SIEMENS

# SIPROTEC 4

# Multi-Functional Protective Relay with Local Control 7SJ66

**V4.30**

Manual


Preface

Open Source Software

Table of Contents

Introduction 1

Functions 2

Mounting and Commissioning 3

Technical Data 4

Ordering Information and Accessories A

Terminal Assignments B

Connection Examples C

Current Transformer Requirements D

Default Settings and Protocol-dependent Functions E

Functions, Settings, Information F

Literature

Glossary

Index


C53000-B1140-C383-6

**NOTE**

For your own safety, observe the warnings and safety instructions contained in this document, if available.

### Disclaimer of Liability

This document has been subjected to rigorous technical review before being published. It is revised at regular intervals, and any modifications and amendments are included in the subsequent issues. The content of this document has been compiled for information purposes only. Although Siemens AG has made best efforts to keep the document as precise and up-to-date as possible, Siemens AG shall not assume any liability for defects and damage which result through use of the information contained herein.

This content does not form part of a contract or of business relations; nor does it change these. All obligations of Siemens AG are stated in the relevant contractual agreements.

Siemens AG reserves the right to revise this document from time to time.

Document version: C53000-B1140-C383-6.02

Edition: 12.2017

Version of the product described: V4.30

### Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2017. All rights reserved.

The disclosure, duplication, distribution and editing of this document, or utilization and communication of the content are not permitted, unless authorized in writing. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or a design, are reserved.

### Registered Trademarks

SIPROTEC®, DIGSI®, SIGUARD®, SIMEAS®, and SICAM® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Any unauthorized use is illegal. All other designations in this document can be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes can infringe the rights of the owner.

# Preface

### Purpose of this Manual

This manual describes the functions, operation, installation, and commissioning of devices 7SJ66. In particular, one will find:

- Information regarding the configuration of the scope of the device and a description of the device functions and settings → Chapter 2;
- Instructions for Installation and Commissioning → Chapter 3;
- Compilation of the Technical Data → Chapter 4;
- As well as a compilation of the most significant data for advanced users → Appendix A.

General information with regard to design, configuration, and operation of SIPROTEC 4 devices are set out in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description */1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description*.

### Target Audience

Protection-system engineers, commissioning engineers, persons entrusted with the setting, testing and maintenance of selective protection, automation and control equipment, and operating personnel in electrical installations and power plants.

### Applicability of this Manual

This manual applies to: SIPROTEC 4 Multi-Functional Protective Relay with Local Control 7SJ66; Firmware version V4.30. The version of DIGSI is 4.92.

### Indication of Conformity

| | |
|---|---|
| CE | This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 2004/108/EC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low-voltage Directive 2006/95 EC).<br>This conformity is proved by tests conducted by Siemens AG in accordance with the Council Directive in agreement with the generic standards EN 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4 for EMC directive, and with the standard EN 60255-27 for the low-voltage directive.<br>The device has been designed and produced for industrial use.<br>The product conforms with the international standards of the series IEC 60255 and the German standard VDE 0435. |

### Additional Support

Should further information on the System SIPROTEC 4 be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purpose, the matter should be referred to the local Siemens representative.

Our Customer Support Center provides a 24-hour service.


| | |
|---|---|
| Phone: | +49 (180) 524-7000 |
| Fax: | +49 (180) 524-2471 |
| E-Mail: | *support.energy@siemens.com* |

### Training Courses

Inquiries regarding individual training courses should be addressed to our Training Center:

Siemens AG
Siemens Power Academy TD

Humboldtstraße 59
90459 Nürnberg
Germany

Phone: +49 (911) 433-7415
Fax: +49 (911) 433-7929
E-Mail: *poweracademy@siemens.com*
Internet: *www.siemens.com/poweracademy*

### Safety Information

This manual does not constitute a complete index of all required safety measures for operation of the equipment (module, device), as special operational conditions may require additional measures. However, it comprises important information that should be noted for purposes of personal safety as well as avoiding material damage. Information that is highlighted by means of a warning triangle and according to the degree of danger, is illustrated as follows.



## DANGER

Danger indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial material damage will result if proper precautions are not taken.

✧



## WARNING

indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage may result if proper precautions are not taken.

✧



## CAUTION

indicates that minor personal injury or property damage may result if proper precautions are not taken. This particularly applies to damage to or within the device itself and consequential damage thereof.

✧



**NOTE**

indicates information on the device, handling of the device, or the respective part of the instruction manual which is important to be noted.

### Qualified Personnel

Only qualified electrical engineering personnel may commission and operate the equipment (module, device) described in this document. Qualified electrical engineering personnel in the sense of this manual are people who can demonstrate technical qualifications as electrical technicians. These persons may commission, isolate, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to the standards of safety engineering.

### Proper Use

The equipment (device, module) may be used only for such applications as set out in the catalogs and the technical description, and only in combination with third-party equipment recommended and approved by Siemens.

Problem-free and safe operation of the product depends on the following:

- Proper transport
- Proper storage, setup, and installation
- Proper operation and maintenance

When electrical equipment is operated, hazardous voltages are inevitably present in certain parts. If proper action is not taken, death, severe injury or property damage can result:

- The equipment must be grounded at the grounding terminal before any connections are made.
- All circuit components connected to the power supply may be subject to dangerous voltage.
- Hazardous voltages may be present in equipment even after the supply voltage has been disconnected (capacitors can still be charged).
- Operation of equipment with exposed current-transformer circuits is prohibited. Before disconnecting the equipment, ensure that the current-transformer circuits are short-circuited.
- The limiting values stated in the document must not be exceeded. This must also be considered during testing and commissioning.

### Typographic and Symbol Conventions

The following text formats are used when literal information from the device or to the device appear in the text flow:

**`Parameter Names`**

Designators of configuration or function parameters which may appear word-for-word in the display of the device or on the screen of a personal computer (with operation software DIGSI), are marked in bold letters in monospace type style. The same applies to titles of menus.

**`1234A`**

Parameter addresses have the same character style as parameter names. Parameter addresses contain the suffix **`A`** in the overview tables if the parameter can only be set in DIGSI via the option **Display additional settings**.

***`Parameter Options`***

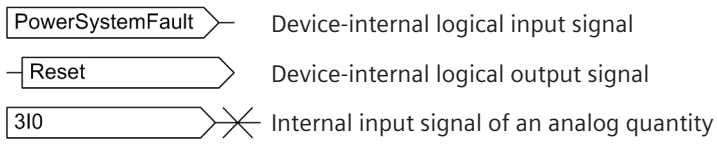
Possible settings of text parameters, which may appear word-for-word in the display of the device or on the screen of a personal computer (with operation software DIGSI), are additionally written in italics. The same applies to the options of the menus.

*`Indications`*

Designators for information, which may be output by the relay or required from other devices or from the switch gear, are marked in a monospace type style in quotation marks.

Deviations may be permitted in drawings and tables when the type of designator can be obviously derived from the illustration.

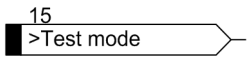
The following symbols are used in drawings:



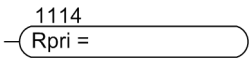

Device-internal logical input signal

Device-internal logical output signal

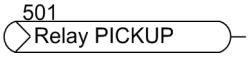
Internal input signal of an analog quantity



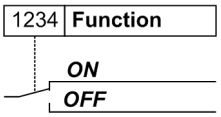

External binary input signal with number (binary input, input indication)




External binary output signal with number (example of a value indication)

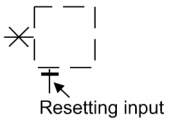



External binary output signal with number (device indication) used as input signal

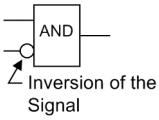



Example of a parameter switch designated **FUNCTION** with address 1234 and the possible settings ***ON*** and ***OFF***

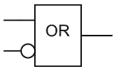
Besides these, graphical symbols are used in accordance with IEC 60617-12 and IEC 60617-13 or similar. Some of the most frequently used are listed below:



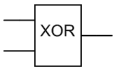

Analog input variable



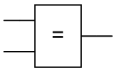

AND-gate operation of input values



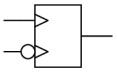

OR-gate operation of input values



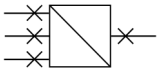

Exclusive OR gate (antivalence): output is active, if only **one** of the inputs is active



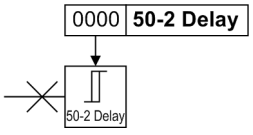

Coincidence gate: output is active, if **both** inputs are active or inactive at the same time



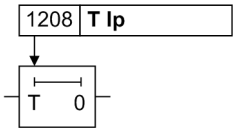
Dynamic inputs (edge-triggered) above with positive, below with negative edge



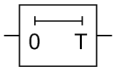
Formation of one analog output signal from a number of analog input signals



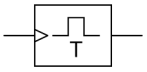

Limit stage with setting address and parameter designator (name)



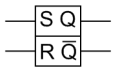

Timer (pickup delay T, example adjustable) with setting address and parameter designator (name)



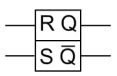

Timer (dropout delay T, example non-adjustable)




Dynamic triggered pulse timer T (monoflop)




Static memory (SR flipflop) with setting input (S), resetting input (R), output (Q) and inverted output ($\overline{Q}$), setting input dominant




Static memory (RS-flipflop) with setting input (S), resetting input (R), output (Q) and inverted output ($\overline{Q}$), resetting input dominant

# Open Source Software

The product contains, among other things, Open Source Software developed by third parties. The Open Source Software used in the product and the license agreements concerning this software can be found in the Readme_OSS. These Open Source Software files are protected by copyright. Your compliance with those license conditions will entitle you to use the Open Source Software as foreseen in the relevant license. In the event of conflicts between Siemens license conditions and the Open Source Software license conditions, the Open Source Software conditions shall prevail with respect to the Open Source Software portions of the software. The Open Source Software is licensed royalty-free. Insofar as the applicable Open Source Software License Conditions provide for it you can order the source code of the Open Source Software from your Siemens sales contact - against payment of the shipping and handling charges - for a period of at least 3 years since purchase of the Product. We are liable for the Product including the Open Source Software contained in it pursuant to the license conditions applicable to the Product. Any liability for the Open Source Software beyond the program flow intended for the Product is explicitly excluded. Furthermore any liability for defects resulting from modifications to the Open Source Software by you or third parties is excluded. We do not provide any technical support for the Product if it has been modified.

# Table of Contents


**Preface** ..... **3**

**Open Source Software** ..... **7**

**1 Introduction** ..... **19**

1.1 Overall Operation ..... 20

1.2 Application Scope ..... 23

1.3 Characteristics ..... 26

**2 Functions** ..... **31**

2.1 General ..... 32

2.1.1 Functional Scope ..... 32
2.1.1.1 Description ..... 32
2.1.1.2 Setting Notes ..... 32
2.1.1.3 Settings ..... 34

2.1.2 Device, General Settings ..... 36
2.1.2.1 Command-dependent Messages ..... 36
2.1.2.2 Setting Notes ..... 37
2.1.2.3 Settings ..... 37
2.1.2.4 Information List ..... 38

2.1.3 Power System Data 1 ..... 40
2.1.3.1 Functional Description ..... 40
2.1.3.2 Setting Notes ..... 40
2.1.3.3 Settings ..... 46
2.1.3.4 Information List ..... 48

2.1.4 Oscillographic Fault Records ..... 48
2.1.4.1 Functional Description ..... 48
2.1.4.2 Setting Notes ..... 48
2.1.4.3 Settings ..... 49
2.1.4.4 Information List ..... 49

2.1.5 Settings Groups ..... 49
2.1.5.1 Functional Description ..... 50
2.1.5.2 Setting Notes ..... 50
2.1.5.3 Settings ..... 50
2.1.5.4 Information List ..... 50

2.1.6 Power System Data 2 ..... 51
2.1.6.1 Functional Description ..... 51
2.1.6.2 Setting Notes ..... 51
2.1.6.3 Settings ..... 54
2.1.6.4 Information List ..... 55

2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N ..... 56

2.2.1 General ..... 56

2.2.2 Definite Time, High-set Elements 50-3, 50-2, 50N-3, 50N-2 ..... 57

2.2.3 Definite Time Overcurrent Elements 50-1, 50N-1 ..... 59

2.2.4 Inverse Time Overcurrent Elements 51, 51N ..... 62

2.2.5 Inverse Time Overcurrent Protection 51V (Voltage-controlled / Voltage-restraint) 65
2.2.6 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup Function 67
2.2.7 Inrush Restraint 68
2.2.8 Pickup Logic and Tripping Logic 69
2.2.9 Two-phase Overcurrent Protection (Only Non-Directional) 70
2.2.10 Fast Busbar Protection Using Reverse Interlocking 71
2.2.11 Setting Notes 72
2.2.12 Settings 79
2.2.13 Information List 81
2.3 Directional Overcurrent Protection 67, 67N 84
2.3.1 General 84
2.3.2 Definite Time Directional High-set Elements 67-2, 67N-2, 67-3, 67N-3 86
2.3.3 Definite Time, Directional Time Overcurrent Elements 67-1, 67N-1 87
2.3.4 Inverse Time, Directional Time Overcurrent Elements 67-TOC, 67N-TOC 90
2.3.5 Interaction with Fuse Failure Monitor (FFM) 91
2.3.6 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup Function 92
2.3.7 Inrush Restraint 92
2.3.8 Determination of Direction 92
2.3.9 Reverse Interlocking for Double End Fed Lines 96
2.3.10 Setting Notes 97
2.3.11 Settings 104
2.3.12 Information List 107
2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup 110
2.4.1 Description 110
2.4.2 Setting Notes 112
2.4.3 Settings 114
2.4.4 Information List 115
2.5 Single-Phase Overcurrent Protection 116
2.5.1 Functional Description 116
2.5.2 High-impedance Ground Fault Unit Protection 117
2.5.3 Tank Leakage Protection 119
2.5.4 Setting Notes 120
2.5.5 Settings 125
2.5.6 Information List 125
2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59 126
2.6.1 Measurement Principle 126
2.6.2 Overvoltage Protection 59 127
2.6.3 Undervoltage Protection 27 128
2.6.4 Setting Notes 131
2.6.5 Settings 134
2.6.6 Information List 135
2.7 Negative Sequence Protection 46 136
2.7.1 Definite Time characteristic 136
2.7.2 Inverse Time characteristic 46-TOC 137
2.7.3 Setting Notes 139
2.7.4 Settings 141

2.7.5 Information List....142
2.8 Motor Protection....143
2.8.1 Motor Starting Protection 48....143
2.8.1.1 Functional Description....143
2.8.1.2 Setting Notes....146
2.8.2 Motor Restart Inhibit 66....147
2.8.2.1 Description....148
2.8.2.2 Setting Notes....152
2.8.3 Load Jam Protection (51M)....156
2.8.3.1 Functional Description....156
2.8.3.2 Setting Notes....158
2.8.4 Motorprotection (Motor Starting Protection 48, Motor Restart Inhibit 66, LoadJam)....160
2.8.4.1 Settings....160
2.8.4.2 Information List....161
2.9 Frequency Protection 81 O/U....162
2.9.1 Functional Description....162
2.9.2 Setting Notes....163
2.9.3 Settings....164
2.9.4 Information List....165
2.10 Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection....166
2.10.1 Description....166
2.10.2 Setting Notes....168
2.10.3 Settings....169
2.10.4 Information List....170
2.11 Thermal Overload Protection 49....171
2.11.1 Functional Description....171
2.11.2 Setting Notes....174
2.11.3 Settings....178
2.11.4 Information List....179
2.12 Monitoring Functions....180
2.12.1 Measurement Supervision....180
2.12.1.1 General....180
2.12.1.2 Hardware Monitoring....180
2.12.1.3 Monitoring of the Hardware Modules....182
2.12.1.4 Software Monitoring....183
2.12.1.5 Monitoring of the Transformer Circuits....183
2.12.1.6 Measurement Voltage Failure Detection....185
2.12.1.7 Broken Wire Monitoring of Voltage Transformer Circuits....189
2.12.1.8 Setting Notes....190
2.12.1.9 Settings....191
2.12.1.10 Information List....192
2.12.2 Trip Circuit Supervision 74TC....193
2.12.2.1 Functional Description....193
2.12.2.2 Setting Notes....196
2.12.2.3 Settings....196
2.12.2.4 Information List....197
2.12.3 Malfunction Responses of the Monitoring Functions....197
2.12.3.1 Description....197
2.13 Ground Fault Protection 64, 67N(s), 50N(s), 51N(s)....200
2.13.1 Ground Fault Detection for cos-φ / sin-φ Measurement (Standard Method)....200
2.13.2 Ground Fault Detection for V0/I0-ϕ Measurement....206

2.13.3 Ground Fault Location ... 211
2.13.4 Setting Notes ... 212
2.13.5 Settings ... 221
2.13.6 Information List ... 223
2.14 Admittance Ground Fault Protection ... 225
2.14.1 General ... 225
2.14.2 Description of the Non-Directional Admittance Protection Y0 ... 225
2.14.3 Description of the Directional Admittance Protection Y0 with G0 or B0 Measurement ... 226
2.14.4 Setting Notes ... 230
2.14.5 Settings ... 232
2.14.6 Information List ... 234
2.15 Intermittent Ground Fault Protection ... 236
2.15.1 Description ... 236
2.15.2 Setting Notes ... 239
2.15.3 Settings ... 240
2.15.4 Information List ... 241
2.16 Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection ... 242
2.16.1 Description ... 242
2.16.2 Setting Notes ... 245
2.16.3 Settings ... 246
2.16.4 Information List ... 246
2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79 ... 247
2.17.1 Program Execution ... 247
2.17.2 Blocking ... 251
2.17.3 Status Recognition and Monitoring of the Circuit Breaker ... 253
2.17.4 Controlling Protection Elements ... 254
2.17.5 Zone Sequencing / Fuse Saving Scheme ... 256
2.17.6 Setting Notes ... 257
2.17.7 Settings ... 262
2.17.8 Information List ... 269
2.18 Fault Locator ... 271
2.18.1 Description ... 271
2.18.2 Setting Notes ... 272
2.18.3 Settings ... 273
2.18.4 Information List ... 273
2.19 Breaker Failure Protection 50BFBreaker Failure Protection 50BF ... 274
2.19.1 Description ... 274
2.19.2 Setting Notes ... 277
2.19.3 Settings ... 279
2.19.4 Information List ... 280
2.20 Flexible Protection Functions ... 281
2.20.1 Functional Description ... 281
2.20.2 Setting Notes ... 284
2.20.3 Settings ... 289
2.20.4 Information List ... 291

2.21 Reverse-Power Protection Application with Flexible Protection Function....292
2.21.1 Description....292
2.21.2 Implementation of the Reverse Power Protection....296
2.21.3 Configuring the Reverse Power Protection in DIGSI....298
2.22 Synchronization Function....301
2.22.1 SYNC Function group 1....301
2.22.1.1 General....301
2.22.1.2 Synchrocheck....304
2.22.1.3 De-energized Switching....305
2.22.1.4 Direct Command / Blocking....306
2.22.1.5 Interaction with Control, AR and External Control....306
2.22.1.6 Setting Notes....308
2.22.1.7 Settings....311
2.22.1.8 Information List....312
2.23 Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes....314
2.23.1 Description....314
2.23.2 Setting Notes....315
2.23.3 Settings....316
2.23.4 Information List....321
2.24 Phase Rotation....322
2.24.1 Functional Description....322
2.24.2 Setting Notes....322
2.25 Function Logic....323
2.25.1 Pickup Logic of the Entire Device....323
2.25.2 Tripping Logic of the Entire Device....323
2.25.3 Setting Notes....324
2.26 Auxiliary Functions....325
2.26.1 Message Processing....325
2.26.1.1 LED Displays and Binary Outputs (Output Relays)....325
2.26.1.2 Information on the Integrated Display (LCD) or Personal Computer....325
2.26.1.3 Information to a Substation Control Center....327
2.26.2 Statistics....327
2.26.2.1 Functional Description....327
2.26.2.2 Circuit Breaker Maintenance....328
2.26.2.3 Motor Statistics....334
2.26.2.4 Setting Notes....334
2.26.2.5 Information List....336
2.26.2.6 Information List....337
2.26.3 Measurement....337
2.26.3.1 Display of Measured Values....337
2.26.3.2 Transfer of Measured Values....339
2.26.3.3 Information List....339
2.26.4 Average Measurements....341
2.26.4.1 Functional Description....341
2.26.4.2 Setting Notes....341
2.26.4.3 Settings....342
2.26.4.4 Information List....342
2.26.5 Min/Max Measurement Setup....342
2.26.5.1 Functional Description....342
2.26.5.2 Setting Notes....342
2.26.5.3 Settings....343
2.26.5.4 Information List....343

2.26.6 Set Points for Measured Values ... 344
2.26.6.1 Description ... 345
2.26.6.2 Setting Notes ... 345
2.26.6.3 Information List ... 345
2.26.7 Set Points for Statistic ... 346
2.26.7.1 Functional Description ... 346
2.26.7.2 Setting Notes ... 346
2.26.7.3 Information List ... 346
2.26.8 Energy Metering ... 346
2.26.8.1 Functional Description ... 346
2.26.8.2 Setting Notes ... 347
2.26.8.3 Settings ... 347
2.26.8.4 Information List ... 347
2.26.9 Commissioning Aids ... 347
2.26.9.1 Functional Description ... 347
2.26.10 Web Monitor ... 348
2.26.10.1 General ... 349
2.26.10.2 Functions ... 349
2.26.10.3 Operating Modes ... 353
2.26.10.4 Display Example ... 354
2.27 Protection for Single-phase Voltage Transformer Connection ... 356
2.27.1 Connection ... 356
2.27.2 Impacts on the Functionality of the Device ... 356
2.27.3 Setting Notes ... 358
2.28 Breaker Control ... 360
2.28.1 Control Device ... 360
2.28.1.1 Functional Description ... 360
2.28.1.2 Information List ... 361
2.28.2 Types of Commands ... 362
2.28.2.1 Functional Description ... 362
2.28.3 Command Sequence ... 362
2.28.3.1 Functional Description ... 362
2.28.4 Interlocking ... 363
2.28.4.1 Description ... 363
2.28.5 Command Logging ... 370
2.28.5.1 Functional Description ... 370

**3 Mounting and Commissioning ... 373**

3.1 Mounting and Connections ... 374
3.1.1 Configuration Information ... 374
3.1.2 Hardware Modifications ... 378
3.1.2.1 General ... 378
3.1.2.2 Disassembly ... 379
3.1.2.3 Jumper Setting of Binary Input Board ... 381
3.1.2.4 Jumper Setting of VT/CT Board ... 383
3.1.2.5 Extension BIO Board ... 385
3.1.2.6 BIO Board ... 386
3.1.2.7 Communication Board ... 388
3.1.2.8 Reassembly ... 390
3.1.3 Installation ... 391
3.1.3.1 Panel Flush Mounting ... 391
3.1.3.2 Rack Mounting and Cubicle Mounting ... 392

3.2 Checking Connections....395
3.2.1 Checking Data Connections of Time Synchronization and Communication Interfaces..395
3.2.2 Checking the System Connections....396
3.3 Commissioning....398
3.3.1 Test Mode and Transmission Block....399
3.3.2 Testing the System (SCADA) Interface....399
3.3.3 Checking the Status of Binary Inputs and Outputs....400
3.3.4 Tests for Breaker Failure Protection....403
3.3.5 Testing User-Defined Functions....405
3.3.6 Current, Voltage, and Phase Rotation Testing....405
3.3.7 Test for High Impedance Protection....406
3.3.8 Testing the Reverse Interlocking Scheme....406
3.3.9 Direction Check with Load Current....406
3.3.10 Polarity Check for Voltage Input $V_4$....407
3.3.11 Ground Fault Check....409
3.3.12 Polarity Check for Current Input $I_N$....410
3.3.13 Checking the Temperature Measurement via RTD-Box....412
3.3.14 Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices....414
3.3.15 Creating Oscillographic Recordings for Tests....414
3.4 Final Preparation of the Device....416

**4 Technical Data....417**

4.1 General Device Data....418
4.1.1 Analog Inputs....418
4.1.2 Auxiliary Voltage....418
4.1.3 Binary Inputs and Outputs....419
4.1.4 Communication Interfaces....419
4.1.5 Electrical Tests....421
4.1.6 Mechanical Tests....422
4.1.7 Climatic Stress Tests....423
4.1.8 Service Conditions....424
4.1.9 Constructive Designs....424
4.2 Definite-time Overcurrent Protection....425
4.3 Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection....427
4.4 Directional Overcurrent Protection....437
4.5 Inrush Restraint....439
4.6 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup....440
4.7 Single-phase Overcurrent Protection....441
4.8 Voltage Protection....442
4.9 Negative Sequence Protection (definite-time characteristic)....444
4.10 Negative Sequence Protection (inverse-time characteristics)....445
4.11 Motor Starting Time Supervision....451
4.12 Motor Restart Inhibit....452
4.13 Load Jam Protection....453
4.14 Frequency Protection....454
4.15 Undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection (27/Q)....455

4.16 Thermal Overload Protection ... 457
4.17 Ground Fault Detection (Sensitive/Insensitive) ... 459
4.18 Intermittent Ground Fault Protection ... 468
4.19 Directional intermittent ground fault protection ... 469
4.20 Automatic Reclosing ... 470
4.21 Fault Locator ... 471
4.22 Breaker Failure Protection ... 472
4.23 Flexible Protection Functions ... 473
4.24 Synchronization Function ... 476
4.25 RTD Box for Temperature Detection ... 478
4.26 User-defined Functions (CFC) ... 479
4.27 Additional Functions ... 485
4.28 Switching Device Control ... 490
4.29 Dimensions ... 491
4.29.1 Panel Flush Mounting and Cabinet Flush Mounting (Housing Size $^1/_3$) ... 491
4.29.2 Panel Flush Mounting and Cabinet Flush Mounting (Housing Size $^1/_2$) ... 492
4.29.3 Varistor ... 493

**A Ordering Information and Accessories ... 495**
A.1 Ordering Information ... 496
A.2 Accessories ... 501

**B Terminal Assignments ... 503**
B.1 7SJ66_Housing for Panel Flush Mounting or Cubicle Installation ... 504
B.2 Connector Assignment ... 508

**C Connection Examples ... 509**
C.1 Connection Examples for Current Transformers, all Devices ... 510
C.2 Connection Examples for Voltage Transformers 7SJ662 ... 514
C.3 Connection example for high-impedance ground fault differential protection ... 518
C.4 Connection Example for RTD Box ... 519

**D Current Transformer Requirements ... 521**
D.1 Accuracy limiting factors ... 522
D.2 Class conversion ... 523
D.3 Cable Core Balance Current Transformer ... 524

**E Default Settings and Protocol-dependent Functions ... 525**
E.1 LEDs ... 526
E.2 Binary Input ... 527
E.3 Binary Output ... 528
E.4 Function Keys ... 529
E.5 Default Display ... 530
E.6 Pre-defined CFC Charts ... 533
E.7 Protocol-dependent Functions ... 535

**F Functions, Settings, Information ... 537**
F.1 Functional Scope ... 538

F.2 Settings ... 541
F.3 Information List ... 577
F.4 Group Alarms ... 624
F.5 Measured Values ... 626

**Literature** ... **631**

**Glossary** ... **633**

**Index** ... **635**

# 1 Introduction

The device family SIPROTEC 7SJ66 devices is introduced in this section. An overview of the devices is presented in their application, characteristics, and scope of functions.

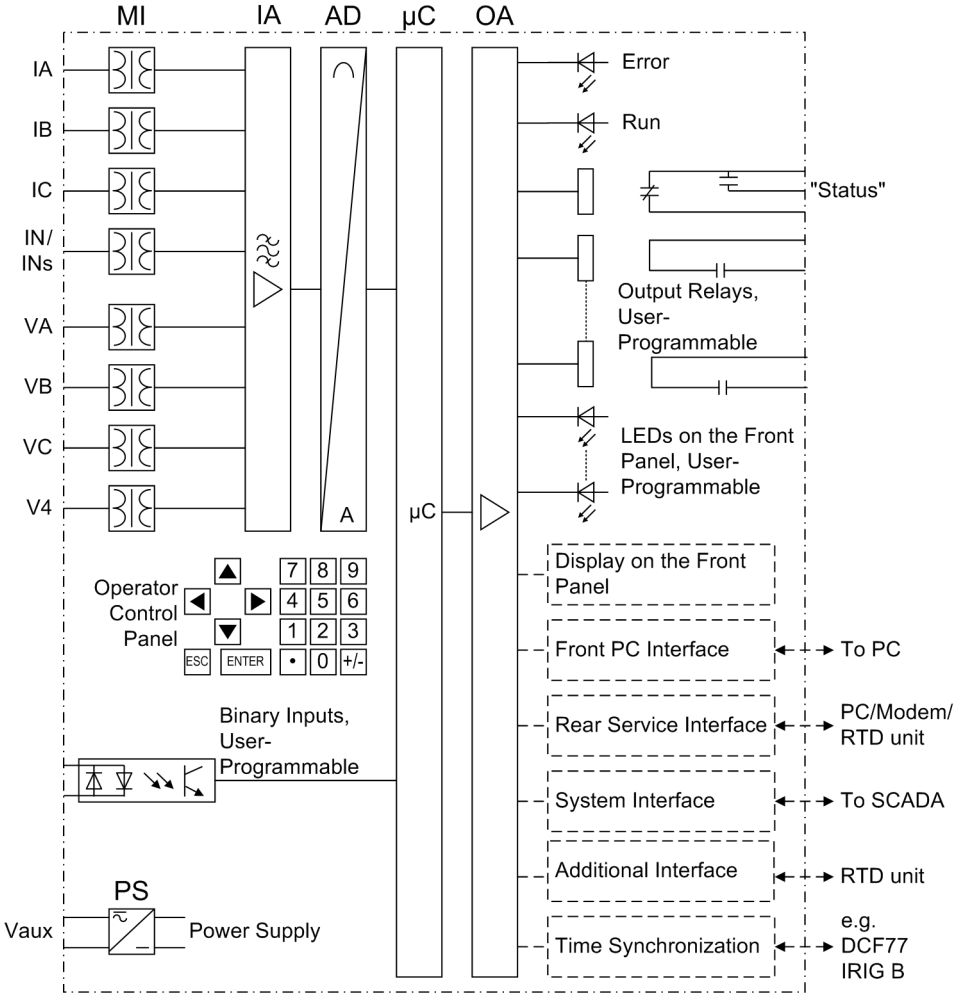

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.1 | Overall Operation | 20 |
| 1.2 | Application Scope | 23 |
| 1.3 | Characteristics | 26 |

# 1.1 Overall Operation

The numerical SIPROTEC 7SJ66 multifunction protection devices are equipped with a powerful microprocessor. It allows all tasks to be processed digitally, from the acquisition of measured quantities to sending commands to circuit breakers. *Figure 1-1* illustrates the basic structure of the 7SJ66 device.

### Analog Inputs

The measuring inputs (MI) convert the currents and voltages coming from the instrument transformers and adapt them to the level appropriate for the internal processing of the device. The device provides four current inputs. The device is also equipped with four voltage inputs. Three current inputs serve for input of the phase currents. Depending on the model, the fourth current input ($I_N$) may be used for measuring the ground fault current $I_N$ (current transformer neutral point) or for a separate ground current transformer (for sensitive ground fault detection $I_{Ns}$ and directional determination of ground faults).




[Hw_Structure_7SJ66, 1, en_US]

Figure 1-1 Hardware Structure of the Numerical Multi-functional Device 7SJ66

Voltage inputs can either be used to measure the three phase-to-ground voltages, or two phase-to-phase voltages and the displacement voltage ($V_N$ voltage). It is also possible to connect two phase-to-phase voltages in open-delta connection.

The 4 voltage transformers of the 7SJ66 can either be applied for the input of 3 phase-to-ground voltages, one displacement voltage $V_0$ or a further voltage for the synchronization function.

The analog input quantities are passed on to the input amplifiers (IA). The input amplifier IA element provides a high-resistance termination for the input quantities. It consists of filters that are optimized for measured-value processing with regard to bandwidth and processing speed.

The analog-to-digital (AD) element consists of a multiplexor, an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter and of memory components for the transmission of digital signals to the microcomputer system.

**Microcomputer System**

Apart from processing the measured values, the microcomputer system (µC) also executes the actual protection and control functions. They especially include:

- Filtering and preparation of the measured quantities
- Continuous monitoring of the measured quantities
- Monitoring of the pickup conditions for the individual protective functions
- Interrogation of limit values and sequences in time
- Control of signals for the logic functions
- Output of control commands for switching devices
- Recording of messages, fault data and fault values for analysis
- Management of the operating system and the associated functions such as data recording, real-time clock, communication, interfaces, etc.
- The information is distributed via output amplifiers (OA).

**Binary Inputs and Outputs**

The computer system obtains external information through the binary input/output boards (inputs and outputs). The computer system obtains information from the system (e.g remote resetting) or from external equipment (e.g. blocking commands). These outputs include, in particular, trip commands to circuit breakers and signals for the remote indication of important events and conditions.

**Front Panel**

Information such as messages related to events, states, measured values and the functional status of the device are visualized by light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and a display screen (LCD) on the front panel.

Integrated control and numeric keys in conjunction with the LCD enable interaction with the remote device. These elements can be used to access the device for information such as configuration and setting parameters. Similarly, setting parameters can be accessed and changed if needed.

In addition, control of circuit breakers and other equipment is possible from the front panel of the device.

**Serial Interfaces**

The **Front USB Interface** is provided for local communications with a personal computer using the DIGSI software. This facilitates a comfortable handling of all device functions.

The **Rear Service Interface** can also be used to communicate with the relay from a PC running the DIGSI software. This interface is especially well suited for a permanent connection of the devices to the PC or for operation via a modem. The service interface can also be used to connect an RTD box (= resistance temperature detector) for obtaining external temperatures (e.g. for overload protection).

All data can be transferred to a central control center or monitoring system via the serial **System Interface**. This interface supports various protocols and physical transmission schemes to suit the particular application.

A further interface is provided for the **time synchronization** of the internal clock via external synchronization sources.

A range of communication protocols are available according to the MLFB structure.

### Power Supply

A power supply unit (Vaux or PS) delivers power to the functional units using the different voltage levels. Voltage dips may occur if the voltage supply system (substation battery) becomes short-circuited. Usually, they are bridged by a capacitor (see also Technical Data).

## 1.2 Application Scope

The numerical SIPROTEC 4 7SJ66 multifunction protection relays are versatile devices designed for protection, control and monitoring of busbar feeders. The devices can be used for line protection in networks that are grounded, low-resistance grounded, isolated, or of a compensated neutral point structure. They are suited for networks that are radial or looped, and for lines with single or multi-terminal feeds. The devices are equipped with motor protection applicable for asynchronous machines of all sizes.

The devices include the functions that are necessary for protection, monitoring of circuit breaker positions, and control of the circuit breakers in straight bus applications or breaker-and-a-half configurations; therefore, the devices can be universally employed. The devices provide excellent backup facilities of differential protective schemes of lines, transformers, generators, motors, and busbars of all voltage levels.

**Protective Functions**

Non-directional overcurrent protection (50, 50N, 51, 51N) is the basis of the device. There are 3 definite time overcurrent protective elements and one inverse time element for the phase currents and the ground current. For inverse time overcurrent protective elements, several curves of different standards are provided. Alternatively, user-defined characteristic can be programmed.

Depending on the version of the device that is ordered, the non-directional overcurrent protection can be supplemented with directional overcurrent protection (67, 67N), breaker failure protection (50BF), and sensitive ground-fault detection for high-resistance ground faults. The highly sensitive ground fault detection can be directional or non-directional.

In addition to the fault protection functions already mentioned, other protective functions are available. Some of them depend on the version of the device that is ordered. These additional functions include frequency protection (81O/U), overvoltage protection (59), and undervoltage protection (27), negative sequence protection (46), and overload protection (49) with start inhibit for motors (66/68), motor starting protection (48), and load jam protection as well as automatic reclosing (79) which allows different reclosing cycles on overhead lines. An automatic reclosing system may also be connected externally. To ensure quick detection of the fault, the device is equipped with a fault locator.

A protection feature can be ordered for the detection of intermittent ground faults which detects and accumulates transient ground faults.

External detectors account for ambient temperatures or coolant temperatures (by means of an external RTDbox).

Before reclosing after 3-pole tripping the 7SJ66 can verify the validity of the reclosure by means of voltage check and/or synchrocheck. The synchronization function can also be controlled externally.

**Control Functions**

The device features a control function for activating and deactivating switchgears via the integrated operator panel, the system interface, binary inputs, and the serial port using a personal computer with DIGSI.

The status of the primary equipment can be transmitted to the device via auxiliary contacts connected to binary inputs. The present status (or position) of the primary equipment can be displayed on the device, and used for interlocking or alarm condition monitoring. The number of operating equipments to be switched is limited by the binary inputs and outputs available in the device or the binary inputs and outputs allocated for the switch position indications. Depending on the primary equipment being controlled, one binary input (single point indication) or two binary inputs (double point indication) may be used for this process.

The capability of switching primary equipment can be restricted by a setting associated with switching authority (Remote or Local), and by the operating mode (interlocked/non-interlocked, with or without password request).

Processing of interlocking conditions for switching (e.g. switchgear interlocking) can be established with the aid of integrated, user-configurable logic functions.

**Messages and Measured Values; Recording of Event and Fault Data**

The operational indications provide information about conditions in the power system and the device. Measurement quantities and values that are calculated can be displayed locally and communicated via the serial interfaces.

Device messages can be assigned to a number of LEDs on the front cover (allocatable), can be externally processed via output contacts (allocatable), linked with user-definable logic functions and/or issued via serial interfaces.

During a fault (system fault) important events and changes in conditions are saved in fault protocols (Event Log or Trip Log). Instantaneous fault values are also saved in the device and may be analyzed subsequently.

### Communication

The following interfaces are available for the communication with external operating, control, and memory systems.

A standard USB type A interface on the front panel serves the purpose of local communication with a PC. By means of the SIPROTEC 4 operating software DIGSI, all operational and evaluation tasks can be executed via this **operator interface**, such as specifying and modifying configuration parameters and settings, configuring user-specific logic functions, retrieving operational messages and measured values, inquiring device conditions and measured values, issuing control commands.

Depending on the individual ordering variant, additional interfaces are located at the rear side of the device. They serve to establish extensive communication with other digital operating, control, and memory components.

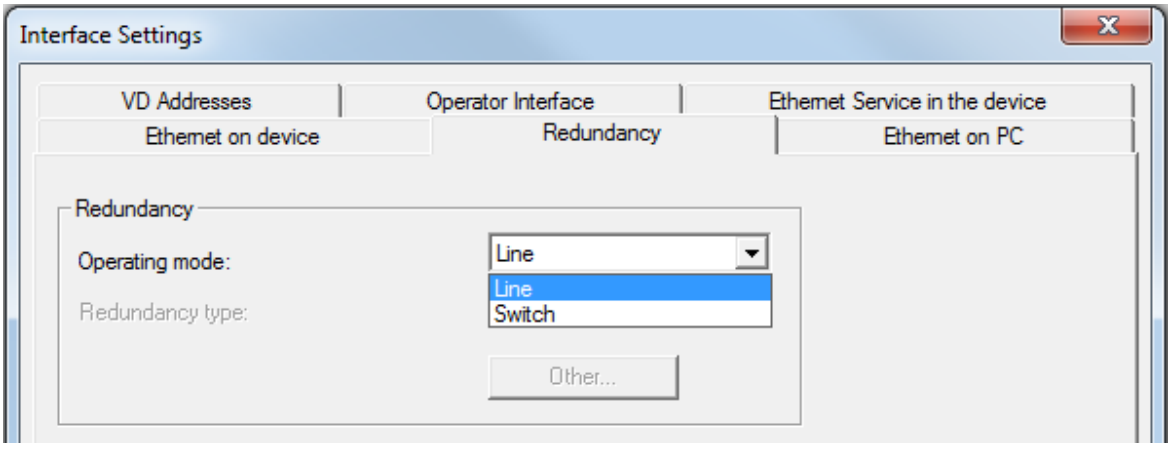
The **service interface** can be operated via electrical data lines and also allows communication via modem. For this reason, remote operation is possible via personal computer and the DIGSI operating software, for example, to operate several devices via a central PC.

The **system interface** (serial module) ensures the central communication between the device and the substation controller. It can also be operated via data lines. Standard protocols are available to transmit data according to IEC 60870-5-103/Modbus/DNP via system port. The integration of the devices into the automation systems SINAUT LSA and SICAM can also take place with this profile.

The **system interface** (Ethernet module) allows integrating the devices into 100-Mbit Ethernet communication networks of the process control and automation system using IEC 61850/DNP protocol. Besides the link with the process control and automation system, this interface also processes DIGSI communication, inter-relay communication via GOOSE and connection of a SICAM I/O unit.

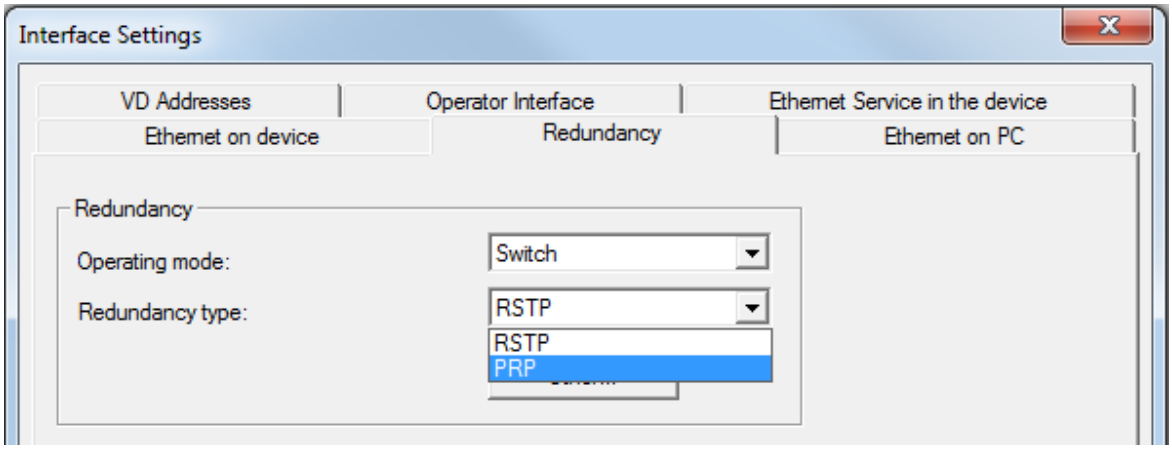
Compared to 7SJ62 communication manuals **SIPROTEC Communication Module DNP 3.0** (53000-L1840-A001-03) and **SIPROTEC Communication Module DNP3 IP** (C53000-L2040-C354-1), one new parameter **`UnsolConTimeout`** is added to the communication profile of the 7SJ66 device. The parameter is used for setting the confirmation delay time for unsolicited response, the default value is 5 second.

7SJ66 device supports 2 types of redundant operating modes: **Line** and **Switch**. RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) and PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) can be configured under **Switch** mode. For more information about RSTP and PRP, refer to EN100 manual (C53000-G1140-C167-12).




[sc_Operating mode, 1, en_US]

Figure 1-2 Operating Mode




[sc_Redundary type in switch mode, 1, en_US]

Figure 1-3 Redundary Type in Switch Mode

# 1.3 Characteristics

**General Characteristics**

- Powerful 32-bit microprocessor system
- Complete digital processing and control of measured values, from the sampling of the analog input quantities to the initiation of outputs, for example, tripping or closing circuit breakers or other switchgear devices
- Total electrical separation between the internal processing stages of the device and the external transformer, control, and DC supply circuits of the system because of the design of the binary inputs, outputs, and the DC or AC converters
- Complete set of functions necessary for the proper protection of lines, feeders, motors, and busbars
- Easy device operation through an integrated operator panel or by means of a connected personal computer running DIGSI
- Continuous calculation and display of measured and metered values on the front of the device
- Storage of min./max. measured values (slave pointer function) and storage of long-term mean values
- Recording of event and fault data for the last 8 system faults (fault in a network) with real-time information as well as instantaneous values for fault recording for a maximum time range of 20 s
- Constant monitoring of the measured quantities, as well as continuous self-diagnostics covering the hardware and software
- Communication with SCADA or substation controller equipment via serial interfaces through the choice of data cable, or modem
- Battery-buffered clock that can be synchronized with an IRIG-B (via satellite) or DCF77 signal, binary input signal, or system interface command
- Motor Statistics: Recording of important statistical motor data (operation and startup information)
- Switching statistics: Counting the number of trip commands initiated by the device, logging the currents of the last switch-off operation initiated by the device, and accumulating the eliminated short-circuit currents of each breaker pole
- Operating hours counter: Counting the operating hours of the protected object under load
- Commissioning aids such as connection check, direction determination, status indication of all binary inputs and outputs, easy check of system interface and influencing of information of the system interface during test operation

**Time Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N**

- Three definite time overcurrent protective elements and one inverse time overcurrent protective element for phase current and ground current $I_N$ or summation current $3I_0$
- Two-phase operation of the overcurrent protection ($I_A$, $I_C$) is possible
- Different curves of common standards are available for 51 and 51N, or a user-defined characteristic
- Blocking is possible, e.g. for reverse interlocking with any element
- Instantaneous tripping by any element is possible when switching onto a fault
- In-rush restraint with second harmonic current quantities.

**Ground Fault Protection 50N, 51N**

- Three definite time overcurrent protective elements and one inverse time overcurrent protective element applicable for grounded or high-resistance grounded systems
- Different Curves of common standards are available for 51 and 51N, or a user-defined characteristic

- In-rush restraint with second harmonic current quantities
- Instantaneous tripping by any overcurrent element upon switch onto fault is possible.

**Directional Time Overcurrent Protection 67, 67N**

- Four elements for both phase and ground operate in parallel to the non-directional overcurrent protection elements. Their pickup values and time delays can be set independently
- Direction determination with cross-polarized voltages and voltage memory and dynamically unlimited direction sensitivity
- Fault direction is calculated phase-selectively and separately for phase faults, ground faults and summation current faults.

**Dynamic Cold Load Pick-up Function 50C, 50NC, 51C, 51NC, 67C, 67NC**

- Dynamic changeover of time overcurrent protection settings, e.g. when cold load conditions are recognized
- Detection of cold load condition via circuit breaker position or current threshold
- Activation via automatic reclosure (AR) is possible
- Activation also possible via binary input.

**Single-Phase Overcurrent Protection**

- Evaluation of the measured current via the sensitive or insensitive ground current transformer
- Suitable as differential protection that includes the neutral point current on transformer side, generator side or motor side or for a grounded reactor set
- As tank leakage protection against abnormal leakage currents between transformer tanks and ground.

**Voltage Protection 27, 59**

- Two element undervoltage detection via the positive-sequence system of the voltages, phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltages
- Choice of current supervision for 27-1 and 27-2
- Two-element overvoltage detection via the positive sequence system voltages, negative sequence system voltages, phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltages
- For a single-phase connection, the connected single-phase phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase voltage is evaluated
- Settable dropout ratio for all elements of the undervoltage and overvoltage protection.

**Negative Sequence Protection 46**

- Evaluation of the negative sequence component of the currents
- Two definite-time elements 46-1 and 46-2 and one inverse-time element 46-TOC; curves of common standards are available for 46-TOC.

**Motor Starting Protection 48**

- Inverse time tripping characteristic based on an evaluation of the motor starting current
- Definite time delay for blocked rotor.

**Motor Restart Inhibit 66, 86**

- Approximate computation of the rotor overtemperature
- Startup is permitted only if the rotor has sufficient thermal reserves for a complete startup
- Disabling of the start inhibit is possible if an emergency startup is required.

**Load Jam Protection for Motors 51M**

- Protection of motors during sudden rotor blocking
- Evaluation of the positive sequence system of phase currents
- Evaluation of the circuit breaker switching state
- Blocking of function during motor standstill and during motor startup

**Frequency Protection 81 O/U**

- Monitoring of falling below (f<) and/or exceeding (f>) with 4 frequency limits and time delays that are independently adjustable
- Insensitive to harmonics and abrupt phase angle changes
- Adjustable undervoltage threshold.

**Undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection (27/Q)**

- Detection of critical power system situations
- Disconnection of power supply facilities from the grid
- Reconnection under stable power system conditions

**Thermal Overload Protection 49**

- Thermal profile of energy losses (overload protection has full memory capability)
- True r.m.s. calculation
- Adjustable thermal warning element
- Adjustable alarm level based on current magnitude
- Additional time constant setting for motors to accommodate the motor at standstill
- Integration of ambient temperature or coolant temperature is possible via external temperature sensors and RTD-Box.

**Monitoring Functions**

- Reliability of the device is greatly increased because of self-monitoring of the internal measurement circuits, the auxiliary power supply as well as the hardware and software
- Monitoring of the current transformer and voltage transformer secondary circuits using summation and symmetry check techniques
- Trip circuit monitoring possible
- Phase rotation check.

**Ground Fault Detection 50N(s), 51N(s), 67N(s), 59N/64**

- Displacement voltage is measured or calculated from the three phase voltages
- Determination of a faulty phase on ungrounded or grounded systems
- Two-element Ground Fault Detection: 50Ns-1 and 50Ns-2
- High sensitivity (as low as 1 mA)

- Overcurrent element with definite time or inverse time delay
- For inverse time overcurrent protection, characteristics according to IEC or ANSI standards, one userdefined and two logarithmic inverse current/time characteristics are available
- Direction determination with zero sequence quantities($I_0$, $V_0$), wattmetric ground fault direction determination
- Any element can be set as directional or non-directional — forward sensing directional, or reverse sensing directional
- Directional characteristic curve adjustable
- Optionally applicable as additional ground fault protection.

**Intermittent Ground Fault Protection**

- Detects and accumulates intermittent ground faults
- Tripping after configurable total time.

**Directional intermittent ground fault protection**

- Detects intermittent ground faults
- Direction determination
- Tripping after settable number of intermittent restrikes

**Automatic Reclosing 79**

- Single-shot or multi-shot
- With separate dead times for the first and all succeeding shots
- Protective elements that initiate automatic reclosing are selectable. The choices can be different for phase faults and ground faults
- Separate programs for phase and ground faults
- Interaction to time overcurrent protection element and ground fault elements. They can be blocked in dependence of the reclosing cycle or released instantaneously
- Synchronous reconnection is possible in combination with the integrated synchronization function.

**Fault Location**

- Initiation by trip command, external command or dropout of pickup
- Calculation of the fault distance and output of the fault location in ohms (primary and secondary) and in kilometers or miles
- Up to three line sections can be configured.

**Breaker Failure Protection 50 BF**

- By checking the current and/or evaluating the circuit breaker auxiliary contacts
- Started by any integrated protection function that trips
- Initiation possible via a binary input from an external protective device.

**Flexible Protective Functions**

- Up to 20 customizable protection functions with three-phase or single-phase operation
- Any calculated or directly measured quantity can be evaluated on principle
- Standard protection logic with definite time characteristic

- Internal and configurable pickup and dropout delay
- Modifiable message texts.

**Synchrocheck**

- Verification of the synchronous conditions before reclosing after three-pole tripping
- Fast measurement of the voltage difference ΔV, the phase angle differenceΔφ and the frequency difference Δf
- Alternatively, check of the de-energized state before reclosing
- Setable minimum and maximum voltage
- Verification of the synchronous conditions or de-energized state also possible before the manual closing of the circuit breaker, with separate limit values
- Measurement also possible via transformer without external intermediate matching transformer
- Measuring voltages optionally phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground

**RTD box**

- Detection of any ambient temperatures or coolant temperatures by means of an external RTD box and external temperature sensors.

**Phase Rotation**

- Selectable ABC or ACB by setting (static) or binary input (dynamic).

**Circuit-Breaker Maintenance**

- Statistical methods to help adjust maintenance intervals for CB contacts according to their actual wear
- several independent subfunctions have been implemented(ΣI-procedure, $\Sigma I^x$-procedure, 2P-procedure and $I^2t$-procedure)
- Acquisition and conditioning of measured values for all subfunctions operates phase-selective using one procedure-specific threshold per subfunction.

**User Defined Functions**

- Freely programmable linking of internal and external signals in order to implement user-defined logic functions
- All standard logic functions (AND, OR, NOT, EXCLUSIVE-OR, etc.)
- Time delays and limit value interrogations
- Processing of measured values, including zero suppression, adding a knee curve for a transducer input, and live-zero monitoring.

**Breaker Control**

- Circuit breakers can be opened and closed via specific process control keys (models with graphic displays only), the programmable function keys on the front panel, via the system interface (e.g. by SICAM or SCADA), or via the front PC interface using a personal computer with DIGSI)
- Feedback of switching states via the switch auxiliary contacts
- Plausibility monitoring of the circuit breaker position and check of interlocking conditions.

# 2 Functions

This chapter describes the numerous functions available on the SIPROTEC 4 device 7SJ66. It shows the setting possibilities for each function in maximum configuration. Information with regard to the determination of setting values as well as formulas, if required, are also provided.

Based on the following information, it can also be determined which of the provided functions should be used.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2.1 | General | 32 |
| 2.2 | Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N | 56 |
| 2.3 | Directional Overcurrent Protection 67, 67N | 84 |
| 2.4 | Dynamic Cold Load Pickup | 110 |
| 2.5 | Single-Phase Overcurrent Protection | 116 |
| 2.6 | Voltage Protection 27, 59 | 126 |
| 2.7 | Negative Sequence Protection 46 | 136 |
| 2.8 | Motor Protection | 143 |
| 2.9 | Frequency Protection 81 O/U | 162 |
| 2.10 | Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection | 166 |
| 2.11 | Thermal Overload Protection 49 | 171 |
| 2.12 | Monitoring Functions | 180 |
| 2.13 | Ground Fault Protection 64, 67N(s), 50N(s), 51N(s) | 200 |
| 2.14 | Admittance Ground Fault Protection | 225 |
| 2.15 | Intermittent Ground Fault Protection | 236 |
| 2.16 | Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection | 242 |
| 2.17 | Automatic Reclosing System 79 | 247 |
| 2.18 | Fault Locator | 271 |
| 2.19 | Breaker Failure Protection 50BFBreaker Failure Protection 50BF | 274 |
| 2.20 | Flexible Protection Functions | 281 |
| 2.21 | Reverse-Power Protection Application with Flexible Protection Function | 292 |
| 2.22 | Synchronization Function | 301 |
| 2.23 | Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes | 314 |
| 2.24 | Phase Rotation | 322 |
| 2.25 | Function Logic | 323 |
| 2.26 | Auxiliary Functions | 325 |
| 2.27 | Protection for Single-phase Voltage Transformer Connection | 356 |
| 2.28 | Breaker Control | 360 |

# 2.1 General

The settings associated with the various device functions can be modified using the operating or service interface in DIGSI on a PC. Some parameters may also be changed using the controls on the front panel of the device. The detailed procedure is described in the SIPROTEC System Description */1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description*.

## 2.1.1 Functional Scope

The 7SJ66 relay contains protection functions as well as auxiliary functions. The hardware and firmware is designed for this scope of functions. Additionally, the control functions can be matched to the system requirements. Individual functions can be enabled or disabled during the configuration procedure. The interaction of functions may also be modified.

### 2.1.1.1 Description

**Configuration of the Functional Scope**

Example for the configuration of the functional scope:

A protected system consists of overhead lines and underground cables. Since automatic reclosing is only needed for the overhead lines, the automatic reclosing function is not configured or ***Disabled*** for the relays protecting the underground cables.

The available protection and additional functions must be configured as ***Enabled*** or ***Disabled***. For individual functions, a choice between several alternatives may be presented, as described below.

Functions configured as ***Disabled*** are not processed by the 7SJ66. There are no messages, and corresponding settings (functions, limit values) are not queried during configuration.



**NOTE**

Available functions and default settings depend on the ordering code of the relay (see *A Ordering Information and Accessories*).

### 2.1.1.2 Setting Notes

**Setting of the Functional Scope**

Configuration settings can be entered using a PC and the software program DIGSI and transferred via the front serial port or the rear service interface. The operation via DIGSI is explained in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

For changing configuration parameters in the device, password no.7 is required (for parameter set). Without the password, the settings can be read but cannot be modified and transmitted to the device.

The functional scope with the available options is set in the **Functional Scope** dialog box to match plant requirements.

**Special Features**

Most settings are self-explanatory. The special features are described below.

If you want to use the setting group change function, set address 103 **Grp Chge OPTION** to ***Enabled***. Simple and fast changeover between up to four different setting groups is possible in service. Only **one** setting group can be selected and used if this option is ***Disabled***.

For the overcurrent elements of the time overcurrent protection (separately for phase currents and ground current), various tripping characteristics can be selected at address 112 **Charac. Phase** and 113 **Charac. Ground**. If only the definite characteristic is desired, then ***Definite Time*** should be selected. Additionally, depending on the version ordered, various inverse time characteristics, based on either IEC (***TOC IEC***) standards or ANSI (***TOC ANSI*** standards), or user-defined characteristics are available for selection. The dropout behaviour of the IEC and ANSI characteristics will be specified later with settings (addresses 1210 and 1310).

But for the user-defined characteristic, you can choose in address 112 and 113 whether to specify only the pickup characteristic (***User Defined PU***) or the pickup and the dropout characteristic (***User def. Reset***).

Additionally, the superimposed high-current elements 50-2 and 50-3 are available in all these cases. Time overcurrent protection may be set to ***Disabled*** during configuration.

For directional time overcurrent protection, the same information that was entered for the non-directional time overcurrent protection (except the 50-3 element) can be entered under addresses 115 **67/67-TOC** and 116 **67N/67N-TOC**.

For the (sensitive) ground fault detection, the methods of measurement ***cos φ / sin φ*** or ***V0/I0 φ mea.*** for direction determination can be set via the parameter 130 **S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch** The ***cos φ / sin φ*** method (via residual wattmetric current detection) is set by default. If the ***cos φ / sin φ*** measurement method is set, select between a definite time (***Definite Time***) characteristic, inverse time characteristics ***TOC IEC*** or ***TOC ANSI***, one ***User Defined PU*** and two logarithmic inverse characteristics at address 131 **Sens. Gnd Fault**. The setting ***V0/I0 φ mea.*** provides the definite time characteristic ***Definite Time***. When selecting the setting ***Disabled***, the entire function is disabled.

For the intermittent ground fault protection, you can specify the measured quantity (***with Ignd***, ***with 3I0*** or ***with Ignd,sens.***) to be used by this protection function at address 133 **INTERM.EF**.

At address 134 **Dir. Interm. EF** you can set the directional intermittent ground fault protection to ***Enabled*** or ***Disabled***.

For negative sequence current protection, address 140 **46** is used to specify whether the tripping characteristics should be ***Definite Time***, ***TOC ANSI***, or ***TOC IEC***, or whether the function is to be ***Disabled***.

For overload protection, address 142 **49** allows you to specify whether the thermal replica of the overload protection will account for a coolant temperature or ambient temperature (***With amb. temp.***) or not (***No ambient temp***), or whether the entire function is ***Disabled***.

At address 155 **27/Q-Protection** you can set the QU protection to ***Enabled*** or ***Disabled***.

7SJ66 provides one synchronization function group for the function ***SYNCHROCHECK***.

For the circuit-breaker maintenance function, several options are available under address 172 **52 B.WEAR MONIT** Irrespective of this, the basic functionality of the summation current formation (ΣI procedure) is always active. It requires no further configurations and adds up the tripping currents of the trips initiated by the protection functions.

When selecting the **$\Sigma I^x$ procedure**, the sum of all tripping current powers is formed and issued as a reference value. The **2P procedure** continuously calculates the remaining lifespan of the circuit breaker.

With the **$I^2t$ procedure**, the square fault current integrals are formed via arc time and are issued as a reference value.

For more detailed information about the circuit breaker maintenance procedures, see Section *2.26.2 Statistics*.

At address 181 **L-sections FL** you can set the number of different line sections (max. three) to be taken into consideration by the fault locator.

When using trip circuit supervision, address 182 **74 Trip Ct Supv** allows you to select whether this function should work with two (***2 Binary Inputs***) or only one binary input (***1 Binary Input***) or if the function is ***Disabled***.

If you want to detect an ambient temperature or a coolant temperature and send the information e.g. to the overload protection, specify the port to which the RTD-box is connected in address 190 **RTD-BOX INPUT**. In 7SJ66 port C (service port) is used for this purpose. The number and transmission type of the temperature detectors (RTD = Resistance Temperature Detector) can be specified in address 191 **RTD CONNECTION**: ***12 RTD HDX*** or ***12 RTD ETH***. Implementation examples are given in the Appendix (under "Connection Examples"). The settings in address 191 have to comply with those at the RTD-box (see Section *2.23.2 Setting Notes*, side title “RTD-box Settings”).

The flexible protection functions can be configured via the **FLEXIBLE FUNC.** parameter. Up to 20 functions can be created. This is done by setting checkmarks at the functions (see the example in Section *2.21 Reverse-Power Protection Application with Flexible Protection Function*). If the checkmark of a function is removed, all settings and configurations made previously will be lost. After re-selecting the function, all settings and configurations are in default setting. Setting of the flexible function is done in DIGSI under “Parameters”, “Additional Functions” and “Settings”. The configuration is done as usual under “Parameters” and “Configuration”.

### 2.1.1.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 103 | Grp Chge OPTION | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Setting Group Change Option |
| 104 | OSC. FAULT REC. | Disabled<br>Enabled | Enabled | Oscillographic Fault Records |
| 112 | Charac. Phase | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 50/51 |
| 113 | Charac. Ground | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 50N/51N |
| 115 | 67/67-TOC | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 67, 67-TOC |
| 116 | 67N/67N-TOC | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 67N, 67N-TOC |
| 117 | Coldload Pickup | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Cold Load Pickup |
| 122 | InrushRestraint | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 2nd Harmonic Inrush Restraint |
| 127 | 50 1Ph | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 50 1Ph |
| 130 | S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch | cos φ / sin φ<br>V0/I0 φ mea. | cos φ / sin φ | (sens.) Ground fault dir. characteristic |
| 131 | Sens. Gnd Fault | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>Log. inverse A<br>Log. Inverse B | Disabled | (sensitive) Ground fault |
| 133 | INTERM.EF | Disabled<br>with Ignd<br>with 3I0<br>with Ignd,sens. | Disabled | Intermittent earth fault protection |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 134 | Dir. Interm. EF | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 135 | Adm.E Fault | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Admittance Earth Fault Protection |
| 140 | 46 | Disabled<br>TOC ANSI<br>TOC IEC<br>Definite Time | Disabled | 46 Negative Sequence Protection |
| 141 | 48 | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 48 Startup Time Supervision for Motors |
| 142 | 49 | Disabled<br>No ambient temp<br>With amb. temp. | Disabled | 49 Thermal Overload Protection |
| 143 | 66 #of Starts | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 66 Startup Counter for Motors |
| 144 | LOAD JAM PROT. | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Load Jam Protection |
| 150 | 27/59 | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 27, 59 Under/Overvoltage Protection |
| 154 | 81 O/U | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 81 Over/Underfrequency Protection |
| 155 | 27/Q-Protection | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 27 / Q dir. con. Protection |
| 161 | 25 Function 1 | Disabled<br>ASYN/SYNCHRON<br>SYNCHROCHECK | Disabled | 25 Function group 1 |
| 170 | 50BF | Disabled<br>Enabled<br>enabled w/ 3I0> | Disabled | 50BF Breaker Failure Protection |
| 171 | 79 Auto Recl. | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 79 Auto-Reclose Function |
| 172 | 52 B.WEAR MONIT | Disabled<br>Ix-Method<br>2P-Method | Disabled | 52 Breaker Wear Monitoring |
| 180 | Fault Locator | Disabled<br>Enabled | Enabled | Fault Locator |
| 181 | L-sections FL | 1 Section<br>2 Sections<br>3 Sections | 1 Section | Line sections for fault locator |
| 182 | 74 Trip Ct Supv | Disabled<br>2 Binary Inputs<br>1 Binary Input | Disabled | 74TC Trip Circuit Supervision |
| 190 | RTD-BOX INPUT | Disabled<br>Port C | Disabled | External Temperature Input |
| 191 | RTD CONNECTION | 12 RTD HDX<br>12 RTD Eth | 12 RTD HDX | Ext. Temperature Input Connection Type |

## 2.1.2 Device, General Settings

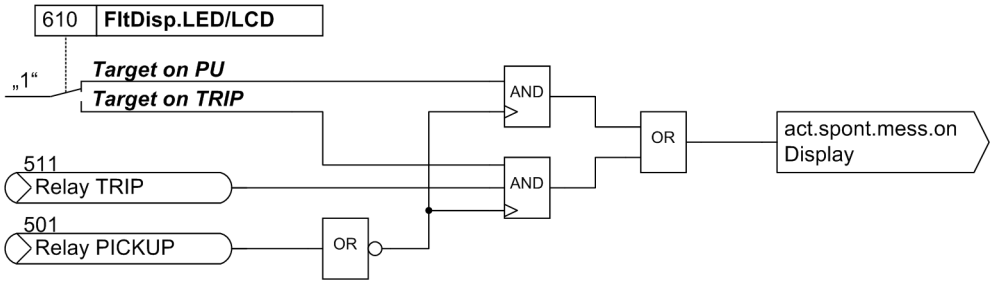
The device requires some general information. This may be, for example, the type of annunciation to be issued in the event of an occurrence of a power system fault.

### 2.1.2.1 Command-dependent Messages

#### Spontaneous Fault Indications

After a fault, the most important fault data are spontaneously displayed on the device. Address 610 **FltDisp.LED/LCD** allows to select whether the spontaneous fault indications will be updated on every fault (***Target on PU***) or only in the case of faults involving a trip (***Target on TRIP***).

For devices with graphic display, use address 611 **Spont. FltDisp.** to specify whether or not a spontaneous fault message should appear automatically on the display (***YES***) or not (***NO***). For devices with text display such messages will appear after a system fault in any event.




[logik-spondanmeld-display-081024, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-1 Generation of Spontaneous Fault Messages on the Device Display

#### Reset of Stored LEDs/Relays

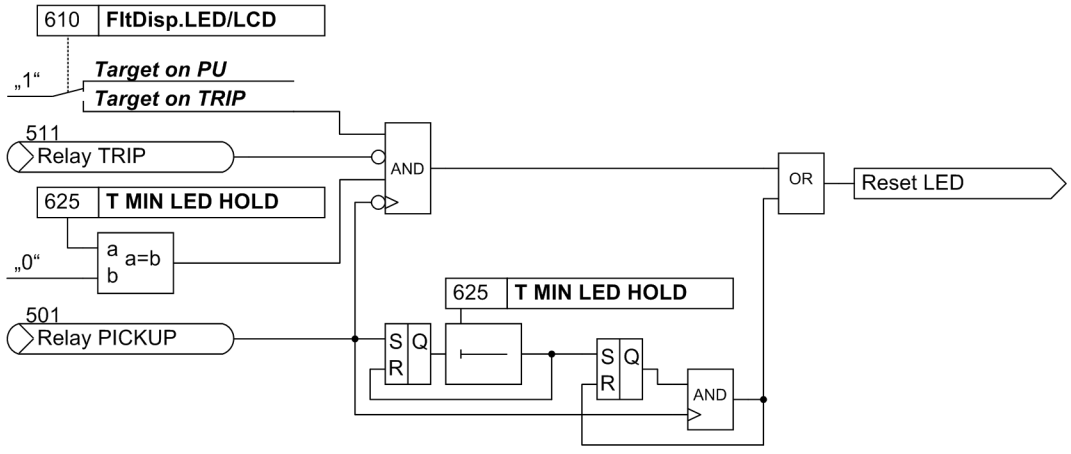
A new pickup of the protection function normally resets all stored LEDs / relays, so that only information about the last fault is displayed. The reset of the stored LEDs / relays can be prevented for a settable time under address 625 **T MIN LED HOLD**. All information generated during this time is in this case linked with logical OR.

Under address 610 **FltDisp.LED/LCD**, the setting ***Target on TRIP*** allows to reset also the information about the last fault stored in the LEDs and relays, provided that this fault has not caused a device trip command.



**NOTE**

Setting the address 610 **FltDisp.LED/LCD** to (***Target on TRIP***) only makes sense if address 625 **T MIN LED HOLD** is set to 0.




[logik-ruecksetz-gesp-led-081024, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-2 Generation of the Reset Command for Stored LEDs/Relays

### 2.1.2.2 Setting Notes

#### Fault Messages

A new pickup of a protection function generally turns off any previously set light displays so that only the latest fault is displayed at any one time. It can be selected whether the stored LED displays and the spontaneous messages on the display appear after the new pickup or only after a new trip signal is issued. In order to select the desired mode of display, select the Device submenu in the SETTINGS menu. Under address 610 **FltDisp.LED/LCD** the two options ***Target on PU*** and ***Target on TRIP*** ("No trip – no flag") can be selected.

For devices with graphic display, use parameter 611 **Spont. FltDisp.** to specify whether a spontaneous fault message should appear automatically on the display (***YES***) or not (***NO***). For devices with text display such indications will appear after a system fault in any case.

#### Default Display Selection

In devices with 4-line displays and depending on the device version, a number of predefined image pages are available. The start page of the default display appearing after startup of the device can be selected in the device data via parameter 640 **Start image DD**. The available image pages are listed in *E Default Settings and Protocol-dependent Functions*.

#### IEC60870-5-103 Measured Value Telegrams

Via parameter **T103 with 16 MV**, address 617, the scope of measured values to be transmitted to a master can be influenced.

Normally (setting = ***NO***) the maximum scope of measured values is transmitted using several measured value telegrams.

If set to ***YES***, the transmission is restricted to one measured value telegram containing 16 measured values. This setting (***YES***) is used to create a status that is compatible with a legacy Siemens LSA.

#### IEC 61850 GOOSE Function

At address 700 **GOOSE-Stop** you can set the GOOSE function of the IEC 61850 protocol to active or not. If **GOOSE-Stop** is set to ***YES***, you can release the GOOSE function again via a binary input during operation.

### 2.1.2.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 610 | FltDisp.LED/LCD | Target on PU<br>Target on TRIP | Target on PU | Fault Display on LED / LCD |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 611 | Spont. FltDisp. | YES<br>NO | NO | Spontaneous display of flt.annunciations |
| 617A | T103 with 16 MV | YES<br>NO<br>OFF | NO | T103-transfer limeted to 16 meas. values |
| 625A | T MIN LED HOLD | 0 .. 60 min; ∞ | 0 min | Minimum hold time of latched LEDs |
| 640 | Start image DD | image 1<br>image 2<br>image 3<br>image 4<br>image 5<br>image 6<br>image 7<br>image 8<br>image 9<br>image 10 | image 1 | Start image Default Display |
| 700 | GOOSE-Stop | YES<br>NO | NO | GOOSE-Stop |

### 2.1.2.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | >Light on | SP | >Back Light on |
| - | Reset LED | IntSP | Reset LED |
| - | DataStop | IntSP | Stop data transmission |
| - | Test mode | IntSP | Test mode |
| - | Feeder gnd | IntSP | Feeder GROUNDED |
| - | Brk OPENED | IntSP | Breaker OPENED |
| - | HWTestMod | IntSP | Hardware Test Mode |
| - | SynchClock | IntSP_Ev | Clock Synchronization |
| - | Error FMS1 | OUT | Error FMS FO 1 |
| - | Error FMS2 | OUT | Error FMS FO 2 |
| - | Distur.CFC | OUT | Disturbance CFC |
| 1 | Not configured | SP | No Function configured |
| 2 | Non Existent | SP | Function Not Available |
| 3 | >Time Synch | SP_Ev | >Synchronize Internal Real Time Clock |
| 5 | >Reset LED | SP | >Reset LED |
| 15 | >Test mode | SP | >Test mode |
| 16 | >DataStop | SP | >Stop data transmission |
| 51 | Device OK | OUT | Device is Operational and Protecting |
| 52 | ProtActive | IntSP | At Least 1 Protection Funct. is Active |
| 55 | Reset Device | OUT | Reset Device |
| 56 | Initial Start | OUT | Initial Start of Device |
| 67 | Resume | OUT | Resume |
| 68 | Clock SyncError | OUT | Clock Synchronization Error |
| 69 | DayLightSavTime | OUT | Daylight Saving Time |

| No. | Information | Type of Informa-tion | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | Settings Calc. | OUT | Setting calculation is running |
| 71 | Settings Check | OUT | Settings Check |
| 72 | Level-2 change | OUT | Level-2 change |
| 73 | Local change | OUT | Local setting change |
| 110 | Event Lost | OUT_Ev | Event lost |
| 113 | Flag Lost | OUT | Flag Lost |
| 125 | Chatter ON | OUT | Chatter ON |
| 140 | Error Sum Alarm | OUT | Error with a summary alarm |
| 144 | Error 5V | OUT | Error 5V |
| 145 | Error 0V | OUT | Error 0V |
| 146 | Error -5V | OUT | Error -5V |
| 147 | Error PwrSupply | OUT | Error Power Supply |
| 160 | Alarm Sum Event | OUT | Alarm Summary Event |
| 177 | Fail Battery | OUT | Failure: Battery empty |
| 178 | I/O-Board error | OUT | I/O-Board Error |
| 181 | Error A/D-conv. | OUT | Error: A/D converter |
| 183 | Error Board 1 | OUT | Error Board 1 |
| 184 | Error Board 2 | OUT | Error Board 2 |
| 185 | Error Board 3 | OUT | Error Board 3 |
| 186 | Error Board 4 | OUT | Error Board 4 |
| 187 | Error Board 5 | OUT | Error Board 5 |
| 188 | Error Board 6 | OUT | Error Board 6 |
| 189 | Error Board 7 | OUT | Error Board 7 |
| 191 | Error Offset | OUT | Error: Offset |
| 192 | Error1A/5Awrong | OUT | Error:1A/5Ajumper different from setting |
| 193 | Alarm NO calibr | OUT | Alarm: NO calibration data available |
| 194 | Error neutralCT | OUT | Error: Neutral CT different from MLFB |
| 220 | CT Ph wrong | OUT | Error: Range CT Ph wrong |
| 301 | Pow.Sys.Flt. | OUT | Power System fault |
| 302 | Fault Event | OUT | Fault Event |
| 303 | sens Gnd flt | OUT | sensitive Ground fault |
| 320 | Warn Mem. Data | OUT | Warn: Limit of Memory Data exceeded |
| 321 | Warn Mem. Para. | OUT | Warn: Limit of Memory Parameter exceeded |
| 322 | Warn Mem. Oper. | OUT | Warn: Limit of Memory Operation exceeded |
| 323 | Warn Mem. New | OUT | Warn: Limit of Memory New exceeded |
| 335 | >GOOSE-Stop | SP | >GOOSE-Stop |
| 502 | Relay Drop Out | SP | Relay Drop Out |
| 510 | Relay CLOSE | SP | General CLOSE of relay |
| 545 | PU Time | VI | Time from Pickup to drop out |
| 546 | TRIP Time | VI | Time from Pickup to TRIP |
| 17565 | >Blk.offset s. | SP | >Blocking of the offset supervision |
| 17566 | Dist.CFC Src | VI | Disturbance CFC Source |
| 18480 | Error +/- 12V | OUT | Error +/- 12V |

## 2.1.3 Power System Data 1

### 2.1.3.1 Functional Description

The device requires certain basic data regarding the protected equipment so that the device can adapt to its desired application. These may be, for instance, nominal power system and transformer data, measured quantity polarities and their physical connections, breaker properties (where applicable) etc. There are also certain parameters that are common to all functions, i.e. not associated with a specific protection, control or monitoring function. The following section discusses these parameters.

### 2.1.3.2 Setting Notes

#### General

The data for parameters 209 **PHASE SEQ.**, 210 **TMin TRIP CMD**, 211 **TMax CLOSE CMD** and 212 **BkrClosed I MIN** can be entered directly at the devicel: Press the **MENU** key to open the main menu. Apply the ▼ key to select SETTINGS and then press the ► key to navigate to the **SETTINGS** display. To enter the Power System Data, select the **P.System Data 1** in the **SETTINGS** menu.

Double-click **Parameters** under DIGSI to display the relevant selection. In doing so, a dialog box with tabs will open under **P.System Data 1** where individual parameters can be configured. The following descriptions are therefore structured according to these tabs.

#### Rated Frequency (Power System)

The nominal frequency of the system is set under the Address 214 **Rated Frequency**. The factory presetting in accordance with the model need only be changed if the device will be employed for a purpose other than that which was planned when ordering.

#### Phase Rotation (Power System)

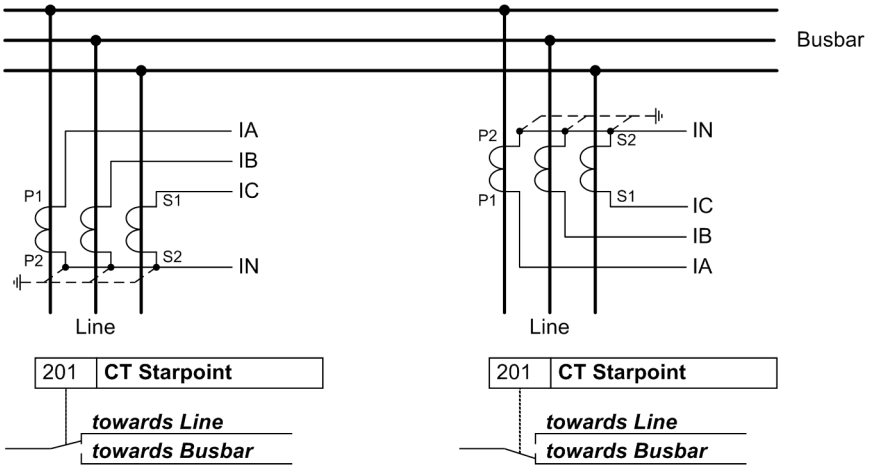
Address 209 **PHASE SEQ.** is used to change the default phase sequence (***A B C*** for clockwise rotation) if your power system permanently has an anti-clockwise phase sequence (***A C B***. A temporary reversal of rotation is also possible using binary inputs (see Section *2.24.2 Setting Notes*).

#### Temperature Unit (Power System)

Address 276 **TEMP. UNIT** allows displaying the temperature values either in degrees Celsius or in degrees Fahrenheit.

#### Polarity of Current Transformers (Power System)

At address 201 **CT Starpoint**, the polarity of the wye-connected current transformers is specified (the following figure applies accordingly to two current transformers). This setting determines the measuring direction of the device (forward = line direction). Changing this parameter also results in a polarity reversal of the ground current inputs $I_N$ or $I_{NS}$.




[Polarity of current transformers, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-3 Polarity of Current Transformers

### Current Connection I4 (Power System)

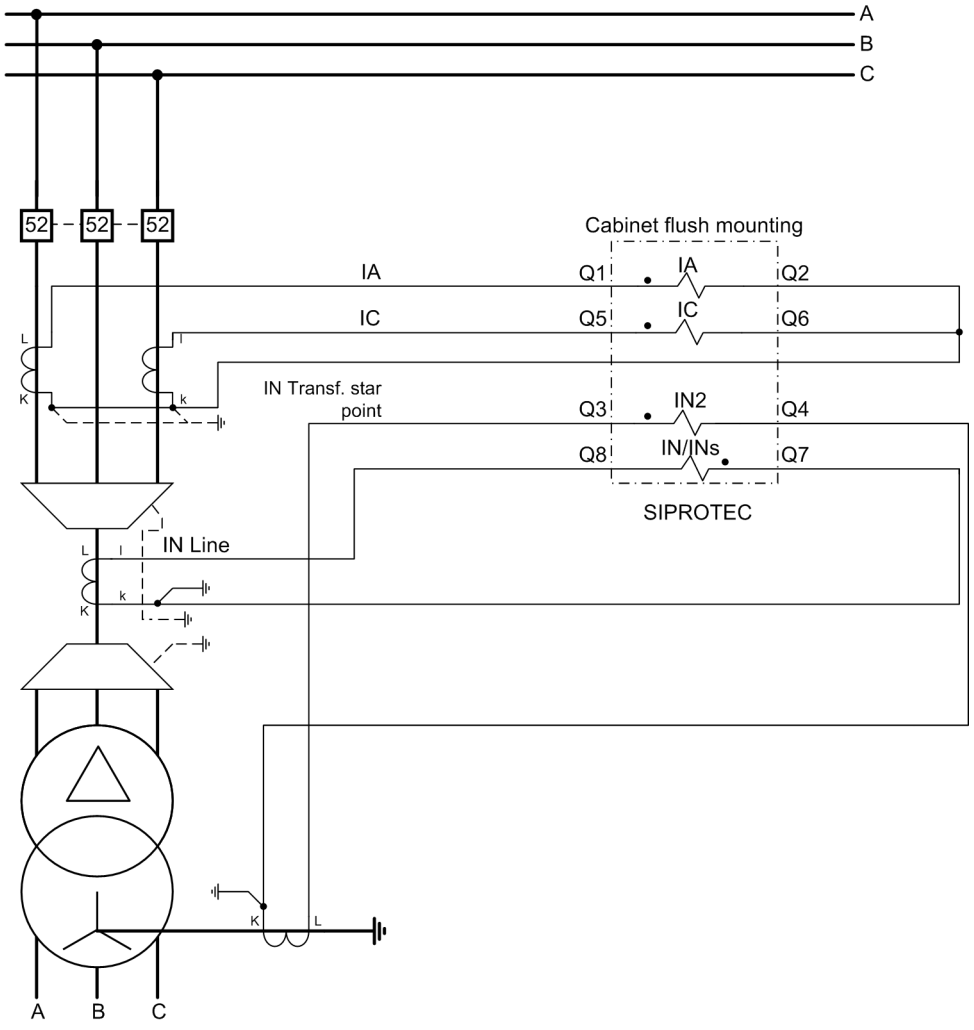
Here, it is communicated to the device whether the ground current of the current transformer neutral point is connected to the fourth current input ($I_4$). This corresponds to the Holmgreen connection, (see connection example in *C Connection Examples*). In this case, parameter 280 **Holmgr. for Σi** is set to ***YES***. In all other cases, even if the ground current of the own line is measured via a separate ground current transformer, enter the setting ***NO***. This setting exclusively affects the function “Current Sum Monitoring” (see Section *2.12.1 Measurement Supervision*).

### Current Connection (Power System)

Via parameter 251 **CT Connect.** a special connection of the current transformers can be determined.

The standard connection is ***A, B, C, (Gnd)***. It may only be changed if the device is set to measure one or more ground currents via two current inputs. The standard connection applies to all other cases.

The following diagram illustrates a special connection.




[Measurement of Two Ground Currents, Example, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-4 Measurement of Two Ground Currents, Example

The phase currents $I_A$ and $I_C$ must be connected to the first current input (terminals Q1, Q2) and to the third (terminals Q5, Q6). At the fourth input (terminals Q7, Q8) the ground current $I_N$ or $I_{NS}$ is connected as usual, in this case the ground current of the line. A second ground current, in this case the transformer neutral point current, is connected to the second current input $I_{N2}$ (terminals Q3, Q4).

The settings ***A,G2,C,G; G->B*** or ***A,G2,C,G; G2->B*** must be used here. Both define the connection of a ground current $I_{N2}$ at the second current input (terminals Q3, Q4). The settings only differ in the calculation of $I_B$. In case of ***A,G2,C,G; G->B***, the phase current $I_B$ is determined by phase currents $I_A$ and $I_C$ as well as the measured ground current $I_N$ or $I_{NS}$ at the fourth current input. In case of ***A,G2,C,G; G2->B***, the phase current $I_B$ is determined by phase currents $I_A$ and $I_C$ as well as the measured ground current $I_{N2}$ at the second current input. The setting must be set according to system requirements.

The assignment of the protection functions to the ground current inputs in special connections is set out in the following table.

| Current Input | Function |
|---|---|
| $I_{N2}$ | Time overcurrent protection ground (Section *2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N*)<br>Directional time overcurrent protection ground (Section *2.3 Directional Overcurrent Protection 67, 67N*)<br><br>Important!<br>The function "Directional time overcurrent protection ground" may only be operated if the ground current of the protected line is measured via $I_{N2}$. This is not the case for the example shown in *Figure 2-4*. Here, the ground current of the protected line is measured via $I_N$. The function must be deactivated. A connection in which the function can be enabled is illustrated in *C Connection Examples Figure C-5*. |
| $I_N$ or $I_{N\ sens.}$ | Ground fault detection (sensitive / not sensitive) (Section *2.13 Ground Fault Protection 64, 67N(s), 50N(s), 51N(s)*)<br>Single-phase time overcurrent protection (Section *2.5 Single-Phase Overcurrent Protection*)<br>Intermittent ground fault protection (Section *2.15 Intermittent Ground Fault Protection*) |

The settings for address 251 are only possible with DIGSI under **Additional Settings**.

**NOTE**

The settings under address 251 **CT Connect.** affect the time overcurrent protection with regard to the evaluation of phase currents only if address 250 **50/51 2-ph prot** has been set to ***OFF***.

### Voltage Connection (Power System)

Address 213 determines how the voltage transformers are connected.

**VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Van, Vbn, Vcn*** means that three phase voltages are wye-connected.

**VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd*** means that two phase-to-phase voltages (open delta voltage) and $V_{Gnd}$ are connected. The latter setting also has to be selected when only two phase-to-phase voltage transformers are used or when only the displacement voltage (zero sequence voltage) is connected to the device.

***Vab, Vbc, Vx*** if two phase-to-phase voltages (open-delta connection) and any third voltage $V_x$ are connected. Vx is used exclusively for the flexible protection functions. The transformer nominal voltages for $V_x$ are set at address 207 and 208.

The device contains 4 voltage measuring inputs which enable further options in addition to the above-mentioned connection types.

**VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn*** is selected if the three phase voltages in wye-connection and $V_N$ are connected to the fourth voltage input of the device.

Select **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy*** in case the fourth voltage input is used for the synchronization function. This is recommended even if two phase-to-phase voltages (open delta voltage) are available on the primary side (because the voltages are connected to the device in such a way that the device measures phase-ground voltages under symmetrical conditions).

***Van,Vbn,Vcn,Vx*** is selected if in addition to the three phase voltages any fourth voltage $V_x$ is connected. Vx is used exclusively for the flexible protection functions. The transformer nominal voltages for $V_x$ are set at address 207 and 208.

Parameter 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** is set to specify that only **one** voltage transformer is connected to the devices. In this case, the setting defines which primary voltage is connected to which analog input. If one of the available voltages is selected, that is a setting unequal ***NO***, setting of address 213 is not relevant anymore. Only the setting of parameter 240 is relevant. If on the contrary parameter240 **VT Connect. 1ph** is set to ***NO***, parameter 213 applies.

Chapter *2.27 Protection for Single-phase Voltage Transformer Connection* describes the effect of the single-phase voltage transformer connection on the individual protection functions.

For devices with single-phase voltage transformer connection, the voltage applying at voltage input $V_4$ is generally interpreted as the voltage to be synchronized.

**NOTE**

If the synchronization function is used in a connection of two phase-to-phase voltages in open delta voltage (see above), the device is unable to determine a zero sequence voltage. The functions "Directional Time Overcurrent Protection Ground", "Directional Ground Fault Detection" and "Fuse Failure Monitoring (FFM)" must be either removed or switched off.

### Distance Unit (Power System)

Address 215 **Distance Unit** allows you to specify the distance unit (***km*** or ***Miles***) for the fault locator. In the absence of a fault locator or if this function has been removed, this parameter is of no importance. Changing the distance unit does not imply an automatic conversion of the setting values that are dependent on the distance unit. These have to be re-entered at the respective addresses.

### ATEX100 (Power System)

Parameter 235 **ATEX100** enables meeting the requirements for protecting explosion-protected motors for thermal replicas. Set this parameter to ***YES*** to save all thermal replicas of the 7SJ66 device in the event of a power supply failure. After the supply voltage is restored, the thermal replicas will resume operation using the stored values. Set the parameter to ***NO***, to reset the calculated overtemperature values of all thermal replicas to zero if the power supply fails.

### Nominal Values of Current Transformers (CTs)

At addresses 204 **CT PRIMARY** and 205 **CT SECONDARY**, information is entered regarding the primary and secondary ampere ratings of the current transformers. It is important to ensure that the rated secondary current of the current transformer matches the rated current of the device, otherwise the device will calculate incorrect primary data. At addresses 217 **Ignd-CT PRIM** and 218 **Ignd-CT SEC**, information is entered regarding the primary and secondary ampere rating of the current transformer. In case of a normal connection (neutral point current connected to $I_N$ transformer), 217 **Ignd-CT PRIM** and 204 **CT PRIMARY** must be set to the same value.

If the device features a sensitive ground current input, parameter 218 **Ignd-CT SEC** is set to 1 A by default. In this case, the setting cannot be changed.

If address 251 has been set so that ground currents are measured by two inputs (setting options ***A,G2,C,G; G->B*** or ***A,G2,C,G; G2->B***), you have to set the primary rated current of the second ground transformer connected to $I_{N2}$ at address 238. secondary ampere rating must conform with the phase current transformer.

To calculate the phase current $I_B$ correctly, the primary rated current of the ground current transformer, which is used to calculate $I_B$ (address 217 or address 238), must be smaller than the primary rated current of the phase current transformer (address 204).

### Nominal Values of Voltage Transformers (VTs)

At addresses 202 **Vnom PRIMARY** and 203 **Vnom SECONDARY**, information is entered regarding the primary nominal voltage and secondary nominal voltage (phase-to-phase) of the connected voltage transformers.

### Transformation Ratio of Voltage Transformers (VTs)

Address 206 **Vph / Vdelta** informs the device of the adjustment factor between the phase voltage and the displacement voltage. This information is relevant for the processing of ground faults (in grounded systems and ungrounded systems), for the operational measured value $V_N$ and measured-variable monitoring.

If the voltage transformer set provides open delta windings and if these windings are connected to the device, this must be specified accordingly in address 213 (see above margin heading "Voltage Connection"). Since the voltage transformer ratio is normally as follows:

$$\frac{V_{nomPrimary}}{\sqrt{3}} / \frac{V_{nomSecondary}}{\sqrt{3}} / \frac{V_{nomSecondary}}{3}$$

[uebersetzung-spannungswandler-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

the factor $V_{ph}/V_N$ (secondary voltage, address 206 **Vph / Vdelta**) must be set to $3/\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3} = 1.73$ which must be used if the VN voltage is connected. For other transformation ratios, i.e. the formation of the displacement voltage via an interconnected transformer set, the factor must be corrected accordingly.

Please take into consideration that also the calculated secondary $V_0$-voltage is divided by the value set in address 206. Thus, even if the $V_0$-voltage is not connected, address 206 has an impact on the secondary operational measured value $V_N$.

### Trip and Close Command Duration (Breaker)

In address 210 the minimum trip command duration **TMin TRIP CMD** is set. This setting applies to all protection functions that can initiate tripping.

In address 211 the maximum close command duration **TMax CLOSE CMD** is set. It applies to the integrated reclosing function. It must be set long enough to ensure that the circuit breaker has securely closed. An excessive duration causes no problem since the closing command is interrupted in the event another trip is initiated by a protection function.

### Current Flow Monitoring (Breaker)

In address 212 **BkrClosed I MIN** the pickup threshold of the integrated current flow monitoring function can be set. This parameter is used by several protection functions (e.g. voltage protection with current criterion, overload protection, load jam protection, restart inhibit for motors and circuit breaker maintenance). If the set current value is exceeded, the circuit breaker is considered closed.

The threshold value setting applies to all three phases, and must take into consideration all used protection functions.

The pickup threshold for the breaker failure protection is set separately (see *2.19.2 Setting Notes*).

When using the device as motor protection and using the overload protection, load jam protection and restart inhibit, the protective relay can distinguish between a running motor and a stopped motor, as well as take into account the different motor cooldown behavior. For this application, the set value must be lower than the minimum no-load current of the motor.

### Circuit-breaker Maintenance (Breaker)

Parameters 260 to 267 are assigned to CB maintenance. The parameters and the different procedures are explained in the setting notes of this function (see Section *2.26.2 Statistics*).

### Two-phase Time Overcurrent Protection (Protection Operating Quantities)

The two-phase overcurrent protection functionality is used in grounded or compensated systems where interaction of three-phase devices with existing two-phase protection equipment is required. Via parameter 250 **50/51 2-ph prot** the time overcurrent protection can be configured to two or three-phase operation. If the parameter is set to ***ON***, the value 0 A instead of the measured value for $I_B$ is used permanently for the threshold comparison so that no pickup is possible in phase B. All other functions, however, operate in three phases.

### Ground Fault Protection (Protection Operating Quantities)

Parameter 613 **50N/51N/67N w.** defines whether ground fault protection, breaker failure protection or Fuse Failure Monitor is either to operate using measured values (***Ignd (measured)***) or the quantities calculated from the three phase currents (***3I0 (calcul.)***). In the first case, the measured quantity at the fourth current input is evaluated. In the latter case, the summation current is calculated from the three phase current inputs. If the device features a sensitive ground current input (measuring range starts at 1 mA), the ground fault protection always uses the calculated variable 3I0. In this case, parameter 613 **50N/51N/67N w.** is not available.

**Voltage Protection (Protection Operating Quantities)**

In a three-phase connection, the fundamental harmonic of the largest of the three phase-to-phase voltages (***Vphph***) or phase-to-ground voltages (***Vph-n***) or the positive sequence voltage (***V1***) or the negative sequence voltage (***V2***) is supplied to the overvoltage protection elements. In three-phase connection, undervoltage protection relies either on the positive sequence voltage (***V1***) or the smallest of the phase-to-phase voltages (***Vphph***) or the phase-to-ground voltages (***Vph-n***). This is configured by setting the parameter value in address 614 **OP. QUANTITY 59** and 615 **OP. QUANTITY 27**. With single-phase voltage transformer connection, a direct comparison of the measured quantities with the threshold values is carried out and the parameterization of the characteristic quantity switchover is ignored.

### 2.1.3.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 201 | CT Starpoint | | towards Line<br>towards Busbar | towards Line | CT Starpoint |
| 202 | Vnom PRIMARY | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | Rated Primary Voltage |
| 203 | Vnom SECONDARY | | 100 .. 225 V | 100 V | Rated Secondary Voltage (L-L) |
| 204 | CT PRIMARY | | 10 .. 50000 A | 100 A | CT Rated Primary Current |
| 205 | CT SECONDARY | | 1A<br>5A | 1A | CT Rated Secondary Current |
| 206A | Vph / Vdelta | | 0.10 .. 3.00 | 1.73 | Matching ratio Phase-VT To Open-Delta-VT |
| 207 | Vnom-PRI VT V4 | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | VT Rated Primary Voltage V4 |
| 208 | Vnom-SEC VT V4 | | 100 .. 225 V | 100 V | VT Rated Secondary Voltage V4 |
| 209 | PHASE SEQ. | | A B C<br>A C B | A B C | Phase Sequence |
| 210A | TMin TRIP CMD | | 0.01 .. 32.00 sec | 0.15 sec | Minimum TRIP Command Duration |
| 211A | TMax CLOSE CMD | | 0.01 .. 32.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Maximum Close Command Duration |
| 212 | BkrClosed I MIN | 1A | 0.04 .. 1.00 A | 0.04 A | Closed Breaker Min. Current Threshold |
| | | 5A | 0.20 .. 5.00 A | 0.20 A | |
| 213 | VT Connect. 3ph | | Van, Vbn, Vcn<br>Vab, Vbc, VGnd<br>Vab, Vbc, Vx<br>Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn<br>Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy<br>Van,Vbn,Vcn,Vx | Van, Vbn, Vcn | VT Connection, three-phase |
| 214 | Rated Frequency | | 50 Hz<br>60 Hz | 50 Hz | Rated Frequency |
| 215 | Distance Unit | | km<br>Miles | km | Distance measurement unit |
| 217 | Ignd-CT PRIM | | 1 .. 50000 A | 60 A | Ignd-CT rated primary current |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 218 | Ignd-CT SEC | | 1A<br>5A | 1A | Ignd-CT rated secondary current |
| 235A | ATEX100 | | NO<br>YES | NO | Storage of th. Replicas w/o Power Supply |
| 238 | Ignd2-CT PRIM | | 1 .. 50000 A | 60 A | Ignd2-CT rated primary c. (conn. to I2) |
| 240 | VT Connect. 1ph | | NO<br>Van<br>Vbn<br>Vcn<br>Vab<br>Vbc<br>Vca | NO | VT Connection, single-phase |
| 250A | 50/51 2-ph prot | | ON<br>OFF | OFF | 50, 51 Time Overcurrent with 2ph. prot. |
| 251A | CT Connect. | | A, B, C, (Gnd)<br>A,G2,C,G; G->B<br>A,G2,C,G; G2->B | A, B, C, (Gnd) | CT Connection |
| 260 | Ir-52 | | 10 .. 50000 A | 125 A | Rated Normal Current (52 Breaker) |
| 261 | OP.CYCLES AT Ir | | 100 .. 1000000 | 10000 | Switching Cycles at Rated Normal Current |
| 262 | Isc-52 | | 10 .. 100000 A | 25000 A | Rated Short-Circuit Breaking Current |
| 263 | OP.CYCLES Isc | | 1 .. 1000 | 50 | Switch. Cycles at Rated Short-Cir. Curr. |
| 264 | Ix EXPONENT | | 1.0 .. 3.0 | 2.0 | Exponent for the Ix-Method |
| 265 | Cmd.via control | | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | 52 B.Wear: Open Cmd. via Control Device |
| 266 | T 52 BREAKTIME | | 1 .. 600 ms | 80 ms | Breaktime (52 Breaker) |
| 267 | T 52 OPENING | | 1 .. 500 ms | 65 ms | Opening Time (52 Breaker) |
| 276 | TEMP. UNIT | | Celsius<br>Fahrenheit | Celsius | Unit of temperature measurement |
| 280 | Holmgr. for Σi | | NO<br>YES | NO | Holmgreen-conn. (for fast sum-i-monit.) |
| 613A | 50N/51N/67N w. | | Ignd (measured)<br>3I0 (calcul.) | Ignd (measured) | 50N/51N/67N Ground Overcurrent with |
| 614A | OP. QUANTITY 59 | | Vphph<br>Vph-n<br>V1<br>V2 | Vphph | Opera. Quantity for 59 Overvolt. Prot. |
| 615A | OP. QUANTITY 27 | | V1<br>Vphph<br>Vph-n | V1 | Opera. Quantity for 27 Undervolt. Prot. |

#### 2.1.3.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5145 | >Reverse Rot. | SP | >Reverse Phase Rotation |
| 5147 | Rotation ABC | OUT | Phase rotation ABC |
| 5148 | Rotation ACB | OUT | Phase rotation ACB |

## 2.1.4 Oscillographic Fault Records

The Multi-Functional Protective Relay with Local Control 7SJ66 is equipped with a fault record memory. The instantaneous values of the measured quantities

$i_A$, $i_B$, $i_C$, $i_N$ or $i_{NS}$ and $v_A$, $v_B$, $v_C$, $v_N$ or $3 \cdot v_0$ and $v_{SYN}$

(voltages depending on connection) are sampled in a 1.25 ms grid (for 50 Hz) and stored in a ring buffer (16 sampled values per period). In the event of a fault, the data are recorded for a set period of time, but not longer than 5 seconds. The total duration of recording amounts to up to 20 seconds. A minimum of 8 faults can be recorded in this buffer. The fault record memory is automatically updated with every new fault, so no acknowledgment for previously recorded faults is required. In addition to protection pickup, the fault record buffer can also be started via a binary input or the serial interface.

#### 2.1.4.1 Functional Description

The data can be retrieved via the serial interfaces by means of a personal computer and evaluated with the protection data processing program DIGSI and the graphic analysis software SIGRA 4. The latter graphically represents the data recorded during the system fault and also calculates additional information from the measured values. Currents and voltages can be presented as desired as primary or secondary values. Signals are additionally recorded as binary tracks (marks), e.g. "pickup", "trip".

If the device has a serial system interface, the fault recording data can be passed on to a central device via this interface. The evaluation of data is done by appropriate programs in the central device. Currents and voltages are referred to their maximum values, scaled to their rated values and prepared for graphic representation. Signals are additionally recorded as binary tracks (marks), e.g. "pickup", "trip".

Transfer to a central device can be polled automatically, either after each fault detection by the protection, or only after a trip.

**NOTE**

The signals used for binary tracks can be configured in DIGSI.

**NOTE**

If via parameter 251 **CT Connect.** one of the current transformer connection types ***A,G2,C,G; G->B*** or ***A,G2,C,G; G2->B*** has been selected, the measured ground current $I_{N2}$ measured by the second current transformer is indicated under track “iN”. The ground current detected by the fourth current transformer is indicated under track “iNs”.

#### 2.1.4.2 Setting Notes

**Configuration**

Fault recording (waveform capture) will only take place if address 104 **OSC. FAULT REC.** is set to ***Enabled***. Other settings pertaining to fault recording (waveform capture) are found in the **Osc. Fault Rec.** submenu of the SETTINGS menu. Waveform capture makes a distinction between the trigger instant for an oscillographic record and the criterion to save the record (address 401 **WAVEFORMTRIGGER**). Normally, the

trigger is the pickup of a protection element, i.e. the time 0 is defined as the instant the first protection function picks up. The criterion for saving may be both the device pickup (***Save w. Pickup***) or the device trip (***Save w. TRIP***). A trip command issued by the device can also be used as trigger instant (***Start w. TRIP***), in this case it is also the saving criterion.

A fault event starts with the pickup by any protection function and ends when the last pickup of a protection function has dropped out. Usually this is also the extent of a fault recording (address 402 **WAVEFORM DATA** = ***Fault event***). If automatic reclosing is performed, the entire system fault — with several reclosing attempts if necessary — can be recorded until the fault has been cleared for good (address 402 **WAVEFORM DATA** = ***Pow.Sys.Flt.***). This facilitates the representation of the entire system fault history, but also consumes storage capacity during the automatic reclosing dead time(s).

The actual storage time begins at the pre-fault time **PRE. TRIG. TIME** (address 404) ahead of the reference instant, and ends at the post-fault time **POST REC. TIME** (address 405) after the storage criterion has reset. The maximum storage duration of each fault record (**MAX. LENGTH**) is entered at address 403. Recording per fault must not exceed 5 seconds. At least 8 records can be saved altogether with a maximum total time of 20 s.

An oscillographic record can be triggered by a status change of a binary input, or from a PC via the operator interface. Storage is then triggered dynamically. The length of the fault recording is set in address 406 **BinIn CAPT.TIME** (but not longer than **MAX. LENGTH**, address 403). Pre-fault and post-fault times will add to this. If the binary input time is set to ∞, the length of the record equals the time that the binary input is activated (static), but not longer than the **MAX. LENGTH** (address 403).

#### 2.1.4.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | WAVEFORMTRIGGER | Save w. Pickup<br>Save w. TRIP<br>Start w. TRIP | Save w. Pickup | Waveform Capture |
| 402 | WAVEFORM DATA | Fault event<br>Pow.Sys.Flt. | Fault event | Scope of Waveform Data |
| 403 | MAX. LENGTH | 0.30 .. 5.00 sec | 2.00 sec | Max. length of a Waveform Capture Record |
| 404 | PRE. TRIG. TIME | 0.05 .. 0.50 sec | 0.25 sec | Captured Waveform Prior to Trigger |
| 405 | POST REC. TIME | 0.05 .. 0.50 sec | 0.10 sec | Captured Waveform after Event |
| 406 | BinIn CAPT.TIME | 0.10 .. 5.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | Capture Time via Binary Input |
| 407 | Flt.Rec.Points | 16<br>32 | 16 | Fault Record Points Per Cycle |

#### 2.1.4.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | FltRecSta | IntSP | Fault Recording Start |
| 4 | >Trig.Wave.Cap. | SP | >Trigger Waveform Capture |
| 203 | Wave. deleted | OUT_Ev | Waveform data deleted |
| 30053 | Fault rec. run. | OUT | Fault recording is running |

## 2.1.5 Settings Groups

Up to four different setting groups can be created for establishing the device's function settings.

### Applications

- Setting groups enable the user to save the corresponding settings for each application so that they can be quickly called up when required. All setting groups are stored in the device. Only one setting group may be active at a time.

## 2.1.5.1 Functional Description

### Changing Setting Groups

During operation the user can switch back and forth setting groups locally, via the operator panel, binary inputs (if so configured), the service interface using a personal computer, or via the system interface. For reasons of safety it is not possible to change between setting groups during a power system fault.

A setting group includes the setting values for all functions that have been selected as ***Enabled*** during configuration (see Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*). In 7SJ66 relays, four independent setting groups (A to D) are available. While setting values may vary, the selected functions of each setting group remain the same.

## 2.1.5.2 Setting Notes

### General

If setting group change option is not required, Group A is the default selection. Then, the rest of this section is not applicable.

If the changeover option is desired, group changeover must be set to **Grp Chge OPTION** = ***Enabled*** (address 103) when the function extent is configured. For the setting of the function parameters, each of the required setting groups A to D (a maximum of 4) must be configured in sequence. The SIPROTEC 4 System Description gives further information on how to copy setting groups or reset them to their status at delivery and also how to change from one setting group to another.

Section *3.1 Mounting and Connections* of this manual tells you how to change between several setting groups externally via binary inputs.

## 2.1.5.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 302 | CHANGE | Group A<br>Group B<br>Group C<br>Group D<br>Binary Input<br>Protocol | Group A | Change to Another Setting Group |

## 2.1.5.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | P-GrpA act | IntSP | Setting Group A is active |
| - | P-GrpB act | IntSP | Setting Group B is active |
| - | P-GrpC act | IntSP | Setting Group C is active |
| - | P-GrpD act | IntSP | Setting Group D is active |
| 7 | >Set Group Bit0 | SP | >Setting Group Select Bit 0 |
| 8 | >Set Group Bit1 | SP | >Setting Group Select Bit 1 |

## 2.1.6 Power System Data 2

### 2.1.6.1 Functional Description

The general protection data (**P.System Data 2**) include settings associated with all functions rather than a specific protection or monitoring function. In contrast to the **P.System Data 1** as discussed before, they can be changed with the setting group.

#### Applications

When the primary reference voltage and the primary reference current of the protected object are set, the device is able to calculate and output the operational measured value percentage.

For purposes of fault location, a maximum of three different line sections can be considered.

For utilization in motors, detection of the motor start represents an important feature. Exceeding a configured current value serves as a criterion.

### 2.1.6.2 Setting Notes

#### Definition of Nominal Rated Values

At addresses 1101 **FullScaleVolt.** and 1102 **FullScaleCurr.**, the primary reference voltage (phase-to-phase) and reference current (phase) of the protected equipment is entered (e.g. motors). If these reference sizes match the primary nominal values of the VTs and CTs, they correspond to the settings in address 202 and 204 (Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*). They are generally used to show values referenced to full scale.

#### Ground Impedance Ratios (only for Fault Location)

The adjustment of the ground impedance ratio is only important for the utilization of the line fault location function. This is done by entering the resistance ratio **RE/RL** and the reactance ratio **XE/XL**.

The values under addresses 1103 and 1104 apply if only one line section is available and to all faults that occur outside the defined line sections.

If several line sections are set, the following shall apply:

- for line section 1, addresses 6001 and 6002
- for line section 2, addresses 6011 and 6012
- for line section 3, addresses 6021 and 6022

Resistance ratio **RE/RL** and reactance ratio **XE/XL** are calculated formally and do not correspond to the real and imaginary components of $\underline{Z}_E/\underline{Z}_L$. No complex calculation is required! The ratios can be obtained from the line data using the following formulas:

$$\frac{R_G}{R_L} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{R_0}{R_1} - 1\right) \qquad \frac{X_G}{X_L} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{X_0}{X_1} - 1\right)$$

[formelfehlerorter-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Where

| | |
|---|---|
| $R_0$ | – Zero sequence resistance of the line |
| $X_0$ | – Zero sequence reactance of the line |
| $R_1$ | – Positive sequence resistance of the line |
| $X_1$ | – Positive sequence reactance of the line |

This data can be used for the entire line or line section, or as distance-related values, since the quotients are independent of the distance.

Calculation example:

20 kV free line 120 mm² with the following data:

$R_0/s$ = 0.88 Ω/km (1.42 Ω/mile) Zero sequence resistance

| | |
|---|---|
| $X_0/s$ = 1.26 Ω/km (2.03 Ω/mile) | Zero sequence reactance |
| $R_1/s$ = 0.24 Ω/km (0.39 Ω/mile) | Positive sequence resistance |
| $X_1/s$ = 0.34 Ω/km (0.55 Ω/mile) | Positive sequence reactance |

For ground impedance ratios, the following results:

$$\frac{R_G}{R_L} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{R_0}{R_1} - 1\right) = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{1.42\ \Omega/\text{mile}}{0.39\ \Omega/\text{mile}} - 1\right) = 0.89$$

$$\frac{X_G}{X_L} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{X_0}{X_1} - 1\right) = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{2.03\ \Omega/\text{mile}}{0.55\ \Omega/\text{mile}} - 1\right) = 0.90$$

[formfehl-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

**Reactance per Unit Length (only for Fault Location)**

The setting of the reactance per unit length is only important for the utilization of the line fault location function. The reactance setting enables the protective relay to indicate the fault location in terms of distance.

The reactance value X' is entered as a reference value **x'**, i.e. in Ω/mile if set to distance unit ***Miles*** (address 215, see Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes* under "Distance Unit") or in Ω/km if set to distance unit ***km***. If, after having entered the reactance per unit length, the distance unit is changed under address 215, the reactance per unit length must be reconfigured in accordance with the new distance unit.

The values under address 1106 (***km***) or 1105 (***Miles***) apply if only one line section is available and to all faults that occur outside the defined line sections.

If several line sections are set, the following shall apply:

- for line section 1, addresses 6004(***km***) or 6003 (***Miles***)
- for line section 2, addresses 6014 (***km***) or 6013 (***Miles***),
- for line section 3, addresses 6024 (***km***) or 6023 (***Miles***).

When setting the parameters in DIGSI, the values can also be entered as primary values. In that case the following conversion to secondary values is not required.

For the conversion of primary values to secondary values the following applies in general:

$$Z_{\text{secondary}} = \frac{\text{Current-Transformer-Ratio}}{\text{Voltage-Transformer-Ratio}} \cdot Z_{\text{primary}}$$

[zsekundaer-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Likewise, the following applies to the reactance per unit length of a line:

$$X'_{\text{sec}} = \frac{N_{CTR}}{N_{VTR}} \cdot X'_{\text{prim}}$$

[xsekundaer-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $N_{CTR}$ | — Transformation ratio of the current transformer |
| $N_{VTR}$ | — Transformation ratio of the voltage transformer |

Calculation example:

In the following, the same line as illustrated in the example for ground impedance ratios (above) and additional data on the voltage transformers will be used:

| | |
|---|---|
| Current Transformers | 500 A/5 A |
| Voltage Transformers | 20 kV/0.1 kV |

The secondary reactance per unit length is calculated as follows:

$$X'_{sec} = \frac{N_{CTR}}{N_{VTR}} \cdot X'_{prim} = \frac{500\ A/5\ A}{20\ kV/0.1\ kV} \cdot 0.55\ \Omega/mile = 0.275\ \Omega/mile$$

[fo_secondary_reactance_per_unit_length, 1, en_US]

**Line Angle (only for Fault Location)**

The setting of the line angle is only important for the utilization of the line fault location function. The line angle can be derived from the line constants. The following applies:

$$\tan \varphi = \frac{X_L}{R_L} \quad \text{or} \quad \varphi = \arctan\left(\frac{X_L}{R_L}\right)$$

[formel-allg-ltgdaten-1-oz-310702, 1, en_US]

with $R_L$ being the ohmic resistance and $X_L$ being the reactance of the line.

The value under address 1109 applies if only one line section is available and to all faults that occur outside the defined line sections.

If several line sections are set, the following shall apply:

- for line section 1, address 6005
- for line section 2, address 6015
- for line section 3, address 6025

This data can be used for the entire line or line section, or as distance-related values, since the quotients are independent of the distance. It is also irrelevant whether the quotients were derived from primary or secondary values.

Calculation Example::

110 kV free line 150 mm$^2$ with the following data:

$R'_1 = 0.31\ \Omega$/mile

$X'_1 = 0.69\ \Omega$/mile

The line angle is calculated as follows:

$$\tan \varphi = \frac{X_L}{R_L} = \frac{X'_1}{R'_1} = \frac{0.69\ \Omega/mile}{0.31\ \Omega/mile} = 2.21 \qquad \varphi = 65.7°$$

[fo_line_angle, 1, en_US]

The respective address must be set to **`Line angle`** = **66°**.

**Line Length (only for Fault Location)**

The setting of the line length is only important for the utilization of the line fault location function. The line length is required so that the fault location can be given as a reference value (in %). Furthermore, when using several line sections, the respective length of the individual sections is defined.

The values under address 1110 (***km***) or 1111 (***Miles***) apply if only one line section is available and to all faults that occur outside the defined line sections.

If several line sections are set, the following shall apply:

- for line section 1, addresses 6007 (***km***) or 6006 (***Miles***)
- for line section 2, addresses 6017 (***km***) or 6016 (***Miles***)
- for line section 3, addresses 6027 (***km***) or 6026 (***Miles***)

The length set for the entire line must correspond to the sum of lengths configured for the line sections. A deviation of 10% max. is admissible.

**Recognition of Running Condition (only for Motors)**

When the configured current value at Address 1107 **`I MOTOR START`** is exceeded, this will be interpreted as motor starting. This parameter is used by the start-up time monitoring and overload protection functions.

For this setting the following should be considered:

- A setting must be selected that is lower than the actual motor start-up current under all load and voltage conditions.
- During motor start-up the thermal replica of the overload protection is "frozen", i.e. kept at a constant level. This threshold should not be set unnecessarily low since it limits the operating range of the overload protection for high currents during operation.

**Inverting Power Measured Values/Metered Values**

The directional values (power, power factor, work and related min., max., mean and setpoint values), calculated in the operational measured values, are usually defined a positive in the direction of the protected object. This requires that the connection polarity for the entire device was configured accordingly in the **`P.System Data 1`** (compare also "Polarity of the Current Transformers", address 201). But it is also possible to make different settings for the "forward" direction" for the protection functions and the positive direction for the power etc., e.g. to have the active power supply (from the line to the busbar) displayed positively. To do so, set address 1108 **`P,Q sign`** to ***`reversed`***. If the setting is ***`not reversed`*** (default), the positive direction for the power etc. corresponds to the "forward" direction for the protection functions. Section *4 Technical Data* provides a detailed list of the values in question.

### 2.1.6.3 Settings

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1101 | FullScaleVolt. | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | Measurem:FullScale-Voltage(Equipm.rating) |
| 1102 | FullScaleCurr. | | 10 .. 50000 A | 100 A | Measurem:FullScaleCurrent(Equipm.rating) |
| 1103 | RE/RL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 1104 | XE/XL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 1105 | x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 1106 | x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 1107 | I MOTOR START | 1A | 0.40 .. 10.00 A | 2.50 A | Motor Start Current (Block 49, Start 48) |
| | | 5A | 2.00 .. 50.00 A | 12.50 A | |
| 1108 | P,Q sign | | not reversed<br>reversed | not reversed | P,Q operational measured values sign |
| 1109 | Line angle | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | Line angle |
| 1110 | Line length | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | Line length in kilometer |
| 1111 | Line length | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | Line length in miles |
| 6001 | S1: RE/RL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S1: Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 6002 | S1: XE/XL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S1: Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 6003 | S1: x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | S1: feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 6004 | S1: x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | S1: feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 6005 | S1: Line angle | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | S1: Line angle |
| 6006 | S1: line length | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | S1: Line length in miles |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6007 | S1: Line length | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | S1: Line length in kilometer |
| 6011 | S2: RE/RL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S2: Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 6012 | S2: XE/XL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S2: Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 6013 | S2: x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | S2: feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 6014 | S2: x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | S2: feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 6015 | S2: Line angle | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | S2: Line angle |
| 6016 | S2: line length | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | S2: line length in miles |
| 6017 | S2: Line length | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | S2: Line length in kilometer |
| 6021 | S3: RE/RL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S3: Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 6022 | S3: XE/XL | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S3: Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 6023 | S3: x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | S3: feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 6024 | S3: x' | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | S3: feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 6025 | S3: Line angle | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | S3: Line angle |
| 6026 | S3: line length | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | S3: line length in miles |
| 6027 | S3: Line length | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | S3: Line length in kilometer |

#### 2.1.6.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 126 | ProtON/OFF | IntSP | Protection ON/OFF (via system port) |
| 356 | >Manual Close | SP | >Manual close signal |
| 501 | Relay PICKUP | OUT | Relay PICKUP |
| 511 | Relay TRIP | OUT | Relay GENERAL TRIP command |
| 533 | Ia = | VI | Primary fault current Ia |
| 534 | Ib = | VI | Primary fault current Ib |
| 535 | Ic = | VI | Primary fault current Ic |
| 561 | Man.Clos.Detect | OUT | Manual close signal detected |
| 2720 | >Enable ANSI#-2 | SP | >Enable 50/67-(N)-2 (override 79 blk) |
| 4601 | >52-a | SP | >52-a contact (OPEN, if bkr is open) |
| 4602 | >52-b | SP | >52-b contact (OPEN, if bkr is closed) |
| 16019 | >52 Wear start | SP | >52 Breaker Wear Start Criteria |
| 16020 | 52 WearSet.fail | OUT | 52 Wear blocked by Time Setting Failure |
| 16027 | 52WL.blk I PErr | OUT | 52 Breaker Wear Logic blk Ir-CB>=Isc-CB |
| 16028 | 52WL.blk n PErr | OUT | 52 Breaker W.Log.blk SwCyc.Isc>=SwCyc.Ir |

# 2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N

Overcurrent protection is the main protection function of the 7SJ66 relay. Each phase current and the ground current is provided with four elements. All elements are independent from each other and can be combined as desired.

If it is desired in grounded or compensated systems that three-phase devices should work together with twophase protection equipment, the overcurrent protection can be configured in such a way that it allows twophase operation besides three-phase mode (see *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*).

The high-set elements 50-3 and 50-2 as well as the overcurrent element 50-1 always operate with definite tripping time, the fourth element 51 always with inverse tripping time.

**Applications**

- The non-directional overcurrent protection is suited for radial systems with single-side infeed or open ring systems, for backup protection of all kinds of comparison protection equipment for lines, transformers, generators, motors, and busbars.

## 2.2.1 General

Depending on parameter 613 **`50N/51N/67N w.`** the overcurrent protection for the ground current can either operate with measured values $I_N$ or with the quantities 3I0 calculated from the three phase currents. Devices featuring a sensitive ground current input, however, generally use the calculated quantity 3I0.

All overcurrent elements enabled in the device may be blocked via the automatic reclosing function (depending on the cycle) or via an external signal to the binary inputs of the device. Removal of blocking during pickup will restart time delays. The Manual Close signal is an exception in this case. If a circuit breaker is manually closed onto a fault, it can be re-opened immediately. For overcurrent elements or high-set elements the delay may be bypassed via a Manual Close pulse, thus resulting in high speed tripping. This pulse is extended up to at least 300 ms.

The automatic reclosure function 79 may also initiate immediate tripping for the overcurrent and high-set elements depending on the cycle.

Pickup of the definite-time elements can be stabilized by setting the dropout times. This protection is used in systems where intermittent faults occur. Combined with electromechanical relays, it allows different dropout responses to be adjusted and a time grading of digital and electromechanical relays to be implemented.

Pickup and delay settings may be quickly adapted to system requirements via dynamic setting changeover (see Section *2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup*).

Tripping by the 50-1 and 51 elements (in phases), 50N-1 and 51N elements (in ground path) may be blocked for inrush conditions by utilizing the inrush restraint feature.

The following table gives an overview of the interconnections to other functions of the devices 7SJ66.

Table 2-1 Interconnection to other functions

| Overcurrent Protection Elements | Connection to Automatic Reclosing | Manual CLOSE | Dynamic Cold Load Pickup | Inrush Restraint |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50-1 | • | • | • | • |
| 50-2 | • | • | • | |
| 50-3 | • | • | • | |
| 51 | • | • | • | • |
| 50N-1 | • | • | • | • |
| 50N-2 | • | • | • | |
| 50N-3 | • | • | • | |
| 51N | • | • | • | • |

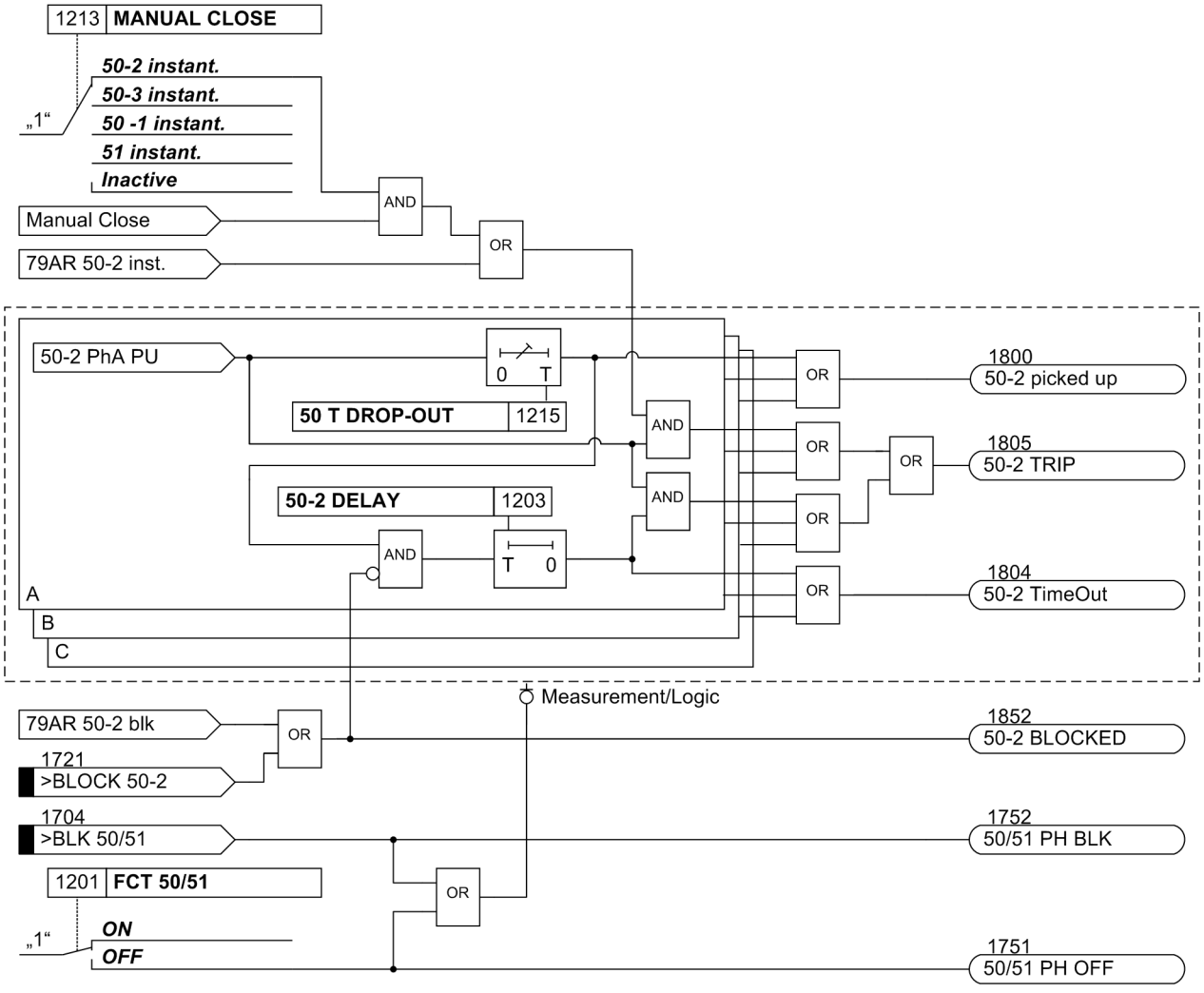
## 2.2.2 Definite Time, High-set Elements 50-3, 50-2, 50N-3, 50N-2

For each element, an individual pickup value **50-3 PICKUP**, **50-2 PICKUP** or **50N-3 PICKUP**, **50N-2 PICKUP** is set. For **50-3 PICKUP** and **50N-3 PICKUP**, it is possible to measure the ***Instantaneous*** in addition to ***Fundamental*** and ***True RMS***. If set to ***Instantaneous***, the element picks up at 2 · √2 · setting value (rms). Each phase and ground current is compared separately per element with the common pickup values **50-3 PICKUP**, **50-2 PICKUP** or **50N-3 PICKUP**, **50N-2 PICKUP**. If the respective pickup value is exceeded, this is signaled. After the user-defined time delays **50-3 DELAY**, **50-2 DELAY** or **50N-3 DELAY**, **50N-2 DELAY** have elapsed, trip commands are issued which are available for each element. The dropout value is roughly equal to 95% of the pickup value for currents > 0.3 $I_{Nom}$. If the measurement of the instantaneous values has been parameterized for the 50-3 or 50N-3 element, the dropout ratio is set to 90 %.

Pickup can be stabilized by setting dropout times 1215 **50 T DROP-OUT** or 1315 **50N T DROP-OUT**. This time is started and maintains the pickup condition if the current falls below the threshold. Therefore, the function does not drop out at high speed. The trip delay time **50-3 DELAY**, **50-2 DELAY** or **50N-3 DELAY**, **50N-2 DELAY** continues running in the meantime. After the dropout delay time has elapsed, the pickup is reported OFF and the trip delay time is reset unless the threshold **50-3 PICKUP**, **50-2 PICKUP** or **50N-3 PICKUP**, **50N-2 PICKUP** has been exceeded again. If the threshold is exceeded again during the dropout delay time, the time is canceled. The trip delay time **50-3 DELAY**, **50-2 DELAY** or **50N-3 DELAY**, **50N-2 DELAY** continues running in the meantime. If the threshold value is exceeded after this time has elapsed, the trip command is issued immediately. If the threshold value is not exceeded at this time, there is no reaction. If the threshold value is exceeded again after expiry of the trip command delay time while the dropout delay time is still running, tripping is initiated immediately.

These elements can be blocked by the automatic reclosing function (79 AR).

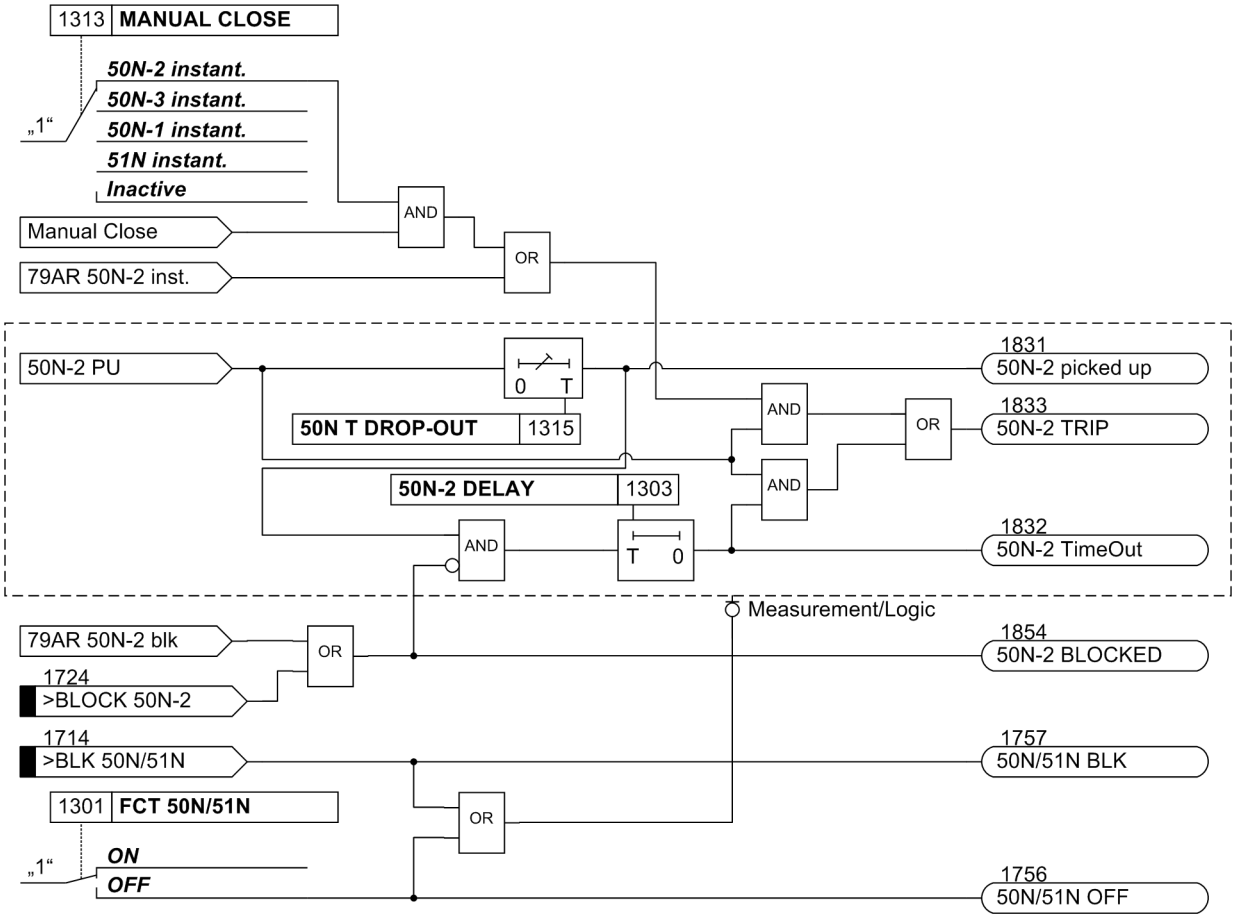
The following figures give an example of logic diagrams for the high-set elements **50-2 PICKUP** or **50N-2 PICKUP**. They also apply analogously to the high-set elements **50-3 PICKUP** and **50N-3 PICKUP**.




[7sj6x-hochstromst-i-fuer-ph-20061212, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-5 Logic diagram for 50-2 high-set element for phases

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***50-2 instant.*** or ***50-3 instant.*** and manual close detection is used, a pickup causes instantaneous tripping, even if the element is blocked via binary input. The same applies to 79 AR 50-2 inst.




[7sj6x-hochstromst-ie-20061212, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-6 Logic diagram for 50N-2 high-set element

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***50N-2 instant.*** or ***50N-3 instant.*** and manual close detection is used, a pickup causes instantaneous tripping, even if the element is blocked via binary input. The same applies to AR 50N-2 inst.

## 2.2.3 Definite Time Overcurrent Elements 50-1, 50N-1

For each element an individual pickup value **50-1 PICKUP** or **50N-1 PICKUP** is set. Apart from ***Fundamental***, the ***True RMS*** can also be measured. Each phase and ground current is compared separately with the setting value 50-1 or 50N-1 for each element. If the respective value is exceeded, this is signaled. If the inrush restraint feature (see below) is applied, either the normal pickup signals or the corresponding inrush signals are output as long as inrush current is detected. After user-configured time delays **50-1 DELAY** or **50N-1 DELAY** have elapsed, a trip signal is issued if no inrush current is detected or inrush restraint is disabled. If the inrush restraint feature is enabled and an inrush condition exists, no tripping takes place but a message is recorded and displayed indicating when the overcurrent element time delay elapses. Trip signals and signals on the expiration of time delay are available separately for each element. The dropout value is approximately 95% of the pickup value for currents > 0.3 INom.

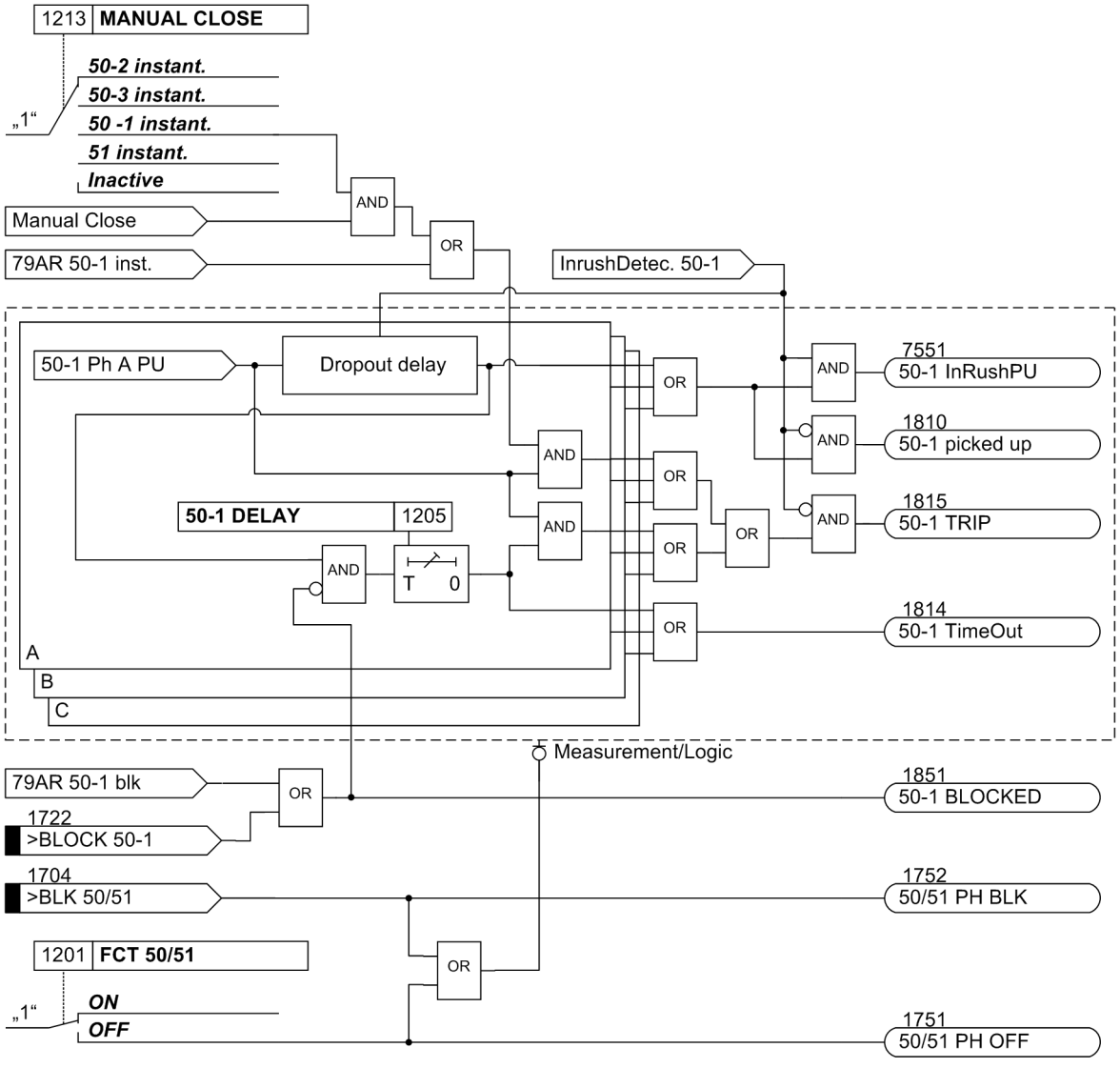
Pickup can be stabilized by setting dropout times 1215 **50 T DROP-OUT** or1315 **50N T DROP-OUT**. This time is started and maintains the pickup condition if the current falls below the threshold. Therefore, the function does not drop out at high speed. The trip-command delay time **50-1 DELAY** or **50N-1 DELAY** continues running in the meantime. After the dropout delay time has elapsed, the pickup is reported OFF and the trip delay time is reset unless the threshold 50-1 or 50N-1 has been exceeded again. If the threshold is exceeded again during the dropout delay time, the time is canceled. However, the trip-command delay time **50-1 DELAY** or **50N-1 DELAY** continues running. If the threshold value is exceeded after its expiry, the trip

command is issued immediately. If the threshold value is not exceeded at this time, there is no reaction. If the threshold value is exceeded again after expiry of the trip-command delay time, while the dropout delay time is still running, tripping occurs immediately.

Pickup stabilization of the overcurrent elements 50-1 or 50N-1 by means of settable dropout time is deactivated if an inrush pickup is present since an inrush does not represent an intermittent fault.

These elements can be blocked by the automatic reclosing function (79 AR).

The following figures show the logic diagrams for the current elements 50-1 and 50N-1.



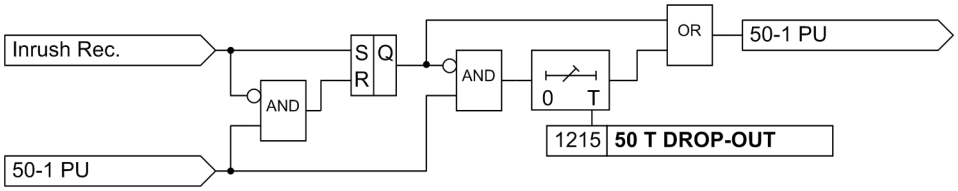

[7sj6x-ueberstromst-i-fuer-ph-20061212, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-7 Logic diagram for the 50-1 overcurrent element for phases

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***50 -1 instant.*** and manual close detection is used, a pickup causes instantaneous tripping, even if blocking of the element via binary input is present.

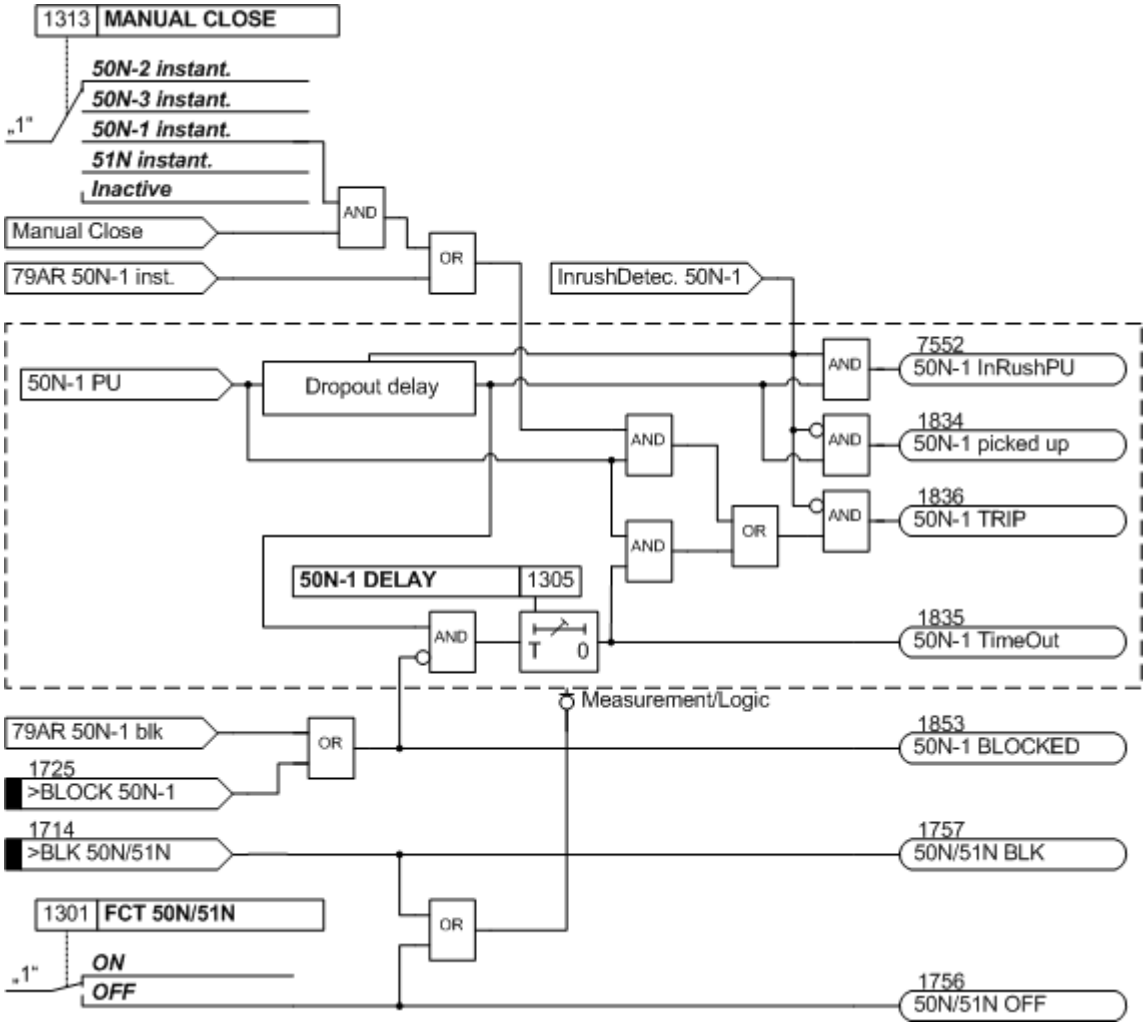
The same applies to 79 AR 50-1 inst.

The dropout delay only operates if no inrush was detected. An incoming inrush will reset a running dropout delay time.




[7sj6x_rueckfallverzoegerung_i_gr_ph_260803_he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-8 Logic diagram of the dropout delay for 50-1




[7sj6x-ueberstromst-ie-20061212, 1, en_US]

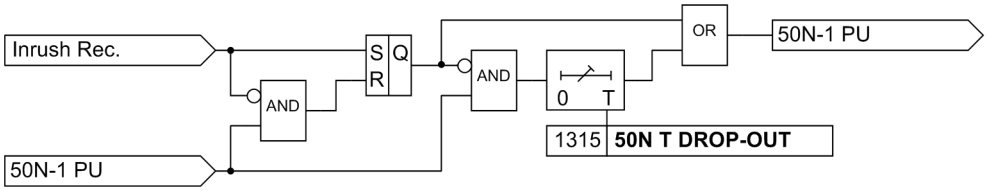
Figure 2-9 Logic diagram for the 50N-1 overcurrent current element

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***50N-1 instant.*** and manual close detection applies, the trip is initiated as soon as the pickup conditions arrive, even if the element is blocked via a binary input.

The same applies to 79 AR 50N-1 inst.

The pickup values of each 50-1, 50-2 element for the phase currents and 50N-1, 50N-2 element for the ground current and the valid delay times for each element can be set individually.

The dropout delay only functions if no inrush was detected. An incoming inrush will reset a running dropout time delay.




[7sj6x_rueckfallverzoegerung_i_gr_erde_260803_he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-10 Logic of the dropout delay for 50N-1

## 2.2.4 Inverse Time Overcurrent Elements 51, 51N

The inverse-time elements depend on the ordered variant. They operate with an inverse-time characteristic either in accordance with the IEC or the ANSI standard or with a user-defined characteristic. The characteristics and the equations they are based on are given in the Technical Data.

When configuring one of the inverse-time characteristics, the definite-time elements 50-3, 50-2,and 50-1 are also active (see Section "Definite-time High-set Current Elements 50-3, 50-2, 50N-3, 50N-2 " and "Definite-time Overcurrent Elements 50-1, 50N-1 ").

A voltage restraint can optionally be set (see Section “Inverse Time Overcurrent Protection (Voltage-controlled / Voltage-restraint”).

**Pickup Behavior**

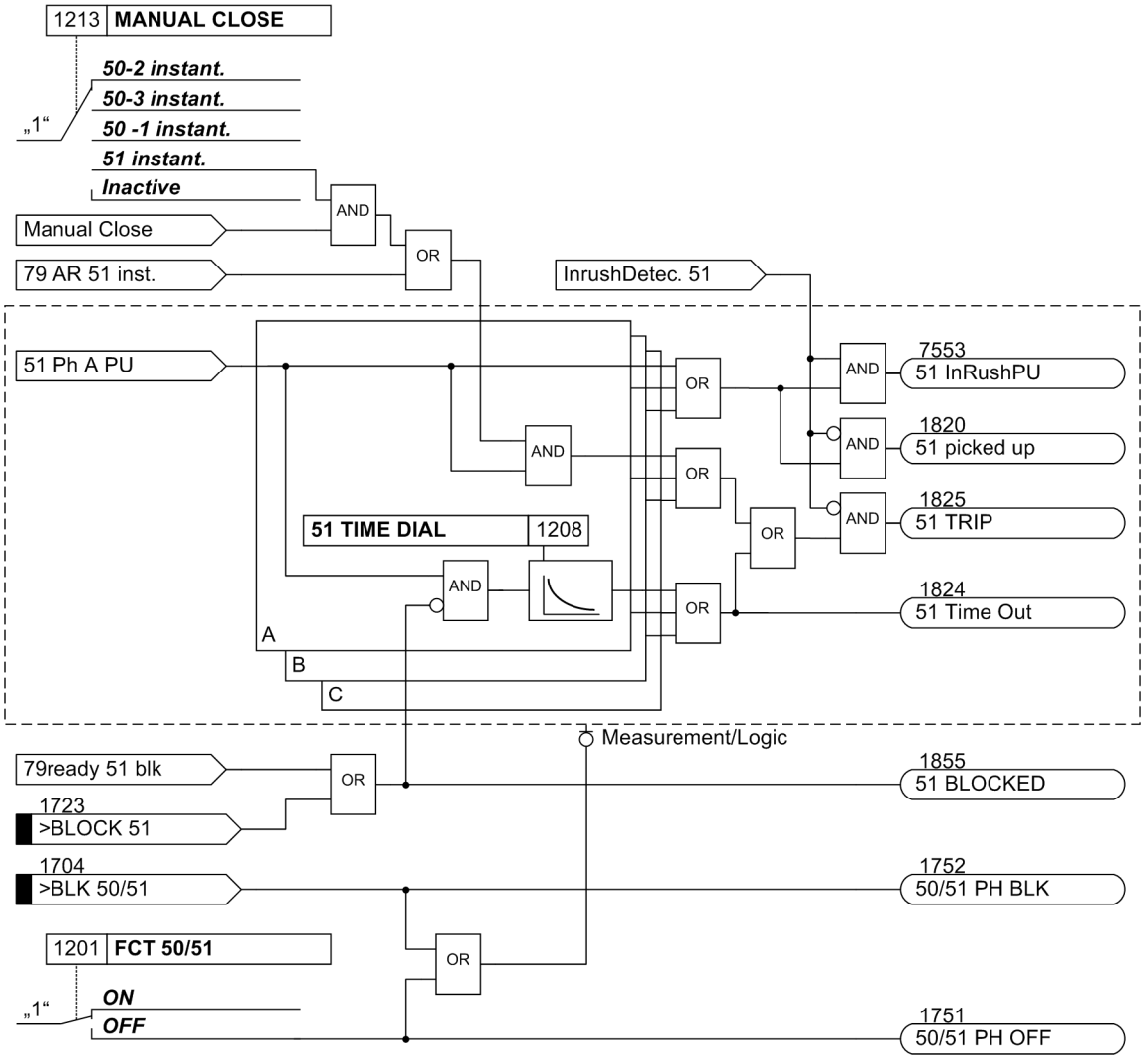
For each element, an individual pickup value **`51 PICKUP`** or **`51N PICKUP`** is set. Apart from ***`Fundamental`***, the ***`True RMS`*** can also be measured. Each phase and ground current is separately compared with the setting value 51 or 51N per element. If a current exceeds 1.1 times the setting value, the corresponding element picks up and is signaled individually. If the inrush restraint function is used, either the normal pickup signals or the corresponding inrush signals are issued as long as inrush current is detected. If the 51 element picks up, the tripping time is calculated from the actual fault current flowing, using an integrating method of measurement. The calculated tripping time depends on the selected tripping curve. Once this time has elapsed, a trip signal is issued provided that no inrush current is detected or inrush restraint is disabled. If the inrush restraint function is enabled and an inrush condition exists, no tripping takes place but a message is issued indicating when the overcurrent element time delay elapses.

These elements can be blocked by the automatic reclosing feature (79 AR).

For ground current element 51N, the characteristic may be selected independently of the characteristic used for phase currents.

Pickup values of elements 51 (phase currents) and 51N (ground current) and the relevant time multiplicators may be set individually.

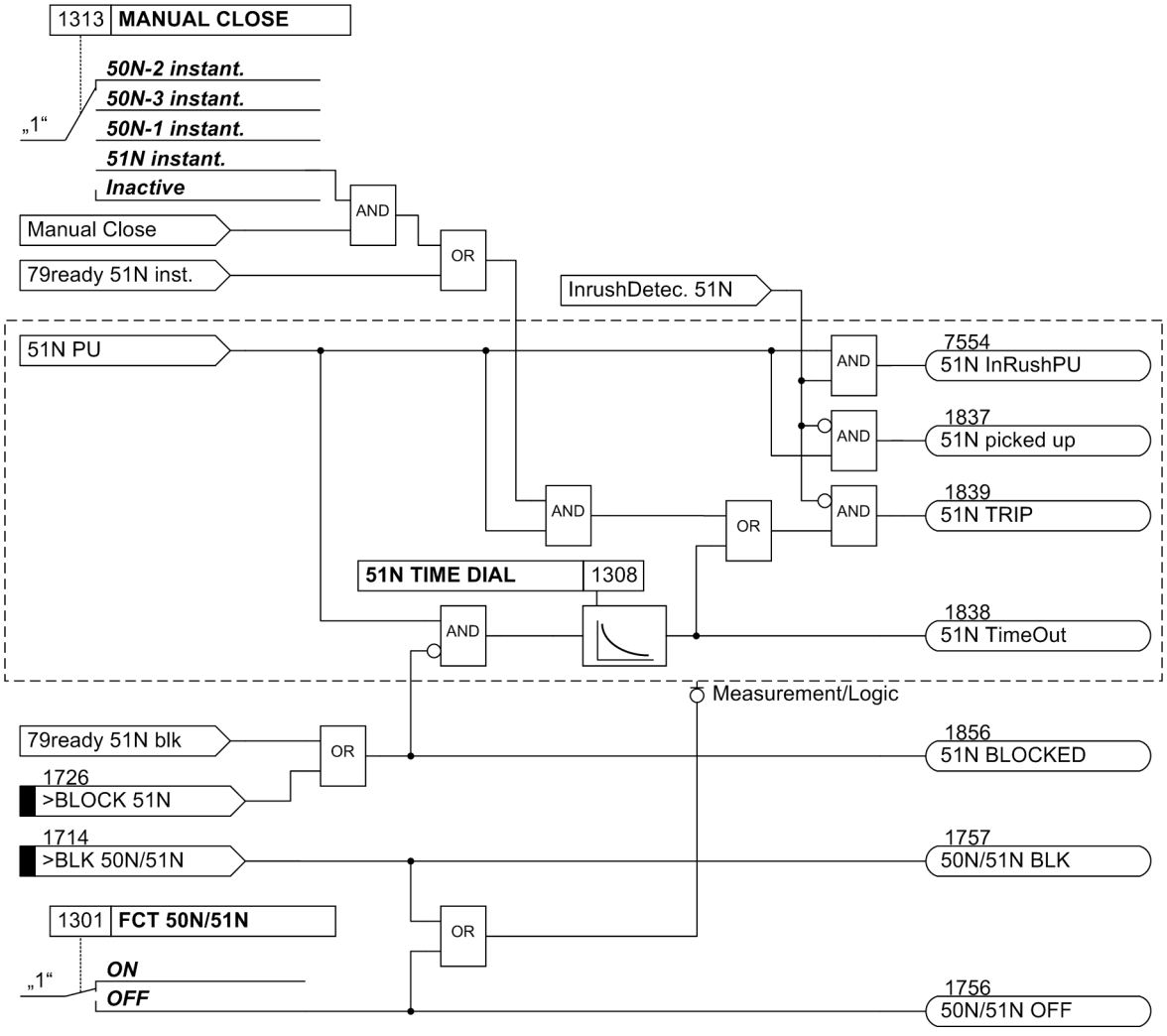
The following two figures show the logic diagrams for the inverse time overcurrent protection.




[7sj6x-abhueberstromzeit-phase-20061212, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-11 Logic Diagram of the Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection Element for Phases

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***51 instant.*** and manual close detection applies, the trip is initiated as soon as the pickup conditions arrive, even if the element is blocked via a binary input. The same applies to 79 AR 51N inst.




[7sj6x-abhueberstromzeit-erde-20061212, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-12 Logic diagram of the inverse-time overcurrent protection element for ground

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***51N instant.*** and manual close detection applies, the trip is initiated as soon as the pickup conditions arrive, even if the element is blocked via binary input. The same applies to 79 AR 51N inst.

### Dropout Behavior

For the ANSI or IEC characteristics, you can select whether an element drops out instantaneously after a threshold has been undershot or whether dropout is performed by means of disk emulation. "Instantaneous" means that the picked-up element drops out when 95 % of the pickup value is undershot. For a new pickup, the time delay starts at zero.

The disk emulation evokes a dropout process (timer counter is decrementing) which begins after de-energization. This process corresponds to the reset of a Ferraris disk (explaining its denomination "disk emulation"). In case several faults occur in succession, the "history" is taken into consideration due to the inertia of the Ferraris disk and the time response is adapted. Reset begins as soon as 90 % of the setting value is undershot, in accordance to the dropout curve of the selected characteristic. In the range between the dropout value (95 % of the pickup value) and 90 % of the setting value, the incrementing and the decrementing processes are in idle state.

Disk emulation offers advantages when the overcurrent relay elements must be coordinated with conventional electromechanical overcurrent relays located towards the source.

### User-defined Characteristics

When user-defined characteristic are used, the tripping curve may be defined point by point. Up to 20 value pairs (current, time) may be entered. The device then approximates the characteristic, using linear interpolation.

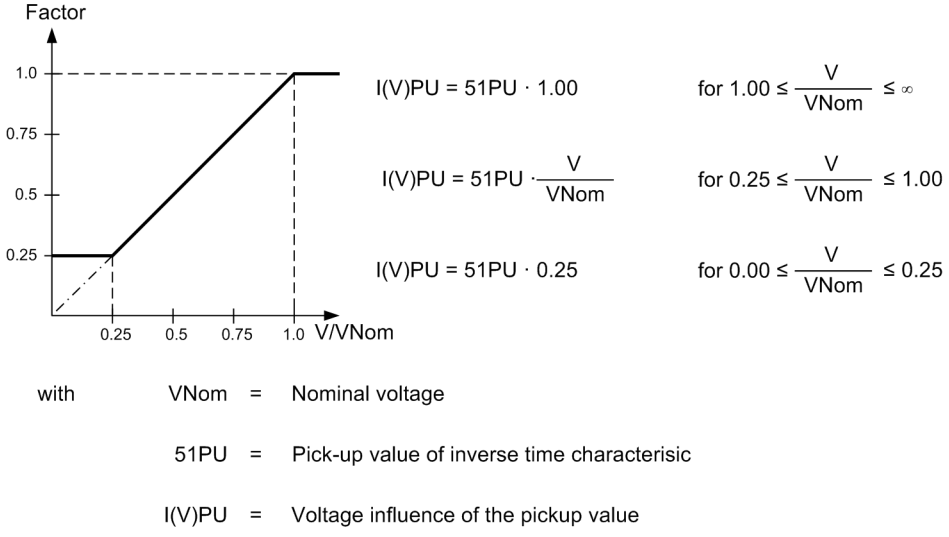
The dropout curve may be user-defined as well. See dropout behavior for ANSI and IEC curves in the function description. If no user-defined dropout curve is required, the element drops out as soon as the respective current falls below approx. 95% of the set pickup value. When a new pickup is evoked, the timer starts at zero again.

## 2.2.5 Inverse Time Overcurrent Protection 51V (Voltage-controlled / Voltage-restraint)

### Undervoltage Consideration

The inverse time overcurrent protection is provided with an undervoltage detection that can be disabled (address 1223 **VOLT. INFLUENCE**). This function can influence overcurrent detection by means of two different methods:

- **Voltage-controlled**: If a set voltage threshold is undershot, the overcurrent element is released.
- **Voltage-restraint**: The pickup threshold of the overcurrent element depends on the voltage magnitude. A lower voltage decreases the current pickup value (see Figure 2-13). In the range between $V/V_{Nom}$ = 1.00 to 0.25 a linear, directly proportional dependence is realized, and therefore the following applies:




[Voltage influence of the pickup value, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-13 Voltage Influence of the Pickup Value

The 51 PICKUP value is decreased proportional to the voltage decrease. Consequently, for constant current I the I/ 51 PICKUP ratio is increased and the tripping time is reduced. Compared with the standard curves represented in Section “Technical Data” the tripping curve shifts to the left side as the voltage decreases.

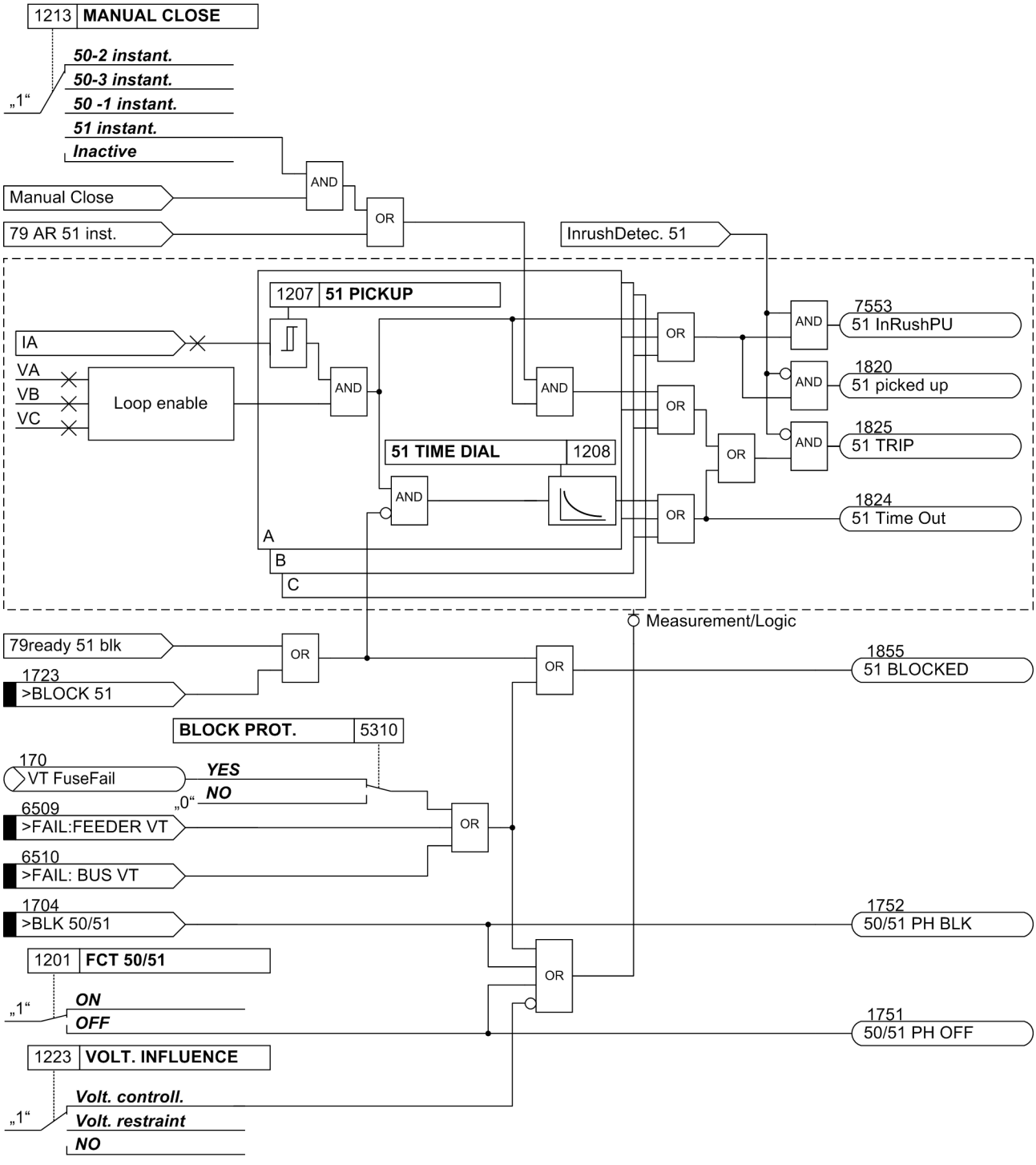
Switching to the lower pickup value or decreasing the pickup threshold is carried out phase-selectively. The assignment of voltages to current-carrying phases is shown in the following table.

Table 2-2 Controlling voltages in relation to the fault currents

| Current | Voltage |
|---|---|
| $I_A$ | $V_A - V_B$ |
| $I_B$ | $V_B - V_C$ |
| $I_C$ | $V_C - V_A$ |

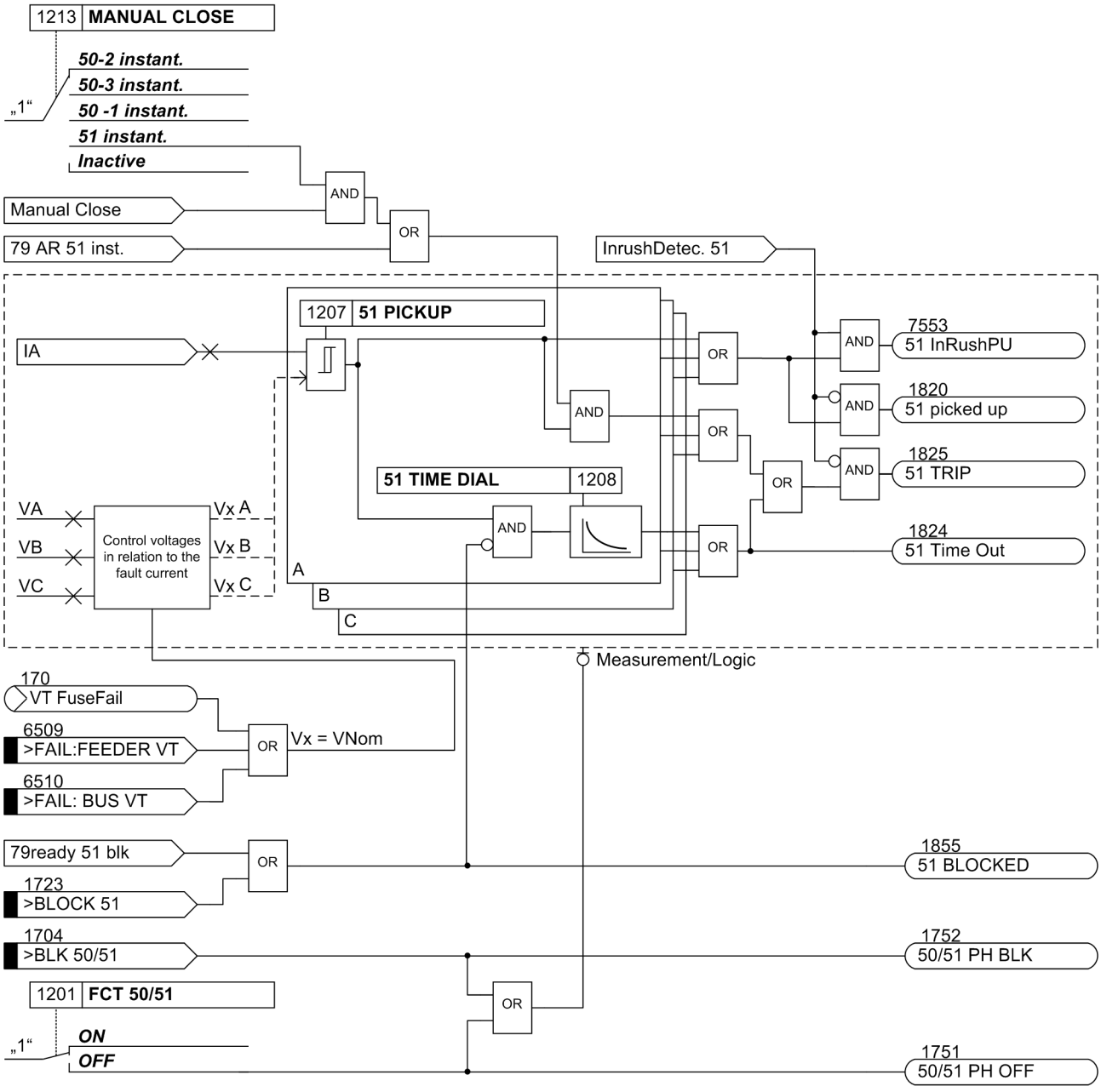
In order to avoid an unwanted operation in case of a voltage transformer fault, a function blocking is implemented via a binary input controlled by the voltage transformer protection breaker as well as via the device-internal measuring voltage failure detection ("Fuse Failure Monitor").

The following two figures show the logic diagrams for the inverse time overcurrent protection with undervoltage consideration.




[7sjx_logic_51-phase-schleife-aktiv, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-14 Logic Diagram of the Voltage-controlled Inverse Time Overcurrent Protection




[7sjx_logic_51-phase, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-15 Logic Diagram of the Voltage-restraint Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection

## 2.2.6 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup Function

It may be necessary to dynamically increase the pickup thresholds of the overcurrent protection if certain system components exhibit an increased power consumption when they are switched on after a long period of zero voltage (e.g. air-conditioning systems, heating installations, motors). Thus, a general increase of pickup thresholds can be avoided taking into consideration such starting conditions.

This dynamic pickup value changeover fuction is common to all overcurrent elements and is described in Section *2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup*. The alternative pickup values can be set individually for each element of the time overcurrent protection.

## 2.2.7 Inrush Restraint

When the multi-functional protective relay with local control 7SJ66 is installed, for instance, to protect a power transformer, large magnetizing inrush currents will flow when the transformer is energized. These inrush currents may be several times the nominal transformer current, and, depending on the transformer size and design, may last from several tens of milliseconds to several seconds.

Although pickup of the relay elements is based only on the fundamental harmonic component of the measured currents, false device pickup due to inrush is still a potential problem since, depending on the transformer size and design, the inrush current also comprises a large component of the fundamental.

The 7SJ66 features an integrated inrush restraint function. It prevents the "normal" pickup of 50-1 or 51 relay elements (not 50-2 and 50-3) in the phases and the ground path of all directional and non-directional overcurrent relay elements. The same is true for the alternative pickup thresholds of the dynamic cold load pickup function. After detection of inrush currents above a pickup value, special inrush signals are generated. These signals also initiate fault annunciations and start the associated trip delay time. If inrush conditions are still present after the tripping time delay has elapsed, a corresponding message (*„....Timeout.“*) is output, but the overcurrent tripping is blocked (see also logic diagrams of time overcurrent elements, *Figure 2-7* to *Figure 2-12*).

Inrush current contains a relatively large second harmonic component (twice the nominal frequency) which is nearly absent during a fault current. The inrush restraint is based on the evaluation of the 2nd harmonic present in the inrush current. For frequency analysis, digital filters are used to conduct a Fourier analysis of all three phase currents and the ground current.

Inrush current is recognized if the following conditions are fulfilled at the same time:

- The harmonic content is larger than the setting value 2202 **2nd HARMONIC** (minimum 0.125 * $I_{Nom,sec}$);
- the currents do not exceed an upper limit value 2205 **I Max**;
- an exceeding of a threshold value via an inrush restraint of the blocked element takes place.

In this case an inrush in the affected phase is recognized (annunciations 1840 to 1842 and 7558 *InRush Gnd Det*, see *Figure 2-16*) and its blocking being carried out.

Since quantitative analysis of the harmonic components cannot be completed until a full line period has been measured, pickup will generally be blocked by then. Therefore, assuming the inrush restraint feature is enabled, a pickup message will be delayed by a full line period if no closing process is present. On the other hand, trip delay times of the time overcurrent protection feature are started immediately even with the inrush restraint being enabled. Time delays continue running with inrush currents present. If inrush blocking drops out after the time delay has elapsed, tripping will occur immediately. Therefore, utilization of the inrush restraint feature will not result in any additional tripping delays. If a relay element drops out during inrush blocking, the associated time delay will reset.

### Cross Blocking

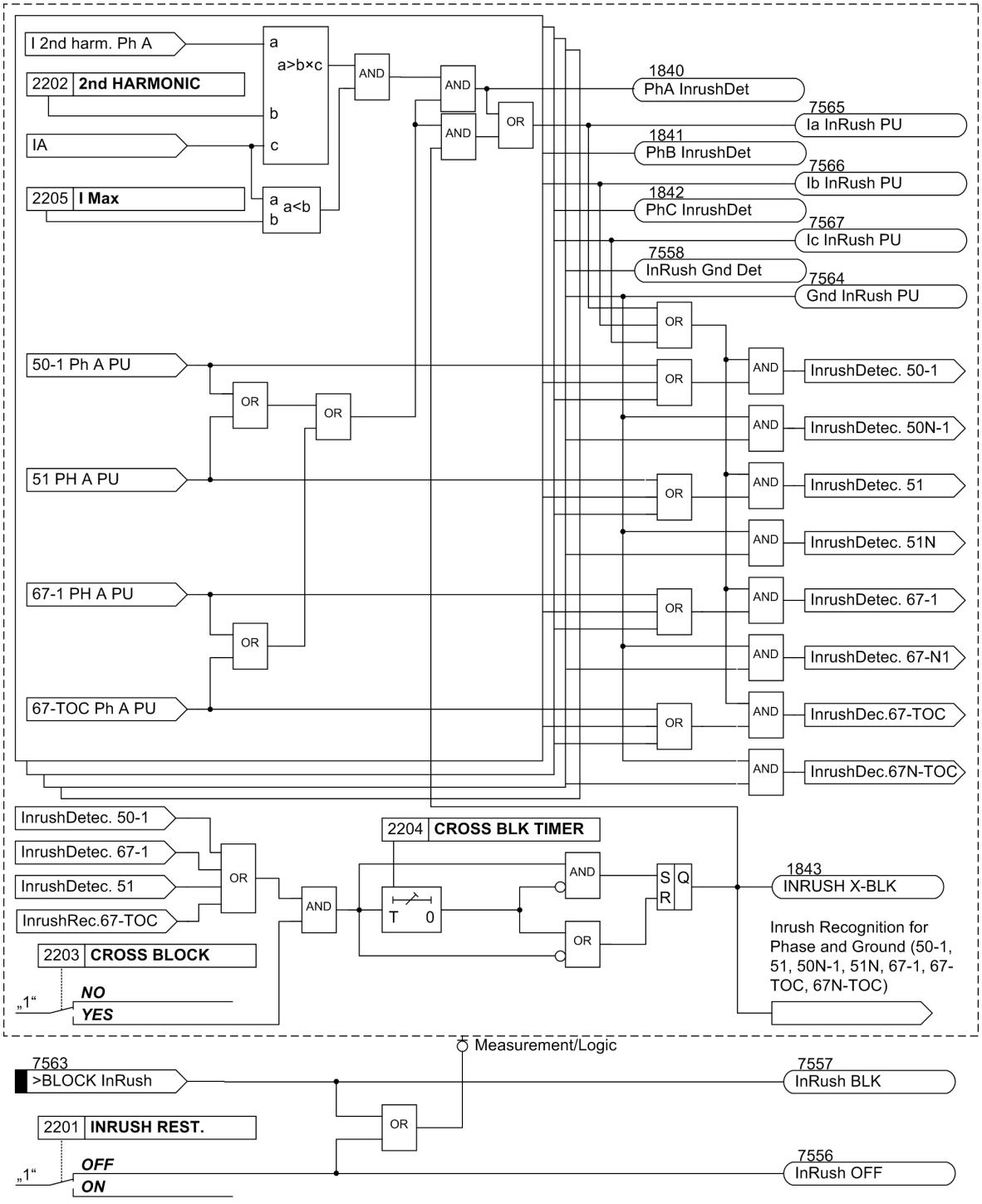
Since inrush restraint operates individually for each phase, protection is ideal where a power transformer is energized into a single-phase fault and inrush currents are detected on a different healthy phase. However, the protection feature can be configured to allow that not only this phase element but also the remaining elements (including ground) are blocked (the so-called **CROSS BLOCK** function, address 2203) if the permissible harmonic component of the current is exceeded for only one phase.

Please take into consideration that inrush currents flowing in the ground path will not cross-block tripping by the phase elements.

Cross blocking is reset if there is no more inrush in any phase. Furthermore, the cross blocking function may also be limited to a particular time interval (address 2204 **CROSS BLK TIMER**). After expiry of this time interval, the cross blocking function will be disabled, even if inrush current is still present.

The inrush restraint has an upper limit: Above this (via adjustable parameter 2205 **I Max**) current blocking is suppressed since a high-current fault is assumed in this case.

The following figure shows the inrush restraint influence on the time overcurrent elements including cross-blocking.




[7sj6x_einschaltstabilisierung-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-16 Logic diagram for inrush restraint

## 2.2.8 Pickup Logic and Tripping Logic

The pickup annunciations of the individual phases (or ground) and the individual element are combined with each other in such a way that the phase information and the element that has picked up are issued.

Table 2-3 Pickup Indications of Overcurrent Protection

| Internal indication | Figure | Output indication | FNo. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50-3 A PU<br>50-2 A PU<br>50-1 A PU<br>51 A PU | *Figure 2-5*<br>*Figure 2-7*<br>*Figure 2-11* | *50/51 Ph A PU* | 1762 |
| 50-3 B PU<br>50-2 B PU<br>50-1 B PU<br>51 B PU | *Figure 2-5*<br>*Figure 2-7*<br>*Figure 2-11* | *50/51 Ph B PU* | 1763 |
| 50-3 C PU<br>50-2 C PU<br>50-1 C PU<br>51 C PU | *Figure 2-5*<br>*Figure 2-7*<br>*Figure 2-11* | *50/51 Ph C PU* | 1764 |
| 50N-3 PU<br>50N-2 PU<br>50N-1 PU<br>51N PU | *Figure 2-6*<br>*Figure 2-9*<br>*Figure 2-12* | *50N/51NPickedup* | 1765 |
| 50-3 A PU<br>50-3 B PU<br>50-3 C PU | | *50-3 picked up* | 1767 |
| 50N-3 PU | | *50N-3 picked up* | 1768 |
| 50-2 A PU<br>50-2 B PU<br>50-2 C PU | *Figure 2-5*<br>*Figure 2-5*<br>*Figure 2-5* | *50-2 picked up* | 1800 |
| 50N-2 PU | *Figure 2-6* | *50N-2 picked up* | 1831 |
| 50-1 A PU<br>50-1 B PU<br>50-1 C PU | *Figure 2-7*<br>*Figure 2-7*<br>*Figure 2-7* | *50-1 picked up* | 1810 |
| 50N-1 PU | *Figure 2-6* | *50N-1 picked up* | 1834 |
| 51 A PU<br>51 B PU<br>51 C PU | *Figure 2-11*<br>*Figure 2-11*<br>*Figure 2-11* | *51 picked up* | 1820 |
| 51N PU | *Figure 2-12* | *51N picked up* | 1837 |
| (All pickups) | | *50(N)/51(N) PU* | 1761 |

In the trip signals, the element which initiated the tripping is also indicated.

## 2.2.9 Two-phase Overcurrent Protection (Only Non-Directional)

The 2-phase overcurrent protection functionality is used in isolated or grounded systems where interaction with existing 2-phase protection equipment is required. As an isolated or grounded system remains operational with a 1-phase ground fault, this protection serves to detect double ground faults with high ground fault currents. The respective feeder must be switched off only in this case. A 2-phase measurement is sufficient for this purpose. In order to ensure selectivity of the protection in this section of the system, only phases A and C are monitored.

If 250 **50/51 2-ph prot** (settable in **P.System Data 1**) is set to ***ON***, $I_B$ is not used for threshold comparison. If the fault is a simple ground fault in B, the element will not pick up. A double ground fault is assumed only after pickup on A or C, causing the element to pick up and trip after the delay time has elapsed.

**NOTE**

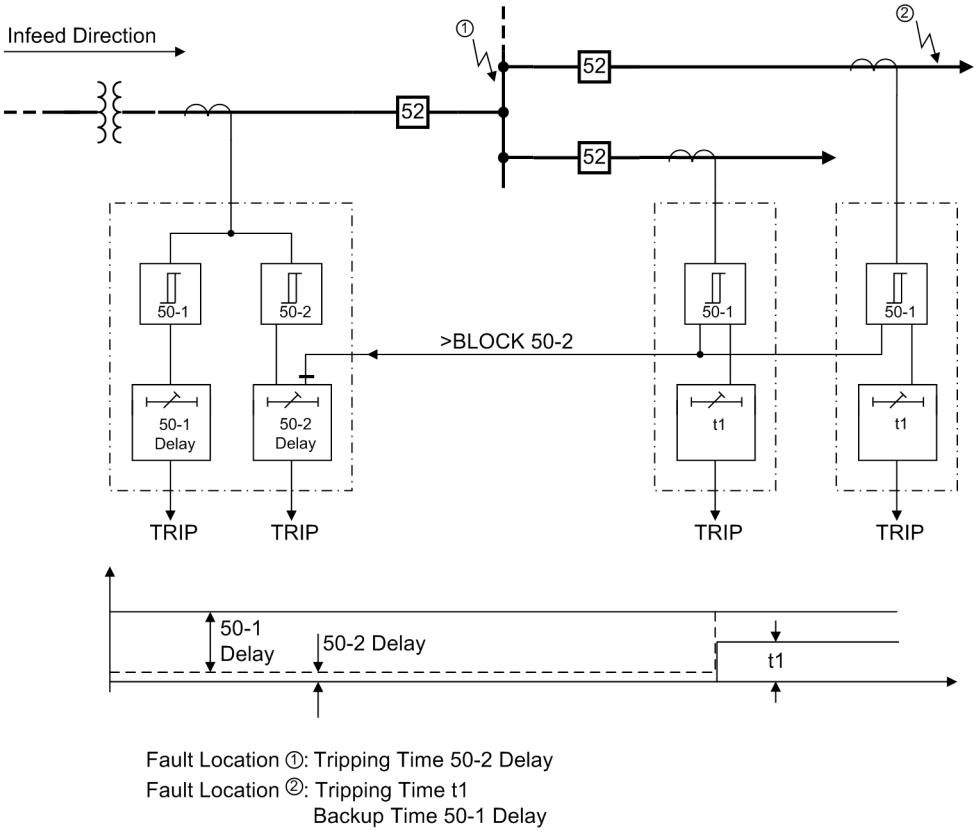
With inrush detection activated and inrush only on B, no cross blocking will take place in the other phases. On the other hand, if inrush with cross blocking is activated on A or C, B will also be blocked.

## 2.2.10 Fast Busbar Protection Using Reverse Interlocking

### Application Example

Each of the current elements can be blocked via binary inputs. A setting parameter determines whether the binary input operates in the normally open (i.e. actuated when energized) or the normally closed (i.e. actuated when de-energized) mode. This allows fast busbar protection to be applied in star systems or open ring systems by applying "reverse interlocking". This principle is often used, for example, in distribution systems, auxiliary systems of power plants and similar systems, where a station supply transformer supplied from the transmission grid serves internal loads of the generation station via a medium voltage bus with multiple feeders (*Figure 2-17*).

The reverse interlocking principle is based on the following: Time overcurrent protection of the busbar feeder trips with a short time delay T 50-2 independent of the grading times of the feeders, unless the pickup of the next load-side overcurrent protection element blocks the busbar protection (*Figure 2-17*). Always the protection element nearest to the fault will trip with the short time delay since this element cannot be blocked by a protection element located behind the fault. Time elements T 50-1 or T51 are still effective as backup element. Pickup signals output by the load-side protective relay are used as input message *>BLOCK 50-2* via a binary input at the feeder-side protective relay.




[rueckwverr-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-17 Reverse interlocking protection scheme

## 2.2.11 Setting Notes

### General

When selecting the time overcurrent protection in DIGSI, a dialog box appears with several tabs for setting the individual parameters. Depending on the functional scope specified during configuration of the protection functions under addresses 112 **Charac. Phase** and 113 **Charac. Ground**, the number of tabs can vary. If address **FCT 50/51** was set to ***Definite Time***, or **Charac. Ground** was set to ***Definite Time***, then only the settings for the definite time elements are available. The selection of ***TOC IEC*** or ***TOC ANSI*** makes available additional inverse time characteristics. The superimposed high-set elements 50-2, 50-3 or 50N-2, 50N-3 are available in all these cases.

Parameter 250 **50/51 2-ph prot** can also be set to activate two-phase overcurrent protection.

Under address 1201 **FCT 50/51**, overcurrent protection for phases and under address 1301 **FCT 50N/51N**, the ground overcurrent protection can be switched ***ON*** or ***OFF***.

Pickup values, time delays, and characteristics for ground protection are set separately from the pickup values, time delays and characteristic curves associated with phase protection. Because of this, relay coordination for ground faults is independent of relay coordination for phase faults, and more sensitive settings can often be applied to directional ground protection.

Depending on the setting of parameter 251 **CT Connect.**, the device can also be used in specific system configuration with regard to current connections. Further information can be found under Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*, “Current Connections”.

### Measurement Methods

The comparison values to be used for the respective element can be set in the setting sheets for the elements.

- Measurement of the **fundamental harmonic** (standard method):
  This measurement method processes the sampled values of the current and filters in numerical order the fundamental harmonic so that the higher harmonics or transient peak currents remain largely unconsidered.
- Measurement of the **true RMS value**
  The current amplitude is derived from the sampled values in accordance with the definition equation of the true RMS value. This measurement method should be selected when higher harmonics are to be considered by the function (e.g. in capacitor banks).
- Measurement with **instantaneous values**
  This procedure compares the instantaneous values to the set threshold. The element picks up at $2 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot$ setting value (rms). It does not perform a mean-value calculation and is thus sensitive with regard to disturbances. This measurement method should only be selected if an especially short pickup time of the element is required. In this measurement procedure, the operating time of the element is reduced compared to the measurement of effective values or fundamental harmonics (see “Technical Data”).

The type of the comparison values can be set under the following addresses:

| | |
|---|---|
| 50-3 element | Address 1219 **50-3 measurem.** |
| 50-2element | Address 1220 **50-2 measurem.** |
| 50-1 element | Address 1221 **50-1 measurem.** |
| 51 element | Address 1222 **51 measurem.** |
| 50N-3 element | Address 1319 **50N-3 measurem.** |
| 50N-2 element | Address 1320 **50N-2 measurem.** |
| 50N-1 element | Address 1321 **50N-1 measurem.** |
| 51Nelement | Address 1322 **51N measurem.** |

### High-set Current Elements 50-2, 50-3 (phases)

The pickup current of the high-set element **50-2 PICKUP** or **50-3 PICKUP** can be set at address 1202 or 1217. The corresponding delay time **50-2 DELAY** or **50-3 DELAY** can be configured under address 1203 or

1218. It is usually used for purposes of current grading intended for large impedances that are prevalent in transformers or generators. It is specified in such manner that it picks up faults up to this impedance.

Example of the high-set current element **50-2 PICKUP**: Transformer used for busbar supply with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Rated apparent power | $S_{NomT}$ = 16 MVA |
| Transformer impedance | ZT = 10 % |
| Primary nominal voltage | $V_{Nom1}$ = 110 kV |
| Secondary nominal voltage | $V_{Nom2}$ = 20 kV |
| Vector groups | Dy 5 |
| Neutral point | Grounded |
| Fault power on 110 kV-side | 1 GVA |

Based on the data above, the following fault currents are calculated:

| | |
|---|---|
| Three-Phase High Voltage Side Fault Current | at 110 kV = 5250 A |
| Three-Phase Low Voltage Side Fault Current | at 20 kV = 3928 A |
| On the High Voltage Side Flowing | at 110 kV = 714 A |

The nominal current of the transformer is:

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{NomT, 110}$ = 84 A (High Voltage Side) | $I_{NomT, 20}$ = 462 A (Low Voltage Side) |
| Current Transformer (High Voltage Side) | 100 A/1 A |
| Current Transformer (Low Voltage Side) | 500 A/1 A |

Due to the following definition

High-set Element 50-2 PICKUP $\quad \frac{50\text{-}2}{I_{Nom}} > \frac{1}{V_{kTransf}} \cdot \frac{I_{NomTransf}}{I_{NomCT}}$

[hochstrom-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

the following setting applies to the protection device: The 50-2 high-set current element must be set higher than the maximum fault current which is detected during a low side fault on the high side. To reduce fault probability as much as possible even when fault power varies, the following setting is selected in primary values: 50-2 /$I_{Nom}$ = 10, i.e. 50-2 = 1000 A. The same applies analogously when using the high-set element 50-3.

Increased inrush currents, if their fundamental component exceeds the setting value, are rendered harmless by delay times (address 1203 **50-2 DELAY** or 1218 **50-3 DELAY**).

For motor protection, the 50-2 relay element must be set smaller than the smallest phase-to-phase fault current and larger than the largest motor starting current. Since the maximum occurring startup current is usually below 1.6 x the rated startup current (even with unfavourable conditions), the following setting is adequate for the fault current element 50-2:

1.6 x $I_{Startup}$ < 50-2 Pickup < $I_{fault,2pol,min}$

The potential increase in starting current caused by overvoltage conditions is already accounted for by the 1.6 factor. The 50-2 element can be tripped without delay (**50-2 DELAY** = **0.00 s**), since saturation of the shunt reactance occurs in a motor, unlike in a transformer, for example.

The principle of the "reverse interlocking" utilizes the multi-element function of the time overcurrent protection: Element **50-2 PICKUP** is applied as a fast busbar protection with a shorter safety delay time **50-2 DELAY** (e.g. 100 ms). For faults at the outgoing feeders, element 50-2 is blocked. The elements 50-1 or 51 serve as backup protection. The pickup values of both elements (50-1 PICKUP or 51 PICKUP and 50-2 PICKUP) are set equal. The delay time **50-1 DELAY** or **51 TIME DIAL** is set in such manner that it overgrades the delay for the outgoing feeders.

The selected time is an additional delay time and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However,

pickup, will be signaled. If the 50-2 element or the 50-3 element is not required at all, the pickup threshold 50-2 or 50-3 is set to ∞. This setting prevents tripping and the generation of a pickup message.

### High-set Current Elements 50N-2, 50N-3 (ground)

The pickup current of the high-set element **50N-2 PICKUP** or **50N-3 PICKUP** can be set at address 1302 or 1317. The corresponding delay time **50N-2 DELAY** or **50N-3 DELAY** can be configured under address 1303 or 1318. The same considerations apply to these settings as they did for phase currents discussed earlier.

The selected time is an additional delay time and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However, pickup, will be signaled. If the 50N-2 element or 50N-3 element is not required at all, the pickup threshold 50N-2 or 50N-3 should be set to ∞. This setting prevents tripping and the generation of a pickup message.

### 50-1 Element (phases)

For setting the 50-1 element, it is the maximum anticipated load current that must be considered above all. Pickup due to overload should never occur since in this mode the device operates as fault protection with correspondingly short tripping times and not as overload protection. For this reason, a setting equal to 20% of the expected peak load is recommended for line protection, and a setting equal to 40% is recommended for transformers and motors.

The settable time delay (address 1205 **50-1 DELAY**) results from the grading coordination chart defined for the system.

The selected time is an additional delay time and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However, pickup, will be signaled. If the 50-1 element is not required at all, then the pickup threshold 50-1 should be set to ∞. This setting prevents tripping and the generation of a pickup message.

### 50N-1 Element (ground)

The 50N-1 element is normally set based on minimum ground fault current.

If the relay is used to protect transformers or motors with large inrush currents, the inrush restraint feature of 7SJ66 may be used for the 50N–1 relay element. It can be enabled or disabled for both the phase current and the ground current in address 2201 **INRUSH REST.**. The characteristic values of the inrush restraint are listed in Subsection "Inrush Restraint".

The settable delay time (address 1305 **50N-1 DELAY**) results from the time coordination chart defined for the system. For ground currents in a grounded system a separate coordination timer with short time delays can be applied.

The selected time is an additional delay time and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However, pickup, will be signaled. If the 50N-1 element is not required at all, the pickup threshold 50N-1 PICKUP should be set to ∞. This setting prevents tripping and the generation of a pickup message.

### Pickup Stabilization (Definite Time)

The configurable dropout times 1215 **50 T DROP-OUT** or 1315 **50N T DROP-OUT** can be set to implement a uniform dropout behavior when using electromechanical relays. This is necessary for a time grading. The dropout time of the electromechanical relay must be known to this end. Subtract the dropout time of the device (see Technical Data) from this value and enter the result in the parameters.

### 51 Element (phases) with IEC or ANSI characteristics

Having set address 112 **Charac. Phase** = ***TOC IEC*** or ***TOC ANSI*** when configuring the protection functions (Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*), the parameters for the inverse time characteristics will also be available.

If address 112 **Charac. Phase** was set to ***TOC IEC***, you can select the desired IEC characteristic (***Normal Inverse***, ***Very Inverse***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Long Inverse***) at address 1211 **51 IEC CURVE**. If address 112 **Charac. Phase** was set to ***TOC ANSI***, you can select the desired ANSI characteristic (***Very Inverse***, ***Inverse***, ***Short Inverse***, ***Long Inverse***, ***Moderately Inv.***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Definite Inv.***) at address 1212 **51 ANSI CURVE**.

If the inverse time trip characteristic is selected, it must be noted that a safety factor of about 1.1 has already been included between the pickup value and the setting value. This means that a pickup will only occur if a current of about 1.1 times the setting value is present. If ***Disk Emulation*** was selected at address 1210 **51 Drop-out**, reset will occur in accordance with the reset curve as described before.

The current value is set in address 1207 **51 PICKUP**. The setting is mainly determined by the maximum anticipated operating current. Pickup due to overload should never occur since in this mode, the device operates as fault protection with correspondingly short tripping times and not as overload protection.

The corresponding time multiplier for an IEC characteristic is set at address 1208 **51 TIME DIAL** and in address 1209 **51 TIME DIAL** for an ANSI characteristic. It must be coordinated with the time coordination chart of the system.

The time multiplier can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However, pickup will be signaled. If the 51 element is not required at all, address 112 **Charac. Phase** should be set to ***Definite Time*** during protection function configuration (see Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*).

If highly sensitive settings close to the load current are required in weak power systems or transformers, the element can be stabilized via the undervoltage as an additional criterion for the power system fault. The operating modes can be set in address 1223 **VOLT. INFLUENCE**. In a voltage-controlled operation, the voltage threshold is defined via parameter 1224 **51V V<** below which the current element is released

### 51N Element (ground) with IEC or ANSI Characteristics

Having set address 113 **Charac. Ground** = ***TOC IEC*** when configuring the protection functions (Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*), the parameters for the inverse time characteristics will also be available. Specify in address 1311 **51N IEC CURVE** the desired IEC characteristic (***Normal Inverse***, ***Very Inverse***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Long Inverse***). If address 113 **Charac. Ground** was set to ***TOC ANSI***, you can select the desired ANSI characteristic (***Very Inverse***, ***Inverse***, ***Short Inverse***, ***Long Inverse***, ***Moderately Inv.***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Definite Inv.***) in address 1312 **51N ANSI CURVE**.

If the inverse time trip characteristic is selected, it must be noted that a safety factor of about 1.1 has already been included between the pickup value and the setting value. This means that a pickup will only occur if a current of about 1.1 times the setting value is present. If ***Disk Emulation*** was selected at address 1310 **51 Drop-out**, reset will occur in accordance with the reset curve as described before.

The current value is set in address 1307 **51N PICKUP**. The setting is mainly determined by the minimum anticipated ground fault current.

The corresponding time multiplier for an IEC characteristic is set at address 1308 **51N TIME DIAL** and at address 1309 **51N TIME DIAL** for an ANSI characteristic. This has to be coordinated with the grading coordination chart of the network. For ground currents with grounded network, you can often set up a separate grading coordination chart with shorter delay times.

The time multiplier can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However, pickup will be signaled. If the 51N-TOC elementt is not required at all, address 113 **Charac. Ground** should be set to ***Definite Time*** during configuration of the protection functions (see Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*).

### User-defined Characteristics (phases and ground)

Having set address 112 **Charac. Phase** or 113 = **Charac. Ground** = ***User Defined PU*** or ***User def. Reset*** when configuring the protection functions (Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*), user-defined curves will also be available. A maximum of 20 value pairs (current and time) may be entered at address 1230 **51/51N** or 1330 **50N/51N** in this case. This option allows point-by-point entry of any desired curve. When setting address 112 = ***User def. Reset*** or 113 = ***User def. Reset***, additional value pairs (current and reset time) may be entered in address 1231 **MofPU Res T/Tp** or1331 **MofPU Res T/TEp** to represent the dropout curve.

Since current values are rounded in a specific pattern before they are processed in the device (see *Table 2-4*), we recommend to use exactly the same preferred current values you can find in this table.

The current and time value pairs are entered as multiples of addresses 1207 **51 PICKUP** and 1208 **51 TIME DIAL** for the phase currents and 1307 and 1308 for the ground system. Therefore, it is recommended that these addresses are initially set to 1.00 for simplicity. Once the curve is entered, the values at addresses 1207 or 1307 or/and 1208 or 1308 can be modified later to allow moving the curve in a different direction.

The default setting of current values is ∞. They are, therefore, disabled and no pickup or tripping of these protection functions will occur.

**The following must be observed:**

- The value pairs should be entered in increasing sequence. If desired, fewer than 20 pairs can be entered. In most cases, about 10 pairs is sufficient to define the characteristic accurately. A value pair which is not used has to be made invalid by entering "∞" for the threshold! The user must ensure that the value pairs produce a clear and constant characteristic .

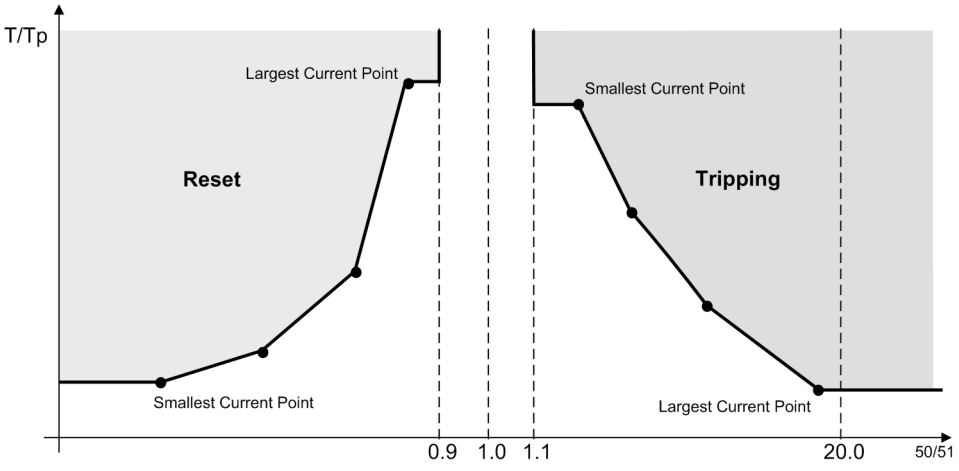
  The current values entered should be those from the following table, along with the matching times. Deviating values MofPU (multiples of PU-values) are rounded. This, however, will not be indicated.

  Currents smaller than the current value of the **smallest** curve point will not lead to an extension of the tripping time. The pickup curve (see *Figure 2-18*, right side) runs parallel to the current axis, up to the **smallest** current value point.

  Currents larger than the largest current value entered will not lead to a reduction of the tripping time. The pickup curve (see *Figure 2-18*, right side) runs parallel to the current axis, beginning with the greatest current value point.

Table 2-4 Preferential values of standardized currents for user-defined tripping curves

| MofPU = 1 to 1.94 | | MofPU = 2 to 4.75 | | MofPU = 5 to 7.75 | | MofPU = 8 to 20 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 6.50 | 8.00 | 15.00 |
| 1.06 | 1.56 | 2.25 | 3.75 | 5.25 | 6.75 | 9.00 | 16.00 |
| 1.13 | 1.63 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 10.00 | 17.00 |
| 1.19 | 1.69 | 2.75 | 4.25 | 5.75 | 7.25 | 11.00 | 18.00 |
| 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 12.00 | 19.00 |
| 1.31 | 1.81 | 3.25 | 4.75 | 6.25 | 7.75 | 13.00 | 20.00 |
| 1.38 | 1.88 | | | | | 14.00 | |
| 1.44 | 1.94 | | | | | | |




[anwenderkennl-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-18 Using a user-defined curve

The value pairs are entered at address 1231 **`MofPU Res T/Tp`** or 1331 **`MofPU Res T/TEp`** to recreate the reset curve. The following must be observed:

- The current values entered should be those from the following *Table 2-5*, along with the matching times. Deviating values of MofPU are rounded. This, however, will not be indicated.

  Currents larger than the largest current value entered will not lead to an extension of the dropout time. The dropout curve (see *Figure 2-18*, left side) runs parallel to the current axis, up to the largest curve value point.

  Currents which are smaller than the smallest current value entered will not lead to a reduction of the dropout time. The dropout curve (see *Figure 2-18*, left side) runs parallel to the current axis, beginning with the smallest curve value point.

Table 2-5 Preferential values of standardized currents for user-defined reset curves

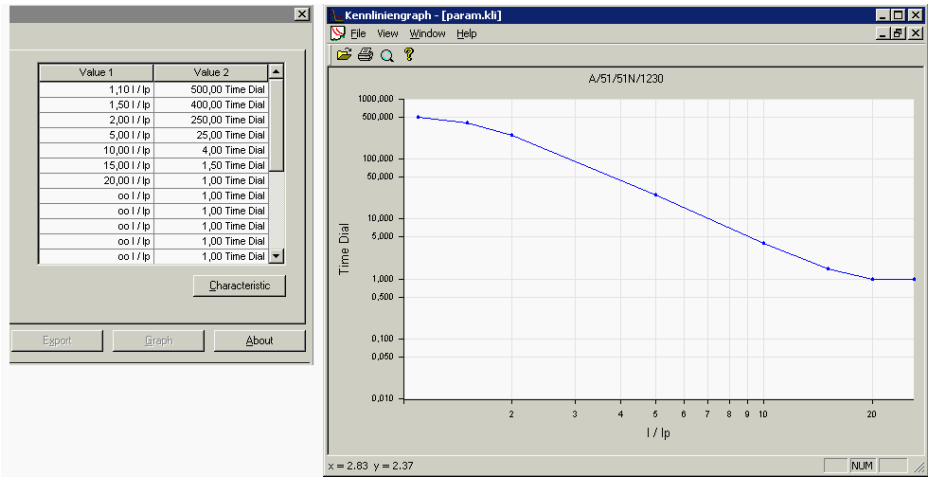
| .MofPU = 1 to 0.86 | | MofPU = 0.84 to 0.67 | | MofPU = 0.66 to 0.38 | | MofPU = 0.34 to 0.00 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.75 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.34 | 0.16 |
| 0.99 | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.73 | 0.64 | 0.50 | 0.31 | 0.13 |
| 0.98 | 0.91 | 0.81 | 0.72 | 0.63 | 0.47 | 0.28 | 0.09 |
| 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.61 | 0.44 | 0.25 | 0.06 |
| 0.96 | 0.89 | 0.78 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.41 | 0.22 | 0.03 |
| 0.95 | 0.88 | 0.77 | 0.67 | 0.56 | 0.38 | 0.19 | 0.00 |
| 0.94 | 0.86 | | | | | | |

When using DIGSI to make settings, a dialog box opens where you can enter up to 20 value pairs (measured quantity and trip time) (see *Figure 2-19*).

In order to represent the characteristic graphically, the user should click on "characteristic". The previously entered characteristic will appear as shown in *Figure 2-19*.

The characteristic curve shown in the graph can be modified later on. Placing the mouse cursor over a point on the characteristic, the cursor changes to the shape of a hand. Press and hold the left mouse button and drag the data item to the desired position. Releasing the mouse button will automatically update the value in the value table.

The respective upper limits of the ranges of value are indicated by dotted lines in the right-hand and upper area of the system of coordinates. If the position of a data point lies outside these limits, the associated value is set to infinity.




[ausloesekennl-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-19 Entry and visualization of a user-defined tripping characteristic in DIGSI — example

### Inrush Restraint

When applying the protection device to transformers where high inrush currents are to be expected, the 7SJ66 can make use of an inrush restraint function for the overcurrent elements 50-1, 51, 50N-1 and 51N.

Inrush restraint is only effective and accessible if address 122 **InrushRestraint** was set to ***Enabled***. If this function is not required, then ***Disabled*** is set. In address 2201 **INRUSH REST.**, the function is switched ***ON*** or ***OFF*** jointly for the overcurrent elements **50-1 PICKUP**,**51 PICKUP**, **50N-1 PICKUP** and **51N PICKUP**

The inrush restraint is based on the evaluation of the 2nd harmonic present in the inrush current. Upon delivery from the factory, a ratio $I_{2f}/I_f$ of 15 % is set. Under normal circumstances, this setting will not need to be changed. The setting value is identical for all phases and ground. However, the component required for restraint may be adjusted to system conditions in address 2202 **2nd HARMONIC**. To provide more restraint in exceptional cases, where energizing conditions are particularly unfavorable, a smaller value can be set in the aforementioned address, e.g. 12 %. Irrespective of parameter 2202 **2nd HARMONIC**, rush blocking will only occur if the absolute value of the 2nd harmonic is at least 0.125 * INom,sec.

The effective duration of the cross-blocking 2203 **CROSS BLK TIMER** can be set to a value between 0 s (harmonic restraint active for each phase individually) and a maximum of 180 s (harmonic restraint of a phase blocks also the other phases for the specified duration).

If the current exceeds the value set in address 2205 **I Max**, no further restraint will take place for the 2nd harmonic.

### Manual Close Mode (phases, ground)

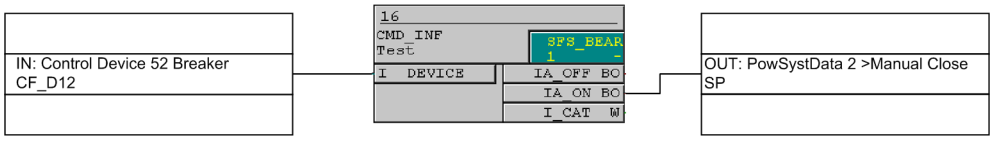
When a circuit breaker is closed onto a faulted line, a high-speed trip by the circuit breaker is usually desired. For overcurrent or high-set element the delay may be bypassed via a Manual Close pulse, thus resulting in instantaneous tripping. To enable the device to react properly on occurrence of a fault in the phase element, address 1213 **MANUAL CLOSE** has to be set accordingly. Correspondingly, address 1313 **MANUAL CLOSE** is considered for the ground path address. Thus, the user determines for both elements, the phase and the ground element, what pickup value is active with what delay when the circuit breaker is closed manually.

### External Control Command

If the manual close signal is not sent from a 7SJ66 device, i.e. neither via the built-in operator interface nor via a serial interface, but directly from a control acknowledgment switch, this signal must be passed to a 7SJ66 binary input, and configured accordingly (*>Manual Close*), so that the element selected for **MANUAL CLOSE** can become effective. The alternative ***Inactive*** means that all elements operate as per configuration even with manual close and do not get special treatment.

### Internal Control Function

If the manual close signal is sent via the internal control function of the device, an internal connection of information has to be established via CFC (interlocking task level) using the CMD_Information block (see *Figure 2-20*).




[handein-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-20 Example for the generation of a manual close signal using the internal control function

**NOTE**

For an interaction between the automatic reclosing function (79 AR) and the control function, an extended CFC logic is necessary. See margin heading “Close command: Directly or via Control” in the Setting Notes of the automatic reclosing function (Section *2.17.6 Setting Notes*).

### Interaction with the Automatic Reclosing Function (phases)

If reclosing follows, high-speed and simultaneous protection against faults with 50-2 or 50-3 is usually desired. If the fault still exists after the first reclosing, the 50-1 or the 51 element will be initiated with graded tripping times, that is, element 50-2 or 50-3 will be blocked. You can use the parameters 1214 **50-2 active** or 1216 **50-3 active** active for this purpose to define whether or not the 50-2 or the 50-3 element is impacted by a release signal of the internal or an external automatic reclosing system. The setting ***with 79 active*** means that the 50-2 or the 50-3 element will only be released if automatic reclosing is not blocked. If this is not desired, the setting ***Always*** is selected so that the 50-2 or the 50-3 element is always active.

The integrated automatic reclosing function of the 7SJ66 also provides the option to individually determine for each overcurrent element whether tripping or blocking is to be carried out instantaneously or unaffected by the AR with the set time delay (see Section *2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79*).

### Interaction with the Automatic Reclosing Function (ground)

When reclosing occurs, it is desirable to have high-speed protection against faults with 50N-2 or 50N-3. If the fault still exists after the first reclosing, the 50N-1 or the 51N element will be initiated with coordinated trip-

ping times, that is, element 50N-2 or 50N-3 will be blocked. At address 1314 **50N-2 active** or 1316 **50N-3 active** active it can be specified whether the 50N-2 or the 50N-3 element should be influenced by the release signal of an internal or external automatic reclosing system. Address ***with 79 active*** determines that the 50N-2 or the 50N-3 element will only operate if automatic reclosing is not blocked. If not desired, select the setting ***Always*** so that the 50N-2 or the 50N-3 element will always operate, as configured.

The integrated automatic reclosing function of the 7SJ66 also provides the option to individually determine for each overcurrent element whether tripping or blocking is to be carried out instantaneously or unaffected by the AR with the set time delay (see Section *2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79*).

## 2.2.12 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1201 | FCT 50/51 | | ON<br>OFF | ON | 50, 51 Phase Time Overcurrent |
| 1202 | 50-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 50-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 1203 | 50-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50-2 Time Delay |
| 1204 | 50-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | 50-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 5.00 A | |
| 1205 | 50-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 50-1 Time Delay |
| 1207 | 51 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 51 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 1208 | 51 TIME DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 51 Time Dial |
| 1209 | 51 TIME DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51 Time Dial |
| 1210 | 51 Drop-out | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-out characteristic |
| 1211 | 51 IEC CURVE | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1212 | 51 ANSI CURVE | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 1213A | MANUAL CLOSE | | 50-3 instant.<br>50-2 instant.<br>50 -1 instant.<br>51 instant.<br>Inactive | 50-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1214A | 50-2 active | | Always<br>with 79 active | Always | 50-2 active |
| 1215A | 50 T DROP-OUT | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 50 Drop-Out Time Delay |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1216A | 50-3 active | | Always<br>with 79 active | Always | 50-3 active |
| 1217 | 50-3 PICKUP | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50-3 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 1218 | 50-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50-3 Time Delay |
| 1219A | 50-3 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS<br>Instantaneous | Fundamental | 50-3 measurement of |
| 1220A | 50-2 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50-2 measurement of |
| 1221A | 50-1 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50-1 measurement of |
| 1222A | 51 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 51 measurement of |
| 1223 | VOLT. INFLUENCE | | NO<br>Volt. controll.<br>Volt. restraint | NO | 51V Voltage Influence |
| 1224 | 51V V< | | 10.0 .. 125.0 V | 75.0 V | 51V V< Threshold for Release Ip |
| 1230 | 51/51N | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 51/51N |
| 1231 | MofPU Res T/Tp | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiple of Pickup <-> T/Tp |
| 1301 | FCT 50N/51N | | ON<br>OFF | ON | 50N, 51N Ground Time Overcurrent |
| 1302 | 50N-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | 50N-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 2.50 A | |
| 1303 | 50N-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 50N-2 Time Delay |
| 1304 | 50N-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.20 A | 50N-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | |
| 1305 | 50N-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 50N-1 Time Delay |
| 1307 | 51N PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 0.20 A | 51N Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 1.00 A | |
| 1308 | 51N TIME DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.20 sec | 51N Time Dial |
| 1309 | 51N TIME DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51N Time Dial |
| 1310 | 51N Drop-out | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-Out Characteristic |
| 1311 | 51N IEC CURVE | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1312 | 51N ANSI CURVE | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1313A | MANUAL CLOSE | | 50N-3 instant.<br>50N-2 instant.<br>50N-1 instant.<br>51N instant.<br>Inactive | 50N-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1314A | 50N-2 active | | Always<br>With 79 Active | Always | 50N-2 active |
| 1315A | 50N T DROP-OUT | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 50N Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1316A | 50N-3 active | | Always<br>with 79 active | Always | 50N-3 active |
| 1317 | 50N-3 PICKUP | | 0.25 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50N-3 Pickup |
| 1318 | 50N-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50N-3 Time Delay |
| 1319A | 50N-3 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS<br>Instantaneous | Fundamental | 50N-3 measurement of |
| 1320A | 50N-2 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50N-2 measurement of |
| 1321A | 50N-1 measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50N-1 measurement of |
| 1322A | 51N measurem. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 51N measurement of |
| 1330 | 50N/51N | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 50N/51N |
| 1331 | MofPU Res T/TEp | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiple of Pickup <-> T/TEp |
| 2201 | INRUSH REST. | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Inrush Restraint |
| 2202 | 2nd HARMONIC | | 10 .. 45 % | 15 % | 2nd. harmonic in % of fundamental |
| 2203 | CROSS BLOCK | | NO<br>YES | NO | Cross Block |
| 2204 | CROSS BLK TIMER | | 0.00 .. 180.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Cross Block Time |
| 2205 | I Max | 1A | 0.30 .. 25.00 A | 7.50 A | Maximum Current for Inrush Restraint |
| | | 5A | 1.50 .. 125.00 A | 37.50 A | |

## 2.2.13 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1704 | >BLK 50/51 | SP | >BLOCK 50/51 |
| 1714 | >BLK 50N/51N | SP | >BLOCK 50N/51N |
| 1718 | >BLOCK 50-3 | SP | >BLOCK 50-3 |
| 1719 | >BLOCK 50N-3 | SP | >BLOCK 50N-3 |
| 1721 | >BLOCK 50-2 | SP | >BLOCK 50-2 |
| 1722 | >BLOCK 50-1 | SP | >BLOCK 50-1 |
| 1723 | >BLOCK 51 | SP | >BLOCK 51 |
| 1724 | >BLOCK 50N-2 | SP | >BLOCK 50N-2 |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1725 | >BLOCK 50N-1 | SP | >BLOCK 50N-1 |
| 1726 | >BLOCK 51N | SP | >BLOCK 51N |
| 1751 | 50/51 PH OFF | OUT | 50/51 O/C switched OFF |
| 1752 | 50/51 PH BLK | OUT | 50/51 O/C is BLOCKED |
| 1753 | 50/51 PH ACT | OUT | 50/51 O/C is ACTIVE |
| 1756 | 50N/51N OFF | OUT | 50N/51N is OFF |
| 1757 | 50N/51N BLK | OUT | 50N/51N is BLOCKED |
| 1758 | 50N/51N ACT | OUT | 50N/51N is ACTIVE |
| 1761 | 50(N)/51(N) PU | OUT | 50(N)/51(N) O/C PICKUP |
| 1762 | 50/51 Ph A PU | OUT | 50/51 Phase A picked up |
| 1763 | 50/51 Ph B PU | OUT | 50/51 Phase B picked up |
| 1764 | 50/51 Ph C PU | OUT | 50/51 Phase C picked up |
| 1765 | 50N/51NPickedup | OUT | 50N/51N picked up |
| 1767 | 50-3 picked up | OUT | 50-3 picked up |
| 1768 | 50N-3 picked up | OUT | 50N-3 picked up |
| 1769 | 50-3 TRIP | OUT | 50-3 TRIP |
| 1770 | 50N-3 TRIP | OUT | 50N-3 TRIP |
| 1787 | 50-3 TimeOut | OUT | 50-3 TimeOut |
| 1788 | 50N-3 TimeOut | OUT | 50N-3 TimeOut |
| 1791 | 50(N)/51(N)TRIP | OUT | 50(N)/51(N) TRIP |
| 1800 | 50-2 picked up | OUT | 50-2 picked up |
| 1804 | 50-2 TimeOut | OUT | 50-2 Time Out |
| 1805 | 50-2 TRIP | OUT | 50-2 TRIP |
| 1810 | 50-1 picked up | OUT | 50-1 picked up |
| 1814 | 50-1 TimeOut | OUT | 50-1 Time Out |
| 1815 | 50-1 TRIP | OUT | 50-1 TRIP |
| 1820 | 51 picked up | OUT | 51 picked up |
| 1824 | 51 Time Out | OUT | 51 Time Out |
| 1825 | 51 TRIP | OUT | 51 TRIP |
| 1831 | 50N-2 picked up | OUT | 50N-2 picked up |
| 1832 | 50N-2 TimeOut | OUT | 50N-2 Time Out |
| 1833 | 50N-2 TRIP | OUT | 50N-2 TRIP |
| 1834 | 50N-1 picked up | OUT | 50N-1 picked up |
| 1835 | 50N-1 TimeOut | OUT | 50N-1 Time Out |
| 1836 | 50N-1 TRIP | OUT | 50N-1 TRIP |
| 1837 | 51N picked up | OUT | 51N picked up |
| 1838 | 51N TimeOut | OUT | 51N Time Out |
| 1839 | 51N TRIP | OUT | 51N TRIP |
| 1840 | PhA InrushDet | OUT | Phase A inrush detection |
| 1841 | PhB InrushDet | OUT | Phase B inrush detection |
| 1842 | PhC InrushDet | OUT | Phase C inrush detection |
| 1843 | INRUSH X-BLK | OUT | Cross blk: PhX blocked PhY |
| 1851 | 50-1 BLOCKED | OUT | 50-1 BLOCKED |
| 1852 | 50-2 BLOCKED | OUT | 50-2 BLOCKED |
| 1853 | 50N-1 BLOCKED | OUT | 50N-1 BLOCKED |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1854 | 50N-2 BLOCKED | OUT | 50N-2 BLOCKED |
| 1855 | 51 BLOCKED | OUT | 51 BLOCKED |
| 1856 | 51N BLOCKED | OUT | 51N BLOCKED |
| 1867 | 51N Disk Pickup | OUT | 51N Disk emulation picked up |
| 7551 | 50-1 InRushPU | OUT | 50-1 InRush picked up |
| 7552 | 50N-1 InRushPU | OUT | 50N-1 InRush picked up |
| 7553 | 51 InRushPU | OUT | 51 InRush picked up |
| 7554 | 51N InRushPU | OUT | 51N InRush picked up |
| 7556 | InRush OFF | OUT | InRush OFF |
| 7557 | InRush BLK | OUT | InRush BLOCKED |
| 7558 | InRush Gnd Det | OUT | InRush Ground detected |
| 7559 | 67-1 InRushPU | OUT | 67-1 InRush picked up |
| 7560 | 67N-1 InRushPU | OUT | 67N-1 InRush picked up |
| 7561 | 67-TOC InRushPU | OUT | 67-TOC InRush picked up |
| 7562 | 67N-TOCInRushPU | OUT | 67N-TOC InRush picked up |
| 7563 | >BLOCK InRush | SP | >BLOCK InRush |
| 7564 | Gnd InRush PU | OUT | Ground InRush picked up |
| 7565 | Ia InRush PU | OUT | Phase A InRush picked up |
| 7566 | Ib InRush PU | OUT | Phase B InRush picked up |
| 7567 | Ic InRush PU | OUT | Phase C InRush picked up |
| 10034 | 50-3 BLOCKED | OUT | 50-3 BLOCKED |
| 10035 | 50N-3 BLOCKED | OUT | 50N-3 BLOCKED |

# 2.3 Directional Overcurrent Protection 67, 67N

The directional overcurrent protection comprises four elements each for the phase current and the ground currents. All elements are independent of each other and can be combined as desired.

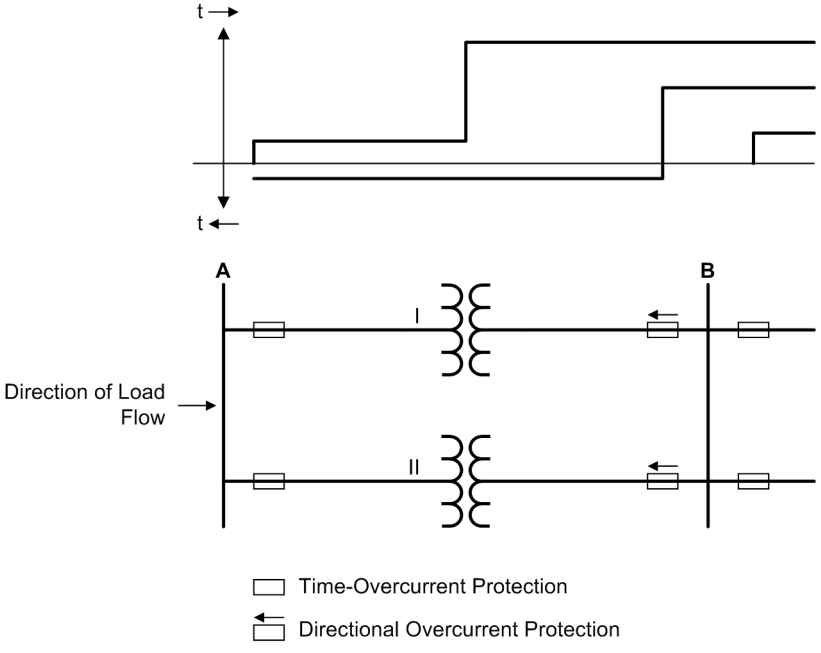
The high-current elements 67-2 and 67-3 and the 67-1 overcurrent element always operate with a definite tripping time, the fourth element 67-TOC operates with an inverse tripping time.

**Applications**

- The directional overcurrent protection allows the application of multifunctional protection devices 7SJ66 also in systems where protection coordination depends on knowing both the magnitude of the fault current and the direction of power flow to the fault location.
- The non-directional overcurrent protection described in Section *2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N* may operate as overlapping backup protection or may be disabled. Additionally, individual elements (e.g. 67-2 and/or 67N-2) may be interconnected with the directional overcurrent protection.
- For parallel lines or transformers supplied from a single source, only directional overcurrent protection allows selective fault detection.
- For line sections supplied from two sources or in ring-operated lines, the overcurrent protection has to be supplemented by the element-specific directional criterion.

## 2.3.1 General

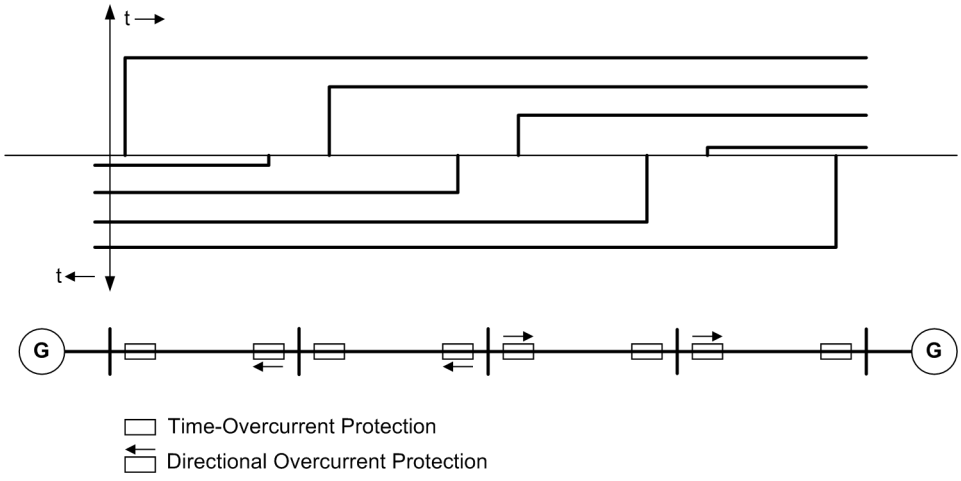
For parallel lines or transformers supplied from a single source (see *Figure 2-21*), the second feeder (II) is opened on occurrence of a fault in the first feeder (I) if tripping of the breaker in the parallel feeder is not prevented by a directional measuring element (at B). Therefore, where indicated with an arrow (*Figure 2-21*), directional overcurrent protection is applied. Please ensure that the "forward" direction of the protection element is in the direction of the line (or object to be protected). This is not necessarily identical with the direction of the normal load flow, as shown in *Figure 2-21*.




[ueberstromzeitschutz-bei-paralleltransformatoren-020626-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-21 Overcurrent protection for parallel transformers

For line sections supplied from two sources or in ring-operated lines, the overcurrent protection has to be supplemented by the directional criterion. *Figure 2-22* shows a ring system where both energy sources are merged to one single source.




[zweiseitig-gespeister-leitungszug-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-22 Transmission lines with sources at both ends

Depending on the setting of parameter 613 **50N/51N/67N w.**, the ground current element can operate either with measured values IN or with the values 3I0 calculated from the three phase currents. Devices featuring a sensitive ground current input, however, use the calculated quantity 3I0.

The directional orientation ***Forward***, ***Reverse*** or ***Non-Directional*** can be set individually for each element (***Non-Directional*** from V4.81 on).

For each element the time can be blocked via binary input or automatic reclosing (cycle-dependent), thus suppressing the trip command. Removal of blocking during pickup will restart time delays. The Manual Close signal is an exception. If a circuit breaker is manually closed onto a fault, it can be re-opened immediately. For overcurrent elements or high-set elements the delay may be bypassed via a Manual Close pulse, thus resulting in high-speed tripping.

Furthermore, immediate tripping may be initiated in conjunction with the automatic reclosing function (cycle dependant).

Pickup stabilization for the 67/67N elements of the directional overcurrent protection can be accomplished by means of settable dropout times. This protection comes into use in systems where intermittent faults occur. Combined with electromechanical relays, it allows different dropout responses to be adjusted and a time grading of digital and electromechanical relays to be implemented.

Pickup and delay settings may be quickly adjusted to system requirements via dynamic setting switching (see Section *2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup*).

Utilizing the inrush restraint feature tripping may be blocked by the 67-1, 67-TOC, 67N-1, and 67N-TOC elements in phases and ground path when inrush current is detected.

The following table gives an overview of these interconnections to other functions of the 7SJ66 devices.

Table 2-6 Interconnection to other functions

| Directional Time Overcurrent Protection Elements | Connection to Automatic Reclosing | Manual CLOSE | Dynamic Cold Load Pickup | Inrush Restraint |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67-1 | • | • | • | • |
| 67-2 | • | • | • | |
| 67-3 | • | • | • | |
| 67-TOC | • | • | • | • |
| 67N-1 | • | • | • | • |
| 67N-2 | • | • | • | |

| Directional Time Overcurrent Protection Elements | Connection to Automatic Reclosing | Manual CLOSE | Dynamic Cold Load Pickup | Inrush Restraint |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67N-3 | • | • | • | |
| 67N-TOC | • | • | • | • |

## 2.3.2 Definite Time Directional High-set Elements 67-2, 67N-2, 67-3, 67N-3

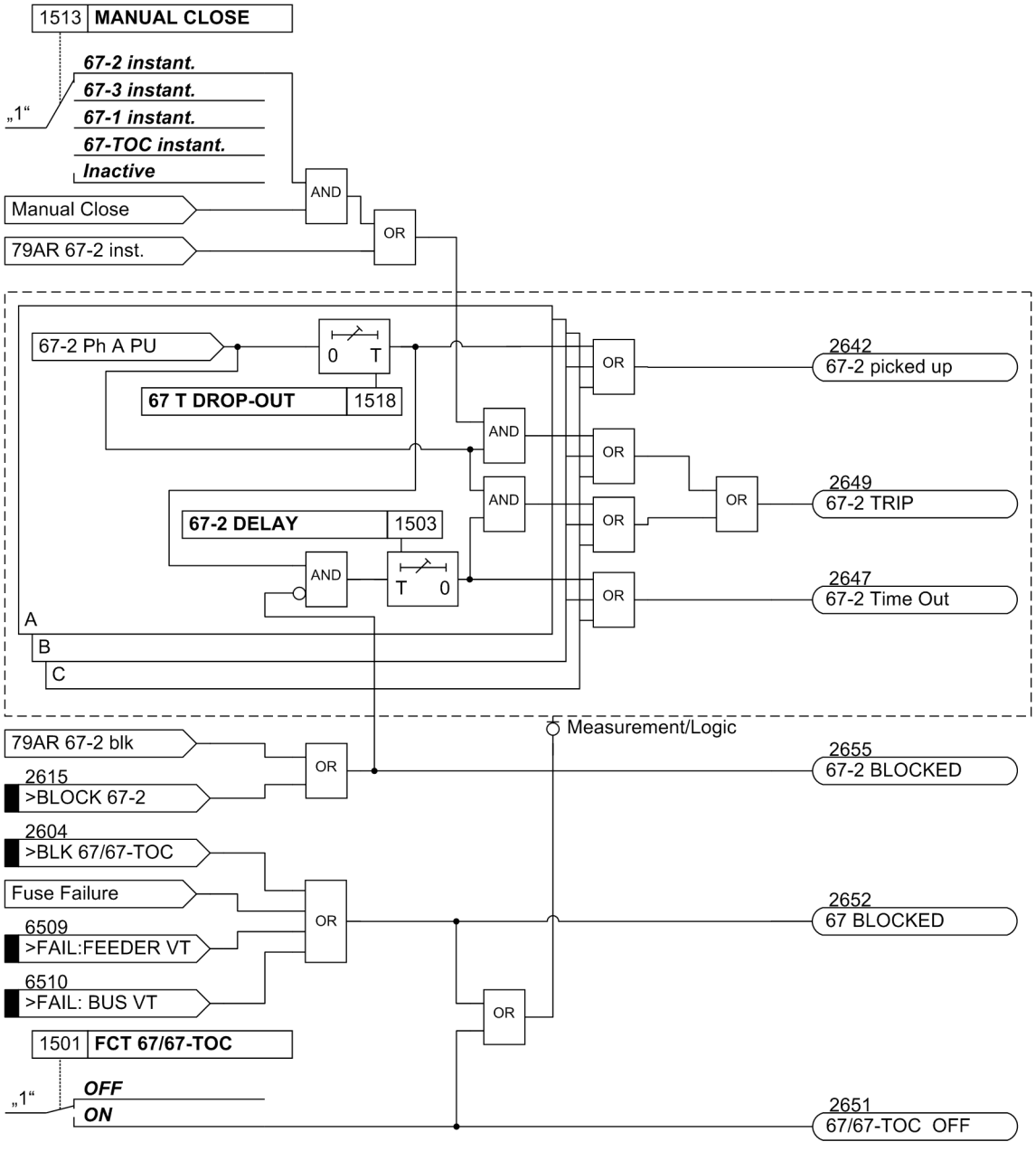
For each element an individual pickup value **67-2 PICKUP**, **67-3 PICKUP** or **67N-2 PICKUP**, **67N-3 PICKUP** is set which can be measured as ***Fundamental*** or ***True RMS***. Each phase current and the ground current is compared with the common pickup value for each element **67-2 PICKUP**, **67-3 PICKUP** or **67N-2 PICKUP**, **67N-3 PICKUP**, and it is signaled when the value is exceeded provided that the fault direction is the same as the parameterized direction. After the associated delay times **67-2 DELAY**, **67-3 DELAY** or **67N-2 DELAY**, **67N-3 DELAY** have expired, the tripping commands are initiated which are equally available separately for each element. The dropout value is approximately 95% of the pickup value for currents > 0.3 $I_{Nom}$.

Pickup can be stabilized by setting dropout times 1518 **67 T DROP-OUT** or 1618 **67N T DROP-OUT**. This time is started and maintains the pickup condition if the current falls below the threshold. Therefore, the function does not drop out instantaneously. The trip delay times **50-2 DELAY**, **67-3 DELAY** or **50N-2 DELAY**, **67N-3 DELAY** continue during that time. After the dropout delay time has elapsed, the pickup is reported OFF and the trip delay time is reset unless the threshold **50-2 PICKUP**, **67-3 PICKUP** or **50N-2 PICKUP**, **67N-3 PICKUP** has been exceeded again. If the threshold is exceeded again during the dropout delay time, the time is canceled. The trip delay time **50-2 DELAY**, **67-3 DELAY** or **50N-2 DELAY**, **67N-3 DELAY** continues. If the threshold value is exceeded after this time has elapsed, the trip command is issued immediately. If the threshold value is not exceeded at this time, there is no reaction. If the threshold value is exceeded again after expiry of the trip command delay time, while the dropout delay time is still running, tripping is initiated immediately.

Each of these elements can be directional or non-directional (non-directional from V4.81 on).

These elements can be blocked by the automatic reclosing function (79 AR).

The following figure gives an example of the logic diagram for the high-set elements 67-2 of the phase currents. The high-set element 67-3 is structured identically.




[7sj6x_gerueberstromzeit_hochstromst-030903-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-23 Logic diagram for directional high-set element 67-2 for phases

If parameter **MANUAL CLOSE** is set to ***67-2 instant.*** or ***67-3 instant.*** and manual close detection is present, a pickup causes instantaneous tripping even if the element is blocked via binary input.

The same applies to 79 AR 67-2 or 79 AR 67-3 instantaneous.

## 2.3.3 Definite Time, Directional Time Overcurrent Elements 67-1, 67N-1

For each element, an individual pickup value **67-1 PICKUP** or **67N-1 PICKUP** is set which can be measured as ***Fundamental*** or ***True RMS***. Phase and ground currents are compared separately with the common setting value **67-1 PICKUP** or **67N-1 PICKUP**. Currents above the setting values are recognized separately when fault direction is equal to the configured direction. If the inrush restraint function is used, either the normal pickup signals or the corresponding inrush signals are issued as long as inrush current is detected. When the relevant delay times **67-1 DELAY**, **67N-1 DELAY** have expired, a tripping command is issued

unless an inrush has been recognized or inrush restraint is active. If the inrush restraint feature is enabled, and an inrush condition exists, no tripping takes place, but a message is recorded and displayed indicating when the overcurrent element time delay elapses. Trip signals and other flags for each element are issued when the element times out. The dropout value is roughly equal to 95% of the pickup value for currents > 0.3 $I_{Nom}$.

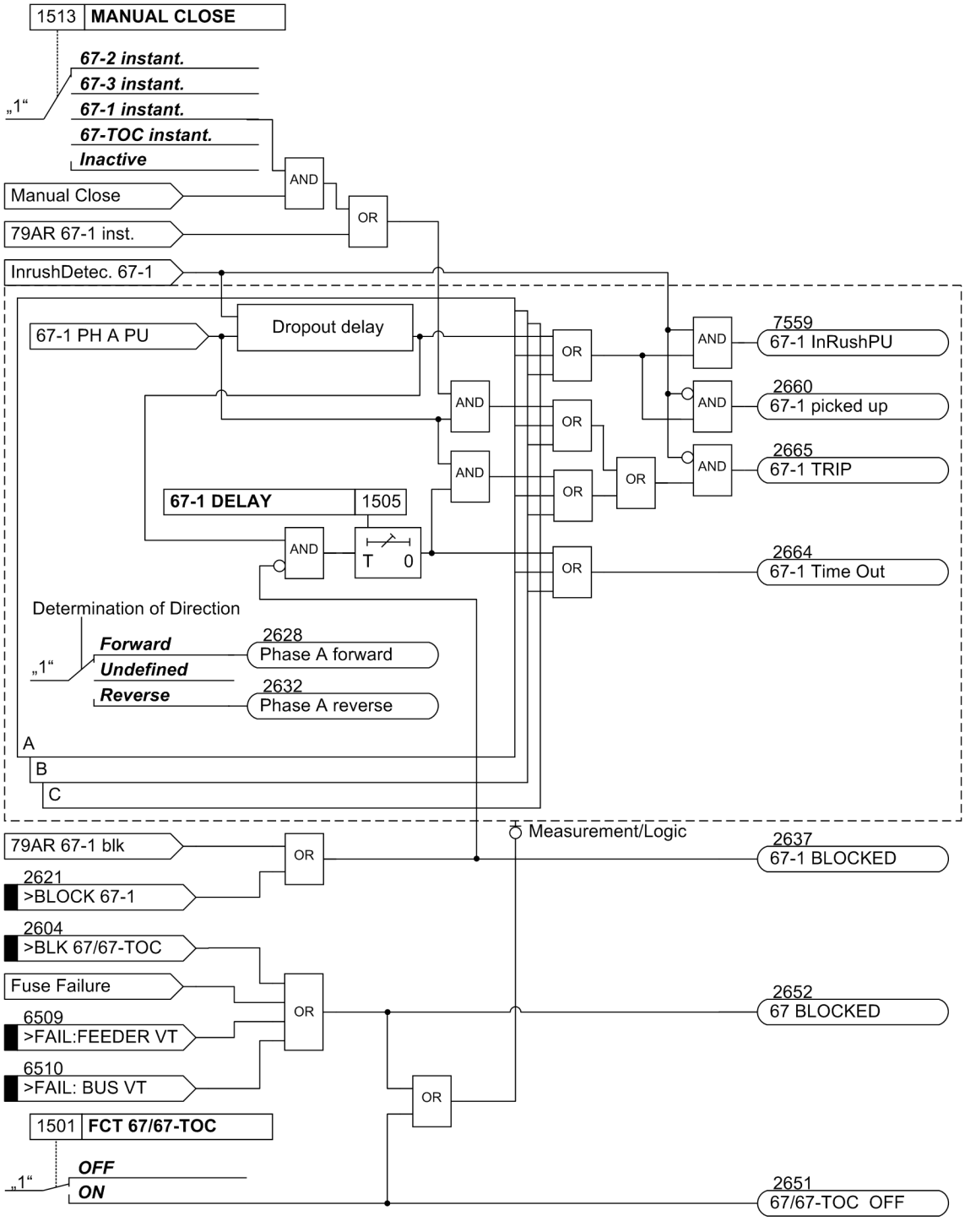
Pickup can be stabilized by setting dropout times 1518 **67 T DROP-OUT** or 1618 **67N T DROP-OUT**. This time is started and maintains the pickup condition if the current falls below the threshold. Therefore, the function does not drop out at high speed. The trip-command delay time **50-1 DELAY** or **50N-1 DELAY** continues in the meantime. After the dropout delay time has elapsed, the pickup is reported OFF and the trip delay time is reset unless the threshold **50-1 PICKUP** or **50N-1 PICKUP** has been exceeded again. If the threshold is exceeded again during the dropout delay time, the time is canceled. The trip-command delay time **50-1 DELAY** or **50N-1 DELAY** continues in the meantime. Should the threshold value be exceeded after its expiry, the trip command is issued immediately. If the threshold value is not exceeded at this time, there will be no reaction. If the threshold value is exceeded again after expiry of the trip-command delay time, while the dropout delay time is still running, tripping occurs immediately.

The inrush restraint of the overcurrent elements **50-1 PICKUP** or **50N-1 PICKUP** is disabled via configurable dropout times if an inrush pickup occurs, because the occurrence of an inrush does not constitute an intermittent fault.

Each of these elements can be directional or non-directional (non-directional from V4.81 on).

These elements can be blocked by the automatic reclosure function (AR).

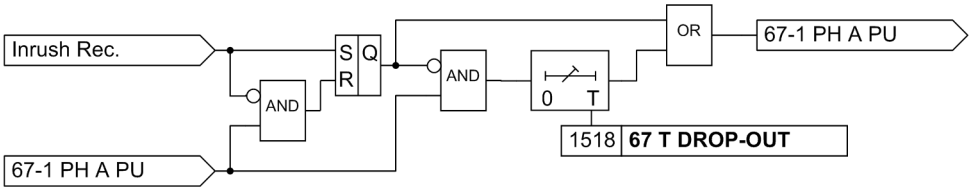
The following figure shows by way of an example the logic diagram for the directional overcurrent element 67-1.




[7sj6x_gerueberstromzeit_ueberstromst-030903-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-24 Logic Diagram for the Directional Relay Element 67-1 for Phases

The dropout delay does only function if no inrush was detected. An approaching inrush resets an already running dropout time delay.




[7sj6x_gerrueckfallverzoegerung_i_gr_ph, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-25 Logic of the Dropout Delay for 67-1

## 2.3.4 Inverse Time, Directional Time Overcurrent Elements 67-TOC, 67N-TOC

Inverse time elements are dependent on the variant ordered. They operate either according to the IEC- or the ANSI-standard or to a user-defined characteristic. The characteristics and associated formulas are identical with those of the non-directional overcurrent protection and are given in the Technical Data. When the inverse time curves are configured, the definite time relay elements (67-2, 67-1) are also available.

### Pickup Behavior

For each element, an individual pickup value **67-TOC PICKUP** or **67N-TOC PICKUP** is set which can be measured as ***Fundamental*** or ***True RMS***. Each phase and ground current is separately compared with the common pickup value **67-TOC PICKUP** or **67N-TOC PICKUP** of each element. When a current value exceeds the corresponding setting value by a factor of 1.1, the corresponding phase picks up and a message is generated phase-selectively assuming that the fault direction is equal to the direction configured. If the inrush restraint feature is used, either the normal pickup signals or the corresponding inrush signals are issued as long as inrush current is detected. If the 67-TOC element picks up, the tripping time is calculated from the actual fault current flowing, using an integrating method of measurement. The calculated tripping time depends on the selected tripping curve. Once this time has elapsed, a trip signal is issued provided that no inrush current is detected or inrush restraint is disabled. If the inrush restraint feature is enabled and an inrush condition exists, no tripping takes place, but a message is recorded and displayed indicating when the overcurrent element time delay elapses.

For ground current element 67N-TOC, the characteristic may be selected independently of the characteristic used for phase currents.

Pickup values of the 67-TOC (phases) and 67N-TOC (ground current) and the associated time multipliers may be set individually.

Each of these elements can be directional or non-directional (non-directional from V4.81 on).

### Dropout Behavior

When using an ANSI or IEC curve, it can be selected whether the dropout of an element is to occur instantaneously or whether dropout is to be performed by means of the disk emulation mechanism. "Instantaneously" means that pickup drops out when the pickup value of approx. 95 % of the set pickup value is undershot. For a new pickup, the time counter starts at zero.

The disk emulation evokes a dropout process (time counter is decrementing) which begins after de-energization. This process corresponds to the reset of a Ferraris disk (explaining its denomination "disk emulation"). In case several faults occur in succession the "history" is taken into consideration due to the inertia of the Ferraris disk and the time response is adapted. Reset begins as soon as 90 % of the setting value is undershot, in accordance to the dropout curve of the selected characteristic. In the range between the dropout value (95 % of the pickup value) and 90 % of the setting value, the incrementing and the decrementing processes are in idle state.

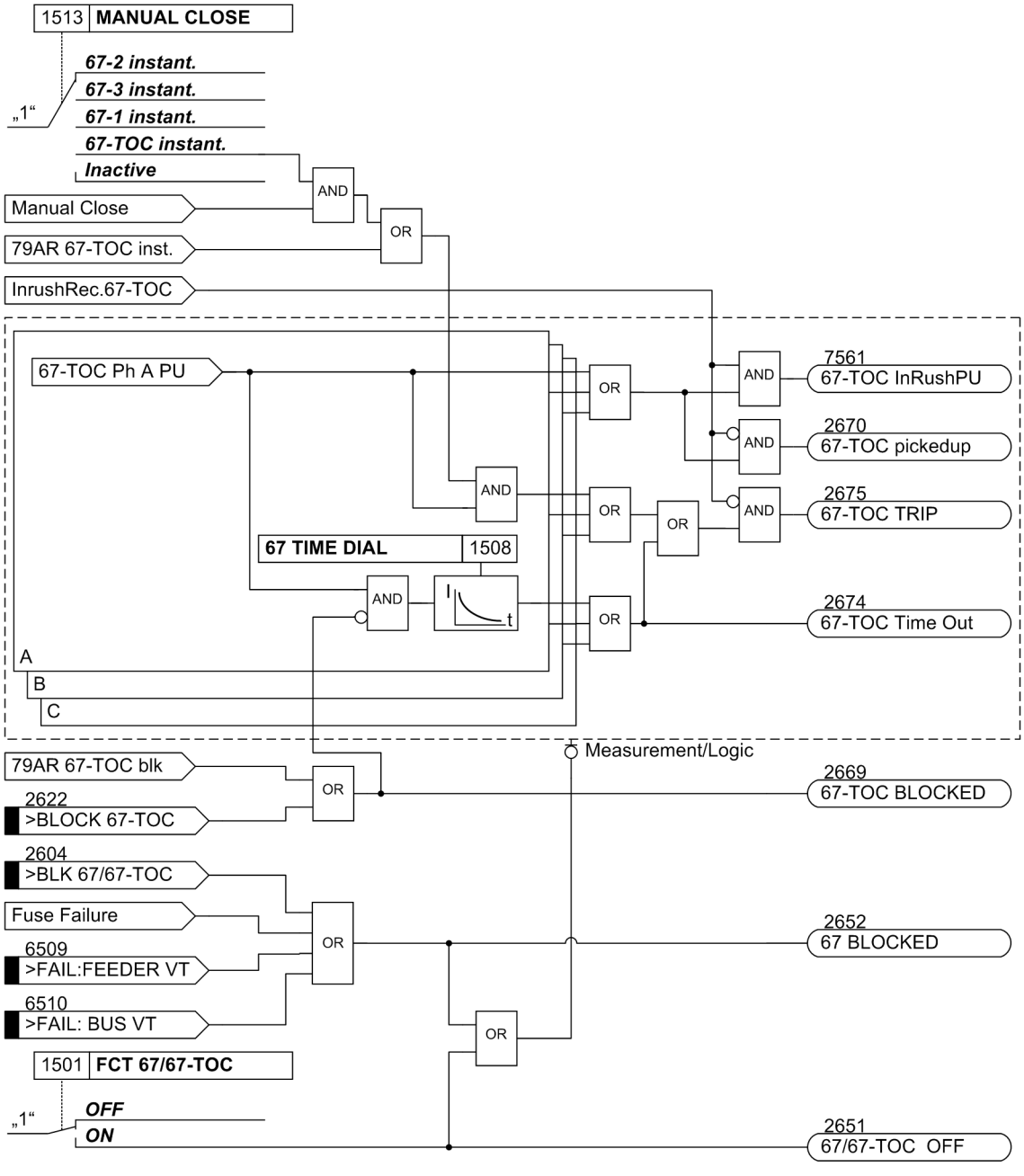
Disk emulation offers advantages when the overcurrent relay elements must be coordinated with conventional electromechanical overcurrent relays located towards the source.

### User-defined Characteristics

When user-defined characteristic are utilized, the tripping curve may be defined point by point. Up to 20 value pairs (current, time) may be entered. The device then approximates the characteristic, using linear interpolation.

The dropout curve may be user-defined as well. This is advantageous when the overcurrent protection must be coordinated with conventional electromechanical overcurrent relays located towards the source. If no user-defined dropout curve is required, the element drops out as soon as the measured signal is less than approx. 95% of the pickup setting. When a new pickup is evoked, the timer starts at zero again.

The following figure shows by way of an example the logic diagram for the 67-TOC relay element of the directional inverse time overcurrent protection of the phase currents.




[7sj6x_gerueberstromzeit_abh_ueberstrom_ip-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-26 Logic diagram for the directional overcurrent protection: 67-TOC relay element

## 2.3.5 Interaction with Fuse Failure Monitor (FFM)

False or undesired tripping can be caused by a measuring voltage that can be caused by either short-circuit or broken wire in the voltage transformer's secondary system or an operation of the voltage transformer fuse.

Failure of the measuring voltage in one or two phases can be detected, and the directional time overcurrent elements (Dir Phase and Dir Ground) can be blocked, see logic diagrams.

Undervoltage protection, sensitive ground fault detection and synchronization are also blocked in this case.

## 2.3.6 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup Function

It may be necessary to dynamically increase the pickup values of the directional time overcurrent protection if, at starting, certain elements of the system show an increased power consumption after a long period of zero voltage (e.g. air-conditioning systems, heating installations, motors). Thus, a general raise of pickup thresholds can be avoided taking into consideration such starting conditions.

This dynamic pickup value changeover is common to all overcurrent elements and is described in Section *2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup*. The alternative pickup values can be set individually for each element of the directional and non-directional time overcurrent protection.

## 2.3.7 Inrush Restraint

7SJ66 features an integrated inrush restraint function. It prevents "normal" pickup of the 67-1 or 67-TOC elements (not 67-2 and 67-3) in the phases and in the ground path of the non-directional and directional overcurrent protection functions. The same is true for the alternative pickup thresholds of the dynamic cold load pickup function. If inrush currents are detected, special inrush pickup signals are generated. These signals also initiate fault recording and start the associated trip delay time. If inrush conditions are still present after the tripping time delay has elapsed, a corresponding message (**"....TimeOut "**) is output, but tripping is blocked (for further information see "Inrush Restraint" in Section *2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N*).

## 2.3.8 Determination of Direction

The determination of the fault direction for the phase directional element and the ground directional element is performed independently.

Basically, the direction determination is performed by determining the phase angle between the fault current and a reference voltage.

### Method of Directional Measurement

For the phase directional element the fault current of the corresponding phase and the unfaulted phase-to-phase voltage are used as reference voltage. The unfaulted voltage also allows for a correct direction determination even if the fault voltage has collapsed entirely (short-line fault). In phase-to-ground voltage connections, the phase-to-phase voltages are calculated. In a connection of two phase-to-phase voltages and $V_N$, the third phase-to-phase voltage is also calculated.

With three-phase short-line faults, memory voltage values are used to clearly determine the direction if the measurement voltages are not sufficient.Upon the expiration of the storage time period (2 s), the detected direction is saved, as long as no sufficient measuring voltage is available. When closing onto a fault, if no memory voltage values exist in the buffer, the relay element will trip. In all other cases the voltage magnitude will be sufficient for determining the direction.

For each directional ground element there are two possibilities of direction determination.

### Direction Determination with Zero Sequence Calculated or Measured Quantities

For the directional ground fault elements, direction can be determined by comparing the zero sequence system quantities. In the current path, the $I_N$ current is valid, when the transformer neutral current is connected to the device. Otherwise, the device calculates the ground current from the sum of the three phase currents. In the voltage path, the displacement voltage $V_N$ is used as reference voltage, if it is connected.

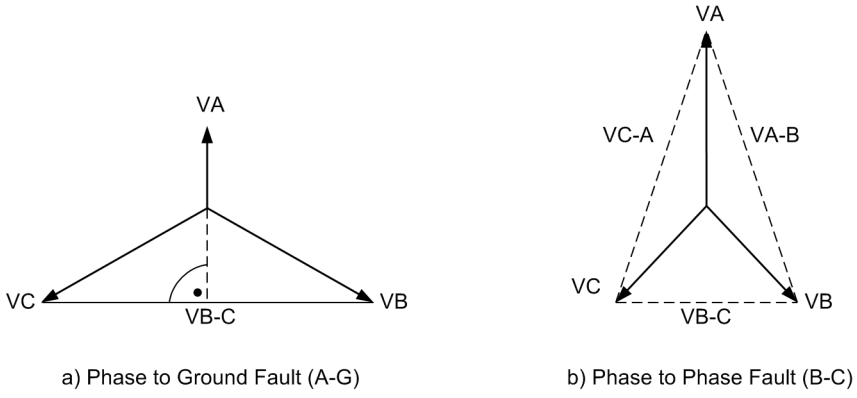
Otherwise the device calculates as reference voltage the zero sequence voltage $3 \cdot V_0$ from the sum of the three phase voltages. If the magnitude of $V_0$ or $3 \cdot V_0$ is not sufficient to determine direction, the direction is undefined. Then the directional ground element will not initiate a trip signal. If the current $I_0$ cannot be determined, e.g. because only two current transformers are utilized or the current transformers are connected in an open delta configuration, then the directional ground elements will not be able to function. The latter is only permitted in ungrounded systems.

### Direction Determination with Negative Sequence System

Here, the negative sequence current and as reference voltage the negative sequence voltage are used for the direction determination. This is advantageous if the zero sequence is influenced via a parallel line or if the zero voltage becomes very small due to unfavorable zero impedances. The negative sequence system is calculated from the individual voltages and currents. As with the use of the zero sequence values, a direction determination is carried out if the values necessary for the direction determination have exceeded a minimum threshold. Otherwise the direction is undetermined.

### Cross-Polarized Reference Voltages for Direction Determination

The direction of a phase-directional element is detected by means of a cross-polarized voltage. In a phase-to-ground fault, the cross-polarized voltage (reference voltage) is 90° out of phase with the fault voltages (see *Figure 2-27*). With phase-to-phase faults, the position of the reference voltages changes, depending on the degree of collapse of the fault voltages, up to 30°.




[kurzschlussfremde-spannungen-fuer-richtungsbestimmung-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-27 Cross-polarized voltages for direction determination

### Measured Values for the Determination of Fault Direction

Each phase has its own phase measuring element. The fourth measuring element is used as ground measuring element. If the current exceeds the pickup threshold of a phase or that of the ground path, direction determination is started by the associated measuring element. In case of a multiphase fault, all phase measuring elements involved perform their own direction determination. If one of the calculated directions differs from the set direction, the function picks up.

The following table shows the allocation of measured values for the determination of fault direction for various causes of pickup.

Table 2-7 Measured Values for the Determination of Fault Direction

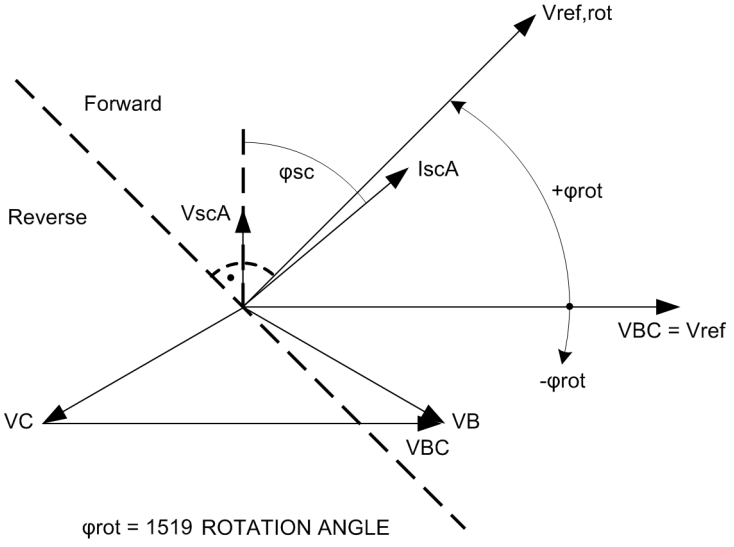
| Pickup | Measuring element | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | | B | | C | | ground | |
| | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage |
| A | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| B | — | — | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | — | — | — | — |
| C | — | — | — | — | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | — | — |

| Pickup | Measuring element | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | | B | | C | | ground | |
| | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage |
| N | — | — | — | — | — | — | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| A, N | | $V_B - V_C$ | — | — | — | — | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| B, N | — | — | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | — | — | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| C, N | — | — | — | — | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| A, B | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | — | — | — | — |
| B, C | — | — | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | — | — |
| AC | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | — | — | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | — | — |
| A, B, N | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | — | — | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| B, C, N | — | — | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| A, C, N | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | — | — | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |
| A, B, C | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | — | — |
| A, B, C, N | $I_A$ | $V_B - V_C$ | $I_B$ | $V_C - V_A$ | $I_C$ | $V_A - V_B$ | $I_N$ | $V_N$ [1)] |

[1)] or $3 \cdot V_0 = |V_A + V_B + V_C|$, depending on the connection type of voltages

### Direction Determination of Directional Phase Elements

As already mentioned, the direction determination is performed by determining the phase angle between the fault current and the reference voltage. In order to satisfy different network conditions and applications, the reference voltage can be rotated by an adjustable angle. In this way, the vector of the rotated reference voltage can be closely adjusted to the vector of the fault current in order to provide the best possible result for the direction determination. *Figure 2-28* clearly shows the relationship for the directional phase element based on a single-phase ground fault in Phase A. The fault current $I_{scA}$ follows the fault voltage by fault angle $\phi_{sc}$. The reference voltage, in this case $V_{BC}$ for the directional phase element A, is rotated by the setting value 1519 **ROTATION ANGLE**, positively counter-clockwise. In this case, a rotation by +45°.



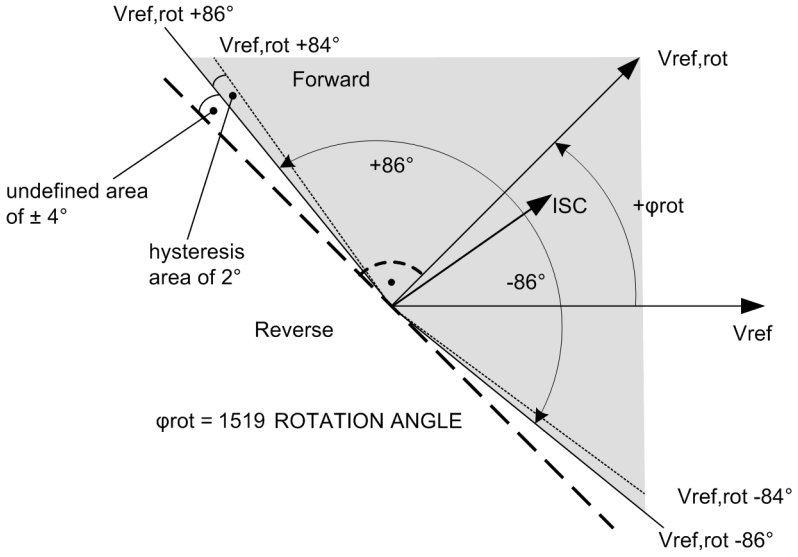

[7sj6x_drehung-referenzspannung-phase-200904-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-28 Rotation of the reference voltage, directional phase element

The rotated reference voltage defines the forward and reverse area, see *Figure 2-29*. The forward area is a range of ±86° around the rotated reference voltage $V_{ref,rot}$ If the vector of the fault current is in this area, the

device detects forward direction. In the mirrored area, the device detects reverse direction. In the intermediate area, the direction result is undefined.

In a network, the vector of the fault current is usually in the forward or reverse area. If the vector moves out of one these areas, e.g. the forward area, in direction of the undefined area, it leaves the forward area at $V_{ref,rot}$ ±86° and reaches the undefined area. If the vector leaves the undefined area in direction of the forward area (or reverse area), a hysteresis of 2° is added. This hysteresis prevents chattering of the directional result. The current vector reaches the forward area at ±84° (= 86°-2° hysteresis).

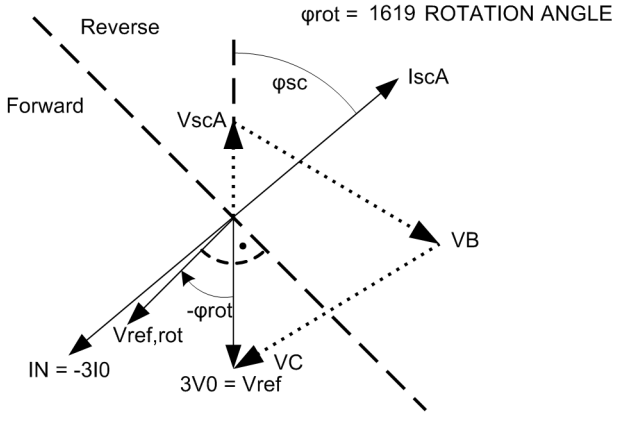



[7sj6x_vorwaertscharakteristik-gumz-phase-220904-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-29 Forward characteristic of the directional function, directional phase element

### Direction Determination of Directional Ground Element with Ground Values

*Figure 2-30* shows the treatment of the reference voltage for the directional ground element, also based on a single-phase ground fault in phase A. Contrary to the directional phase elements, which work with the unfaulted voltage as reference voltage, the fault voltage itself is the reference voltage for the directional ground element. Depending on the connection of the voltage transformer, this is the voltage $3V_0$ (as shown in *Figure 2-30*) or $V_N$. The fault current $-3I_0$ is phase offset by 180° to the fault current $I_{scA}$ and follows the fault voltage $3V_0$ by fault angle $\phi_{sc}$. The reference voltage is rotated by the setting value 1619 **ROTATION ANGLE**. In this case, a rotation by -45°.



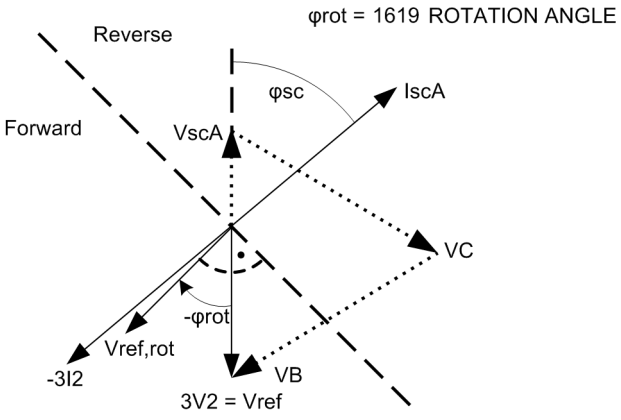

[7sj6x_drehung-referenzspannung-erde-nullsys-220904-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-30 Rotation of the reference voltage, directional ground element with zero sequence values

The forward area is also a range of ±86° around the rotated reference voltage $V_{ref, rot}$. If the vector of the fault current $-3I_0$ (or $I_N$) is in this area, the device detects forward direction.

### Direction Determination of Directional Ground Element with Negative Sequence Values

*Figure 2-31* shows the treatment of the reference voltage for the directional ground element using the negative sequence values based on a single-phase ground fault in phase A. As reference voltage, the negative sequence voltage is used, as current for the direction determination, the negative sequence system in which the fault current is displayed. The fault current $-3I_2$ is in phase opposition to the fault current $I_{scA}$ and follows the voltage $3V_2$ by the fault angle $\phi_{sc}$. The reference voltage is rotated through the setting value 1619 **ROTATION ANGLE**. In this case, a rotation of -45°.




[7sj6x_drehung-referenzspannung-erde-gegensys-220904-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-31 Rotation of the reference voltage, directional ground element with negative sequence values

The forward area is a range of ±86° around the rotated reference voltage $V_{ref, rot}$. If the vector of the negative sequence system current $-3I_2$ is in this area, the device detects forward direction.

## 2.3.9 Reverse Interlocking for Double End Fed Lines

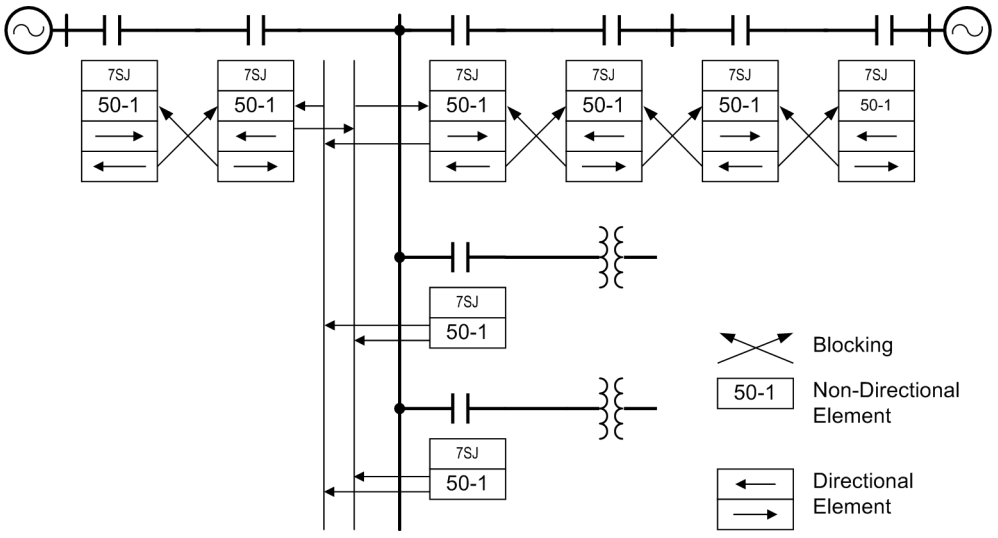
### Application Example

The directionality feature of the directional overcurrent protection enables the user to perform reverse interlocking also on double end fed lines using relay element 67-1. It is designed to selectively isolate a faulty line section (e.g. sections of rings) in high speed, i.e. no long graded times will slow down the process. This scheme is feasible when the distance between protective relays is not too great and when pilot wires are available for signal transfer via an auxiliary voltage loop.

For each line, a separate data transfer path is required to facilitate signal transmission in each direction. When implemented in a closed-circuit connection, disturbances in the communication line are detected and signalled with time delay. The local system requires a local interlocking bus wire similar to the one described in Subsection "Reverse Interlocking Bus Protection" for the directional overcurrent protection (Section *2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N*).

During a line fault, the device that detects faults in forward (line) direction using the directional relay element 67-1 will block one of the non-directional overcurrent elements (50-1, 50-TOC) of devices in the reverse direction (at the same busbar) since they should not trip (*Figure 2-32*). In addition, a message is generated regarding the fault direction. "Forward" messages are issued when the current threshold of the directional relay element 67-1 is exceeded and directional determination is done. Subsequently, "forward" messages are transmitted to the device located in reverse direction.

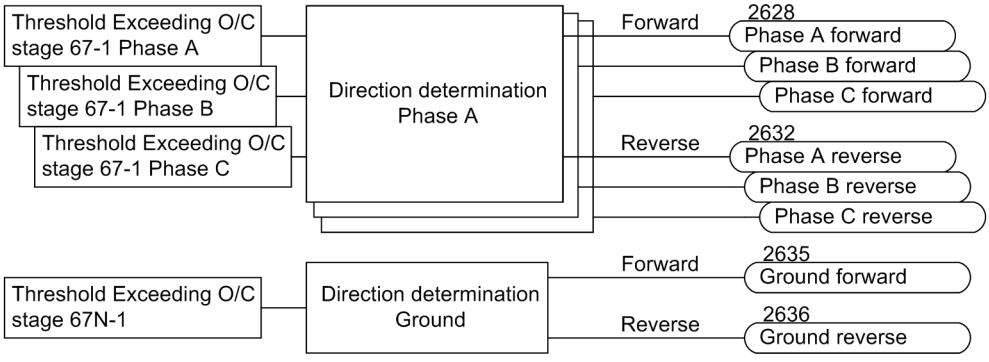
During a busbar fault, the device that detects faults in reverse (busbar) direction using the directional relay element 67-1 will block one of the non-directional overcurrent elements (50-1, 50-TOC) of devices at the opposite end of the same feeder. In addition, a "Reverse" message is generated and transmitted via the auxiliary voltage loop to the relay located at the opposite end of the line.




[selektivitaetdurchrueckwverr-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-32 Reverse interlocking using directional elements

The directional overcurrent element providing normal time grading operates as selective backup protection. The following figure shows the logic diagram for the generation of fault direction signals.




[7sj6x-meld-gener-fehlerricht-20060118, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-33 Logic diagram for the generation of fault direction signals

## 2.3.10 Setting Notes

### General

When selecting the directional time overcurrent protection in DIGSI, a dialog box appears with several tabs for setting the associated parameters. Depending on the functional scope specified during configuration of the protective functions in addresses 115 **67/67-TOC** and 116 **67N/67N-TOC**, the number of tabs can vary.

If **67/67-TOC** or **67N/67N-TOC** is set equal to ***Definite Time***, only the parameters for definite time overcurrent protection are accessible here. If you select ***TOC IEC*** or ***TOC ANSI***, the inverse time characteristics is available, too. The superimposed directional elements 67-3, 67-2 and 67-1or 67N-3, 67N-2 and 67N-1apply in all these cases.

At address 1501 **FCT 67/67-TOC**, directional phase overcurrent protection may be switched ***ON*** or ***OFF***.

Pickup values, time delays, and characteristic are set separately for phase protection and ground protection. Because of this, relay coordination for ground faults is independent of relay coordination for phase faults, and more sensitive settings can often be applied to directional ground protection. Thus, at address 1601 **FCT 67N/67N-TOC**, directional ground time overcurrent protection may be switched ***ON*** or ***OFF*** independent of the directional phase time overcurrent protection.

Depending on the parameter 613 **50N/51N/67N w.**, the device can either operate using measured values IN or the quantities 3I0 calculated from the three phase currents. Devices featuring a sensitive ground current input generally use the calculated quantity $3I_0$.

The directional orientation of the function is influenced by parameter 201 **CT Starpoint** (see Section *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*).

### Measurement Methods

The comparison values to be used for the respective element can be set in the setting sheets for the elements.

- Measurement of the **Fundamental Harmonic** (standard method):
  This measurement method processes the sampled values of the current and filters in numerical order the fundamental harmonic so that the higher harmonics or transient peak currents are rejected.
- Measurement of the **True RMS Value**
  The current amplitude is derived from the sampled value in accordance with the definition equation of the true RMS value. This measurement method should be selected when higher harmonics are to be considered by the function (e.g. in capacitor bank).

The type of the comparison values can be set under the following addresses:

| | |
|---|---|
| 67-3 element | Address 1527 **67-3 MEASUREM.** |
| 67-2 element | Address 1520 **67-2 MEASUREM.** |
| 67-1 element | Address 1521 **67-1 MEASUREM.** |
| 67-TOC element | Address 1522 **67-TOC MEASUR.** |
| 67N-3 element | Address 1627 **67N-3 MEASUREM.** |
| 67N-2 element | Address 1620 **67N-2 MEASUREM.** |
| 67N-1 element | Address 1621 **67N-1 MEASUREM.** |
| 67N-TOC element | Address 1622 **67N-TOC MEASUR.** |

### Direction Characteristic

The direction characteristic, i.e. the position of the ranges “forward”and “reverse” is set for the phase directional elements under address 1519 **ROTATION ANGLE** and for the ground directional element under address 1619 **ROTATION ANGLE**. The short-circuit angle is generally inductive in a range of 30° to 60°. This means that usually the default settings of +45° for the phase directional elements and -45° for the ground directional element can be maintained for the adjustment of the reference voltage, as they guarantee a safe direction result.

Nevertheless, the following contains some setting examples for special applications (*Table 2-8*). The following must be observed: With the phase directional elements, the reference voltage (fault-free voltage) for phase-ground- faults is vertical on the short-circuit voltage. For this reason, the resulting setting of the angle of rotation is (see also Section *2.3.8 Determination of Direction*):

| | |
|---|---|
| Ref. volt. angle of rotation = 90 - $\varphi_{sc}$ | Phase directional element (phase-to-ground fault) |

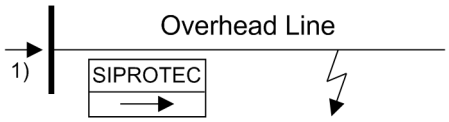
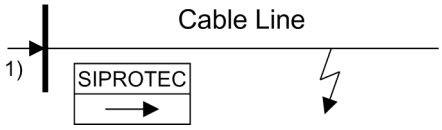
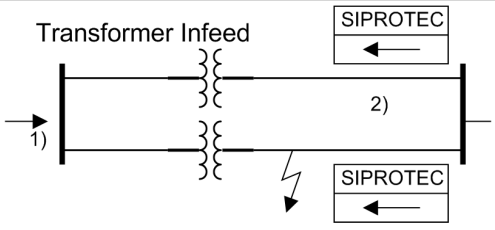
With the ground directional element, the reference voltage is the short-circuit voltage itself. The resulting setting of the angle of rotation is then:

| | |
|---|---|
| Ref. volt. angle of rotation = -$\varphi_{sc}$ | Directional ground element (phase-to-ground fault). |

It should also be noted for phase directional elements that with phase-to-phase faults, the reference voltage is rotated between 0° (remote fault) and 30° (close-up fault) depending on the collapse of the faulty voltage. This can be taken into account with a mean value of 15°:

| | |
|---|---|
| Ref. volt. angle of rotation = 90 - $\varphi_{sc}$ -15° | Phase directional element (phase-to-phase fault) |

Table 2-8 Setting Examples

| Application | $\varphi_{sc}$ typical | Setting Directional Phase Element 1519 ROTATION ANGLE | Setting Directional Ground Element 1619 ROTATION ANGLE |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | 60° | Range 30°...0°<br>→ 15° | –60° |
|  | 30° | Range 60°...30°<br>→ 45° | –30° |
|  | 30° | Range 60°...30°<br>→ 45° | –30° |

1) Power flow direction

2) With the assumption that these are cable lines

### Directional Orientation

Directional overcurrent protection normally operates in the direction of the protected object (line, transformer, etc.). If the protection device is properly connected in accordance with one of the circuit diagrams in Appendix *C Connection Examples*, this is the "forward" direction.

The directional orientation ***Forward*** or ***Reverse*** can be set separately for each element. Moreover, each element can also be operated ***Non-Directional***.

- Address 1526 **67-3 Direction**
- Address 1523 **67-2 Direction**
- Address 1524 **67-1 Direction**
- Address 1525 **67-TOC Direct.**
- Address 1626 **67N-3 Direction**
- Address 1623 **67N-2 Direction**
- Address 1624 **67N-1 Direction**
- Address 1625 **67N-TOC Direct.**



**NOTE**

If the threshold value of the 67-1 or 67N-1 element is exceeded, the phase-specific directional indications "forward" or "reverse" are output (indications 2628 to 2636), independent of whether the fault direction is the same as the configured direction.

These indications are used for directional comparison protection.

### Quantity Selection for Direction Determination for the Directional Ground Element

Parameter 1617 **67N POLARIZAT.** can be set to specify whether direction determination is accomplished from the zero sequence quantities or ground quantities (***with VN and IN***) or from the negative sequence

quantities (***with V2 and I2***) in the ground directional element. The first option is the preferential setting; the latter is to be selected in case of danger that the zero voltage be too small due to unfavourable zero impedance or that a parallel line influences the zero system.

**Directional High-set Elements 67-2, 67-3 (phases)**

The high-current element **67-2 PICKUP** or **67-3 PICKUP** is set at address 1502 or 1528. The associated delay **67-2 DELAY** or **67-3 DELAY** at 1503 or 1529. For setting, the same considerations apply as did for the non-directional time overcurrent protection in Section *2.2.11 Setting Notes*.

The selected time is only an additional time delay and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can be set to ∞. After pickup the element will then not trip. Pickup, however, will be signaled. If the 67-2 element or 67–3 element is not required at all, the pickup value **67-2 PICKUP** or **67-3 PICKUP** should be set to ∞. For this setting, there is neither a pickup signal generated nor a trip.

**Directional High-set Elements 67-2, 67-3 (ground)**

The high-current element **67N-2 PICKUP** or **67N-3 PICKUP** is set at address 1602 or 1628. The associated delay **67N-2 DELAY** or **67N-3 DELAY** at 1603 or 1629. The same considerations apply for these settings as for the phase currents.

The selected time is an additional delay time and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). If the delay time is set to ∞, the element does not trip after the pickup, but the pickup condition is signaled. If the directional 67N-2 element or 67N-3 element is not required, set the pickup threshold **67N-2 PICKUP** or **67N-3 PICKUP** to ∞. This setting prevents tripping and the generation of a pickup indication.

**Directional Overcurrent Element 67-1 (phases)**

The pickup value of the 67-1 element (**67-1 PICKUP**) address1504 should be set above the maximum anticipated load current. Pickup due to overload should never occur since in this mode the device operates as fault protection with correspondingly short tripping times and not as overload protection. For this reason, lines are set to approx. 20% above the maximum expected (over)load and transformers and motors to approx. 40%.

If the relay is used to protect transformers or motors with large inrush currents, the inrush restraint feature of 7SJ66 may be used for the 67-1 element (for more information see margin heading "Inrush Restraint").

The delay for directional elements (address 1505 **67-1 DELAY**) is usually set shorter than the delay for nondirectional elements (address 1205) since the non-directional elements overlap the directional elements as backup protection. It should be based on the system coordination requirements for directional tripping.

For parallel transformers supplied from a single source (see "Applications"), the delay of element **67-1 DELAY** located on the load side of the transformers may be set to 0 without provoking negative impacts on selectivity.

The selected time is only an additional time delay and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can be set to ∞. After pickup the element will then not trip. Pickup, however, will be signaled. If the 67-1 element is not required at all, the pickup value **67-1 PICKUP** should be set to ∞. This setting prevents from tripping and the generation of a pickup message.

**Directional Overcurrent Element 67N-1 (ground)**

The pickup value of the 67N-1 overcurrent element should be set below the minimum anticipated ground fault current.

If the relay is used to protect transformers or motors with large inrush currents, the inrush restraint feature of the 7SJ66 may be used for the 67N-1 relay element (for more information see margin heading "Inrush Restraint").

The delay is set at address 1605 **67N-1 DELAY** and should be based on system coordination requirements for directional tripping. For ground currents in a grounded system a separate coordination chart with short time delay is often used.

The selected time is only an additional time delay and does not include the operating time (measuring time, dropout time). The delay can be set to ∞. After pickup the element will then not trip. Pickup, however, will be signaled. If the 67N-1 element is not required at all, the pickup value **67N-1 PICKUP** should be set to ∞. This setting prevents from tripping and the generation of a pickup message.

### Pickup Stabilization (67/67N Directional)

The pickups can also be stabilized via parameterizable dropout times under address 1518 **67 T DROP-OUT** or 1618 **67N T DROP-OUT**.

### Directional Element 67-TOC with IEC or ANSI Curves (phases)

Having set address 115 **67/67-TOC** = ***TOC IEC*** or ***TOC ANSI*** when configuring the protection functions (Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*), the parameters for the inverse time characteristics will also be available.

If the relay is used to protect transformers or motors with large inrush currents, the inrush restraint function of 7SJ66 may be used for the 67-TOC relay element (for more information see margin heading "Inrush Restraint").

If the inverse time trip characteristic is selected, it must be noted that a safety factor of about 1.1 has already been included between the pickup value and the setting value. This means that a pickup will only occur if a current of about 1.1 times the setting value is present.

The current value is set in address 1507 **67-TOC PICKUP**. The setting is mainly determined by the maximum operating current. Pickup due to overload should never occur, since the device in this operating mode operates as fault protection with correspondingly short tripping times and not as overload protection.

The corresponding element time multiplication factor for an IEC characteristic is set at address 1508 **67 TIME DIAL** and in address 1509 **67 TIME DIAL** for an ANSI characteristic. It must be coordinated with the time grading of the network.

The time multiplier can also be set to ∞. After pickup the element will then not trip. Pickup, however, will be signaled. If the 67-TOC element is not required at all, address 115 **67/67-TOC** should be set to ***Definite Time*** during protective function configuration (see Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*).

If address 115 **67/67-TOC** = ***TOC IEC***, you can specify the desired IEC–characteristic (***Normal Inverse***, ***Very Inverse***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Long Inverse***) in address 1511 **67- IEC CURVE**. If address 115 **67/67-TOC** = ***TOC ANSI*** you can specify the desired ANSI–characteristic (***Very Inverse***, ***Inverse***, ***Short Inverse***, ***Long Inverse***, ***Moderately Inv.***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Definite Inv.***) in address 1512 **67- ANSI CURVE**.

### Directional Element 67N-TOC with IEC or ANSI Curves (ground)

Having set address 116 **67N/67N-TOC** = ***TOC IEC*** when configuring the protection functions (Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*), the parameters for the inverse time characteristics will also be available. Specify in address 1611 **67N-TOC IEC** the desired IEC characteristic (***Normal Inverse***, ***Very Inverse***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Long Inverse***). If address 116 **67N/67N-TOC** was set to ***TOC ANSI***, you can select the desired ANSI characteristic (***Very Inverse***, ***Inverse***, ***Short Inverse***, ***Long Inverse***, ***Moderately Inv.***, ***Extremely Inv.*** or ***Definite Inv.***) in address 1612 **67N-TOC ANSI**.

If the relay is used to protect transformers or motors with large inrush currents, the inrush restraint feature of the 7SJ66 may be used for the 67N-TOC relay element (for more information see margin heading "Inrush Restraint").

If the inverse time trip characteristic is selected, it must be noted that a safety factor of about 1.1 has already been included between the pickup value and the setting value **67N-TOC PICKUP**. This means that a pickup will only occur if a current of about 1.1 times the setting value is present. If ***Disk Emulation*** was selected at address 1610 **67N-TOC DropOut**, reset will occur in accordance with the reset curve as for the existing nondirectional time overcurrent protection described in Section *2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N*.

The current value is set at address 1607 **67N-TOC PICKUP**. The minimum appearing ground fault current is most relevant for this setting.

The corresponding element time multiplication factor for an IEC characteristic is set at address 1608 **67N-TOC T-DIAL** and in address 1609 **67N-TOC T-DIAL** for an ANSI characteristic. This has to be coordinated with the system grading coordination chart for directional tripping. For ground currents with grounded network, you can mostly set up a separate grading coordination chart with shorter delay times.

The time multiplier can also be set to ∞. After pickup the element will then not trip. Pickup, however, will be signaled. If the 67N-TOC element is not required at all, address 116 **67N/67N-TOC** should be set to ***Definite Time*** during protection function configuration (see Section 2.1.1).

### User-defined characteristic (Inverse Time Phases and ground)

If address 115 or 116 were set to ***User Defined PU*** or ***User def. Reset*** during configuration of the userdefined characteristic option, a maximum of 20 value pairs (current and time) may be entered at address 1530 **67** or 1630 **M.of PU TD**. This option allows point-by-point entry of any desired curve.

If address 115 or 116 were set to ***User def. Reset*** during configuration, additional value pairs (current and reset time) may be entered in address 1531 **MofPU Res T/Tp** or 1631 **I/IEp Rf T/TEp** to represent the reset curve.

Entry of the value pair (current and time) is a multiple of the settings of the values of the addresses 1507 **67-TOC PICKUP** or 1607 **67N-TOC PICKUP** and 1508 **67 TIME DIAL** or 1608 **67N-TOC T-DIAL**. Therefore, it is recommended that parameter values are initially set to 1.00 for simplicity. Once the curve is entered, the settings at addresses 1507 and 1607 or/and 1508 and 1608 may be modified later on if necessary.

The default setting of current values is ∞. They are, therefore, not enabled — and no pickup or tripping of these protective functions will occur.

**The following must be observed:**

- The value pairs should be entered in increasing sequence. If desired, fewer than 20 pairs may be entered. In most cases, about 10 pairs is sufficient to define the characteristic accurately. A value pair which will not be used has to be made invalid entering ∞ for the threshold! The user must ensure the value pairs produce a clear and constant characteristic.

  The current values entered should be those from following Table, along with the matching times. Deviating values MofPU (multiples of PU value) are rounded. This, however, will not be indicated.

  Current flows less than the **smallest** current value entered will not lead to an extension of the tripping time. The pickup curve (see *Figure 2-18*, right side) goes parallel to the current axis, up to the **smallest** current point.

  Current flows greater than the highest current value entered will not lead to a reduction of the tripping time. The pickup characteristic (see *Figure 2-18*, right side) goes parallel to the current axis, beginning with the greatest current point.

Table 2-9 Preferential Values of Standardized Currents for User-defined Tripping Curves

| MofPU = 1 to 1.94 | | MofPU = 2 to 4.75 | | MofPU = 5 to 7.75 | | MofPU = 8 to 20 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 6.50 | 8.00 | 15.00 |
| 1.06 | 1.56 | 2.25 | 3.75 | 5.25 | 6.75 | 9.00 | 16.00 |
| 1.13 | 1.63 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 10.00 | 17.00 |
| 1.19 | 1.69 | 2.75 | 4.25 | 5.75 | 7.25 | 11.00 | 18.00 |
| 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 12.00 | 19.00 |
| 1.31 | 1.81 | 3.25 | 4.75 | 6.25 | 7.75 | 13.00 | 20.00 |
| 1.38 | 1.88 | | | | | 14.00 | |
| 1.44 | 1.94 | | | | | | |

The value pairs are entered at address 1531 **MofPU Res T/Tp** to recreate the reset curve. The following must be observed:

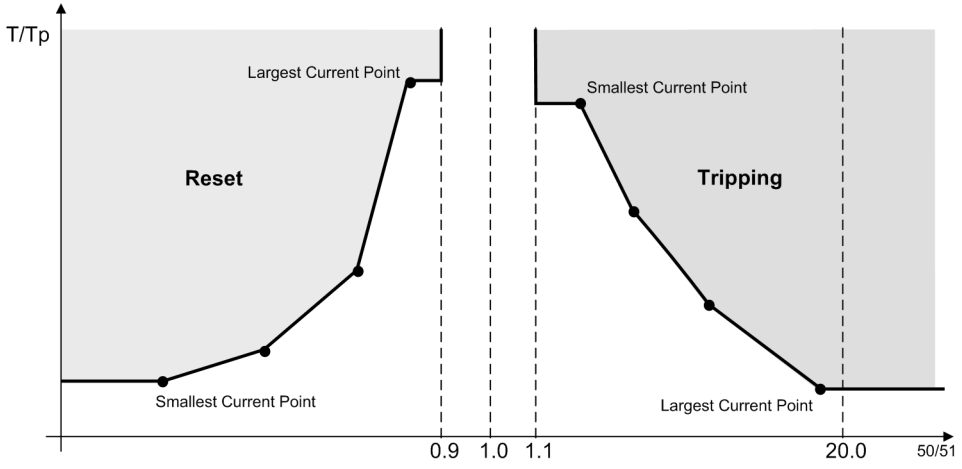
- The current values entered should be those from *Table 2-9*, along with the matching times. Deviating values I/Ip are rounded. This, however, will not be indicated.

  Current flows greater than the highest current value entered will not lead to a prolongation of the reset time. The reset curve (see *Figure 2-18*, left side) is parallel to the current axis, beginning with the largest current point.

  Current flows which are less than the smallest current value entered will not lead to a reduction of the reset time. The reset curve (see *Figure 2-18*, left side) is parallel to the current axis, beginning with the smallest current point.

Table 2-10 Preferential Values of Standardized Currents for User-defined Dropout Curves

| MofPU = 1 to 0.86 | | MofPU = 0.84 to 0.67 | | MofPU = 0.66 to 0.38 | | MofPU = 0.34 to 0.00 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.75 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.34 | 0.16 |
| 0.99 | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.73 | 0.64 | 0.50 | 0.31 | 0.13 |
| 0.98 | 0.91 | 0.81 | 0.72 | 0.63 | 0.47 | 0.28 | 0.09 |
| 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.61 | 0.44 | 0.25 | 0.06 |
| 0.96 | 0.89 | 0.78 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.41 | 0.22 | 0.03 |
| 0.95 | 0.88 | 0.77 | 0.67 | 0.56 | 0.38 | 0.19 | 0.00 |
| 0.94 | 0.86 | | | | | | |




[anwenderkennl-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-34 Using a User-defined Curve

### Inrush Restraint

When applying the protection device to transformers where high inrush currents are to be expected, the 7SJ66 can make use of an inrush restraint function for the directional overcurrent elements **67-1**, **67-TOC**, **67N-1**, and **67N-TOC** as well as the non-directional overcurrent elements. The inrush restraint option is enabled or disabled in 2201 **INRUSH REST.** (in the settings option non-directional time overcurrent protection). The characteristic values of the inrush restraint are already listed in the section discussing the **non-directional** time overcurrent (Section *2.2.11 Setting Notes*).

### Manual Close Mode (phases, ground)

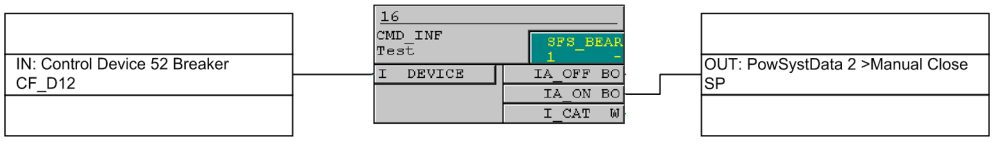
When a circuit breaker is closed onto a faulted line, a high speed trip by the circuit breaker is often desired. For overcurrent or high-set element the delay may be bypassed via a Manual Close pulse, thus resulting in instantaneous tripping. This pulse is prolonged by at least 300 ms. To enable the device to react properly on occurrence of a fault in the phase elements after manual close, address 1513 **MANUAL CLOSE** has to be set accordingly. Accordingly, address 1613 **MANUAL CLOSE** is considered for the ground path address. Thus, the user determines for both elements, the phase and the ground element, what pickup value is active with what delay when the circuit breaker is closed manually.

### External Control Switch

If the manual close signal is not from the 7SJ66 device, that is, neither sent via the built-in operator interface nor via a serial port but directly from a control acknowledgment switch, this signal must be passed to a 7SJ66 binary input, and configured accordingly (*>Manual Close*), so that the element selected for **MANUAL CLOSE** can become effective. ***Inactive*** means that all elements (phase and ground) operate with the configured trip times even with manual close.

### Internal Control Function

The manual closing information must be allocated via CFC (interlocking task-level) using the CMD_Information block, if the internal control function is used.




[handein-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-35 Example for the generation of a manual close signal using the internal control function

**NOTE**

For an interaction between the automatic reclosing function (79 AR) and the control function, an extended CFC logic is necessary. See margin heading “Close command: Directly or via Control” in the Setting Notes of the automatic reclosing function (Section *2.17.6 Setting Notes*).

### Interaction with Automatic Reclosure Function (phases)

When reclosing follows, high-speed protection against faults with 67-2 or 67-3 is usually desired. If the fault still exists after reclosing, the 67-1 or 67-TOC element will be initiated with graded tripping times, that is, the 67-2 or 67-3 element will be blocked. You can use parameter 1514 **67-2 active** or 1532 **67-3 active** to define whether the 67-2 or 67-3 element is influenced by a release signal of the internal or an external automatic reclosing device or not. The setting ***with 79 active*** means that the 67-2 or 67-3 element is only released if the automatic reclosing function is not blocked. If this is not desired, the setting ***always*** is selected so that the 67-2 or 67-3 element is always active as configured.

The integrated automatic reclosing function of the 7SJ66 also provides the option to individually determine for each overcurrent element whether tripping or blocking is to be carried out instantaneously, unaffected by the AR with time delay (see Section *2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79*).

### Interaction with Automatic Reclosing Function (ground)

If reclosing follows, high-speed and simultaneous closing in the event of a fault with 67N-2 is usually desired. If the fault still exists after reclosing, the 67N-1 or 67N-TOC element is initiated with graded tripping times, that is, the 67N-2 or 67N-3 element is blocked. For this purpose, parameter 1614 **67N-2 active** or 1632 **67N-3 active** is used to determine whether the 67N-2 or 67N-3 element is influenced by the release signal of the internal or an external automatic reclosing device or not. The setting ***with 79 active*** means that the 67N- 2 or 67N-3 element is only released if the automatic reclosing function is not blocked. If this is not desired, the setting ***always*** is selected so that the 67N-2 or 67N-3 element is always active as configured.

The integrated automatic reclosing function of 7SJ66 also provides the option to individually determine for each overcurrent element whether tripping or blocking is to be carried out instantaneously, unaffected by the AR with time delay (see Section *2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79*).

## 2.3.11 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1501 | FCT 67/67-TOC | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 67, 67-TOC Phase Time Overcurrent |
| 1502 | 67-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 67-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 1503 | 67-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 67-2 Time Delay |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1504 | 67-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | 67-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 5.00 A | |
| 1505 | 67-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67-1Time Delay |
| 1507 | 67-TOC PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 67-TOC Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 1508 | 67 TIME DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67-TOC Time Dial |
| 1509 | 67 TIME DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67-TOC Time Dial |
| 1510 | 67-TOC Drop-out | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-Out Characteristic |
| 1511 | 67- IEC CURVE | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1512 | 67- ANSI CURVE | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 1513A | MANUAL CLOSE | | 67-3 instant.<br>67-2 instant.<br>67-1 instant.<br>67-TOC instant.<br>Inactive | 67-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1514A | 67-2 active | | with 79 active<br>always | always | 67-2 active |
| 1518A | 67 T DROP-OUT | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 67 Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1519A | ROTATION ANGLE | | -180 .. 180 ° | 45 ° | Rotation Angle of Reference Voltage |
| 1520A | 67-2 MEASUREM. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-2 measurement of |
| 1521A | 67-1 MEASUREM. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-1 measurement of |
| 1522A | 67-TOC MEASUR. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-TOC measurement of |
| 1523 | 67-2 Direction | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-2 Direction |
| 1524 | 67-1 Direction | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-1 Direction |
| 1525 | 67-TOC Direct. | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-TOC Direction |
| 1526 | 67-3 Direction | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-3 Direction |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1527A | 67-3 MEASUREM. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-3 measurement of |
| 1528 | 67-3 PICKUP | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67-3 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 1529 | 67-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67-3 Time Delay |
| 1530 | 67 | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 67 |
| 1531 | MofPU Res T/Tp | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiple of Pickup <-> T/Tp |
| 1532A | 67-3 active | | always<br>with 79 active | always | 67-3 active |
| 1601 | FCT 67N/67N-TOC | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 67N, 67N-TOC Ground Time Overcurrent |
| 1602 | 67N-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | 67N-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 2.50 A | |
| 1603 | 67N-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 67N-2 Time Delay |
| 1604 | 67N-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.20 A | 67N-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | |
| 1605 | 67N-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67N-1 Time Delay |
| 1607 | 67N-TOC PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 0.20 A | 67N-TOC Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 1.00 A | |
| 1608 | 67N-TOC T-DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.20 sec | 67N-TOC Time Dial |
| 1609 | 67N-TOC T-DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67N-TOC Time Dial |
| 1610 | 67N-TOC DropOut | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-Out Characteristic |
| 1611 | 67N-TOC IEC | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1612 | 67N-TOC ANSI | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 1613A | MANUAL CLOSE | | 67N-3 instant.<br>67N-2 instant.<br>67N-1 instant.<br>67N-TOC instant<br>Inactive | 67N-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1614A | 67N-2 active | | always<br>with 79 active | always | 67N-2 active |
| 1617 | 67N POLARIZAT. | | with VN and IN<br>with V2 and I2 | with VN and IN | Ground Polarization |
| 1618A | 67N T DROP-OUT | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 67N Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1619A | ROTATION ANGLE | | -180 .. 180 ° | -45 ° | Rotation Angle of Reference Voltage |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1620A | 67N-2 MEASUREM. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-2 measurement of |
| 1621A | 67N-1 MEASUREM. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-1 measurement of |
| 1622A | 67N-TOC MEASUR. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-TOC measurement of |
| 1623 | 67N-2 Direction | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-2 Direction |
| 1624 | 67N-1 Direction | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-1 Direction |
| 1625 | 67N-TOC Direct. | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-TOC Direction |
| 1626 | 67N-3 Direction | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-3 Direction |
| 1627A | 67N-3 MEASUREM. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-3 measurement of |
| 1628 | 67N-3 PICKUP | | 0.50 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67N-3 Pickup |
| 1629 | 67N-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67N-3 Time Delay |
| 1630 | M.of PU TD | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiples of PU Time-Dial |
| 1631 | I/IEp Rf T/TEp | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 67N TOC |
| 1632A | 67N-3 active | | always<br>with 79 active | always | 67N-3 active |

## 2.3.12 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Informa-tion | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2603 | 67N-3 TRIP | OUT | 67N-3 TRIP |
| 2604 | >BLK 67/67-TOC | SP | >BLOCK 67/67-TOC |
| 2605 | 67N-3 BLOCKED | OUT | 67N-3 is BLOCKED |
| 2606 | 67-3 BLOCKED | OUT | 67-3 is BLOCKED |
| 2614 | >BLK 67N/67NTOC | SP | >BLOCK 67N/67N-TOC |
| 2615 | >BLOCK 67-2 | SP | >BLOCK 67-2 |
| 2616 | >BLOCK 67N-2 | SP | >BLOCK 67N-2 |
| 2617 | >BLOCK 67-3 | SP | >BLOCK 67-3 |
| 2618 | >BLOCK 67N-3 | SP | >BLOCK 67N-3 |
| 2621 | >BLOCK 67-1 | SP | >BLOCK 67-1 |
| 2622 | >BLOCK 67-TOC | SP | >BLOCK 67-TOC |
| 2623 | >BLOCK 67N-1 | SP | >BLOCK 67N-1 |
| 2624 | >BLOCK 67N-TOC | SP | >BLOCK 67N-TOC |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2628 | Phase A forward | OUT | Phase A forward |
| 2629 | Phase B forward | OUT | Phase B forward |
| 2630 | Phase C forward | OUT | Phase C forward |
| 2632 | Phase A reverse | OUT | Phase A reverse |
| 2633 | Phase B reverse | OUT | Phase B reverse |
| 2634 | Phase C reverse | OUT | Phase C reverse |
| 2635 | Ground forward | OUT | Ground forward |
| 2636 | Ground reverse | OUT | Ground reverse |
| 2637 | 67-1 BLOCKED | OUT | 67-1 is BLOCKED |
| 2642 | 67-2 picked up | OUT | 67-2 picked up |
| 2646 | 67N-2 picked up | OUT | 67N-2 picked up |
| 2647 | 67-2 Time Out | OUT | 67-2 Time Out |
| 2648 | 67N-2 Time Out | OUT | 67N-2 Time Out |
| 2649 | 67-2 TRIP | OUT | 67-2 TRIP |
| 2651 | 67/67-TOC OFF | OUT | 67/67-TOC switched OFF |
| 2652 | 67 BLOCKED | OUT | 67/67-TOC is BLOCKED |
| 2653 | 67 ACTIVE | OUT | 67/67-TOC is ACTIVE |
| 2655 | 67-2 BLOCKED | OUT | 67-2 is BLOCKED |
| 2656 | 67N OFF | OUT | 67N/67N-TOC switched OFF |
| 2657 | 67N BLOCKED | OUT | 67N/67N-TOC is BLOCKED |
| 2658 | 67N ACTIVE | OUT | 67N/67N-TOC is ACTIVE |
| 2659 | 67N-1 BLOCKED | OUT | 67N-1 is BLOCKED |
| 2660 | 67-1 picked up | OUT | 67-1 picked up |
| 2664 | 67-1 Time Out | OUT | 67-1 Time Out |
| 2665 | 67-1 TRIP | OUT | 67-1 TRIP |
| 2668 | 67N-2 BLOCKED | OUT | 67N-2 is BLOCKED |
| 2669 | 67-TOC BLOCKED | OUT | 67-TOC is BLOCKED |
| 2670 | 67-TOC pickedup | OUT | 67-TOC picked up |
| 2674 | 67-TOC Time Out | OUT | 67-TOC Time Out |
| 2675 | 67-TOC TRIP | OUT | 67-TOC TRIP |
| 2676 | 67-TOC DiskPU | OUT | 67-TOC disk emulation is ACTIVE |
| 2677 | 67N-TOC BLOCKED | OUT | 67N-TOC is BLOCKED |
| 2678 | 67-3 TRIP | OUT | 67-3 TRIP |
| 2679 | 67N-2 TRIP | OUT | 67N-2 TRIP |
| 2681 | 67N-1 picked up | OUT | 67N-1 picked up |
| 2682 | 67N-1 Time Out | OUT | 67N-1 Time Out |
| 2683 | 67N-1 TRIP | OUT | 67N-1 TRIP |
| 2684 | 67N-TOCPickedup | OUT | 67N-TOC picked up |
| 2685 | 67N-TOC TimeOut | OUT | 67N-TOC Time Out |
| 2686 | 67N-TOC TRIP | OUT | 67N-TOC TRIP |
| 2687 | 67N-TOC Disk PU | OUT | 67N-TOC disk emulation is ACTIVE |
| 2691 | 67/67N pickedup | OUT | 67/67N picked up |
| 2692 | 67 A picked up | OUT | 67/67-TOC Phase A picked up |
| 2693 | 67 B picked up | OUT | 67/67-TOC Phase B picked up |
| 2694 | 67 C picked up | OUT | 67/67-TOC Phase C picked up |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2695 | 67N picked up | OUT | 67N/67N-TOC picked up |
| 2696 | 67/67N TRIP | OUT | 67/67N TRIP |
| 2697 | 67-3 picked up | OUT | 67-3 picked up |
| 2698 | 67N-3 picked up | OUT | 67N-3 picked up |
| 2699 | 67-3 Time Out | OUT | 67-3 Time Out |
| 2700 | 67N-3 Time Out | OUT | 67N-3 Time Out |
| 14513 | >INSTANT. 67-3 | SP | >67-3 instantaneously |
| 14514 | 67-3 INSTANT. | OUT | 67-3 instantaneously |
| 14515 | >INSTANT. 67N-3 | SP | >67N-3 instantaneously |
| 14516 | 67N-3 INSTANT. | OUT | 67N-3 instantaneously |

# 2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup

With the cold load pickup function, pickup and delay settings of directional and non-directional time overcurrent protection can be changed over dynamically.

### Applications

- It may be necessary to dynamically increase the pickup values if, during starting and for a short time thereafter, certain elements of the system have an increased power consumption after a long period of zero voltage (e.g. air-conditioning systems, heating installations, motors). Thus a raise of pickup thresholds can be avoided by taking into consideration such starting conditions.
- As a further option, the pickup thresholds may be modified by an automatic reclosure function in accordance with its ready or not ready state.



**NOTE**

Dynamic cold load pickup must not be confused with the changeover option of the 4 setting groups (A to D). It is an additional feature.

It is possible to change pickup thresholds and delay times.

## 2.4.1 Description

### Effect

There are two methods by which the device can determine if the protected equipment is de-energized:

- Via binary inputs, the device is informed of the position of the circuit breaker (address 1702 **Start Condition** = ***Breaker Contact***).
- As a criterion a set current threshold is undershot (address 1702 **Start Condition** = ***No Current***).

If the device determines that the protected equipment is de-energized via one of the above methods, a time, **CB Open Time**, is started and after its expiration the increased thresholds take effect.

In addition, switching between parameters can be triggered by two other events:

- By signal "79M Auto Reclosing ready" of the internal automatic reclosure function (address 1702 **Start Condition** = ***79 ready***). Thus the protection thresholds and the tripping times can be changed if automatic reclosure is ready for reclosing (see also Section *2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79*).
- Irrespective of the setting of parameter 1702 **Start Condition**, the release of cold load pickup may always be selected via the binary input *>ACTIVATE CLP*.

*Figure 2-37* shows the logic diagram for dynamic cold load pickup function.

If it is detected via the auxiliary contact or the current criterion that the system is de-energized, i.e. the circuit breaker is open, the **CB Open Time** is started. As soon as it has elapsed, the greater thresholds are enabled. When the protected equipment is re-energized (the device receives this information via the binary inputs or when threshold **BkrClosed I MIN** is exceeded), a second time delay referred to as the **Active Time** is initiated. Once it elapses, the pickup values of the relay elements return to their normal settings. This time may be reduced when current values fall below all normal pickup values for a set **Stop Time** after startup, i.e. after the circuit breaker has been closed. The starting condition of the fast reset time is made up of an OR-combination of the configured dropout conditions of all directional and non-directional overcurrent elements. When **Stop Time** is set to ∞ or when binary input *>BLK CLP StpTim* is active, no comparison is made with the "normal" thresholds. The function is inactive and the fast reset time, if applied, is reset.

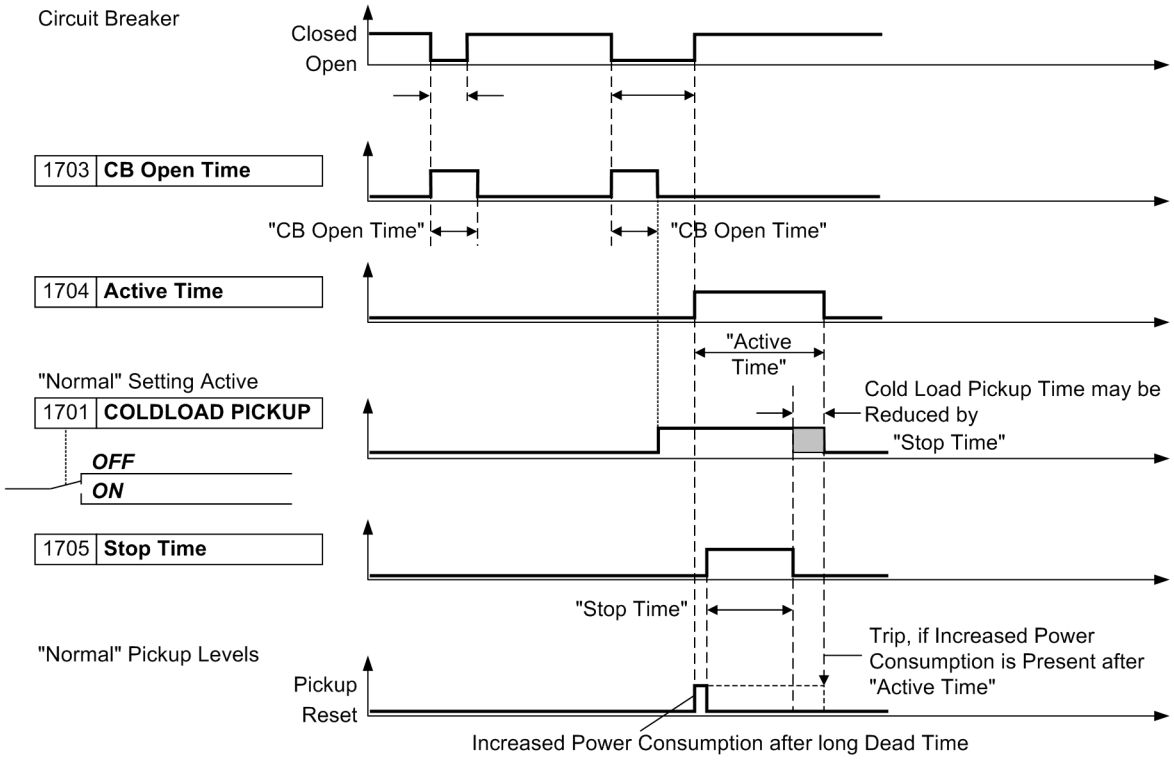
If overcurrent elements are picked up while time **Active Time** is running, the fault generally prevails until pickup drops out, using the dynamic settings. Only then the parameters are set back to "normal".

If the dynamic setting values were activated via the binary input *>ACTIVATE CLP* or the signal "79M Auto Reclosing ready" and this cause drops out, the "normal" settings are restored immediately, even if a pickup is the result.

If the binary input *>BLOCK CLP* is enabled, all triggered timers are reset and, as a consequence, all "normal" settings are immediately restored. If blocking occurs during an on-going fault with dynamic cold load pickup functions enabled, the timers of all overcurrent relay elements are stopped and may then be restarted based on their "normal" duration.

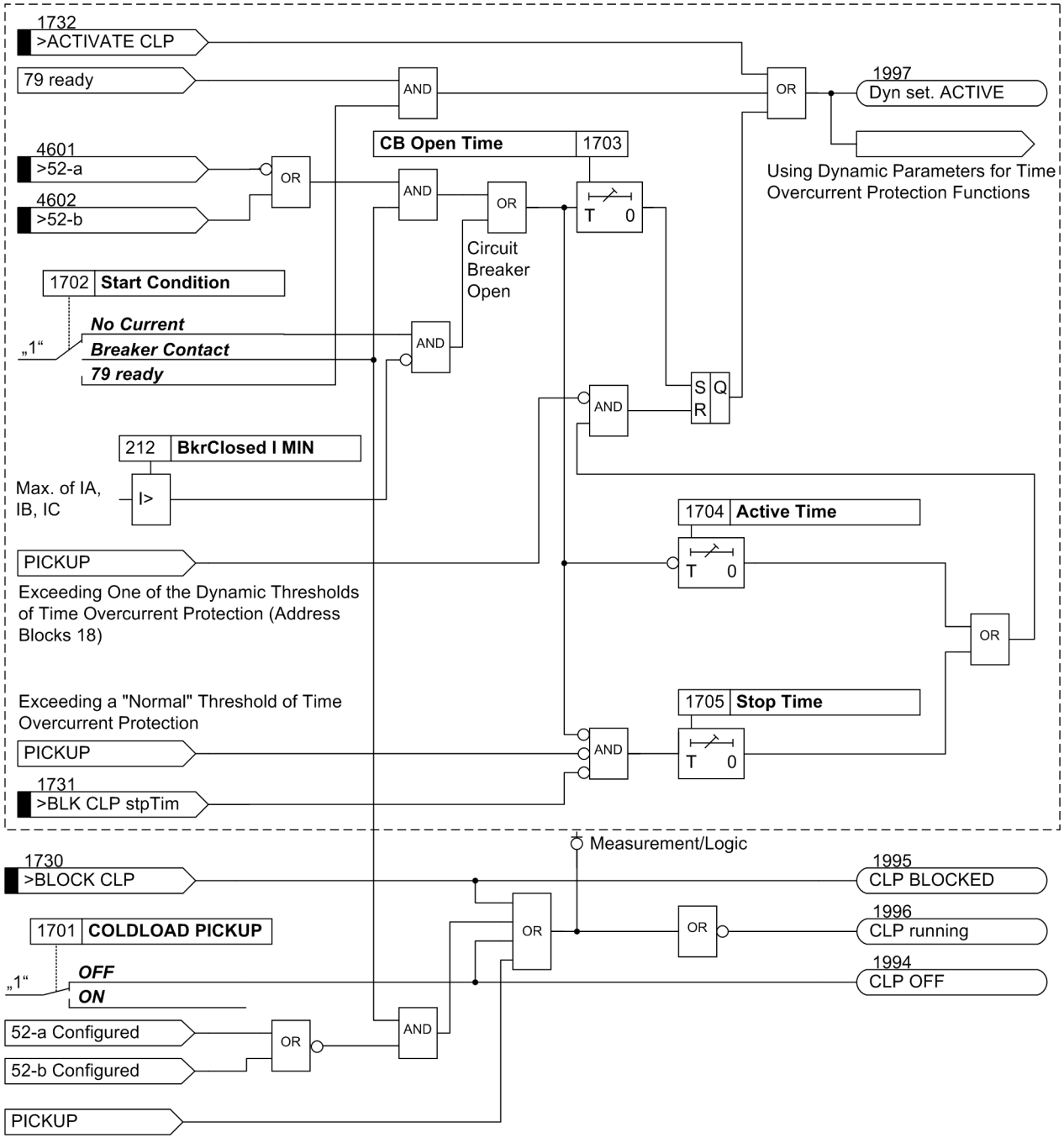
During power up of the protective relay with an open circuit breaker, the time delay **CB Open Time** is started, and is processed using the "normal" settings. Therefore, when the circuit breaker is closed, the "normal" settings are effective.

*Figure 2-36* illustrates the timing sequence. *Figure 2-37* shows the logic diagram of the dynamic cold load pickup feature.




[zeitablaeufe-der-dynamischen-parameterumschaltung-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-36 Timing Charts of the Dynamic Cold Load Pickup Function




[lo_Dynamic Cold Load Pickup, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-37 Logic Diagram of the Dynamic Cold Load Pickup Function (50c, 50Nc, 51c, 51Nc, 67c, 67Nc)

## 2.4.2 Setting Notes

### General

The dynamic cold load pickup function can only be enabled if address 117 **Coldload Pickup** was set to ***Enabled*** during configuration of the protection functions. If not required, this function is set to ***Disabled***. The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 1701 **Coldload Pickup**.

Depending on the condition that should initiate the cold load pickup function address 1702 **Start Condition** is set to either ***No Current***, ***Breaker Contact*** or to ***79 ready***. Naturally, the option Breaker Contact can only be selected if the device receives information regarding the switching state of the circuit

breaker via at least one binary input. The option ***79 ready*** modifies dynamically the pickup thresholds of the directional and non-directional time overcurrent protection when the automatic reclosing function is ready. To initiate the cold load pickup, the automatic reclosing function provides the internal signal "**79M Auto Reclosing ready**". It is always active when the automatic reclosing function is available, activated, unblocked, and ready for a further cycle (see also margin heading "Controlling Directional/Non-Directional Overcurrent Protection Elements via Cold Load Pickup" in Section *2.17.6 Setting Notes*).

### Time Delays

There are no specific procedures on how to set the time delays at addresses 1703 **CB Open Time**, 1704 **Active Time** and 1705 **Stop Time**. These time delays must be based on the specific loading characteristics of the equipment being protected, and should be set to allow for brief overloads associated with dynamic cold load conditions.

### Non-Directional 50/51 Elements (phases)

The dynamic pickup values and tripping times associated with the time overcurrent protection functions are set at address block **18** for the phase currents:

The dynamic pickup and delay settings for the high-set elements are set at addresses 1801 **50c-2 PICKUP** or 1808 **50c-3 PICKUP** and 1802 **50c-2 DELAY** or 1809 **50c-3 DELAY** respectively; the dynamic pickup and delay settings for the 67N-1 element are set at addresses 1803 **50c-1 PICKUP** and 1804 **50c-1 DELAY** respectively; and the pickup, time multiplier (for IEC curves or user-defined curves), and time dial (for ANSI curves) settings for the 67N-TOC element are set at addresses 1805 **51c PICKUP**, 1806 **51c TIME DIAL** and 1807 **51c TIME DIAL** respectively.

### Non-Directional 50N/51N Elements (ground)

The dynamic pickup values and time delays associated with non-directional time overcurrent ground protection are set at address block **19**:

The dynamic pickup and delay settings for the high-set elements are set at addresses 1901 **50Nc-2 PICKUP** or 1908 **50Nc-3 PICKUP** and 1902 **50Nc-2 DELAY** or 1909 **50Nc-3 DELAY** respectively; the dynamic pickup and delay settings for the 67N-1 element are set at addresses 1903 **50Nc-1 PICKUP** and 1904 **50Nc-1 DELAY** respectively; and the pickup, time multiplier (for IEC curves or user-defined curves), and time dial (for ANSI curves) settings for the 67N-TOC element are set at addresses 1905 **51Nc PICKUP**, 1906 **51Nc T-DIAL** and 1907 **51Nc T-DIAL** respectively.

### Directional 67/67–TOC Elements (phases)

The dynamic pickup values and time delays associated with directional overcurrent phase protection are set at address block **20**

Addresses 2001 **67c-2 PICKUP** or 2008 **67c-3 PICKUP** and 2002 **67c-2 DELAY** or 2009 **67c-3 DELAY** define the dynamic parameters for the high-current elements, 2003 **67c-1 PICKUP** and 2004 **67c-1 DELAY** for the directional definite time overcurrent element and 2005 **67c-TOC PICKUP** in combination with 2006 **67c-TOC T-DIAL** (for IEC characteristics or user-defined characteristics) or 2007 **67c-TOC T-DIAL** (for ANSI characteristics) for the directional inverse time overcurrent protection element.

### Directional 67/67N Elements (ground)

The dynamic pickup values and time delays associated with directional overcurrent ground protection are set at address block **21:**

Addresses 2101 **67Nc-2 PICKUP** or 2108 **67Nc-3 PICKUP** and 2102 **67Nc-2 DELAY** or 2109 **67Nc-3 DELAY** define the dynamic parameters for the high-current elements, 2103 **67Nc-1 PICKUP** and 2104 **67Nc-1 DELAY** for the directional definite time overcurrent element and 2105 **67Nc-TOC PICKUP** in combination with 2106 **67Nc-TOC T-DIAL** (for IEC characteristics or user-defined characteristics) or 2107 **67Nc-TOC T-DIAL** (for ANSI characteristics) for the directional inverse time overcurrent protection element.

## 2.4.3 Settings

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1701 | COLDLOAD PICKUP | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Cold-Load-Pickup Function |
| 1702 | Start Condition | | No Current<br>Breaker Contact<br>79 ready | No Current | Start Condition |
| 1703 | CB Open Time | | 0 .. 21600 sec | 3600 sec | Circuit Breaker OPEN Time |
| 1704 | Active Time | | 1 .. 21600 sec | 3600 sec | Active Time |
| 1705 | Stop Time | | 1 .. 600 sec; ∞ | 600 sec | Stop Time |
| 1801 | 50c-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | 50c-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 50.00 A | |
| 1802 | 50c-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50c-2 Time Delay |
| 1803 | 50c-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 50c-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 1804 | 50c-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 50c-1 Time Delay |
| 1805 | 51c PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.50 A | 51c Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 7.50 A | |
| 1806 | 51c TIME DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 51c Time dial |
| 1807 | 51c TIME DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51c Time dial |
| 1808 | 50c-3 PICKUP | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50c-3 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 1809 | 50c-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50c-3 Time Delay |
| 1901 | 50Nc-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 7.00 A | 50Nc-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 35.00 A | |
| 1902 | 50Nc-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50Nc-2 Time Delay |
| 1903 | 50Nc-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.50 A | 50Nc-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 7.50 A | |
| 1904 | 50Nc-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 50Nc-1 Time Delay |
| 1905 | 51Nc PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 51Nc Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 1906 | 51Nc T-DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 51Nc Time Dial |
| 1907 | 51Nc T-DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51Nc Time Dial |
| 1908 | 50Nc-3 PICKUP | | 0.25 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50Nc-3 Pickup |
| 1909 | 50Nc-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50Nc-3 Time Delay |
| 2001 | 67c-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | 67c-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 50.00 A | |
| 2002 | 67c-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67c-2 Time Delay |
| 2003 | 67c-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 67c-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 2004 | 67c-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 67c-1 Time Delay |
| 2005 | 67c-TOC PICKUP | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.50 A | 67c Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 7.50 A | |
| 2006 | 67c-TOC T-DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67c Time Dial |
| 2007 | 67c-TOC T-DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67c Time Dial |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | 67c-3 PICKUP | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67c-3 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 2009 | 67c-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67c-3 Time Delay |
| 2101 | 67Nc-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 7.00 A | 67Nc-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 35.00 A | |
| 2102 | 67Nc-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67Nc-2 Time Delay |
| 2103 | 67Nc-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.50 A | 67Nc-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 7.50 A | |
| 2104 | 67Nc-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 67Nc-1 Time Delay |
| 2105 | 67Nc-TOC PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 67Nc-TOC Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 2106 | 67Nc-TOC T-DIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67Nc-TOC Time Dial |
| 2107 | 67Nc-TOC T-DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67Nc-TOC Time Dial |
| 2108 | 67Nc-3 PICKUP | | 0.25 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67Nc-3 Pickup |
| 2109 | 67Nc-3 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67Nc-3 Time Delay |

## 2.4.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1730 | >BLOCK CLP | SP | >BLOCK Cold-Load-Pickup |
| 1731 | >BLK CLP stpTim | SP | >BLOCK Cold-Load-Pickup stop timer |
| 1732 | >ACTIVATE CLP | SP | >ACTIVATE Cold-Load-Pickup |
| 1994 | CLP OFF | OUT | Cold-Load-Pickup switched OFF |
| 1995 | CLP BLOCKED | OUT | Cold-Load-Pickup is BLOCKED |
| 1996 | CLP running | OUT | Cold-Load-Pickup is RUNNING |
| 1997 | Dyn set. ACTIVE | OUT | Dynamic settings are ACTIVE |

# 2.5 Single-Phase Overcurrent Protection

The single-phase overcurrent protection evaluates the current that is measured by the sensitive $I_{NS}$- or the normal $I_N$ input. Which input is used depends on the device version according to the order number.

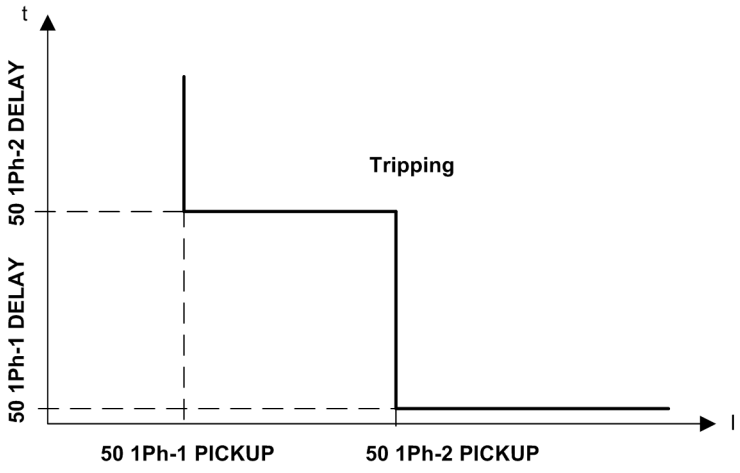
**Applications**

- Plain ground fault protection at a power transformer
- Sensitive tank leakage protection.

## 2.5.1 Functional Description

The single-phase definite time overcurrent ground protection is illustrated by the tripping characteristic as shown in *Figure 2-38*. The current to be measured is filtered by numerical algorithms. Because of the high sensitivity a particularly narrow band filter is used. The current pickup thresholds and tripping times can be set. The detected current is compared to the pickup value **50 1Ph-1 PICKUP** or **50 1Ph-2 PICKUP** and reported if this is violated. After expiry of the respective delay time **50 1Ph-1 DELAY** or **50 1Ph-2 DELAY**, the trip command is issued. The two elements together form a two-stage protection. The dropout value is approximately 95% of the pickup value for currents greater than I > 0.3 · INom.

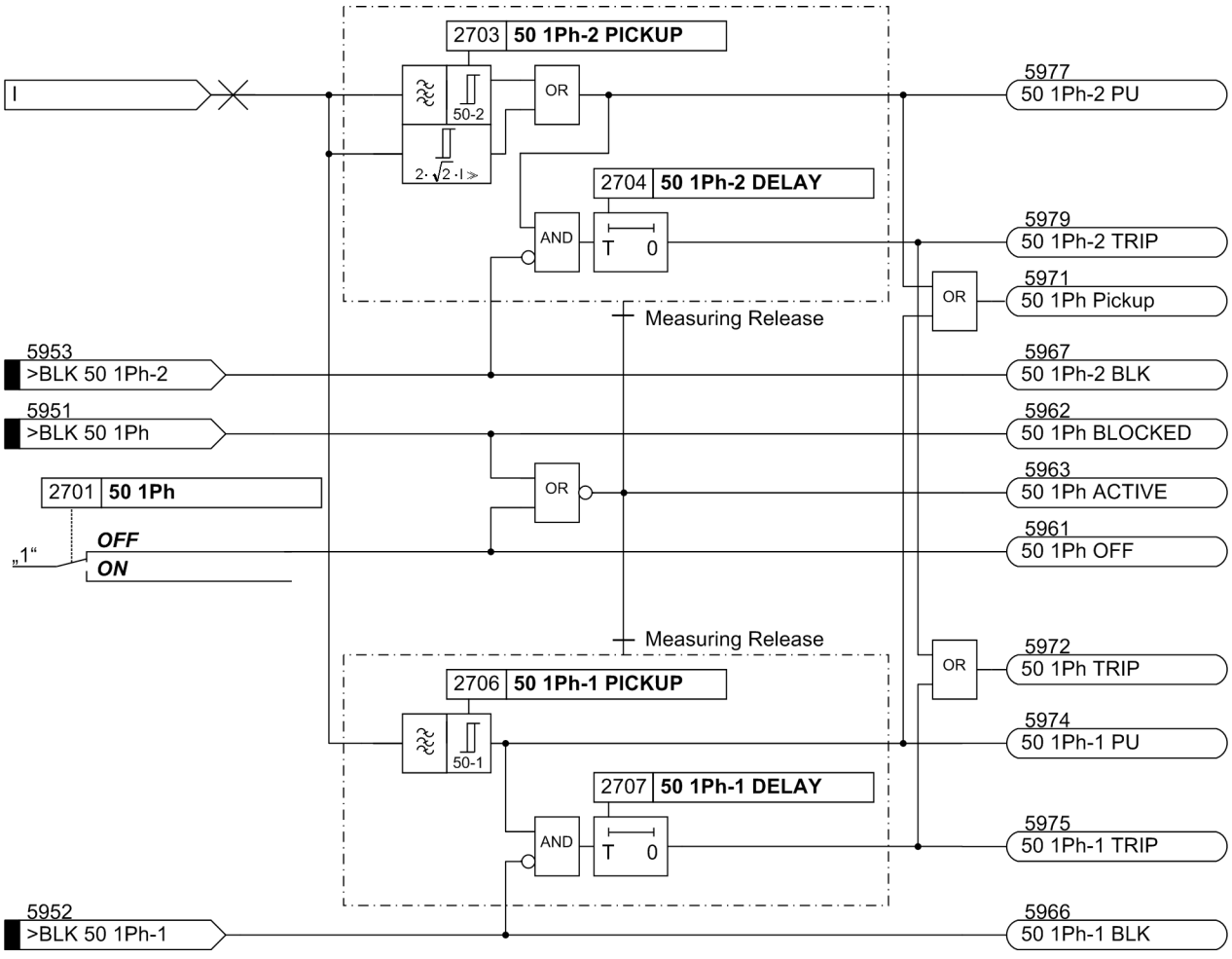
The current filter is bypassed if currents are extremely high in order to achieve a short tripping time. This occurs automatically as soon as the instantaneous value of the current exceeds the set value of the **50 1Ph-2 PICKUP** element by at least factor 2 · √2.




[lo_2stage Characteristic OCP 1phase, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-38 Two-stage Characteristic of the Single-phase Time-overcurrent Protection

The following figure shows the logic diagram of the single-phase overcurrent protection function.




[logikdia-umz-1ph-strom-141103-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-39 Logic Diagram of the Single-phase Time Overcurrent Protection

## 2.5.2 High-impedance Ground Fault Unit Protection

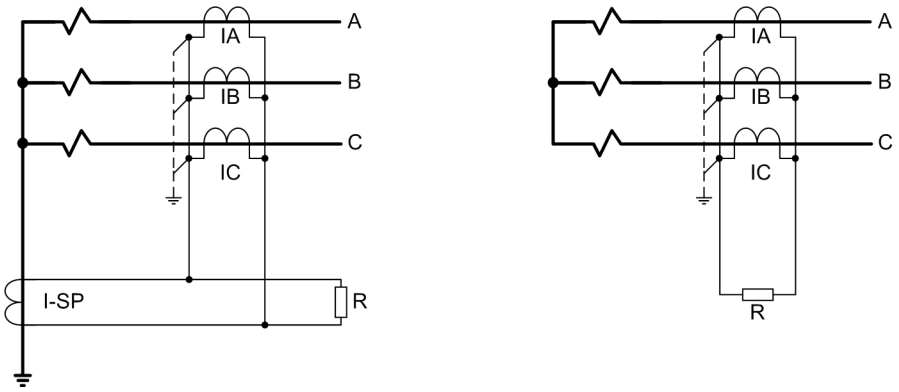
### Application Examples

The high impedance protection concept is based on measuring the voltage across the paralleled CT's to a common high-resistive resistor.

The CTs must be of the same design and feature at least a separate core for high-impedance protection. In particular, they must have the same transformer ratios and approximately identical knee-point voltage.

With 7SJ66, the high-impedance principle is particularly well suited for detecting ground faults in grounded networks at transformers, generators, motors and shunt reactors.

*Figure 2-40* shows an application example for a grounded transformer winding or a grounded motor/generator. The right-hand example depicts an ungrounded transformer winding or an ungrounded motor/generator where the grounding of the system is assumed somewhere else.




[ueb-einph-hochimpedanz-020926-rei, 1, en_US]

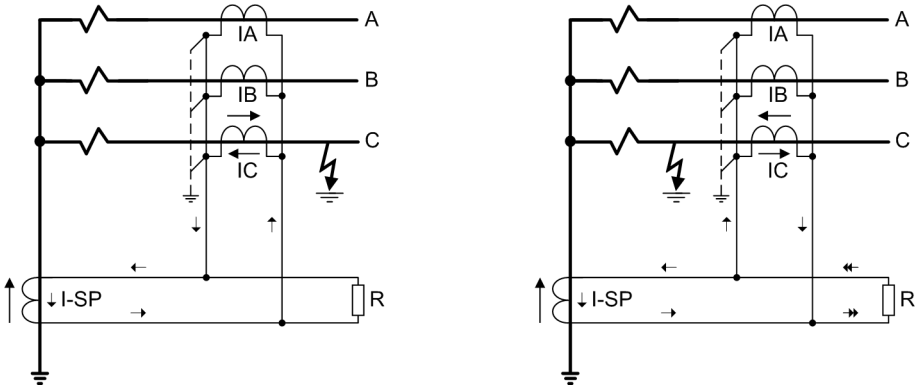
Figure 2-40 Ground fault protection according to the high-impedance principle

### Function of the High-Impedance Principle

The high-impedance principle is explained on the basis of a grounded transformer winding.

No zero sequence current will flow during normal operation, i.e. the neutral point current is $I_{SP} = 0$ and the phase currents are $3\,\underline{I}_0 = \underline{I}_A + \underline{I}_B + \underline{I}_C = 0$.

In case of an external ground fault (left in *Figure 2-41*), whose fault current is supplied via the grounded neutral point, the same current flows through the transformer neutral point and the phases. The corresponding secondary currents (all current transformers have the same transformation ratio) compensate each other; they are connected in series. Across resistor R only a small voltage is generated. It originates from the inner resistance of the transformers and the connecting cables of the transformers. Even if any current transformer experiences a partial saturation, it will become low-ohmic for the period of saturation and creates a low-ohmic shunt to the high-ohmic resistor R. Thus, the high resistance of the resistor also has a stabilizing effect (the so-called resistance stabilization).




[ueb-einph-hochimpedanz2-020926-rei, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-41 Principle of ground fault protection according to the high-impedance principle

When a ground fault occurs in the protected zone *Figure 2-41* right), there is always a neutral point current $I_{SP}$. The grounding conditions in the rest of the network determine how strong a zero sequence current from the system is. A secondary current which is equal to the total fault current tries to pass through the resistor R. Since the latter is high-resistive, a high voltage emerges immediately. Therefore, the current transformers get saturated. The RMS voltage across the resistor approximately corresponds to the knee-point voltage of the current transformers.

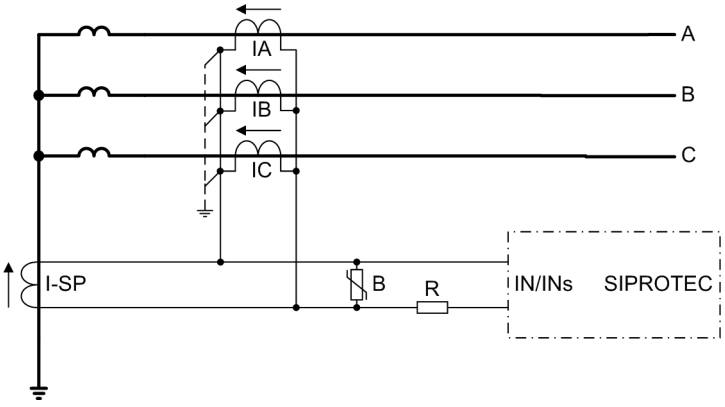
Resistance R is sized such that, even with the very lowest ground fault current to be detected, it generates a secondary voltage, which is equal to half the saturation voltage of current transformers (see also notes on "Dimensioning" in Subsection *2.5.4 Setting Notes*).

### High-impedance Protection with the 7SJ66

With the 7SJ66 the sensitive measurement input INs or alternatively the insensitive measurement input $I_N$ is used for high-impedance protection. As this is a current input, the protection detects current through the resistor instead of the voltage across the resistor R.

*Figure 2-42* illustrates the connection scheme. The protection device is connected in series to resistor R and measures its current.

Varistor B limits the voltage when internal faults occur. High voltage peaks emerging with transformer saturation are cut by the varistor. At the same time, voltage is smoothed without reduction of the mean value.




[dw_GFDP_High-Impedance Principle, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-42 Connection Diagram of the Ground Fault Differential Protection according to the High-impedance Principle

For protection against overvoltages it is also important that the device is directly connected to the grounded side of the current transformers so that the high voltage at the resistor can be kept away from the device.

For generators, motors and shunt reactors, the high-impedance differential protection can be used analogously. All current transformers at the overvoltage side, the undervoltage side and the current transformer at the neutral point have to be connected in parallel when using auto-transformers.

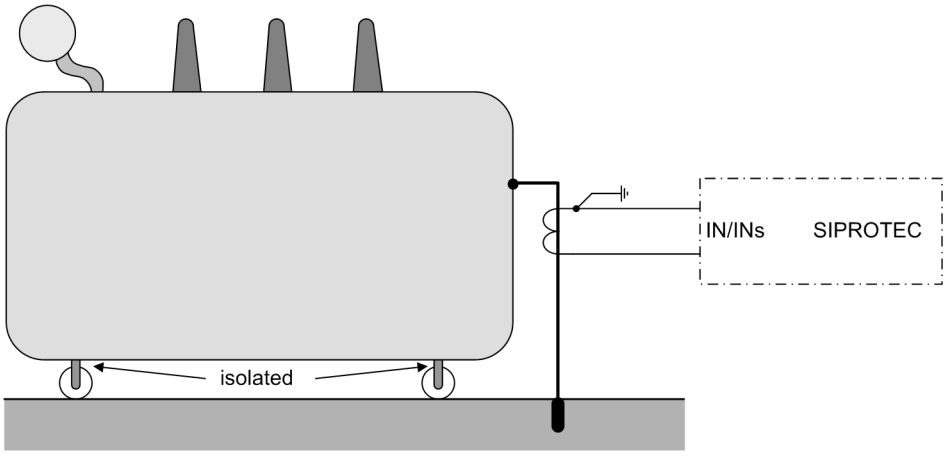
In principle, this procedure can be applied to every protected object. When applied as busbar protection, for example, the device is connected to the parallel connection of all feeder current transformers via the resistor.

## 2.5.3 Tank Leakage Protection

### Application Example

The tank leakage protection has the task to detect ground leakage — even high-ohmic — between a phase and the frame of a power transformer. The tank must be isolated from ground. A conductor links the tank to ground, and the current through this conductor is fed to a current input of the relay. When tank leakage occurs, a fault current (tank leakage current) will flow through the grounding conductor to ground. This tank leakage current is detected by the single-phase overcurrent protection as an overcurrent; an instantaneous or delayed trip command is issued in order to disconnect all sides of the transformer.

A high-sensitivity single-phase current input is used for tank leakage protection.




[sj6x-ueb-einph-kesselschut-020926-rei, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-43 Principle of tank-leakage protection

## 2.5.4 Setting Notes

### General

Single-phase time overcurrent protection can be set ***ON*** or ***OFF*** at address 2701 **50 1Ph**.

The settings are based on the particular application.

The setting ranges depend on whether the current measuring input is a sensitive or a normal input transformer (see also "Ordering Information" in the Appendix).

In case of a normal input transformer, set the pickup value for **50 1Ph-2 PICKUP** in address 2702, the pickup value for **50 1Ph-1 PICKUP** in address 2705. If only one element is required, set the one not required to ∞.

In case of a sensitive input transformer, set the pickup value for **50 1Ph-2 PICKUP** in address 2703, the pickup value for **50 1Ph-1 PICKUP** in address 2706. If only one element is required, set the one not required to ∞.

If you need a tripping time delay for the 50-2 elements, set it in address 2704 **50 1Ph-2 DELAY**, for the 50-1 element in address 2707 **50 1Ph-1 DELAY**. With setting 0 s no delay takes place.

The selected times are additional time delays and do not include the operating time (measuring time, etc.) of the elements. The delay can also be set to ∞; the corresponding element will then not trip after pickup, but the pickup is reported.

Special notes are given in the following for the use as high-impedance unit protection and tank leakage protection.

### Application as High-impedance Protection

The application as high-impedance protection requires that neutral point current detection is possible in the system in addition to phase current detection (see example in *Figure 2-42*). Furthermore, a sensitive input transformer must be available at device input $I_N/I_{NS}$. In this case, only the pickup value for single-phase overcurrent protection is set at the 7SJ66 device for the current at input $I_N/I_{NS}$.

The entire function of high-impedance protection is, however, dependent on the interaction of current transformer characteristics, external resistor R and voltage across R. The following section gives information on this topic.

### Current Transformer Data for High-impedance Protection

All current transformers must have an identical transformation ratio and nearly equal knee-point voltage. This is usually the case if they are of equal design and identical rated data. The knee-point voltage can be approximately calculated from the rated data of a CT as follows:

$$V_{KPV} = \left( R_I + \frac{P_{Nom}}{I_{Nom}^2} \right) \cdot ALF \cdot I_{Nom}$$

[ueb-einph-saetigungsspannung-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

| | |
|---|---|
| $V_{KPV}$ | Knee-point voltage |
| $R_I$ | Internal burden of the CT |
| $P_{Nom}$ | Nominal power of the CT |
| $I_{Nom}$ | Secondary nominal current of CT |
| ALF | Rated accuracy limit factor of the CT |

The nominal current, nominal power and accuracy limit factor are normally stated on the rating plate of the current transformer, e.g.

Current transformer 800/5; 5P10; 30 VA

That means

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{Nom}$ | = 5 A (from 800/**5**) |
| ALF | = 10 (from 5P**10**) |
| $P_{Nom}$ | = **30** VA |

The internal burden is often stated in the test report of the current transformer. If not, it can be derived from a DC measurement on the secondary winding.

Calculation Example:

CT 800/5; 5P10; 30 VA with $R_i = 0.3\ \Omega$

$$V_{KPV} = \left( R_I + \frac{P_{Nom}}{I_{Nom}^2} \right) \cdot ALF \cdot I_{Nom} = \left( 0.3\ \Omega + \frac{30\ VA}{(5\ A)^2} \right) \cdot 10 \cdot 5\ A = 75\ V$$

[ueb-einph-saettigungssp-beisp1-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

or

CT 800/1; 5P10; 30 VA with $R_i = 5\ \Omega$

$$V_{KPV} = \left( R_I + \frac{P_{Nom}}{I_{Nom}^2} \right) \cdot ALF \cdot I_{Nom} = \left( 5\ \Omega + \frac{30\ VA}{(1\ A)^2} \right) \cdot 10 \cdot 1\ A = 350\ V$$

[ueb-einph-saettigungssp-beisp2-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

Besides the CT data, the resistance of the longest connection lead between the CTs and the 7SJ66 device must be known.

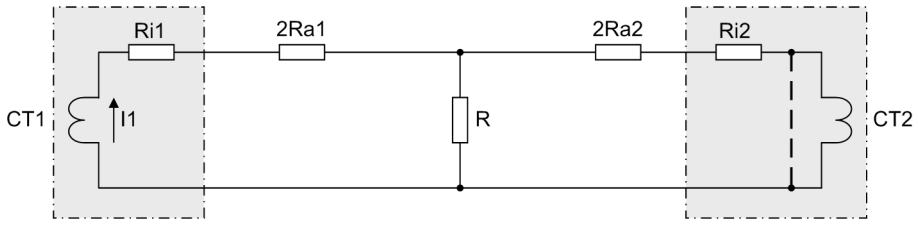
### Stability with High-impedance Protection

The stability condition is based on the following simplified assumption: If there is an external fault, one of the current transformers gets totally saturated. The other ones will continue transmitting their (partial) currents. In theory, this is the most unfavorable case. Since, in practice, it is also the saturated transformer which supplies current, an automatic safety margin is guaranteed.

*Figure 2-44* shows a simplified equivalent circuit. CT1 and CT2 are assumed as ideal transformers with their inner resistances $R_{i1}$ and $R_{i2}$. $R_a$ are the resistances of the connecting cables between current transformers and resistor R. They are multiplied by 2 as they have a forward and a return line. $R_{a2}$ is the resistance of the longest connecting cable.

CT1 transmits current $I_1$. CT2 shall be saturated. Because of saturation the transformer represents a low-resistance shunt which is illustrated by a dashed short-circuit line.

$R >> (2R_{a2} + R_{i2})$ is a further prerequisite..




[ueb-einph-anordnung-020926-rei, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-44 Simplified equivalent circuit of a circulating current system for high-impedance protection

The voltage across R is then

$V_R = I_1 \cdot ( 2R_{a2} + R_{i2} )$

It is assumed that the pickup value of the 7SJ66 corresponds to half the knee-point voltage of the current transformers. In the balanced case results

$V_R = V_{KPV} / 2$

This results in a stability limit $I_{SL}$, i.e. the maximum through-fault current below which the scheme remains stable:

$$I_{SL} = \frac{V_{KPV}/2}{2 \cdot R_{a2} + R_{i2}}$$

[ueb-einph-stabilitaetslimit-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

Calculation Example:

For the 5 A CT as above with $V_{KPV}$ = 75 V and $R_i$ = 0.3 Ω

longest CT connection lead 22 m (24.06 yd) with 4 mm² cross-section, this corresponds to $R_a$ = 0.1 Ω

$$I_{SL} = \frac{V_{KPV}/2}{2 \cdot R_{a2} + R_{i2}} = \frac{37.5\ V}{2 \cdot 0.1\ \Omega + 0.3\ \Omega} = 75\ A$$

[ueb-einph-stabilitaetslimit-5a-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

that is 15 × rated current or 12 kA primary.

For the 1 A CT as above with $V_{KPV}$ = 350 V and $R_i$ = 5 Ω

longest CT connection lead 107 m (117.02 yd) with 2.5 mm² cross-section, this corresponds to $R_a$ = 0.75 Ω

$$I_{SL} = \frac{V_{KPV}/2}{2 \cdot R_{a2} + R_{i2}} = \frac{175\ V}{2 \cdot 0.75\ \Omega + 5\ \Omega} = 27\ A$$

[ueb-einph-stabilitaetslimit-1a-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

that is 27 × rated current or 21.6 kA primary.

**Sensitivity with High-impedance Protection**

The voltage present at the CT set is forwarded to the protective relay across a series resistor R as proportional current for evaluation. The following considerations are relevant for dimensioning the resistor:

As already mentioned, it is desired that the high-impedance protection should pick up at half the knee-point voltage of the CT's. The resistor R can calculated on this basis.

Since the device measures the current flowing through the resistor, resistor and measuring input of the device must be connected in series. Since, furthermore, the resistance shall be high-resistance (condition: $R >> 2R_{a2} + R_{i2}$, as mentioned above), the inherent resistance of the measuring input can be neglected. The resistance is then calculated from the pickup current $I_{pu}$ and half the knee-point voltage:

$$R = \frac{V_{KPV}/2}{I_{pu}}$$

[ueb-einph-widerstand-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

Calculation Example:

For the 5 A CT as above

desired pickup value $I_{pu}$ = 0.1 A (equivalent to 16 A primary)

$$R = \frac{V_{KPV}/2}{I_{pu}} = \frac{75\ V/2}{0.1\ A} = 375\ \Omega$$

[ueb-einph-widerstand-5a-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

For the 1 A CT as above

desired pickup value$I_{pu}$ = 0.05 A (equivalent to 40 A primary)

$$R = \frac{V_{KPV}/2}{I_{pu}} = \frac{350\ V/2}{0.05\ A} = 3500\ \Omega$$

[ueb-einph-widerstand-1a-021026-rei, 1, en_US]

Series resistor R must be rated for a minimum permanent load $P_{permanent}$:

$$P_{cont} \geq \frac{(V_{KPV}/2)^2}{R} = \frac{37.5^2}{375} = 3.75\ W \qquad \text{for the 5 A CT example}$$

[fohochimppcont5a-20120514, 1, en_US]

$$P_{cont} \geq \frac{(V_{KPV}/2)^2}{R} = \frac{175^2}{3500} = 8.75\ W \qquad \text{for the 1 A CT example}$$

[fohochimppcont1a-20120514, 1, en_US]

Furthermore, series resistor R must be rated for a fault current applying for approx. 0.5 s. This time is usually sufficient for the backup protection to clear the fault.

The thermal load of the series resistor depends on the voltage $V_{rms,stab}$ applying during an internal fault. It is calculated according to the following formulas:

$$V_{rms,stab} = 1.3 \cdot \sqrt[4]{V_{KPV}^3 \cdot R \cdot I_{k,max,int}} = 1.3 \cdot \sqrt[4]{75^3 \cdot 375 \cdot 250} = 579.7\ V \qquad \text{for 5 A CT}$$

[fohochimpvrmsstab5a-20120514, 1, en_US]

$$V_{rms,stab} = 1.3 \cdot \sqrt[4]{V_{KPV}^3 \cdot R \cdot I_{k,max,int}} = 1.3 \cdot \sqrt[4]{350^3 \cdot 3500 \cdot 50} = 2151.6\ V \qquad \text{for 1 A CT}$$

[fohochimpvrmsstab1a-20120514, 1, en_US]

where $I_{k,max,int}$ corresponds to the maximum fault current during an internal fault.

For the 5 A current transformer 800/5 with 40 kA primary, $I_{k,max,int}$ equals 250 A secondary.

For the 1 A current transformer 800/1 with 40 kA primary, $I_{k,max,int}$ equals 50 A secondary.

This yields a short-time load over 0.5 s for the series resistor of:

$$P_{0.5\ s} = \frac{V_{rms,stab}^2}{R} = \frac{579.7^2}{375} = 896\ W \qquad \text{for the 5 A CT example}$$

[fohochimpp-5a-20120514, 1, en_US]

$$P_{0.5\,s} = \frac{V_{rms,stab}^{2}}{R} = \frac{2151.6^{2}}{3500} = 1322.7\ W \qquad \text{for the 1 A CT example}$$

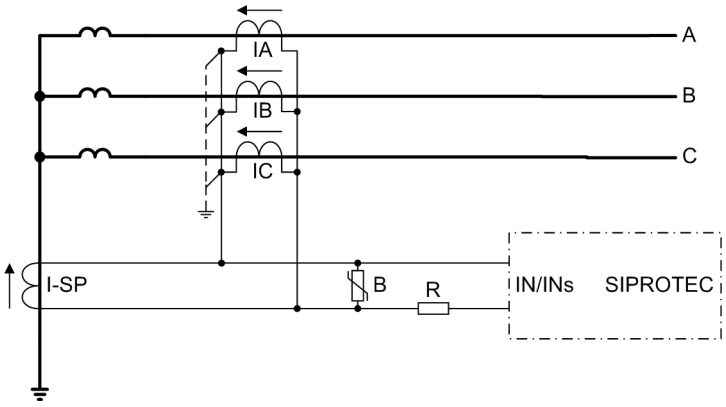
[fohochimpp-1a-20120514, 1, en_US]

Please bear in mind that when choosing a higher pickup value $I_{pu}$, the resistance must be decreased and, in doing so, power loss will increase significantly.

The varistor B (see following figure) must be dimensioned such that it remains high-resistive until reaching knee-point voltage, e.g.

approx. 100 V for 5 A CT,

approx. 500 V for 1 A CT.




[dw_GFDP_High-Impedance Principle, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-45 Connection Diagram of the Ground Fault Differential Protection according to the High-impedance Principle

Even with an unfavorable external circuit, the maximum voltage peaks should not exceed 2 kV for safety reasons

If performance makes it necessary to switch several varistors in parallel, preference should by given to types with a flat characteristic to avoid asymmetrical loading. Therefore the following types from METROSIL is recommended:

600A/S1/S256 (k = 450, β = 0.25)

600A/S1/S1088 (k = 900, β = 0.25)

The pickup value (0.1 A or 0.05 A in the example) is set in address 2706 **50 1Ph-1 PICKUP** in the device. The 50-2 element is not required (address 2703 **50 1Ph-2 PICKUP** = ∞ ).

The trip command of the protection can be delayed via address 2707 **50 1Ph-1 DELAY**. Normally, such delay is set to **0**.

If a higher number of CTs is connected in parallel, e.g. as busbar protection with several feeders, the magnetizing currents of the transformers connected in parallel cannot be neglected anymore. In this case, the magnetizing currents at half the knee-point voltage (corresponds to the setting value) have to be summed up. These magnetizing currents reduce the current through the resistor R. Therefore the actual pickup value will be correspondingly higher.

**Application as Tank Leakage Protection**

The use as tank leakage protection requires that a sensitive input transformer is available at the device input $I_N/I_{NS}$. In this case, only the pickup value for single phase overcurrent protection is set at the 7SJ66 device for the current at input $I_N/I_{NS}$.

The tank leakage protection is a sensitive overcurrent protection which detects the leakage current between the isolated transformer tank and ground. Its sensitivity is set in address 2706 **50 1Ph-1 PICKUP**. The 50-2 element is not required (address 2703 **50 1Ph-2 PICKUP** = ∞ ).

The trip command of the element can be delayed in address 2707 **50 1Ph-1 DELAY**. It is normally set to **0**.

**NOTE**

In the following settings, addresses 2703 and 2706 are valid for a highly sensitive current measuring input independently of the nominal current.

## 2.5.5 Settings

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2701 | 50 1Ph | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 50 1Ph |
| 2702 | 50 1Ph-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | 50 1Ph-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 2.50 A | |
| 2703 | 50 1Ph-2 PICKUP | | 0.003 .. 1.500 A; ∞ | 0.300 A | 50 1Ph-2 Pickup |
| 2704 | 50 1Ph-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 50 1Ph-2 Time Delay |
| 2705 | 50 1Ph-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.20 A | 50 1Ph-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | |
| 2706 | 50 1Ph-1 PICKUP | | 0.003 .. 1.500 A; ∞ | 0.100 A | 50 1Ph-1 Pickup |
| 2707 | 50 1Ph-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 50 1Ph-1 Time Delay |

## 2.5.6 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5951 | >BLK 50 1Ph | SP | >BLOCK 50 1Ph |
| 5952 | >BLK 50 1Ph-1 | SP | >BLOCK 50 1Ph-1 |
| 5953 | >BLK 50 1Ph-2 | SP | >BLOCK 50 1Ph-2 |
| 5961 | 50 1Ph OFF | OUT | 50 1Ph is OFF |
| 5962 | 50 1Ph BLOCKED | OUT | 50 1Ph is BLOCKED |
| 5963 | 50 1Ph ACTIVE | OUT | 50 1Ph is ACTIVE |
| 5966 | 50 1Ph-1 BLK | OUT | 50 1Ph-1 is BLOCKED |
| 5967 | 50 1Ph-2 BLK | OUT | 50 1Ph-2 is BLOCKED |
| 5971 | 50 1Ph Pickup | OUT | 50 1Ph picked up |
| 5972 | 50 1Ph TRIP | OUT | 50 1Ph TRIP |
| 5974 | 50 1Ph-1 PU | OUT | 50 1Ph-1 picked up |
| 5975 | 50 1Ph-1 TRIP | OUT | 50 1Ph-1 TRIP |
| 5977 | 50 1Ph-2 PU | OUT | 50 1Ph-2 picked up |
| 5979 | 50 1Ph-2 TRIP | OUT | 50 1Ph-2 TRIP |
| 5980 | 50 1Ph I: | VI | 50 1Ph: I at pick up |

# 2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59

Voltage protection has the task to protect electrical equipment against undervoltage and overvoltage. Both operational states are abnormal as overvoltage may cause for example insulation problems or undervoltage may cause stability problems.

There are two elements each available for overvoltage protection and undervoltage protection.

**Applications**

- Abnormally high voltages often occur e.g. in low loaded, long distance transmission lines, in islanded systems when generator voltage regulation fails, or after full load rejection of a generator from the system.
- The undervoltage protection function detects voltage collapses on transmission lines and electrical machines and prevents inadmissible operating states and a possible loss of stability.

## 2.6.1 Measurement Principle

**Connection/Measured Values**

The voltages supplied to the device can be the three phase-to-ground voltages $V_{A-N}$, $V_{B-N}$, $V_{C-N}$ or two phase-to-phase voltages ($V_{A-B}$, $V_{B-C}$) and the displacement voltage (ground voltage $V_N$) or, in case of a single-phase connection, any phase-to-ground voltage or phase-to-phase voltage. The device 7SJ66 provides the option to detect three phase-to-ground voltages and additionally the ground voltage. With a multiple-phase connection, the connection type was specified during configuration of parameter 213 **`VT Connect. 3ph`**.

If there is only **one** voltage transformer, the device has to be informed of this fact during configuration via address 240 **`VT Connect. 1ph`** (see also Section *2.27 Protection for Single-phase Voltage Transformer Connection*).

The following table indicates which voltages can be evaluated by the function. The settings for this are carried out in the **`P.System Data 1`** (see Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*). Furthermore, it is indicated to which value the threshold must be set. All voltages are fundamental frequency values.

Table 2-11 Voltage protection, selectable voltages

| Function | Connection, three-phase (address 213) | Selectable voltage (address 614 / 615) | Threshold to be set as |
|---|---|---|---|
| Overvoltage | ***Van, Vbn, Vcn***<br>***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn***<br>***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy***<br>***Van,Vbn,Vcn,Vx*** | ***Vphph*** (largest phase-to-phase voltage) | Phase-to-phase voltage |
| | | ***Vph-n*** (largest phase-to-groundvoltage) | phase-to-ground voltage |
| | | ***V1*** (positive sequence voltage) | Positive sequence voltage |
| | | ***V2*** (negative sequence voltage) | Negative sequence voltage |
| | ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd***<br>***Vab, Vbc, Vx*** | ***Vphph*** (largest phase-to-phase voltage) | Phase-to-phase voltage |
| | | ***V1*** (positive sequence voltage) | Positive sequence voltage |
| | | ***V2*** (negative sequence voltage) | Negative sequence voltage |
| Undervoltage | ***Van, Vbn, Vcn***<br>***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn***<br>***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy***<br>***Van,Vbn,Vcn,Vx*** | ***Vphph*** (smallest phase-to-phase voltage) | Phase-to-phase voltage |
| | | ***Vph-n*** (smallest phase-to-ground voltage) | Phase-to-ground voltage |
| | | ***V1*** Positive (positive sequence voltage) | Positive sequence voltage· $\sqrt{3}$ |
| | ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd***<br>***Vab, Vbc, Vx*** | ***Vphph*** (smallest phase-to-phase voltage) | Phase-to-phase voltage |
| | | ***V1*** (positive sequence voltage) | Positive sequence voltage· $\sqrt{3}$ |
| **Function** | **Connection, single-phase (address 240 )** | **Selectable voltage** | **Threshold to be set as** |

| Function | Connection, three-phase (address 213) | Selectable voltage (address 614 / 615) | Threshold to be set as |
|---|---|---|---|
| Overvoltage<br>Undervoltage | Any phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltage (see also Section *2.27 Protection for Single-phase Voltage Transformer Connection*) | None<br>(direct evaluation of the voltage connected in accordance with address 240 | Phase-to-phase or<br>Phase-to-ground-voltage<br>(in accordance with address240) |

**Current Criterion**

Depending on the system, the primary voltage transformers are arranged either on the supply side or the load side of the associated circuit breaker. These different arrangements lead to different behaviour of the voltage protection function when a fault occurs. When a tripping command is issued and a circuit breaker is opened, full voltage remains on the supply side while the load side voltage becomes zero. When voltage supply is suppressed, undervoltage protection, for instance, will remain picked up. If pickup is to drop out, the current can be used as an additional criterion for pickup of undervoltage protection (current supervision CS). Undervoltage pickup can only be maintained when the undervoltage criterion satisfied and a settable minimum current level (**`BkrClosed I MIN`**) are exceeded. Here, the largest of the three phase currents is used. When the current decreases below the minimum current setting after the circuit breaker has opened, undervoltage protection drops out.



**NOTE**

If parameter **`CURRENT SUPERV.`** is set to disabled in address 5120, the device picks up immediately without measurement voltage and the undervoltage protection function in pickup. Apply measuring voltage or block the voltage protection to continue with configuration. Moreover you have the option of setting a flag via device operation for blocking the voltage protection. This initiates the reset of the pickup and device configuration can be resumed.

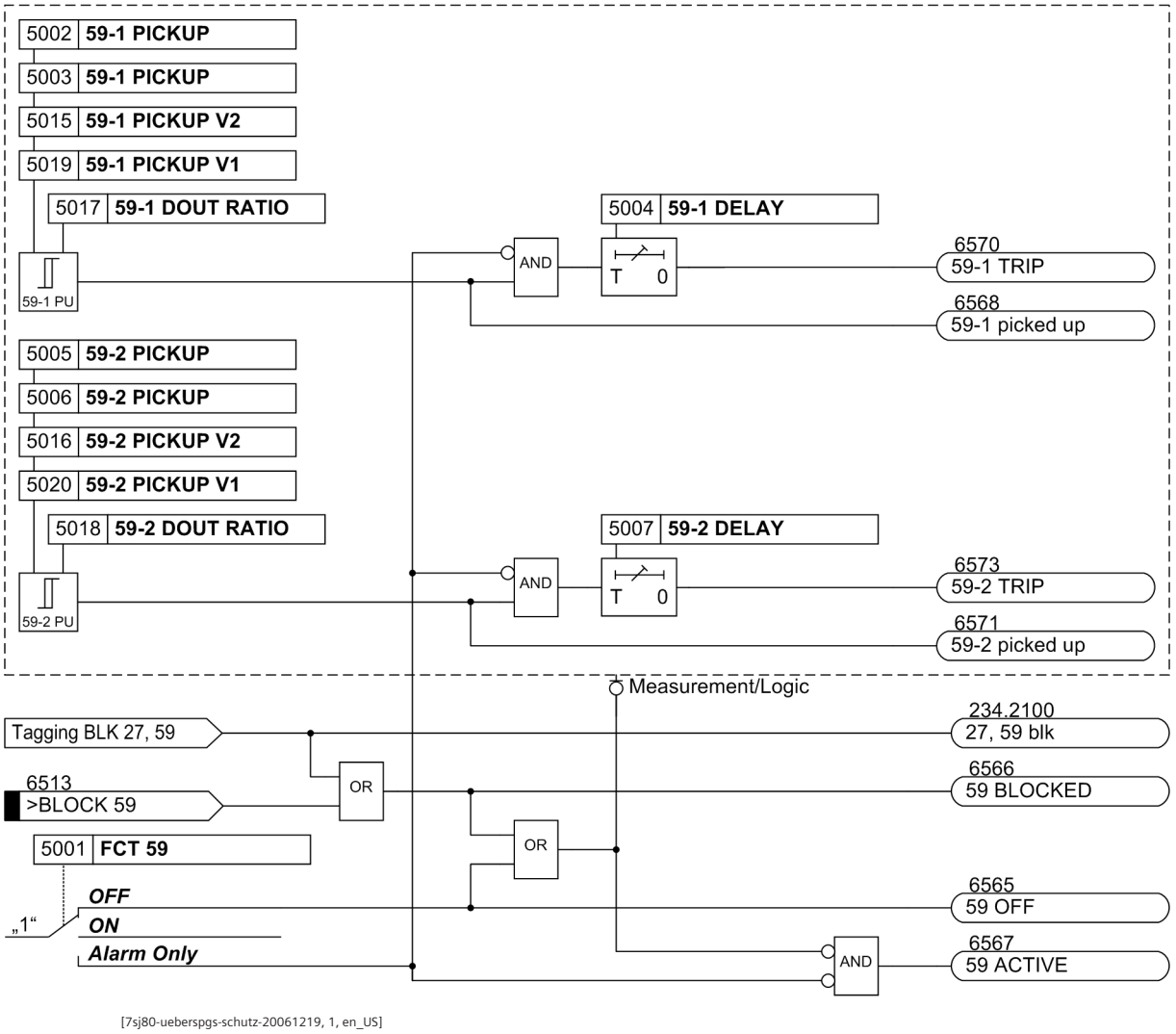
## 2.6.2 Overvoltage Protection 59

**Function**

The overvoltage protection has two elements. In case of a high overvoltage, tripping switch off is performed with a short-time delay, whereas in case of less severe overvoltages, the tripping is performed with a longer time delay. When one of the adjustable settings is exceeded, the 59 element picks up and trips after an adjustable time delay has elapsed. The time delay is not dependent on the magnitude of the overvoltage.

The dropout ratio for the two overvoltage elements (= $V_{dropout\ value}/V_{pickup\ value}$) can be set.

The following figure shows the logic diagram of the overvoltage protection function.




[7sj80-ueberspgs-schutz-20061219, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-46 Logic diagram of the overvoltage protection

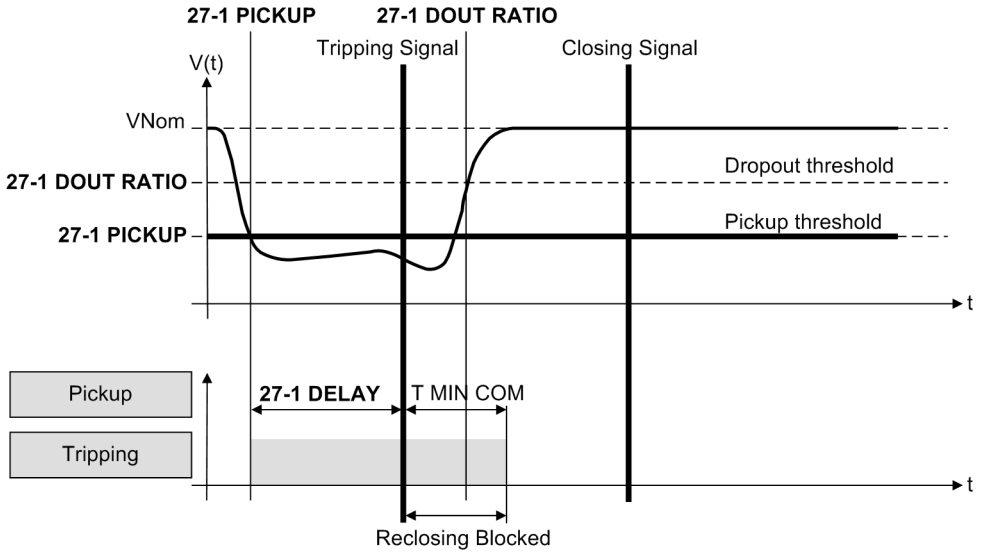
## 2.6.3 Undervoltage Protection 27

### Function

Undervoltage protection consists of two definite time elements (**27-1 PICKUP** and **27-2 PICKUP**). Therefore, tripping can be time-coordinated depending on how severe voltage collapses are. Voltage thresholds and time delays can be set individually for both elements.

The dropout ratio for the two undervoltage elements (= $V_{dropout\ value}/V_{pickup\ value}$) can be set.

*Figure 2-47* shows a typical voltage profile during a fault for source side connection of the voltage transformers. Because full voltage is present after the circuit breaker has been opened, current supervision CS described above is not necessary in this case. After the voltage has dropped below the pickup setting, tripping is initiated after time delay **27-1 DELAY**. As long as the voltage remains below the dropout setting, reclosing is blocked. Only after the fault has been cleared, i.e. when the voltage increases above the dropout level, the element drops out and allows reclosing of the circuit breaker.



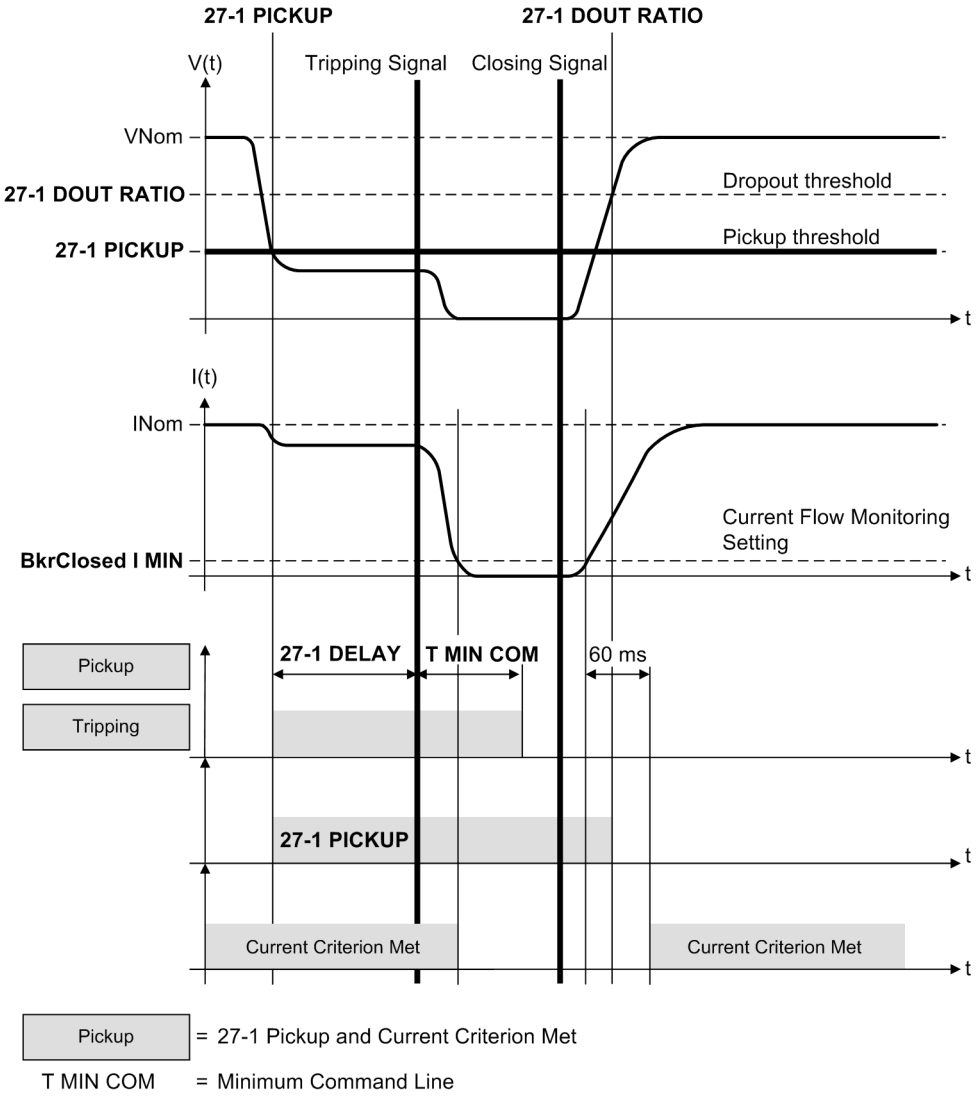

T MIN COM = Minimum Command Line

[stoerfallverlauf-ohne-stromkriterium-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-47 Typical fault profile for source side connection of the voltage transformer (without current supervision)

*Figure 2-48* shows a fault profile for a load side connection of the voltage transformers. When the circuit breaker is open, the voltage disappears (the voltage remains below the pickup setting), and current supervision is used to ensure that pickup drops out after the circuit breaker has opened (**`BkrClosed I MIN`**).

After the voltage has dropped below the pickup setting, tripping is initiated after time delay **`27-1 DELAY`**. When the circuit breaker opens, voltage decreases to zero and undervoltage pickup is maintained. The current value also decreases to zero so that current criterion is reset as soon as the release threshold (**`BkrClosed I MIN`**) is exceeded. Pickup of the protection function is also reset by the action of the AND-combination of voltage and current. As a consequence, energization is admitted anew when the minimum command time elapsed.

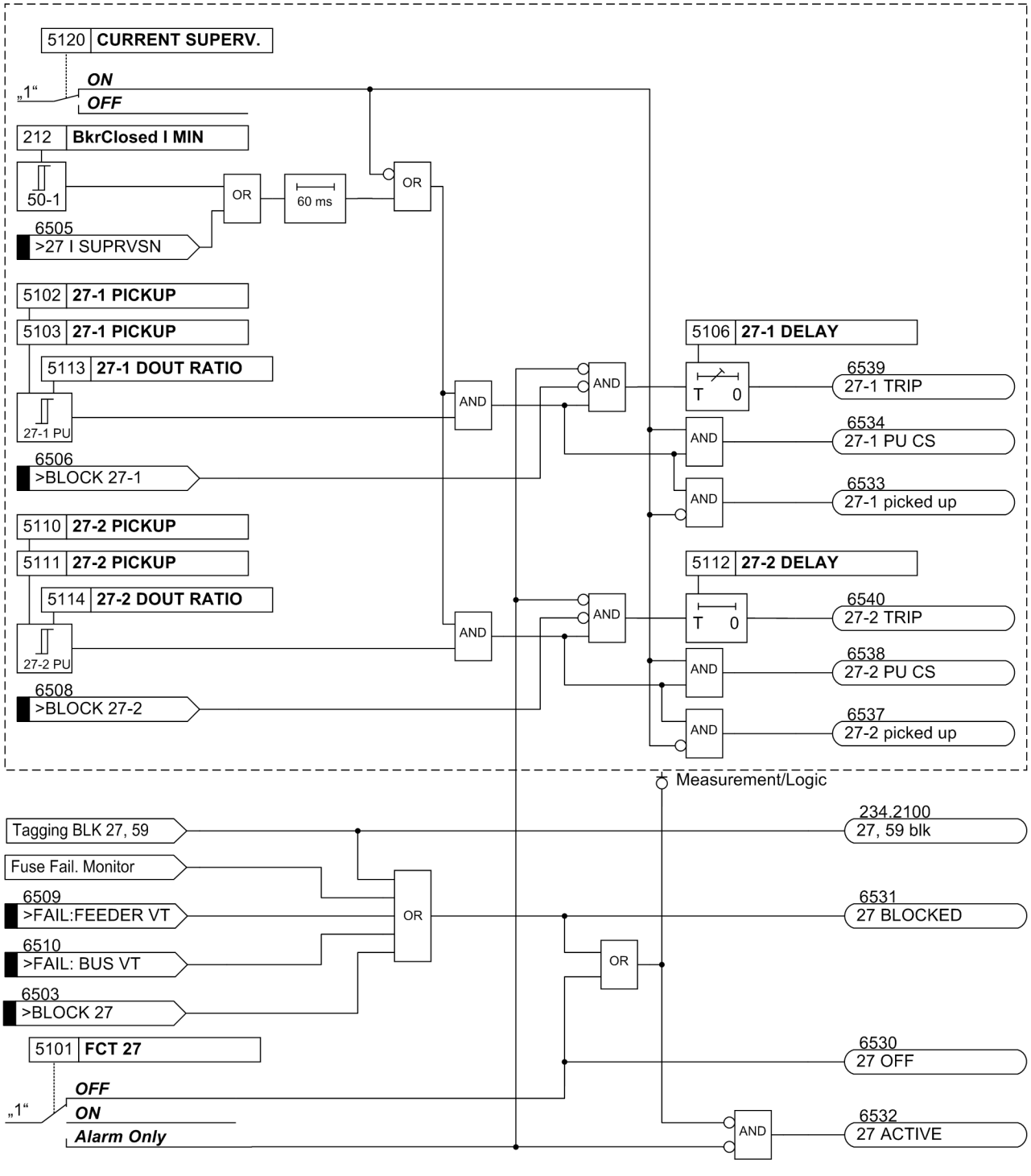



[stoerfallverlauf-mit-stromkriterium-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-48 Typical fault profile for load side connection of the voltage transformers (with current supervision)

Upon the closing of the circuit breaker, current criterion is delayed for a short period of time. If the voltage criterion drops out during this time period (about 60 ms), the protection function does not pick up. Therefore no fault record is created when voltage protection is activated in a healthy system. It is important to understand, however, that if a low voltage condition exists on the load after the circuit breaker is closed (unlike *Figure 2-48*), the desired pickup of the element will be delayed by 60 ms.

The following figure shows the logic diagram of the undervoltage protection function.




[lo_UVP, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-49 Logic diagram of the undervoltage protection

## 2.6.4 Setting Notes

### General

Voltage protection is only effective and accessible if address 150 **27/59** is set to ***Enabled*** during configuration of protection functions. If this function is not required, then ***Disabled*** is set.

The voltage to be evaluated is selected in Power System Data 1 (see Chapter *2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59*, *Table 2-11*).

Overvoltage protection can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF***, or set to ***Alarm Only*** at address 5001 **FCT 59**.

Undervoltage protection can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** or set to ***Alarm Only*** at address 5101 **FCT 27**.

With the protection function ***ON***, tripping, the clearing of a fault and fault recording are initiated when the thresholds are exceeded and the set time delays have expired.

With setting ***Alarm Only*** no trip command is given, no fault is recorded and no immediate fault annunciation is shown on the display

### Overvoltage Protection with Phase-to-phase or Phase-to-ground Voltages

The largest of the applied voltages is evaluated for the phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground overvoltage protection.

The threshold values are set in the value to be evaluated (see Chapter *2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59*, *Table 2-11*).

The overvoltage protection has two elements. The pickup value of the lower threshold (address 5002 or 5003, **59-1 PICKUP**, depending on the phase-to-ground or the phase-to-phase voltages, can be assigned a longer time delay (address 5004, **59-1 DELAY**) and the upper threshold element (address 5005 or 5006, **59-2 PICKUP**) a shorter (address 5007, **59-2 DELAY**) time delay. There are no specific procedures on how the pickup values are set. However, as the function is mainly used to prevent high insulation damage to system components and users, the threshold value 5002 , 5003 **59-1 PICKUP** lies generally between 110 % and 115 % of the nominal voltage and setting value 5005 , 5006 **59-2 PICKUP** at approximately 130 %.

The time delays of the overvoltage elements are entered at addresses 5004 **59-1 DELAY** and 5007 **59-2 DELAY**, and should be selected in such manner that they make allowance for brief voltage peaks that are generated during switching operations and also enable clearance of stationary overvoltages in due time.

The choice between phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase voltage allows voltage asymmetries (e.g. caused by a ground fault) to be taken into account (phase-to-ground) or to remain unconsidered (phase-to-phase) during evaluation.



**NOTE**

During configuration of a single-phase voltage transformer connection (parameter 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** not equal to ***NO***), parameters 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** and 614 **OP. QUANTITY 59** are not evaluated. In this case, exclusively parameters 5003 **59-1 PICKUP** or 5006 **59-2 PICKUP** are relevant for the threshold values of the overvoltage protection.

### Overvoltage Protection - Positive Sequence System V1

In a three-phase voltage transformer connection the positive sequence system can be evaluated for the overvoltage protection by means of configuring parameter 614 **OP. QUANTITY 59** to ***V1***. In this case, the threshold values of the overvoltage protection must be set in parameters 5019 **59-1 PICKUP V1** or 5020 **59-2 PICKUP V1**.

### Overvoltage Protection - Negative Sequence System V2

In a three-phase transformer connection, parameter 614 **OP. QUANTITY 59** can determine that the negative sequence system ***V2*** can be evaluated as a measured value for the overvoltage protection. The negative sequence system detects voltage unbalance and can be used for the stabilization of the time overcurrent protection. In backup protection of transformers or generators, the fault currents lie, in some cases, only slightly above the load currents. In order to obtain a pickup threshold of the time overcurrent protection that is as sensitive as possible, its stabilization via the voltage protection is necessary to avoid false tripping.

Overvoltage protection comprises two elements. Thus, with configuration of the negative system, a longer time delay (address 5004, **59-1 DELAY**) may be assigned to the lower element (address 5015, **59-1-V2 PICKUP** and a shorter time delay (address 5007, **59-2 DELAY**) may be assigned to the upper element (address 5016, **59-2-V2 PICKUP**). There are not clear cut procedures on how to set the pickup values **59-1-V2 PICKUP** or **59-2-V2 PICKUP** as they depend on the respective station configuration.

The time delays of the overvoltage elements are entered at addresses 5004 **59-1 DELAY** and 5007 **59-2 DELAY**, and should be selected in such manner that they make allowance for brief voltage peaks that are generated during switching operations and also enable clearance of stationary overvoltages in due time.

### Dropout Threshold of the Overvoltage Protection

The dropout thresholds of the 59-1 element and the 59-2 element can be configured via the dropout ratio r = $V_{Dropout}/V_{Pickup}$ at addresses 5017 **59-1 DOUT RATIO** or 5018 **59-2 DOUT RATIO**. The following marginal condition applies to r:

r · (configured pickup threshold) ≤ 150 V with connection of phase-to-phase voltages and phase-to-ground voltages or

r · (configured pickup threshold) ≤ 260 V with calculation of the measured values from the connected voltages (e.g. phase-to-phase voltages calculated from the connected phase-to-ground voltages).

The minimum hysteresis is 0.6 V.

### Undervoltage Protection - Positive Sequence System V1

The positive sequence component (***V1***) can be evaluated for the undervoltage protection. Especially in case of stability problems, their acquisition is advantageous because the positive sequence system is relevant for the limit of the stable energy transmission. Concerning the pickup values there are no specific notes on how to set them. However, because the undervoltage protection function is primarily intended to protect induction machines from voltage dips and to prevent stability problems, the pickup values will usually be between 60 % and 85 % of the nominal voltage.

The threshold value is multiplied as positive sequence voltage and set to $\sqrt{3}$, thus realizing the reference to the nominal voltage.

Undervoltage protection comprises two elements. The pickup value of the lower threshold is set at address 5110 or 5111, **27-2 PICKUP** (depending on the voltage transformer connection, phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase), while time delay is set at address 5112, **27-2 DELAY** (short time delay). The pickup value of the upper element is set at address 5102 or 5103, **27-1 PICKUP**, while the time delay is set at address 5106, **27-1 DELAY** (a somewhat longer time delay). Setting these elements in this way allows the undervoltage protection function to closely follow the stability behavior of the system.

The time settings should be selected such that tripping occurs in response to voltage dips that lead to unstable operating conditions. On the other hand, the time delay should be long enough to avoid tripping on short-term voltage dips.

### Undervoltage Protection with Phase-to-phase or Phase-to-ground Voltages

In parameter 615 **OP. QUANTITY 27** you can determine for undervoltage protection in a three-phase connection that instead of the positive-sequence system ***V1***, the smallest of the phase-to-phase voltages ***Vphph*** or the smallest phase-to-ground voltage ***Vph-n*** is configured as a measured quantity. The threshold values are set in the quantity to be evaluated (see Section *2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59*, *Table 2-11*).

Undervoltage protection comprises two elements. The pickup value of the lower threshold is set at address 5110 or 5111, **27-2 PICKUP** (depending on the voltage transformer connection, phase-to-ground or phaseto- phase), while time delay is set at address 5112, **27-2 DELAY** (short time delay). The pickup value of the upper element is set at address 5102 or 5103, **27-1 PICKUP**, while the time delay is set at address 5106, **27-1 DELAY** (a somewhat longer time delay). Setting these elements in this way allows the undervoltage protection function to closely follow the stability behavior of the system.

The time settings should be selected such that tripping occurs in response to voltage dips that lead to unstable operating conditions. On the other hand, the time delay should be long enough to avoid tripping on short-term voltage dips.



**NOTE**

During configuration of a single-phase voltage transformer connection (parameter 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** not equal to ***NO***), parameters 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** and 615 **OP. QUANTITY 27** are not evaluated. In this case, exclusively parameters 5103 **27-1 PICKUP** or5111 **27-2 PICKUP** are relevant for the threshold values of the undervoltage protection.

**Dropout Threshold of the Undervoltage Protection**

The dropout thresholds of the 59-1 element and the 59-2 element can be parameterized via the dropout ratio $r = V_{dropout}/V_{pickup}$ (5113 **27-1 DOUT RATIO** or 5114 **27-2 DOUT RATIO**). The following marginal condition applies to r:

r · (configured pickup threshold) ≤ 120 V with connection of phase-to-phase voltages and phase-to-ground voltages) or

r· (configured pickup threshold) ≤ 210 V with calculation of the measured values from the connected voltages (e.g. calculated phase-to-phase voltages from the connected phase-to-ground voltages).

The minimum hysteresis is 0.6 V.



**NOTE**

If a setting is selected such that the dropout threshold (= pickup threshold · dropout ratio) results in a greater value than 120 V/210 V, it will be limited automatically. No error message occurs.

**Current Criterion for Undervoltage Protection**

The 27-1 element and the 27-2 element can be supervised by the current flow monitoring setting. If the **CURRENT SUPERV.** is switched ON at address 5120 (factory setting), the release condition of the current criterion must be fulfilled in addition to the corresponding undervoltage condition, which means that a configured minimum current (**BkrClosed I MIN**, address 212) must be present to make sure that this protective function can pick up. Thus it can be achieved that pickup of the undervoltage protection drops out when the line is disconnected from voltage supply. Furthermore, this feature prevents an immediate general pickup of the device when the device is powered-up without measurement voltage being present.



**NOTE**

If parameter **CURRENT SUPERV.** is set to disabled at address 5120, the device picks up immediately if the measuring-circuit voltage fails and the undervoltage protection is enabled. Furthermore, configuration can be performed by pickup of measuring-circuit voltage or blocking of the voltage protection. The latter can be initiated via device operation in DIGSI and via communication from the control center by means of a tagging command for blocking the voltage protection. This causes the dropout of the pickup and parameterization can be resumed.

Please note that pickup threshold **BkrClosed I MIN** is used in other protective functions as well, including overload protection, restart inhibit for motors, dynamic cold load pickup and circuit breaker maintenance.

## 2.6.5 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5001 | FCT 59 | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | 59 Overvoltage Protection |
| 5002 | 59-1 PICKUP | 40 .. 260 V | 110 V | 59-1 Pickup |
| 5003 | 59-1 PICKUP | 40 .. 150 V | 110 V | 59-1 Pickup |
| 5004 | 59-1 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 59-1 Time Delay |
| 5005 | 59-2 PICKUP | 40 .. 260 V | 120 V | 59-2 Pickup |
| 5006 | 59-2 PICKUP | 40 .. 150 V | 120 V | 59-2 Pickup |
| 5007 | 59-2 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 59-2 Time Delay |
| 5015 | 59-1-V2 PICKUP | 2 .. 150 V | 30 V | 59-1 Pickup Overvoltage (neg. seq.) |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5016 | 59-2-V2 PICKUP | 2 .. 150 V | 50 V | 59-2 Pickup Overvoltage (neg. seq.) |
| 5017A | 59-1 DOUT RATIO | 0.90 .. 0.99 | 0.95 | 59-1 Dropout Ratio |
| 5018A | 59-2 DOUT RATIO | 0.90 .. 0.99 | 0.95 | 59-2 Dropout Ratio |
| 5019 | 59-1 PICKUP V1 | 40 .. 150 V | 110 V | 59-1 Pickup V1 |
| 5020 | 59-2 PICKUP V1 | 40 .. 150 V | 120 V | 59-2 Pickup V1 |
| 5101 | FCT 27 | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | 27 Undervoltage Protection |
| 5102 | 27-1 PICKUP | 10 .. 210 V | 75 V | 27-1 Pickup |
| 5103 | 27-1 PICKUP | 10 .. 120 V | 75 V | 27-1 Pickup |
| 5106 | 27-1 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 1.50 sec | 27-1 Time Delay |
| 5110 | 27-2 PICKUP | 10 .. 210 V | 70 V | 27-2 Pickup |
| 5111 | 27-2 PICKUP | 10 .. 120 V | 70 V | 27-2 Pickup |
| 5112 | 27-2 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 27-2 Time Delay |
| 5113A | 27-1 DOUT RATIO | 1.01 .. 3.00 | 1.20 | 27-1 Dropout Ratio |
| 5114A | 27-2 DOUT RATIO | 1.01 .. 3.00 | 1.20 | 27-2 Dropout Ratio |
| 5120A | CURRENT SUPERV. | OFF<br>ON | ON | Current Supervision |

## 2.6.6 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 234.2100 | 27, 59 blk | IntSP | 27, 59 blocked via operation |
| 6503 | >BLOCK 27 | SP | >BLOCK 27 undervoltage protection |
| 6505 | >27 I SUPRVSN | SP | >27-Switch current supervision ON |
| 6506 | >BLOCK 27-1 | SP | >BLOCK 27-1 Undervoltage protection |
| 6508 | >BLOCK 27-2 | SP | >BLOCK 27-2 Undervoltage protection |
| 6513 | >BLOCK 59 | SP | >BLOCK 59 overvoltage protection |
| 6530 | 27 OFF | OUT | 27 Undervoltage protection switched OFF |
| 6531 | 27 BLOCKED | OUT | 27 Undervoltage protection is BLOCKED |
| 6532 | 27 ACTIVE | OUT | 27 Undervoltage protection is ACTIVE |
| 6533 | 27-1 picked up | OUT | 27-1 Undervoltage picked up |
| 6534 | 27-1 PU CS | OUT | 27-1 Undervoltage PICKUP w/curr. superv |
| 6537 | 27-2 picked up | OUT | 27-2 Undervoltage picked up |
| 6538 | 27-2 PU CS | OUT | 27-2 Undervoltage PICKUP w/curr. superv |
| 6539 | 27-1 TRIP | OUT | 27-1 Undervoltage TRIP |
| 6540 | 27-2 TRIP | OUT | 27-2 Undervoltage TRIP |
| 6565 | 59 OFF | OUT | 59-Overvoltage protection switched OFF |
| 6566 | 59 BLOCKED | OUT | 59-Overvoltage protection is BLOCKED |
| 6567 | 59 ACTIVE | OUT | 59-Overvoltage protection is ACTIVE |
| 6568 | 59-1 picked up | OUT | 59-1 picked up |
| 6570 | 59-1 TRIP | OUT | 59-1 TRIP |
| 6571 | 59-2 picked up | OUT | 59-2 Overvoltage V>> picked up |
| 6573 | 59-2 TRIP | OUT | 59-2 Overvoltage V>> TRIP |

# 2.7 Negative Sequence Protection 46

Negative sequence protection detects unbalanced loads on the system.

**Applications**

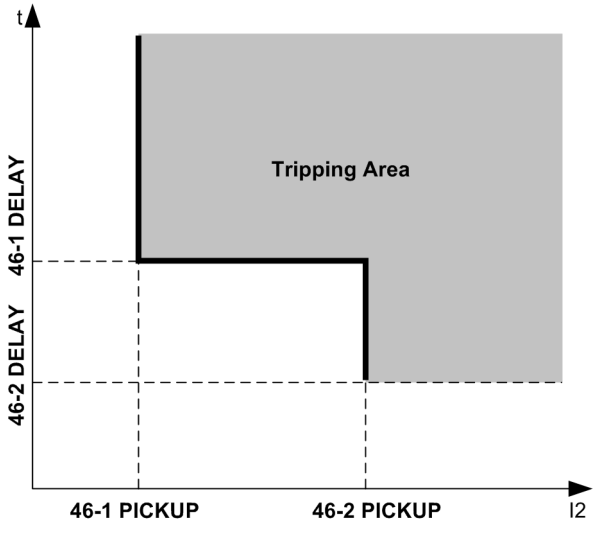
- The application of unbalanced load protection to motors has a special significance. Unbalanced loads create counter-rotating fields in three-phase induction motors, which act on the rotor at double frequency. Eddy currents are induced at the rotor surface, and local overheating in rotor end zones and the slot wedge begins to take place. This especially goes for motors which are tripped via vacuum contactors with fuses connected in series. With single-phasing by fuse pickup the motor only generates small and pulsing moments such that it soon gets strained thermally assuming, however, that the driven machine requires the same amount of moments. In addition, with unbalanced supply voltage it is endangered by thermal overload. Due to the small negative sequence reactance even small voltage asymmetries lead to negative sequence currents.
- In addition, this protection function may be used to detect interruptions, short circuits and polarity problems with current transformers.
- It is also useful in detecting single-phase and two-phase faults with fault currents lower than the maximum load currents.

**Prerequisites**

The unbalanced load protection becomes effective when:
at least one phase current is greater than 0.05 x $I_{Nom}$ and
all phase currents are smaller than 10 x $I_{Nom}$.

## 2.7.1 Definite Time characteristic

The definite time characteristic consists of two elements. As soon as the first settable threshold **46-1 PICKUP** is reached, a pickup message is output and time element **46-1 DELAY** is started. When the second element **46-2 PICKUP** is started, another message is output and time element **46-2 DELAY** is initiated. Once either time delay elapses, a trip signal is initiated.




[unabhaeng-ausl_charakt-des-schieflastschutzes-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-50 Definite time characteristic for negative sequence protection

### Settable Dropout Times

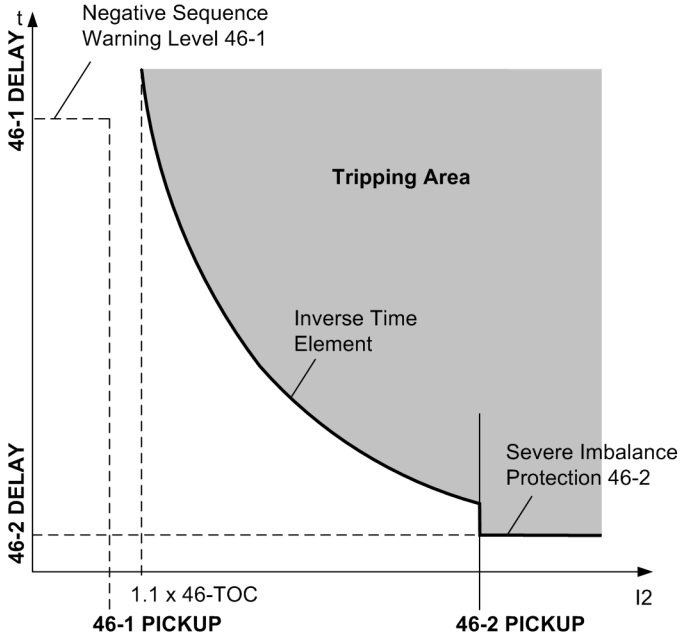
Pickup stabilization for the definite-time tripping characteristic 46-1, 46-2 can be accomplished by means of settable dropout times. This facility is used in power systems with possible intermittent faults. Used together with electromechanical relays, it allows different dropout responses to be adjusted and a time grading of numerical and electromechanical relays to be implemented.

## 2.7.2 Inverse Time characteristic 46-TOC

The inverse time element is dependent on the ordered device version. It operates with IEC or ANSI characteristic tripping curves. The curves and associated formulas are given in the Technical Data. When programming the inverse time characteristic also definite time elements **46-2 PICKUP** and **46-1 PICKUP** are available (see a foregoing paragraph).

### Pickup and Tripping

The negative sequence current I2 is compared to the setting value **46-TOC PICKUP**. When the negative sequence current exceeds 1.1 times the setting value, a pickup annunciation is generated. The tripping time is calculated from the negative sequence current according to the characteristic selected. When tripping time is reached, a tripping command is issued. The characteristic curve is illustrated in the following Figure.




[abhaeng-ausl_charakt-des-schieflastschutzes-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-51 Inverse Time Characteristic for Negative Sequence Protection

### Dropout for IEC Curves

The element drops out when the negative sequence current decreases to approx. 95% of the pickup setting. The time delay resets immediately to be ready for another pickup operation.

### Dropout for ANSI Curves

When using an ANSI curve it can be selected whether the dropout of the element is to occur instantaneously or whether dropout is to be performed by means of the disk emulation mechanism. „Instantaneous“ means that the drop out will occur when a 95 % of the pickup value is reached. For a new pickup the time counter starts at zero.

The disk emulation evokes a dropout process (timer counter is decrementing) which begins after de-energization. This process corresponds to the reset of a Ferraris-disk (explaining its denomination "disk emulation"). In case several faults occur in succession, the "history" is taken into consideration due to the inertia of the

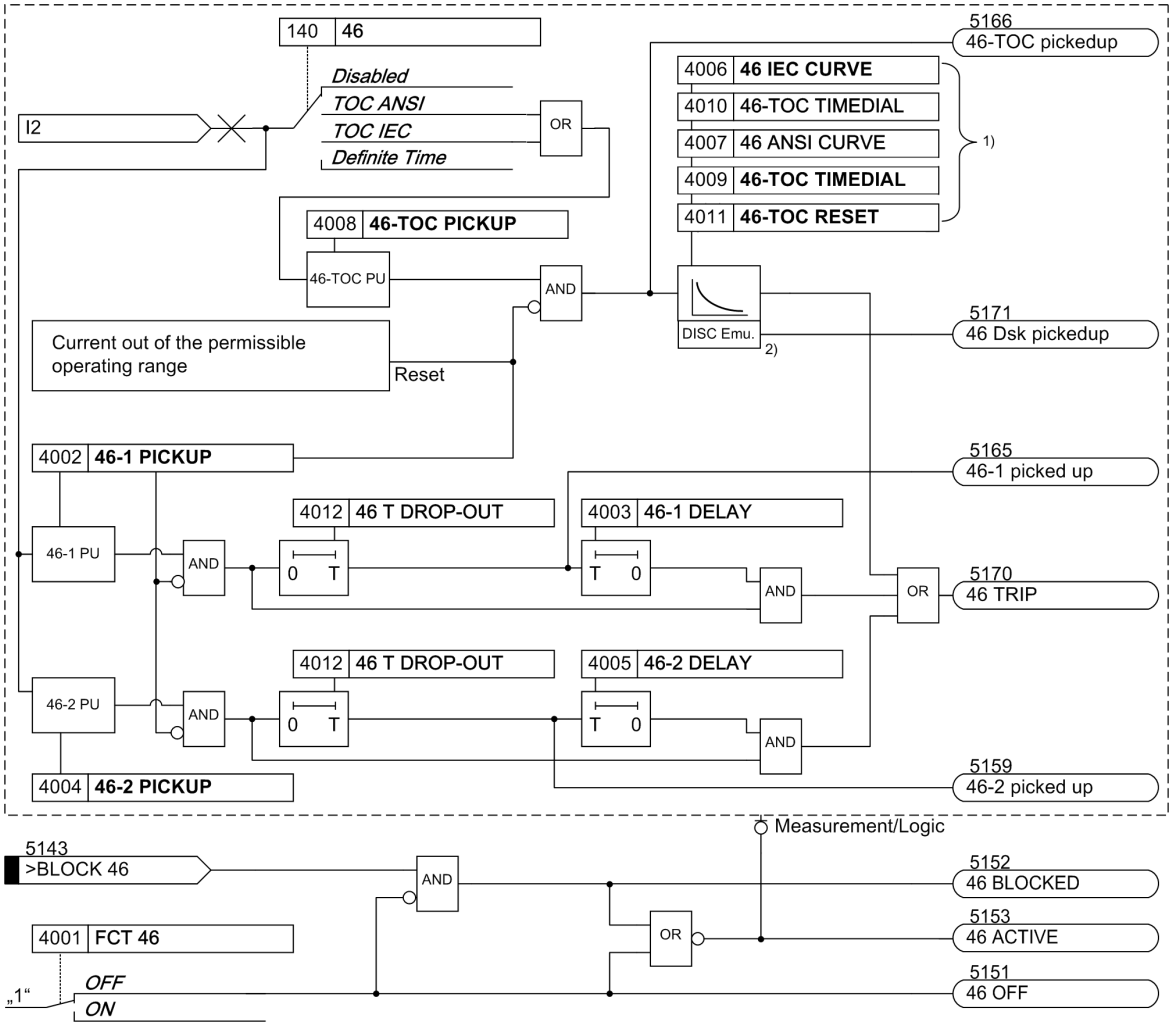
Ferraris-disk, and the time response is adapted. This ensures a proper simulation of the temperature rise of the protected object even for extremely fluctuating unbalanced load values. Reset begins as soon as 90 % of the setting value is reached, in accordance with the dropout curve of the selected characteristic. In the range between the dropout value (95 % of the pickup value) and 90 % of the setting value, the incrementing and decrementing process is in idle state.

Disk emulation offers advantages when the behavior of the negative sequence protection must be coordinated with other relays in the system based on electromagnetic measuring principles.

### Logic

The following figure shows the logic diagram for the negative sequence protection function. The protection may be blocked via a binary input. This resets pickup and time elements and clears measured values.

When the negative sequence protection criteria are no longer satisfied (i.e. all phase currents below 0.05 x $I_{Nom}$ or at least one phase current is greater than 10 x $I_{Nom}$) all pickups issued by the negative sequence protection function are reset.




[lo_unbalanced load protection_1, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-52 Logic Diagram of the Unbalanced Load Protection

(1) Settings 4006 and 4010 are available only when the parameter 140 is set to ***TOC IEC***; settings 4007, 4009, and 4011 are available only when the parameter 140 is set to ***TOC ANSI***.

(2) Information 5171 is only active when the parameter 140 is set to ***TOC ANSI***.

The pickup of the definite time overcurrent protection can be stabilized by the configured dropout time 4012 **46 T DROP-OUT**. This time is started and maintains the pickup condition if the current falls below the threshold. Therefore, the function does not drop out at high speed. The trip command delay time continues running. After the dropout delay time has elapsed, the pickup is reported OFF and the trip delay time is reset unless the threshold has been exceeded again. If the threshold is exceeded again during the dropout delay time, the time is canceled. The trip command delay time continues running. Should the threshold value be exceeded after its expiry, the trip command is issued immediately. If the threshold value is not exceeded at this time, there will be no reaction. If the threshold value is exceeded again after expiry of the trip-command delay time, while the dropout delay time is still running, tripping occurs immediately.

The configured dropout times do not influence the tripping times of the inverse time elements as these depend dynamically on the measured current value. For purposes of dropout coordination, disc emulation is used with electro-mechanical relays.

## 2.7.3 Setting Notes

### General

The function type has been specified during configuration of the protection functions (see Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*, address 140, **46**). If only the definite time elements are desired, the address **46** should be set to ***Definite Time***. Selecting **46** = ***TOC IEC*** or ***TOC ANSI*** in address 140 will additionally make all parameters available that are relevant for the inverse time characteristics. If this function is not required, then ***Disabled*** is set.

The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** in address 4001 **FCT 46**.

The default pickup settings and delay settings are generally sufficient for most applications. If data is available from the manufacturer regarding the allowable long-term load imbalance and the allowable load imbalance per unit of time, this data should be used preferentially. It is important to note that the manufacturer's data relate to the primary values of the machine, for example, the maximum permissible permanent inverse current is referred to the nominal machine current. For the setting values at the protection device, this information is converted to the secondary inverse current. The following applies

Pickup Setting $$I_2 = \left(\frac{I_{2perm\ prim}}{I_{NomMotor}}\right) \cdot I_{NomMotor} \cdot \frac{I_{CT\ sec}}{I_{CT\ prim}}$$

[einstellwert-i2-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{2\ perm\ prim}$ | permissible thermal inverse current of the motor |
| $I_{Nom\ Motor}$ | Nominal Motor Current |
| $I_{CT\ sec}$ | Secondary Nominal Current of the Current Transformer |
| $I_{CT\ prim}$ | Primary nominal current of the current transformer |

### Definite Time Elements

The unbalanced load protection function comprises two elements. Therefore, the upper element (address 4004 **46-2 PICKUP**) can be set to a short time delay 4005 **46-2 DELAY**) and the lower element (address 4002 46- 1 PICKUP) can be set to a somewhat longer time delay (address 4003 **46-1 DELAY**). This allows the lower element to act, e.g. as an alarm, while the upper element will cut the inverse time characteristic as soon as high inverse currents are present. If **46-2 PICKUP** is set to about 60%, tripping is always performed with the thermal characteristic. On the other hand, with more than 60% of unbalanced load, a two-phase fault can be assumed. The delay time **46-2 DELAY** must be coordinated with the system grading of phase-to-phase faults. If power supply with current I is provided via just two phases, the following applies to the inverse current:

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot I = 0.58 \cdot I$$

[formel-i2-058-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Examples:

Motor with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Nominal current | $I_{Nom\ Motor}$ = 545 A |
| Continuously permissible negative sequence current | $I_{2\ dd\ prim}$ /$I_{Nom\ Motor}$ = 0.11 continuous |
| Briefly permissible negative sequence current | $I_{2\ long\text{-}term\ prim}$ /$I_{Nom\ Motor}$= 0.55 for Tmax = 1 s |
| Current transformer | $I_{Nom\ prim}$/$I_{Nom\ sec}$ = 600 A/1 A |
| Setting value | 46-1 Pickup = 0.11 · 545 A · (1/600 A) = 0.10 A |
| Setting value | 46-2 Pickup = 0.55 · 545 A · (1/600 A) = 0.50 A |

When protecting feeder or cable systems, unbalanced load protection may serve to identify low magnitude unsymmetrical faults below the pickup values of the directional and non-directional overcurrent elements.

Here, the following must be observed:

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot I = 0.58 \cdot I$$

[formel-i2-058-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

A phase-to-ground fault with current I corresponds to the following negative sequence current:

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{3} \cdot I = 0.33 \cdot I$$

[formel-i2-033-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

On the other hand, with more than 60% of unbalanced load, a phase-to-phase fault can be assumed. The delay time **46-2 DELAY** must be coordinated with the system grading of phase-to-phase faults.

For a power transformer, unbalanced load protection may be used as sensitive protection for low magnitude phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase faults. In particular, this application is well suited for delta-wye transformers where low side phase-to-ground faults do not generate high side zero sequence currents (e.g. vector group Dy).

Since transformers transform symmetrical currents according to the transformation ratio "CTR", the relationship between negative sequence currents and total fault current for phase-to-phase faults and phase-to-ground faults are valid for the transformer as long as the turns ratio "CTR" is taken into consideration.

Consider a transformer with the following data:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Base Transformer Rating | $S_{NomT}$ = 16 MVA | |
| Primary Nominal Voltage | $V_{Nom}$ = 110 kV | |
| Secondary Nominal Voltage | $V_{Nom}$ = 20 kV | ($TR_V$ = 110/20) |
| Vector Groups | Dy5 | |
| High Side CT | 100 A/1 A | ($CT_I$ = 100) |

The following fault currents may be detected at the low side:

If **46-1 PICKUP** on the high side of the devices is set to = 0.1, then a fault current of I = 3 · $TR_V$ · $TR_I$ · **46-1 PICKUP** = 3 · 110/20 · 100 · 0.1 A = 165 A for single-phase faults and $\sqrt{3}$ · $TR_V$ · $TR_I$ · **46-1 PICKUP** = 95 A can be detected for two-phase faults at the low side. This corresponds to 36% and 20% of the transformer nominal current respectively. It is important to note that load current is not taken into account in this simplified example.

As it cannot be recognized reliably on which side the thus detected fault is located, the delay time **46-1 DELAY** must be coordinated with other downstream relays in the system.

**Pickup Stabilization (definite-time overcurrent protection)**

Pickup of the definite time elements can be stabilized by means of a configurable dropout time. This dropout time is set in 4012 **46 T DROP-OUT**.

### IEC Curves (Inverse Time Tripping Curve)

The thermal behavior of a machine can be closely replicated due to negative sequence by means of an inverse time tripping curve. In address 4006 **46 IEC CURVE**, select out of three IEC curves provided by the device the curve which is most similar to the thermal unbalanced load curve provided by the manufacturer. The tripping curves of the protective relay, and the formulas on which they are based, are given in the Technical Data.

It must be noted that a safety factor of about 1.1 has already been included between the pickup value and the setting value when an inverse time characteristic is selected. This means that a pickup will only occur if an unbalanced load of about 1.1 times the setting value **46-TOC PICKUP** is present (address 4008). The dropout is performed as soon as the value falls below 95% of the pickup value.

The associated time multiplier is entered at address 4010, **46-TOC TIMEDIAL**.

The time multiplier can also be set to ∞. After pickup the element will then not trip. Pickup, however, will be signaled. If the inverse time element is not required at all, address 140 **46** should be set to ***Definite Time*** during the configuration of protection functions (Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*).

### ANSI Curves (Inverse Time Tripping Curve)

Behavior of a machine due to negative sequence current can be closely replicated by means of an inverse time tripping curve. In address 4007 the **46 ANSI CURVE**, select out of four ANSI curves provided by the device the curve which is most similar to the thermal unbalanced load curve provided by the manufacturer. The tripping curves of the protective relay, and the formulas on which they are based, are given in the Technical Data.

It must be noted that a safety factor of about 1.1 has already been included between the pickup value and the setting value when an inverse time characteristic is selected. This means that a pickup will only occur if an unbalanced load of about 1.1 times the setting value is present. If ***Disk Emulation*** was selected at address 4011 **46-TOC RESET**, reset will occur in accordance with the reset curve as described in the Functional Description.

The unbalanced load value is set at address 4008 **46-TOC PICKUP**. The corresponding time multiplier is accessible via address 4009 **46-TOC TIMEDIAL**.

The time multiplier can also be set to ∞. In this case, the element will not trip after pickup. However, pickup, will be signaled. If the inverse time element is not required at all, address 140 **46** should be set to ***Definite Time*** during configuration of the protection functions (Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*).

## 2.7.4 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4001 | FCT 46 | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 46 Negative Sequence Protection |
| 4002 | 46-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 3.00 A | 0.10 A | 46-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 15.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 4003 | 46-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 1.50 sec | 46-1 Time Delay |
| 4004 | 46-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 3.00 A | 0.50 A | 46-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 15.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 4005 | 46-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 1.50 sec | 46-2 Time Delay |
| 4006 | 46 IEC CURVE | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv. | Extremely Inv. | 46 IEC Curve |
| 4007 | 46 ANSI CURVE | | Extremely Inv.<br>Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Very Inverse | Extremely Inv. | 46 ANSI Curve |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4008 | 46-TOC PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 2.00 A | 0.90 A | 46-TOC Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 10.00 A | 4.50 A | |
| 4009 | 46-TOC TIMEDIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 46-TOC Time Dial |
| 4010 | 46-TOC TIMEDIAL | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 46-TOC Time Dial |
| 4011 | 46-TOC RESET | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Instantaneous | 46-TOC Drop Out |
| 4012A | 46 T DROP-OUT | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 46 Drop-Out Time Delay |

## 2.7.5 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5143 | >BLOCK 46 | SP | >BLOCK 46 |
| 5151 | 46 OFF | OUT | 46 switched OFF |
| 5152 | 46 BLOCKED | OUT | 46 is BLOCKED |
| 5153 | 46 ACTIVE | OUT | 46 is ACTIVE |
| 5159 | 46-2 picked up | OUT | 46-2 picked up |
| 5165 | 46-1 picked up | OUT | 46-1 picked up |
| 5166 | 46-TOC pickedup | OUT | 46-TOC picked up |
| 5170 | 46 TRIP | OUT | 46 TRIP |
| 5171 | 46 Dsk pickedup | OUT | 46 Disk emulation picked up |

# 2.8 Motor Protection

For the protection of motors, devices 7SJ66 are provided with a motor starting protection function, a restart inhibit and a load jam protection. The starting protection function protects the motor from prolonged startup procedures thus supplementing the overload protection (see Section *2.11 Thermal Overload Protection 49*). The restart inhibit prevents restarting of the motor when this restart may cause the permissible thermal limits of the rotor to be exceeded. The load jam protection serves to protect the motor during sudden rotor blocking.

## 2.8.1 Motor Starting Protection 48

When devices 7SJ66 are used to protect a motor, the starting protection feature supplements the overload protection and protects the motor against prolonged starting operations (see Section *2.11 Thermal Overload Protection 49*).

### 2.8.1.1 Functional Description

#### General

In particular, rotor-critical high-voltage motors can quickly be heated above their thermal limits when multiple starting attempts occur in a short period of time. If the durations of these starting attempts are lengthened e.g. by excessive voltage surges during motor starting, by excessive load moments, or by blocked rotor conditions, a trip signal will be initiated by the protective relay.

Motor starting is detected when a settable current threshold **I MOTOR START** is exceeded. Calculation of the tripping time is then initiated. It should be noted that this timer starts every time the motor is started. This is therefore a normal operating condition that is neither indicated in the fault log nor causes the creation of a fault record. Only when the locked rotor time has elapsed is the trip command issued.

The protection function consists of one definite time and one inverse time tripping element.

#### Inverse Time Overcurrent Element

The inverse time overcurrent element is designed to operate only when the rotor is not blocked. With a decreased startup current resulting from voltage dips when starting the motor, prolonged startup times are evaluated correctly and tripping with an appropriate time is enabled. The characteristic (see formula below) can be ideally adjusted to the condition of the motor by using different startup times depending on the cold or warm condition of the motor (see *Figure 2-53*).

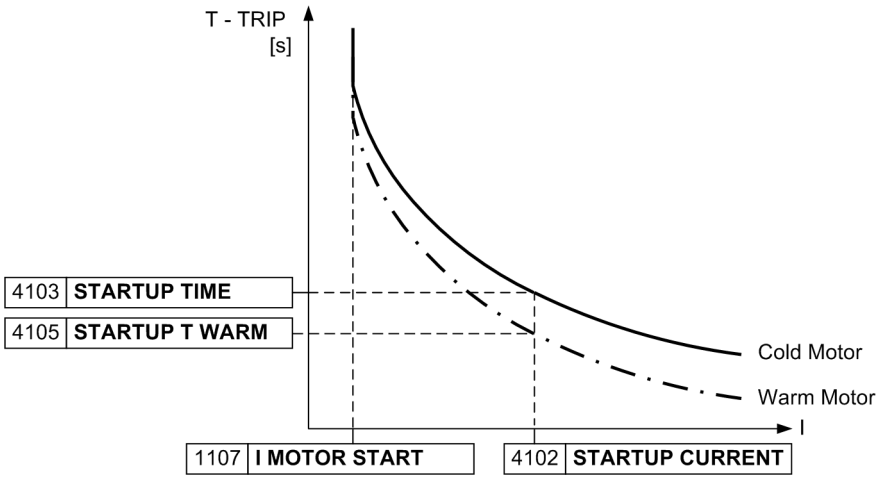
The tripping time is calculated based on the following equation:

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{I_{STARTUP}}{I}\right)^2 \cdot t_{Max.STARTUP} \qquad \text{where } I > I_{MOTOR\ START}$$

[formel-taus-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $t_{TRIP}$ | Actual tripping time for flowing current I |
| $t_{maxSTARTUP}$ | Tripping time for nominal startup current $I_{STARTUP}$ (address 4103, **STARTUP TIME** or 4105, **STARTUP T WARM**) |
| I | Current actually flowing (measurement value) |
| $I_{STARTUP}$ | Nominal startup current of the motor (address 4102, **STARTUP CURRENT**) |
| $I_{MOTOR\ START}$ | Pickup value for recognition of motor startup (address 1107, **I MOTOR START**) |




[7sj6x_ausloesezeit-in-abhaengigkeit-des-anlaufstr-170306-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-53 Inverse time tripping curve for motor starting current

Therefore, if the startup current I is smaller (larger) than the nominal current $I_{STARTUP}$ (parameter **STARTUP CURRENT**) as configured under address 4102, then the actual tripping time $t_{Trip}$ is prolonged (or shortened) accordingly (see *Figure 2-53*).

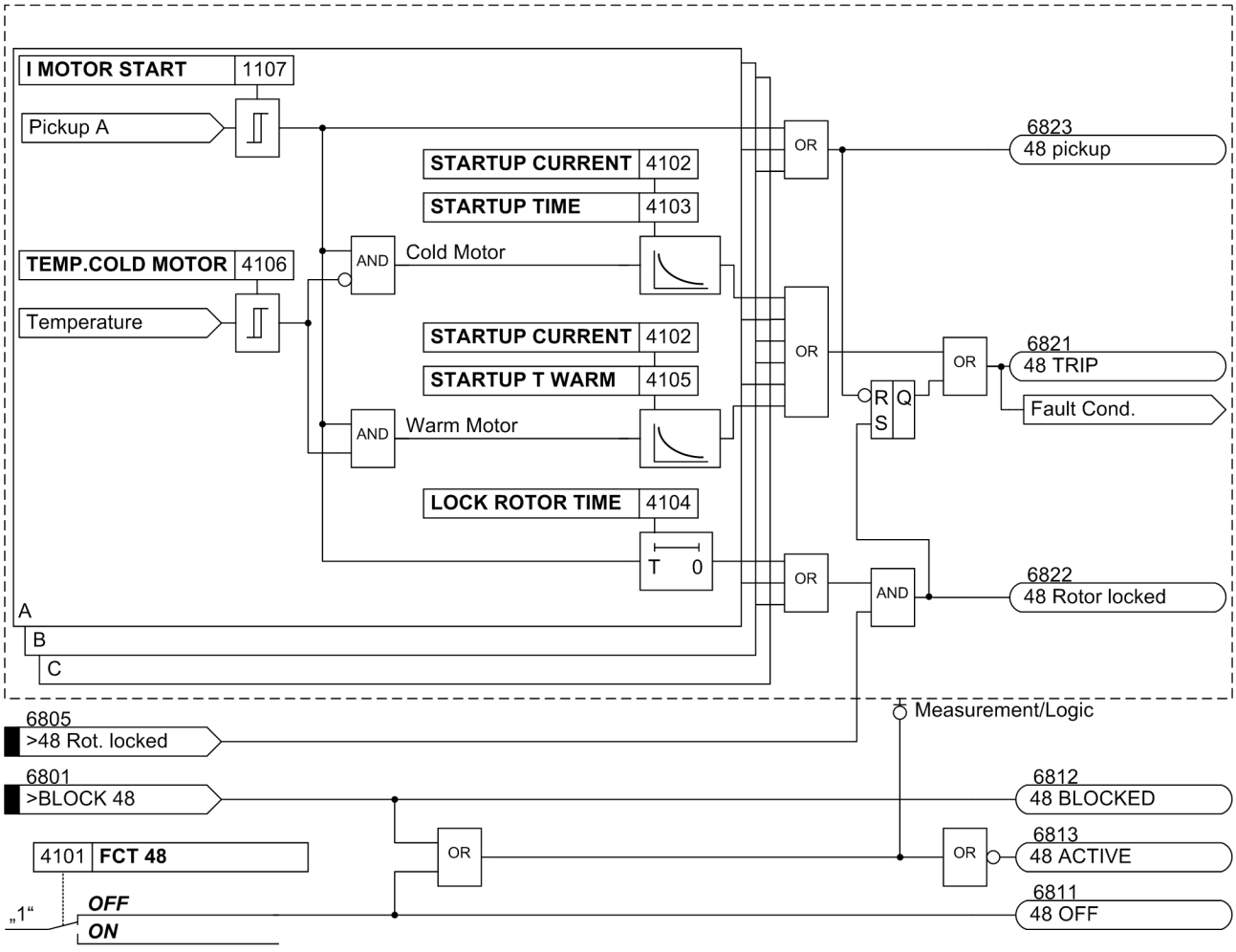
### Definite Time Overcurrent Tripping Characteristic (Locked Rotor Time)

Tripping must be executed when the actual motor starting time exceeds the maximum allowable locked rotor time if the rotor is locked. The device can be informed about the locked rotor condition via the binary input (*>48 Rot. locked*), e.g. from an external r.p.m. monitor. The motor startup condition is assumed when the current in any phase exceeds the current threshold **I MOTOR START**. At this instant, the timer **LOCK ROTOR TIME** is started.

The locked rotor delay time (**LOCK ROTOR TIME**) is linked to a binary input *>48 Rot. locked* via an AND gate. If the binary input is picked up after the set locked rotor time has expired, immediate tripping will take place regardless of whether the locked rotor condition occurred before, during or after the timeout.

### Logic

Motor starting protection may be switched on or off. In addition, motor starting protection may be blocked via a binary input which will reset timers and pickup annunciations. The following figure illustrates the logic of motor starting protection. A pickup does not create messages in the trip log buffer. Fault recording is not started until a trip command has been issued. When the function drops out, all timers are reset. The annunciations disappear and a trip log is terminated should it have been created.




[7sj6x_anlaufzeitueberwachung-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-54 Logic diagram of the Motor Starting Protection

### Switching of Startup Times

The motor manufacturer provides startup time curves for both cold and warm motor conditions (see *Figure 2-53*). The function Motor Starting Protection automatically performs a switching. The "warm motor" condition is derived from the thermal storage of the restart inhibit (see Section *2.8.2 Motor Restart Inhibit 66*). Therefore, this function must be enabled. The condition for the switching is determined by the parameter 4106 **TEMP.COLD MOTOR**. If the motor temperature (actually the rotor temperature) exceeds the threshold value, then a switching from "cold motor" to "warm motor" takes place (see *Figure 2-54*). The threshold values can be derived from the permitted number of cold ($n_{cold}$) and warm ($n_{warm}$) motor startups. By means of the following formula an approximate limit value can be determined.

(Parameter 4106 **TEMP.COLD MOTOR**)

$$\Theta_{limit} = \frac{n_{cold} - n_{warm}}{n_{cold}} \cdot 100\ \%$$

[formel-motoranlauftemperatur-warm, 1, en_US]

The setting value should always be lower than the limit value (see Setting Notes *2.8.1.2 Setting Notes*).

### 2.8.1.2 Setting Notes

#### General

Motor starting protection is only effective and accessible if address 141 .**48** = ***Enabled*** is set. If the function is not required ***Disabled*** is set. The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 4101 **48**.

#### Startup Parameter

The device is informed of the startup current values under normal conditions at address 4102 **STARTUP CURRENT**, the startup time at address 4103 **STARTUP TIME**. At all times this enables timely tripping if the value $I^2t$ calculated in the protection device is exceeded.

If the startup time is longer than the permissible blocked rotor time, an external rpm-counter can initiate the definite-time tripping characteristic via binary input (*>48 Rot. locked*). A locked rotor leads to a loss of ventilation and therefore to a reduced thermal load capacity of the machine. For this reason, the motor starting time function is to issue a tripping command before reaching the thermal tripping characteristic valid for normal operation.

A current above the current threshold 1107 **I MOTOR START** is interpreted as motor startup. Consequently, this value must be chosen such that it is reliably attained by the actual starting current under any load or voltage conditions during motor startup, but not during a permissible short-time overload.

Example: Motor with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Rated Voltage | $V_{Nom}$ = 6600 V |
| Nominal current | $I_{MOTNom}$ = 126 A |
| Startup current (primary) | $I_{STARTUPw}$ = 624 A |
| Long-term current rating | $I_{max}$ = 135 A |
| Startup time (cold condition) | $T_{Max.STARTUPc}$ = 15 s |
| Startup time (warm condition) | $T_{Max.STARTUPc}$ = 8.5 s |
| Current transformer | $I_{NomCTWdl\ prim}/I_{N\ omCTsec}$ = 200 A/1 A |

The setting for address **STARTUP CURRENT** ($I_{STARTUP}$) as a secondary value is calculated as follows:

$$I_{STARTUP\ sec} = \frac{I_{STARTUP}}{I_{Nom\ CT\ prim}} \cdot I_{Nom\ CT\ sec} = \frac{624\ A}{200\ A} \cdot I_{Nom\ CT\ sec} = 3.12\ A$$

[formel-maxanlauf-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

For reduced voltage, the startup current is also reduced almost linearly. At 80 % nominal voltage, the startup current in this example is reduced to $0.8 \cdot I_{STARTUP}$ = 2.5 A.

The setting for detection of a motor startup must lie above the maximum load current and below the minimum start-up current. If no other influencing factors are present (peak loads), the value for motor startup **I MOTOR START** set at address 1107 may be an average value:

Based on the Long-Term Current Rating:

$$\frac{135\ A}{200\ A} \cdot I_{Nom\ CT\ sec} = 0.68\ A$$

[beispiel-anl-zulstrom-270602-kn, 1, en_US]

$$I_{STARTUP\ sec} = \frac{2.5\ A + 0.68\ A}{2} \approx 1.6\ A$$

[formel-motoranlauf-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

For ratios deviating from nominal conditions, the motor tripping time changes:

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{I_{STARTUP}}{I}\right)^2 \cdot T_{Max.STARTUP}$$

[formel-taus-tmaxanlauf-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

At 80% of nominal voltage (which corresponds to 80% of nominal starting current), the tripping time is:

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{624\ A}{0.8 \cdot 624\ A}\right)^2 \cdot 8.5\ s = 13.3\ s$$

[formel-taus-133-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

After the time delay (4104 **LOCK ROTOR TIME**) has elapsed, the binary input becomes effective and generates a trip signal. If the locked rotor time is set just long enough that during normal startup the binary input *>48 Rot. locked* (FNo. 6805) is reliably reset during the delay time 4104 **LOCK ROTOR TIME**, faster tripping will be available during motor starting under locked rotor conditions.

**Threshold Values "cold" / "warm" Motor**

Parameter 4106 **TEMP.COLD MOTOR** determines the threshold value. It is derived from the number of cold ($n_{cold}$) and warm ($n_{warm}$) motor startups.

Unless specified otherwise, three cold and two warm startups ($n_{cold} = 3$; $n_{warm} = 2$) will be sufficient. These are typical motor data. The limit value is thus derived:

$$\Theta_{limit} = \frac{n_{cold} - n_{warm}}{n_{cold}} \cdot 100\ \% = \frac{3-2}{3} \cdot 100\ \% = 33\ \%$$

[fo_T-motorl-grenzwert-oangaben, 1, en_US]

A recommended setting value with consideration of a safety margin for **TEMP.COLD MOTOR** = 25%.

Should the technical data of the motor make reference to four cold and two warm startups ($n_{cold} = 4$; $n_{warm} = 2$), the following limit value can be determined:

$$\Theta_{limit} = \frac{n_{cold} - n_{warm}}{n_{cold}} \cdot 100\ \% = \frac{4-2}{4} \cdot 100\ \% = 50\ \%$$

[fo_T-motorl-grenzwert-mangaben, 1, en_US]

The setting value should fall below the limit value. A value of 40% is recommended for that purpose.

**NOTE**

Overload protection curves are also effective during motor starting conditions. However, the thermal profile during motor starting is constant. Parameter **I MOTOR START** at address 1107 limits the working range of the overload protection to larger current values.

**NOTE**

The motor restart inhibit 4301 **FCT 66** must be switched on to enable distinguishing between cold and warm condition of the motor.

## 2.8.2 Motor Restart Inhibit 66

The motor restart inhibit prevents restarting of the motor when this restart may cause the permissible thermal limits of the rotor to be exceeded.

Additionally, the function can trip directly if the rotor temperature exceeds the maximum admissible temperature (100%) (rotor overload).

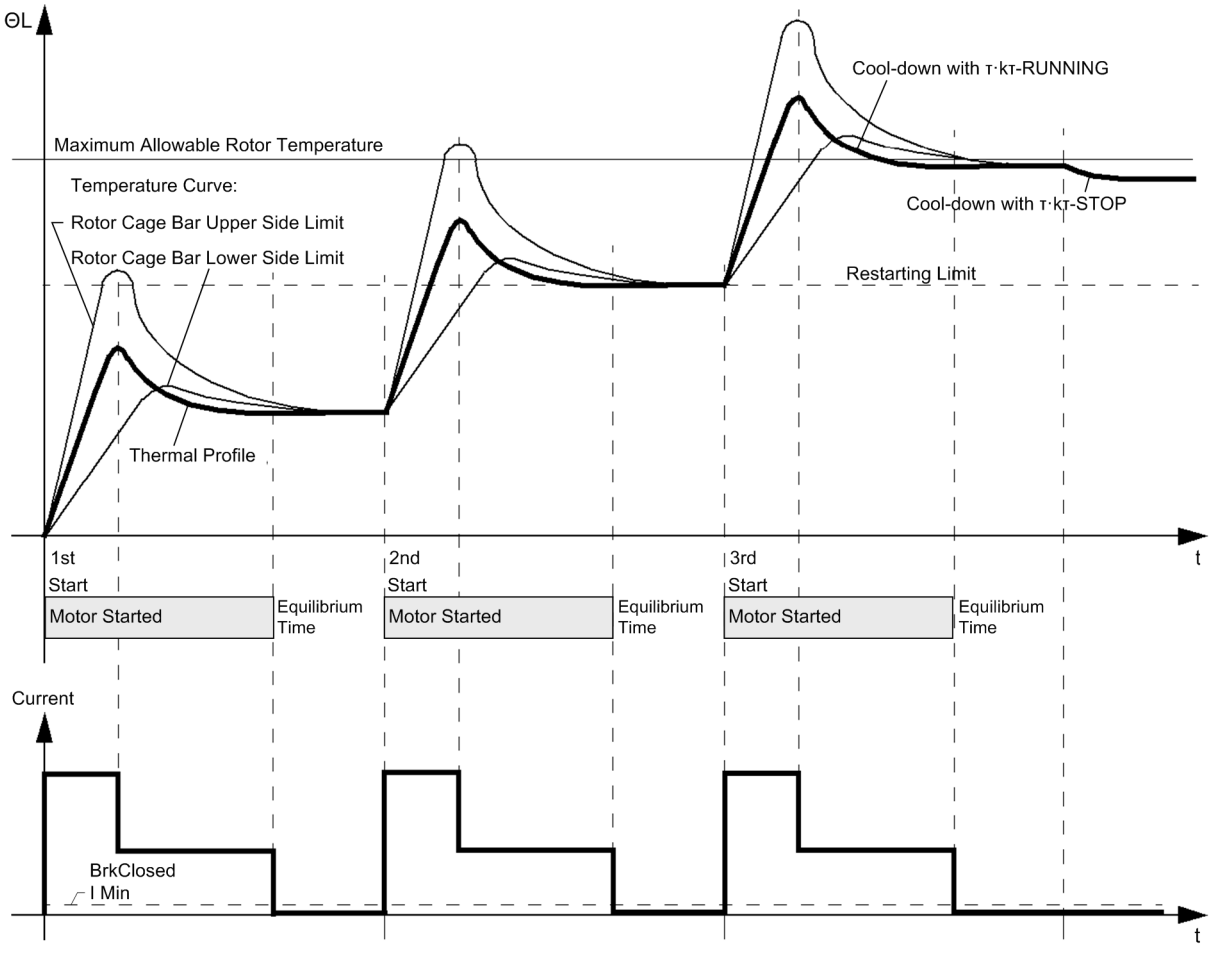
### 2.8.2.1 Description

#### General

The rotor temperature of a motor generally remains well below its maximum admissible temperature during normal operation and also under increased load conditions. However, high startup currents required during motor startup increase the risk of the rotor being thermally damaged rather the stator, due to the short thermal constant of the rotor. To avoid that multiple starting attempts provoke tripping, a restart of the motor must be inhibited if it is apparent that the thermal limit of the rotor will be exceeded during this startup attempt. Therefore, the 7SJ66 relays feature the motor restart inhibit which outputs a blocking command until a new motor startup is permitted for the deactivated motor (restarting limit). The blocking signal must be configured to a binary output relay of the device whose contact is inserted in the motor starting circuit.

#### Determining the Rotor Overtemperature

Since the rotor current cannot be measured directly, the stator current must be used to generate a thermal replica of the rotor. The r.m.s. values of the currents are used for this. The rotor overtemperature $\Theta_R$ is calculated using the largest of these three phase currents. It is assumed that the thermal limit values for the rotor winding are based on the manufacturer's data regarding the nominal starting current, maximum permissible starting time, and the number of starts permitted from cold ($n_{cold}$) and warm ($n_{warm}$) conditions. From this data, the device performs the necessary calculations to establish the thermal replica of the rotor and issues a blocking signal until the thermal replica of the rotor decreases below the restarting limit at which startup is permitted again.




[temperaturverlauf-bei-mehrfachanlaeufen-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-55 Temperature curve at the rotor and in the thermal replica during repeated start-up attempts

Although the heat distribution on the rotor bars may severely differ during motor starting, the different maximum temperatures in the the rotor are not pertinant for motor restart inhibit (see *Figure 2-55*). It is much more important to establish a thermal replica, after a complete motor start, that is appropriate for the protection of the motor's thermal condition. *Figure 2-55* shows, as an example, the heating processes during repeated motor starts (three starts from cold operating condition), as well as the thermal replica in the protection relay.

### Restart Threshold

If the rotor temperature has exceeded the restart threshold, the motor cannot be restarted. The blocking signal is not lifted unless the rotor temperature has fallen below the restarting limit, that is, when exactly one start becomes possible without exceeding the excessive rotor temperature limit. Based on the specified motor parameters the device calculates the normalized restarting limit $\Theta_{Restart}$:

$$\Theta_{Restart} = \left(\frac{I_{STARTUP}}{I_{MOTNom} \cdot k_R}\right)^2 \cdot \left(1 - e^{-\frac{(n_{cold} - 1) \cdot T_{start\ max}}{\tau_R}}\right)$$

[formel-wiedereinschaltgrenze-121103-he, 1, en_US]

Where:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| $\Theta_{Restart}$ | = | Temperature threshold below which restarting is possible |
| $k_R$ | = | k-factor for the rotor, calculated internally |
| $I_{STARTUP}$ | = | Startup current |
| $I_{MOTNom}$ | = | Nominal motor current |
| $T_{start\ max}$ | = | Maximum startup time |
| $\tau_R$ | = | Thermal time constant of the rotor, calculated internally |
| $n_{cold}$ | = | Permissible number of startups in cold condition |

The restarting limit $\Theta_{Restart}$ is displayed as operational measured value in the "thermal measured values".

### Rotor Overload Detection

If the rotor temperature exceeds 100% of the maximum temperature calculated from the thermal rotor profile, there is a risk of motor damage. If this threshold value is exceeded, either tripping occurs or an overload message is issued. The desired reaction can be determined via parameter 4311 **ROTOR OVERLOAD**. If parameter is set to ***OFF***, rotor overload will not be detected.

### Restart Time

The motor manufacturer allows a maximum number of cold ($n_{cold}$) and warm ($n_{warm}$) startup attempts. Thereafter, another startup is not permitted. A certain time must have passed — restarting time $T_{Restart}$ — to ensure that the rotor has cooled off (operational measured value 661).

### Equilibrium Time

This thermal behavior is provided for in the protection as follows: Each time the motor is shut down, the timer starts (address 4304 **T Equal**). It takes into account the different thermal conditions of the motor parts at the moment of shutdown. During the equilibrium time, the thermal replica of the rotor is not updated. It is maintained constant to replicate the equilization process in the rotor. Then, the thermal replica with the corresponding time constant (rotor time constant x extension factor) cools down. During the equilibrium time the motor cannot be restarted. As soon as the temperature sinks below the restarting limit, the next restart attempt can be made.

### Minimum Inhibit Time

Regardless of thermal replicas, some motor manufacturers require a minimum inhibit time after the maximum number of permissible startup attempts has been exceeded.

The total duration of the inhibit signal depends on which of the times $T_{Min\ Inhibit}$ or $T_{Restart}$ is longer.

### Total Time $T_{Reclose}$

The total waiting time $T_{Reclose}$ before the motor can be restarted is therefore composed of the equilibrium time and the time $T_{Restart}$ calculated from the thermal replica, and the value that is needed to drop below the limit for restarting. If the calculated temperature rise of the rotor is above the restarting limit when the motor is shut down, the minimum inhibit time will be started together with the equilibrium time.
Thus the total inhibit time $T_{Reclose}$ can become equal to the minimum inhibit time if it is longer than the sum of the two first mentioned times:

| | |
|---|---|
| $T_{Reclose} = T_{Equal} + T_{Restart}$ | for $T_{Min\ Inhibit} < T_{Equal} + T_{Restart}$ |
| $T_{Reclose} = T_{Min\ Inhibit}$ | for $T_{Min\ Inhibit} \geq T_{Equal} + T_{Restart}$, if the calculated excessive temperature > restarting limit |

The operational measured value 809 $T_{Reclose}$ (visible in the thermal measured values) is the remaining time until the next restart is permissible. When the rotor excessive temperature is below the restarting limit and thus the next restarting attempt is permitted, the operational measured value for the waiting time has reached zero.

### Extension of Cool Down Time Constants

In order to properly account for the reduced heat exchange when a self-ventilated motor is stopped, the cool down time constants can be increased relative to the time constants for a running machine with the factor **Kτ at STOP** (address 4308). The criterion for the motor stop is the undershooting of a set current threshold **BkrClosed I MIN**. This understands that the motor idle current is greater than this threshold. The pickup threshold **BkrClosed I MIN** affects also the thermal overload protective function (see Section *2.11 Thermal Overload Protection 49*).
While the motor is running, the heating of the thermal replica is modeled with the time constant $\tau_R$ calculated from the motor ratings, and the cool down calculated with the time constant $\tau_R \cdot$ **Kτ at RUNNING** (address 4309). In this way, the protection caters to the requirements in case of a slow cool down (slow temperature equilibrium).
For calculation of the restarting time $T_{Restart}$ the following applies:

$$T_{RESTART} = k_{\tau\ at\ STOP} \cdot \tau_R \cdot \ln\left[\frac{\Theta_{pre} \cdot n_{cold}}{n_{cold} - 1}\right] \quad \text{at Stop}$$

$$T_{RESTART} = k_{\tau\ at\ RUNNING} \cdot \tau_R \cdot \ln\left[\frac{\Theta_{pre} \cdot n_{cold}}{n_{cold} - 1}\right] \quad \text{at Running}$$

[fo_TWE, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $k_{\tau\ at\ STOP}$ | Extension factor for the time constant = **Kτ at STOP**, address 4308 |
| $k_{\tau\ at\ RUNNING}$ | Extension factor for the time constant = **Kτ at RUNNING**, address 4309 |
| $\Theta_{pre}$ | thermal replica at the moment of motor shutdown (depending on operational condition) |
| $\tau_R$ | Rotor time constant, calculated internallyτ |

### Behavior in Case of Power Supply Failure

Depending on the setting in address 235 **ATEX100** of Power System Data 1 (see Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*) the value of the thermal replica is either reset to zero (**ATEX100** = ***NO***) if the power supply voltage fails, or cyclically buffered in a non-volatile memory (**ATEX100** = ***YES***) so that it is maintained in the event of auxiliary supply voltage failure. In the latter case, when power supply is restored, the thermal replica uses the stored value for calculation and matches it to the operating conditions. The first option is the default setting. For

further details, see */5/ Additional description for the protection of explosion-protected motors of protection type increased safety "e"*.

### Emergency Start

If, for emergency reasons, motor starting that will exceed the maximum allowable rotor temperature must take place, the motor restart inhibit signal can be removed via a binary input (*>66 emer.start*), thus allowing a new starting attempt. The thermal rotor profile, however, continues to function and the maximum allowable rotor temperature will be exceeded. No motor shutdown will be initiated by the motor restart inhibit, but the calculated excessive temperature of the rotor can be observed for risk assessment.

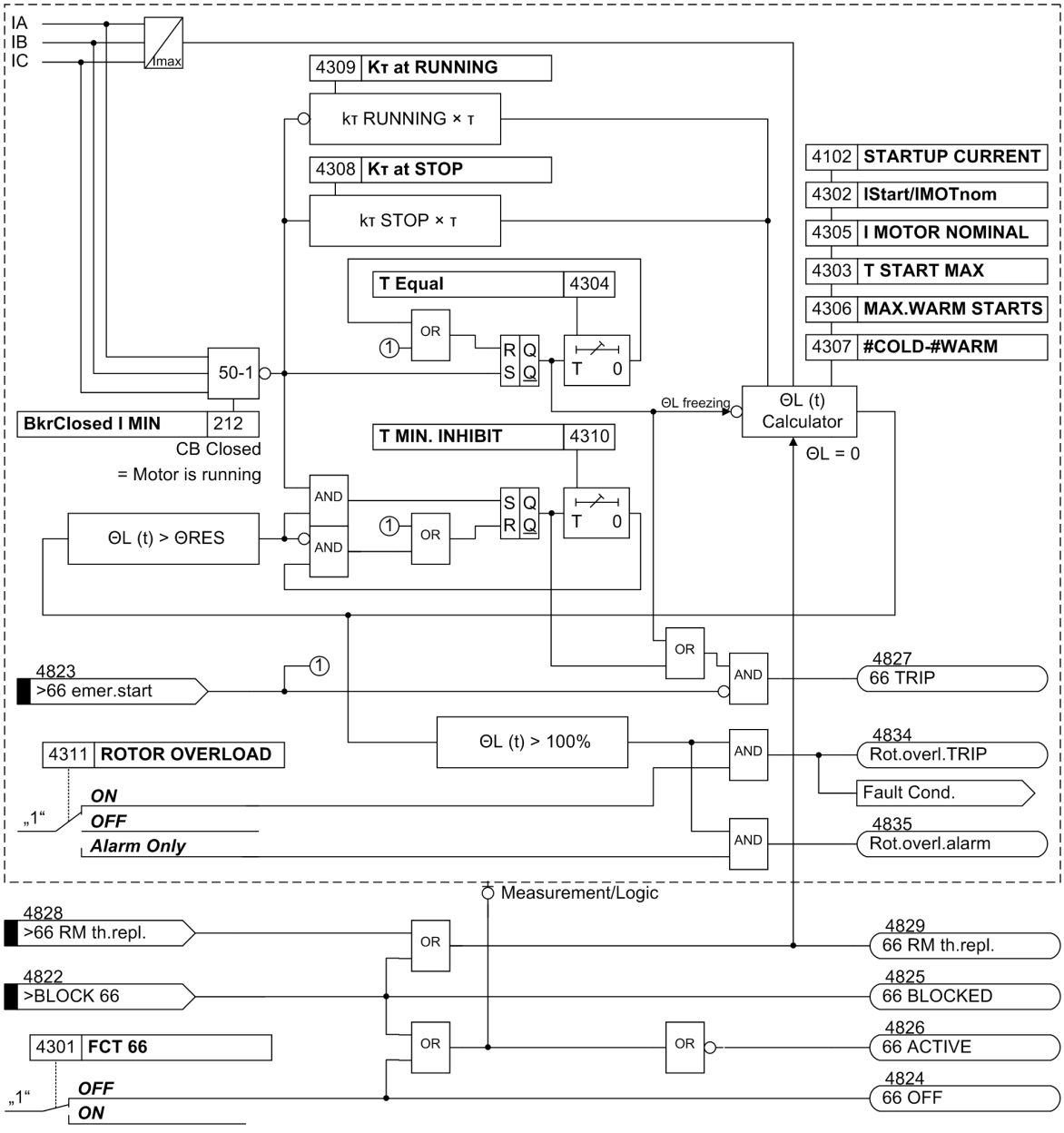
### Blocking

If the motor restart inhibit function is blocked via binary input *>BLOCK 66* or switched off, the thermal replica of the rotor overtemperature, the equilibrium time **T Equal** and the minimum inhibit time **T MIN. INHIBIT** are reset. Thus any blocking signal that is present or upcoming is disregarded.

Via another binary input (*>66 RM th.repl.*) the thermal replica can be reset independently. This may be useful for testing and commissioning, and after a power supply voltage failure.

### Logic

There is no pickup annunciation for the restart inhibit and no trip log is produced. The following figure shows the logic diagram for the restart inhibit.




[lo_restart inhibit, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-56 Logic Diagram for the Restart Inhibit

### 2.8.2.2 Setting Notes

#### General

Restart inhibit is only effective and accessible if address 143 **66 #of Starts** is set to ***Enabled***. If not required, this function is set to ***Disabled***. The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 4301 **FCT 66**.

**NOTE**

When function settings of the motor restart inhibit are changed, the thermal replica of this function is reset.

The motor restart inhibit acts on the starting process of a motor that is shut down. A motor is considered shut down when its current consumption falls below the settable threshold 212 **BkrClosed I MIN**. Therefore, this threshold must be set lower than the motor idle current.

The motor restart inhibit concludes the condition "warm motor" from the thermal replica of the restart inhibit. For this function, address 4301 **FCT 66** has to be enabled.

Additionally, the function can trip directly if the rotor temperature exceeds the maximum admissible temperature (100%). For this purpose address 4311 **ROTOR OVERLOAD** is set to ***ON***. If only monitoring is desired, set to ***Alarm Only***, otherwise to ***OFF***.

### Characteristic Values

Many of the variables needed to calculate the rotor temperature are supplied by the motor manufacturer. Among these variables are the starting current $I_{STARTUP}$, the nominal motor current $I_{MOT.\ NOM}$, the maximum allowable starting time **T START MAX** (address 4303), the number of allowable starts from cold conditions ($n_{cold}$), and the number of allowable starts from warm conditions ($n_{warm}$).

The starting current is entered at address 4302 **IStart/IMOTnom** , expressed as a multiple of nominal motor current. In contrast, the nominal motor current is entered as a secondary value, directly in amperes, at address 4305 **I MOTOR NOMINAL**. The number of warm starts allowed is entered at address 4306 (**MAX.WARM STARTS** and the difference **#COLD-#WARM** between the number of allowable cold and warm starts is entered at address 4307.

For motors without separate ventilation, the reduced cooling at motor stop can be accounted for by entering the factor **Kτ at STOP** at address 4308. As soon as the current no longer exceeds the setting value entered at address 212 **BkrClosed I MIN**, motor standstill is detected and the time constant is increased by the extension factor configured.

If no difference between the time constants is to be used (e.g. externally-ventilated motors), then the extension factor **Kτ at STOP** should be set to **1**.

The cooling with the motor running is influenced by the extension factor 4309 **Kτ at RUNNING**. This factor considers that motor running under load and a stopped motor do not cool down at the same speed. It becomes effective as soon as the current exceeds the value set at address 212 **BkrClosed I MIN**. With **Kτ at RUNNING** = **1** the heating and the cooling time constant are the same at operating conditions (I > **BkrClosed I MIN**).

Example: Motor with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Rated Voltage | $V_{Nom}$ = 6600 V |
| Nominal current | $I_{Nom}$ = 126 A |
| Startup current | $I_{SRARTUP}$ = 624 A |
| Startup duration | $T_{Start\ max.}$ = 8.5 s |
| Permitted starts with cold motor | $n_{cold}$ = 3 |
| Permitted starts with warm motor | $n_{warm}$ = 2 |
| Current transformer | 200 A/1 A |

The following settings are derived from these data:

$$I_{STARTUP} / I_{MOTNom} = \frac{624\ A}{126\ A} = 4.95$$

[formel-ianl-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

$$I_{Mot.Nom} = \frac{126\ A}{200\ A} = 0.62 \cdot I_{Nom\ CTsec}$$

[formel-imotnenn-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

The following settings are made:

**IStart/IMOTnom** = **4.9**

**I MOTOR NOMINAL** = **0.6** A

**T START MAX** = 8.5 s

**MAX.WARM STARTS** = 2

**#COLD-#WARM** = 1

For the rotor temperature equilibrium time, (address 4304) a setting time of approx. **T Equal** = 1 min has proven to be a good value. The value for the minimum inhibit time **T MIN. INHIBIT** depends on the motor manufacturer, or by the user's requirements. It must in any case be higher than 4304 **T Equal**. In this example, a value has been chosen that reflects the thermal replica (**T MIN. INHIBIT** = **6.0 min**).

The motor manufacturer's, or the requirements also determine also the extension factor for the time constant during cool-down, especially with the motor stopped. Where no other specifications are made, the following settings are recommended: **Kτ at STOP** = **5** and **Kτ at RUNNING** = **2**.

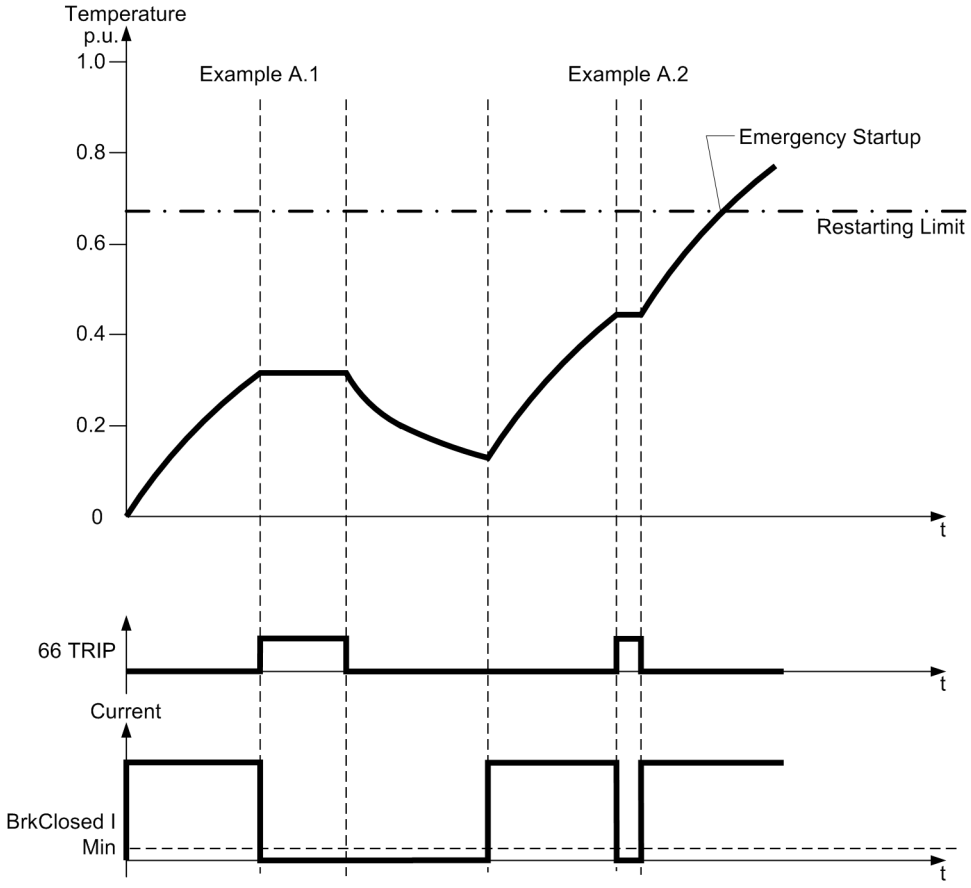
For a proper functioning, it is also important that the CT values and the current threshold for distinction between stopped and running motor (address 212 **BkrClosed I MIN**, recommended setting ≈ 0.1 $I_{MOT.NOM}$) have been set correctly. An overview of parameters and their default settings is generally given in the setting tables.

### Temperature Behavior during Changing Operating States

For a better understanding of the above considerations several possible operating ranges in two different operating areas will be discussed in the following paragraph. Settings indicated above are to be used prevaling 3 cold and 2 warm startup attempts have resulted in the restart limit reaching 66.7%.

A) Below the thermal restarting limit:

- A normal startup brings the machine into a temperature range below the thermal restarting limit and the machine is stopped. The stop launches the equilibrium time 4304 **T Equal** and generates the message *66 TRIP*. The equilibrium time expires and the message *66 TRIP* is cleared. During the time **T Equal** the thermal replica remains "frozen" (see *Figure 2-57*, on the left).
- A normal startup brings the machine into a temperature range below the thermal restarting limit, the machine is stopped and is started by an emergency startup without waiting for the equilibrium time to expire. The equilibrium time is reset, the thermal replica is released and *66 TRIP* is reported as going (see *Figure 2-57*, to the right).

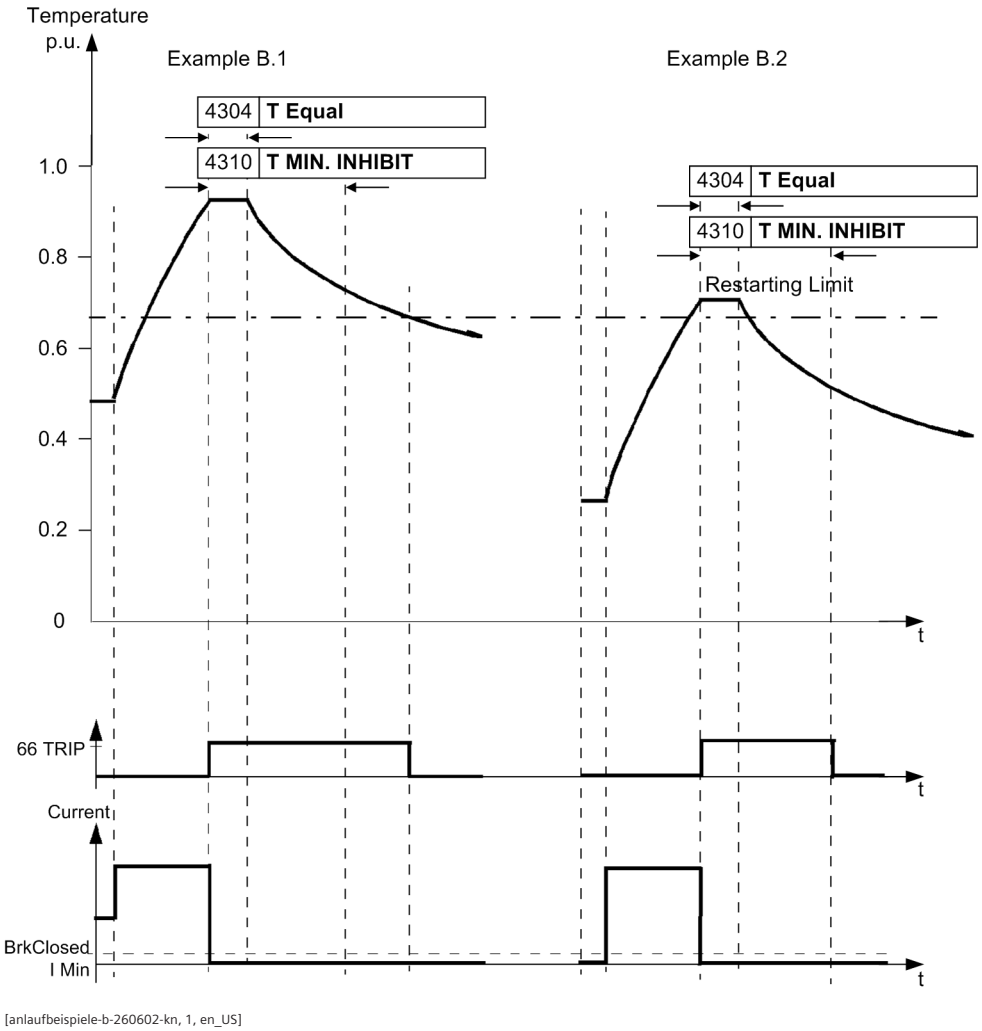



[anlaufbeispiele-a-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-57 Startups according to examples A.1 and A.2

B) Above the thermal restarting limit:

- A startup brings the machine from load operation into a temperature range far above the thermal restarting limit and the machine is stopped. The minimum inhibit time and the equilibrium time are started and *66 TRIP* is reported. The temperature cool-down below the restarting limit takes longer than 4310 **T MIN. INHIBIT** and 4304 **T Equal**, so that the time passing until the temperature falls below the temperature limit is the decisive factor for clearing the message *66 TRIP*. The thermal replica remains "frozen" while the equilibrium time expires (see *Figure 2-58*, to the left).
- A startup brings the machine from load operation into a temperature range just above the thermal restarting limit and the machine is stopped. The minimum inhibit time and the equilibrium time are started and *66 TRIP* is reported. Although the temperature soon falls below the restarting limit, the blocking *66 TRIP* is preserved until the equilibrium time and the minimum inhibit time have expired (see *Figure 2-58*, to the right).




[anlaufbeispiele-b-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-58 Starting up according to examples B.1 and B.2

## 2.8.3 Load Jam Protection (51M)

The load jam protection serves to protect the motor during sudden rotor blocking. Damage to drives, bearings and other mechanic motor components can be avoided or reduced by means of quick motor shutdown.

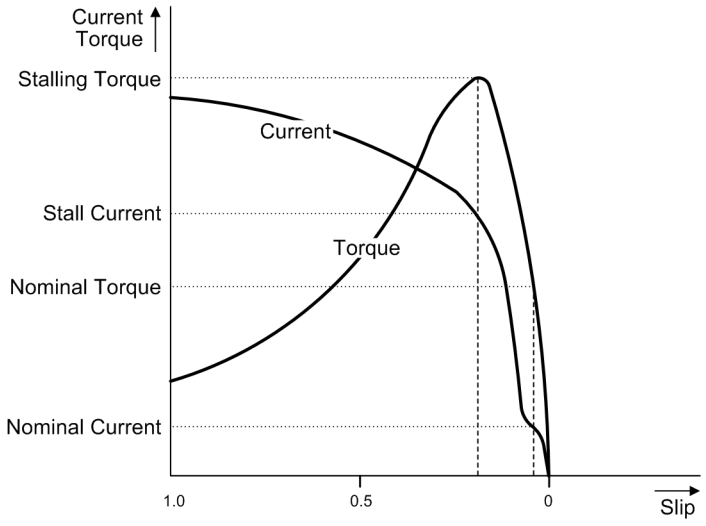
The blocking results in a current jump in the phases. This is detected by the function as a recognition criteria.

The thermal overload protection would of course also pickup as soon as the configured threshold values of the thermal replicas are exceeded. The load jam protection, however, is able to detect a locked rotor quicker, thus reducing possible damage to the motor and powered equipment.

### 2.8.3.1 Functional Description

#### Principle of Operation

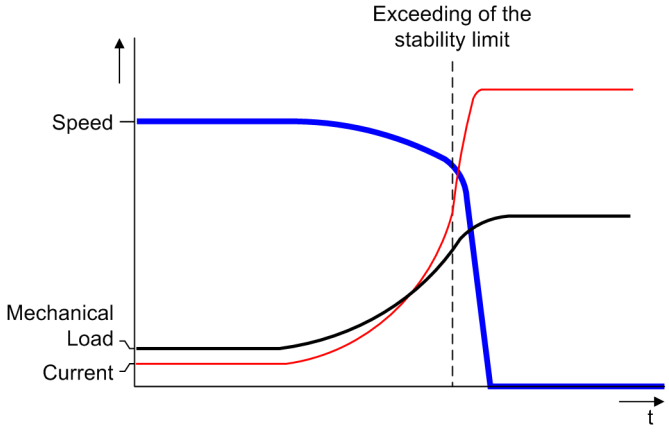
*Figure 2-59* illustrates a typical characteristic curve of an asynchronous cage motor. Nominal current is flowing at normal load. If the load is increased, the current flow also increases and the speed decreases. Above a certain load, however, the motor is no longer able to adjust the speed by increasing the torque. The motor comes to standstill in spite of an increase in current to a multiple of its nominal value (see *Figure 2-60*). Other types of induction motors have similar characteristics. Apart from the thermal heating of the motor, a locked rotor causes substantial mechanical strain on coils and bearings.




[typ-kennl-asyn-motors, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-59 Typical characteristic of an asynchronous cage motor

*Figure 2-60* illustrates an example of a locked rotor caused by mechanical overload. It should be noted that the current flow increases substantially as soon as the mechanical load reaches the stability limit.




[bsp-t-kennl-mechan-blk, 1, en_US]

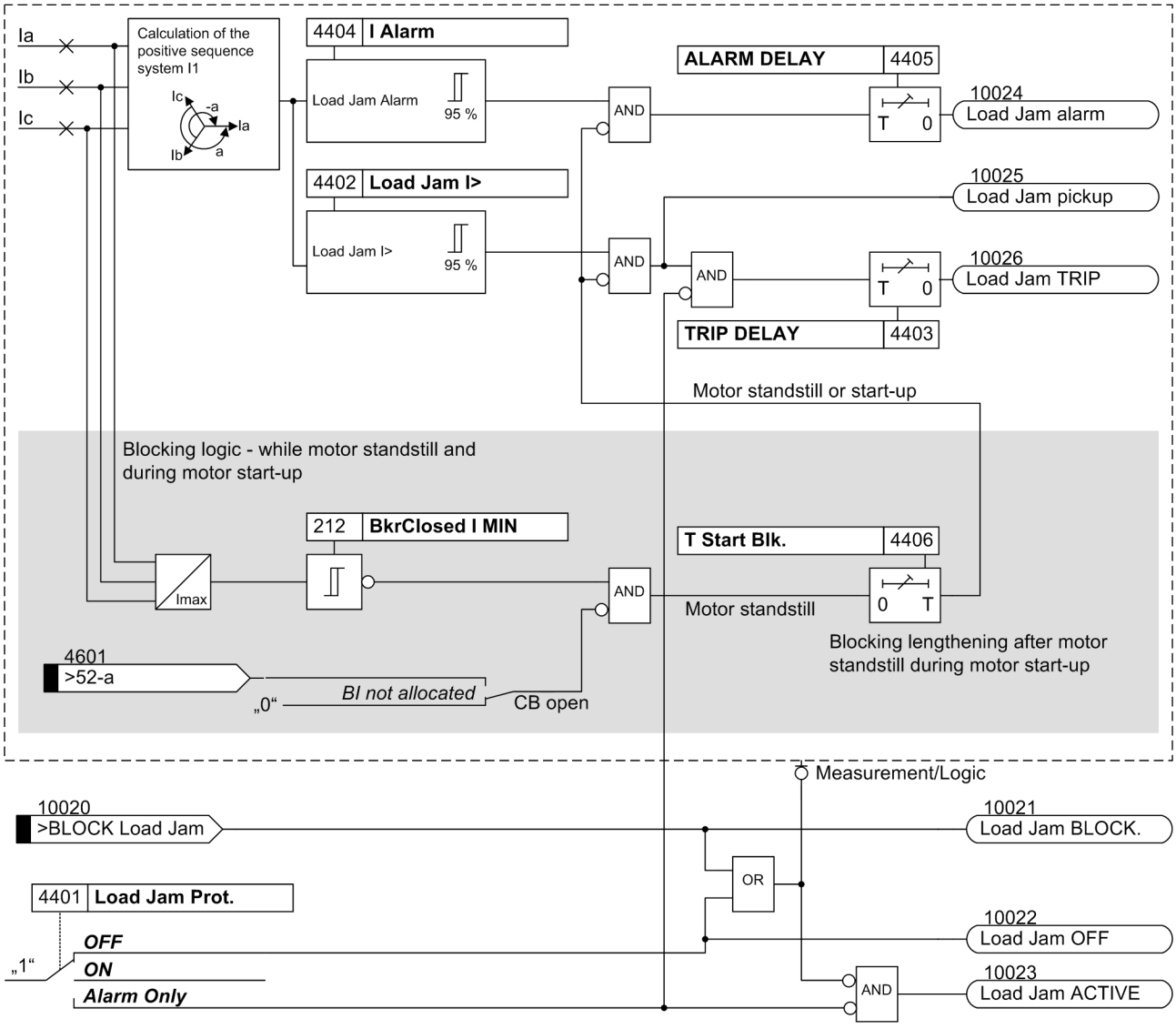
Figure 2-60 Example of the time characteristic for mechanical rotor blocking

### Logic

A continuous comparison of the motor current with the configured threshold values of the protection function takes place for the purpose of detecting a locked rotor. *Figure 2-61* shows the logic diagram. The threshold-value comparison is blocked during the motor startup phase, as the startup currents usually move in a size similar to the occurring currents when a rotor is locked.

The algorithm verifies the motor standstill according to currents and (if available) the message *>52-a*. As soon as a current increase is applied after detection of the motor standstill, the load jam protection is temporarily blocked in order to avoid motor shutdown during the motor startup phase.

The motor is detected as being in standstill when none of the three phase currents exceeds the threshold set via address 212 **`BkrClosed I MIN`** and the binary signal *>52-a* is inactive. The *>52-a* signal is only taken into account if the binary input is allocated accordingly.




[logik-lastblk-schutz, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-61 Logic diagram of the load jam protection

### 2.8.3.2 Setting Notes

#### Elements

A warning and a tripping element can be configured. The threshold value of the tripping element 4402 **Load Jam I>** is usually configured below motor startup at double motor ampere rating. Warning element 4404 **I Alarm** is naturally set below the tripping element, to approx. 75% of the tripping element, with a longer delay time (parameter 4405 **ALARM DELAY**). If the warning element is not required, the pickup value can be set to its maximum value and the respective message from the buffers can be removed.

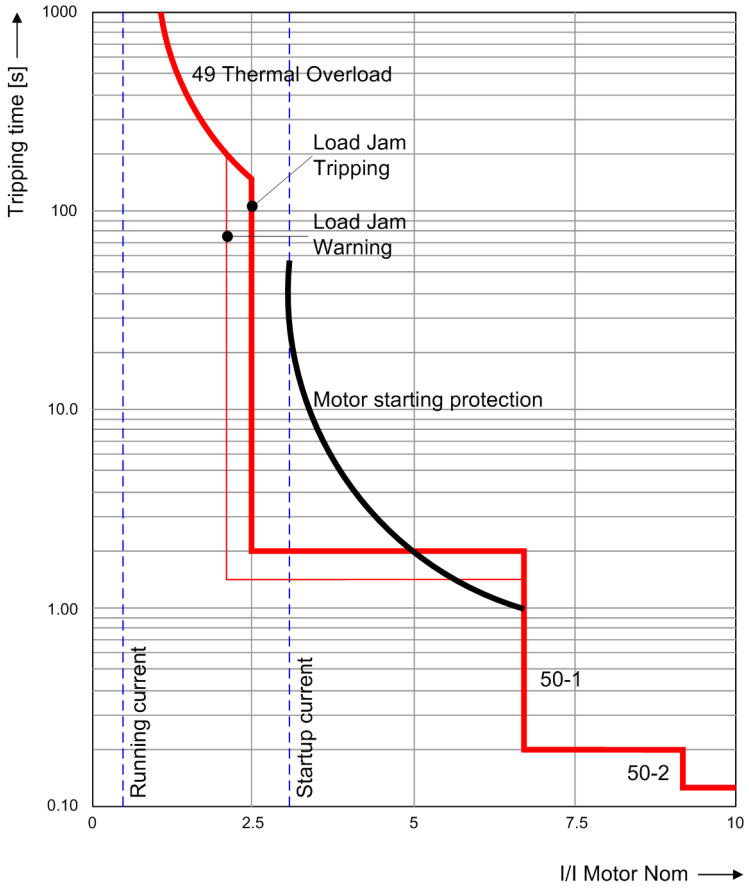
#### Motor Standstill and Motor Startup

Due to the threshold setting below the motor startup current, the load jam protection during motor startup must be blocked. Via parameters 212 **BkrClosed I MIN** the open circuit breaker is detected during current-flow measurement (motor standstill). In this condition the load change protection is blocked. After having closed the circuit breaker, the blocking is maintained during motor startup by the setting 4406 **T Start Blk.**. In order to avoid malfunctioning, the **T Start Blk.** is set to the double startup time.

### Motor Protection Example

*Figure 2-62* illustrates an example of a complete motor protection characteristic. Such characteristic usually consists of different protection elements, and each element is responsible for special motor malfunctions. These are:

- Thermal overload protection: to avoid overheating of the motor due to inadmissible load
- Load jam protection: to prevent overheating and mechanical damage due to a locked rotor
- Motor starting protection: protects the motor against prolonged startup procedures and the consequent thermal overload of the rotor
- Overcurrent and high-current elements: for motor shutdown due to electrical faults




[motorbelastungsgrenze, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-62 Example of a Complete Motor Protection Characteristic

Example:

Motor with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Nominal voltage | $U_{Nom}$ = 6600 V |
| Nominal current | $I_{Nom}$ = 126 A |
| Long-term current rating | $I_{max}$ = 135 A |
| Startup duration | $T_{startmax}$ = 8.5 s |
| Current transformer | $I_{NomCTprim}$ / $I_{NomCTsec}$ = 200 A / 1 A |

The setting for address 4402 **Load Jam I>** as secondary value is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{2 \cdot I_{Nom}}{I_{Nom\,CTprim}} \cdot I_{Nom\,CTsec} = \frac{2 \cdot 126}{200} = 1.26\ A$$

[fo_load jam I>, 1, en_US]

The tripping delay time can remain at the default setting of 1 s. The warning threshold is set to 75% of the tripping element (4404 **`I Alarm`** ≡ 0.95 A sec.).

The tripping delay time can remain at the default setting of 2 s.

In order to block the function during motor startup, the parameter 4406 **`T Start Blk.`** is set to double startup time (**`T Start Blk.`** = 2 · 8.5 s = 17 s).

## 2.8.4 Motorprotection (Motor Starting Protection 48, Motor Restart Inhibit 66, LoadJam)

Functions relevant to Motor Protection and Restart Inhibit for Motors and Load Jam Protection are described in the aforegoing two sections and contain information concerning configuration.

### 2.8.4.1 Settings

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4101 | FCT 48 | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 48 Startup Time Supervision for Motors |
| 4102 | STARTUP CURRENT | 1A | 0.50 .. 16.00 A | 5.00 A | Startup Current |
| | | 5A | 2.50 .. 80.00 A | 25.00 A | |
| 4103 | STARTUP TIME | | 1.0 .. 180.0 sec | 10.0 sec | Startup Time |
| 4104 | LOCK ROTOR TIME | | 0.5 .. 180.0 sec; ∞ | 2.0 sec | Permissible Locked Rotor Time |
| 4105 | STARTUP T WARM | | 0.5 .. 180.0 sec; ∞ | 10.0 sec | Startup Time for warm motor |
| 4106 | TEMP.COLD MOTOR | | 0 .. 80 %; ∞ | 25 % | Temperature limit for cold motor |
| 4301 | FCT 66 | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 66 Startup Counter for Motors |
| 4302 | IStart/IMOTnom | | 1.10 .. 10.00 | 4.90 | I Start / I Motor nominal |
| 4303 | T START MAX | | 1 .. 320 sec | 10 sec | Maximum Permissible Starting Time |
| 4304 | T Equal | | 0.0 .. 320.0 min | 1.0 min | Temperature Equalizaton Time |
| 4305 | I MOTOR NOMINAL | 1A | 0.20 .. 1.20 A | 1.00 A | Rated Motor Current |
| | | 5A | 1.00 .. 6.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 4306 | MAX.WARM STARTS | | 1 .. 4 | 2 | Maximum Number of Warm Starts |
| 4307 | #COLD-#WARM | | 1 .. 2 | 1 | Number of Cold Starts - Warm Starts |
| 4308 | Kτ at STOP | | 0.2 .. 100.0 | 5.0 | Extension of Time Constant at Stop |
| 4309 | Kτ at RUNNING | | 0.2 .. 100.0 | 2.0 | Extension of Time Constant at Running |
| 4310 | T MIN. INHIBIT | | 0.2 .. 120.0 min | 6.0 min | Minimum Restart Inhibit Time |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4311 | ROTOR OVERLOAD | | ON<br>OFF<br>Alarm Only | ON | Rotor Overload Protection |
| 4401 | Load Jam Prot. | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Load Jam Protection |
| 4402 | Load Jam I> | 1A | 0.50 .. 12.00 A | 2.00 A | Load Jam Tripping Threshold |
| | | 5A | 2.50 .. 60.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 4403 | TRIP DELAY | | 0.00 .. 600.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Load Jam Trip Delay |
| 4404 | I Alarm | 1A | 0.50 .. 12.00 A | 1.80 A | Load Jam Alarm Threshold |
| | | 5A | 2.50 .. 60.00 A | 9.00 A | |
| 4405 | ALARM DELAY | | 0.00 .. 600.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Load Jam Alarm Delay |
| 4406 | T Start Blk. | | 0.00 .. 600.00 sec | 10.00 sec | Load Jam Blocking after motor start |

### 2.8.4.2 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4822 | >BLOCK 66 | SP | >BLOCK 66 Motor Startup Counter |
| 4823 | >66 emer.start | SP | >66 Mot.St.Cnt: Emergency start |
| 4824 | 66 OFF | OUT | 66 Motor Startup Counter OFF |
| 4825 | 66 BLOCKED | OUT | 66 Motor Startup Counter BLOCKED |
| 4826 | 66 ACTIVE | OUT | 66 Motor Startup Counter ACTIVE |
| 4827 | 66 TRIP | OUT | 66 Motor Startup Counter TRIP |
| 4828 | >66 RM th.repl. | SP | >66 Mot.St.Cnt: Reset therm.memory rotor |
| 4829 | 66 RM th.repl. | OUT | 66 Mot.St.Cnt: therm. memory rotor reset |
| 4834 | Rot.overl.TRIP | OUT | Rotor thermal overload TRIP |
| 4835 | Rot.overl.alarm | OUT | Rotor thermal overload alarm |
| 6801 | >BLOCK 48 | SP | >BLOCK 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision |
| 6805 | >48 Rot. locked | SP | >48/14 Mot.St.Time Sup. Rotor locked |
| 6811 | 48 OFF | OUT | 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision OFF |
| 6812 | 48 BLOCKED | OUT | 48 Motor Startup Time Superv. BLOCKED |
| 6813 | 48 ACTIVE | OUT | 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision ACTIVE |
| 6821 | 48 TRIP | OUT | 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision TRIP |
| 6822 | 48 Rotor locked | OUT | 48/14 Mot.St.Time Sup. Rotor locked |
| 6823 | 48 pickup | OUT | 48 Motor Startup Time Superv. picked up |
| 10020 | >BLOCK Load Jam | SP | >BLOCK Load Jam Protection |
| 10021 | Load Jam BLOCK. | OUT | Load Jam Protection is BLOCKED |
| 10022 | Load Jam OFF | OUT | Load Jam Protection is OFF |
| 10023 | Load Jam ACTIVE | OUT | Load Jam Protection is ACTIVE |
| 10024 | Load Jam alarm | OUT | Load Jam Protection alarm |
| 10025 | Load Jam pickup | OUT | Load Jam Protection picked up |
| 10026 | Load Jam TRIP | OUT | Load Jam Protection TRIP |

# 2.9 Frequency Protection 81 O/U

The frequency protection function detects abnormally high and low frequencies in the system or in electrical machines. If the frequency lies outside the allowable range, appropriate actions are initiated, such as load shedding or separating a generator from the system.

**Applications**

- Decrease in system frequency occurs when the system experiences an increase in the real power demand, or when a malfunction occurs with a generator governor or automatic generation control (AGC) system. The frequency protection function is also used for generators which (for a certain time) operate to an island network. This is due to the fact that the reverse power protection cannot operate in case of a drive power failure. The generator can be disconnected from the power system by means of the frequency decrease protection.
- Increase in system frequency occurs e.g. when large blocks of load (island network) are removed from the system, or again when a malfunction occurs with a generator governor. This entails risk of self-excitation for generators feeding long lines under no-load conditions.

## 2.9.1 Functional Description

**Detection of Frequency**

The frequency is detected preferably from the positive sequence voltage. If this voltage is too low, the phase-to-phase voltage $V_{A-B}$ at the device is used. If the amplitude of this voltage is too small, one of the other phase-to-phase voltages is used instead.

Through the use of filters and repeated measurements, the frequency evaluation is free from harmonic influences and very accurate.

**Overfrequency/Underfrequency**

Frequency protection consists of four frequency elements. To make protection flexible for different power system conditions, theses elements can be used alternatively for frequency decrease or increase separately, and can be independently set to perform different control functions.

**Operating Range**

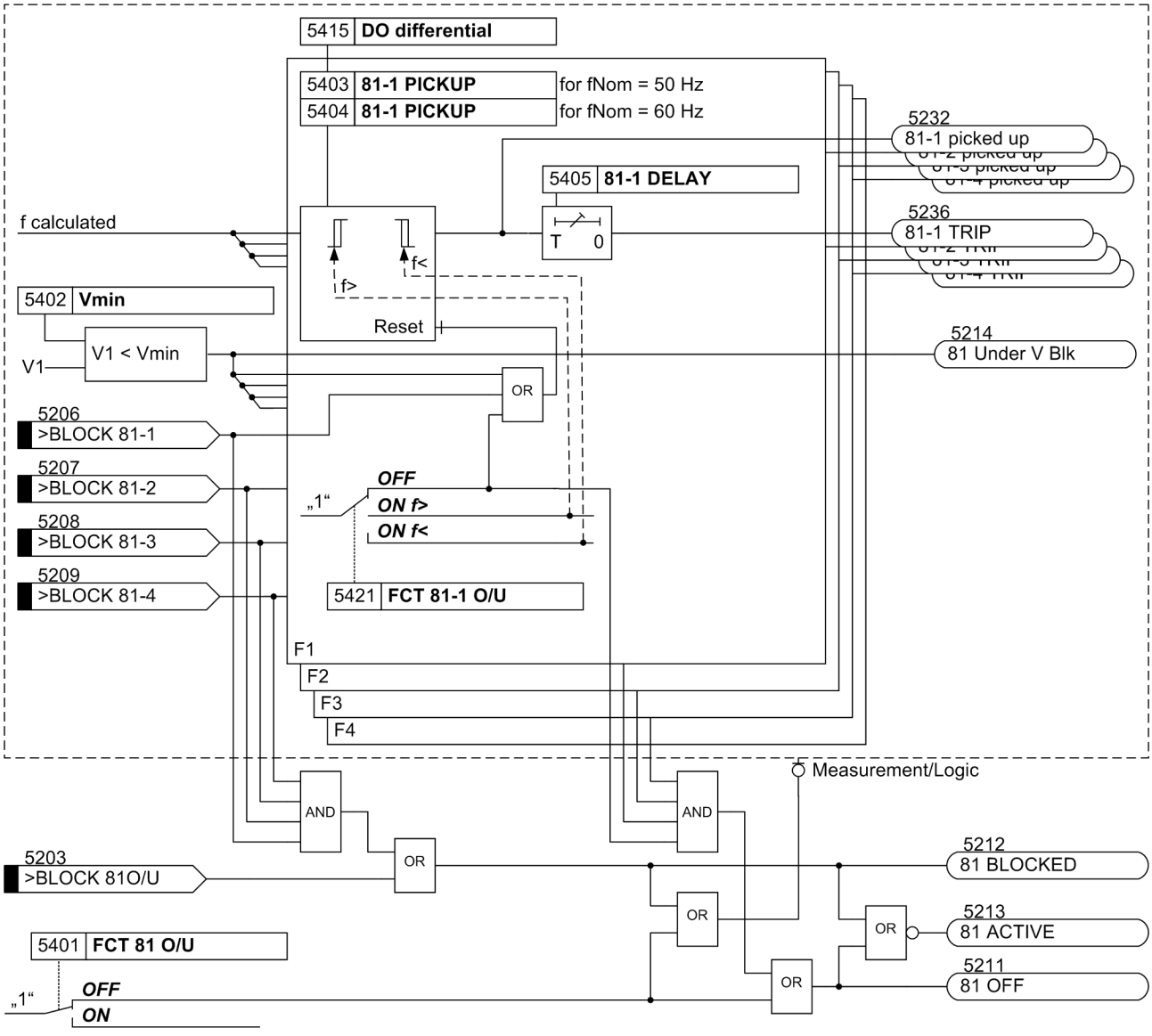
The frequency can be determined as long as in a three-phase voltage transformer connection the positive-sequence system of the voltages, or alternatively, in a single-phase voltage transformer connection, the respective voltage is present and of sufficient magnitude. If the measured voltage drops below a settable value **`Vmin`**, the frequency protection is blocked because no precise frequency values can be calculated from the signal.

**Time Delays / Logic**

Each frequency element has an associated settable time delay. When the time delay elapses, a trip signal is generated. When a frequency element drops out, the tripping command is immediately terminated, but not before the minimum command duration has elapsed.

Each of the four frequency elements can be blocked individually via binary inputs.

The following figure shows the logic diagram for the frequency protection function.




[7sj6x_frequenzschutz-070906-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-63 Logic diagram of the frequency protection

## 2.9.2 Setting Notes

### General

Frequency protection is only in effect and accessible if address 154 **81 O/U** is set to ***Enabled*** during configuration of protective functions. If the function is not required ***Disabled*** is set. The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 5401 **FCT 81 O/U**.

By setting the parameters 5421 to 5424, the function of each of the elements **81-1 PICKUP** to **81-4 PICKUP** is set individually as overfrequency or underfrequency protection or set to ***OFF***, if the element is not required.

### Minimum Voltage

Address 5402 **Vmin** is used to set the minimum voltage. Frequency protection is blocked as soon as the minimum voltage is undershot.

On all three-phase connections and single-phase connections of a phase-to-phase voltage, the threshold must be set as a phase-to-phase value. With a single phase-to-ground connection the threshold must be set as a phase voltage.

**Pickup Values**

The setting as overfrequency or underfrequency element does not depend on the parameter threshold values of the respective element. An element can also function, for example, as an overfrequency element if its threshold value is set below the nominal frequency and vice versa.

If frequency protection is used for load shedding purposes, the setting values depend on the actual power system conditions. Normally, a time coordinated load shedding is required that takes into account the importance of the consumers or consumer groups.

Further application examples exist in the field of power stations. Here too, the frequency values to be set mainly depend on the specifications of the power system / power station operator. The underfrequency protection safeguards the power station's own demand by disconnecting it from the power system on time. The turbo governor regulates the machine set to the nominal speed. Consequently, the station's own demands can be continuously supplied at nominal frequency.

Under the assumption that the apparent power is reduced by the same degree, turbine-driven generators can, as a rule, be continuously operated down to 95% of the nominal frequency. However, for inductive consumers, the frequency reduction not only means an increased current input, but also endangers stable operation. For this reason, only a short-term frequency reduction down to about 48 Hz (for fN = 50 Hz) or 58 Hz (for fN = 60 Hz) is permissible.

A frequency increase can, for example, occur due to a load shedding or malfunction of the speed regulation (e.g. in an island network). In this way, the frequency increase protection can, for example, be used as overspeed protection.

**Dropout Thresholds**

The dropout threshold is defined via the adjustable dropout-difference address 5415 **DO differential**. It can thus be adjusted to the network conditions. The dropout difference is the absolute-value difference between pickup threshold and dropout threshold. The default value of 0.02 Hz can usually remain. Should, however, frequent minor frequency fluctuations be expected, this value should be increased.

**Time Delays**

The delay times **81-1 DELAY** to **81-4 DELAY** (addresses 5405, 5408, 5411 and 5414) allow the frequency elements to be time coordinated, e.g. for load shedding equipment. The set times are additional delay times not including the operating times (measuring time, dropout time) of the protection function.

## 2.9.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5401 | FCT 81 O/U | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 81 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5402 | Vmin | 10 .. 150 V | 65 V | Minimum required voltage for operation |
| 5403 | 81-1 PICKUP | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 49.50 Hz | 81-1 Pickup |
| 5404 | 81-1 PICKUP | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 59.50 Hz | 81-1 Pickup |
| 5405 | 81-1 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 60.00 sec | 81-1 Time Delay |
| 5406 | 81-2 PICKUP | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 49.00 Hz | 81-2 Pickup |
| 5407 | 81-2 PICKUP | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 59.00 Hz | 81-2 Pickup |
| 5408 | 81-2 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 30.00 sec | 81-2 Time Delay |
| 5409 | 81-3 PICKUP | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 47.50 Hz | 81-3 Pickup |
| 5410 | 81-3 PICKUP | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 57.50 Hz | 81-3 Pickup |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5411 | 81-3 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 3.00 sec | 81-3 Time delay |
| 5412 | 81-4 PICKUP | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 51.00 Hz | 81-4 Pickup |
| 5413 | 81-4 PICKUP | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 61.00 Hz | 81-4 Pickup |
| 5414 | 81-4 DELAY | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec; ∞ | 30.00 sec | 81-4 Time delay |
| 5415A | DO differential | 0.02 .. 1.00 Hz | 0.02 Hz | Dropout differential |
| 5421 | FCT 81-1 O/U | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-1 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5422 | FCT 81-2 O/U | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-2 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5423 | FCT 81-3 O/U | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-3 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5424 | FCT 81-4 O/U | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-4 Over/Under Frequency Protection |

## 2.9.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5203 | >BLOCK 81O/U | SP | >BLOCK 81O/U |
| 5206 | >BLOCK 81-1 | SP | >BLOCK 81-1 |
| 5207 | >BLOCK 81-2 | SP | >BLOCK 81-2 |
| 5208 | >BLOCK 81-3 | SP | >BLOCK 81-3 |
| 5209 | >BLOCK 81-4 | SP | >BLOCK 81-4 |
| 5211 | 81 OFF | OUT | 81 OFF |
| 5212 | 81 BLOCKED | OUT | 81 BLOCKED |
| 5213 | 81 ACTIVE | OUT | 81 ACTIVE |
| 5214 | 81 Under V Blk | OUT | 81 Under Voltage Block |
| 5232 | 81-1 picked up | OUT | 81-1 picked up |
| 5233 | 81-2 picked up | OUT | 81-2 picked up |
| 5234 | 81-3 picked up | OUT | 81-3 picked up |
| 5235 | 81-4 picked up | OUT | 81-4 picked up |
| 5236 | 81-1 TRIP | OUT | 81-1 TRIP |
| 5237 | 81-2 TRIP | OUT | 81-2 TRIP |
| 5238 | 81-3 TRIP | OUT | 81-3 TRIP |
| 5239 | 81-4 TRIP | OUT | 81-4 TRIP |

# 2.10 Undervoltage-Controlled Reactive-Power Protection

The undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection protects the system for mains decoupling purposes. To prevent a voltage collapse in energy systems, the generating side, e.g. a generator, must be equipped with voltage and frequency protection devices. An undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection is required at the supply system connection point. It detects critical power system situations and ensures that the power generation facility is disconnected from the mains. Furthermore, it ensures that reconnection only takes place under stable power system conditions. The associated criteria can be parameterized.

**Applications**

- High-voltage and extra-high voltage power systems
- Medium-voltage power systems
- Regenerative infeed types such as wind power stations, photovoltaics, cogeneration plants or hydropower

## 2.10.1 Description

**General**

To detect critical power system situations, the QU protection uses the phase-to-phase voltage, the positive-sequence current and the reactive power.

To release the reconnection, the results of voltage protection and frequency protection are additionally analyzed on the generating side.

If the frequency and voltage values are outside the operating range, the QU protection does not work.

It can also be blocked by the fuse-failure monitor or via a binary input.

Pickup of the QU protection causes the device to pick up. Simultaneously, fault recording is activated. But tripping of the QU protection does **not** cause the device to trip and should be routed to a separate binary output. No other fault record is started.

The QU protection can be used for all voltage connection types that enable detection of the displacement voltage (measured or calculated). The Appendix provides connection examples.

Signal transmission in the high-voltage power system requires the power system connection point and the generating facility to be connected via telecommunication cables (optical fiber or copper cable). Radio links, GPRS or satellite transmission with signal transit times <3 s can alternatively be used in medium-voltage systems.

**Protection Function**

The QU protection trips under the following conditions:

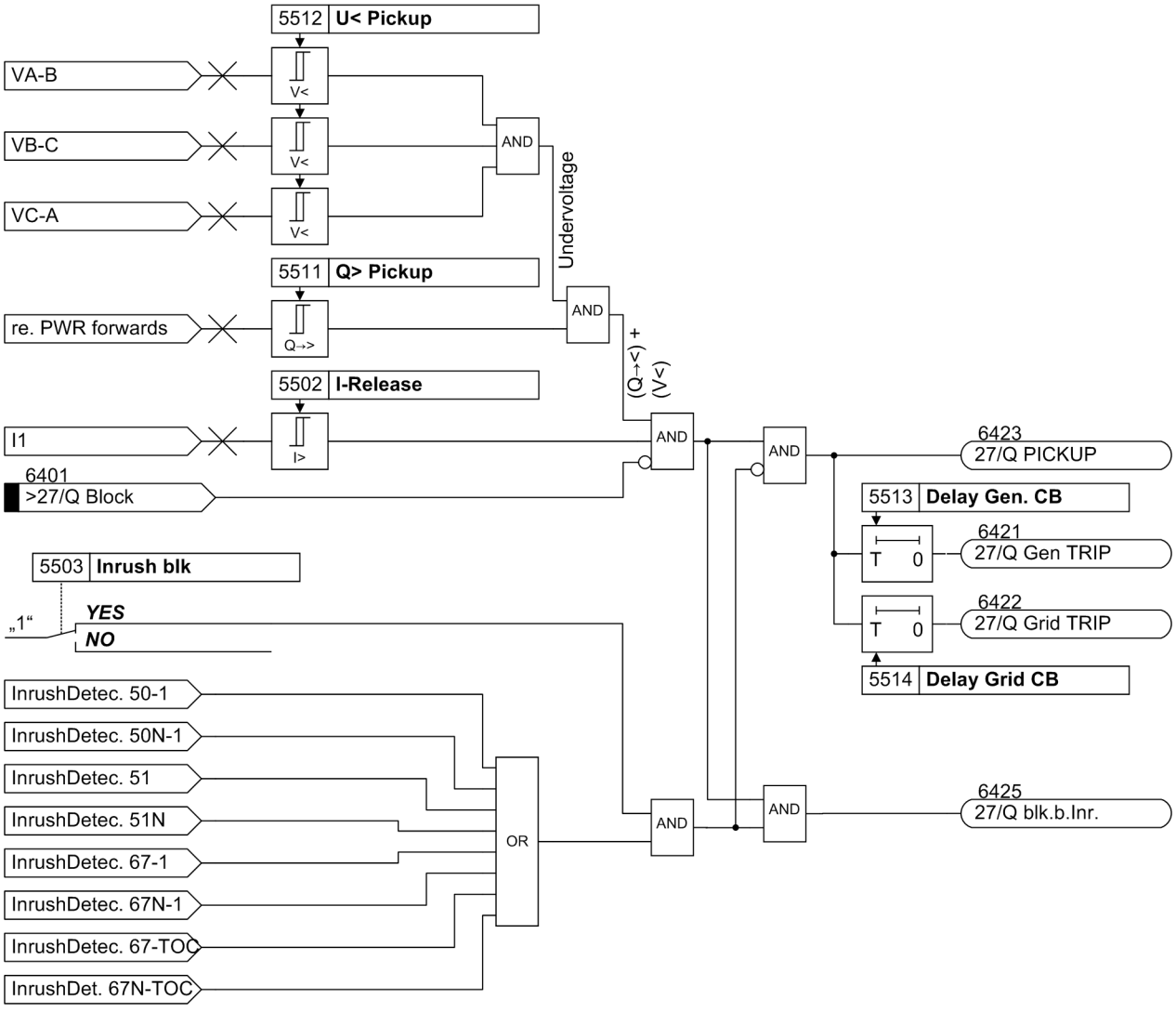
- All 3 phase-to-phase voltages are below the parameterized threshold value.
- The positive-sequence current $I_1$ is above the parameterized threshold value.
- The facility requires more than the set reactive power.

The pickup thresholds for undervoltage **`U< Pickup`**, the reactive power **`Q> Pickup`** and the release current **`I-Release`** can be set.

After detection of the tripping criteria, time-delayed trip signals are sent to the circuit breaker of the power system connection point and to the circuit breaker of the generating facility. The time delay can be set separately for both circuit breakers. Time-graded tripping is thus possible. The tripping of the circuit breaker at the power system connection point ultimately de-energizes the entire generating facility.

To prevent tripping of the QU protection during starting operations, parameterize and activate the inrush current detection. The inrush blocking of the QU protection can then be activated via parameter **`Inrush blk`**. The overcurrent protection detects the inrush. The QU protection evaluates the inrush indications of the overcurrent protection (see *Figure 2-16*).

The following figure shows the logic diagram of the QU protection.




[prot-lo-qvp-20120319, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-64 Logic diagram of the QU protection

### Reconnection

The release for reconnecting the generating facility is given under the following conditions:

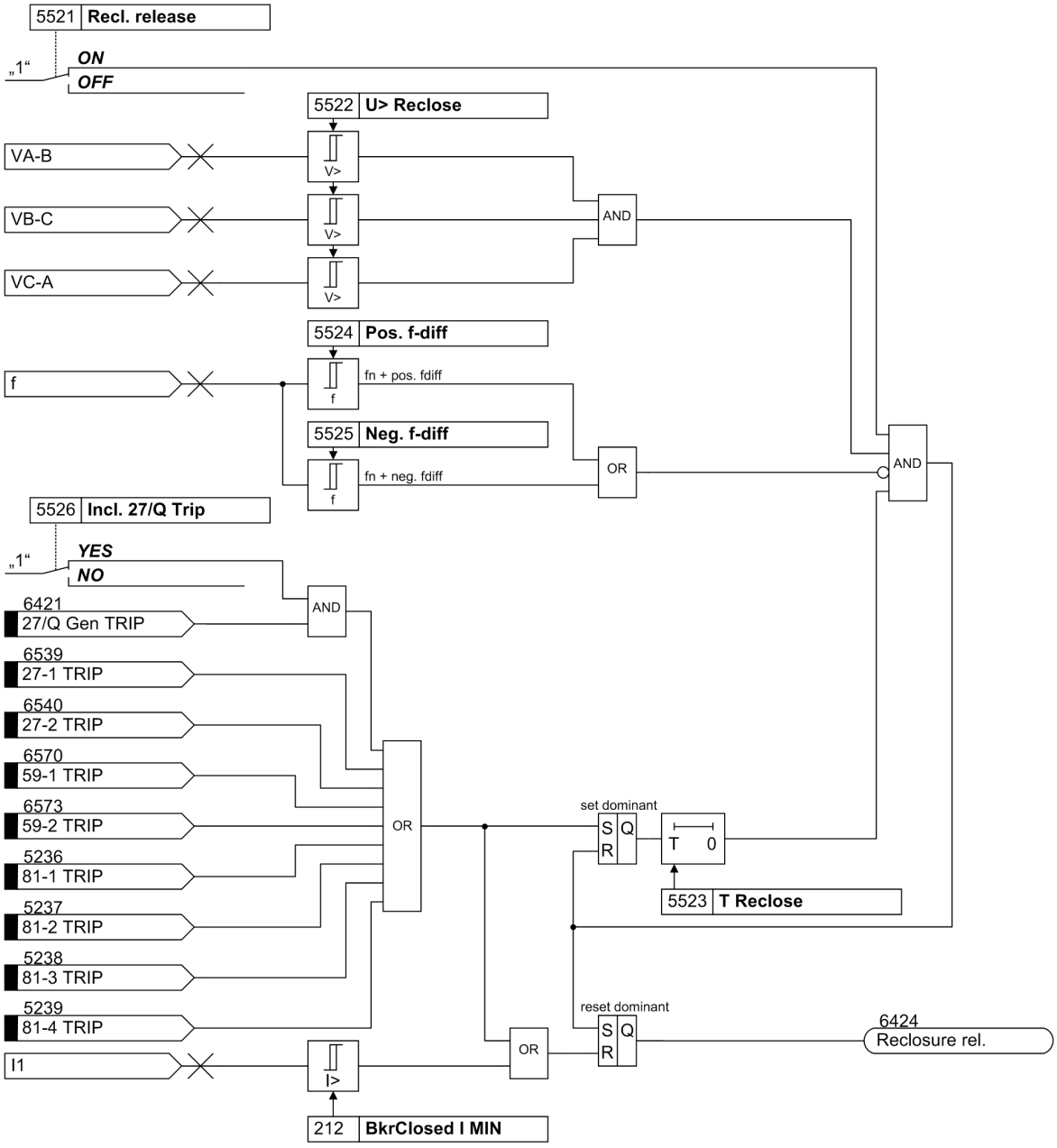
- All 3 phase-to-phase voltages are above the parameterized threshold value.
- The power system frequency is within the parameterized range.
- The delay time of the protection function has elapsed. The delay time is started by the first trip signal of any stage of the voltage or frequency protection.

The release criteria for reconnection can be set. The following parameters are used:

- Threshold for the release voltage at the power system connection point
- Frequency deviation in positive and negative direction
- Reconnection release can be delayed by a settable time.

You also define whether the tripping of the circuit breaker at the generating facility point is included in the formation of the release signal. The tripping of the protection stages of voltage and frequency protection is always included.

The following figure shows the logic diagram of the QU protection for reconnection.




[lo-recl-rel-qvp-20120319, 2, en_US]

Figure 2-65 Logic Diagram of QU Protection Restarting

## 2.10.2 Setting Notes

### General

Configuration of the protection functions at address 155 **27/Q-Protection** defines whether the QU protection is ***Enabled*** or ***Disabled***.

At address 5501 **27/Q-Protection** the QU protection function can be switched ***ON*** or ***OFF***.

The release current is entered at address 5502 **I-Release**. The default setting is at 10 % of the rated current. The threshold is one of the pickup criteria for tripping.

At address 5503 **Inrush blk** you can activate the blocking when inrush has been detected.

**Pickup Values**

You can set the pickup value for the reactive power stage at address 5511 **Q> Pickup**.

Example:

Q > 5 % of the supply system rating

$V_{Nomsec}$ = 100 V

$I_{Nomsec}$ = 1 A

this yields the (default) setting value **Q> Pickup** for **Q> Pickup**

100 V · 1 A · √3 · 0.05 = 8.7 VAR

At address 5512 **U< Pickup**, you can enter the pickup value for the voltage stage.

**Delays**

Address 5513 **Delay Gen. CB** is used to set the time delay for tripping the circuit breaker of the generation facility, e.g. at the generator.

Enter the time delay for tripping the circuit breaker at the supply system connection point at address 5514 **Delay Grid CB**. Always set the delay time longer than delay time Delay Gen. CB.

**Close Release**

At address 5521 **Recl. release** the close release is switched ***ON*** or ***OFF***.

At address 5522 **U> Reclose** you can specify the release voltage. Set the value to approx. 95 % of the rated voltage value (default).

Specify the delay time for releasing the generator reconnection at address 5523 **T Reclose**.

Furthermore, enter the admitted deviation from the rated frequency. At address 5524 **Pos. f-diff** enter the frequency deviation in positive direction and at address 5525 **Neg. f-diff** in negative direction. If the measured frequency is within this range, this reconnection condition is satisfied.

Address 5526 **Incl. 27/Q Trip** determines whether the tripping indication of the QU protection is taken into account for the reconnection release.

## 2.10.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5501 | 27/Q-Protection | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 27 / Q dir. con. Protection |
| 5502 | I-Release | 1A | 0.02 .. 0.20 A | 0.10 A | Current-Rel. for Trip and Reclose |
| | | 5A | 0.10 .. 1.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 5503 | Inrush blk | | NO<br>YES | NO | blocking with inrush |
| 5511 | Q> Pickup | 1A | 1.70 .. 10000.00 VAR | 8.70 VAR | Reactive power threshold for pickup |
| | | 5A | 8.50 .. 50000.00 VAR | 43.50 VAR | |
| 5512 | U< Pickup | | 10.00 .. 210.00 V | 85.00 V | Undervoltage threshold for pickup |
| 5513 | Delay Gen. CB | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Trip time delay generator CB |
| 5514 | Delay Grid CB | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 1.50 sec | Trip time delay grid CB |
| 5521 | Recl. release | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Reclosure release |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5522 | U> Reclose | | 10.00 .. 210.00 V | 95.00 V | Voltage threshold for reclosure rel. |
| 5523 | T Reclose | | 0.00 .. 3600.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Reclosure Delay Time |
| 5524 | Pos. f-diff | | 0.01 .. 5.00 Hz | 0.05 Hz | Pos. f-diff threshold for reclosure rel. |
| 5525 | Neg. f-diff | | -5.00 .. -0.01 Hz | -2.50 Hz | Neg. f-diff threshold for reclosure rel. |
| 5526A | Incl. 27/Q Trip | | NO<br>YES | NO | Include 27/Q Trip for reclosure rel. |

## 2.10.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6401 | >27/Q Block | SP | >QV-Protection Blocked |
| 6411 | 27/Q OFF | OUT | 27/Q -Protection off |
| 6412 | 27/Q block | OUT | 27/Q -Protection blocked |
| 6413 | 27/Q ACT | OUT | 27/Q -Protection active |
| 6421 | 27/Q Gen TRIP | OUT | 27/Q -Protection Gen TRIP |
| 6422 | 27/Q Grid TRIP | OUT | 27/Q -Protection Grid TRIP |
| 6423 | 27/Q PICKUP | OUT | 27/Q-Protection PICKUP |
| 6424 | Reclosure rel. | OUT | Reclosure release |
| 6425 | 27/Q blk.b.Inr. | OUT | 27/Q pickup blocked by Inrush |

# 2.11 Thermal Overload Protection 49

The thermal overload protection is designed to prevent thermal overloads from damaging the protected equipment. The protection function represents a thermal replica of the equipment to be protected (overload protection with memory capability). Both the previous history of an overload and the heat loss to the environment are taken into account.

**Applications**

- In particular, the thermal overload protection allows the thermal status of motors, generators and transformers to be monitored.
- If an additional thermal input is available, the thermal replica may take the actual ambient or coolant temperature into account.

## 2.11.1 Functional Description

**Thermal Replica**

The device calculates the overtemperature in accordance with a single-body thermal replica, based on the following differential equation:

$$\frac{d\Theta}{dt} + \frac{1}{\tau_{th}} \cdot \Theta = \frac{1}{\tau_{th}} \cdot \left( \left( \frac{I}{k \cdot I_{Nom\ Obj.}} \right)^2 + \Theta_v' \right)$$

[thermdifferentialgleichung-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $\Theta$ | Present overtemperature related to the final overtemperature at maximum allowed phase current $k \cdot I_{Nom\ Obj.}$ |
| $\tau_{th}$ | Thermal time constant of the protected object's heating |
| $I$ | Present true r.m.s value of phase current |
| $k$ | k–factor indicating the maximum permissible constant phase current referred to the nominal current of the protected object |
| $I_{Nom\ Obj.}$ | Nominal current of protected object |

$$\Theta_u' = \frac{\Theta_u - 40°\ C}{k^2 \cdot \Theta_{Nom}}$$

[formel-umgebungstemperatur-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $\Theta_u$ | Measured ambient temperature or coolant temperature |
| $\Theta_{Nom}$ | Temperature at object nominal current |

If the ambient or coolant temperature is not measured, a constant value of $\Theta_u$ = 40 °C is assumed so that $\Theta_u'$ = 0.

The protection function therefore represents a thermal replica of the equipment to be protected (overload protection with memory capability). Both the previous history of an overload and the heat loss to the environment are taken into account.

When the calculated overtemperature reaches the first settable threshold **`49 Θ ALARM`**, an alarm annunciation is issued, e.g. to allow time for the load reduction measures to take place. When the calculated overtemperature reaches the second threshold, the protected equipment may be disconnected from the system. The highest overtemperature calculated from the three phase currents is used as the criterion.

The maximum thermally permissible continuous current $I_{max}$ is described as a multiple of the object nominal current$I_{Nom\ Obj.}$:

$I_{max} = k \cdot I_{Nom\ Obj.}$

In addition to the k factor (parameter **49 K-FACTOR**) the **TIME CONSTANT** $\tau_{th}$ and the alarm temperature **49 Θ ALARM** (in percent of the trip temperature $\Theta_{TRIP}$) must be specified.

Overload protection also features a current warning element (**I ALARM**) in addition to the temperature warning element. The current warning element may report an overload current prematurely, even if the calculated operating temperature has not yet attained the warning or tripping levels.

### Coolant Temperature (Ambient Temperature)

The device can account for external temperatures. Depending on the type of application, this may be a coolant or ambient temperature. The temperature can be measured via a temperature detection unit (RTD-box). For this purpose, the required temperature detector is connected to detector input 1 of the first RTD-box (corresponds to RTD 1). If incorrect temperature values are measured or there are disturbances between the RTDbox and the device, an alarm will be issued and the standard temperature of $\Theta_u$ = 40 °C is used for calculation with the ambient temperature detection simply being ignored.

When detecting the coolant temperature, the maximum permissible current $I_{max}$ is influenced by the temperature difference of the coolant (in comparison with the standard value = 104° F or 40° C). If the ambient or coolant temperature is low, the protected object can support a higher current than it does when the temperature is high.

### Extension of Time Constants

When using the device to protect motors, the varying thermal response at standstill or during rotation may be correctly evaluated. When running down or at standstill, a motor without external cooling looses heat more slowly, and a longer thermal time constant must be used for calculation. For a motor that is switched off, the 7SJ66 increases the time constant $\tau_{th}$ by a programmable factor (kτ factor). The motor is considered to be off when the motor currents drop below a programmable minimum current setting **BkrClosed I MIN** (refer to "Current Flow Monitoring" in Section *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*). For externally-cooled motors, cables and transformers, the **Kτ-FACTOR** = **1**.

### Current Limiting

In order to ensure that overload protection, on occurrence of high fault currents (and with small time constants), does not result in extremely short tripping times thereby perhaps affecting time grading of the short circuit protection, the thermal replica is frozen (kept constant) as soon as the current exceeds the threshold value 1107 **I MOTOR START**.

### Blocking

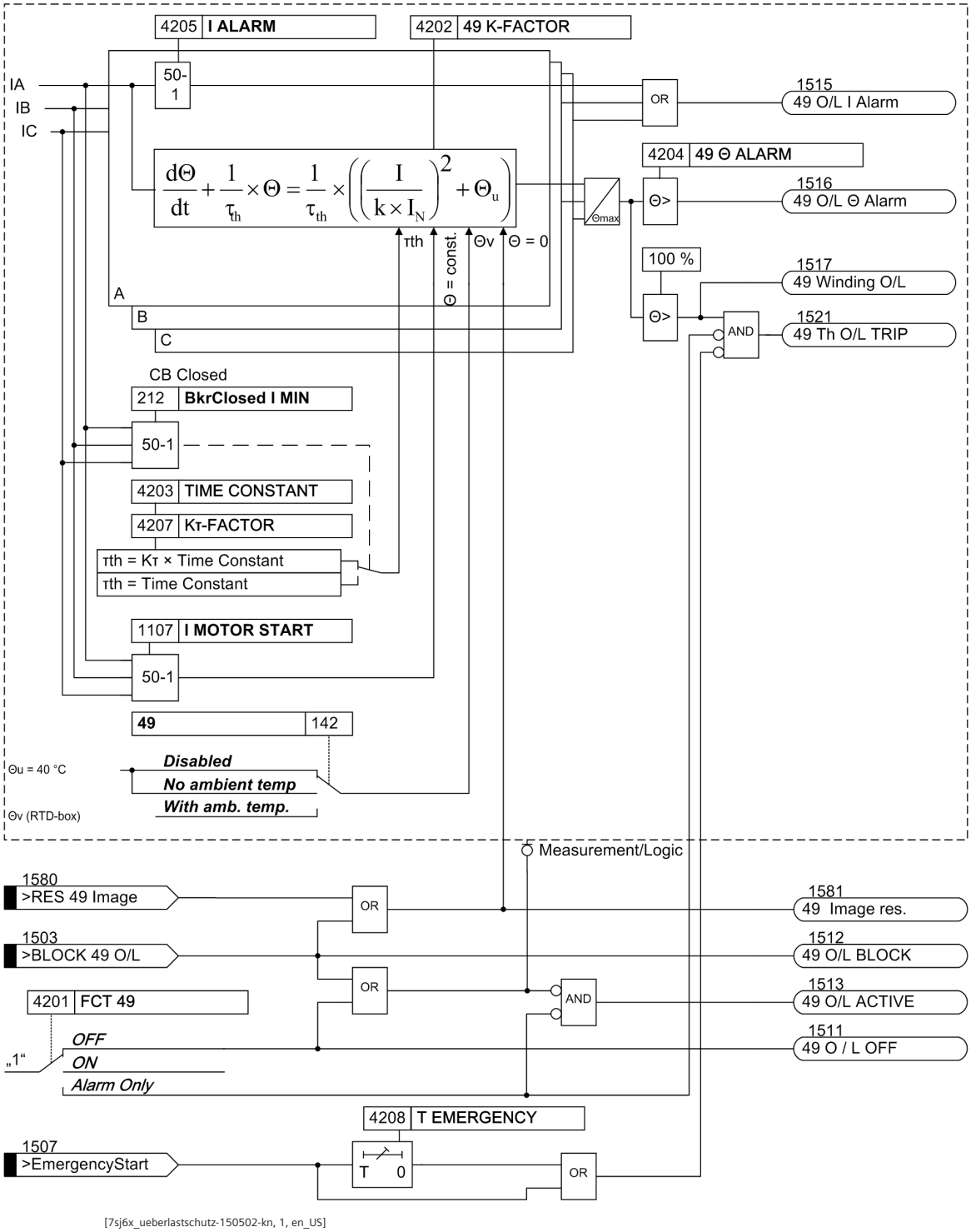
The thermal memory may be reset via a binary input (*>RES 49 Image*) and the current-related overtemperature value is thus reset to zero. The same is accomplished via the binary input (*>BLOCK 49 O/L*); in this case, the entire overload protection is blocked completely, including the current warning element.

When motors must be started for emergency reasons, temperatures above the maximum permissible overtemperatures can be allowed by blocking the trip signal via a binary input (*>EmergencyStart*). Since the thermal replica may have exceeded the tripping temperature after initiation and dropout of the binary input, the protection function features a programmable run-on time interval (**T EMERGENCY**) which is started when the binary input drops out and continues suppressing a trip signal. Tripping via the overload protection is suppressed until this time interval has elapsed. The binary input affects only the trip command. There is no effect on the trip log nor does the thermal replica reset.

### Behavior in Case of Power Supply Failure

Depending on the setting in address 235 **ATEX100** of Power System Data 1 (see Section *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*) the value of the thermal replica is either reset to zero (**ATEX100** = ***NO***) if the power supply voltage fails, or cyclically buffered in a non-volatile memory (**ATEX100** = ***YES***) so that it is maintained in the event of auxiliary supply voltage failure. In the latter case, the thermal replica uses the stored value for calculation and matches it to the operating conditions. The first option is the default setting (see */5/ Additional description for the protection of explosion-protected motors of protection type increased safety "e"*).

The following figure shows the logic diagram for the overload protection function.




[7sj6x_ueberlastschutz-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-66 Logic diagram of the overload protection

## 2.11.2 Setting Notes

### General

The overload protection is only in effect and accessible if address 142 **49** = ***No ambient temp*** or = ***With amb. temp.*** during configuration. If the function is not required ***Disabled*** is set.

Transformers and cable are prone to damage by overloads that last for an extended period of time. Overloads cannot and should not be detected by fault protection. Time overcurrent protection should be set high enough to only detect faults since these must be cleared in a short time. Short time delays, however, do neither allow measures to discharge overloaded equipment nor do they permit to take advantage of its (limited) overload capacity.

The 7SJ66 devices feature an overload protection function with thermal tripping characteristic adaptable to the overload capability of the equipment being protected (overload protection with memory function).

Overload protection can be switched ***ON*** or ***OFF*** or set to ***Alarm Only*** at address 4201 **FCT 49**. If overload protection is ***ON***, tripping, trip log and fault recording is possible.

When setting ***Alarm Only*** no trip command is given, no trip log is initiated and no spontaneous fault annunciation is shown on the display.



**NOTE**

Changing the function parameters resets the thermal replica. The thermal model is frozen (kept constant), as soon as the current exceeds the setting value 1107 **I MOTOR START**.

### Overload Parameter k-factor

The overload protection is set in reference values. The nominal current $I_{Nom\ Obj.}$ of the protected object (motor, transformer, cable) is used as the basic current for overload protection. By means of the thermal consistently permissible current $I_{max}$, a factor $k_{prim}$ can be calculated:

$$k_{prim} = \frac{I_{max\ prim}}{I_{Nom\ Obj.}}$$

[formel-kfaktor-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

The thermally permissible continuous current for the equipment being protected is known from the manufacturers specifications. This function is normally not applicable to overhead lines since the current capability of overhead lines is generally not specified. For cables, the permissible continuous current is dependent on the cross-section, insulating material, design, and the cable routing, among other things. It may be taken from pertinent tables, or is specified by the cable manufacturer. If no specifications are available, a value of 1.1 times the nominal current rating may be assumed.

For the **49 K-FACTOR** to be set in the device the following applies (address 4202)

$$k_{sec} = \frac{I_{max\ prim}}{I_{nom\ obj.}} \cdot \frac{I_{nom\ obj.}}{I_{nom\ CT\ prim}}$$

[fo_einstellwert-kfaktor-allg, 2, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{max\ prim}$ | Permissible thermal primary current of the motor |
| $I_{Nom\ Obj.}$ | Nominal current of the protected object |
| $I_{NomCT\ prim}$ | Nominal primary CT current |

Example: Motor and current transformer with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Permissible Continuous Current | $I_{max\ prim} = 1.2 \cdot I_{Nom\ Obj.}$ |
| Nominal Motor Current | $I_{Nom\ Obj.} = 1100$ A |
| Current Transformer | 1200 A/1 A |

Setting value FACTOR K:

$$1.2 \cdot \frac{1100\ \text{A}}{1200\ \text{A}} = 1.1$$

[fo_einstellwert-k-faktor_01, 1, en_US]

### Overload Parameter k-factor

The overload protection is set in reference values. The nominal current $I_{\text{Nom Obj.}}$ of the protected object (motor, transformer, cable) is used as the basic current for overload protection. By means of the thermal consistently permissible current $I_{\text{max}}$, a factor $k_{\text{prim}}$ can be calculated:

$$k_{\text{prim}} = \frac{I_{\text{max prim}}}{I_{\text{Nom Obj.}}}$$

[formel-kfaktor-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

The thermally permissible continuous current for the equipment being protected is known from the manufacturers specifications. This function is normally not applicable to overhead lines since the current capability of overhead lines is generally not specified. For cables, the permissible continuous current is dependent on the cross-section, insulating material, design, and the cable routing, among other things. It may be taken from pertinent tables, or is specified by the cable manufacturer. If no specifications are available, a value of 1.1 times the nominal current rating may be assumed.

For the **`49 K-FACTOR`** to be set in the device the following applies (address 4202)

$$k_{\text{sec}} = \frac{I_{\text{max prim}}}{I_{\text{nom obj.}}} \cdot \frac{I_{\text{nom obj.}}}{I_{\text{nom CT prim}}}$$

[fo_einstellwert-kfaktor-allg, 2, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{\text{max prim}}$ | Permissible thermal primary current of the motor |
| $I_{\text{Nom Obj.}}$ | Nominal current of the protected object |
| $I_{\text{NomCT prim}}$ | Nominal primary CT current |



**NOTE**

The setting for **`49 K-FACTOR`** (address 4202) has always to be made as a secondary value.

Example: Motor and current transformer with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Permissible Continuous Current | $I_{\text{max prim}} = 1.2 \cdot I_{\text{Nom Obj.}}$ |
| Nominal Motor Current | $I_{\text{Nom Obj.}} = 1100$ A |
| Current Transformer | 1200 A/1 A |

Setting value FACTOR K:

$$1.2 \cdot \frac{1100\ \text{A}}{1200\ \text{A}} = 1.1$$

[fo_einstellwert-k-faktor_01, 1, en_US]

### Time Constant τ

The overload protection tracks overtemperature progression, employing a thermal differential equation whose steady state solution is an exponential function. The **`TIME CONSTANT`** $\tau_{\text{th}}$ (set at address 4203) is used in the calculation to determine the threshold of overtemperature and thus, the tripping temperature.

For cable protection, the heat-gain time constant τ is determined by cable specifications and by the cable environment. If no time-constant specification is available, it may be determined from the short-term load capa-

bility of the cable. The 1-sec current, i.e. the maximum current permissible for a one-second period of time, is often known or available from tables. Then, the time constant may be calculated with the formula:

$$\text{Set Value } \tau_{th}\text{ (min)} = \frac{1}{60} \cdot \left(\frac{I_{1\,sec}}{I_{max\ prim}}\right)^2$$

[einstellwert-tau-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

If the short-term load capability is given for an interval other than one second, the corresponding short-term current is used in the above formula instead of the 1-second current, and the result is multiplied by the given duration. For example, if the 0.5-second current rating is known:

$$\text{Set Value } \tau_{th}\text{ (min)} = \frac{0.5}{60} \cdot \left(\frac{I_{0.5\ sec}}{I_{max\ prim}}\right)^2$$

[einstellwert-tau-05s-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

It is important to note, however, that the longer the effective duration, the less accurate the result.

Example: Cable and current transformer with the following data:

| | |
|---|---|
| Permissible continuous current | $I_{max}$ = 500 A at $\Theta_u$ = 40 °C |
| Maximum current for 1 s | $I_{1s} = 45 \cdot I_{max}$ = 22.5 kA |
| Current transformer | 600 A/1 A |

Thus results:

$$k = \frac{I_{max}}{I_{Nom\ CT\ prim}} = \frac{500\ A}{600\ A} = 0.833$$

[formel-k-0833-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

$$\tau_{th} = \frac{1}{60} \cdot \left(\frac{I_{1\,s}}{I_{max}}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot 45^2 = 33.75\ min$$

[formel-tau-3375-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

The settings are: **49 K-FACTOR** = **0.83**; **TIME CONSTANT** = **33.75** min

### Warning Elements

By setting the thermal warning element **49 Θ ALARM** (address 4204), a warning message can be issued before reaching the tripping temperature. Tripping can thus be avoided by initiating early load reduction measures. This warning element simultaneously represents the dropout level for the trip signal. Only when this threshold is undershot, the tripping command will be reset and the protected equipment can be switched on again.

The thermal element level is given in % of the tripping overtemperature.

A current warning level is also available (parameter 4205 **I ALARM**). The setting is set as the secondary current in A (mperes) and should be equal to or slightly less than the permissible current $k \cdot I_{Nom\ sec}$. It can be used instead of the thermal warning element by setting the thermal warning element to **100 %** thus virtually disabling it.

### Extension of Time Constants

**TIME CONSTANT** set in address 4203 is valid for a running motor. When a motor without external cooling is running down or at standstill, the motor cools down more slowly. This behavior can be modeled by increasing the time constant by factor **Kτ-FACTOR**, set at address 4207. Motor stop is detected if the current falls below the threshold value **BkrClosed I MIN** of the current flow monitoring (see side title "Current Flow Monitoring" in Subsection *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*). This understands that the motor idle current is greater than this threshold. The pickup threshold **BkrClosed I MIN** affects also the following protection functions: voltage protection and restart inhibit for motors.

If no differentiation of the time constants is necessary (e.g. externally-cooled motors, cables, lines, etc.) the **Kτ-FACTOR** is set at **1** (default setting value).

### Dropout Time after Emergency Starting

The dropout time to be entered at address 4208 **T EMERGENCY** must ensure that after an emergency startup and after dropout of the binary input *>EmergencyStart* the trip command is blocked until the thermal replica is below the dropout threshold again.

### Ambient or Coolant Temperature

The specifications made up to now are sufficient to model the overtemperature. The ambient or coolant temperature, however, can also be processed. This has to be communicated to the device as digitalized measured value via the interface. During configuration, parameter 142 **49** must be set to ***With amb. temp.***.

If the ambient temperature detection is used, the user must be aware that the **49 K-FACTOR** to be set refers to an ambient temperature of 104° F or 40° C, i.e. it corresponds to the maximum permissible current at a temperature of 104° F or 40° C.

Since all calculations are performed with standardized quantities, the ambient temperature must also be standardized. The temperature at nominal current is used as standardized quantity. If the nominal current deviates from the nominal CT current, the temperature must be adapted according to the formula following. In address 4209 or 4210 **49 TEMP. RISE I** the temperature adapted to the nominal transformer current is set. This setting value is used as standardization quantity for the ambient temperature input.

$$\Theta_{\text{Nom sec}} = \Theta_{\text{Nom Mach}} \cdot \left(\frac{I_{\text{Nom prim CT}}}{I_{\text{Nom Mach}}}\right)^2$$

[formel-maschinentemperatur-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $\Theta_{\text{Nom sec}}$ | Machine temperatur at secondary nominal current = setting at the protection device (address 4209 or 4210) |
| $\Theta_{\text{Nom Mach}}$ | Machine temperature at nominal machine current |
| $I_{\text{NomCT prim}}$ | Nominal primary CT current |
| $I_{\text{Nom Mach}}$ | Nominal current of the machine |

If the temperature input is used, the tripping times change if the coolant temperature deviates from the internal reference temperature of 104° F or 40° C. The following formula can be used to calculate the tripping time:

$$t = \tau \cdot \ln \frac{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_{\text{Nom}}}\right)^2 + \frac{\Theta_k - 40\ °C}{k^2 \cdot \Theta_{\text{Nom sec}}} - \left(\frac{I_{\text{pre}}}{k \cdot I_{\text{Nom}}}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_{\text{Nom}}}\right)^2 + \frac{\Theta_k - 40\ °C}{k^2 \cdot \Theta_{\text{Nom sec}}} - 1}$$

[fo_tripping time, 1, en_US]

with

| | |
|---|---|
| $\tau$ | **TIME CONSTANT** (address 4203) |
| $k$ | **49 K-FACTOR** (address 4202) |
| $I_{\text{Nom}}$ | Nominal device current in A |
| $I$ | Fault current through phase in A |
| $I_{\text{pre}}$ | Prefault current |
| $\Theta_{\text{Nom}}$ | Temperature at nominal current $I_{\text{Nom}}$ (address 4209 **49 TEMP. RISE I**) |
| $\Theta_k$ | Coolant temperature input (scaling with address 4209 or 4210) |

Example:

Maschine: $I_{Nom\ Mach}$ = 483 A

$I_{max\ Mach}$= 1.15 $I_{Nom}$ at $\Theta_k$ = 40 °C

$\Theta_{Nom\ Mach}$= 93 °C Temperature at $I_{Nom\ Mach}$

$\tau_{th}$ = 600 s (thermal time constant of the machine)

Current transformer: 500 A/1 A

$$\text{K-FACTOR} = 1.15 \cdot \frac{483\ \text{A}}{500\ \text{A}} \approx 1.11$$ (to be set in address 4202)

[einstellwert-k-111-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

$$\Theta_{Nom\ sec} = 93\ °\text{C} \cdot \left(\frac{500}{483}\right)^2 \approx 100\ °\text{C}$$ (to be set in address 4209 or 4210 49 TEMP. RISE I)

[einstellwert-temperatur-100-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

### Motor Starting Recognition

The motor starting is detected when setting **`I MOTOR START`** at address 1107 is exceeded. Information on how to perform the configuration is given under "Recognition of Running Condition (only for motors)" in Subsection *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*.

## 2.11.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.
The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4201 | FCT 49 | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | 49 Thermal overload protection |
| 4202 | 49 K-FACTOR | | 0.10 .. 4.00 | 1.10 | 49 K-Factor |
| 4203 | TIME CONSTANT | | 1.0 .. 999.9 min | 100.0 min | Time Constant |
| 4204 | 49 Θ ALARM | | 50 .. 100 % | 90 % | 49 Thermal Alarm Stage |
| 4205 | I ALARM | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | Current Overload Alarm Setpoint |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 4207A | Kτ-FACTOR | | 1.0 .. 10.0 | 1.0 | Kt-FACTOR when motor stops |
| 4208A | T EMERGENCY | | 10 .. 15000 sec | 100 sec | Emergency time |
| 4209 | 49 TEMP. RISE I | | 40 .. 200 °C | 100 °C | 49 Temperature rise at rated sec. curr. |
| 4210 | 49 TEMP. RISE I | | 104 .. 392 °F | 212 °F | 49 Temperature rise at rated sec. curr. |
| 4211 | TEMPSENSOR RTD | | 1 .. 6 | 1 | Temperature sensor connected to RTD |
| 4212 | TEMPSENSOR RTD | | 1 .. 12 | 1 | Temperature sensor connected to RTD |

## 2.11.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1503 | >BLOCK 49 O/L | SP | >BLOCK 49 Overload Protection |
| 1507 | >EmergencyStart | SP | >Emergency start of motors |
| 1511 | 49 O / L OFF | OUT | 49 Overload Protection is OFF |
| 1512 | 49 O/L BLOCK | OUT | 49 Overload Protection is BLOCKED |
| 1513 | 49 O/L ACTIVE | OUT | 49 Overload Protection is ACTIVE |
| 1515 | 49 O/L I Alarm | OUT | 49 Overload Current Alarm (I alarm) |
| 1516 | 49 O/L Θ Alarm | OUT | 49 Overload Alarm! Near Thermal Trip |
| 1517 | 49 Winding O/L | OUT | 49 Winding Overload |
| 1521 | 49 Th O/L TRIP | OUT | 49 Thermal Overload TRIP |
| 1580 | >RES 49 Image | SP | >49 Reset of Thermal Overload Image |
| 1581 | 49 Image res. | OUT | 49 Thermal Overload Image reset |

# 2.12 Monitoring Functions

The device is equipped with extensive monitoring capabilities - both for hardware and software. In addition, the measured values are also constantly monitored for plausibility, therefore, the current transformer and voltage transformer circuits are largely integrated into the monitoring.

## 2.12.1 Measurement Supervision

### 2.12.1.1 General

The device monitoring extends from the measuring inputs to the binary outputs. Monitoring checks the hardware for malfunctions and abnormal conditions.

Hardware and software monitoring described in the following are enabled continuously. Settings (including the possibility to activate and deactivate the monitoring function) refer to the monitoring of external transformer circuits.

### 2.12.1.2 Hardware Monitoring

**Auxiliary and Reference Voltages**

Failure of or switching off the supply voltage removes the device from operation and a message is immediately generated by a normally closed contact. Brief auxiliary voltage interruptions of less than 50 ms do not disturb the readiness of the device (for nominal auxiliary voltage > 110 VDC).

The processor monitors the offset and reference voltage of the ADC (analog-digital converter). The protection is suspended if the voltages deviate outside an allowable range, and lengthy deviations are reported.

**Buffer Battery**

The buffer battery, which ensures operation of the internal clock and storage of counters and messages if the auxiliary voltage fails, is periodically checked for charge status. If it is less than an allowed minimum voltage, then the *Fail Battery* message is issued.

**Memory Components**

All working memories (RAMs) are checked during startup. If a malfunction occurs then, the starting sequence is interrupted and an LED blinks. During operation the memories are checked with the help of their checksum. For the program memory, the cross sum is formed cyclically and compared to the stored program cross sum.

For the settings memory, the cross sum is formed cyclically and compared to the cross sum that is freshly generated each time a setting process takes place.

If a fault occurs the processor system is restarted.

**Scanning**

Scanning and the synchronization between the internal buffer components are constantly monitored. If any deviations cannot be removed by renewed synchronization, then the processor system is restarted.

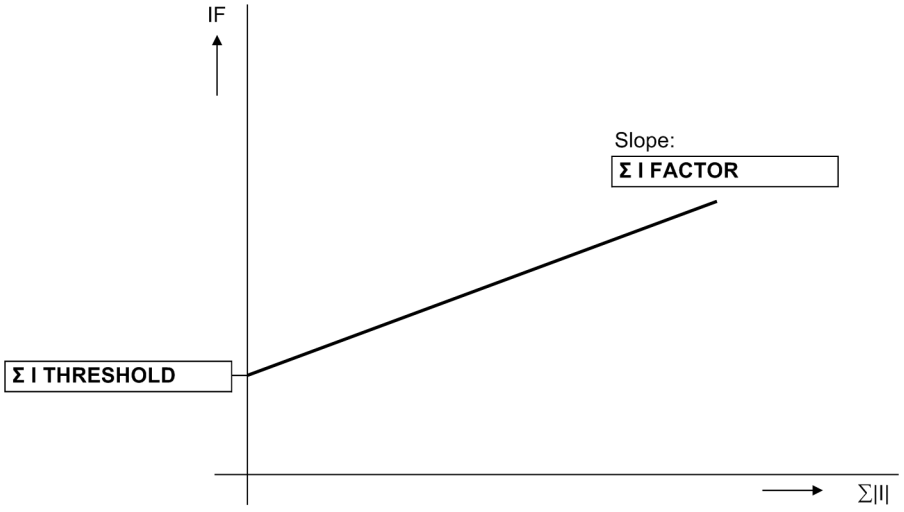
**Measurement Value Acquisition – Currents**

The monitoring of the device-internal measured-value acquisition of the currents can be effected via the current sum monitoring.

Up to four input currents are measured by the device. If the three phase currents and the ground current from the current transformer neutral point are connected with the device, the sum of the four digitized currents must be zero. This also applies in the event of a possible transformer saturation. For that reason – in order to eliminate pickup upon transformer saturation – this function is only available in a Holmgreen-connection (see also Section 2.1.3.2). Faults in the current circuits are recognized if

$$I_F = | i_A + i_B + i_C + i_E | > \mathbf{\Sigma\ I\ THRESHOLD} + \mathbf{\Sigma\ I\ FACTOR} \cdot \Sigma | I |$$

**Σ I THRESHOLD** (address 8106) and **Σ I FACTOR** (address 8107) are setting parameters. The component **Σ I FACTOR** · Σ | I | takes into account the permissible current proportional ratio errors of the input transducers which are particularly prevalent during large short-circuit currents (*Figure 2-67*). The dropout ratio is about 97 %.




[stromsummenueberwachung-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-67 Current sum monitoring

An error in the current sum results in the message *Failure Σ I* (No. 162) and blocking of the protection function. Furthermore, a fault log is initiated for a period of 100 ms.

The monitoring can be switched off.

The monitoring is available subject to the following conditions:

- The three phase currents are connected to the device (address 251 ***A, B, C, (Gnd)***)
- The ground current of the current transformer neutral point is connected to the fourth current input ($I_4$) (Holmgreen-connection). This is communicated to the device in the Power System Data 1 via address 280 ***YES***.
- The fourth current input is normally designed for a $I_4$–transformer. In case of a sensitive transformer type, this monitoring is not available.
- The settings **CT PRIMARY** (address 204) and **Ignd-CT PRIM** (address 217) must be the same.
- The settings **CT SECONDARY** (address 205) and **Ignd-CT SEC** (address 218) must be the same.

The following logic diagram illustrates the operational mode of the current sum monitoring.

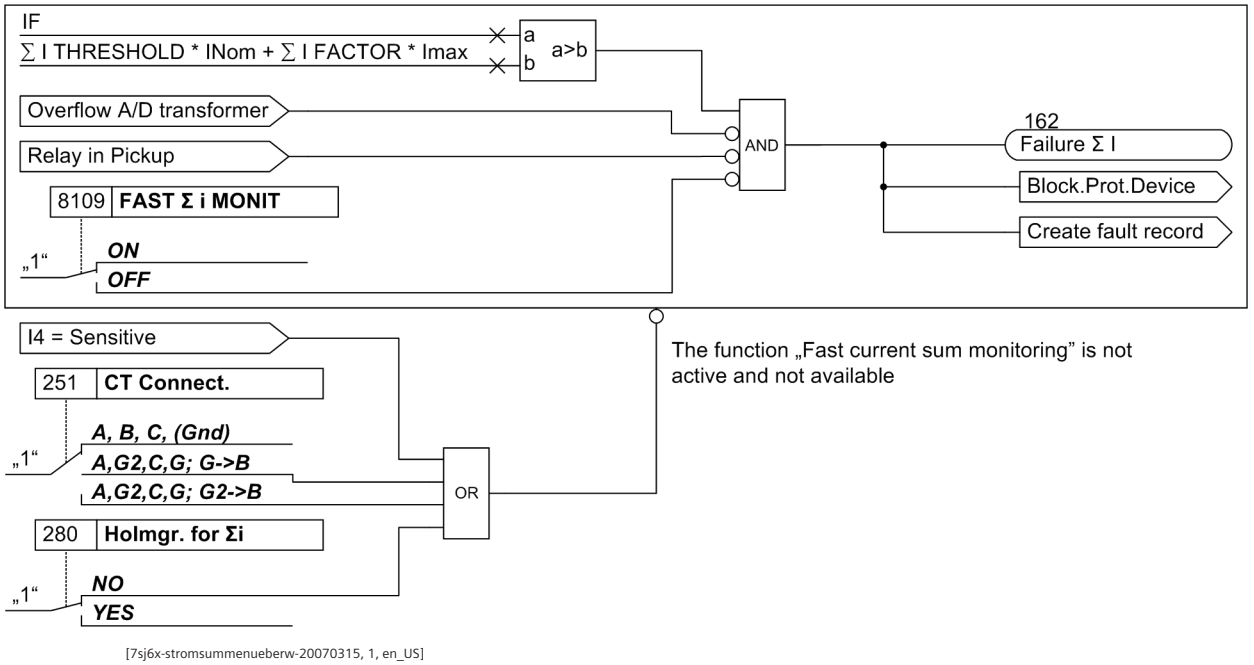



Figure 2-68 Logic Diagram of the fast current sum monitoring

**AD Transformer Monitoring**

The digitized sampled values are being monitored in respect of their plausibility. If the result is not plausible, message 181 *Error A/D-conv.* is issued. The protection is blocked, thus preventing unwanted operation. Furthermore, a fault record is generated for recording of the internal fault.

### 2.12.1.3 Monitoring of the Hardware Modules

The device is able to recognize location and malfunctions of hardware modules during operation. In the event of a fault, messages *Error Board 1* (FNo. 183) to *Error Board 7* (FNo. 189) are initiated. The module number corresponds to the address number. For the assignment of addresses to modules as well as slot positions of the modules in the device, please refer to the following table.

Table 2-12 Assignment of the Addresses to the Slot Positions in the Device (View of the Open Housing)

| Device | Housing | Module Slot Position | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | I/5 | I/6 | I/7 | I/12 | I/25 | I/27 |
| 7SJ661 | 1/3 | BI Board | Insulation Support Plate | CPU + Com | Power Supply Board | VT/CT Board | Metal Support Board |
| 7SJ662 | 1/3 | BI Board | Insulation Support Plate | CPU + Com + Extension BIO | Power Supply Board | VT/CT Board | Metal Support Board |

| Device | Housing | Module Slot Position | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | I/3 | I/7 | I/8 | I/13 | I/18 | I/23 | I/39 | I/41 |
| 7SJ663 | 1/2 | BI Board | Insulation Support Plate | CPU + Com | BIO Board | BIO Board | Power Supply Board | VT/CT Board | Metal Support Board |

### 2.12.1.4 Software Monitoring

#### Watchdog

For continuous monitoring of the program sequences, a time monitor is provided in the hardware (hardware watchdog) that expires upon failure of the processor or an internal program, and causes a complete restart of the processor system.

An additional software watchdog ensures that malfunctions during the processing of programs are discovered. This also initiates a restart of the processor system.

If such a malfunction is not cleared by the restart, an additional restart attempt is begun. After three unsuccessful restarts within a 30 second window of time, the device automatically removes itself from service and the red "Error" LED lights up. The readiness relay drops out and indicates „device malfunction" with its normally closed contact.

#### Offset Monitoring

This monitoring function checks all ring buffer data channels for corrupt offset replication of the analog/digital transformers and the analog input paths using offset filters. Possible offset errors are detected using DC filters, and the associated sampled values are corrected up to a specific limit. If this limit is exceeded, an indication is generated (191 *Error Offset*) and integrated into the warning group indication (160). As increased offset values impair the measurements, we recommend sending the device to the OEM plant for corrective action should this indication persist.

The Offset monitoring can be blocked via the binary input signal *>Blk.offset s.* (No. 17565).

### 2.12.1.5 Monitoring of the Transformer Circuits

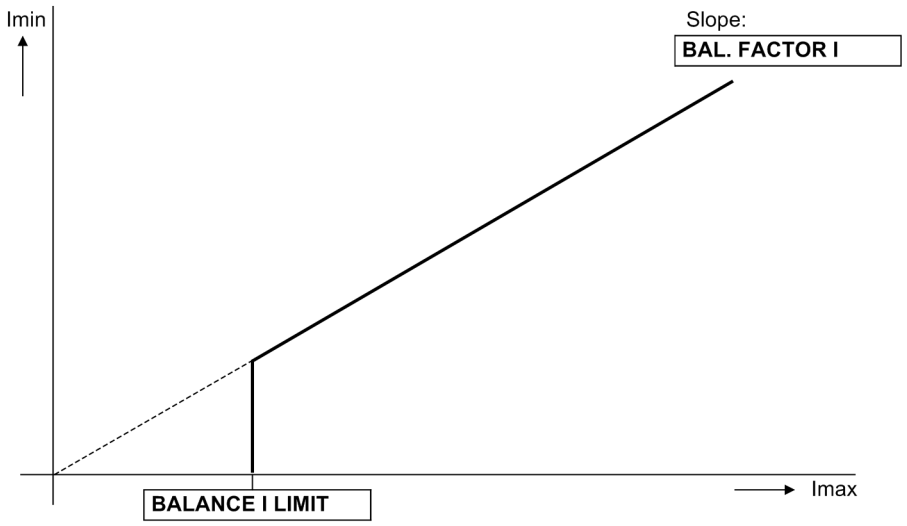
Open circuits or short circuits in the secondary circuits of the current and voltage transformers, as well as faults in the connections (important during commissioning!), are detected and reported by the device. The measured quantities are periodically checked in the background for this purpose, as long as no system fault is present.

#### Current Symmetry

During normal system operation, symmetry among the input currents is expected. The monitoring of the measured values in the device checks this balance. The smallest phase current is compared to the largest phase current. Asymmetry is detected if | Imin | / | Imax | < **BAL. FACTOR I** as long as Imax > **BALANCE I LIMIT** is valid.

Thereby Imax is the largest of the three phase currents and Imin the smallest. The symmetry factor **BAL. FACTOR I** (address 8105) represents the allowable asymmetry of the phase currents while the limit value **BALANCE I LIMIT** (address 8104) is the lower limit of the operating range of this monitoring (see *Figure 2-69*). Both parameters can be set. The dropout ratio is about 97 %.

This fault is signalled after settable delay time with *Fail I balance*.




[stromsymmetrieueberwachung-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-69 Current symmetry monitoring

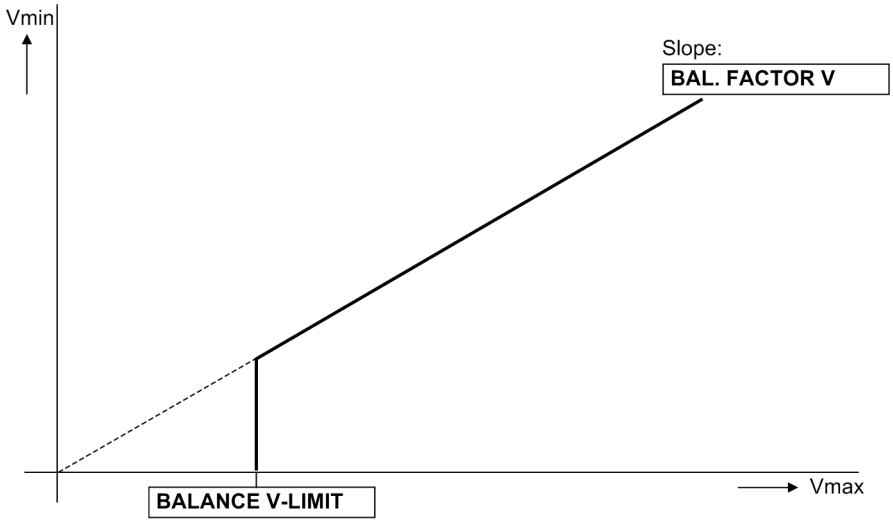
**Voltage Symmetry**

During normal system operation, balance among the voltages is expected. Since the phase-to-phase voltages are insensitive to ground faults, the phase-to-phase voltages are used for balance monitoring. If the device is connected to the phase-to-ground voltages, then the phase-to-phase voltages are calculated accordingly, whereas, if the device is connected to phase-to-phase voltages and the displacement voltage $V_0$, then the third phase-to-phase voltage is calculated accordingly. From the phase-to-phase voltages, the device generates the rectified average values and checks the balance of their absolute values. The smallest phase voltage is compared with the largest phase voltage.

Asymmetry is recognized if

$| V_{min} | / | V_{max} | <$ **BAL. FACTOR V** as long as $| V_{max} | >$ **BALANCE V-LIMIT**. Where $V_{max}$ is the highest of the three voltages and $V_{min}$ the smallest. The symmetry factor **BAL. FACTOR V** (address 8103) represents the allowable asymmetry of the conductor voltages while the limit value **BALANCE V-LIMIT** (address 8102) is the lower limit of the operating range of this monitoring (see Figure 2-70). Both parameters can be set. The dropout ratio is about 97%.

This fault is signalled after settable delay time with *Fail V balance*.




[Voltage symmetry monitoring, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-70 Voltage Symmetry Monitoring

#### Phase Sequence of Voltage and Current

To detect swapped phase connections in the voltage and current input circuits, the phase sequence of the phase-to-phase measured voltages and the phase currents are checked by monitoring the sequence of same polarity zero crossing of the voltages.

Direction measurement with normal voltages, path selection for fault location, and negative sequence detection all assume a phase sequence of "abc". Phase rotation of measurement quantities is checked by verifying the phase sequences. For that purpose, the phase-sequence monitoring uses the phase-to-phase voltages $V_{AB}$, $V_{BC}$, $V_{CA}$.

Voltages: $\underline{V}_{AB}$ before $\underline{V}_{BC}$ before $\underline{V}_{CA}$

Currents: $\underline{I}_A$ before $\underline{I}_B$ before $\underline{I}_C$.

Verification of the voltage phase rotation is done when each measured voltage is at least

$|\underline{V}_{AB}|, |\underline{V}_{BC}|, |\underline{V}_{CA}| > 40\ V$

Verification of the current phase rotation is done when each measured current is at least:

$|\underline{I}_A|, |\underline{I}_B|, |\underline{I}_C| > 0.5\ I_N$.

For abnormal phase sequences, the messages ***Fail Ph. Seq. V*** or ***Fail Ph. Seq. I*** are issued, along with the switching of this message ***Fail Ph. Seq.***.

For applications in which an opposite phase sequence is expected, the protective relay should be adjusted via a binary input or the respective parameter **PHASE SEQ.** (address 209). If the phase sequence is changed in the relay, phases B and C internal to the relay are reversed, and the positive and negative sequence currents are thereby exchanged (see also Section *2.24.2 Setting Notes*). The phase-related messages, malfunction values, and measured values are not affected by this.

### 2.12.1.6 Measurement Voltage Failure Detection

#### Requirements

The measurement voltage failure detection function, referred to as “Fuse Failure Monitor” (FFM), only operates under the following condition:

- Three phase-to-ground voltages are connected; with phase-to-phase voltages and VN or single-phase connection, the function is disabled.

#### Purpose of the Fuse Failure Monitor

In case of a measuring voltage failure caused by a fault or a broken wire in the voltage transformer secondary system, a zero voltage can be simulated to individual measuring loops.

The displacement voltage element of the sensitive ground fault detection, the directional overcurrent protection, the voltage-controlled inverse time non-directional overcurrent protection, the undervoltage protection and the synchronization function in the 7SJ66 can thereby acquire incorrect measuring results.

Of course, supervision of the miniature circuit breaker and the Fuse Failure Monitor can be used at the same time.

#### Mode of Operation – Grounded System

The device is informed of the application of the FFM in a grounded system via address 5301 **FUSE FAIL MON.** ***Solid grounded***.



**NOTE**

On systems where the ground fault current is very small or absent (e.g. ungrounded supply transformers), fuse failure monitoring must be disabled or set to ***Coil.gnd./isol.***.

The logic diagram on the operating mode in a grounded system is illustrated in *Figure 2-71*. Depending on the configuration and MLFB, the FFM operates with measured or calculated values $V_N$ or $I_N$. If zero sequence voltage occurs without a ground fault current being registered simultaneously, then there is an asymmetrical fault in the secondary circuit of the voltage transformer.

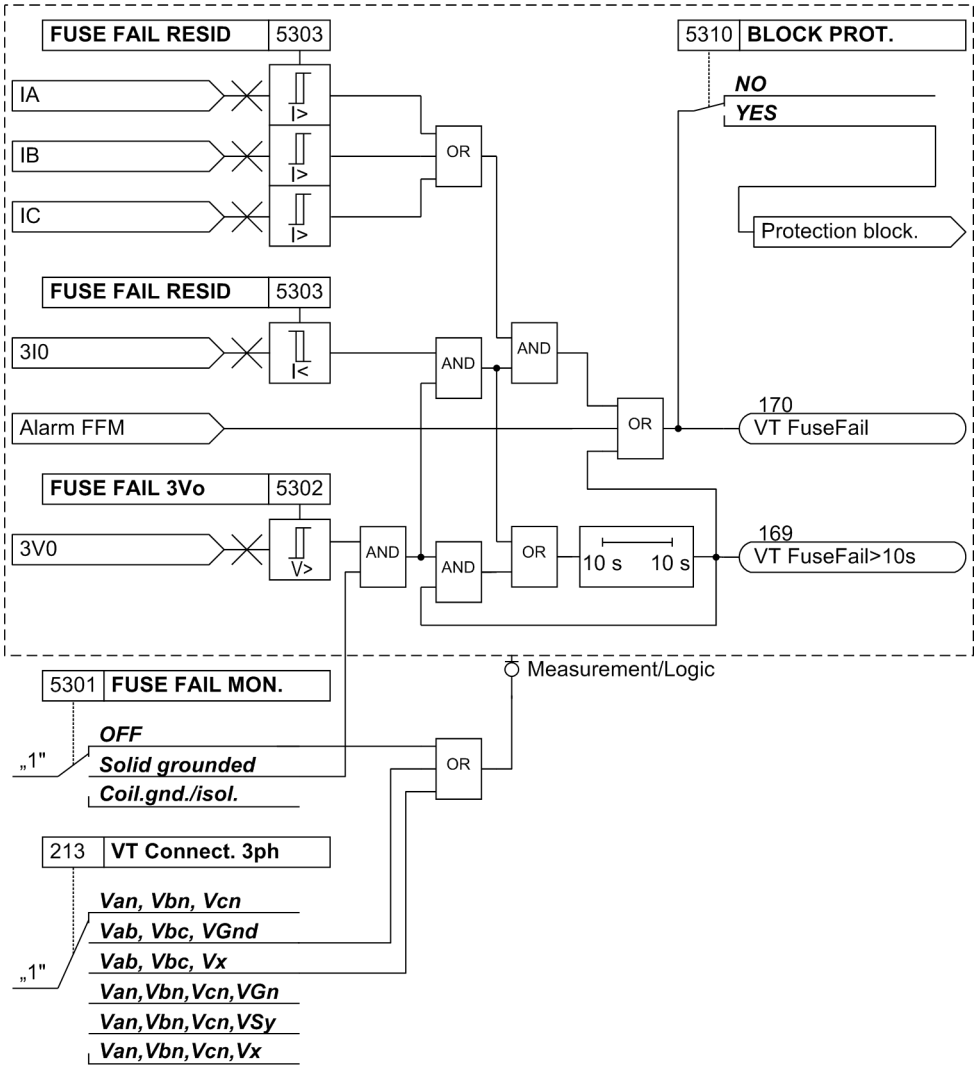
The displacement voltage element of the sensitive ground fault detection, the directional overcurrent protection (phase and ground function), the voltage-controlled inverse time non-directional overcurrent protection, the undervoltage protection and the synchronization function are blocked if parameter 5310 **BLOCK PROT.** is set to ***YES***.

The FFM picks up if the ground voltage $V_N$ is higher than the set limit value under address5302 **FUSE FAIL 3Vo** and if the ground current IN lies below the set limit value under address 5303 **FUSE FAIL RESID**.

Pickup occurs in accordance with the configured values. A hysteresis of 105% for the dropout is integrated for $I_N$ or 95% for $V_N$. In case of low-current asymmetrical faults in systems with week infeed, the ground current caused by the fault could lie below the pickup threshold of the Fuse Failure Monitor. Overfunctioning of the Fuse Failure Monitor can, however, cause the feeder protection device to underfunction since all protection functions that use voltage signals are blocked. In order to prevent overfunctioning of the FFM, the phase currents are also checked. If at least one phase current lies above the pickup threshold of 5303 **FUSE FAIL RESID**, it can be assumed that the zero current created by a fault will equally exceed this threshold.

In order to immediately detect an existing fault after switching in, the following applies: If a ground current $I_N$ is detected within 10 seconds after recognition of the Fuse Failure criterion, the protection assumes a fault and removes the blocking by the Fuse Failure Monitor for the duration of the fault. If, on the other hand, the voltage failure criterion is present for longer than approx. 10 s, the blocking is permanently activated. After this time has elapsed, it can be assumed that a fuse failure has actually occurred. Only 10 s after the voltage criterion has been removed by correction of the secondary circuit failure, will the blocking automatically reset, thereby releasing the blocked protection functions.

The generation of the internal signal “Alarm FFM” for the operation in isolated systems is shown in *Figure 2-72*.



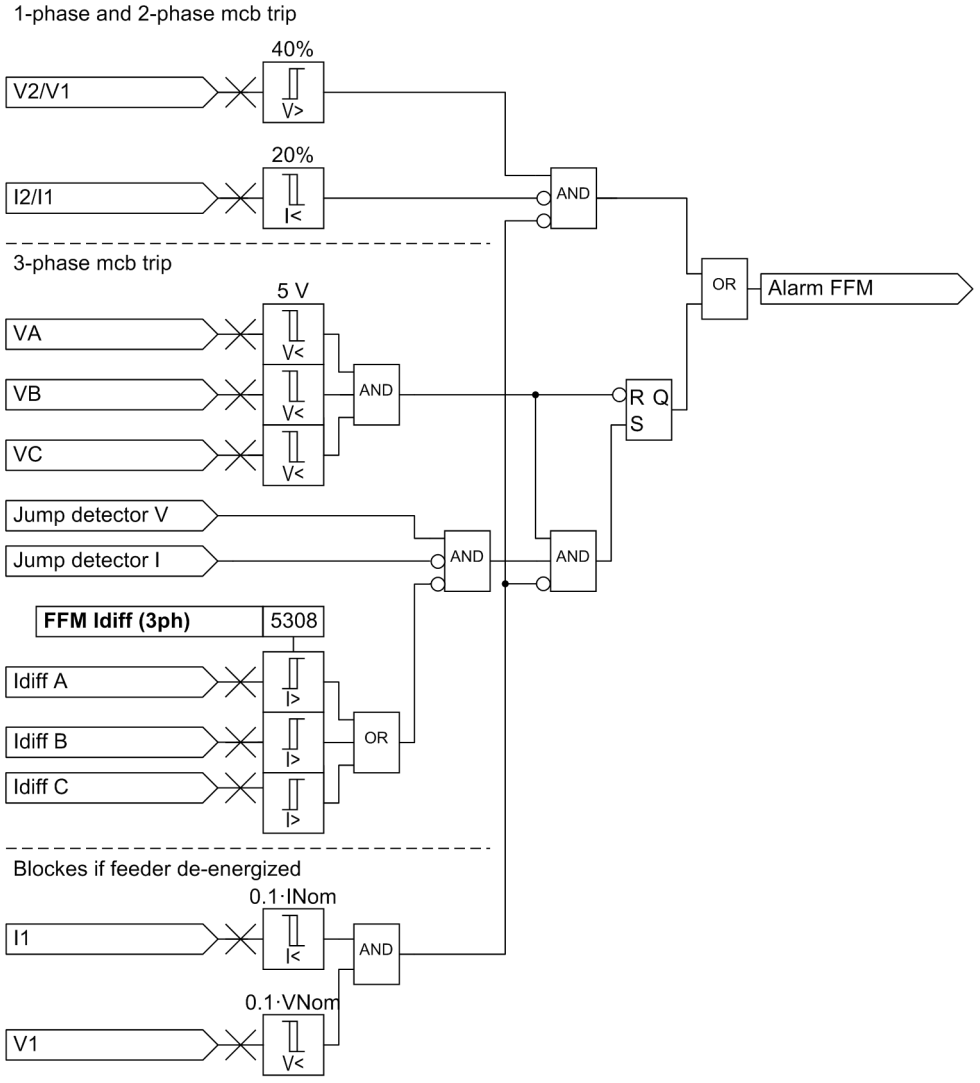

[lo_FFM for grounded networks, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-71 Logic Diagram of the Fuse Failure Monitor for Grounded Networks

### Mode of Operation – Isolated System and 3-phase Fuse Failure

The FFM can also function in isolated and compensated (grounded) systems where only low ground currents are expected. This is indicated to the device via address 5301 **FUSE FAIL MON.**.

The logic diagram on the functioning in an isolated system and for 3-phase fuse failure is shown in *Figure 2-72*. The following is a description of the principles for 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase faults in a secondary voltage transformer system. If this part of the FFM logic picks up, the internal signal “Alarm FFM” is generated. The processing of this signal is shown in *Figure 2-71*.




[lo_ FFM for isolated and grounded systems, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-72 Logic Diagram of the Fuse Failure Monitor for Isolated Systems

**Single- and Two-phase Failures in Voltage Transformer Circuits**

The measuring voltage failure detection is based on the fact that a significant negative sequence system is formed in the voltage during single- or two-phase voltage failure, however without influencing the current. This enables a clear distinction from asymmetries impressed by the power system. If the negative sequence system is related to the current positive sequence system, the following rules apply to the **Fault-free Case**:

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{I_2}{I_1} = 0$$

[u2-u1-fehlerfreier-fall-020828-ho, 1, en_US]

If a fault occurs in the voltage transformer secondary system, the following rules apply to the **Single-phase Failure**:

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{0.33}{0.66} = 0.5 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{I_2}{I_1} = 0 \quad \left(\frac{V_2}{V_1} > \frac{I_2}{I_1}\right)$$

[u2-u1-einpoliger-ausfall-020828-ho, 1, en_US]

If a fault occurs in the voltage transformer secondary system, the following rules apply to the **Two-phase Failure**:

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{0.33}{0.33} = 1 \qquad \text{and} \qquad \frac{I_2}{I_1} = 0 \qquad \left(\frac{V_2}{V_1} > \frac{I_2}{I_1}\right)$$

[u2-u1-zweipoliger-ausfall-020828-ho, 1, en_US]

In case of a failure of one or two phases of the primary system, the current also shows a negative sequence system of 0.5 or 1. Consequently, the voltage monitoring does not respond since no voltage transformer fault can be present. In order to avoid occurrence of an overfunctioning of the measuring voltage failure detection due to inaccuracy, the function is blocked below a minimum threshold of the positive sequence systems of voltage ($V_1 << 0.1\ V_{Nom}$) and current ($I_1 << 0.1\ I_{Nom}$).

**Three-phase Failures in Voltage Transformer Circuits**

A 3-phase failure in the voltage transformer secondary system cannot be detected via the positive- and negative- sequence system as described above. The monitoring of the progress of current and voltage over time is required here. If a voltage dip to almost zero occurs (or if the voltage is zero), and the current remains unchanged, a 3-phase failure in the voltage transformer secondary system can be concluded. The jump detection is used for this purpose. The sensitivity of the jump detection for current can be increased via parameter **`FFM Idiff (3ph)`**.

### 2.12.1.7 Broken Wire Monitoring of Voltage Transformer Circuits

**Requirements**

This function is only available in device version “World” (Ordering Information Pos. 10 = B), as it is only used in certain regions.

Furthermore, the measurement of all three phase-to-ground voltages is a requirement.

If only two phase-to-phase voltages were measured, it would not be possible to evaluate two of the required criteria.

**Task**

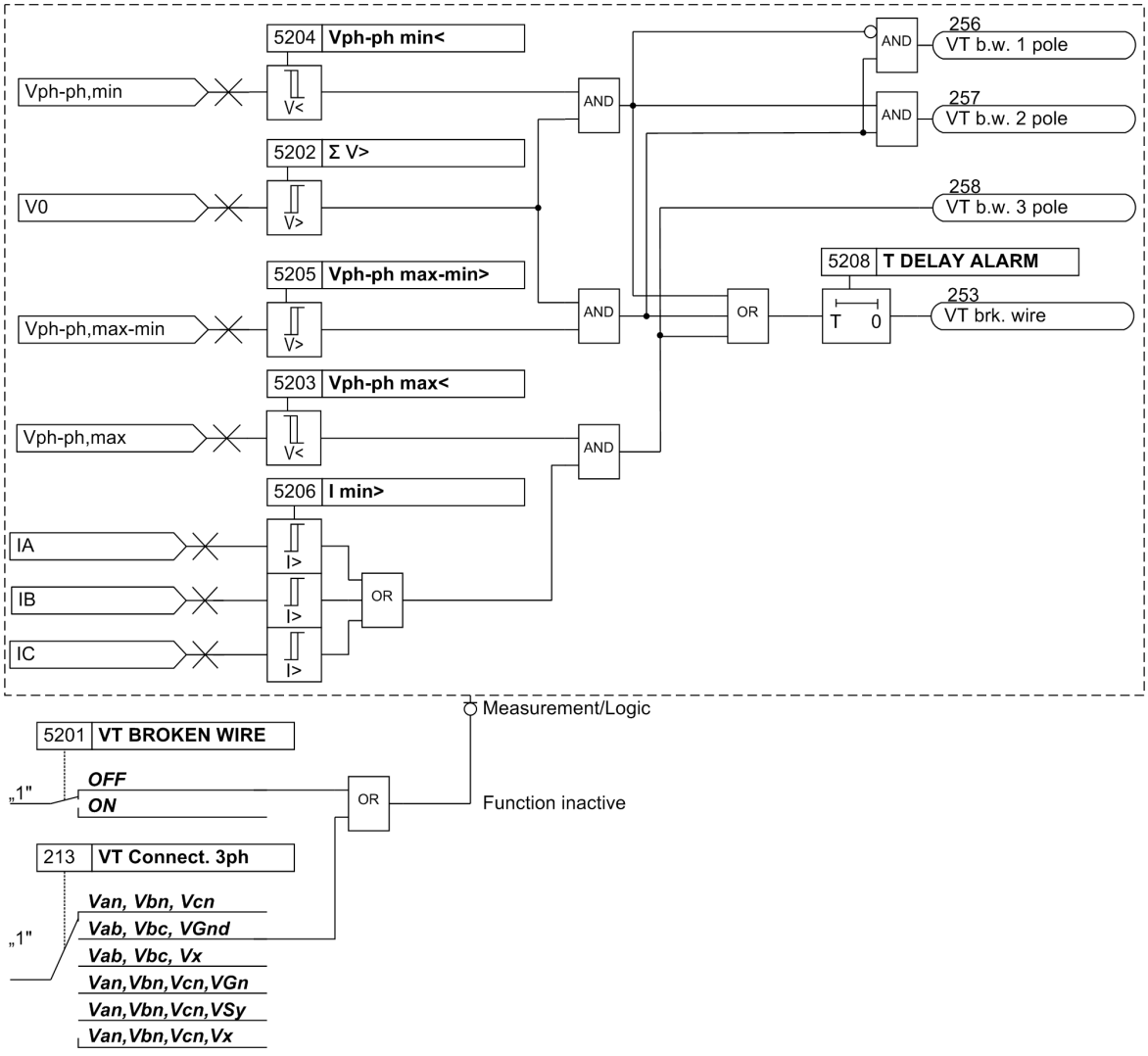
The “Broken Wire” monitoring function monitors the voltage transformer circuits of the secondary system with regard to failure. One distinguishes between single-phase, two-phase and three-phase failures.

**Mode of Operation / Logic**

All three phase-to-ground voltages, the displacement voltage and the three phase currents are measured. The required values are calculated for the respective criteria and eventually a decision is made. The resulting alarm message may be delayed. A blocking of the protection functions is however not effected. This is done by the measuring voltage failure detection.

The “Broken Wire” monitoring is also active during a fault. The function may be enabled or disabled.

The following logic diagram shows how “Broken Wire” monitoring functions.




[lo_broken wire monitoring, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-73 Logic Diagram for Broken Wire Monitoring

### 2.12.1.8 Setting Notes

#### Measured Value Monitoring

The sensitivity of measured value monitor can be modified. Default values which are sufficient in most cases are preset. If especially high operating asymmetries in the currents and/or voltages are to be expected during operation, or if it becomes apparent during operation that certain monitoring functions activate sporadically, then the setting should be less sensitive.

Address 8102 **BALANCE V-LIMIT** determines the limit voltage (phase-to-phase) above which the voltage symmetry monitor is effective. Address 8103 **BAL. FACTOR V** is the associated symmetry factor; that is, the slope of the symmetry characteristic curve. In address 8110 **T BAL. V LIMIT** you set the delay time of fault message no. 167 *Fail V balance*.

Address 8104 **BALANCE I LIMIT** determines the limit current above which the current symmetry monitor is effective. Address 8105 **BAL. FACTOR I** is the associated symmetry factor; that is, the slope of the symmetry characteristic curve. In address 8111 **T BAL. I LIMIT** you set the delay time for fault message no. 163 *Fail I balance*.

Address 8106 **Σ I THRESHOLD** determines the limit current above which the current sum monitoring is activated (absolute portion, only relative to $I_{Nom}$). The relative portion (relative to the maximum conductor current) for activating the current sum monitor is set at address 8107 **Σ I FACTOR**.

**NOTE**

Current sum monitoring can operate properly only when the residual current of the protected line is fed to the fourth current input ($I_N$) of the relay (see Power System Data 1). Furthermore, the fourth current input ($I_N$) may not be sensitive.

**NOTE**

The connections of the ground paths and their adaption factors were set when configuring the general Power System Data. These settings must be correct for the measured values monitoring to function properly.

Measured value monitoring can be set to ***ON*** or ***OFF*** at address 8101 **MEASURE. SUPERV**.

**Fuse Failure Monitor (FFM)**

Via address 5301 **FUSE FAIL MON.** you select under which system conditions the FFM works. Depending on that, make the required settings in the grounded system via the parameters 5302, 5303 and 5308. In a grounded/isolated system, only the parameter 5308 is relevant.

The settings for the fuse failure monitor must be selected in such manner that reliable activation occurs if a phase voltage fails, but that false activation does not occur during ground faults in a grounded network. Address 5303 **FUSE FAIL RESID** must be set as sensitive as required (with ground faults, below the smallest fault current).

The FFM picks up if the ground voltage $V_N$ is higher than the set limit value under address 5302 **FUSE FAIL 3Vo** and if the ground current IN lies below the set limit value under address 5303 **FUSE FAIL RESID**.

In order to detect a three-phase failure, the progress in time of current and voltage is monitored. If the voltage sinks below the threshold value without a change in the current value, a three-phase failure is detected. This threshold value of the current element must be set under address 5308 FFM Idiff (3ph). The threshold value should be identical with the definite time overcurrent protection.

Under address 5310 **BLOCK PROT.** it can be determined whether the protection functions should be blocked upon pickup by the FFM.

**NOTE**

The setting under address 5310 **BLOCK PROT.** has no effect on the flexible protection functions. A separate blocking can be selected for that purpose.

The function may be disabled in address 5301 **FUSE FAIL MON.**, e.g. when performing asymmetrical tests.

### 2.12.1.9 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5201 | VT BROKEN WIRE | | ON<br>OFF | OFF | VT broken wire supervision |
| 5202 | Σ V> | | 1.0 .. 100.0 V | 8.0 V | Threshold voltage sum |
| 5203 | Vph-ph max< | | 1.0 .. 100.0 V | 16.0 V | Maximum phase to phase voltage |
| 5204 | Vph-ph min< | | 1.0 .. 100.0 V | 16.0 V | Minimum phase to phase voltage |
| 5205 | Vph-ph max-min> | | 10.0 .. 200.0 V | 16.0 V | Symmetry phase to phase voltages |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5206 | I min> | 1A | 0.04 .. 1.00 A | 0.04 A | Minimum line current |
| | | 5A | 0.20 .. 5.00 A | 0.20 A | |
| 5208 | T DELAY ALARM | | 0.00 .. 32.00 sec | 1.25 sec | Alarm delay time |
| 5301 | FUSE FAIL MON. | | OFF<br>Solid grounded<br>Coil.gnd./isol. | OFF | Fuse Fail Monitor |
| 5302 | FUSE FAIL 3Vo | | 10 .. 100 V | 30 V | Zero Sequence Voltage |
| 5303 | FUSE FAIL RESID | 1A | 0.10 .. 1.00 A | 0.10 A | Residual Current |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 5.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 5308A | FFM Idiff (3ph) | 1A | 0.05 .. 1.00 A | 0.10 A | Differential Current Threshold (3phase) |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 5.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 5310 | BLOCK PROT. | | NO<br>YES | YES | Block protection by FFM |
| 8101 | MEASURE. SUPERV | | OFF<br>ON | ON | Measurement Supervision |
| 8102 | BALANCE V-LIMIT | | 10 .. 100 V | 50 V | Voltage Threshold for Balance Monitoring |
| 8103 | BAL. FACTOR V | | 0.58 .. 0.90 | 0.75 | Balance Factor for Voltage Monitor |
| 8104 | BALANCE I LIMIT | 1A | 0.10 .. 1.00 A | 0.50 A | Current Threshold for Balance Monitoring |
| | | 5A | 0.50 .. 5.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 8105 | BAL. FACTOR I | | 0.10 .. 0.90 | 0.50 | Balance Factor for Current Monitor |
| 8106 | Σ I THRESHOLD | 1A | 0.05 .. 2.00 A; ∞ | 0.10 A | Summated Current Monitoring Threshold |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 10.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | |
| 8107 | Σ I FACTOR | | 0.00 .. 0.95 | 0.10 | Summated Current Monitoring Factor |
| 8109 | FAST Σ i MONIT | | OFF<br>ON | ON | Fast Summated Current Monitoring |
| 8110A | T BAL. V LIMIT | | 0 .. 100 sec | 5 sec | T Balance Factor for Voltage Monitor |
| 8111A | T BAL. I LIMIT | | 0 .. 100 sec | 5 sec | T Current Balance Monitor |

### 2.12.1.10 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 161 | Fail I Superv. | OUT | Failure: General Current Supervision |
| 162 | Failure Σ I | OUT | Failure: Current Summation |
| 163 | Fail I balance | OUT | Failure: Current Balance |
| 167 | Fail V balance | OUT | Failure: Voltage Balance |
| 169 | VT FuseFail>10s | OUT | VT Fuse Failure (alarm >10s) |
| 170 | VT FuseFail | OUT | VT Fuse Failure (alarm instantaneous) |
| 171 | Fail Ph. Seq. | OUT | Failure: Phase Sequence |
| 175 | Fail Ph. Seq. I | OUT | Failure: Phase Sequence Current |
| 176 | Fail Ph. Seq. V | OUT | Failure: Phase Sequence Voltage |
| 197 | MeasSup OFF | OUT | Measurement Supervision is switched OFF |
| 253 | VT brk. wire | OUT | Failure VT circuit: broken wire |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 255 | Fail VT circuit | OUT | Failure VT circuit |
| 256 | VT b.w. 1 pole | OUT | Failure VT circuit: 1 pole broken wire |
| 257 | VT b.w. 2 pole | OUT | Failure VT circuit: 2 pole broken wire |
| 258 | VT b.w. 3 pole | OUT | Failure VT circuit: 3 pole broken wire |
| 6509 | >FAIL:FEEDER VT | SP | >Failure: Feeder VT |
| 6510 | >FAIL: BUS VT | SP | >Failure: Busbar VT |

## 2.12.2 Trip Circuit Supervision 74TC

Device 7SJ66 is equipped with an integrated trip circuit supervision. Depending on the number of available binary inputs (not connected to a common potential), supervision with one or two binary inputs can be selected. If the allocation of the required binary inputs does not match the selected supervision type, then a message to this effect is generated (*74TC ProgFail*).

**Applications**

- When using two binary inputs, malfunctions in the trip circuit can be detected under all circuit breaker conditions.
- When only one binary input is used, malfunctions in the circuit breaker itself cannot be detected.

**Prerequisites**

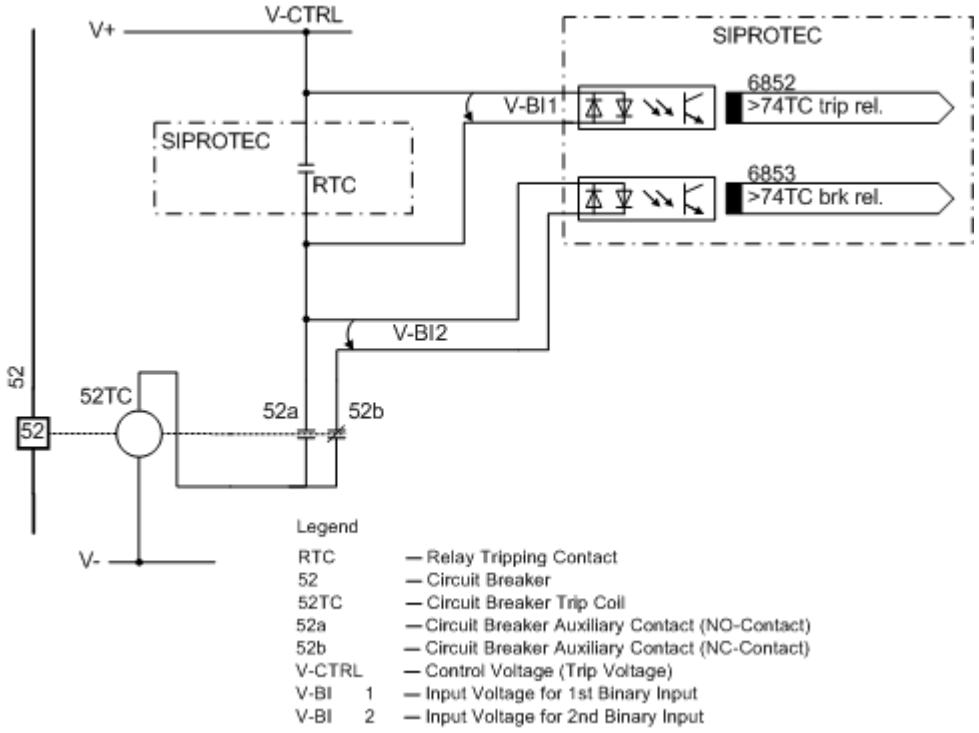
A requirement for the use of trip circuit supervision is that the control voltage for the circuit breaker is at least twice the voltage drop across the binary input ($V_{Ct} > 2 \cdot V_{BImin}$).

Since at least 69 V are needed for the binary input, the supervision can only be used with a system control voltage of over 138 V.

### 2.12.2.1 Functional Description

**Supervision with Two Binary Inputs**

When using two binary inputs, these are connected according to *Figure 2-74*, parallel to the associated trip contact on one side, and parallel to the circuit breaker auxiliary contacts on the other.




[prinzip-ausloesekreisueberwachung-2-binein-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-74 Principle of the trip circuit supervision with two binary inputs

Supervision with two binary inputs not only detects interruptions in the trip circuit and loss of control voltage, it also supervises the response of the circuit breaker using the position of the circuit breaker auxiliary contacts.

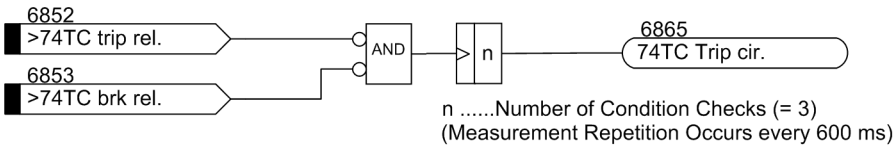
Depending on the conditions of the trip contact and the circuit breaker, the binary inputs are activated (logical condition "H" in *Table 2-13*), or not activated (logical condition "L").

In healthy trip circuits the condition that both binary inputs are not actuated (”L") is only possible during a short transition period (trip contact is closed but the circuit breaker has not yet opened). A continuous state of this condition is only possible when the trip circuit has been interrupted, a short-circuit exists in the trip circuit, a loss of battery voltage occurs, or malfunctions occur with the circuit breaker mechanism. Therefore, it is used as supervision criterion.

Table 2-13 Condition table for binary inputs, depending on RTC and CB position

| No. | Trip contact | Circuit breaker | 52a Contact | 52b Contact | BI 1 | BI 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Open | Closed | Closed | Open | H | L |
| 2 | Open | Open | Open | Closed | H | H |
| 3 | Closed | Closed | Closed | Open | L | L |
| 4 | Closed | Open | Open | Closed | L | H |

The conditions of the two binary inputs are checked periodically. A check takes place about every 600 ms. If three consecutive conditional checks detect an abnormality (after 1.8 s), an annunciation is reported (see *Figure 2-75*). The repeated measurements determine the delay of the alarm message and avoid that an alarm is output during short transition periods. After the malfunction in the trip circuit is cleared, the fault annunciation is reset automatically after the same time period.

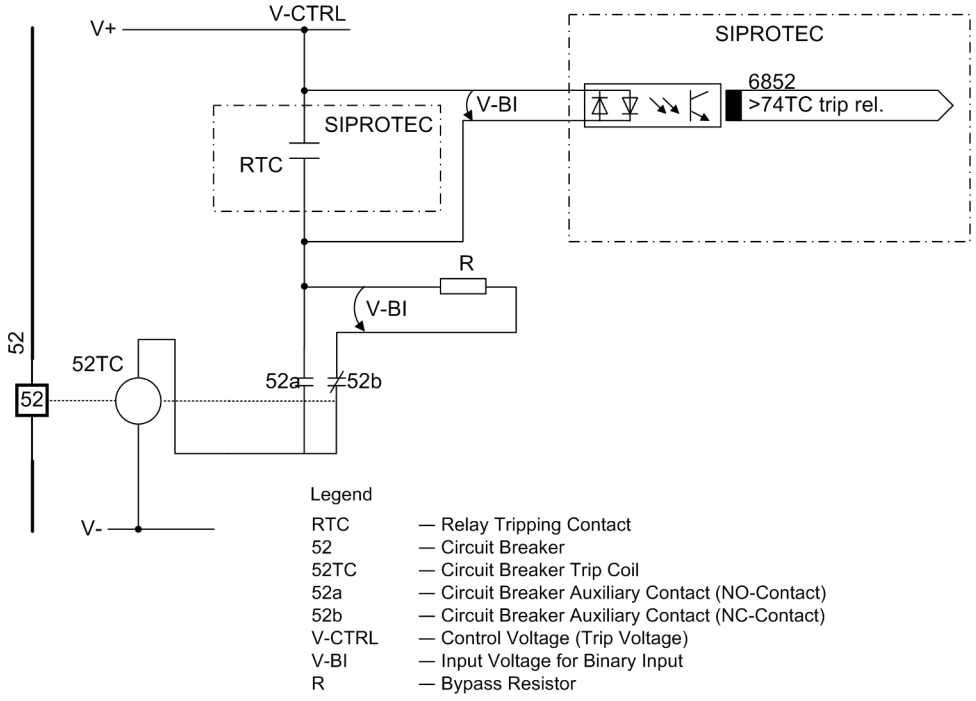



[7sj6x_ausloesekreis_2_binaerein-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-75 Logic diagram of the trip circuit supervision with two binary inputs

### Supervision with One Binary Input

The binary input is connected according to the following figure in parallel with the associated trip contact of the protection relay. The circuit breaker auxiliary contact is bridged with a bypass resistor R.



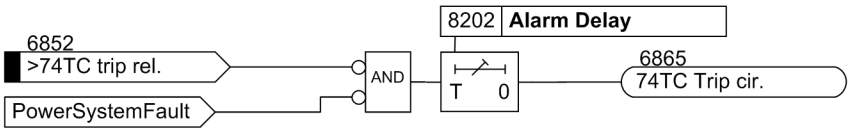

[prinzip-ausloesekreisueberwachung-1-binein-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-76 Trip circuit supervision with one binary input

During normal operation, the binary input is activated (logical condition "H") when the trip contact is open and the trip circuit is intact, because the monitoring circuit is closed by either the 52a circuit breaker auxiliary contact (if the circuit breaker is closed) or through the bypass resistor R by the 52b circuit breaker auxiliary contact. Only as long as the trip contact is closed, the binary input is short circuited and thereby deactivated (logical condition "L").

If the binary input is continuously deactivated during operation, this leads to the conclusion that there is an interruption in the trip circuit or loss of control voltage.

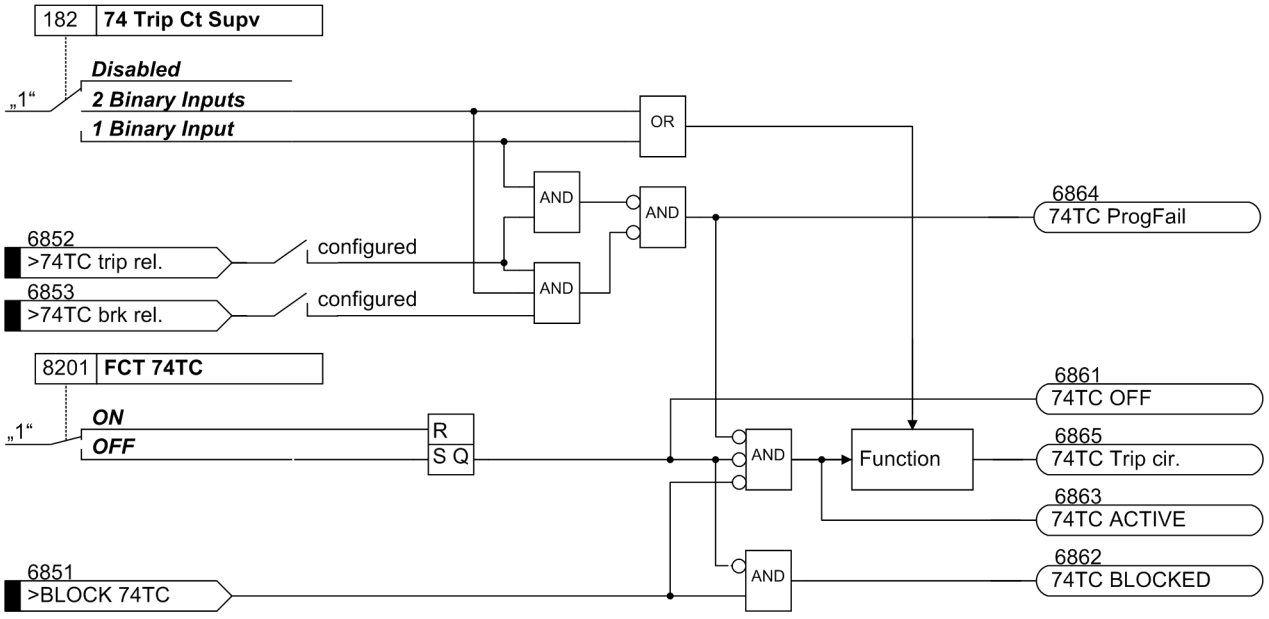
As the trip circuit supervision does not operate during system faults, the closed trip contact does not lead to a fault message. If, however, tripping contacts from other devices operate in parallel with the trip circuit, then the fault message must be delayed (see also *Figure 2-77*). The delay time can be set via parameter 8202 **`Alarm Delay`**. A message is only released after expiry of this time. After clearance of the fault in the trip circuit, the fault message is automatically reset.




[7sj6x_ausloesekreis_1_binaerein-050906-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-77 Logic diagram of trip circuit supervision with one binary input

The following figure shows the logic diagram for the message that can be generated by the trip circuit monitor, depending on the control settings and binary inputs.




[7sj6x_ausloesekreis_meldelogik-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-78 Message logic for trip circuit supervision

### 2.12.2.2 Setting Notes

#### General

The function is only effective and accessible if address 182 (Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*) was set to either ***2 Binary Inputs*** or ***1 Binary Input*** during configuration, the appropriate number of binary inputs has been configured accordingly for this purpose and the function **FCT 74TC** is ***ON*** at address 8201. If the allocation of the required binary inputs does not match the selected supervision type, a message to this effect is generated (*74TC ProgFail*). If the trip circuit monitor is not to be used at all, then ***Disabled*** is set at address 182.

In order to ensure that the longest possible duration of a trip command can be reliably bridged, and an indication is generated in case of an actual fault in the trip circuit, the indication regarding a trip circuit interruption is delayed. The time delay is set under address 8202 **Alarm Delay**.

#### Supervision with One Binary Input

Note: When using only one binary input (BI) for the trip circuit monitor, malfunctions, such as interruption of the trip circuit or loss of battery voltage are detected in general, but trip circuit failures while a trip command is active cannot be detected. Therefore, the measurement must take place over a period of time that bridges the longest possible duration of a closed trip contact. This is ensured by the fixed number of measurement repetitions and the time between the state checks.

When using only one binary input, a resistor R is inserted into the circuit on the system side, instead of the missing second binary input. Through appropriate sizing of the resistor and depending on the system conditions, a lower control voltage is mostly sufficient.

Information for dimensioning resistor R is given in the Chapter "Installation and Commissioning" under Configuration Notes in the Section "Trip Circuit Supervision".

### 2.12.2.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8201 | FCT 74TC | ON<br>OFF | ON | 74TC TRIP Circuit Supervision |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8202 | Alarm Delay | 1 .. 30 sec | 2 sec | Delay Time for alarm |

#### 2.12.2.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Informa-tion | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6851 | >BLOCK 74TC | SP | >BLOCK 74TC |
| 6852 | >74TC trip rel. | SP | >74TC Trip circuit superv.: trip relay |
| 6853 | >74TC brk rel. | SP | >74TC Trip circuit superv.: brk relay |
| 6861 | 74TC OFF | OUT | 74TC Trip circuit supervision OFF |
| 6862 | 74TC BLOCKED | OUT | 74TC Trip circuit supervision is BLOCKED |
| 6863 | 74TC ACTIVE | OUT | 74TC Trip circuit supervision is ACTIVE |
| 6864 | 74TC ProgFail | OUT | 74TC blocked. Bin. input is not set |
| 6865 | 74TC Trip cir. | OUT | 74TC Failure Trip Circuit |

## 2.12.3 Malfunction Responses of the Monitoring Functions

In the following malfunction responses of monitoring equipment are clearly listed.

#### 2.12.3.1 Description

**Malfunction Responses**

Depending on the type of malfunction discovered, an annunciation is sent, a restart of the processor system is initiated, or the device is taken out of service. After three unsuccessful restart attempts, the device is taken out of service. The operational readiness NC contact operates to indicate the device is malfunctioning. Also, the red LED "ERROR" lights up on the front cover, if the internal auxiliary voltage is present, and the green "RUN" LED goes out. If the internal auxiliary voltage fails, all LEDs are dark. *Table 2-14* provides a summary of the monitoring functions and the malfunction responses of the relay.

Table 2-14 Summary of malfunction responses by the protection relay

| Monitoring | Possible Causes | Malfunction Response | Message (No.) | Output |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC/DC supply voltage loss | External (Nominal voltage) internal (power supply) | Device shutdown | All LEDs dark | DOK[2)] drops out |
| Internal supply voltages | Internal (power supply) | Device shutdown | LED "ERROR" | DOK[2)] drops out |
| Buffer battery | Internal (buffer battery) | Message | *Fail Battery* (177) | |
| Hardware watchdog | Internal (processor failure) | Device shutdown[1)] | LED "ERROR" | DOK[2)] drops out |
| Software watchdog | Internal (processor failure) | Restart attempt [1)] | LED "ERROR" | DOK[2)] drops out |
| Working memory ROM | Internal (hardware) | Relay aborts restart, device shutdown | LED blinkt | DOK[2)] drops out |

| Monitoring | Possible Causes | Malfunction Response | Message (No.) | Output |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Program memory RAM | Internal (hardware) | During boot sequence | LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| | | Detection during operation:<br>Restart attempt[1] | LED "ERROR" | |
| Settings memory | Internal (hardware) | Restart attempt [1] | LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| Sampling frequency | Internal (hardware) | Device shutdown | LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| Measured value acquisition | External (hardware) | Blocking by the protection function | *Error A/D-conv.* (181),<br>LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| Error in the I/O-board | Internal (hardware) | Device shutdown | *I/O-Board error* (178),<br>LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| Module error | Internal (hardware) | Device shutdown | *Error Board 1* bis *Error Board 7* (178 bis189),<br>LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| 0V monitoring | Internal (hardware) | Device shutdown | *Error 0V* (145),<br>LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| Offset monitoring | Internal (hardware) | Device shutdown | *Error Offset* (191) | DOK[2] drops out |
| Internal supply voltages | Internal (hardware) | Device shutdown | *Error PwrSupply* (147),<br>LED "ERROR" | DOK[2] drops out |
| Current sum | Internal<br>(measured value acquisition) | Device shutdown | *Failure Σ I* (162) | DOK[2] drops out |
| Current symmetry | External (power system or current transformer) | Message | *Fail I balance* (163) | As allocated |
| Voltage symmetry | External (power system or voltage transformer) | Message | *Fail V balance* (167) | As allocated |
| Voltage phase sequence | External (power system or connection) | Message | *Fail Ph. Seq. V* 176) | As allocated |
| Current phase sequence | External (power system or connection) | Message | *Fail Ph. Seq. I* (175) | As allocated |
| Fuse Failure Monitor | External<br>(voltage transformer) | Message | *VT FuseFail>10s* (169)<br>*VT FuseFail* (170) | As allocated |
| Trip circuit monitoring | External (trip circuit or control voltage) | Message | *74TC Trip cir.* (6865) | As allocated |
| Secondary voltage transformer circuit monitoring | External (voltage transformer circuit interruption) | Message | *VT brk. wire* (253) | As allocated |
| Calibration data fault | Internal (hardware) | Message | *Alarm NO calibr* (193) | As allocated |

[1] After three unsuccessful restart attempts, the device is shut down.

[2] DOK = "Device Okay" = Ready for service relay drops off, protection and control functions are blocked.

### Group Alarms

Certain messages of the monitoring functions are already combined to group alarms. A listing of the group alarms and their composition is given in the Appendix *F.4 Group Alarms*. In this case, it must be noted that message 160 *Alarm Sum Event* is only issued when the measured value monitoring functions (8101 **MEASURE. SUPERV**) are activated.

# 2.13 Ground Fault Protection 64, 67N(s), 50N(s), 51N(s)

Depending on the variant, the fourth current input of the multi-functional protection relays 7SJ66 is equipped either with a sensitive input transformer or a standard transformer for 1/5 A.

In the first case, the protective function is designed for ground fault detection in isolated or compensated systems due to its high sensitivity. It is not really suited for ground fault detection with large ground currents since the linear range is transcended at about 1.6 A at the sensitive ground fault detection relay terminals.

If the relay is equipped with a standard transformer for 1/5 A currents, large currents can also be detected correctly.

This function can operate in two modes. The standard procedure, the "cos-φ– / sin-φ measurement", evaluates the part of the ground current perpendicular to the settable directional characteristic.

The second procedure, the "U0/I0-φ measurement", calculates the angle between ground current and displacement voltage. For this procedure, two different directional characteristics can be set.

**Applications**

- Sensitive ground fault detection may be used in isolated or compensated systems to detect ground faults, to determine phases affected by ground faults, and to specify the direction of ground faults.
- In solidly or low-resistance grounded systems, sensitive ground fault detection is used to detect high impedance ground faults.
- This function can also be used as supplementary ground fault protection.

## 2.13.1 Ground Fault Detection for cos-φ / sin-φ Measurement (Standard Method)

**Voltage Element**

The voltage element relies on a pickup initiated by the displacement voltage $V_0$ or $3 \cdot V_0$. Additionally, the faulty phase is determined. The displacement voltage $V_0$ can be directly applied to the device, or the summary voltage $3 \cdot V_0$ can be calculated by the device based on the three phase–to–ground voltages. In the latter case, the three voltage inputs must be connected to voltage transformers in a grounded-wye configuration (see also address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** in Subsection *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*). If the device is only provided with phase-to-phase voltages, it is not possible to calculate a displacement voltage from them. In this case the direction cannot be determined.

If the displacement voltage is calculated, then:

$3 \cdot \underline{V}_0 = \underline{V}_A + \underline{V}_B + \underline{V}_C$

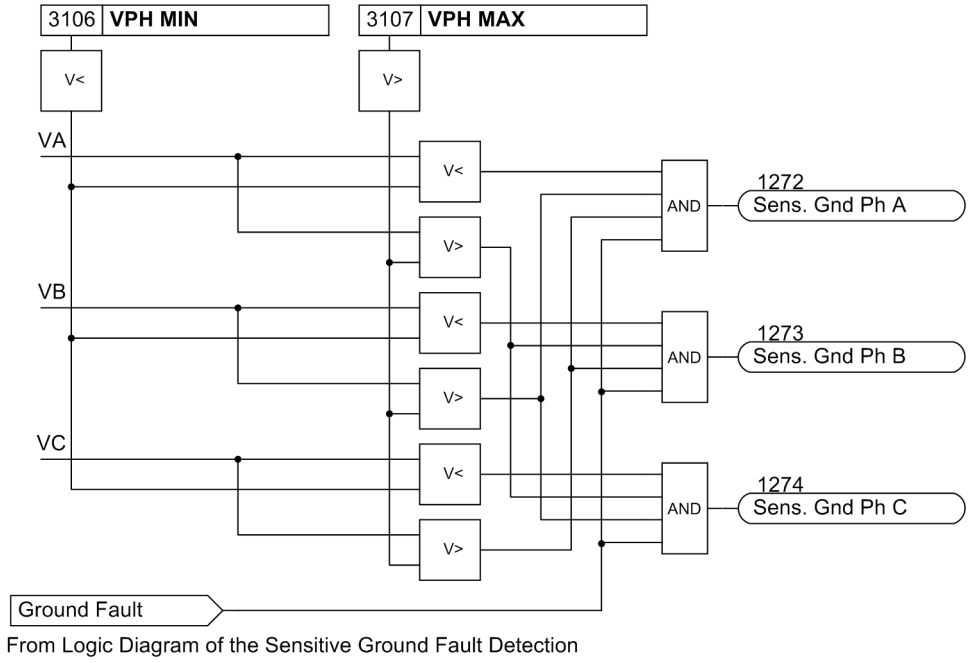
If the displacement voltage is directly applied to the device, then $V_0$ is the voltage at the device terminals. It is not affected by parameter **Vph / Vdelta** (address 206).

The displacement voltage is used both to detect a ground fault and to determine direction. When the voltage element picks up, a preset time delay must elapse before detection of the displacement voltage is reported to be able to record stable measurement quantities. The time delay can be configured (**T-DELAY Pickup**) and its factory setting is 1 s.

Pickup performed by the displacement voltage can be delayed (**64-1 DELAY**) for tripping.

It is important to note that the total tripping time then consists of the displacement voltage measurement time (about 50 ms) plus the pickup time delay **T-DELAY Pickup** plus the tripping delay **64-1 DELAY**.

After the voltage element picks up due to detection of a displacement voltage, the grounded phase is identified, if possible. To do this, the individual phase-to-ground voltages are measured. Of course, this is only possible if three phase-to-ground voltages are obtained from voltage transformers connected in a grounded wye configuration. If the voltage magnitude for any given phase is below the setting value $V_{Ph\ min}$, that phase is detected as the grounded phase as long as the remaining phase-to-ground voltages are simultaneously above the setting value $V_{Ph\ max}$.




[7sj6x_erdschlussbehaftete_phase-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-79 Determination of Grounded Phase

### Current Elements

The current elements for ground faults operate with the magnitudes of the ground current. It is sensible to employ them only where the magnitude of the ground current can be used to specify the ground fault. This may be the case on grounded systems (solid or low-resistance) or on electrical machines which are directly connected to the busbar of an isolated power system, when in case of a network ground fault the machine supplies only a negligible ground fault current across the measurement location, which must be situated between the machine terminals and the network, whereas in case of a machine ground fault the higher ground fault current produced by the total network is available. Ground current protection is mostly used as backup protection for high resistance ground faults in solid or low resistance grounded systems when the main fault protection does not pickup.

For ground fault protection, two-step current/time characteristic can be set. Analog to the overcurrent protection, the high-set current element is designated as **50Ns-2 PICKUP** and **50Ns-2 DELAY** and is provided with a definite time characteristic. The overcurrent element **50Ns-1 PICKUP** works with definite time delay (**50Ns-1 PICKUP** and **50Ns-1 DELAY**). The **51Ns PICKUP** element may be operated with either a user-defined characteristic (**51Ns PICKUP** and **51NsTIME DIAL**) or an inverse-time characteristic according to IEC or ANSI standards. Additionally, a current element with logarithmic inverse characteristic or logarithmic inverse characteristic with knee point is implemented. The characteristics of these current elements can be configured. Each of these elements may be directional or non-directional.

The pickup of the definite time overcurrent protection can be stabilized by the configured dropout delay time (address 3121 **50Ns T DROP-OUT**).

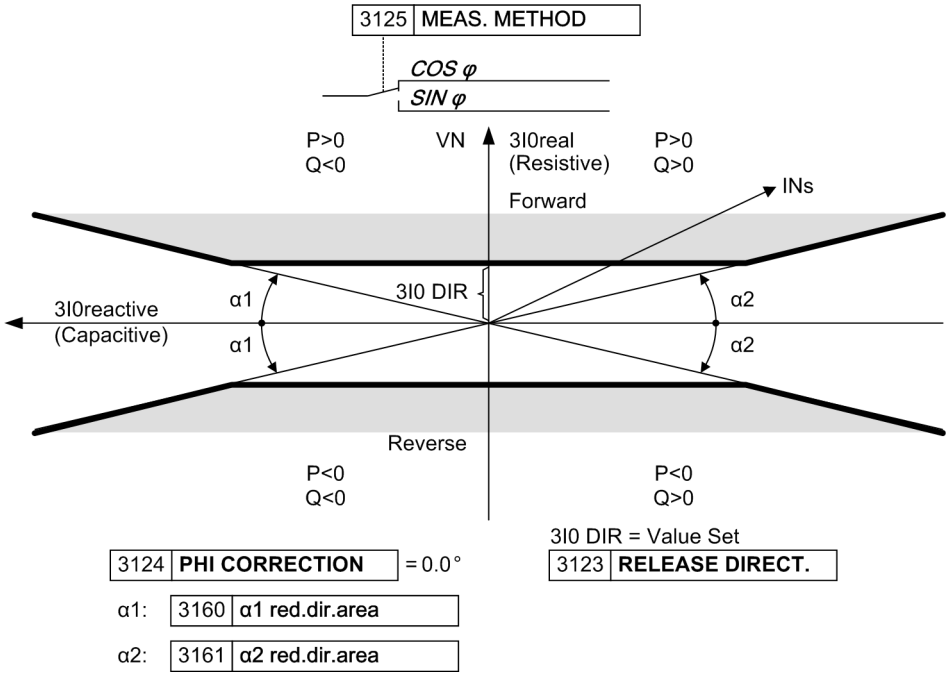
The dropout delay only works if the current stage is operated independently of the voltage stage. Parameter 3130 **PU CRITERIA** is set to ***Vgnd OR INs***.

### Determination of Direction

When determining the sensitive ground fault direction it is not the current value that is crucial, but the part of the current which is perpendicular to a settable directional characteristic (axis of symmetry). As a prerequisite for determining the direction, the displacement voltage $V_0$ must be exceeded as well as a configurable current part influencing the direction (active or reactive component).

The following figure illustrates an example using a complex vector diagram in which the displacement voltage $V_0$ is the reference magnitude of the real axis. The active part $3I0_{real}$ of current 3I0 is calculated with reference to the displacement voltage $V_0$ and compared with setting value **RELEASE DIRECT.**. The example is there-

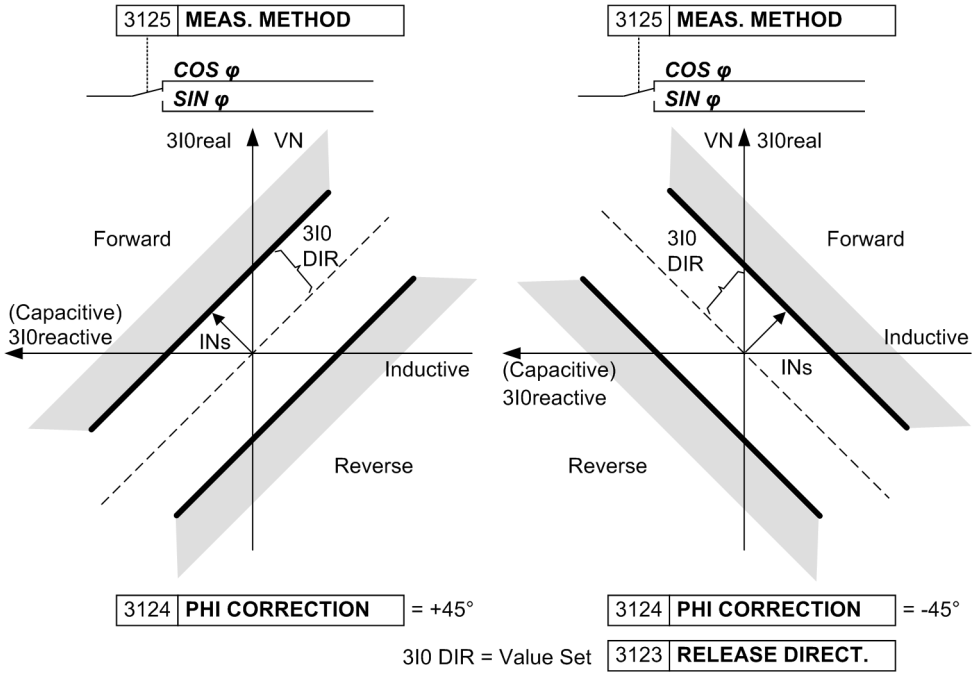
fore suitable for ground fault direction in resonant grounded systems where quantity 3I0 · cos φ is relevant. The directional limit lines are perpendicular to axis $3I0_{real}$.




[7sj6-richtungskennlinie-bei-cos-messung-101210, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-80 Directional characteristic for cosφ measurement

The directional limit lines may be rotated by a correction angle (address **PHI CORRECTION**) up to ± 45°. Therefore, in grounded systems it is possible e.g. to increase sensitivity in the resistive-inductive range with a rotation of –45°, or in case of electric machines connected to the busbar of an ungrounded power system in the resistive- capacitive range with a rotation of +45° (see the following Figure). Furthermore the directional limit lines may be rotated by 90° to determine ground faults and their direction in isolated systems.




[richtungskennlinien-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-81 Directional characteristic for cosφ measurement

Fault direction is calculated with the zero sequence values from the ground current 3I0 and displacement voltage $V_0$ or $3 \cdot V_0$. With these quantities ground active power and ground reactive power is calculated.

The calculation algorithm used filters the measured values so that it is highly accurate and insensitive to higher harmonics (particularly the 3rd and 5th harmonics – which are often present in zero sequence currents). Direction determination relies on the sign of active and reactive power.

Since active and reactive components of the current - not the power - are relevant for pickup, current components are calculated from the power components. When determining the ground fault direction the active or reactive components of the ground current in reference to the displacement voltage as well as the direction of the active and reactive power are evaluated.

For measurements of sin φ (for ungrounded systems) the following applies

- Ground fault (forward direction), if $Q_0 < 0$ and $3I0_{reactive}$ > setting value (**RELEASE DIRECT.**),
- Ground fault (reverse direction), if $Q_0 > 0$ and $3I0_{reactive}$ > setting value (**RELEASE DIRECT.**).

For measurements cos φ(for resonant grounded systems) the following applies

- Ground fault (forward direction), if $P_0 > 0$ and $3I0_{active}$ > setting value (**RELEASE DIRECT.**),
- Ground fault (reverse direction), if $P_0 < 0$ and $3I0_{active}$ > setting value (**RELEASE DIRECT.**).

If **PHI CORRECTION** is unequal 0°, the angle of the directional limit lines is calculated by adding up active and reactive power components.

The forward and reverse zone can be reduced at its boundaries at address 3160 **α1 red.dir.area** and address 3161 **α2 red.dir.area** (see *Figure 2-80*).

### Logic

The following figure illustrates the activation criteria of the sensitive ground fault protection. The operational mode of the ground fault detection can be set under address 3101.

If set to ***ON***, tripping is possible and a fault log is generated.

If set to ***Alarm Only***, tripping is not possible and only a ground fault log is generated.

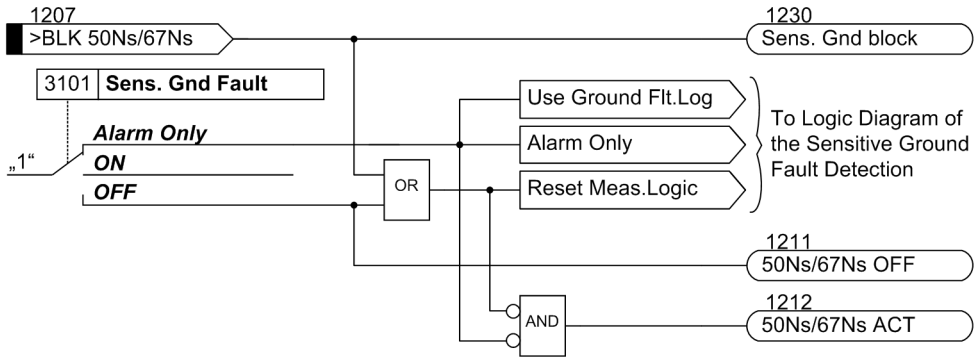
The pickup of the displacement voltage element $V_0$ starts the ground fault recording. As the pickup of the $V_0$ element drops out, fault recording is terminated (see logic diagrams *Figure 2-83* and *Figure 2-84*).

The entire function can be blocked under the following conditions:

- A binary input is set,
- the Fuse Failure Monitor or the voltage transformer protection breaker pick up and parameter 3130 **PU CRITERIA** is set to ***Vgnd AND INs***,
- the Fuse Failure Monitor or the voltage transformer protection breaker pick up and parameter 3130 **PU CRITERIA** is set to ***Vgnd OR INs***, and both current elements are in directional operation mode.

Switching off or blocking means that measurement is deactivated. Therefore, time delays and pickup messages are reset.

All elements can be blocked individually via binary inputs. In this case pickup and, if possible, direction and grounded phase will still be reported, however, tripping does not take place since the time elements are blocked.



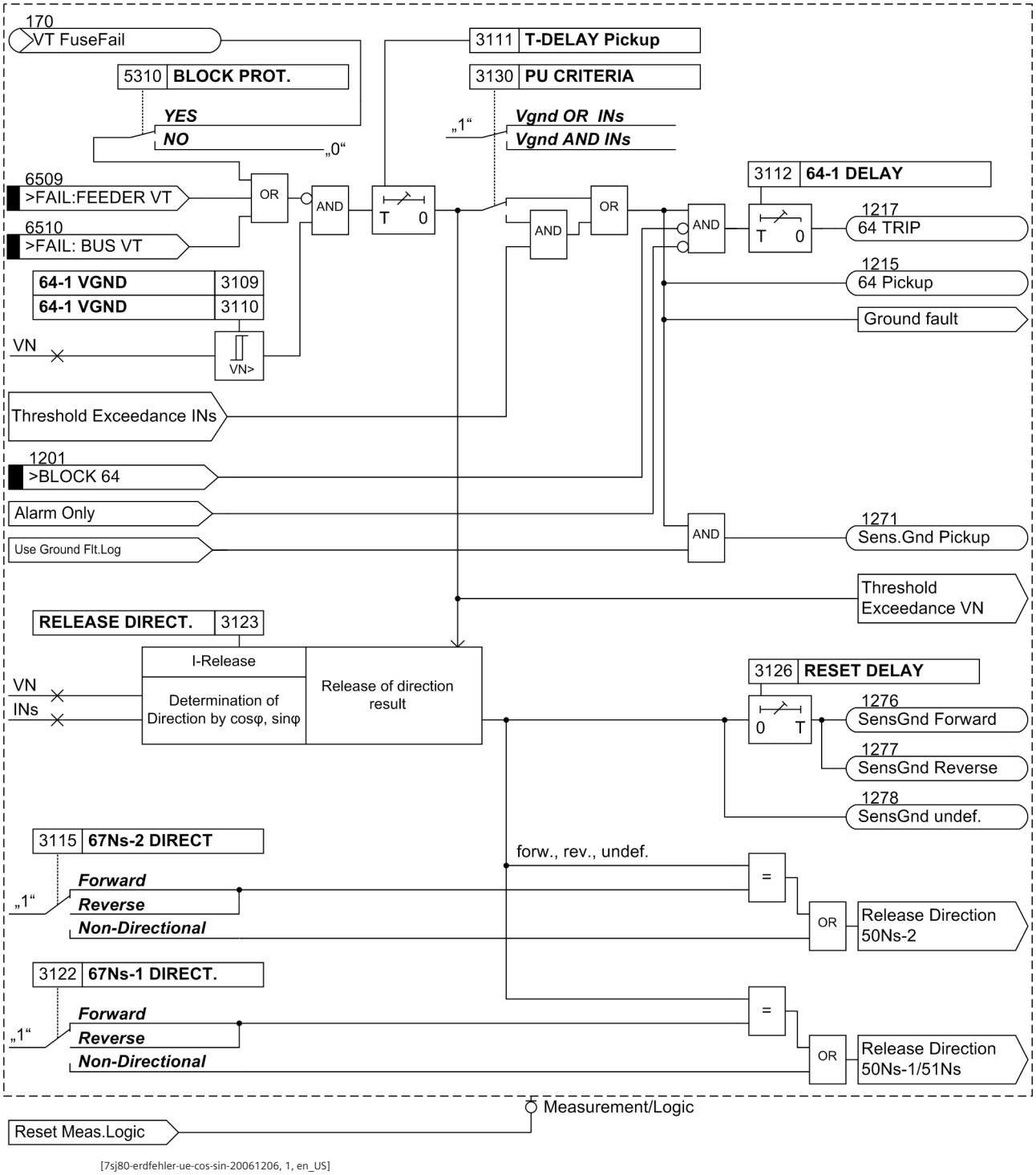

[7sj80-aktiv-cos-sin-empf-ef-070309, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-82 Activation of the sensitive ground-fault detection for cos-ϕ -/sin-ϕ measurement

Generation of a pickup message, for both current elements, is dependent on the direction selection for each element and the setting of parameters 3130 **PU CRITERIA**. If the element is set to ***Non-Directional*** and parameter **PU CRITERIA** = ***Vgnd OR INs***, a pickup message is generated as soon as the current threshold is exceeded, irrespective of the status of the V0 element. If, however, the setting of parameter **PU CRITERIA** is ***Vgnd AND INs***, the $V_0$–element must have picked up also for non-directional mode.

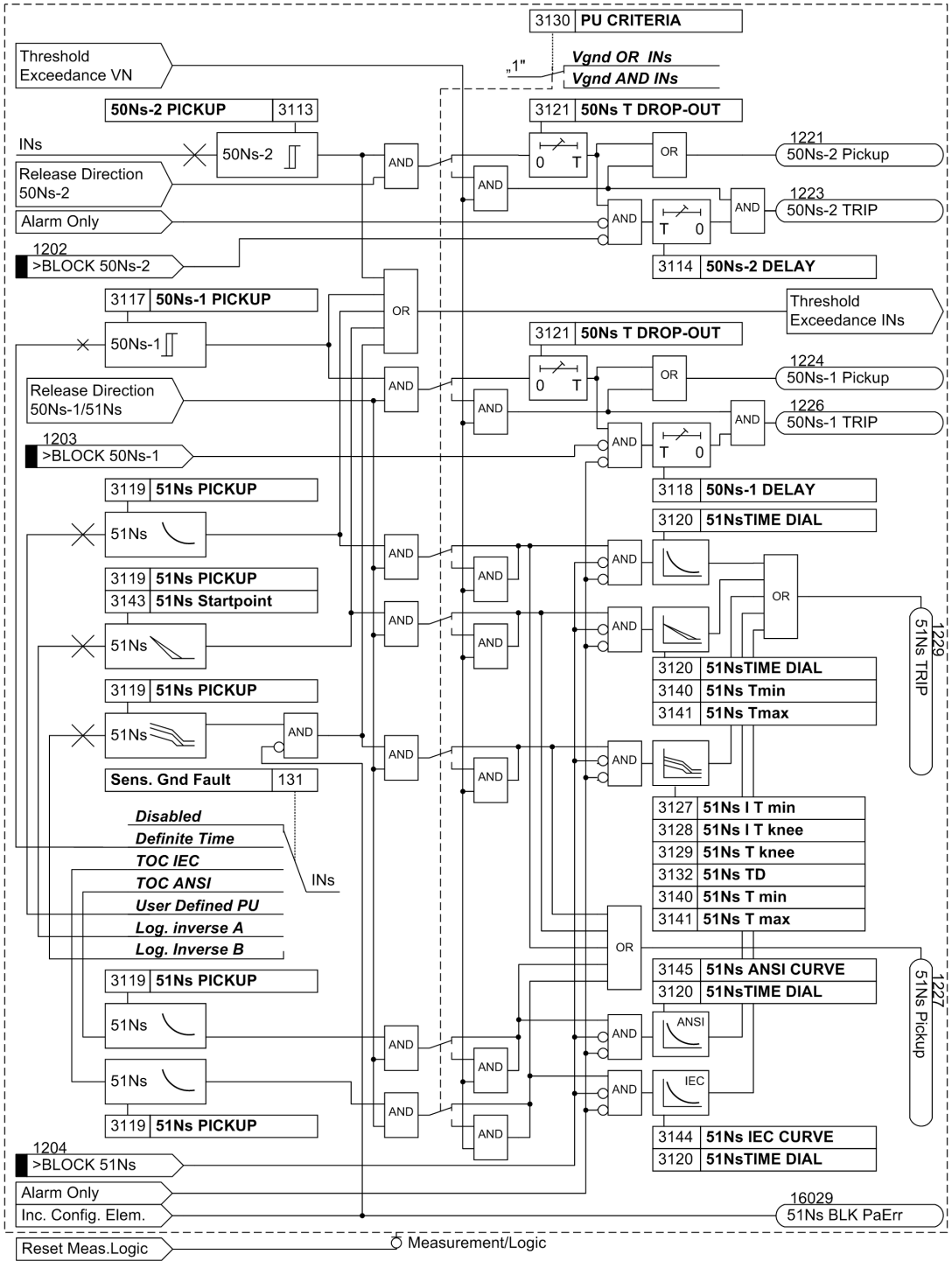
However, if a direction is programmed, the current element must be picked up and the direction determination results must be present to generate a message. Once again, a condition for valid direction determination is that the voltage element $V_0$ be picked up.

Parameter **PU CRITERIA** specifies, whether a fault is generated by means of the AND-function or the ORcombination of displacement voltage and pickup of the ground current. The former may be advantageous if the pickup setting of displacement voltage element $V_0$ was chosen to be very low.




[7sj80-erdfehler-ue-cos-sin-20061206, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-83 Logic diagram of the $V_0$> element for cos-φ -/sin-φ measurement




[7sj6x-erdfehler-iee-cos-sin-20061206, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-84 Logic diagram of the $I_{Ns}$ elements for cos-ϕ -/sin-ϕ measurement

## 2.13.2 Ground Fault Detection for V0/I0-ϕ Measurement

### Voltage Element

The voltage element relies on a pickup initiated by the displacement voltage $V_0$ or $3 \cdot V_0$. Additionally, the faulty phase is determined. The displacement voltage $V_0$ can be directly applied to the device, or the summary

voltage $3 \cdot V_0$ can be calculated by the device based on the three phase–to–ground voltages. In the latter case, the three voltage inputs must be connected to voltage transformers in a grounded-wye configuration (see also address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** in Subsection *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*). If the device is only provided with phase-to-phase voltages, it is not possible to calculate a displacement voltage from them. In this case the direction cannot be determined.

If the displacement voltage is calculated, then:

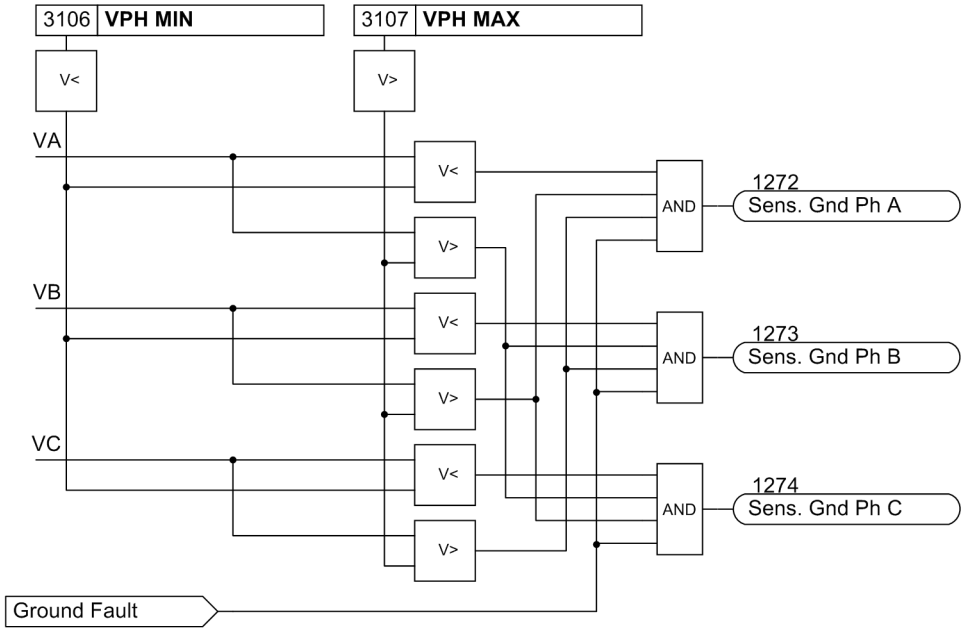
$3 \cdot \underline{V}_0 = \underline{V}_A + \underline{V}_B + \underline{V}_C$

If the displacement voltage is directly applied to the device, then $V_0$ is the voltage at the device terminals. It is not affected by parameter **Vph / Vdelta** (address 206).

Pickup performed by the displacement voltage can be delayed (**64-1 DELAY**) for tripping.

It is important to note that the total trip-command time then consists of the displacement voltage measurement time (about 50 ms) plus the pickup delay time **64-1 DELAY**.

After the voltage element picks up due to detection of a displacement voltage, the grounded phase is identified, if possible. To do this, the individual phase-to-ground voltages are measured. Of course, this is only possible if three phase-to-ground voltages are obtained from voltage transformers connected in a grounded wye configuration. If the voltage magnitude for any given phase is below the setting value $V_{Ph\ min}$, that phase is detected as the grounded phase as long as the remaining phase-to-ground voltages are simultaneously above the setting value $V_{Ph\ max}$.




[7sj6x_erdschlussbehaftete_phase-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-85 Determination of Ground-faulted Phase

### Current Elements

There are two current elements. Both elements operate directionally, whereby the tripping zones can be set individually for each element (see margin heading “Tripping Area”). Both current elements are provided with a definite time characteristic. Two current/time elements are used for ground fault protection. Analog to the time overcurrent protection function, the overcurrent element is named **50Ns-1 PICKUP** and **50Ns-1 DELAY** and the high-set element **50Ns-2 PICKUP** and **50Ns-2 DELAY**.

The pickup of the definite time overcurrent protection can be stabilized by the configured dropout delay time (address 3121 **50Ns T DROP-OUT**).

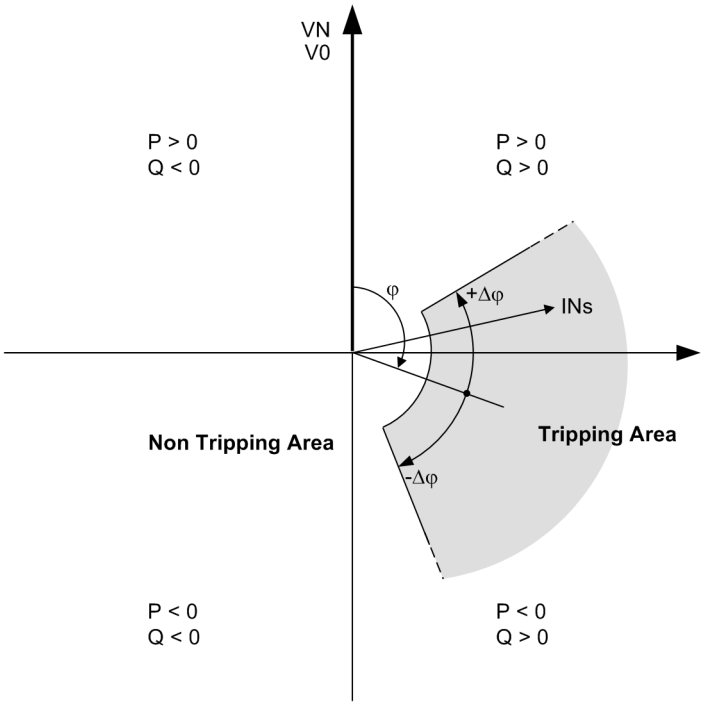
### Tripping Area

The U0/I0-ϕ characteristic is illustrated as a sector in the U0/I0 phasor diagram (see *Figure 2-86*). This sector corresponds to the tripping area. If the cursor of the ground current is in this sector, the function picks up.

The tripping area is defined via several parameters: Via the angle ϕ (parameter 3154 **50Ns-1 Phi** or 3151 **50Ns-2 Phi**), the center of the zone with reference to the displacement voltage $V_0$ is set. Via the angle Δϕ (parameter 3155 **50Ns-1 DeltaPhi** or 3152 **50Ns-2 DeltaPhi**), the zone is extended to both sides of the center.

The zone is further limited downwards by minimum values of the displacement voltage and ground current. These settable threshold values must be exceeded in order to be picked up.

Negative angle settings turn the tripping area in the "inductiv" direction, i.e. ground current inductive compared to ground voltage.




[enel-character, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-86 Tripping range of V0-I0-φ characteristic

### Logic

The following figure illustrates the activation criteria of the sensitive ground fault protection. The operational mode of the ground fault detection can be set under address 3101.

If set to ***ON***, tripping is possible and a fault log is generated.

If set to ***ON with GF log***, tripping is possible, a fault log and a ground fault log are generated.

If set to ***Alarm Only***, tripping is not possible and only a ground fault log is generated.

The pickup of the displacement voltage $V_0$ or pickup of the 50Ns-2 element or pickup of the 50Ns-1 or 51Ns element start the ground fault recording. As the pickup of the element drops out, fault recording is terminated (see the following logic diagrams).

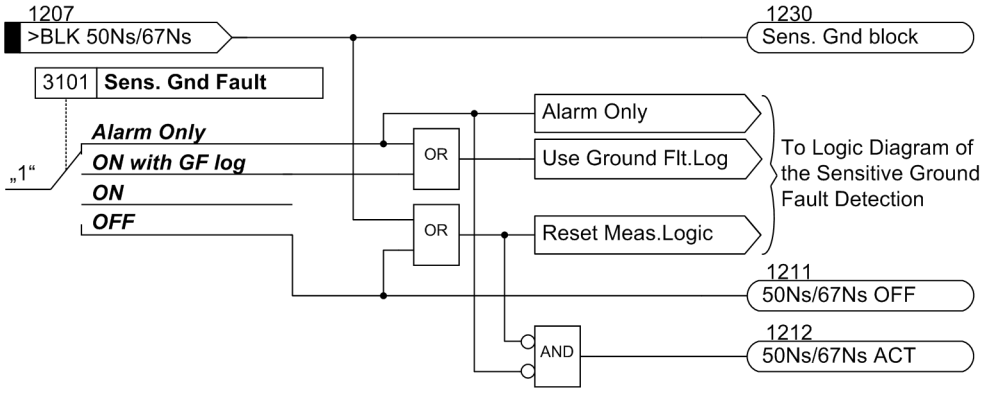
The entire function can be blocked under the following conditions:

- A binary input is set,
- the Fuse Failure Monitor or the voltage transformer protection breaker pick up.

Switching off or blocking means that measurement is deactivated. Therefore, time delays and pickup messages are reset.

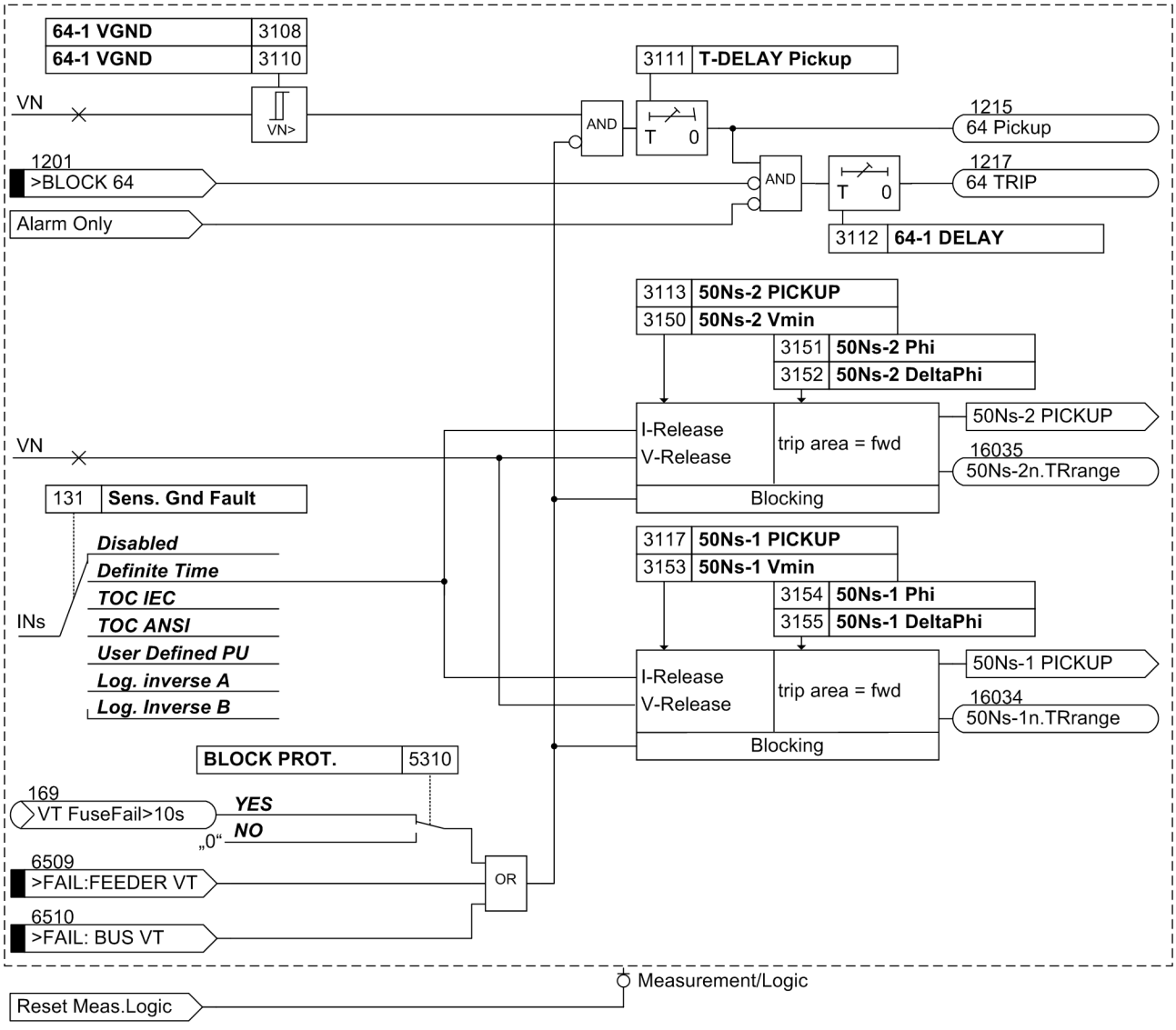
All elements can be blocked individually via binary inputs. In this case pickup and, if possible, direction and grounded phase will still be reported, however, tripping does not take place since the time elements are blocked.

To support the commissioning, a message is issued if the current and voltage threshold of an element is exceeded but the ground fault phasor is not inside of the trip range.



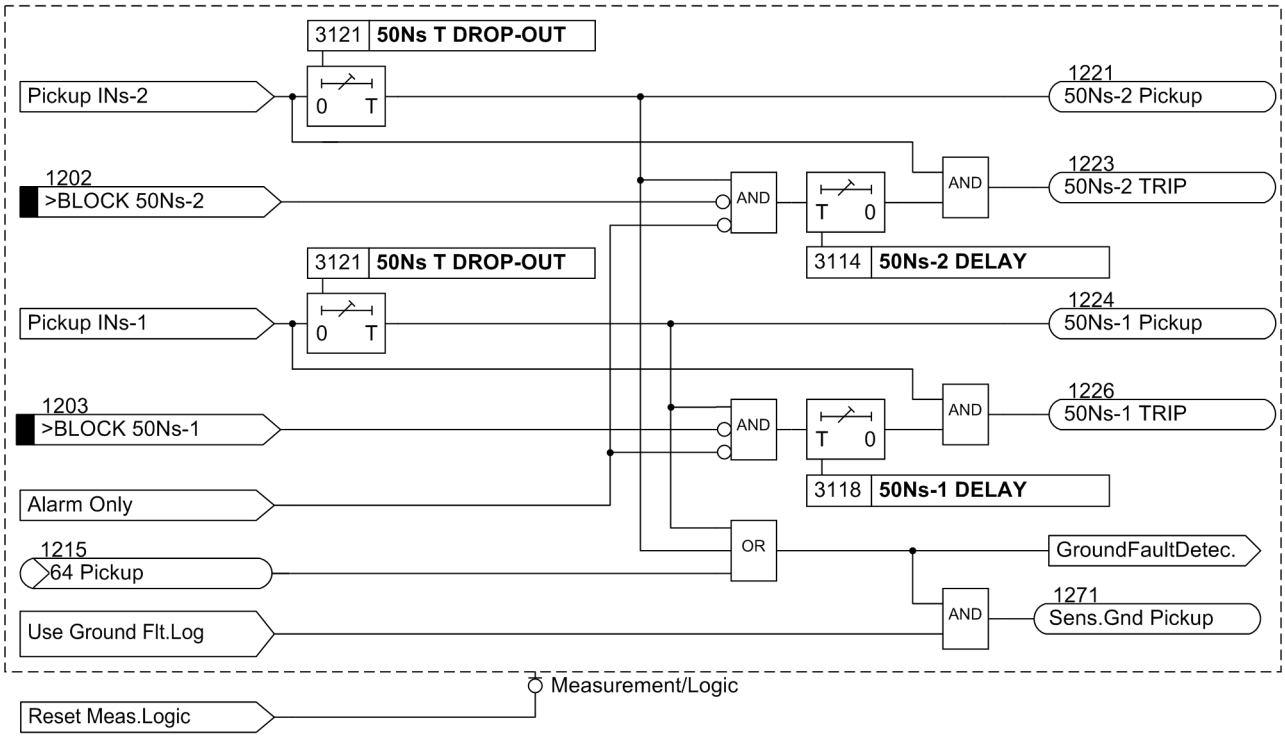

[7sj80-aktiv-empf-erdfehler-20061218, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-87 Activation of the sensitive ground fault detection for V0/I0-ϕ measurement




[7sj62-64-ef-ue-u0-i0-mess-20081112, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-88 Logic diagram during V0-/I0 -φ measurement, part 1



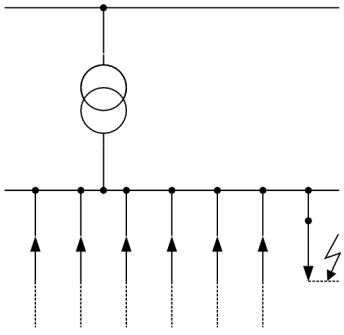

[7sj80-erdfehler-iee-u0-i0-messung-20061206, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-89 Logic diagram for V0-/I0 -ϕ measurement, part 2

## 2.13.3 Ground Fault Location

### Application Example

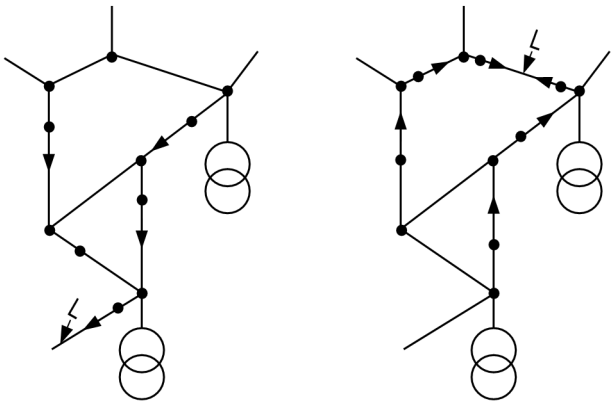
Directional determination may often be used to locate ground faults. In radial systems, locating the ground fault is relatively simple. Since all feeders from a common bus (*Figure 2-90*) deliver a capacitive charging current, nearly the total ground fault current of the system is available at the measuring point of the faulty line in the ungrounded system. In the resonant grounded system it is the residual wattmetric current of the Petersen coil that flows via the measuring point. Therefore, on the faulty cables a clear "forward" decision is made whereas in other feeders either "reverse" direction is sent back or no measurement is carried out in case ground current is too low. Definitely the faulty line can be determined clearly.



[erdschlussortung-im-strahlennetz-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-90 Location of ground faults in a radial network

In meshed or looped systems, the measuring points of the faulty line also receive the maximum ground fault current (residual current). Only in this line, "forward" direction is signaled at both ends (*Figure 2-91*). The rest of the direction indications in the system may also be useful for ground fault detection. However, some indications may not be given when the ground current is too low.



[ortung-des-erdschlusses-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-91 Determination of the ground fault location basing on directional indicators in the meshed system

## 2.13.4 Setting Notes

### General Settings

During configuration of the protection functions (Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*, under address 131 **Sens. Gnd Fault** it was determined with which parameters the ground fault detection is functioning.

If address **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***Definite Time*** is selected, then the settings for the definite-time elements are available here.

If address **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***Log. inverse A*** is set, a logarithmic inverse time characteristic is available.

If address **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***Log. Inverse B*** is set, a logarithmic inverse time characteristic with knee point is active.

If **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***User Defined PU*** is selected, a user-specified characteristic can be used for the overcurrent protection elements 50Ns-1 or 51Ns.

If **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***TOC IEC*** or **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***TOC ANSI*** is selected, you can use an inverse time characteristic either according to the IEC- or the ANSI-standard.

The superimposed high-current element 50Ns-1 is available in all these cases.

If this function is not required, then ***Disabled*** is set.

The logarithmic inverse time characteristics, the characteristics according to IEC or ANSI standards and user characteristics are only available if under address 130 the standard measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ*** is set.

The characteristic for determining the direction is set at address 130 **S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch**. It is optional to select either the standard measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ*** or the ***V0/I0 φ mea.*** with one sector characteristic.

At address 3101 **Sens. Gnd Fault**, the function ***ON*** or ***OFF*** can be set to either ***ON with GF log*** or ***Alarm Only***. If settings ***ON*** and ***ON with GF log*** are applied, tripping is also possible, otherwise a fault log is created. A ground fault log is created for ***ON with GF log*** and ***Alarm Only***. Setting ***ON with GF log*** is only available if characteristic ***V0/I0 φ mea.*** has been selected at address 130 **S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch**.

The parameters 3111 **T-DELAY Pickup** and 3130 **PU CRITERIA** are only visible if the standard measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ*** has been selected when setting the direction characteristic. The ground fault is detected and reported when the displacement voltage was sustained a certain time **T-DELAY Pickup**). Address 3130 **PU CRITERIA** specifies whether ground fault detection is enabled only for pickups of $V_N$ and $I_{NS}$ (***Vgnd AND INs***) or as soon as one of the two has picked up (***Vgnd OR INs***).

The pickup can be stabilized for ground fault protection with definite time curve by a settable dropout time delay (address 3121 **50Ns T DROP-OUT**). This facility is used in power systems with intermittent faults. Used together with electro-mechanical relays, it allows different dropout responses to be adjusted and time grading of digital and electro-magnetic relays to be implemented. The setting depends on the dropout time delay of

the electro-magnetic relay. If no coordination is required, the preset value (zero = no dropout time delay) remains.

**NOTE**

Address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** specifies how the voltage transformers are connected (phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase). Furthermore, adjustment factor **Vph/Vdelta** for displacement voltage is properly set in address 206, primary and secondary nominal transformer current in the ground path are properly set in addresses 217 and 218.

### Overcurrent Elements Definite Time/Inverse Time

A two-element current/time characteristic can be set at addresses 3113 to 3120. These elements operate with the amounts of the ground current. They are therefore only useful where the magnitude of the ground current and maybe its direction can be used to specify the ground fault. This may be the case for grounded systems (solid or low-resistant) or on electrical machines connected to the busbar of an ungrounded power system, when in case of a network ground fault the machine supplies only a negligible ground fault current across the measurement location, which must be situated between the machine terminals and the network, whereas in case of a machine ground fault the total ground fault current produced by the total network is available.

### IEC/ANSI characteristics

For an inverse time element 51Ns, a characteristic according to IEC or ANSI standards may be used. These characteristics can be employed for the measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ***.

The type of IEC characteristic can be selected under address 3144 **51Ns IEC CURVE**. Setting options that can ve selected are ***Normal Inverse***, ***Very Inverse***, ***Extremely Inv.*** and ***Long Inverse***.

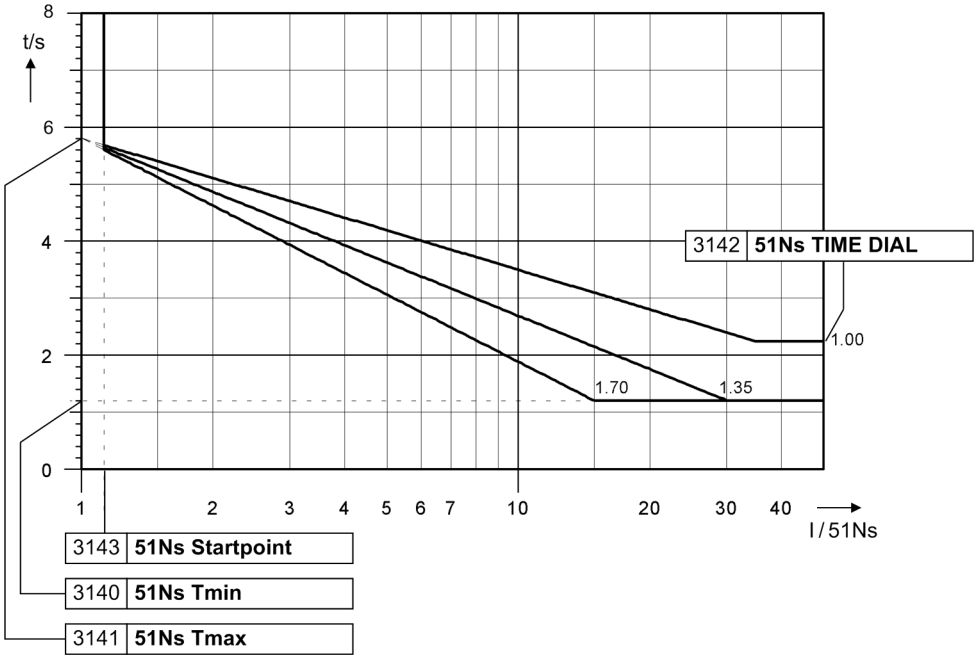
The type of ANSI characteristic can be selected under address 3145 **51Ns ANSI CURVE**. Setting options that can be selected are ***Very Inverse***, ***Inverse***, ***Short Inverse***, ***Long Inverse***, ***Moderately Inv.***, ***Extremely Inv.*** and ***Definite Inv.***.

As dropout time, set under address 3146 **51Ns Drop-out** ***Instantaneous*** or ***Disk Emulation***.

### Logarithmic Inverse Time characteristic (Inverse Time)

The logarithmic inverse time characteristic is only used for the standard measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ*** (address 130 **S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch**).

The characteristic (see *Figure 2-92*) is set with the parameters 3119 **51Ns PICKUP**, 3141 **51Ns Tmax**, 3140 **51Ns Tmin**, 3142 **51Ns TIME DIAL** and 3143 **51Ns Startpoint**. **51Ns Tmin** and **51Ns Tmax** determine the tripping time range. The slope of the curve is defined in 3142 **51Ns TIME DIAL**. **51Ns PICKUP** is the reference value for all current values with **51Ns Startpoint** representing the beginning of the curve, i.e. the lower operating range on the current axis (related to **51Ns PICKUP**). This factor is preset to the value 1.1, analogously to the other inverse time curves. This factor can also be set to 1.0 since in logarithmic inverse curves the tripping time on a current value, which is identical to the specified pickup threshold, does not approach infinity, but has a finite time value.




[kennlinie-amz-log-invers-050803, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-92 Trip time characteristics of the inverse time ground fault protection with logarithmic-inverse time characteristic

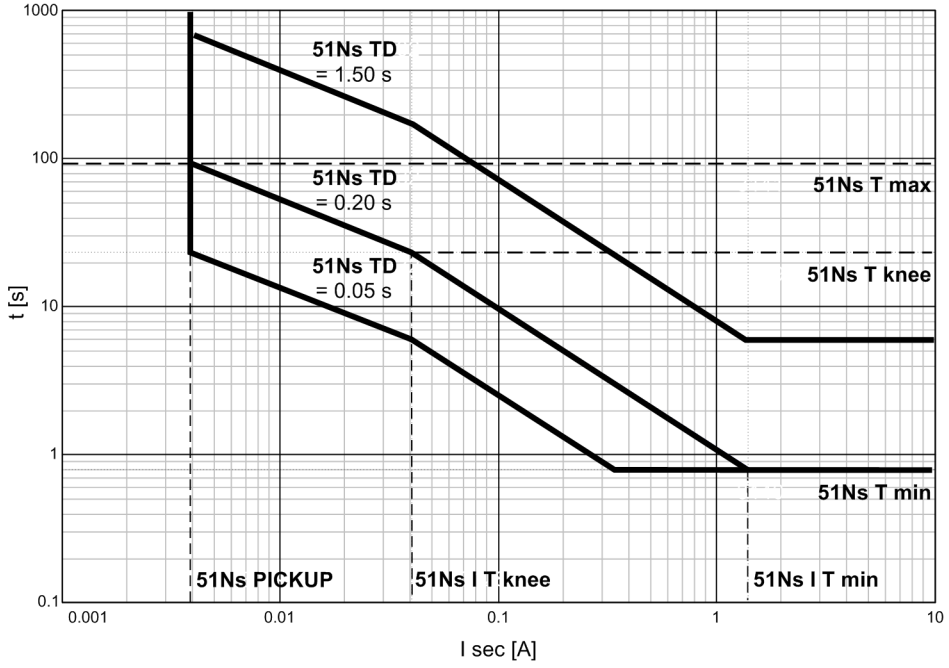
Logarithmic inverse t = 51Ns MAX. TIME DIAL - 51Ns TIME DIAL·ln (I/**51Ns PICKUP**)

Note: For I/**51Ns PICKUP** > 35 the time applies for I/**51Ns PICKUP** = 35

### Logarithmic Inverse Time characteristic with Knee Point (inverse time)

The logarithmic inverse time characteristic with knee point is only used for the standard measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ*** (address 130 **S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch**).

The curve (see *Figure 2-93*) is set by parameters 3119 **51Ns PICKUP**, 3127 **51Ns I T min**, 3128 **51Ns I T knee**, 3132 **51Ns TD**, 3140 **51Ns T min** and 3141 **51Ns T max**. **51Ns T min** and **51Ns T max** determine the range of the tripping time, whereby **51Ns T max** of current threshold **51Ns PICKUP** and **51Ns T min** of current threshold **51Ns I T min** are assigned. In configuration with knee point **51Ns T knee**, the tripping time is determined at transition of the two curve sections with different slopes. The transition point is defined by current threshold **51Ns T knee**. **51Ns PICKUP** represents the minimum pickup limit for the ground fault pickup current of the overcurrent element. As of a maximum secondary current of 1.4 A, the tripping time takes on a constant value. Parameter **51Ns TD** serves as a time multiplier for multiplication of the tripping time.




[7sj6x_portugal_kennlinie-010704-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-93 Trip-time characteristics of the inverse-time ground fault protection with logarithmic inverse time characteristic with knee point (example for 51Ns= 0.004 A)

### User-defined characteristic (Inverse Time)

User-defined characteristics are only used for the standard measurement method ***cos φ / sin φ*** (address 130 **S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch**). During configuration of a user-defined characteristic, it should be noted that there is a safety factor of approx. 1.1 between pickup and setting value - as is standard for inverse curves. This means that pickup will only be initiated when current of 1.1 times the setting value flows.

The value pairs (current and time) are entered as multiples of the values at addresses 3119 **51Ns PICKUP** and 3120 **51NsTIME DIAL**. Therefore, it is recommended that these addresses are initially set to 1.00 for simplicity reasons. Once the curve has been entered, the settings at addresses 3119 and/or 3120 can be modified if necessary.

The default setting of current values is ∞. They are, therefore, not enabled — and no pickup or tripping of these protective functions will occur.

Up to 20 value pairs (current and time) may be entered at address 3131 **M.of PU TD**. The device then approximates the characteristic, using linear interpolation.

#### The following must be observed:

- The value pairs should be entered in increasing sequence. If desired, fewer than 20 pairs can be entered. In most cases, about 10 pairs is sufficient to define the characteristic accurately. A value pair which will not be used has to be made invalid by entering "∞" for the threshold! The user must ensure that the value pairs produce a clear and constant characteristic

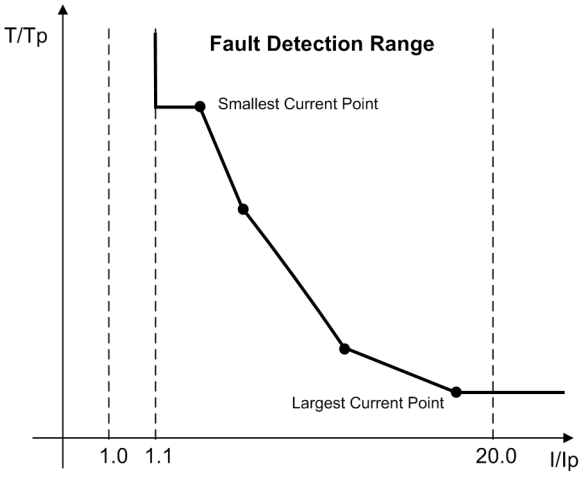
  The current values entered should be those from *Table 2-4*, along with the matching times. Deviating values $I/I_p$ are rounded. This, however, will not be indicated.

  Current below the current value of the smallest curve point will not lead to an extension of the tripping time. The pickup curve (see *Figure 2-94*) continues, from the smallest current point parallel to the current axis.

  Current flows greater than the highest current value entered will not result in a reduced tripping time. The pickup curve (see *Figure 2-94*) continues, from the highest current point parallel to the current axis.

Table 2-15 Preferential Values of Standardized Currents for User-specific Tripping Curves

| MofPU = 1 to 1.94 | | MofPU = 2 to 4.75 | | MofPU = 5 to 7.75 | | MofPU = 8 to 20 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 3.50 | 5.00 | 6.50 | 8.00 | 15.00 |
| 1.06 | 1.56 | 2.25 | 3.75 | 5.25 | 6.75 | 9.00 | 16.00 |
| 1.13 | 1.63 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 10.00 | 17.00 |
| 1.19 | 1.69 | 2.75 | 4.25 | 5.75 | 7.25 | 11.00 | 18.00 |
| 1.25 | 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 7.50 | 12.00 | 19.00 |
| 1.31 | 1.81 | 3.25 | 4.75 | 6.25 | 7.75 | 13.00 | 20.00 |
| 1.38 | 1.88 | | | | | 14.00 | |
| 1.44 | 1.94 | | | | | | |




[verwendung-einer-anwenderspezifizierbaren-kennlinie-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-94 Use of a user-defined characteristic

### Determination of Ground-Faulted Phase

The ground-faulted phase may be identified in an ungrounded or resonant-grounded system, if the device is supplied by three voltage transformers connected in a grounded-wye configuration. The phase in which the voltage lies below setting **VPH MIN** at address 3106 is identified as the faulty phase as long as the other two phase voltages simultaneously exceed the setting **VPH MAX** at address 3107. The setting **VPH MIN** must be set less than the minimum expected operational phase-to-ground voltage. A typical setting for this address would be 40 V. Setting **VPH MAX** must be greater than the maximum expected operational phase-to-ground voltage, but less than the minimum expected operational phase-to-phase voltage. For $V_{Nom}$ = 100 V, approximately 75 V is a typical setting. These settings have no significance in a grounded system.

### Displacement Voltage Element $V_o$

The displacement voltage **64-1 VGND** (address 3109) or **64-1 VGND** (address 3110) is used to pick up ground fault detection. At the same time, pickup of the voltage element is a condition for initiation of direction determination (when setting the direction characteristic to ***cos φ / sin φ***). If the direction characteristic is set to ***V0/I0 φ mea.***, the displacement voltage element is not relying on the current elements at all. Depending on the configuration at address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph**, only the applicable limit value at address 3109 **64-1 VGND** or 3110 **64-1 VGND** is accessible.

If two phase-to-phase voltages and the displacement voltage $V_0$ are supplied to the device, the measured displacement voltage is used directly for ground fault recognition. The threshold for $V_0$ is set at address 3109, where a more sensitive setting can be made than with a calculated displacement voltage.

Please note that when the $V_0$ voltage is connected, the factor (normally = 1.73; see also Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*) specified with parameter 206 **Vph/Vdelta** is used. For display of parameter 3109 **64-1 VGND** in primary values, the following conversion formula applies:

$$V_{N\,prim} = Vph/Vdelta \cdot \frac{Vnom\ primary}{Vnom\ secondary} \cdot V_{N\,sec}$$

[formel-uenprim-uensek-120503-kn, 1, en_US]

If three phase-to-ground voltages are connected to the device, the displacement voltage $3 \cdot V_0$ is calculated from the momentary values of phase-to-ground voltages, and address 3110 is where the threshold is to be set. For the display of parameter 3110 in primary values, the following applies:

$$3V0_{prim} = \frac{Vnom\ Primary}{Vnom\ Secondary} \cdot 3V0_{sec}$$

[formel-3u0prim-3u0sek-120503-kn, 1, en_US]

If the secondary values of (for example) parameters 3110 are set equally, then their primary values differ by adjustment value **Vph/Vdelta**.

Example:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter 202 | **Vnom PRIMARY** | = 12 kV |
| Parameter 203 | **Vnom SECONDARY** | = 100 V |
| Parameter 206 | **Vph/Vdelta** | = 1.73 |
| Parameter 213 | **VT Connect. 3ph** | = ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd*** |

The following applies when switching to primary values:

$$3109 \quad VGND\ (measured) = 40\ V \cdot 1.73 \cdot \frac{12\ kV}{100\ V} = 8.3\ kV$$

[beispiel-uen-83kv-130503-kn, 1, en_US]

With the following configuration

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter 213 | **VT Connect. 3ph** | = ***Van, Vbn, Vcn*** |
| Parameter 3110 | **64-1 VGND** | = 40 V |

the following applies when switching to primary values:

$$3110 \quad VGND\ calculated = 40\ V \cdot \frac{12\ kV}{100\ V} = 4.8\ kV$$

[beispiel-3u0-48kv-130503-kn, 1, en_US]

With regard to a ground fault in a ungrounded or resonant-grounded system, nearly the entire displacement voltage appears at the device terminals, therefore the pickup setting is not critical, and typically lies between 30 V and 60 V (for **64-1 VGND** with a standard $V_0$-connection) or 50 V and 100 V (for **64-1 VGND**). Large fault resistances may require higher sensitivity (i.e. a lower pickup setting).

With regard to a grounded system, a more sensitive (lower) pickup value may be set, but it must be above the maximum anticipated displacement voltage during normal (unbalanced) system operation.

Pickup of just the voltage element may initiate time delayed tripping assumed that ground fault detection is configured to perform tripping (address 3101 **Sens. Gnd Fault** = ***ON*** or ***ON with GF log***) and moreover address 3130 **PU CRITERIA** is configured ***Vgnd OR INs***. The tripping delay is then set at address 3112 **64-1 DELAY**. It is important to note that the total tripping time consists of the displacement voltage measurement time (about 50 ms) plus the pickup time delay (address 3111 **T-DELAY Pickup**) plus the tripping time delay (address 3112 **64-1 DELAY**).

### Direction Determination for cos-ϕ/ sin-ϕ

Addresses 3115 to 3126 are important for direction determination.

Address 3115 **67Ns-2 DIRECT** determines the direction of the definite high-set current element 50Ns-2 and can be set to either ***Forward*** or ***Reverse*** or ***Non-Directional***, i.e. to both directions. The direction of the

current element 50Ns-1 or or 51Ns can be set to ***Forward*** or ***Reverse*** or ***Non-Directional***, i.e. to both directions, at address 3122 **67Ns-1 DIRECT.**.

Current value **RELEASE DIRECT.** (address 3123) is the release threshold for directional determination. It is based on the current components which are perpendicular to the directional limit lines. The position of the directional limit lines themselves are based on the settings entered at addresses 3124 and 3125.

The following applies to the determination of direction during ground faults: The pickup current 3I0 DIR. (=**RELEASE DIRECT.** address 3123) must be set as high as possible to avoid false pickup of the device provoked by asymmetrical currents in the system and by current transformers (especially in the Holmgreen-connection).

If direction determination is used in conjunction with one of the current elements discussed above (**50Ns-1 PICKUP**, addresses 3117 ff, or **51Ns PICKUP**, addresses 3119 ff), it is sensible to select a value for address **RELEASE DIRECT.** that is lower than or equal to the above pickup value.

A corresponding message (reverse, forward, or undefined) is issued upon direction determination. To avoid chatter for this message resulting from extremely varying ground connection currents, a dropout delay **RESET DELAY**, entered at address 3126, is initiated when directional determination drops out, and the message is held for this period of time.

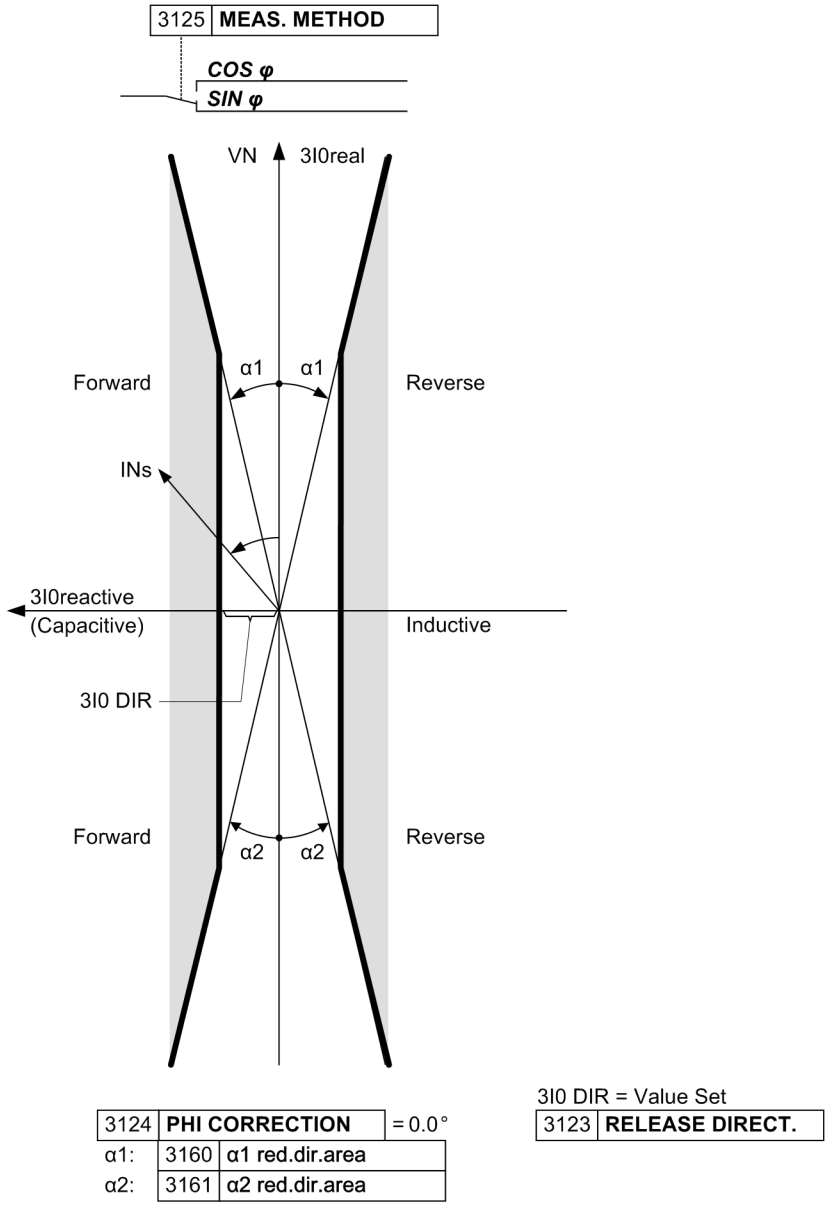
When address 3124 **PHI CORRECTION** is set to **0.0°**, in address 3125 the following signifies

- **MEAS. METHOD** = ***COS φ***

  the resistive component of the ground current with respect to the displacement voltage is most relevant for the current value **RELEASE DIRECT.** (3I0 DIR.),

  **MEAS. METHOD** = ***SIN φ***

  the reactive (capacitive) component of the ground current with respect to the displacement voltage is most relevant for the current value **RELEASE DIRECT.** (3I0 DIR.) (*Figure 2-95*).




[7sj6-richtkennl-bei-sin-mess-20110113, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-95 Directional characteristic for sin–φ–measurement

- In address 3124 **PHI CORRECTION** the directional line, in this respect, may be rotated within the range ± 45°. *Figure 2-80* "Directional characteristic for cos-ϕ-measurement" in the functional description of the sensitive ground fault detection gives an example regarding this topic.

The forward and reverse zone can be reduced at its boundaries at address 3160 **α1 red.dir.area** and address 3161 **α2 red.dir.area** (see *Figure 2-95*). Siemens recommends using the default setting of 2° (this corresponds to the behavior of versions without this setting option). In a grounded system in feeders with very high capacitive current, it can be reasonable to set a slightly larger angle α1 to prevent erroneous pickup due to transformer and algorithm tolerances.

### Direction Determination for V0/I0 ϕ Measurement

With the minimum voltage **50Ns-2 Vmin**, address 3150 and the level of the pickup current **50Ns-2 PICKUP**, address 3113, the lower limit of the circuit segment of element 50Ns-2 is set. The thresholds of the tripping range in respect of the displacement voltage is set by means of the matching phase angle **50Ns-2**

**Phi**, address 3151 and angle **50Ns-2 DeltaPhi**, address 3152. The trip delay time is set under address 3114 **50Ns-2 DELAY**. The actual settings are based on the respective application.

The minimum voltage **50Ns-1 Vmin** of the high-current element 50Ns-1 is set under address 3153, the pickup current **50Ns-1 PICKUP** under 3117. The respective phase angle **50Ns-1 Phi** is set under address 3154, the angle **50Ns-1 DeltaPhi** is entered under address 3155. The angle should be set to 180° so that the element functions non-directionally. The trip delay time is set under address 3118 **50Ns-1 DELAY**.

Positive angle settings (address 3151 and 3154) turn the tripping area in the „capacitive" direction, i.e. ground current capacitive compared to ground voltage.

Negative angle settings turn the tripping area in the "inductiv" direction, i.e. ground current inductive compared to ground voltage.

**Angular Error Compensation (I Transformer)**

The high reactive component in a resonant grounded system and the inevitable air gap of the toroidal current transformer often require the angle error of the toroidal current transformer to be compensated. In addresses 3102 to 3105 the maximum angle error **CT Err. F1** and the associated secondary current **CT Err. I1** as well as another operating point **CT Err. F2**/**CT Err. I2** are set for the actually connected burden. The device thus approximates the transformation characteristic of the transformer with considerable accuracy. In ungrounded or grounded systems angle compensation is not required.

**Ungrounded System**

In an ungrounded system with a ground fault on a cable, capacitive ground currents of the galvanically connected system flow via the measuring point, except for the ground current generated in the grounded cable, since the current last-mentioned will flow directly to the fault location (i.e. not via the measuring point). A setting equal to about half the ground current is to be selected. The measurement method should be ***SIN φ***, since capacitive ground current is most relevant here.

**Resonant-Grounded System**

In resonant-grounded systems, directional determination on the occurrence of a ground fault is more difficult since the low residual wattmetric current for measurement is usually dwarfed by a reactive current (be it capacitive or inductive) which is much higher. Therefore, depending on the system configuration and the position of the arc-compensating coil, the total ground current supplied to the device may vary considerably in its values with regard to magnitude and phase angle. The relay, however, must evaluate only the active component of the ground fault current, that is, $I_{Ns} \cos \phi$. This demands extremely high accuracy, particularly with regard to phase angle measurement of all instrument transformers. Furthermore, the device must not be set to operate too sensitive. When applying this function in resonant-grounded systems, a reliable direction determination can only be achieved when toroidal current transformers are connected. Here the following rule of thumb applies: Set pickup values to about half of the expected measured current, thereby considering only the residual wattmetric current. Residual wattmetric current predominantly derives from losses of the Petersen coil. Here, the ***COS φ*** measurement method is used since the resistive residual wattmetric current is most relevant.

**Grounded System**

In grounded systems, a value is set below the minimum anticipated ground fault current. It is important to note that 3I0 DIR (current value **RELEASE DIRECT.**) only detects the current components that are perpendicular to the directional limit lines defined at addresses 3124 and 3125. ***COS φ*** is the method of measurement used, and the correction angle is set to **–45°**, since the ground fault current is typically resistive-inductive (right section of Figure 2-81 "Directional curve for cos-ϕ-measurement" in the functional description of the sensitive ground fault detection).

**Electrical Machines**

One may set the value ***COS φ*** for the measurement method and use a correction angle of **+45°** for electrical motors supplied from a busbar in an ungrounded system, since the ground current is often composed of an overlap of the capacitive ground current from the system and the resistive current of the load resistance (left

part of Figure "Directional characteristic for cos-ϕ-measurement" in the functional description of the sensitive ground fault detection).

**Information on the Configuration of the Current Threshold**

With devices with sensitive ground fault input, generally settings may be entered in primary values with consideration given to the ratio of the applicable current transformer. However, problems related to the resolution of the pickup currents can occur when very small settings and small nominal primary currents are involved. The user is therefore encouraged to enter settings for the sensitive ground fault detection in secondary values.

## 2.13.5 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3101 | Sens. Gnd Fault | | OFF<br>ON<br>ON with GF log<br>Alarm Only | OFF | (Sensitive) Ground Fault |
| 3102 | CT Err. I1 | | 0.001 .. 1.600 A | 0.050 A | Current I1 for CT Angle Error |
| 3102 | CT Err. I1 | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Current I1 for CT Angle Error |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3103 | CT Err. F1 | | 0.0 .. 5.0 ° | 0.0 ° | CT Angle Error at I1 |
| 3104 | CT Err. I2 | | 0.001 .. 1.600 A | 1.000 A | Current I2 for CT Angle Error |
| 3104 | CT Err. I2 | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 10.00 A | Current I2 for CT Angle Error |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 50.00 A | |
| 3105 | CT Err. F2 | | 0.0 .. 5.0 ° | 0.0 ° | CT Angle Error at I2 |
| 3106 | VPH MIN | | 10 .. 100 V | 40 V | L-Gnd Voltage of Faulted Phase Vph Min |
| 3107 | VPH MAX | | 10 .. 100 V | 75 V | L-Gnd Voltage of Unfaulted Phase Vph Max |
| 3109 | 64-1 VGND | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 40.0 V | 64-1 Ground Displacement Voltage |
| 3110 | 64-1 VGND | | 10.0 .. 225.0 V; ∞ | 70.0 V | 64-1 Ground Displacement Voltage |
| 3111 | T-DELAY Pickup | | 0.00 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 1.00 sec | Time-DELAY Pickup |
| 3112 | 64-1 DELAY | | 0.10 .. 40000.00 sec; ∞ | 10.00 sec | 64-1 Time Delay |
| 3113 | 50Ns-2 PICKUP | | 0.001 .. 1.500 A | 0.300 A | 50Ns-2 Pickup |
| 3113 | 50Ns-2 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 10.00 A | 50Ns-2 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 50.00 A | |
| 3114 | 50Ns-2 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 1.00 sec | 50Ns-2 Time Delay |
| 3115 | 67Ns-2 DIRECT | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67Ns-2 Direction |
| 3117 | 50Ns-1 PICKUP | | 0.001 .. 1.500 A | 0.100 A | 50Ns-1 Pickup |
| 3117 | 50Ns-1 PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 2.00 A | 50Ns-1 Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 10.00 A | |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3118 | 50Ns-1 DELAY | | 0.00 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 2.00 sec | 50Ns-1 Time delay |
| 3119 | 51Ns PICKUP | | 0.001 .. 1.400 A | 0.100 A | 51Ns Pickup |
| 3119 | 51Ns PICKUP | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 51Ns Pickup |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3119 | 51Ns PICKUP | | 0.003 .. 0.500 A | 0.004 A | 51Ns Pickup |
| 3120 | 51NsTIME DIAL | | 0.05 .. 4.00 sec; ∞ | 1.00 sec | 51Ns Time Dial |
| 3120 | 51c TIME DIAL | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51c Time dial |
| 3121A | 50Ns T DROP-OUT | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 50Ns Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 3122 | 67Ns-1 DIRECT. | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67Ns-1 Direction |
| 3123 | RELEASE DIRECT. | | 0.001 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Release directional element |
| 3123 | RELEASE DIRECT. | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Release directional element |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3124 | PHI CORRECTION | | -45.0 .. 45.0 ° | 0.0 ° | Correction Angle for Dir. Determination |
| 3125 | MEAS. METHOD | | COS φ<br>SIN φ | COS φ | Measurement method for Direction |
| 3126 | RESET DELAY | | 0 .. 60 sec | 1 sec | Reset Delay |
| 3127 | 51Ns I T min | | 0.003 .. 1.400 A | 1.333 A | 51Ns Current at const. Time Delay T min |
| 3127 | 51Ns I T min | 1A | 0.05 .. 20.00 A | 15.00 A | 51Ns Current at const. Time Delay T min |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 100.00 A | 75.00 A | |
| 3128 | 51Ns I T knee | | 0.003 .. 0.650 A | 0.040 A | 51Ns Current at Knee Point |
| 3128 | 51Ns I T knee | 1A | 0.05 .. 17.00 A | 5.00 A | 51Ns Current at Knee Point |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 85.00 A | 25.00 A | |
| 3129 | 51Ns T knee | | 0.20 .. 100.00 sec | 23.60 sec | 51Ns Time Delay at Knee Point |
| 3130 | PU CRITERIA | | Vgnd OR INs<br>Vgnd AND INs | Vgnd OR INs | Sensitive Ground Fault PICKUP criteria |
| 3131 | M.of PU TD | | 1.00 .. 20.00 MofPU; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiples of PU Time-Dial |
| 3132 | 51Ns TD | | 0.05 .. 1.50 | 0.20 | 51Ns Time Dial |
| 3140 | 51Ns Tmin | | 0.00 .. 30.00 sec | 1.20 sec | 51Ns Minimum Time Delay |
| 3140 | 51Ns T min | | 0.10 .. 30.00 sec | 0.80 sec | 51Ns Minimum Time Delay |
| 3141 | 51Ns Tmax | | 0.00 .. 30.00 sec | 5.80 sec | 51Ns Maximum Time Delay |
| 3141 | 51Ns T max | | 0.50 .. 200.00 sec | 93.00 sec | 51Ns Maximum Time Delay (at 51Ns PU) |
| 3142 | 51Ns TIME DIAL | | 0.05 .. 15.00 sec; ∞ | 1.35 sec | 51Ns Time Dial |
| 3143 | 51Ns Startpoint | | 1.0 .. 4.0 | 1.1 | 51Ns Start Point of Inverse Charac. |
| 3144 | 51Ns IEC CURVE | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3145 | 51Ns ANSI CURVE | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 3146 | 51Ns Drop-out | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-out characteristic |
| 3150 | 50Ns-2 Vmin | | 10.0 .. 90.0 V | 10.0 V | 50Ns-2 minimum voltage |
| 3150 | 50Ns-2 Vmin | | 1.8 .. 50.0 V | 2.0 V | 50Ns-2 minimum voltage |
| 3151 | 50Ns-2 Phi | | -180.0 .. 180.0 ° | -90.0 ° | 50Ns-2 angle phi |
| 3152 | 50Ns-2 DeltaPhi | | 0.0 .. 180.0 ° | 30.0 ° | 50Ns-2 angle delta phi |
| 3153 | 50Ns-1 Vmin | | 10.0 .. 90.0 V | 15.0 V | 50Ns-1 minimum voltage |
| 3153 | 50Ns-1 Vmin | | 1.8 .. 50.0 V | 6.0 V | 50Ns-1 minimum voltage |
| 3154 | 50Ns-1 Phi | | -180.0 .. 180.0 ° | -160.0 ° | 50Ns-1 angle phi |
| 3155 | 50Ns-1 DeltaPhi | | 0.0 .. 180.0 ° | 100.0 ° | 50Ns-1 angle delta phi |
| 3160 | α1 red.dir.area | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha1 (reduction directional area) |
| 3161 | α2 red.dir.area | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha2 (reduction directional area) |

## 2.13.6 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1201 | >BLOCK 64 | SP | >BLOCK 64 |
| 1202 | >BLOCK 50Ns-2 | SP | >BLOCK 50Ns-2 |
| 1203 | >BLOCK 50Ns-1 | SP | >BLOCK 50Ns-1 |
| 1204 | >BLOCK 51Ns | SP | >BLOCK 51Ns |
| 1207 | >BLK 50Ns/67Ns | SP | >BLOCK 50Ns/67Ns |
| 1211 | 50Ns/67Ns OFF | OUT | 50Ns/67Ns is OFF |
| 1212 | 50Ns/67Ns ACT | OUT | 50Ns/67Ns is ACTIVE |
| 1215 | 64 Pickup | OUT | 64 displacement voltage pick up |
| 1217 | 64 TRIP | OUT | 64 displacement voltage element TRIP |
| 1221 | 50Ns-2 Pickup | OUT | 50Ns-2 Pickup |
| 1223 | 50Ns-2 TRIP | OUT | 50Ns-2 TRIP |
| 1224 | 50Ns-1 Pickup | OUT | 50Ns-1 Pickup |
| 1226 | 50Ns-1 TRIP | OUT | 50Ns-1 TRIP |
| 1227 | 51Ns Pickup | OUT | 51Ns picked up |
| 1229 | 51Ns TRIP | OUT | 51Ns TRIP |
| 1230 | Sens. Gnd block | OUT | Sensitive ground fault detection BLOCKED |
| 1264 | IEEa = | VI | Corr. Resistive Earth current |
| 1265 | IEEr = | VI | Corr. Reactive Earth current |
| 1266 | IEE = | VI | Earth current, absolute Value |
| 1267 | VGND, 3Vo | VI | Displacement Voltage VGND, 3Vo |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1271 | Sens.Gnd Pickup | OUT | Sensitive Ground fault pick up |
| 1272 | Sens. Gnd Ph A | OUT | Sensitive Ground fault picked up in Ph A |
| 1273 | Sens. Gnd Ph B | OUT | Sensitive Ground fault picked up in Ph B |
| 1274 | Sens. Gnd Ph C | OUT | Sensitive Ground fault picked up in Ph C |
| 1276 | SensGnd Forward | OUT | Sensitive Gnd fault in forward direction |
| 1277 | SensGnd Reverse | OUT | Sensitive Gnd fault in reverse direction |
| 1278 | SensGnd undef. | OUT | Sensitive Gnd fault direction undefined |
| 16029 | 51Ns BLK PaErr | OUT | Sens.gnd.flt. 51Ns BLOCKED Setting Error |
| 16030 | φ(3Vo,INs) = | VI | Angle between 3Vo and INsens. |
| 16034 | 50Ns-1n.TRrange | OUT | 50Ns-1 not in tripping range |
| 16035 | 50Ns-2n.TRrange | OUT | 50Ns-2 not in tripping range |

# 2.14 Admittance Ground Fault Protection

## 2.14.1 General

The Admittance protection function has 4 stages:

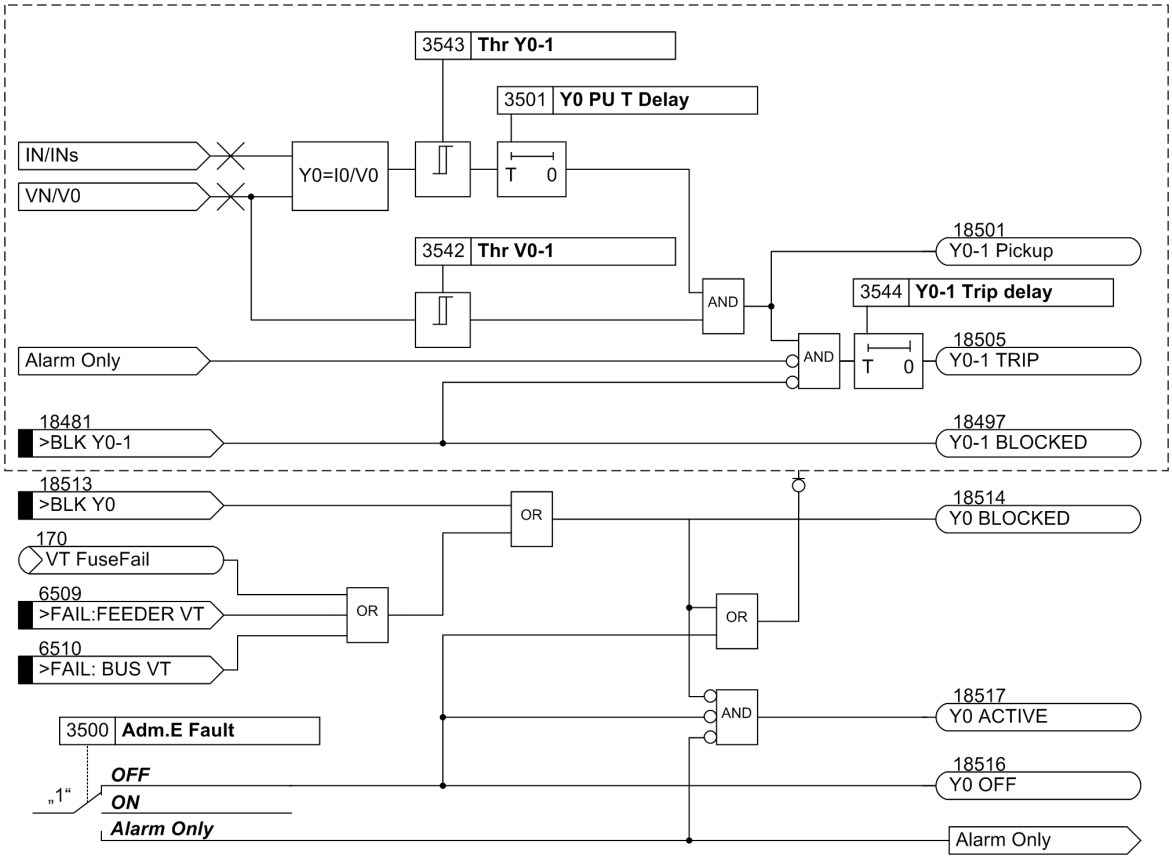
- Y0-1
- Y0-2
- Y0-3
- Y0-4

You can select a non-directional element (Y0) or a directional element (G0/B0) for each stage. Stages without direction determination have the same logic and stages with direction determination have the same logic. The function is described using an example with the stage Y0-1.

## 2.14.2 Description of the Non-Directional Admittance Protection Y0

### Logic

If you select ***Non-Directional*** under address 3541 **Y0-1 DIR Mode**, the admittance protection works without direction determination.




[lo_7SJ66_Admittance_2, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-96 Logic Diagram of the Non-Directional Admittance Protection Y0-1

### Voltage Elements

The device can measure the residual voltage at the broken-delta winding. The measured voltage VN is converted to a value with reference to the zero-sequence voltage V0. If the residual voltage is not available,

the device calculates the zero-sequence voltage V0 from the measured phase-to-ground voltages $V_A$, $V_B$, and $V_C$ using the defining equation.

The method of measurement processes the sampled voltage values and filters out the fundamental component numerically.

#### Current Elements

The function usually evaluates the sensitively measured ground current. Since the linearity range of the sensitive measuring input ends at approx. 1.6 A, for larger secondary ground currents, the function switches to the 3I0 current calculated from the phase currents. This results in a very large linearity and settings range.

The method of measurement processes the sampled current values and filters out the fundamental component numerically.

#### Y0

The fundamental-component values of V0 and 3I0 are used to calculate the admittance Y0 with the formula Y0 = 3I0/V0. This stage uses Y0 as a condition to recognize the ground fault.

#### Minimum 3I0 Threshold

To start the Y0 calculation, the 3I0 value must exceed a minimum 3I0 threshold. For protection-class current transformers, the threshold value is 50 mA ($I_{rated, sec}$ = 1 A) or 250 mA ($I_{rated, sec}$ = 5 A). For sensitive current transformers, the threshold value is 3 mA ($I_{rated, sec}$ = 1 A).

#### Blocking the Stage via Binary Input Signal

You can block the stage via the binary input signal 18481 >BLK Y0-1 or block the complete function via the binary input signal 18513 *>BLK Y0*. In the event of blocking, the picked up stage is reset.

#### Blocking the Stage in Case of Measuring-Voltage Failure

The stage can be blocked if a measuring-voltage failure occurs. In the event of blocking, the picked up stage is reset.

The following blocking options are available for the stage:

- The inside signal 170 *VT FuseFail* of the **Measuring-voltage failure detection** function
- An external source via the binary input signal 6509 *>FAIL:FEEDER VT* or 6510 *>FAIL: BUS VT*

The parameter 5310 **BLOCK PROT.** can be set so that the **Measuring-voltage failure detection** blocks the stage or does not block it.

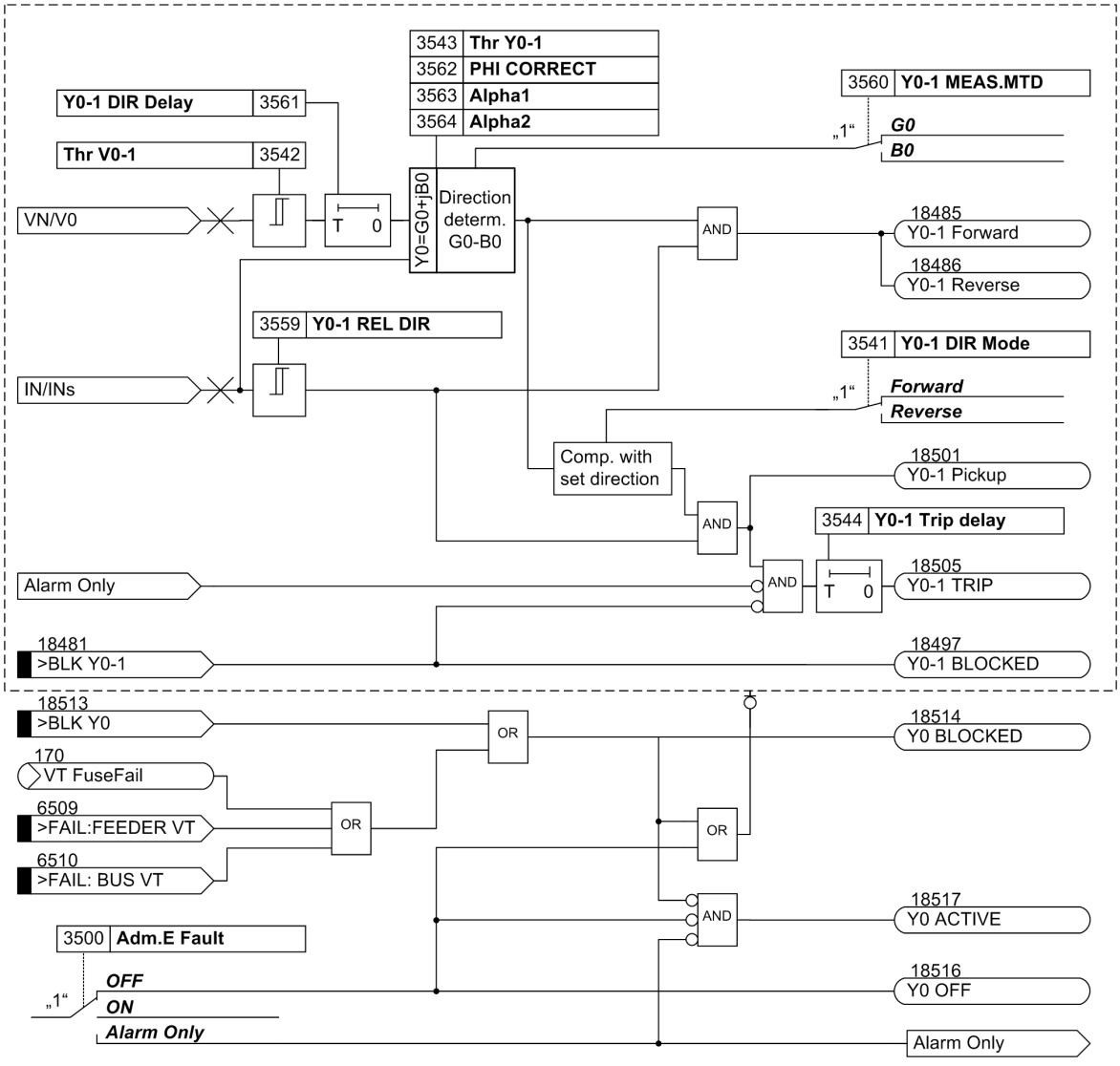
#### Blocking of the Time Delay

Set the parameter 3500 **Adm.E Fault** to ***Alarm Only*** to prevent the start of the time delay and thus also the trip indication. A running time delay is reset. The pickup is indicated and a fault record is opened.

## 2.14.3 Description of the Directional Admittance Protection Y0 with G0 or B0 Measurement

#### Logic

If you select ***Forward*** or ***Reverse*** under address 3541 **Y0-1 DIR Mode**, the admittance protection works with direction determination.




[lo_7SJ66_Admittance, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-97 Logic Diagram of the Directional Admittance Protection Y0-1 with G0 or B0 Measurement

### Voltage Elements

The device can measure the residual voltage at the broken-delta winding. The measured voltage VN is converted to a value with reference to the zero-sequence voltage V0. If the residual voltage is not available, the device calculates the zero-sequence voltage V0 from the measured phase-to-ground voltages $V_A$, $V_B$, and $V_C$ using the defining equation.

The method of measurement processes the sampled voltage values and filters out the fundamental component numerically.

### Current Elements

The function usually evaluates the sensitively measured ground current. Since the linearity range of the sensitive measuring input ends at approx. 1.6 A, for larger secondary ground currents, the function switches to the 3I0 current calculated from the phase currents. This results in a very large linearity and settings range.

The method of measurement processes the sampled current values and filters out the fundamental component numerically.

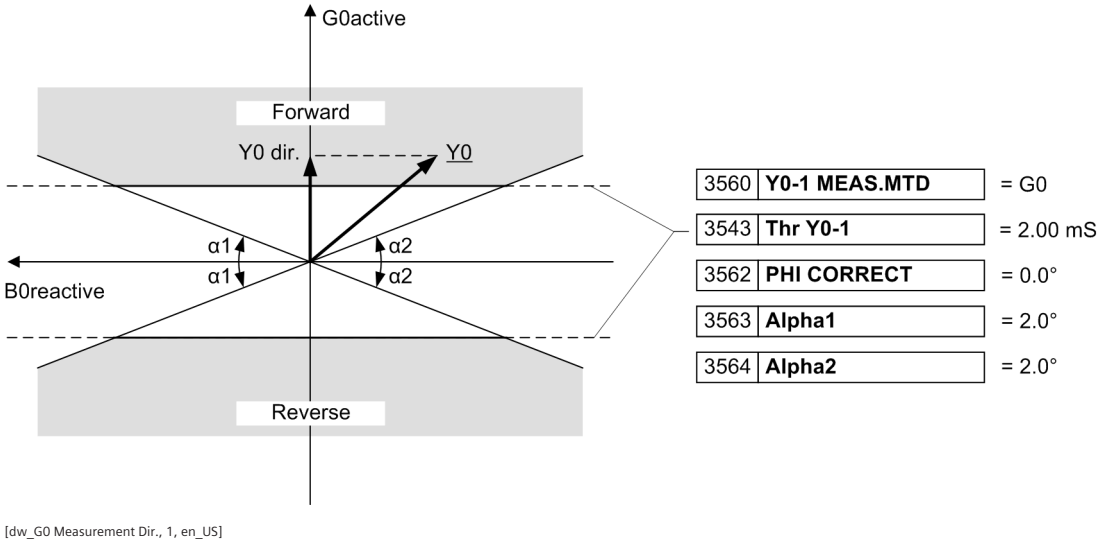
### G0, B0

The fundamental-component values of V0 and 3I0 are used to calculate the admittance Y0 = G0 + jB0. You can select to use G0 or B0 to determine the direction.

### Direction Determination

Exceeding the threshold values by the zero-sequence voltage V0 is a criterion for the ground fault. The direction determination can be delayed from the occurrence of the zero-sequence voltage with the parameter 3561 **`Y0-1 DIR Delay`** to achieve steady-state measurands. The result from the direction determination is only valid if the absolute value of the ground current has also exceeded its release threshold value.

The following figure shows an example of the direction determination in the complex phasor diagram for the G0 direction measurement method with a correction value of the direction straight lines from 0 (Parameter 3562 **`PHI CORRECT`**). The example is suitable for the determination of the ground-fault direction in an arc-suppression-coil-ground system where the value G0 is decisive for the direction determination.



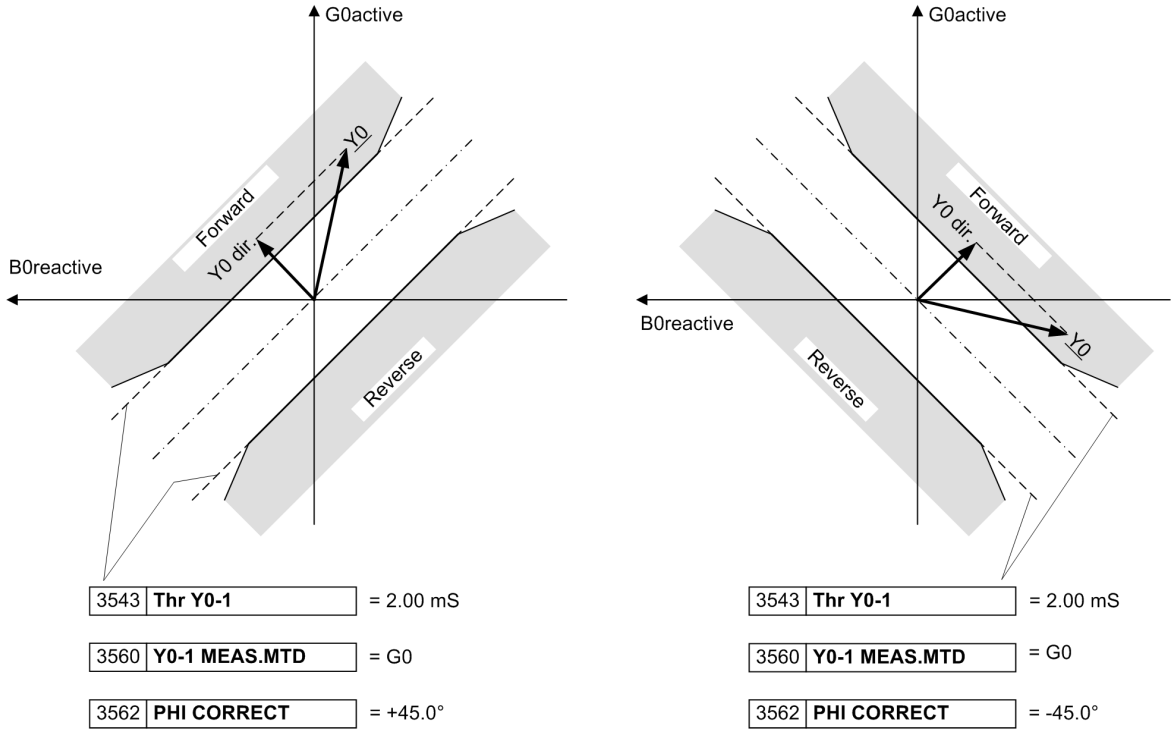

[dw_G0 Measurement Dir., 1, en_US]

Figure 2-98 Direction-Characteristic Curve for the G0 Measurement

The zero-sequence voltage V0 is generally the reference value for the real axis and is identical to the G0 axis. The axis of symmetry of the direction-characteristic curve coincides with the B0 (reactive) axis for this example. For the direction determination, the component of the admittance perpendicular to the set direction-characteristic curve (= axis of symmetry) is G0dir (= Y0 dir.). In this example, this is the active component **G0active** of the admittance Y0. The conductance G0dir. (here = G0active) is calculated and compared with the value set under the address 3543 **`Thr Y0-1`**. If the conductance G0dir. exceeds the positive setting value, the direction is forward. If the conductance G0dir. exceeds the negative setting value, the direction is reverse. In the range in between, the direction is undetermined.

With the parameters 3563 **`Alpha1`** and 3564 **`Alpha2`**, you can limit the forward and reverse ranges as shown in *Figure 2-99*. With this, the direction determination is secured in case of high currents in the direction of the axis of symmetry.

The symmetry axis can be rotated via a correction angle (3562 **`PHI CORRECT`** parameter) in a range of ±45°. Through this, it is possible, for example, to attain the greatest sensitivity in grounded systems in the resistive-inductive range with a -45° rotation. In the case of electric machines in busbar connection on the isolated system, the greatest sensitivity in the resistive-capacitive range can be attained with a rotation of +45° (see following figure).

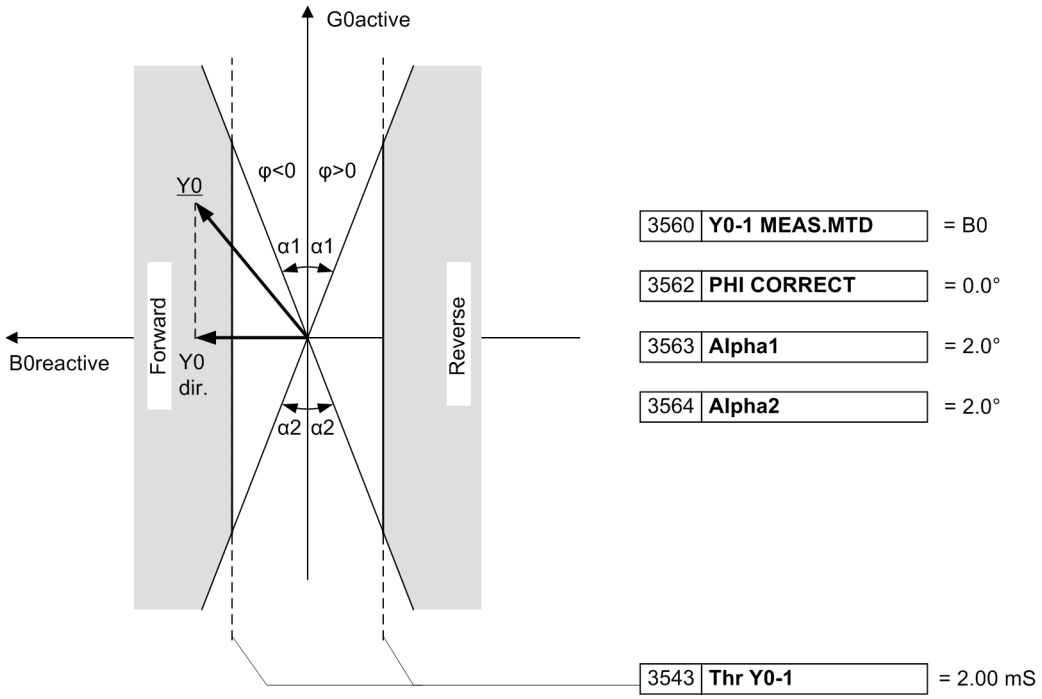



[dw_G0 Measurement with angle correction, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-99 Rotating the Direction-Characteristic Curves with G0 Measurement with Angle Correction

If you set the 3560 **Y0-1 MEAS.MTD** parameter to ***B0*** and the 3562 **PHI CORRECT** parameter to ***0***, the axis of symmetry of the direction-characteristic curve coincides with the G0 and B0 axes. Since the component of the admittance Y0 perpendicular to the direction-characteristic curve (= axis of symmetry) is B0dir. (= Y0 dir.), here, the susceptance B0 (reactive) is used in the direction determination. If the susceptance B0dir. (B0reactive) exceeds the negative setting value 3543 **Thr Y0-1**, the direction is forward. If the susceptance B0dir. exceeds the positive setting value, the direction is reverse. In the range in between, the direction is undetermined.

This direction measurement thus is appropriate for the determination of ground-fault direction in isolated systems.




[dw_B0 Measurement Dir., 1, en_US]

Figure 2-100 Direction-Characteristic Curve for the B0 Measurement

**Blocking the Stage via Binary Input Signal**

You can block the stage via the binary input signal 18481 >BLK Y0-1 or block the complete function via the binary input signal 18513 *>BLK Y0*. In the event of blocking, the picked up stage is reset.

**Blocking the Stage in Case of Measuring-Voltage Failure**

The stage can be blocked if a measuring-voltage failure occurs. In the event of blocking, the picked up stage will be reset.

The following blocking options are available for the stage:

- The inside signal 170 *VT FuseFail* of the **Measuring-voltage failure detection** function
- An external source via the binary input signal 6509 *>FAIL:FEEDER VT* or 6510 *>FAIL: BUS VT*

The parameter 5310 **BLOCK PROT.** can be set so that the **Measuring-voltage failure detection** blocks the stage or does not block it.

**Blocking of the Time Delay**

Set the parameter 3500 **Adm.E Fault** to ***Alarm Only*** to prevent the start of the time delay and thus also the trip indication. A running time delay is reset. The pickup is indicated and a fault record is opened.

## 2.14.4 Setting Notes

**General Settings**

The Admittance protection function is only effective and accessible if address 135 **Adm.E Fault** is set to ***Enabled*** during the configuration of protection functions. If this function is not required, select ***Disabled*** under address 135 **Adm.E Fault**.

You can set the Admittance protection function to ***ON***, ***OFF***, or ***Alarm Only*** under address 3500 **Adm.E Fault**. The Admittance protection can be blocked in case of a measuring-voltage failure.

- With the following conditions, the tripping occurs and the recording of a fault is initiated.
  - The parameter 3500 **Adm.E Fault** is set to ***ON***.
  - The set threshold is exceeded.
  - The set time delay has expired.
- If the parameter 3500 **Adm.E Fault** is set to ***Alarm Only***, no trip command is given and no fault is shown on the display.

The Admittance protection function has 4 stages. The same setting rules and method apply to each stage.
With the parameter 3541 **Y0-1 DIR Mode**, you can select whether the admittance protection function works with direction determination or not.

### Non-Directional Stages Y0

If you select ***Non-Directional*** under address 3541 **Y0-1 DIR Mode**, the admittance protection works without direction determination. To ensure the accuracy, you must parameterize the following:

- Set a minimum ground voltage under address 3542 **Thr V0-1**. The threshold value must be smaller than the minimum amount of the zero-sequence voltage V0 which must be detected.
- Set a minimum calculated value Y0 under address 3543 **Thr Y0-1**. If the ground admittance for the setting value is unknown, you can assume the following relation:

$$Y0 > k_s \frac{I_{c,line}}{3V_{ph-gnd}} + \frac{3I_{0\,min}}{V0>}$$

[fo_SeGfY0-270614-01, 2, en_US]

| | |
|---|---|
| $k_s$ | Factor, takes into account the ohmic components of the current (1.2 for overhead lines, 1.0 to 1.05 for cable systems) |
| $I_{c,line}$ | Secondary capacitive ground-fault current for the protected line |
| $V_{ph-gnd}$ | Secondary phase-to-ground voltage in the healthy case |
| $3I_{0min}$ | Secondary ground current in the healthy case (resulting from transformer error), 5 mA to 10 mA (core balance current transformer), 50 mA to 100 mA (Holmgreen transformer) |
| V0> | Secondary pickup threshold of the residual voltage |

- Set a minimum pickup delay under address 3501 **Y0 PU T Delay**. If you do not intend to evaluate the transient cycle of the ground fault occurrence, set a delay value out of the range, for example, 100 ms.
- Set a minimum trip delay under address 3544 **Y0-1 Trip delay**.

### Directional Stages Y0 with G0 or B0 Measurement

If you select ***Forward*** or ***Reverse*** under address 3541 **Y0-1 DIR Mode**, the admittance protection works with direction determination.

To ensure the accuracy in the direction determination, you need to do the following parameterization:

- Set a minimum ground voltage under address 3542 **Thr V0-1**. The threshold value must be smaller than the minimum amount of the zero-sequence voltage V0 which must be detected.
- Set a minimum trip delay under address 3544 **Y0-1 Trip delay**.
- Set a minimum direction determination time delay under address 3561 **Y0-1 DIR Delay**.

The direction determination is released if the ground current exceeds the threshold set under address 3559 **Y0-1 REL DIR**.

You can select the measurement method for the direction determination under address3560 **Y0-1 MEAS.MTD** (***G0*** or ***B0***).

If the parameter is set to ***G0*** and the parameter 3562 **PHI CORRECT** is set to ***0°***, the real component of the ground admittance (G0) is compared with the value set under address 3543 **Thr Y0-1**. If the real component exceeds the set threshold, the direction determination is released and the zero-sequence conductance G0 is calculated. If the calculated zero-sequence conductance G0 supplied to the fault is positive (G0>0), the fault is

considered to be in the direction of the protected equipment (forward direction). If G0 is negative, the fault is considered to be in the opposite direction (reverse direction). This method is typically used to determine the direction of high-impedance faults in a resonant-grounded (compensated) system. To improve the reliability, it is necessary to reduce the forward and reverse areas for arc-suppression-coil-ground system that contain feeders with high capacitive currents (long cable feeders). You can set the limit of the forward and reverse area under address 3563 **Alpha1** and 3564 **Alpha2**. The parameter 3563 **Alpha1** limits the forward area in the second quadrant and the reverse area in the third quadrant, while the parameter 3564 **Alpha2** limits the forward area in the first quadrant and the reverse area in the fourth quadrant.

If the parameter 3560 **Y0-1 MEAS.MTD** is set to ***B0*** and the parameter 3562 **PHI CORRECT** is set to ***0°***, the imaginary component of the ground admittance (B0) is compared with the setting 3543 **Thr Y0-1**. If the imaginary component exceeds the set threshold, the direction determination is released and the zero-sequence susceptance B0 is calculated. If the calculated zero-sequence susceptance B0 supplied to the fault is negative (B0>0), the fault is considered to be in the direction of the protected equipment (forward direction). If B0 is positive, the fault is considered to be in the opposite direction (reverse direction). To improve the reliability, it is necessary to reduce the forward and reverse areas for arc-suppression-coil-ground system that contain feeders with quite high capacitive currents (long cable feeders). You can set the limit of the forward and reverse area under address 3563 **Alpha1** and 3564 **Alpha2**. The parameter 3563 **Alpha1** limits the forward area in the second quadrant and the reverse area in the third quadrant, while the parameter 3564 **Alpha2** limits the forward area in the first quadrant and the reverse area in the fourth quadrant.

The directional limit lines can be rotated up to ±45° via the parameter 3562 **PHI CORRECT**. Therefore, it is possible to increase the sensitivity in the resistive-inductive range with a rotation of –45°, or in the resistive-capacitive range with a rotation of +45°. If 3562 **PHI CORRECT** is set to a value other than 0°, the angle of the directional limit line is determined by the sum of the real and reactive components of zero-sequence system power.

## 2.14.5 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3102 | CT Err. I1 | | 0.001 .. 1.600 A | 0.050 A | Current I1 for CT Angle Error |
| 3102 | CT Err. I1 | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Current I1 for CT Angle Error |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3103 | CT Err. F1 | | 0.0 .. 5.0 ° | 0.0 ° | CT Angle Error at I1 |
| 3104 | CT Err. I2 | | 0.001 .. 1.600 A | 1.000 A | Current I2 for CT Angle Error |
| 3104 | CT Err. I2 | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 10.00 A | Current I2 for CT Angle Error |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 50.00 A | |
| 3105 | CT Err. F2 | | 0.0 .. 5.0 ° | 0.0 ° | CT Angle Error at I2 |
| 3500 | Adm.E Fault | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Admittance Earth Fault Protection |
| 3501 | Y0 PU T Delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | Y0 Pickup Time Delay |
| 3511 | Y0-4 DIR Mode | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Directional mode |
| 3512 | Thr V0-4 | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-4 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3512 | Thr V0-4 | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-4 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3513 | Thr Y0-4 | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Threshold Value |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3514 | Y0-4 Trip delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Trip Delay Time |
| 3521 | Y0-3 DIR Mode | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Directional mode |
| 3522 | Thr V0-3 | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-3 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3522 | Thr V0-3 | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-3 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3523 | Thr Y0-3 | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Threshold Value |
| 3524 | Y0-3 Trip delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Trip Delay Time |
| 3531 | Y0-2 DIR Mode | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Directional mode |
| 3532 | Thr V0-2 | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-2 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3532 | Thr V0-2 | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-2 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3533 | Thr Y0-2 | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Threshold Value |
| 3534 | Y0-2 Trip delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Trip Delay Time |
| 3541 | Y0-1 DIR Mode | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Directional mode |
| 3542 | Thr V0-1 | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-1 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3542 | Thr V0-1 | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-1 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3543 | Thr Y0-1 | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Threshold Value |
| 3544 | Y0-1 Trip delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Trip Delay Time |
| 3550 | Y0-4 REL DIR | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-4 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3550 | Y0-4 REL DIR | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-4 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3551 | Y0-4 MEAS.MTD | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-4 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3552 | Y0-4 DIR Delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-4 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3553 | Y0-3 REL DIR | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-3 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3553 | Y0-3 REL DIR | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-3 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3554 | Y0-3 MEAS.MTD | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-3 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3555 | Y0-3 DIR Delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-3 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3556 | Y0-2 REL DIR | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-2 3I0 Release Dir |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3556 | Y0-2 REL DIR | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-2 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3557 | Y0-2 MEAS.MTD | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-2 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3558 | Y0-2 DIR Delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-2 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3559 | Y0-1 REL DIR | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-1 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3559 | Y0-1 REL DIR | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-1 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3560 | Y0-1 MEAS.MTD | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-1 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3561 | Y0-1 DIR Delay | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-1 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3562 | PHI CORRECT | | -45.0 .. 45.0 ° | 0.0 ° | Correction Angle for DIR |
| 3563 | Alpha1 | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha1(reduction directional area) |
| 3564 | Alpha2 | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha2(reduction directional area) |

## 2.14.6 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18481 | >BLK Y0-1 | SP | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-1 |
| 18482 | >BLK Y0-2 | SP | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-2 |
| 18483 | >BLK Y0-3 | SP | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-3 |
| 18484 | >BLK Y0-4 | SP | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-4 |
| 18485 | Y0-1 Forward | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-1 in forward direction |
| 18486 | Y0-1 Reverse | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-1 in reverse direction |
| 18488 | Y0-2 Forward | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-2 in forward direction |
| 18489 | Y0-2 Reverse | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-2 in reverse direction |
| 18491 | Y0-3 Forward | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-3 in forward direction |
| 18492 | Y0-3 Reverse | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-3 in reverse direction |
| 18494 | Y0-4 Forward | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-4 in forward direction |
| 18495 | Y0-4 Reverse | OUT | Y0 G0/B0-4 in reverse direction |
| 18497 | Y0-1 BLOCKED | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-1 is BLOCKED |
| 18498 | Y0-2 BLOCKED | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-2 is BLOCKED |
| 18499 | Y0-3 BLOCKED | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-3 is BLOCKED |
| 18500 | Y0-4 BLOCKED | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-4 is BLOCKED |
| 18501 | Y0-1 Pickup | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Pickup |
| 18502 | Y0-2 Pickup | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Pickup |
| 18503 | Y0-3 Pickup | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Pickup |
| 18504 | Y0-4 Pickup | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Pickup |
| 18505 | Y0-1 TRIP | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-1 TRIP |
| 18506 | Y0-2 TRIP | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-2 TRIP |
| 18507 | Y0-3 TRIP | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-3 TRIP |
| 18508 | Y0-4 TRIP | OUT | Y0(G0/B0)-4 TRIP |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18513 | >BLK Y0 | SP | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0) |
| 18514 | Y0 BLOCKED | OUT | Y0(G0/B0) is BLOCKED |
| 18516 | Y0 OFF | OUT | Y0(G0/B0) is OFF |
| 18517 | Y0 ACTIVE | OUT | Y0(G0/B0) is ACTIVE |

# 2.15 Intermittent Ground Fault Protection

A typical characteristic of intermittent ground faults is that they often disappear automatically to strike again after some time. They can last between a few milliseconds and several seconds. This is why such faults are not detected at all or not selectively by the ordinary time overcurrent protection. If pulse durations are extremely short, not all protection devices in a short-circuit path may pick up; selective tripping is thus not ensured.

Due to the time delay of the overcurrent protection function such faults are too short to initiate shutdown of the faulted cable. Only when they have become permanent such ground faults can be removed selectively by the short-circuit protection.

But such intermittent ground faults already bear the risk of causing thermal damage to equipment. This is why devices 7SJ66 feature a protective function that is able to detect such intermittent ground faults and accumulates their duration. If the sum reaches a configurable value within a certain time, the limit of the thermal load capacity has been reached. If the ground faults are distributed over a long period of time or if the ground fault goes off and does not re-ignite after some time, the equipment under load is expected to cool down. Tripping is not necessary in this case.

**Applications**

- Protection from intermittent ground faults which occur, e.g. in cables due to poor insulation or water ingress in cable joints.

## 2.15.1 Description

**Acquisition of Measured Quantities**

The intermittent ground fault can either be detected via the ordinary ground current input ($I_N$), the sensitive ground current input ($I_{NS}$), or it is calculated from the sum of the three phase currents (3I0). Unlike the overcurrent protection which uses the fundamental wave, the intermittent ground fault protection creates the r.m.s. value of this current and compares it to a settable threshold **Iie>**. This method accounts for higher order harmonics contents (up to 400 Hz) and for the direct component since both factors contribute to the thermal load.

**Pickup/Tripping**

If the pickup value **Iie>** is exceeded, the pickup indication *IIE Fault det* (see *Figure 2-101*) is generated. The pickups are also counted; when the counter content reaches the value of parameter **Nos.det.**, the indication *Intermitt.EF* is output. A stabilized pickup is obtained by prolonging the pickup indication *IIE Fault det* by a settable time **T-det.ext.**. This stabilization is especially important for the coordination with existing static or electromechanical overcurrent relays.

The duration of the stabilized pickups *IIE stab.Flt* is summated with an integrator **T-sum det.**. If the accumulated pickup time reaches a settable threshold value, a corresponding message is generated (*IEF Tsum exp.*). Tripping takes place, however, only while a ground fault is present (message *IEF Trip*). The trip command is maintained during the entire minimum tripping time specified for the device, even if the ground fault is of short duration. After completion of the tripping command all memories are reset and the protection resumes normal condition.

The (much longer) resetting time **T-reset** (message *IEF Tres run.*) is launched simultaneously with **T-sum det.** when a ground fault occurs. Unlike **T-sum det.**, each new ground fault resets this time to its initial value and it expires anew. If **T-reset** expires and no new ground fault is recorded during that time, all memories are reset and the protection resumes normal position. **T-reset** thus determines the time during which the next ground fault must occur to be processed yet as intermittent ground fault in connection with the previous fault. A ground fault that occurs later will be considered a new fault event.

The message *IIE Fault det* will be entered in the fault log and reported to the system interface only until the message *Intermitt.EF* is issued. This prevents a burst of messages. If the message is allocated to an LED or a relay, this limitation does not apply. This is accomplished by doubling the message (message numbers 6924, 6926).

### Interaction with the Automatic Reclosure Function

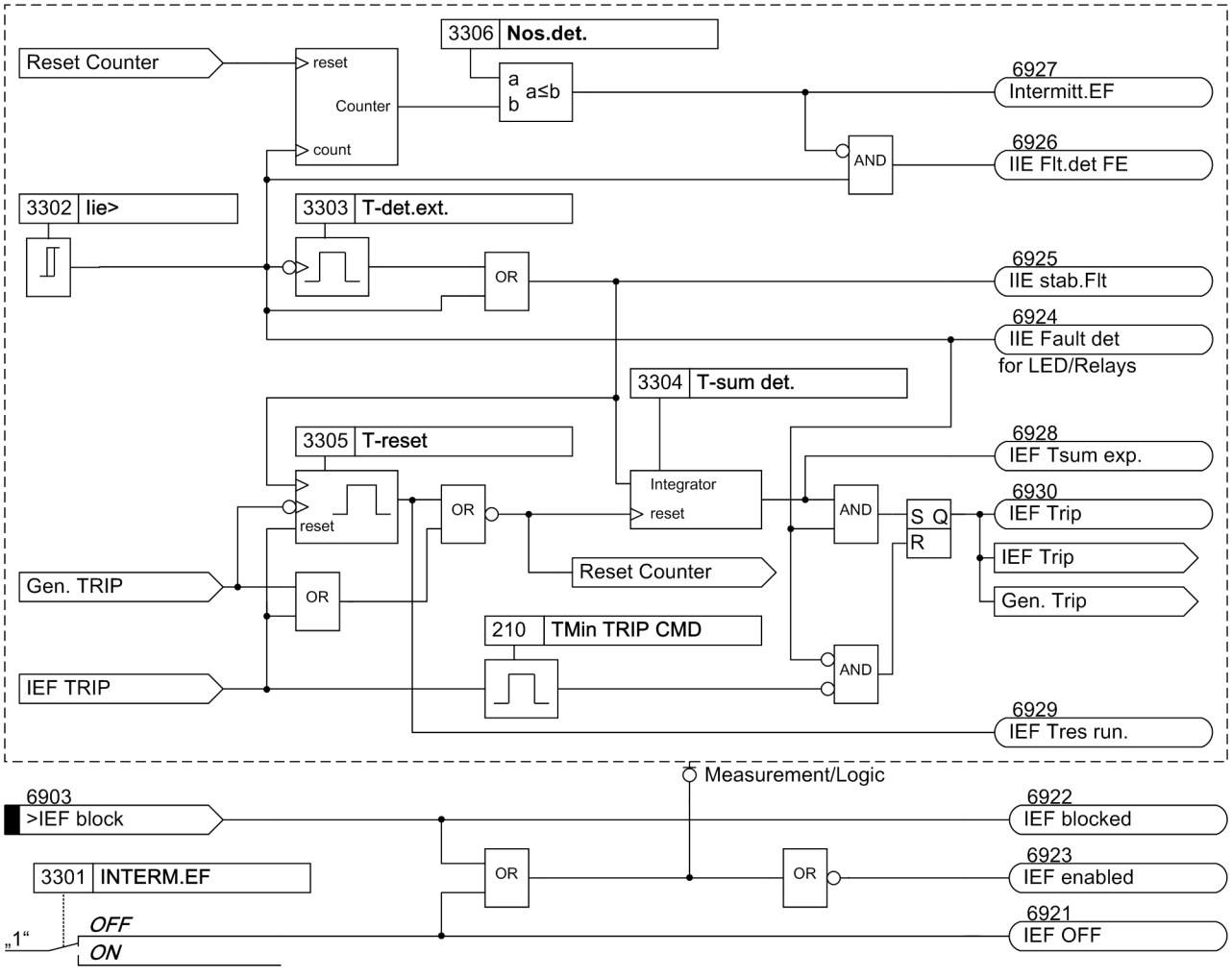
Automatic reclosure is not an effective measure against intermittent ground faults as the function only trips after repeated detection of a fault or after expiration of the summation monitoring time **`T-sum det.`** and besides this, its basic design is to prevent thermal overload. For these reasons, the intermittent ground fault protection is not implemented as starting feature of the automatic reclosing function.

### Interaction with Breaker Failure Protection

A pickup that is present when the time delay **`TRIP-Timer`** has expired is interpreted by the breaker failure protection as a criterion for a tripping failure. Since permanent pickup is not ensured after a tripping command by the intermittent ground fault protection, cooperation with the breaker failure protection is not sensible. Therefore, this function is not activated by the intermittent ground fault protection.

### Logic Diagram

The following figure shows the logic diagram for the intermittent ground fault protection function.




[7sj6x_intermit_erdfehler-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-101 Logic diagram of the intermittent ground fault protection – principle

### Fault Logging

A fault event and thus fault logging is initiated when the non-stabilized IIE element picks up for the first time. A message ***`IIE Fault det`*** is produced. The message ***`IIE Fault det`*** is issued and entered in the fault log (and reported to the system interface) so often until the number of pickups ***`IIE Fault det`*** has reached the value set for parameter **`Nos.det.`**. When this happens, the message ***`Intermitt.EF`*** is issued and ***`IIE`***

*Fault det* is blocked for the fault log and the system interface. This method accounts for the fact that the IIE element may also pick up for a normal short-circuit. In this case the pickup does not launch the alarm *Intermitt.EF*.

Intermittent ground faults may cause other overcurrent elements to pick up (e.g. 50-1, 50N-1, 50Ns-1), which may result in a burst of messages. In order to avoid an overflow of the fault log, its messages are no longer entered in the fault log after detection of intermittent ground faults (indication *Intermitt.EF*), unless they cause a trip command. If an intermittent ground fault has been detected, the following pickup messages of the time overcurrent protection will still be reported without restraint (see *Table 2-16*):

Table 2-16 Unrestricted Messages

| FNo. | Message | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1800 | *50-2 picked up* | 50-2 picked up |
| 2642 | *67-2 picked up* | 67-2 picked up |
| 7551 | *50-1 InRushPU* | 50-1 InRush picked up |
| 7552 | *50N-1 InRushPU* | 50N-1 InRush picked up |
| 7553 | *51 InRushPU* | 51 InRush picked up |
| 7554 | *51N InRushPU* | 51N InRush picked up |
| 7559 | *67-1 InRushPU* | 67-1 InRush picked up |
| 7560 | *67N-1 InRushPU* | 67N-1 InRush picked up |
| 7561 | *67-TOC InRushPU* | 67-TOC InRush picked up |
| 7562 | *67N-TOCInRushPU* | 67N-TOC InRush picked up |
| 7565 | *Ia InRush PU* | Phase A InRush picked up |
| 7566 | *Ib InRush PU* | Phase B InRush picked up |
| 7567 | *Ic InRush PU* | Phase C InRush picked up |
| 7564 | *Gnd InRush PU* | ground InRush picked up |

*Table 2-17* shows all messages subject to a restraint mechanism avoiding a message burst during an intermittent ground fault:

Table 2-17 Buffered Messages

| FNo. | Message | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1761 | *50(N)/51(N) PU* | 50(N)/51(N) picked up |
| 1762 | *50/51 Ph A PU* | 50/51 Phase A picked up |
| 1763 | *50/51 Ph B PU* | 50/51 Phase B picked up |
| 1764 | *50/51 Ph C PU* | 50/51 Phase C picked up |
| 1767 | *50-3 picked up* | 50-3 element picked up |
| 1810 | *50-1 picked up* | 50-1 element picked up |
| 1820 | *51 picked up* | 51 element picked up |
| 1765 | *50N/51NPickedup* | 50N element picked up |
| 1768 | *50N-3 picked up* | 50N-3 element picked up |
| 1831 | *50N-2 picked up* | 50N-2 element picked up |
| 1834 | *50N-1 picked up* | 50N-1 element picked up |
| 1837 | *51N picked up* | 51N element picked up |
| 2691 | *67/67N pickedup* | 67/67N picked up |
| 2697 | *67-3 picked up* | 67-3 element picked up |
| 2660 | *67-1 picked up* | 67-1 element picked up |
| 2670 | *67-TOC pickedup* | 67-TOC element picked up |
| 2692 | *67 A picked up* | 67/67-TOC Phase A picked up |
| 2693 | *67 B picked up* | 67/67-TOC Phase B picked up |
| 2694 | *67 C picked up* | 67/67-TOC Phase C picked up |

| FNo. | Message | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 2698 | *67N-3 picked up* | 67N-3 element picked up |
| 2646 | *67N-2 picked up* | 67N-2 element picked up |
| 2681 | *67N-1 picked up* | 67N-1 element picked up |
| 2684 | *67N-TOCPickedup* | 67N-TOC element picked up |
| 2695 | *67N picked up* | 67N/67N-TOC element picked up |
| 5159 | *46-2 picked up* | 46-2 picked up |
| 5165 | *46-1 picked up* | 46-1 picked up |
| 5166 | *46-TOC pickedup* | 46-TOC picked up |
| 1215 | *64 Pickup* | 64 displacement voltage pick up |
| 1221 | *50Ns-2 Pickup* | 50Ns-2 element picked up |
| 1224 | *50Ns-1 Pickup* | 50Ns-1 element picked up |
| 1227 | *51Ns Pickup* | 51Ns element picked up |
| 6823 | *48 pickup* | Startup supervision Pickup |

Before they are entered in the fault log (event buffer) and transmitted to the system interface or CFC, the indications of *Table 2-17* are buffered (starting with the incoming indication *Intermitt.EF*). The buffering does not apply to signaling to relays and LEDs as it is required by time-graded protection systems for reverse interlocking. The buffer can store a maximum of two status changes (the most recent ones) for each indication.

Buffered messages are signaled to the fault log, CFC and to the system interface with the original time flag only when a TRIP command is initiated by a protection function other than the intermittent ground fault protection. This ascertains that a pickup, although delayed, is always signaled in association with each TRIP command.

All pickup messages which usually do not occur during an intermittent ground fault are not affected by this mechanism. Among others this includes the pickup and TRIP commands of the following protective functions:

- Breaker failure protection
- Overload protection
- Frequency protection
- Voltage protection
- QU protection

The pickup signals of these functions will still be logged immediately. A TRIP command of one of these protective functions will cause the buffered messages to be cleared since no connection exists between tripping function and buffered message.

A fault event is cleared when the time **T-reset** has expired or the TRIP command *IEF Trip* has been terminated.

Terminating a fault event for the intermittent ground fault protection thus is a special case. It is the time **T-reset** that keeps the fault event opened and not the pickup.

## 2.15.2 Setting Notes

### General

The protection function for intermittent ground faults can only take effect and is only accessible if the current to be evaluated was configured in address 133, **INTERM.EF** (***with Ignd*** or with ***with 3I0*** or ***with Ignd,sens.***). If not required, this function is set to ***Disabled***.

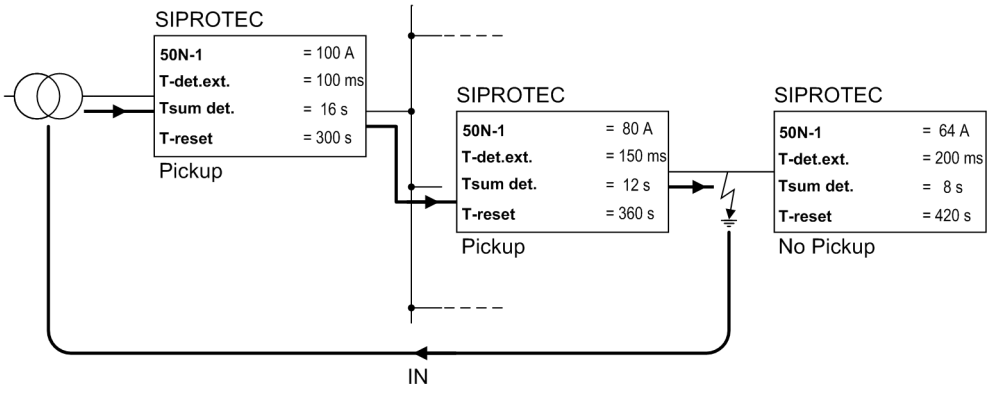
The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 3301 **INTERM.EF**.

The pickup threshold (r.m.s. value) is set in address 3302 **Iie>**. A rather sensitive setting is possible to respond also to short ground faults since the pickup time shortens as the current in excess of the setting increases. The setting range depends on the selection of the current to be evaluated at address 133 **INTERM.EF**.

The pickup time can be prolonged at address 3303 **T-det.ext.**. This pickup stabilization is especially important for the coordination with existing analog or electromechanical overcurrent relays. The time **T-det.ext.** can also be disabled (**T-det.ext.** = **0**).

The stabilized pickup starts the counter **T-sum det.**. This counter is stopped but not reset when the picked up function drops out. Based on the last counter content the counter resumes counting when the stabilized function picks up next. This sum of individual pickup times, which are to initiate tripping, is set at address 3304 **T-sum det.**. It represents one of the four selectivity criteria (pickup value **Iie>**, detection extension time **T-det.ext.**, counter **T-sum det.** and reset time **T-reset**) for coordinating the relays on adjacent feeders and is comparable to the time grading of the time overcurrent protection. The relay in the radial network which is closest to the intermittent fault and picks up, will have the shortest summation time **T-sum det.**.

The reset time, after which the summation is reset in healthy operation and the protection resumes normal status, is configured to **T-reset** at address 3305.




[selektivitaetskrit-intermitt-erdfehler-120902-oz, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-102 Example of selectivity criteria of the intermittent ground fault protection

Address 3306 **Nos.det.** specifies the number of pickups after which a ground fault is considered intermittent.

## 2.15.3 Settings

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3301 | INTERM.EF | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 3302 | Iie> | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3302 | Iie> | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3302 | Iie> | | 0.005 .. 1.500 A | 1.000 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| 3303 | T-det.ext. | | 0.00 .. 10.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Detection extension time |
| 3304 | T-sum det. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec | 20.00 sec | Sum of detection times |
| 3305 | T-reset | | 1 .. 600 sec | 300 sec | Reset time |
| 3306 | Nos.det. | | 2 .. 10 | 3 | No. of det. for start of int. E/F prot |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3301 | INTERM.EF | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 3302 | Iie> | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3302 | Iie> | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3302 | Iie> | | 0.005 .. 1.500 A | 1.000 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| 3303 | T-det.ext. | | 0.00 .. 10.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Detection extension time |
| 3304 | T-sum det. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec | 20.00 sec | Sum of detection times |
| 3305 | T-reset | | 1 .. 600 sec | 300 sec | Reset time |
| 3306 | Nos.det. | | 2 .. 10 | 3 | No. of det. for start of int. E/F prot |

## 2.15.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6903 | >IEF block | SP | >block interm. E/F prot. |
| 6921 | IEF OFF | OUT | Interm. E/F prot. is switched off |
| 6922 | IEF blocked | OUT | Interm. E/F prot. is blocked |
| 6923 | IEF enabled | OUT | Interm. E/F prot. is active |
| 6924 | IIE Fault det | OUT | Interm. E/F detection stage Iie> |
| 6925 | IIE stab.Flt | OUT | Interm. E/F stab detection |
| 6926 | IIE Flt.det FE | OUT | Interm.E/F det.stage Iie> f.Flt. ev.Prot |
| 6927 | Intermitt.EF | OUT | Interm. E/F detected |
| 6928 | IEF Tsum exp. | OUT | Counter of det. times elapsed |
| 6929 | IEF Tres run. | OUT | Interm. E/F: reset time running |
| 6930 | IEF Trip | OUT | Interm. E/F: trip |
| 6931 | Iie/In= | VI | Max RMS current value of fault = |
| 6932 | Nos.IIE= | VI | No. of detections by stage Iie>= |

# 2.16 Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection

The directional intermittent ground fault protection is designed to selectively detect intermittent ground faults in compensated cable systems.

Intermittent ground faults in compensated cable systems are usually characterized by the following properties:

- Very short high ground current pulses (up to several hundred amperes) with a duration of less than 1 ms;
- They are self-extinguishing and re-ignite within one half period up to several periods, depending on the power system conditions and the fault characteristic.
- They can persist over longer periods (many seconds to minutes) and develop into static faults.

Such intermittent ground faults are frequently caused by weak insulation, e.g. due to decreased water resistance of old cables.

Ground fault functions based on fundamental component measured values are primarily designed to detect static ground faults and do not always operate correctly in the event of intermittent ground faults. The function described here evaluates specifically the ground current pulses and puts them into relation with the displacement voltage to determine the direction.

### Applications

- Directional protection against intermittent ground faults which occur, e.g. in cables due to poor insulation or water ingress in cable joints.

## 2.16.1 Description

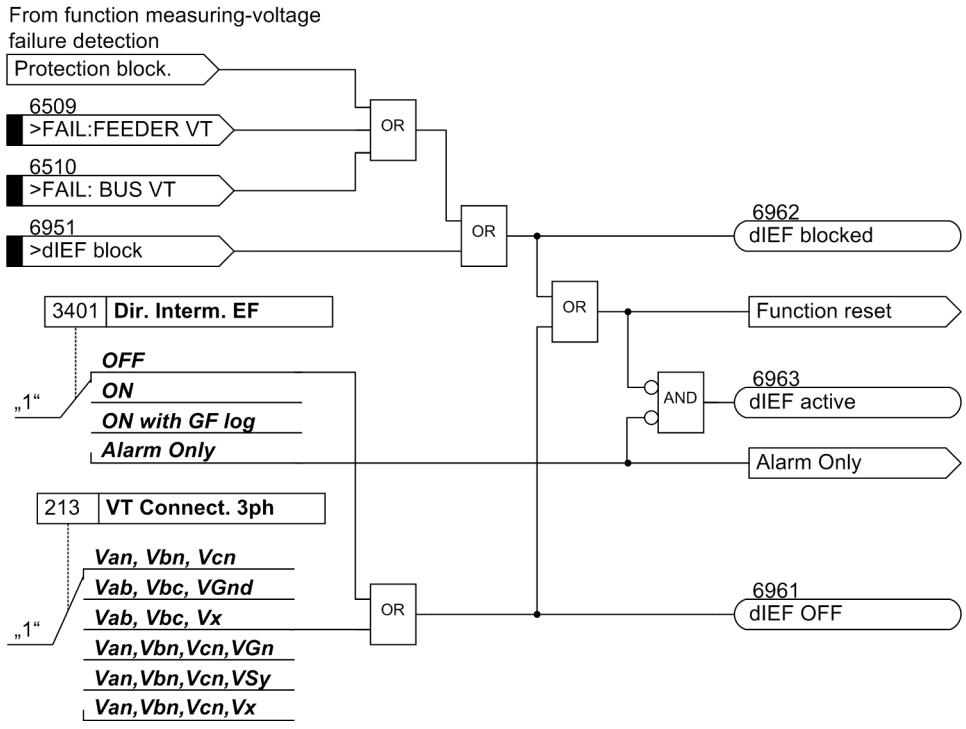
### Activating the Function

The function is only available if the device is equipped with a sensitive ground current input.

For voltage connection 213 **`VT Connect. 3ph`** = ***`Vab, Vbc, Vx`*** and 1-phase voltage connection 240 **`VT Connect. 1ph`** ≠ ***`NO`***, the directional intermittent ground fault protection is not active. $V_0$ cannot be obtained for these connection types.

The function is blocked in case of a measuring voltage failure under the condition that the fuse-failure monitor is configured for the functioning in a grounded system (see Section *2.12.1 Measurement Supervision*, Fuse-Failure Monitor).

Furthermore, the function can be blocked externally using the binary input signal *`>dIEF block`*.




[7sj62-64-iefger-aktiv-20120611, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-103 Activation of the directional intermittent ground fault protection

### Measurand Acquisition

The intermittent ground fault current 3I0 is measured exclusively via the sensitive ground current input INs (4th current transformer input) of the device.

Also the displacement voltage $V_{en}$ or $3 \cdot V_0$ is required to determine the direction. The displacement voltage $V_0$ can be applied directly to the device, or the summation voltage $3 \cdot V_0$ can be calculated from the three phase-to-ground voltages.

If the displacement voltage is calculated, then:

$3 \cdot \underline{V}_0 = \underline{V}_A + \underline{V}_B + \underline{V}_C$

If the displacement voltage is directly applied to the device, then $V_0$ is the voltage at the device terminals. It is not affected by parameter **`Vph / Vdelta`** (address 206).

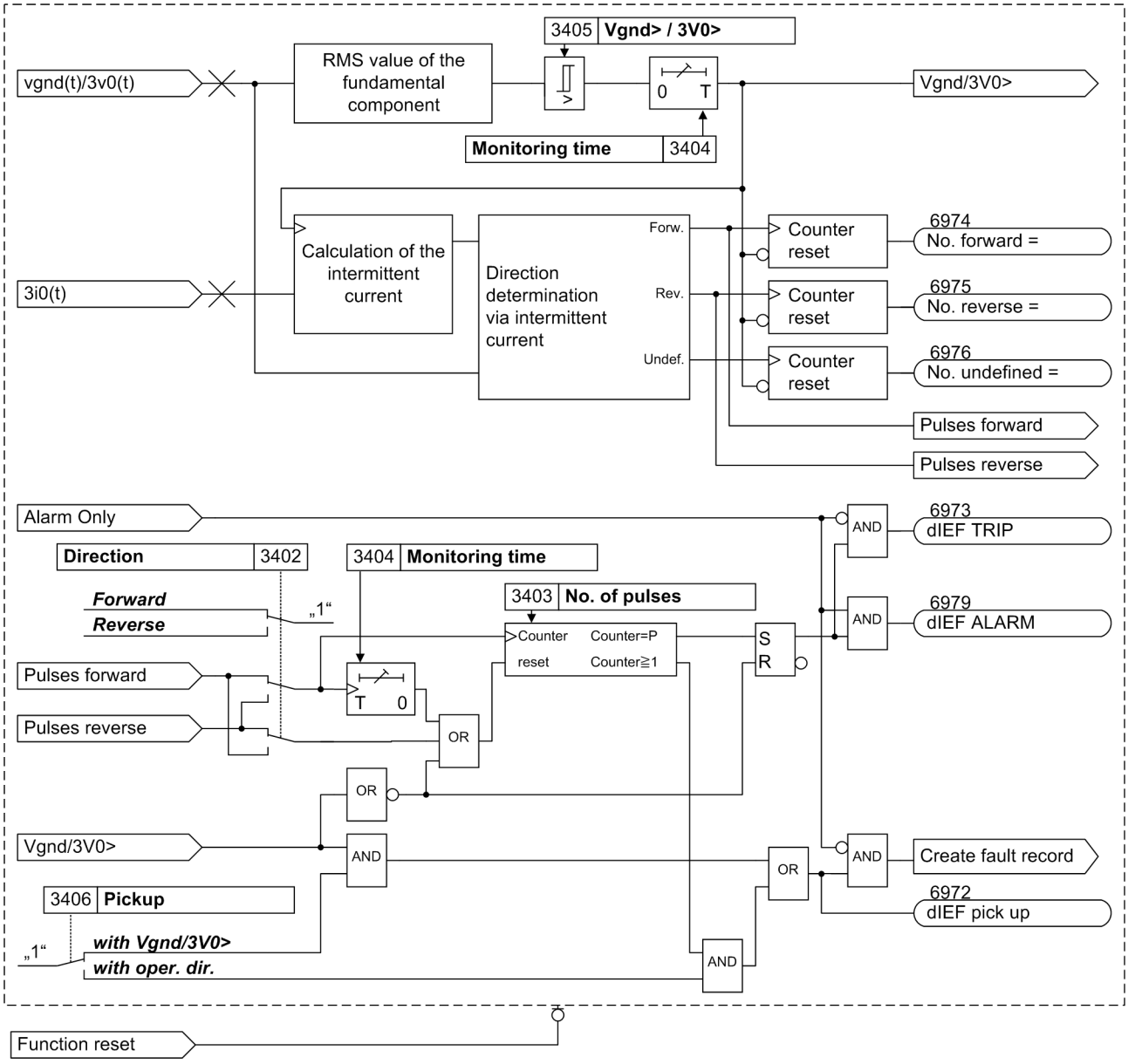
### Fault Log, Ground Fault Log, Fault Recording

Parameter **`Dir. Interm. EF`** allows you to define the type of fault handling and fault logging. If set to ON, tripping is possible and a fault log is generated. If set to ***`ON`*** with ***`ON with GF log`***, tripping is possible, a fault log and a ground fault log are generated. If set to ***`Alarm Only`***, no tripping is possible. Only an alarm is generated. Furthermore, only a ground fault log is created.

The raising pickup of the function (indication 6972 *`dIEF pick up`*) is the criterion for opening the ground fault log.

### Logic Diagram

The following figure shows the logic diagram of the directional intermittent ground fault protection function.




[7sj62-64-iefger-logik-20120611, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-104 Logic diagram of the directional intermittent ground fault protection

### Direction Determination

The ground fault is detected by evaluating the fundamental component of the displacement voltage. The sensitivity is determined using the settable threshold value **Vgnd> / 3V0>**. Direction determination is started after the ground fault has been detected. For this purpose, the igniting current pulses are extracted from the ground current signal. The igniting current pulse and the associated maximum displacement voltage over time are compared with regard to their phase relationship. The fault direction forward or reverse is derived from this comparison. Each detected ignition pulse receives a direction information. If no clear direction determination is possible, the direction information pertaining to the pulse is undefined. The direction results of the recurring ignition pulses are counted and are available as value indication if their value is different than zero.

### Pickup

The setting of parameter **Pickup** defines under which conditions pickup is detected and fault recording started. For ***with Vgnd/3V0>***, pickup is initiated once the threshold **Vgnd> / 3V0>** has been exceeded. For ***with oper. dir.***, pickup is initiated when a pulse is detected in the direction specified at address 3402.

The pickup disappears when the displacement voltage has fallen below the threshold **Vgnd> / 3V0>** and the time **Monitoring time** has expired.

#### Alarm/Trip

The setting of parameter **Direction** defines whether the function operates in forward or in reverse direction. The pulses in the specified direction are counted. If the pulse counter reaches the threshold value set in parameter **No. of pulses**, the function trips or generates an alarm. It is possible that not every ignition pulse is recognized as such. If two ignition pulses are very close to one another in respect of time, they may not be detected separately. This is not relevant from the protection perspective, because during an intermittent fault many ignition pulses occur and the counter threshold is certainly reached.

The directional pulse counter is reset under the following conditions:

- A different direction than the set **Direction** is detected. An undefined direction result does not reset the counter.
- The monitoring time **Monitoring time** has elapsed. No other pulse in the set direction was detected during that time. This time can be understood as a criterion for the disappearing of the intermittent fault. The function thus also drops out if the intermittent fault develops into a static fault.
- $V_0$ is lower than the set threshold **Vgnd> / 3V0>** and the time **Monitoring time** has expired.

#### Interaction with other Functions

The directional intermittent ground fault protection does not interact with the automatic reclosing function. The function cannot start the automatic reclosing function.

The directional intermittent ground fault protection interacts with the circuit-breaker failure protection. The function starts the circuit-breaker failure protection.

## 2.16.2 Setting Notes

#### General

Configuration of the protection functions at address 134 **Dir. Interm. EF** defines whether the directional intermittent ground fault protection is ***Enabled*** ***Disabled***.

At address 3401 **Dir. Interm. EF** the directional ground fault protection is switched on or off. The following setting options are available:

- ***ON*** enables the function with tripping and fault record log.
- ***ON with GF log*** enables the function with tripping, fault record log and ground fault log.
- ***Alarm Only*** generates the ground fault log only. Tripping and fault record log are not possible.
- ***OFF*** disables the function.

The pickup threshold for the displacement voltage is set at address 3405 **Vgnd> / 3V0>**. Exceeding this threshold is the criterion for detecting the intermittent ground fault.

The direction to be protected ***Forward*** or ***Reverse*** is set in address 3402 **Direction**.

Address 3403 **No. of pulses** allows you to specify how many pulses must be detected in the set direction before the alarm or tripping is initiated. It is possible that not every ignition pulse is recognized as such. If two ignition pulses are very close to one another in respect of time, they may not be detected separately. This is not relevant from the protection perspective, because during an intermittent fault many ignition pulses occur and the counter threshold is certainly reached.

At address 3404 **Monitoring time** you set the monitoring time after detection of the direction pulse in the direction parameterized at 3402. If the time has expired before the number set at 3403 **No. of pulses** has been reached, the associated counter is reset. This time is a criterion for the disappearing of the intermittent fault.

At address 3406 **Pickup** you can set the criterion for the pickup of the function. For ***with Vgnd/3V0>*** pickup takes place as soon as the threshold **Vgnd> / 3V0>** has been exceeded, regardless of whether a real

intermittent ground fault is present or not. For ***with oper. dir.***, recording starts when a direction pulse in the direction parameterized at 3402 has been detected.

## 2.16.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3401 | Dir. Interm. EF | OFF<br>ON<br>ON with GF log<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 3402 | Direction | Forward<br>Reverse | Forward | Direction to be protected |
| 3403 | No. of pulses | 2 .. 50 | 5 | Pulse no. for detecting the interm. E/F |
| 3404 | Monitoring time | 0.04 .. 10.00 sec | 2.00 sec | Monitoring time after pickup detected |
| 3405 | Vgnd> / 3V0> | 2.0 .. 100.0 V | 20.0 V | Vgnd> measured / 3V0> calculated |
| 3406 | Pickup | with Vgnd/3V0><br>with oper. dir. | with Vgnd/3V0> | Pickup of the function |

## 2.16.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6951 | >dIEF block | SP | >Block directional interm. E/F prot. |
| 6961 | dIEF OFF | OUT | Dir. Interm. E/F prot. is switched off |
| 6962 | dIEF blocked | OUT | Dir. Interm. E/F prot. is blocked |
| 6963 | dIEF active | OUT | Dir. Interm. E/F prot. is active |
| 6972 | dIEF pick up | OUT | dIEF: pick up |
| 6973 | dIEF TRIP | OUT | dIEF: Trip |
| 6974 | No.forward= | VI | dIEF: No. of detected forward pulses = |
| 6975 | No.reverse= | VI | dIEF: No. of detected reverse pulses = |
| 6976 | No.undef.= | VI | dIEF: No. of detected undefined pulses = |
| 6979 | dIEF ALARM | OUT | dIEF: Alarm |

# 2.17 Automatic Reclosing System 79

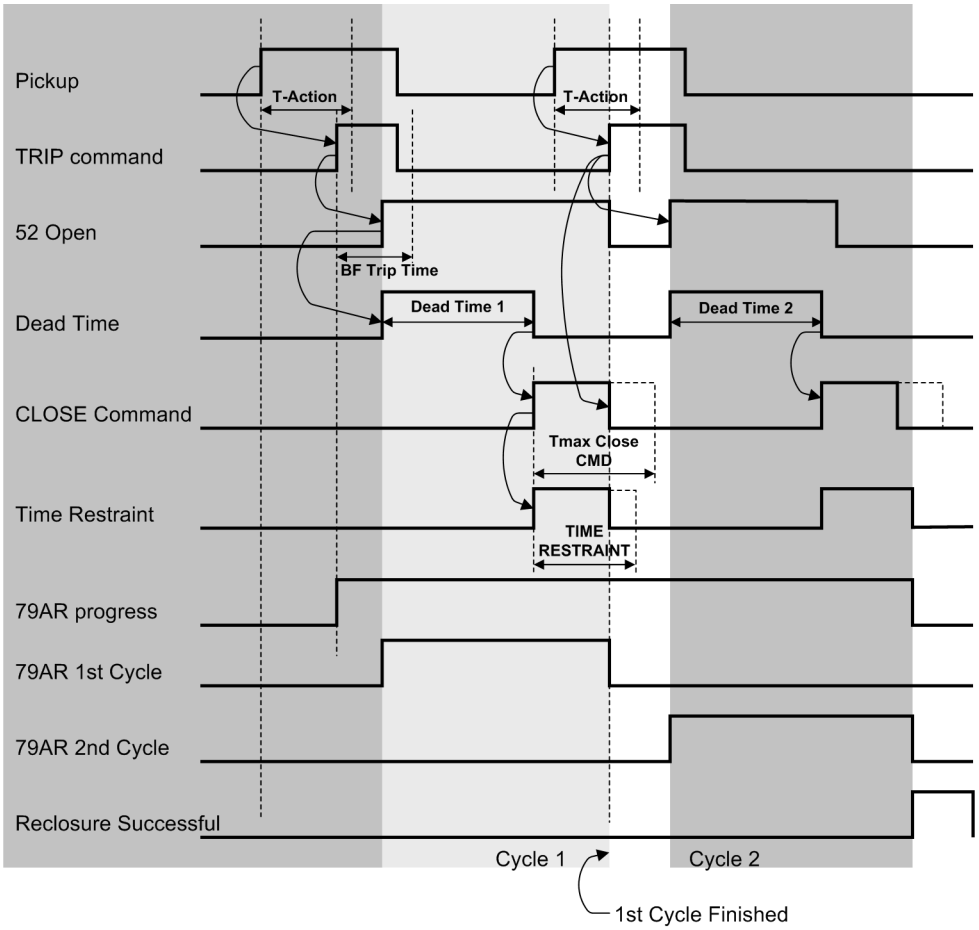
From experience, about 85 % of insulation faults associated with overhead lines are arc short circuits which are temporary in nature and disappear when protection takes effect. This means that the line can be connected again. The reconnection is accomplished after a dead time via the automatic reclosure function.
If the fault still exists after automatic reclosure (arc has not disappeared, there is a metallic fault), then the protective elements will re-trip the circuit breaker. In some systems, several reclosing attempts are performed.

**Applications**

- The automatic reclosure system integrated in the 7SJ66 can also be controlled by an external protection device (e.g. backup protection). For this application, a signal exchange must occur between 7SJ66 and the external protection device via binary inputs and outputs.
- It is also possible to allow the relay 7SJ66 to work in conjunction with an external reclosing device.
- The automatic reclosure system can also operate in interaction with the integrated synchronization function or with an external synchrocheck.
- Since the automatic reclosing function is not applied when the 7SJ66 is used to protect generators, motors, transformers, cables and reactors etc., it should be disabled for this application.

## 2.17.1 Program Execution

The 7SJ66 is equipped with an integrated three-pole, single-shot and multi-shot automatic reclosure (AR). Figure 2-100 shows an example of a timing diagram for a successful second reclosure.

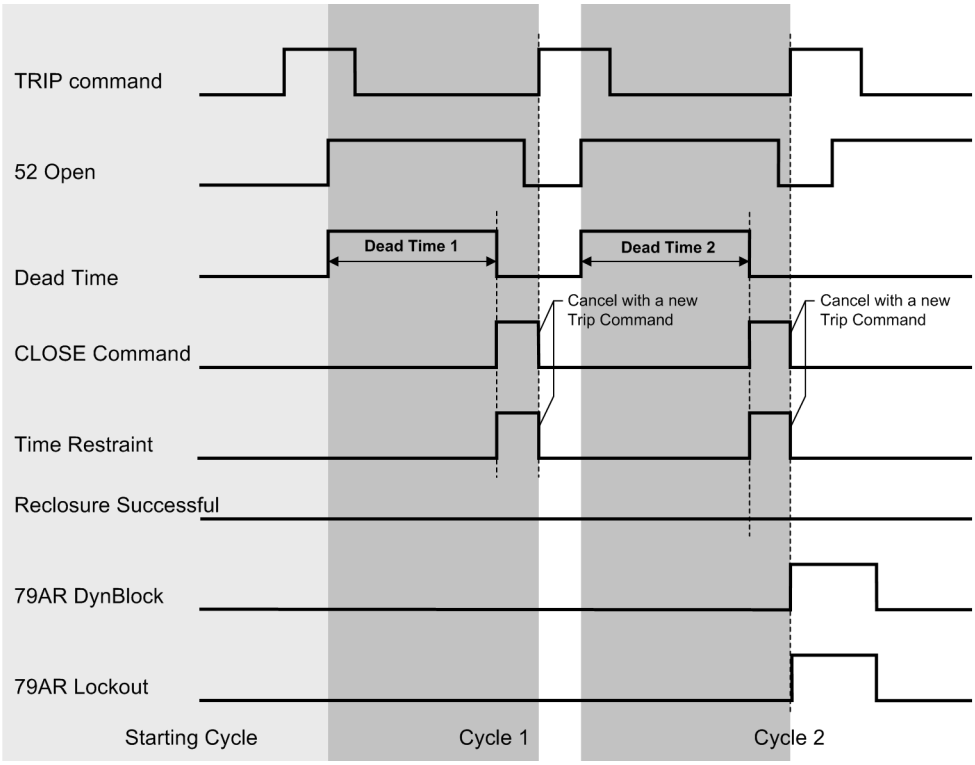



[ablaufdiagramm-2-malige-wiedereinschaltung-erfolgreich-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-105 Timing diagram showing two reclosing shots, first cycle unsuccessful, second cycle successful

The following figure shows an example of a timing diagram showing for two unsuccessful reclosing shots, with no additional reclosing of the circuit breaker.

The number of reclose commands initiated by the automatic reclosure function are counted. A statistical counter is available for this purpose for the first and all subsequent reclosing commands.




[ablaufdiagramm-2-malige-wiedereinschaltung-erfolglos-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-106 Timing diagram showing two unsuccessful reclosing shots

**Initiation**

Initiation of the automatic reclosing function can be caused by internal protection functions or externally via binary inputs. The automatic reclosing function can be programmed in such manner that any of the elements of the following Table can initiate (***Starts 79***), not initiate (***No influence***), or block reclosing (***Stops 79***):

Table 2-18 Initiating automatic reclosure

| Non-directional start | Directional start | Start other |
|---|---|---|
| 50-1 | 67-1 | Negative Sequence Protection 46 |
| 50N-1 | 67N-1 | BINARY INPUT |
| 50-2 | 67-2 | |
| 50-3 | 67-3 | |
| 50N-2 | 67N-2 | |
| 50N-3 | 67N-3 | |
| 51 | 67-TOC | |
| 51N | 67N-TOC | |
| | 67Ns-1 | |
| | 67Ns-2 | |
| | 67Ns-TOC | |

On initiation, the automatic reclosure function is informed that a trip command was issued and the respective reclosing program is now being executed.

The binary input messages 2715 *>Start 79 Gnd* and 2716 *>Start 79 Ph* for starting an automatic reclosure program can also be activated via CFC (fast PLC task processing). Automatic reclosure can thus be initiated via any messages (e.g. protective pickup) if address 7164 **BINARY INPUT** is set to ***Starts 79***.

### Action Time

The action time (address 7117) monitors the time between a device pickup and the trip command of a protection function configured as starter. The action time is launched when pickup of any function is detected, which is set as source of the automatic reclosure program. Protection functions which are set to ***Alarm Only*** or which in principle should not start a reclosing program do not trigger the action time.

If a protection function configured as starter initiates a trip command during the action time, the automatic reclosure program is started. Trip commands of a protection function configured as starter occurring in the time between expiration of the action time and dropout of the device pickup cause the dynamic blocking of the automatic reclosing program. Trip commands of protection functions which are not configured as starter do not affect the action time.

If the automatic reclosure program interacts with an external protection device, the general device pickup for starting the operating time is communicated to the automatic reclosing program via binary input 2711 *>79 Start*.

### Delay of Dead Time Start

After start of the automatic reclosure function, the dead time start can be delayed by pickup of the binary input message 2754 *>79 DT St.Delay*. The dead time is not initiated as long as the binary input is active. Start occurs only on cleared binary input. The delay of the dead time start can be monitored via parameter 7118 **T DEAD DELAY**. If the time elapses and the binary input is still active, the Automatic Reclosing System 79 changes to the status of the dynamic blocking via (2785 *79 DynBlock*). The maximum time delay of the dead time start is logged by message 2753 *79 DT delay ex.*.

### Reclosing Programs

Depending on the type of fault, two different reclosing programs can be used. Here the following applies:

- The single phase fault (**ground** fault) reclosing program applies if all fault protection functions that initiate automatic reclosure detected a phase-to-ground fault. The following conditions must apply: only one phase, only one phase and ground or only ground have picked up. This program can also be started via a binary input.
- The multiple phase fault (**phase** fault) reclosing program applies to all other cases. That is, when elements associated with two or more phases pick up, with or without the pickup of ground elements, such as negative sequence elements. This program can be started via a binary input as well.

The reclosure program evaluates only elements during pickup as elements dropping out may corrupt the result if they drop out at different times when opening the circuit breaker. Therefore, the ground fault reclosure program is executed only when the elements associated with one particular phase pick up until the circuit breaker is opened; all others conditions will initiate the phase fault program.

For each of the programs, up to 9 reclosing attempts can be separately programmed. The first four reclosing attempts can be set differently for each of the two reclosing programs. The fifth and each of the following automatic reclosures will correspond to the fourth dead time.

### Reclosing Before Selectivity

For the automatic reclosure sequence to be successful, faults on any part of the line must be cleared from the feeding line end(s) within the same – shortest possible – time. Usually, therefore, an instantaneous protection element is set to operate before an automatic reclosure. Fast fault termination has thus priority over selectivity aspects as the reclosing action aims at maintaining normal system operation. For this purpose, all protection functions which can initiate the automatic reclosure function are set in such manner that they may trip instantaneously or with a very small time delay before automatic reclosure.

With the final reclosing attempt, i.e. when no automatic reclosing is expected, protection is to trip with delay according to the grading coordination chart of the system, since selectivity has priority.For details see also information at margin heading "Interaction with the Automatic Reclosing Function" which can be found with the setting notes of the overcurrent protection functions and the functional description of the intermittent ground fault protection.

#### Single-Shot Reclosing

When a trip signal is programmed to initiate the automatic reclosure, the appropriate automatic reclosing program will be executed. Once the circuit breaker has opened, a dead time interval in accordance with the type of fault is started (see also margin heading "Reclosing Programs"). Once the dead time interval has elapsed, a closing signal is issued to reclose the circuit breaker. A blocking time interval **TIME RESTRAINT** is started at the same time. Within this restraint time it is checked whether the automatic reclosure was performed successfully. If a new fault occurs before the restraint time elapses, the automatic reclosing function is dynamically blocked causing the final tripping of the circuit breaker. The dead time can be set individually for each of the two reclosing programs.

Criteria for opening the circuit breaker may either be the auxiliary contacts of the circuit breaker or the dropout of the general device pickup if auxiliary contacts are not configured.

If the fault is cleared (successful reclosing attempt), the blocking time expires and automatic reclosing is reset in anticipation of a future fault. The fault is terminated.

If the fault has not been cleared (unsuccessful reclosing attempt), then a final trip signal is initiated by one or more protective elements.

#### Multi-shot Reclosing

7SJ66 permits up to 9 reclosings. The number can be set differently for the phase fault reclosing program and the ground fault reclosing program.

The first reclose cycle is, in principle, the same as the single-shot auto-reclosing. If the first reclosing attempt is unsuccessful, this does not result in a final trip, but in a reset of the restraint time interval and start of the next reclose cycle with the next dead time. This can be repeated until the set number of reclosing attempts for the corresponding reclose program has been reached.

The dead time intervals preceding the first four reclosing attempts can be set differently for each of the two reclosing programs. The dead time intervals preceding the fifth reclosing attempts will be equal to the dead time interval that precedes the fourth reclosing attempt.

If one of the reclosing attempts is successful, i.e. the fault disappeared after reclosure, the restraint time expires and the automatic reclosing function is reset. The fault is cleared.

If none of the reclosing attempts is successful, then a final circuit breaker trip (according to the grading coordination chart) will take place after the last allowable reclosing attempt has been performed by the protection function. All reclosing attempts were unsuccessful.

After the final circuit breaker tripping, the automatic reclosing function is dynamically blocked (see below).

#### Blocking Time

The function of the blocking time has already been described under section "Single-/Multi-Shot Reclosing". The blocking time can be prolonged if the following conditions have been fulfilled.

The time 211 **TMax CLOSE CMD** defines the maximum time during which a close command can apply. If a new trip command occurs before this time has run out, the close command will be canceled. If the time **TMax CLOSE CMD** is set longer than the restraint time **TIME RESTRAINT**, the restraint time will be extended to the remaining close command duration after expiry!

A pickup from a protection function that is set to initiate the automatic reclosing function will also lead to an extension of the blocking time should it occur during this time!

### 2.17.2 Blocking

#### Static Blocking

Static blocking means that the automatic reclosing function is not ready to initiate reclosing, and cannot initiate reclosing as long as the blocking signal is present. A corresponding message *79 is NOT ready* (FNo. 2784) is generated. The static blocking signal is also used internally to block the protection elements that are only supposed to work when reclosing is enabled (see also side title "Reclosing Before Selectivity" further above).

The automatic reclosing function is statically blocked if:

- The signal *>BLOCK 79* FNo. 2703) is present at a binary input, as long as the automatic reclosing function is not initiated (associated message: *>BLOCK 79*),
- The signal *>CB Ready* (FNo. 2730) indicates that the circuit breaker disappears via the binary input, if the automatic reclosing function is not initiated (associated message: *>CB Ready*),
- The number of allowable reclosing attempts set for both reclosing programs is zero (associated message: *79 no cycle*),
- No protection functions (parameters 7150 to 7163) or binary inputs are set to initiate the automatic reclosing function (associated message: *79 no starter*),
- The circuit breaker position is reported as being "open" and no trip command applies (associated message: *79 BLK: CB open*). This presumes that 7SJ66 is informed of the circuit breaker position via the auxiliary contacts of the circuit breaker.

**Dynamic Blocking**

Dynamic blocking of the automatic reclosing function occurs in those cases where the reclosing program is active and one of the conditions for blocking is fulfilled. The dynamic blocking is signaled by the message *79 DynBlock*. The dynamic blocking is associated with the configurable blocking time **SAFETY 79 ready**. This blocking time is usually started by a blocking condition that has been fulfilled. After the blocking time has elapsed, the device checks whether or not the blocking condition can be reset. If the blocking condition is still present or if a new blocking condition is fulfilled, the blocking time is restarted. If, however, the blocking condition no longer exists after the blocking time has elapsed, the dynamic blocking will be reset.

Dynamic blocking is initiated if:

- The maximum number of reclosure attempts has been achieved. If a trip command now occurs within the dynamic blocking time, the automatic reclosure program will be blocked dynamically (indicated by *79 Max. No. Cyc*).
- The protection function has detected a three-phase fault and the device is programmed not to reclose after three-phase faults (indicated by *79 BLK:3ph p.u.*).
- if the maximum waiting period **T DEAD DELAY** for the delay of the dead time initiation by binary inputs expires without binary input *>79 DT St.Delay* having been disabled during this time period.
- The action time has elapsed without a TRIP command being issued. Each TRIP command that occurs after the action time has expired and before the picked-up element drops out, will initiate the dynamic blocking (indicated by *79 Tact expired*).
- A protection function trips which is to block the automatic reclosure function (as configured). This applies irrespective of the status of the automatic reclosure system (started / not started) if a TRIP command of a blocking element occurs (indicated by *79 BLK by trip*).
- The circuit breaker failure function is initiated.
- The circuit breaker does not trip within the configured time **T-Start MONITOR** after a trip command was issued, thus leading to the assumption that the circuit breaker has failed. (The breaker failure monitoring is primarily intended for commissioning purposes. Commissioning safety checks are often conducted with the circuit breaker disconnected. The breaker failure monitoring prevents unexpected reclosing after the circuit breaker has been reconnected, indicated by *79 T-Start Exp*).
- The circuit breaker is not ready after the breaker monitoring time has elapsed, provided that the circuit breaker check has been activated (address 7113 **CHECK CB?** = ***Chk each cycle***, indicated by *79 T-CBreadyExp*)
- The circuit breaker is not ready after maximum extension of the dead time **Max. DEAD EXT.**. The monitoring of the circuit breaker status and the synchrocheck may cause undesired extension of the dead time. To prevent the automatic reclosure system from assuming an undefined state, the extension of the dead time is monitored. The extension time is started when the regular dead time has elapsed. When it has elapsed, the automatic reclosure function is blocked dynamically and the lock-out time launched. The automatic reclosure system resumes normal state when the lock-out time has elapsed and new blocking conditions do not apply (indicated by *79 TdeadMax Exp*) .

- Manual closing has been detected (externally) and parameter **BLOCK MC Dur.** (T ≠ 0) was set so that the automatic reclosing function responds to manual closing,
- Via a correspondingly routed binary input (FNo. 2703 *>BLOCK 79*). If the blocking takes places while the automatic recloser is in normal state, the latter will be blocked statically (*79 is NOT ready*). The blocking is terminated immediately when the binary input has been cleared and the automatic reclosure function resumes normal state. If the automatic reclosure function is already running when the blocking arrives, the dynamic blocking takes effect (*79 DynBlock*). In this case, the activation of the binary input starts the dynamic blocking time **SAFETY 79 ready**. Upon its expiration, the device checks if the binary input is still activated. If this is the case, the automatic reclosure program changes from dynamic blocking to static blocking. If the binary input is no longer active when the time has elapsed and if no new blocking conditions apply, the automatic reclosure system resumes normal state.

## 2.17.3 Status Recognition and Monitoring of the Circuit Breaker

**Circuit Breaker Status**

The detection of the actual circuit breaker status is necessary for the correct functionality of the automatic reclosure function. The circuit breaker status is detected by the circuit breaker auxiliary contacts and is communicated to the device via binary inputs 4602 *>52-b* and 4601 *>52-a*.

Here the following applies:

- If binary input 4601 *>52-a* and binary input 4602 *>52-b* are used, the automatic reclosure function can detect whether the circuit breaker is open, closed or in intermediate position. If both auxiliary contacts detect that the circuit breaker is open, the dead time is started. If the circuit breaker is open or in intermediate position without a trip command being present, the automatic reclosure function is blocked dynamically if it is already running. If the automatic reclosure system is in normal state, it will be blocked statically. When checking whether a trip command applies, all trip commands of the device are taken into account irrespective of whether the function acts as starting or blocking element on behalf of the automatic reclosure program.
- If only the binary input 4601 *>52-a* is allocated, the circuit breaker is considered open if the binary input is not active. If the binary input gets inactive while no trip command of (any) function applies, the automatic reclosure function is blocked. The blocking will be of static nature if the automatic reclosure function is in normal state at this time. If the automatic reclosing function is already running, there will be a dynamic blocking. The dead time is started if the binary input gets inactive following the trip command of a starting element (4601 *>52-a* = inactive). An intermediate position of the circuit breaker cannot be detected for this type of allocation.
- If binary input 4602 *>52-b*alone is allocated, the circuit breaker is considered open while the binary input is active. If the binary input gets active while no trip command of (any) function applies, the automatic reclosure function is blocked dynamically provided it is already running. Otherwise, there will be a static blocking. The dead time is started if the binary input gets active following the trip command of a starting element. An intermediate position of the circuit breaker cannot be detected for this type of allocation.
- If neither binary input 4602 *>52-b* nor 4601 *>52-a* are allocated, the automatic reclosure program cannot detect the position of the circuit breaker. In this case, the automatic reclosure function will be controlled exclusively via pickups and trip commands. Monitoring for "52-b without TRIP" and starting the dead time in dependence of the circuit breaker feedback is not possible in this case.

**Circuit Breaker Monitoring**

The time needed by the circuit breaker to perform a complete reclose cycle can be monitored by the 7SJ66. Breaker failure is detected:

A precondition for a reclosing attempt, following a trip command initiated by a protective relay element and subsequent initiation of the automatic reclosing function, is that the circuit breaker is ready for at least one TRIP-CLOSE-TRIP cycle. The readiness of the circuit breaker is monitored by the device using a binary input *>CB Ready*. In the case where this signal from the breaker is not available, the circuit breaker monitoring feature should be disabled, otherwise reclosing attempts will remain blocked.

- Especially when multiple reclosing attempts are programmed, it is a good idea to monitor the circuit breaker condition not only prior to the first but also to each reclosing attempt. A reclosing attempt will be blocked until the binary input indicates that the circuit breaker is ready to complete another CLOSE-TRIP cycle.
- The time needed by the circuit-breaker to regain the ready state can be monitored by the 7SJ66. The monitoring time **CB TIME OUT** expires for as long as the circuit breaker does not indicate that it is ready via binary input *>CB Ready* (FNo. 2730). That means if the binary input *>CB Ready* is cleared, the monitoring time **CB TIME OUT** is started. If the binary input returns before the monitoring time has elapsed, the monitoring time will be canceled and the reclosure process is continued. If the monitoring time runs longer than the dead time, the dead time will be extended accordingly. If the monitoring time elapses before the circuit breaker signals its readiness, the automatic reclosure function will be blocked dynamically.

Interaction with the synchronism check may cause the dead time to extend inadmissibly. To prevent the automatic reclosure function from remaining in an undefined state, dead time extension is monitored. The maximum extension of the dead time can be set at **Max. DEAD EXT.**. The monitoring time **Max. DEAD EXT.** is started when the regular dead time has elapsed. If the synchronism check responds before the time has elapsed, the monitoring time will be stopped and the close command generated. If the time expires before the synchronism check reacts, the automatic reclosure function will be blocked dynamically.

Please make sure that the above mentioned time is not shorter than the monitoring time **CB TIME OUT**.

The time 7114 **T-Start MONITOR** serves for monitoring the response of the automatic reclosure function to a breaker failure. It is activated by a trip command arriving before or during a reclosing operation and marks the time that passes between tripping and opening of the circuit breaker. If the time elapses, the device assumes a breaker failure and the automatic reclosure function is blocked dynamically. If parameter **T-Start MONITOR** is set to ∞, the start monitoring is disabled.

## 2.17.4 Controlling Protection Elements

Depending on the reclosing cycle it is possible to control elements of the directional and non-directional overcurrent protection by means of the automatic reclosure system (Protective Elements Control). There are three mechanisms:

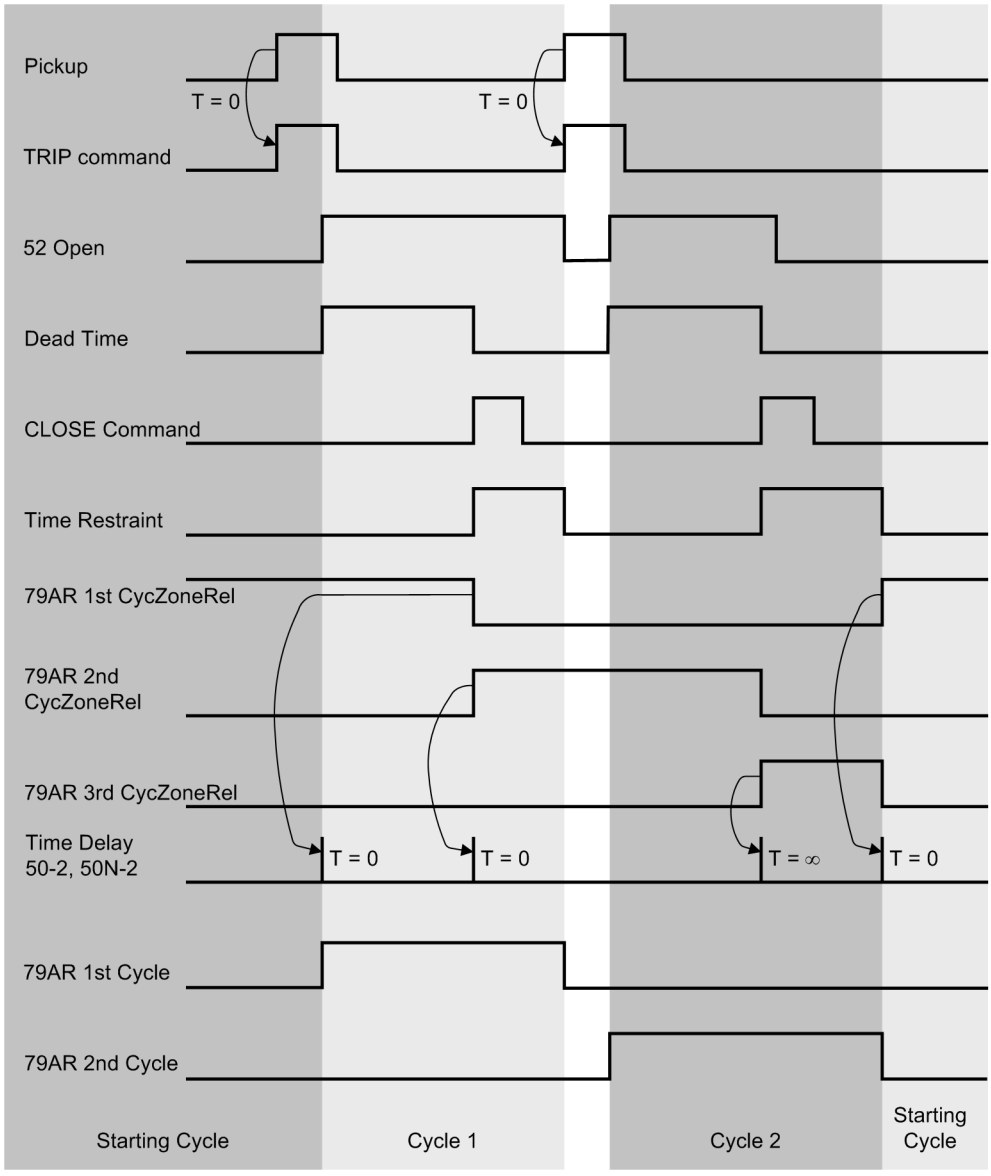
- Time overcurrent protection and the sensitive ground fault protection elements may trip instantaneously depending on the automatic reclosure cycle (T = 0), they may remain unaffected by the auto reclosing function AR (T = T) or may be blocked (T = ∞). For further information see side title "Cyclic Control".
- The automatic reclosing states "Auto Reclosing ready" and "Auto Reclosing not ready" can activate or deactivate the dynamic cold load pickup function. This function is designed to influence overcurrent stages (see also Section 2.16.6 and Section *2.17.6 Setting Notes*) regarding thresholds and tripping time delays.
- The time overcurrent protection parameter 1X14A 50(N)-2 ACTIVE or 1X16A 50(N)-3 ACTIVE defines whether the elements 50(N)-2 or 50(N)-3 are to operate always or only with "79M Auto Reclosing ready"(see Section *2.2 Overcurrent Protection 50, 51, 50N, 51N*).

### Cyclic Control

Control of the time overcurrent protection and sensitive ground fault protection elements takes effect by releasing the cycle marked by the corresponding parameter. The cycle zone release is indicated by the messages *79 1.CycZoneRel* to *79 4.CycZoneRel*. If the automatic reclosure function is in normal state, the settings for the starting cycle apply. These settings always take effect when the automatic reclosure function assumes normal state.

The settings are released for each following cycle when issuing the close command and starting the blocking time. Following a successful reclosure (blocking time expired) or after returning from the blocking, the automatic reclosure function goes into normal state. Control of the protection is again assumed by the parameters for the starting cycle.

The following figure illustrates the control of the protection elements 50-2 and 50N-2.




[schutzstufensteuerung-bei-zweimaliger-erfolgreicher-awe-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-107 Control of protection elements for two-fold, successful automatic reclosure

**Example**

Before the first reclosing, faults are to be eliminated quickly applying elements 50-2 or 50N-2. Fast fault termination thus has priority over selectivity aspects as the reclosing action aims at maintaining normal system operation. If the fault prevails, a second tripping is to take place instantaneously and subsequently, a second reclosing.

After the second reclosing, however, elements 50-2 or 50N-2 are to be blocked so the fault can be eliminated by applying elements 50-1 or 50N-1 according to the grading coordination chart of the system giving priority to selectivity concerns.

Addresses 7202 **bef.1.Cy:50-2**, 7214 **bef.2.Cy:50-2**, 7203 **bef.1.Cy:50N-2** and 7215 **bef.2.Cy: 50N-2** are set to ***instant. T=0*** to enable the elements after the first reclosing. Addresses 7226 **bef.3.Cy: 50-2** and 7227 **bef.3.Cy:50N-2**, however, are set to ***blocked T=∞***, to ensure that elements 50-2 and 50N-2 are blocked when the second reclosing applies. The back-up elements, e.g. 50-1 and 50N-1, must obviously not be blocked (addresses 7200, 7201, 7212, 7213, 7224 and 7225).

The blocking applies only after reclosure in accordance with the set address. Hence, it is possible to specify again other conditions for a third reclosure.

The blocking conditions are also valid for the zone sequence coordination, provided it is available and activated (address 7140, see also margin heading "Zone Sequencing").

## 2.17.5 Zone Sequencing / Fuse Saving Scheme

It is the task of the zone sequence coordination to harmonize the automatic reclosure function of this device with that of another device that forms part of the same power system. It is a complementary function to the automatic reclosure function and allows, for example, to perform group reclosing operations in radial systems. In case of multiple reclosures, groups may also be in nested arrangement and further high-voltage fuses can be overgraded or undergraded.

Zone sequencing works by blocking certain protection functions depending on the reclosing cycle. This is implemented by the protection elements control (see margin heading "Controlling Protection Elements").

As a special feature, changing from one reclosing cycle to the next is possible without trip command only via pickup/dropout of 50-1 or 50N-1.

The following figure shows an example of a group reclosure at feeder 3. It is assumed that reclosure is performed twice.

With fault F1 on feeder 5, protection devices in the infeed and on feeder 3 pick up. The time delay of the 50-2 element at protecting feeder 3 is set in such a way that the feeder 3 circuit breaker will clear the fault before the fuse at feeder 5 is damaged. If the fault is cleared, all functions are reset after the restraint time has expired and the fault is terminated. The fuse has therefore also been protected.

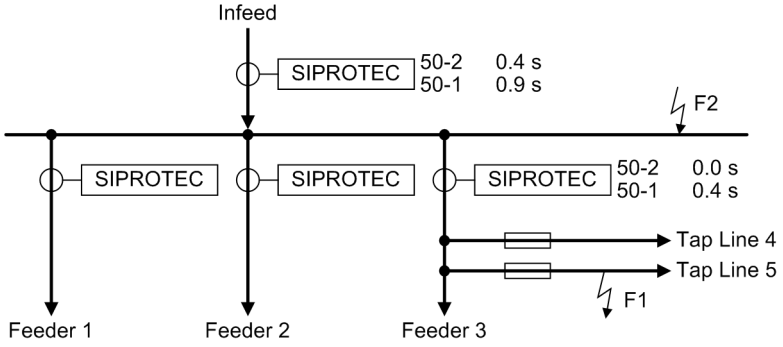
If the fault continues to exist, a second reclosing cycle is performed in the same way.

High speed element 50-2 is now blocked at relay protecting Feeder 3. If the fault still remains, only the 50-1 element continues to be active in Feeder 3 which, however, **overgrades** the fuse with a time delay of 0.4 s. After the fuse operated to clear the fault, the series-connected devices drop out. If the fuse fails to clear the fault, then the 50-1 element protecting Feeder 3 will operate as backup protection.

The 50-2 element at the busbar relay is set with a delay of 0.4 seconds, since it supposed to trip the 50-2 elements and the fuses as well. For the second reclosing, the 50-2 element also has to be blocked to give preference to the feeder relay (50-1 element with 0.4 s). For this purpose, the device has to "know" that two reclosing attempts have already been performed.

In this device, zone sequence coordination must be switched on: When pickup of 50-1 or 50N-1 drops out, zone sequence coordination provokes that the reclosing attempts are counted as well. If the fault still persists after the second reclosure, the 50-1 element, which is set to 0.9 seconds, would serve as backup protection.

For the busbar fault F2, the 50-2 element at the bus would have cleared the fault in 0.4 seconds. Zone sequencing enables the user to set a relatively short time period for the 50-2 elements. The 50-1 element is only used as backup protection. If zone sequencing is not applied, the 50-1 element is to be used only with its relatively long time period (0.9 s).




[ablaufkoordinierung-fehler-am-abgang-5-ss-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-108 Zone sequencing with a fault occurring at Tap Line 5 and at the busbar

## 2.17.6 Setting Notes

### General Settings

The internal automatic reclosure function will only be effective and accessible if address 171 **79 Auto Recl.** is set ***Enabled*** during configuration. If not required, this function is set to ***Disabled***. The function can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 7101 **FCT 79**.

If no automatic reclosures are performed on the feeder for which the 7SJ66 is used (e.g. cables, transformers, motors, etc.), the automatic reclosure function is disabled by configuration. The automatic reclosure function is then completely disabled, i.e. the automatic reclosure function is not processed in the 7SJ66. No messages exist for this purpose and binary inputs for the automatic reclosure function are ignored. All parameters of block **71** are inaccessible and of no significance.

### Blocking Duration for Manual-CLOSE Detection

Parameter 7103 **BLOCK MC Dur.** defines the reaction of the automatic reclosure function when a manual closing signal is detected. The parameter can be set to specify how long the auto reclosure function will be blocked dynamically in case of an external Manual close-command being detected via binary input (356 *>Manual Close*). If the setting is **0**, the automatic reclosure function will not respond to a Manual close signal.

### Restraint Time and Dynamic Blocking

The blocking time **TIME RESTRAINT**(address 7105) defines the time that must elapse, after a successful reclosing attempt, before the automatic reclosing function is reset. If a protective function configured for initiation of the automatic reclosure function provokes a new trip before this time elapses, the next reclosing cycle is started in case of multiple reclosures. If no further reclosure is allowed, the last reclosure will be classed as unsuccessful.

In general, a few seconds are sufficient. In areas with frequent thunderstorms or storms, a shorter blocking time may be necessary to avoid feeder lockout due to sequential lightning strikes or flashovers.

A longer restraint time should be chosen if there is no possibility to monitor the circuit breaker (see below) during multiple reclosing (e.g. because of missing auxiliary contacts and information on the circuit breaker ready status). In this case, the restraint time should be longer than the time required for the circuit breaker mechanism to be ready.

If a dynamic blocking of the automatic reclosing function was initiated, then reclosing functions remain blocked until the cause of the blocking has been cleared. The functional description gives further information on this topic, see side title "Dynamic Blocking". The dynamic blocking is associated with the configurable blocking time **SAFETY 79 ready**. Blocking time is usually started by a blocking condition that has picked up.

### Circuit Breaker Monitoring

Reclosing after a fault clearance presupposes that the circuit breaker is ready for at least one TRIP-CLOSE-TRIP cycle at the time when the reclosing function is initiated (i.e. at the beginning of a trip command):

The readiness of the circuit breaker is monitored by the device using a binary input *>CB Ready* (FNo. 2730).

- It is possible to check the status of the circuit breaker before each reclosure or to disable this option (address 7113, **CHECK CB?**):

  **CHECK CB?** = ***No check***, deactivates the circuit breaker check,

  **CHECK CB?** = ***Chk each cycle***, to verify the circuit breaker status before each reclosing command.

  Checking the status of the circuit breaker is usually recommended. Should the breaker not provide such a signal, you can disable the circuit breaker check at address 7113 **CHECK CB?** (***No check***), as otherwise auto-reclosure would be impossible.

  The status monitoring time **CB TIME OUT** can be configured at address 7115 if the circuit breaker check was enabled at address 7113. This time is set slightly higher than the maximum recovery time of the circuit breaker following reclosure. If the circuit breaker is not ready after the time has expired, reclosing is omitted and dynamic blocking is initiated. Automatic reclosure thus is blocked.

Time **Max. DEAD EXT.** serves for monitoring the dead time extension. The extension can be initiated by the circuit breaker monitoring time **CB TIME OUT** and by an external synchronism check.

The monitoring time **Max. DEAD EXT.** is started after the configured dead time has elapsed.

This time must not be shorter than **CB TIME OUT**. When using the monitoring time **CB TIME OUT**, the time **Max. DEAD EXT.** should be set to a value ≥ **CB TIME OUT**.

If the automatic reclosure function is operated with an external synchronism check, **Max. DEAD EXT.** assures that the automatic reclosure function does not remain in undefined state when the synchronism check fails to check back..

If the synchronization is used as synchronism check (for synchronous systems), the monitoring time may be configured quite short, e.g. to some seconds. In this case the synchronizing function merely checks the synchronism of the power systems. If synchronism prevails it switches in instantaneously, otherwise it will not.

If the synchronization is used for synchronous/asynchronous networks, the monitoring time must grant sufficient time for determining the time for switching in. This depends on the frequency slip of the two subnetworks. A monitoring time of 100 s should be sufficient to account for most applications for asynchronous networks.

Generally, the monitoring time should be longer than the maximum duration of the synchronization process (parameter 6112).

The breaker failure monitoring time 7114 **T-Start MONITOR** determines the time between tripping (closing the trip contact) and opening the circuit breaker (checkback of the CB auxiliary contacts or disappearing device pickup if no auxiliary contacts are allocated). This time is started each time a tripping operation takes place. When time has elapsed, the device assumes breaker failure and blocks the automatic reclosure function dynamically.

### Action Time

The action time monitors the time between pickup of the device and trip command of a protective function configured as starter while the automatic reclosure function is ready but not yet running. A trip command issued by a protective function configured as starter occurring within the action time will start the automatic reclosing function. If this time differs from the setting value of **T-ACTION** (address 7117), the automatic reclosure function will be blocked dynamically. The trip time of inverse tripping characteristics is considerably determined by the fault location or fault resistance. The action time prevents reclosing in case of far remote or high-resistance faults with long tripping time. Trip commands of protective functions which are not configured as starter do not affect the action time.

### Delay of Dead Time Start

The dead time start can be delayed by pickup of the binary input message 2754 *>79 DT St.Delay*. The maximum time for this can be parameterized under 7118 **T DEAD DELAY**. The binary input message must be deactivated again within this time in order to start the dead time. The exact sequence is described in the functional description at margin heading "Delay of Dead Time Start".

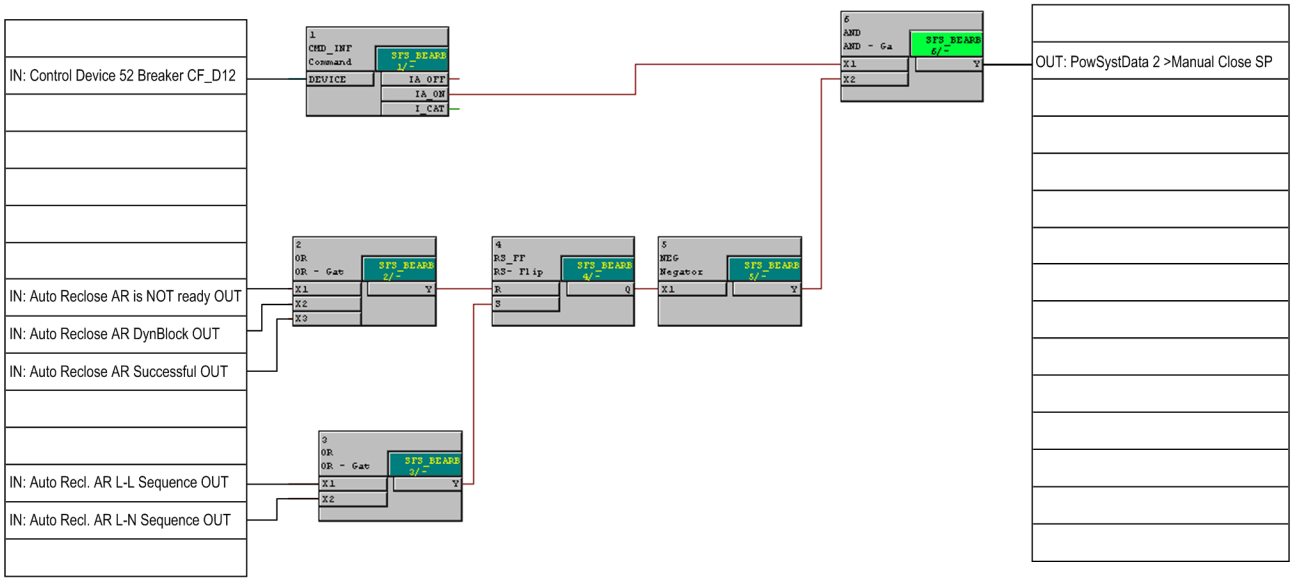
### Number of Reclosing Attempts

The number of reclosing attempts can be set separately for the "phase program" (address7136, **# OF RECL. PH**) and "ground program" (address 7135 **# OF RECL. GND**). The exact definition of the programs is described in the functional description at margin heading "Reclosing Programs".

### Close Command: Direct or via Control

Address 7137 **Cmd.via control** can be set to either generate directly the close command via the automatic reclosing function (setting **Cmd.via control** = ***none***) or have the closing initiated by the control function.

If the automatic reclosure function is to be closed via the control function, the manual closing command has to be suppressed during an automatic reclose command. The example in the Section *2.2.11 Setting Notes* of a MANUAL CLOSE for commands via the integrated control function has to be extended in this case (see *Figure 2-109*). The messages 2878 *79 L-N Sequence* and 2879 *79 L-L Sequence* indicate that the AR has been started and wants to carry out a reclosure after the dead time. The annunciations set the flipflop and suspend the manual signal until the AR has finished the reclosure attempts. The flipflop is reset via the OR-combination of the annunciations 2784 *79 is NOT ready*, 2785 *79 DynBlock* and 2862 *79 Successful*. Manual closing is initiated if a CLOSE command comes from the control function.




[cfc-logik-handein-awe-steuerung-140503-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-109 CFC logic for Manual Close with automatic reclosing via control

The selection list for parameter 7137 is created dynamically depending on the allocated switchgear components. If one of the switchgear components is selected, usually the circuit breaker *52Breaker*, reclosure is accomplished via control. In this case, the automatic reclosure function does not create a close command but issues a close request. It is forwarded to the control which then takes over the switching. Thus, the properties defined for the switchgear component such as interlocking and command times apply. Hence, it is possible that the close command will not be carried out due to an applying interlocking condition.

If this behavior is not desired, the auto-reclose function can also generate the close command *79 Close* directly which must be allocated to the associated contact. The CFC chart as in *Figure 2-109* is not needed in this case.

### Connection to the Internal Synchronism Check

The auto-reclose function can interact with the internal synchronization function of the device. If this is desired as well as the Manual Close functionality, the CFC chart illustrated in *Figure 2-109* is a definite prerequisite since the synchronization function always interacts with the control function. Additionally, one of the four synchronization groups must be selected via parameter 7138 **Internal SYNC**. The synchronization conditions for automatic reclosure are are thereby specified. In that case the selected synchronization group defines the switchgear component to be used (usually the circuit breaker *52Breaker*). The defined switchgear component and the one specified at 7137 **Cmd.via control** must be identical. Synchronous reclosing via the close command *79 Close* is not possible.

If interaction with the internal synchronization is not desired, the CFC Chart, as in *Figure 2-109*, is not required and the parameter 7138 is set to ***none***.

### Automatic Reclosure with External Synchronism Check

Parameter 7139 **External SYNC** can be set to determine that the automatic reclosure function operates with external synchrocheck. An external synchronization is possible if the parameter is set to ***YES*** and the device is connected to the external synchronization check via indication 2865 *79 Sync.Request* and the binary input *>Sync.release*.

Note: The automatic reclosure function cannot be connected to the internal and external synchrocheck at the same time !

### Initiation and Blocking of Automatic Reclosure by Protective Elements (configuration)

At addresses 7150 through 7164, and 7166 through 7174, reclosing can be started or blocked for various types of protection functions. Together they constitute the wiring between protection elements and auto-

matic reclosing function. Each address designates a protection element or protection function together with its ANSI synonym, for example **50-2** for the high-set element 50-2 of the non-directional time overcurrent protection (address 7152).

The setting options have the following meaning:

- ***Starts 79*** the protective element initiates the automatic reclosure via its trip command;

  ***No influence*** the protective element does not start the automatic reclosure, it may however be initiated by other functions;

  ***Stops 79*** the protective element blocks the automatic reclosure, it cannot be started by other functions; a dynamic blocking is initiated.

**Dead Times (1st AR)**

Addresses 7127 and 7128 are used to determine the duration of the dead times of the 1st cycle. The time defined by this parameter is started when the circuit breaker opens (if auxiliary contacts are allocated) or when the pickup drops out following the trip command of a starter. Dead time before first automatic reclosure for reclosing program "Phase" is set in address 7127 **DEADTIME 1: PH**, for reclosing program "ground" in address 7128 **DEADTIME 1: G**. The exact definition of the programs is described in the functional description at margin heading "Reclosing Programs". The length of the dead time should relate to the type of application. With longer lines, they should be long enough to make sure that the fault arc disappears and that the air surrounding it is de-ionized and auto-reclosure can successfully take place (usually 0.9 s to 1.5 s). For lines supplied by more than one side, mostly system stability has priority. Since the de-energized line cannot transfer synchronizing energy, only short dead times are allowed. Standard values are 0.3 s to 0.6 s. In radial systems, longer dead times are allowed.

**Cyclic Control of Protective Functions via Automatic Reclosure**

The addresses 7200 through 7211 and 7248, 7249, 7256, 7257 and 7175 through 7177 allow the AR to control the cycle of the different protection functions. This enables any protection elements to be blocked selectively, set to operate instantaneously or according to the configured delay times.

The following options are available:

- ***Set value T=T*** The protection element is delayed as configured, i.e. the automatic reclosing function does not effect this element;

  ***instant. T=0*** The protection element becomes instantaneous if the automatic reclosing function is ready to perform the mentioned cycle;

  ***blocked T=∞*** The protection element is blocked if the auto-reclose function reaches the cycle defined in the parameter. The element picks up, however, time expiry of the element is blocked by this setting.

**Dead Times (2nd to 4th AR)**

If more than one reclosing cycle was set, you can now configure the individual reclosing settings for the 2nd to 4th cycle. The same options are available as for the first cycle.

For the 2nd cycle:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Address 7129 | **DEADTIME 2: PH** | Dead time for the 2nd reclosing attempt phase |
| Address 7130 | **DEADTIME 2: G** | Dead time for the 2nd reclosing attempt ground |
| Addresses 7212 to 7223, 7250, 7251, 7258, 7259 and 7178 to 7180 | | Cyclic control of the various protection functions by the 2nd reclosing attempt |

For the 3rd cycle:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Address 7131 | **DEADTIME 3: PH** | Dead time for the 3rd reclosing attempt phase |
| Address 7132 | **DEADTIME 3: G** | Dead time for the 3rd reclosing attempt ground |
| Addresses 7224 to 7235, 7252, 7253, 7260, 7261 and 7181 to 7183 | | Cyclic control of the various protection functions by the 3rd reclosing attempt |

For the 4th cycle:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Address 7133 | **DEADTIME 4: PH** | Dead time for the 4th reclosing attempt phase |
| Address 7134 | **DEADTIME 4: G** | Dead time for the 4th reclosing attempt ground |
| Addresses 7236 to 7247, 7254, 7255, 7262, 7263 and 7184 to 7186 | | Cyclic control of the various protection functions by the 4th reclosing attempt |

### Fifth to Ninth Reclosing Attempt

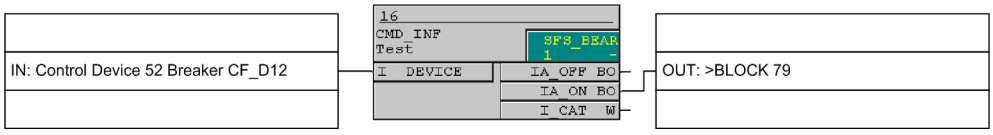
If more than four cycles are configured, the dead times set for the fourth cycle also apply to the fifth to ninth cycle.

### Blocking Three-Phase Faults

Regardless of which reclosing program is executed, automatic reclosing can be blocked for trips following three-phase faults (address 7165 **3Pol.PICKUP BLK**). The pickup of all three phases for a overcurrent element is the criterion required.

### Blocking of Automatic Rreclosure via Internal Control

The automatic reclosure function can be blocked, if control commands are issued via the integrated control function of the device. The information must be routed via CFC (interlocking task-level) using the CMD_Information function block (see the following figure).




[blockierung-der-wiedereinschaltautomatik-26-06-02-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-110 Blocking of the automatic reclose function using the internal control function

### Zone Sequencing / Fuse Saving Scheme

At address 7140 **ZONE SEQ.COORD.**, the zone sequencing feature can be turned ***ON*** or ***OFF***.

If multiple reclosing operations are performed and the zone sequencing function is deactivated, only those reclosing cycles are counted which the device has conducted after a trip command. If the zone sequencing function is switched on, an additional sequence counter also counts such automatic reclosures which (in radial systems) are carried out by relays connected on load side. This presupposes that the pickup of the 50-1/50N-1 elements drops out without a trip command being issued by a protection function starting the automatic reclosing function. The parameters at addresses 7200 through 7263 (see paragraphs below at "Start and Blocking of Automatic Reclosing by Protection Functions" and "Controlling Directional/Non-Directional Overcurrent Protection Elements via Cold Load Pickup") can thus be set to determine which protection elements are active or blocked during what dead time cycles (for multiple reclosing attempts carried out by relays on the load side).

In the example shown in Figure "Zone sequencing with a fault occurring at Tap Line 5 and the busbar" (see *Figure 2-108*) in the functional description, the zone sequencing was applied in the bus relay. Furthermore, as from the second automatic reclosure, the 50-2 elements (also applicable to the 50-3 elements) must be blocked, i.e. address 7214 **bef.2.Cy:50-2** must be set to ***blocked T=∞***. The zone sequencing of the feeder relays is switched off but the 50-2 elements must also be blocked after the second reclosing attempt. Moreover, it must be ensured that the 50-2 elements start the automatic reclosing function: Set address 7152 **50-2** to ***Starts 79***.

### Controlling Directional / Non-Directional Overcurrent Protection Elements via Dynamic Cold Load Pickup

The dynamic cold load pickup function provides a further alternative to control the protection via the automatic reclosing function (see also Section *2.4 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup*). This function contains the parameter 1702 **Start Condition**. It determines the starting conditions for the increased setting values of current and time of the dynamic cold load pickup that must apply for directional and non-directional overcurrent protection.

If parameter 1702 **Start Condition** is set to ***79 ready***, the directional and non-directional overcurrent protection always use the increased setting values if the automatic reclosing function is ready. The auto-reclosure function provides the signal ***79 ready*** for controlling the dynamic cold load pickup. The signal ***79 ready*** is always active if the automatic reclosure function is available, active, unblocked and ready for another cycle. Control via the dynamic cold load pickup function is non-cyclic.

Since control via dynamic cold load pickup and cyclic control via automatic reclosure function can run simultaneously, the directional and non-directional overcurrent protection must coordinate the input values of the two interfaces. In this context the cyclic auto-reclosing control has the priority and thus overwrites the release of the dynamic cold load pickup function.

If the protective elements are controlled via the automatic reclosure function, changing the control variables (e.g. by blocking) has no effect on elements that are already running. The elements in question are continued.

**Note Regarding Settings List for Automatic Reclosure Function**

The setting options of address 7137 **Cmd.via control** are generated dynamically according to the current configuration.

## 2.17.7 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7101 | FCT 79 | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 79 Auto-Reclose Function |
| 7103 | BLOCK MC Dur. | 0.50 .. 320.00 sec; 0 | 1.00 sec | AR blocking duration after manual close |
| 7105 | TIME RESTRAINT | 0.50 .. 320.00 sec | 3.00 sec | 79 Auto Reclosing reset time |
| 7108 | SAFETY 79 ready | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Safety Time until 79 is ready |
| 7113 | CHECK CB? | No check<br>Chk each cycle | No check | Check circuit breaker before AR? |
| 7114 | T-Start MONITOR | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | AR start-signal monitoring time |
| 7115 | CB TIME OUT | 0.10 .. 320.00 sec | 3.00 sec | Circuit Breaker (CB) Supervision Time |
| 7116 | Max. DEAD EXT. | 0.50 .. 1800.00 sec; ∞ | 100.00 sec | Maximum dead time extension |
| 7117 | T-ACTION | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | ∞ sec | Action time |
| 7118 | T DEAD DELAY | 0.0 .. 1800.0 sec; ∞ | 1.0 sec | Maximum Time Delay of Dead-Time Start |
| 7127 | DEADTIME 1: PH | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 1: Phase Fault |
| 7128 | DEADTIME 1: G | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 1: Ground Fault |
| 7129 | DEADTIME 2: PH | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 2: Phase Fault |
| 7130 | DEADTIME 2: G | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 2: Ground Fault |
| 7131 | DEADTIME 3: PH | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 3: Phase Fault |
| 7132 | DEADTIME 3: G | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 3: Ground Fault |
| 7133 | DEADTIME 4: PH | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 4: Phase Fault |
| 7134 | DEADTIME 4: G | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 4: Ground Fault |
| 7135 | # OF RECL. GND | 0 .. 9 | 1 | Number of Reclosing Cycles Ground |
| 7136 | # OF RECL. PH | 0 .. 9 | 1 | Number of Reclosing Cycles Phase |
| 7137 | Cmd.via control | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | Close command via control device |
| 7138 | Internal SYNC | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | Internal 25 synchronisation |
| 7139 | External SYNC | YES<br>NO | NO | External 25 synchronisation |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7140 | ZONE SEQ.COORD. | OFF<br>ON | OFF | ZSC - Zone sequence coordination |
| 7150 | 50-1 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50-1 |
| 7151 | 50N-1 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50N-1 |
| 7152 | 50-2 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50-2 |
| 7153 | 50N-2 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50N-2 |
| 7154 | 51 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 51 |
| 7155 | 51N | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 51N |
| 7156 | 67-1 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67-1 |
| 7157 | 67N-1 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N-1 |
| 7158 | 67-2 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67-2 |
| 7159 | 67N-2 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N-2 |
| 7160 | 67 TOC | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67 TOC |
| 7161 | 67N TOC | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N TOC |
| 7163 | 46 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 46 |
| 7164 | BINARY INPUT | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | Binary Input |
| 7165 | 3Pol.PICKUP BLK | YES<br>NO | NO | 3 Pole Pickup blocks 79 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7166 | 50-3 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50-3 |
| 7167 | 50N-3 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50N-3 |
| 7168 | 67-3 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67-3 |
| 7169 | 67N-3 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N-3 |
| 7172 | 67Ns-1 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67Ns-1 |
| 7173 | 67Ns-2 | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67Ns-2 |
| 7174 | 67Ns TOC | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67Ns TOC |
| 7175 | bef.1.Cy:67Ns-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7176 | bef.1.Cy:67Ns-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7177 | bef.1Cy:67NsTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7178 | bef.2.Cy:67Ns-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7179 | bef.2.Cy:67Ns-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7180 | bef.2Cy:67NsTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7181 | bef.3.Cy:67Ns-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7182 | bef.3.Cy:67Ns-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7183 | bef.3Cy:67NsTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7184 | bef.4.Cy:67Ns-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7185 | bef.4.Cy:67Ns-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7186 | bef.4Cy:67NsTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7200 | bef.1.Cy:50-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7201 | bef.1.Cy:50N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7202 | bef.1.Cy:50-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7203 | bef.1.Cy:50N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7204 | bef.1.Cy:51 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 51 |
| 7205 | bef.1.Cy:51N | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 51N |
| 7206 | bef.1.Cy:67-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7207 | bef.1.Cy:67N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7208 | bef.1.Cy:67-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7209 | bef.1.Cy:67N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7210 | bef.1.Cy:67 TOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7211 | bef.1.Cy:67NTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7212 | bef.2.Cy:50-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50-1 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7213 | bef.2.Cy:50N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7214 | bef.2.Cy:50-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7215 | bef.2.Cy:50N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7216 | bef.2.Cy:51 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 51 |
| 7217 | bef.2.Cy:51N | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 51N |
| 7218 | bef.2.Cy:67-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7219 | bef.2.Cy:67N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7220 | bef.2.Cy:67-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7221 | bef.2.Cy:67N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7222 | bef.2.Cy:67 TOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7223 | bef.2.Cy:67NTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7224 | bef.3.Cy:50-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7225 | bef.3.Cy:50N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7226 | bef.3.Cy:50-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7227 | bef.3.Cy:50N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7228 | bef.3.Cy:51 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 51 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7229 | bef.3.Cy:51N | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 51N |
| 7230 | bef.3.Cy:67-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7231 | bef.3.Cy:67N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7232 | bef.3.Cy:67-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7233 | bef.3.Cy:67N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7234 | bef.3.Cy:67 TOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7235 | bef.3.Cy:67NTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7236 | bef.4.Cy:50-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7237 | bef.4.Cy:50N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7238 | bef.4.Cy:50-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7239 | bef.4.Cy:50N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7240 | bef.4.Cy:51 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 51 |
| 7241 | bef.4.Cy:51N | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 51N |
| 7242 | bef.4.Cy:67-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7243 | bef.4.Cy:67N-1 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7244 | bef.4.Cy:67-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67-2 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7245 | bef.4.Cy:67N-2 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7246 | bef.4.Cy:67 TOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7247 | bef.4.Cy:67NTOC | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7248 | bef.1.Cy:50-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7249 | bef.1.Cy:50N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7250 | bef.2.Cy:50-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7251 | bef.2.Cy:50N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7252 | bef.3.Cy:50-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7253 | bef.3.Cy:50N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7254 | bef.4.Cy:50-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7255 | bef.4.Cy:50N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7256 | bef.1.Cy:67-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7257 | bef.1.Cy:67N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: IE>>> directional |
| 7258 | bef.2.Cy:67-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7259 | bef.2.Cy:67N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: IE>>> directional |
| 7260 | bef.3.Cy:67-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67-3 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7261 | bef.3.Cy:67N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: IE>>> directional |
| 7262 | bef.4.Cy:67-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7263 | bef.4.Cy:67N-3 | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N-3 |

## 2.17.8 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Informa-tion | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 127 | 79 ON/OFF | IntSP | 79 ON/OFF (via system port) |
| 2701 | >79 ON | SP | >79 ON |
| 2702 | >79 OFF | SP | >79 OFF |
| 2703 | >BLOCK 79 | SP | >BLOCK 79 |
| 2711 | >79 Start | SP | >79 External start of internal A/R |
| 2715 | >Start 79 Gnd | SP | >Start 79 Ground program |
| 2716 | >Start 79 Ph | SP | >Start 79 Phase program |
| 2722 | >ZSC ON | SP | >Switch zone sequence coordination ON |
| 2723 | >ZSC OFF | SP | >Switch zone sequence coordination OFF |
| 2730 | >CB Ready | SP | >Circuit breaker READY for reclosing |
| 2731 | >Sync.release | SP | >79: Sync. release from ext. sync.-check |
| 2753 | 79 DT delay ex. | OUT | 79: Max. Dead Time Start Delay expired |
| 2754 | >79 DT St.Delay | SP | >79: Dead Time Start Delay |
| 2781 | 79 OFF | OUT | 79 Auto recloser is switched OFF |
| 2782 | 79 ON | IntSP | 79 Auto recloser is switched ON |
| 2784 | 79 is NOT ready | OUT | 79 Auto recloser is NOT ready |
| 2785 | 79 DynBlock | OUT | 79 - Auto-reclose is dynamically BLOCKED |
| 2788 | 79 T-CBreadyExp | OUT | 79: CB ready monitoring window expired |
| 2801 | 79 in progress | OUT | 79 - in progress |
| 2808 | 79 BLK: CB open | OUT | 79: CB open with no trip |
| 2809 | 79 T-Start Exp | OUT | 79: Start-signal monitoring time expired |
| 2810 | 79 TdeadMax Exp | OUT | 79: Maximum dead time expired |
| 2823 | 79 no starter | OUT | 79: no starter configured |
| 2824 | 79 no cycle | OUT | 79: no cycle configured |
| 2827 | 79 BLK by trip | OUT | 79: blocking due to trip |
| 2828 | 79 BLK:3ph p.u. | OUT | 79: blocking due to 3-phase pickup |
| 2829 | 79 Tact expired | OUT | 79: action time expired before trip |
| 2830 | 79 Max. No. Cyc | OUT | 79: max. no. of cycles exceeded |
| 2844 | 79 1stCyc. run. | OUT | 79 1st cycle running |
| 2845 | 79 2ndCyc. run. | OUT | 79 2nd cycle running |
| 2846 | 79 3rdCyc. run. | OUT | 79 3rd cycle running |
| 2847 | 79 4thCyc. run. | OUT | 79 4th or higher cycle running |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2851 | 79 Close | OUT | 79 - Close command |
| 2862 | 79 Successful | OUT | 79 - cycle successful |
| 2863 | 79 Lockout | OUT | 79 - Lockout |
| 2865 | 79 Sync.Request | OUT | 79: Synchro-check request |
| 2878 | 79 L-N Sequence | OUT | 79-A/R single phase reclosing sequence |
| 2879 | 79 L-L Sequence | OUT | 79-A/R multi-phase reclosing sequence |
| 2883 | ZSC active | OUT | Zone Sequencing is active |
| 2884 | ZSC ON | OUT | Zone sequence coordination switched ON |
| 2885 | ZSC OFF | OUT | Zone sequence coordination switched OFF |
| 2889 | 79 1.CycZoneRel | OUT | 79 1st cycle zone extension release |
| 2890 | 79 2.CycZoneRel | OUT | 79 2nd cycle zone extension release |
| 2891 | 79 3.CycZoneRel | OUT | 79 3rd cycle zone extension release |
| 2892 | 79 4.CycZoneRel | OUT | 79 4th cycle zone extension release |
| 2899 | 79 CloseRequest | OUT | 79: Close request to Control Function |

# 2.18 Fault Locator

The measurement of the distance to a short-circuit fault is a supplement to the protection functions. Power transmission within the system can be increased when the fault is located and cleared faster.

## 2.18.1 Description

### General

The fault locator is a stand-alone and independent function which uses the line and power system parameters set in other functions. In the event of a fault, it is addressed by the protection functions provided in the 7SJ66 device.

The protected object can e.g. be an inhomogeneous line. For calculation purposes, the line can be divided into different sections, for example, a short cable followed by an overhead line. In such protected objects, you can configure each section individually. Without this information, the fault locator uses the general line data (see Section *2.1.6.2 Setting Notes*).

The fault locator also calculates double ground faults with different base points, reverse faults and faults that are located behind the configured sections. For faults that are not located within the configured sections, the fault locator uses the general line data.

The fault locator can be triggered by the trip command of the non-directional or directional time overcurrent protection, or by each fault detection. In the latter case, fault location calculations is even possible if another protection relay cleared the fault. Additionally, the fault location can be initiated via a binary input. However, it is a prerequisite that pickup of the time overcurrent protection is performed at the same time (directional or nondirectional).

### Fault Location Determination

The measurement principle of the fault locator is based on the calculation of impedances.

Sampled value pairs of short-circuit current and short-circuit voltage are stored in a buffer (at a sampling rate of 1/16 cycle) shortly after the trip command. At that time, even with very fast circuit breakers, no errors in the measured values have occurred during the shutdown procedure. Measured value filtering and the number of impedance calculations are adjusted automatically to the number of stable measured value pairs in the determined data window. If no sufficient data windows with reliable values could be determined for fault location, message ***Flt.Loc.invalid*** is issued.

The fault locator evaluates the short-circuit loops and uses the loops with the lowest fault impedance (see margin heading “Loop Selection”).



**NOTE**

If in Power System Data 1 address 213 ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd*** was selected for the voltage connection (connection of two phase-to-phase voltages as well as the displacement voltage), but without connecting a displacement voltage to the device, the fault locator cannot function properly and must be taken out of service.

### Loop Selection

Using the pickup of the time overcurrent protection (directional or non-directional), the valid measurement loops for the calculation of fault impedance are selected.

The following table shows the assignment of the evaluated loops to the possible pickup scenarios of the protection elements.

Table 2-19 Assignment of Pickup - Evaluated Loops

| Pickup by | | | | Fault Type | Measured Loop | Signaled Loop |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | N | | | |
| x | | | | A | A-N | A-N |

| Pickup by | | | | Fault Type | Measured Loop | Signaled Loop |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | N | | | |
| | x | | | B | B-N | B-N |
| | | x | | C | C-N | C-N |
| | | | x | N | A-N, B-N, C-N | lowest impedance |
| x | | | x | A-N | A-N | A-N |
| | x | | x | B-N | B-N | B-N |
| | | x | x | C-N | C-N | C-N |
| x | x | | | A-B | A-B | A-B |
| x | | x | | A-C | A-C | A-C |
| | x | x | | B-C | B-C | B-C |
| x | x | | x | A-B-N | A-B, A-N, B-N | lowest impedance |
| x | | x | x | A-C-N | C-A, A-N, B-N | lowest impedance |
| | x | x | x | B-C-N | B-C, B-N, C-N | lowest impedance |
| x | x | x | | A-B-C | A-B, B-C, C-A | lowest impedance |
| x | x | x | x | A-B-C-N | A-B, B-C, C-A, A-N, B-N, C-N | lowest impedance |

**Output of Fault Location**

The following information is output as result of the fault location:

- the short-circuit loop from which the fault reactance was determined,
- the fault reactance X in Ω primary and Ω secondary,
- the fault resistance R in Ω primary and Ω secondary,
- the distance to fault d in kilometers or miles of the line proportional to the reactance, converted on the basis of the set line reactance per unit line length,
- the distance to fault d in % of the line length, calculated on the basis of the set reactance per unit length and the set line length.

**Line Sections**

The line type is determined by the line section settings. If, for instance, the line includes a cable and an overhead line, two different sections must be configured. The system can distinguish between up to three different line types. When configuring this line data, please note that the different tabs for setting the line sections will only be displayed if more than one line section has been configured under the functional scope (address 181). The parameters for a line section are entered in the Setting tab .

.

## 2.18.2 Setting Notes

**General**

The fault location is only enabled if address 180 was set to ***Enabled*** during configuration of the function extent.

Under address 181 **L-sections FL** the number of line section must be selected, which is required for the accurate description of the line. If the number is set to ***2 Sections*** or ***3 Sections***, further setting sheets appear in the Power System Data 2 in DIGSI. Default setting is ***1 Section***.

**Line Data**

To calculate the fault distance in kilometers or miles, the device needs the per distance reactance of the line in Ω/kilometer or Ω/mile. Furthermore, the line length in km or miles, the angle of the line impedance, and resistance and reactance ratios are required. These parameters have already been set in the Power System Data 2

for a maximum of 3 line sections (see Section *2.1.6.2 Setting Notes* under "Ground Impedance Ratios" and "Reactance per Unit Length").

**Initiation of Measurement**

Normally the fault location calculation is started when a directional or non-directional time overcurrent protection initiates a trip signal (address 8001 **START** = ***TRIP***). However, it may also be initiated when pickup drops out (address 8001 **START** = ***Pickup***), e.g. when another protection element clears the fault. Irrespective of this fact, calculation of the fault location can be triggered externally via a binary input. (FNo. 1106 *>Start Flt. Loc*) provided the device has picked up.

## 2.18.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8001 | START | Pickup<br>TRIP | Pickup | Start fault locator with |

## 2.18.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1106 | >Start Flt. Loc | SP | >Start Fault Locator |
| 1114 | Rpri = | VI | Flt Locator: primary RESISTANCE |
| 1115 | Xpri = | VI | Flt Locator: primary REACTANCE |
| 1117 | Rsec = | VI | Flt Locator: secondary RESISTANCE |
| 1118 | Xsec = | VI | Flt Locator: secondary REACTANCE |
| 1119 | dist = | VI | Flt Locator: Distance to fault |
| 1120 | d[%] = | VI | Flt Locator: Distance [%] to fault |
| 1122 | dist = | VI | Flt Locator: Distance to fault |
| 1123 | FL Loop AG | OUT | Fault Locator Loop AG |
| 1124 | FL Loop BG | OUT | Fault Locator Loop BG |
| 1125 | FL Loop CG | OUT | Fault Locator Loop CG |
| 1126 | FL Loop AB | OUT | Fault Locator Loop AB |
| 1127 | FL Loop BC | OUT | Fault Locator Loop BC |
| 1128 | FL Loop CA | OUT | Fault Locator Loop CA |
| 1132 | Flt.Loc.invalid | OUT | Fault location invalid |

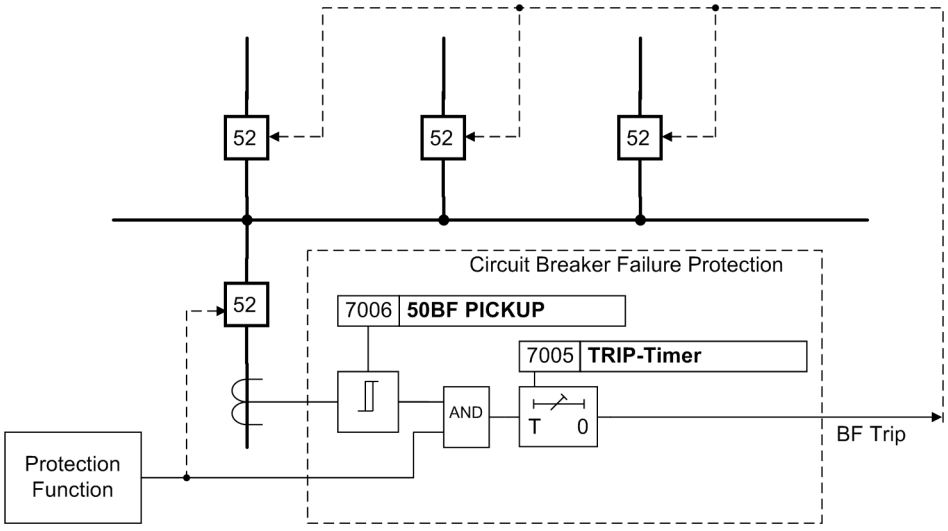
# 2.19 Breaker Failure Protection 50BFBreaker Failure Protection 50BF

The breaker failure protection function monitors proper tripping of the relevant circuit breaker..

## 2.19.1 Description

### General

If after a programmable time delay, the circuit breaker has not opened, breaker failure protection issues a trip signal to isolate the failure breaker by tripping other surrounding backup circuit breaker (see example in the figure below).




[funktionsprinzip-svs-20061219, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-111 Function principle of the breaker failure protection

### Initiation

The breaker failure protection function can be initiated by two different sources:

- Trip signals of internal protective functions of the 7SJ66,
- External trip signals via binary inputs (*>50BF ext SRC*).

For each of the two sources, a unique pickup message is generated, a unique time delay is initiated, and a unique trip signal is generated. The setting values of current threshold and delay time apply to both sources.

### Criteria

There are two criteria for breaker failure detection:

- Check whether the current flow has effectively disappeared after a tripping command was issued,
- Evaluate the circuit breaker's auxiliary contacts.

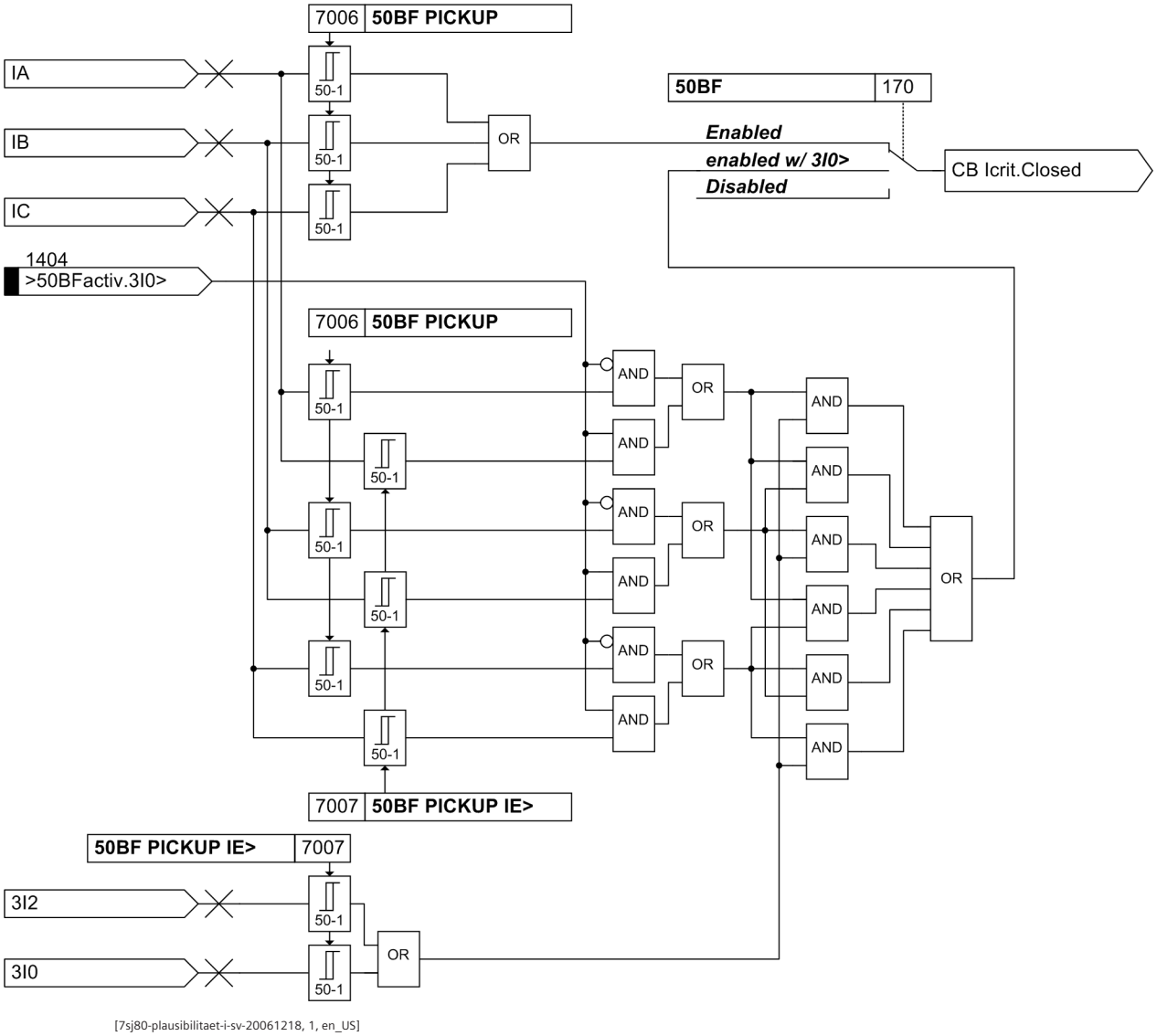
The criteria used to determine if the circuit breaker has operated are selectable and also depend on the protection function that initiated the breaker failure function. On tripping without fault current, e.g. via voltage protection, the current below the threshold **50BF PICKUP** is not a reliable indication of the proper functioning of the circuit breaker. In such cases, pickup exclusively depends on the auxiliary contact criterion. In protection functions based on the measurement of currents (including all short-circuit protection functions), the current flow is a preferential criterion, i.e. it is given priority, as opposed to the auxiliary contacts. If current flows above the set threshold or thresholds (***enabled w/ 3I0>***) are detected, the breaker failure protection trips even if the auxiliary criterion indicates “Breaker Open”.

### Monitoring of the Current Flow

Address 170 **50BF** can be set in such a way that either the current criterion can already be met by a single phase current (setting ***Enabled***) or that another current is taken into consideration in order to check the plausibility (setting ***enabled w/ 3I0>***), see *Figure 2-112*.

The currents are filtered through numerical filters to evaluate only the fundamental harmonic. They are monitored and compared to the set threshold values. Besides the three phase currents, two additional currents are provided to enable a plausibility check. Separate threshold values can be used for this plausibility check if this is configured accordingly. To detect ground faults more quickly, the threshold value for the ground current can also be used for checking the plausibility of the phase currents. This function is activated via binary input *>50BFactiv.3I0>* (see *Figure 2-112*).

The ground current $I_N$ ($3 \cdot I_0$) is preferably used as plausibility current. Via the parameters 613 you decide whether the measured (***Ignd (measured)***) or the calculated (***3I0 (calcul.)***) values are to be used. In case of system faults not involving ground currents, no increased ground currents/residual currents are flowing, and therefore the calculated triple negative sequence current $3 \cdot I_2$ or a second phase current is used as plausibility current.




[7sj80-plausibilitaet-i-sv-20061218, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-112 Monitoring of the current flow

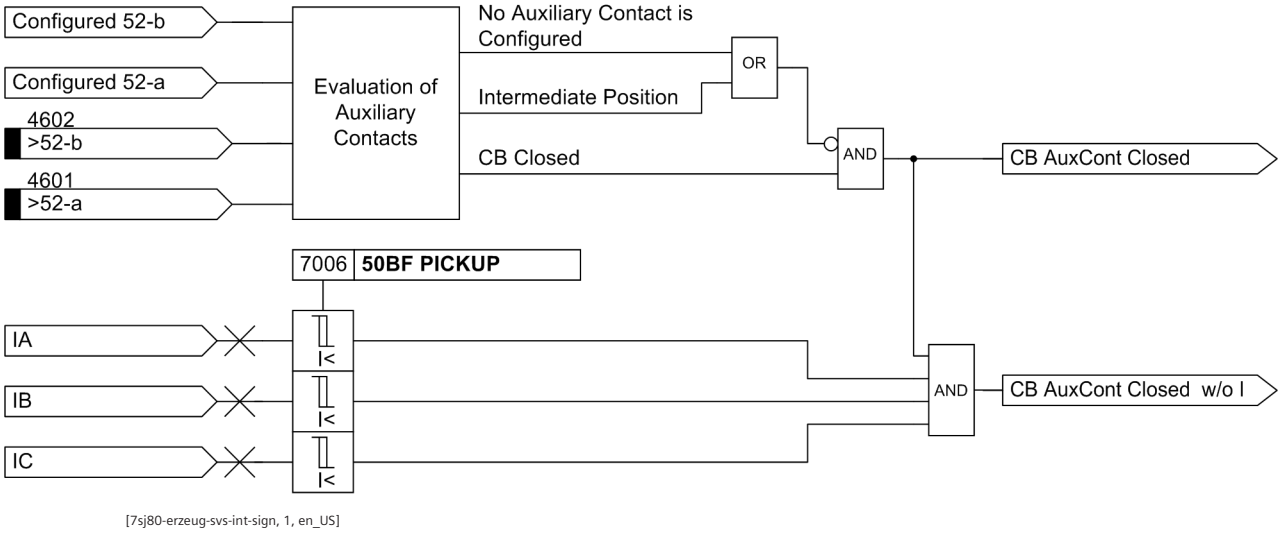
### Monitoring of the Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Contacts

Evaluation of the circuit breaker's auxiliary contacts depends on the type of contacts, and how they are connected to the binary inputs:

- the auxiliary contacts for circuit breaker "open" (4602 *>52-b*) and "closed" (4601 *>52-a*) are configured,
- only the auxiliary contact for circuit breaker "open" is configured (4602 *>52-b*),
- only the auxiliary contact for circuit breaker "closed" is configured (4601 *>52-a*),
- none of the two auxiliary contacts is configured.

Feedback information of the auxiliary status of the circuit breaker is evaluated, depending on the allocation of binary inputs and auxiliary contacts. After a trip command has been issued it is the aim to detect — if possible — by means of the feedback of the circuit breaker's auxiliary contacts whether the breaker is open or in intermediate position. If valid, this information can be used for a proper initiation of the breaker failure protection function.

The logic diagram illustrates the monitoring of the circuit breaker's auxiliary contacts.




[7sj80-erzeug-svs-int-sign, 1, en_US]

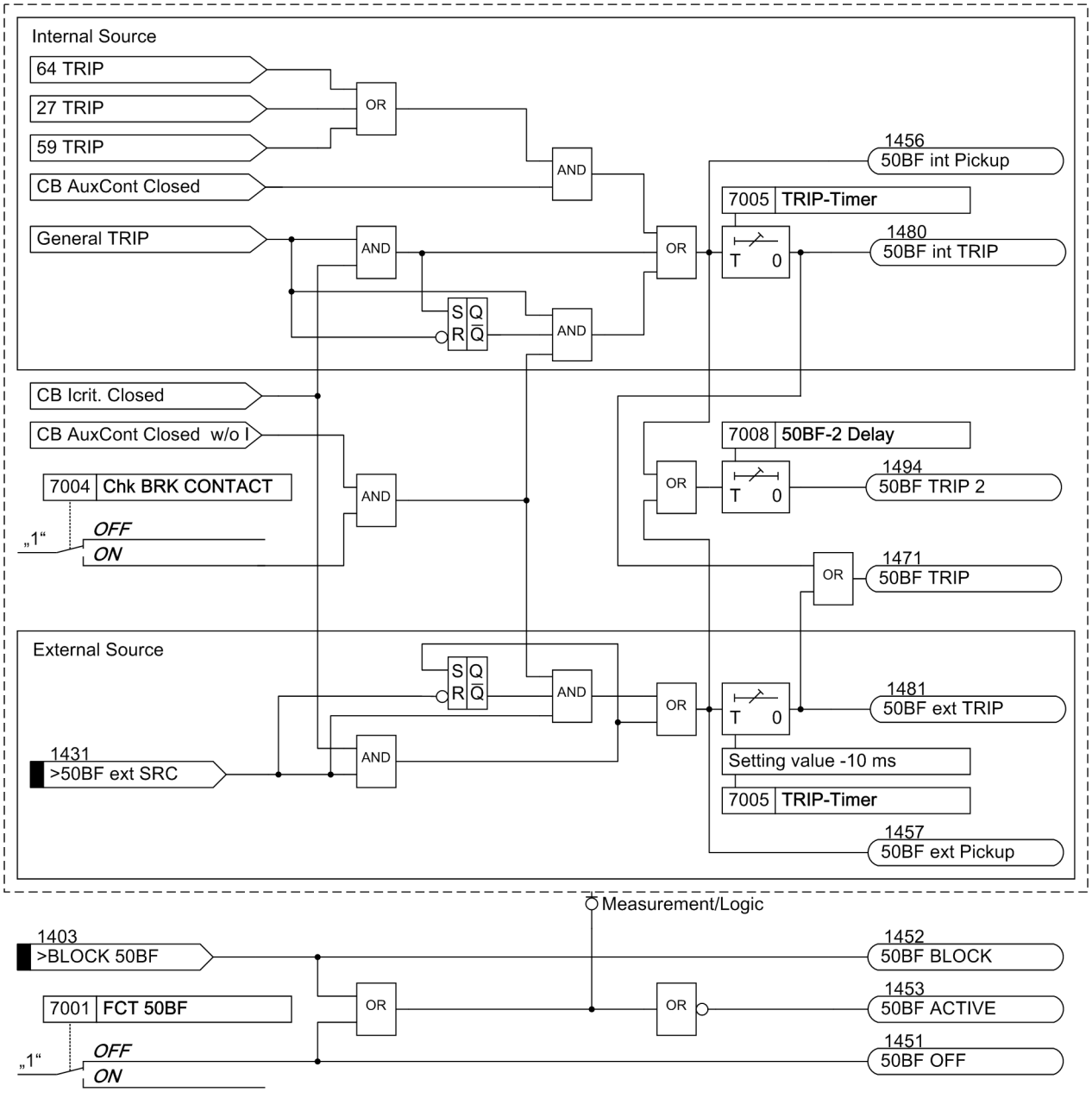
Figure 2-113 Logic diagram for breaker failure protection, monitoring of the circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts

### Logic

The following figure shows the logic diagram for the breaker failure protection function. The entire breaker failure protection function may be turned on or off, or it can be blocked dynamically via binary inputs. If breaker failure protection is initiated, an alarm message is generated. With the initiation, two setable delay times are started. One delay time can be used to repeat the trip command to the local circuit breaker. The other is used to trip the higher-level circuit breaker. If criteria for a pickup are still met once the time delays have elapsed, the trip signals are issued successively

If the criteria that led to the pickup are no longer met, after the time delays have elapsed, then the pickup will drop out and no trip signal is issued by the breaker failure protection function.

To protect against nuisance tripping due to excessive contact bounce, a stabilization of the binary inputs for external trip signals takes place. This external signal must be present during the entire period of the delay times, otherwise the timer is reset and no tripping signal is issued.




[7sj62-64-svs-20081110, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-114 Logic diagram of the breaker failure protection

## 2.19.2 Setting Notes

### General

Breaker failure protection is only effective and accessible if address 170 **50BF** is set to ***Enabled*** or ***enabled w/ 3I0>***. Setting ***Enabled*** considers the three phase currents for total current monitoring. Setting ***enabled w/ 3I0>*** additionally evaluates the ground current or the negative sequence system when only one phase current occurs.

If this function is not required, then ***Disabled*** is set. The function can be set to ***ON*** or ***OFF*** under address 7001 **FCT 50BF**.

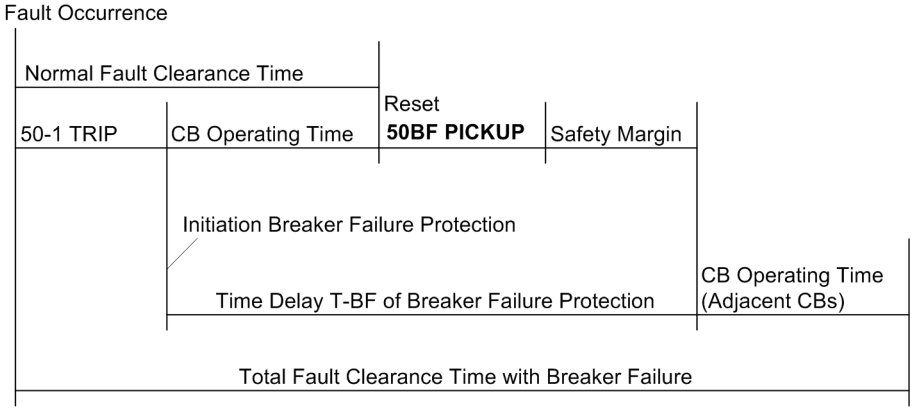
### Criteria

Address 7004 **Chk BRK CONTACT** establishes whether or not the breaker auxiliary contacts connected via binary inputs are to be used as a criterion for pickup. If this address is set to ***ON***, then current criterion and/or the auxiliary contact criterion apply. This setting must be selected if the breaker failure protection is started by functions, which do not always have a certain criterion for detection of an open circuit breaker, e.g. voltage protection.

### Single-Element Breaker Failure Protection

In single-element breaker failure protection, the adjacent circuit breakers, i.e. the breakers of the busbar or the busbar section affected, and where applicable also the breaker at the remote end, are tripped after the time delay **TRIP-Timer** (address 7005) has elapsed. The time **50BF-2 Delay** (address 7008) is in this case set to infinite because it is not needed.

The time delay to be set should be based on the maximum circuit breaker operating time plus the dropout time of the current flow monitoring element plus a safety margin which takes into consideration the tolerance of the time delay. *Figure 2-115* illustrates the time sequences in an example.




[abl-bei-norm-fehlerkllaer-u-bei-lsvs-20061220, 1, en_US]

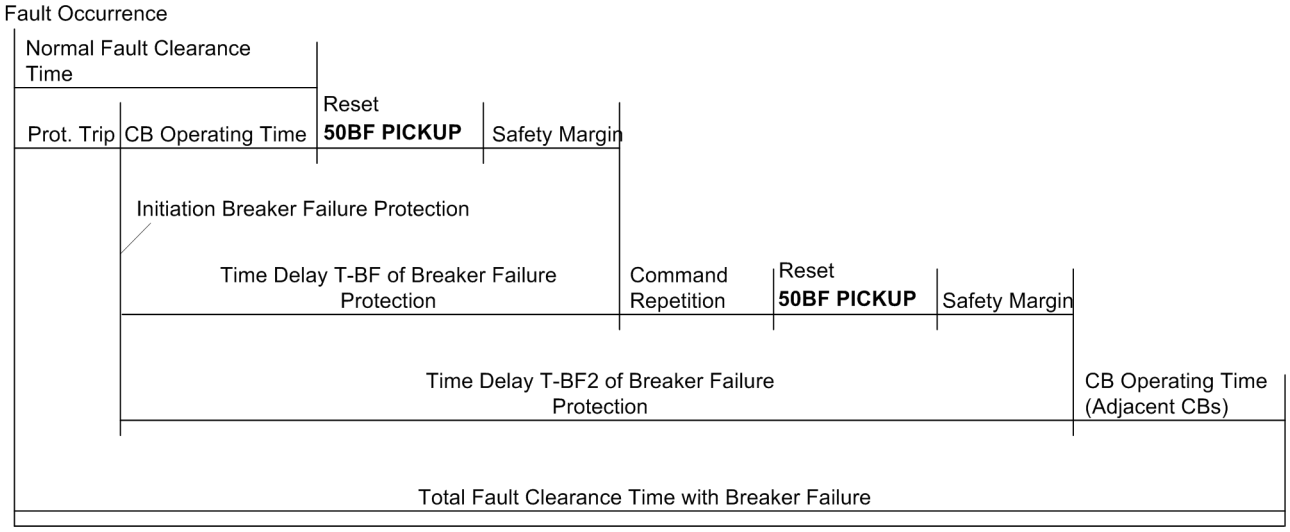
Figure 2-115 Time sequence example for normal clearance of a fault, and for circuit breaker failure with single-element breaker failure protection

### Two-Element Breaker Failure Protection

In two-element breaker failure protection, the trip command is output again to the local feeder circuit breaker, normally to a separate set of trip coils of the feeder breaker, after the time delay **TRIP-Timer** (address 7005) has elapsed.

If the circuit breaker does not respond to the repeated trip, the adjacent circuit breakers, i.e. the breakers of the busbar or the busbar section affected, and where applicable also the breaker at the remote end, are tripped after the time delay **50BF-2 Delay** (Adresse 7008) has elapsed and the fault still exists.

The time delays to be set should be based on the maximum circuit breaker operating time plus the dropout time of the current flow monitoring element plus a safety margin which takes into consideration the tolerance of the time delay. *Figure 2-116* illustrates the time sequences in an example.




[abl-bei-norm-fehlerkllaer-u-bei-lsvs-2stufig-090116, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-116 Time sequence example for normal clearance of a fault, and for circuit breaker failure with two-element breaker failure protection

**Pickup Values**

The pickup value of the current flow monitoring is set under address 7006 **50BF PICKUP**, and the pickup value of the ground current monitoring under address 7007 **50BF PICKUP IE>**. The threshold values must be set at a level below the minimum fault current for which the total current monitoring must operate. A setting of 10 % below the minimum fault current for which breaker failure protection must operate is recommended. The pickup value should not be set too low since otherwise there is a risk that transients in the current transformer secondary circuit may lead to extended dropout times if extremely high currents are switched off.

Via binary input 1404 *>50BFactiv.3I0>* you can activate the threshold value **50BF PICKUP IE>** also for checking the plausibility of the phase currents.

## 2.19.3 Settings

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7001 | FCT 50BF | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 50BF Breaker Failure Protection |
| 7004 | Chk BRK CONTACT | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Check Breaker contacts |
| 7005 | TRIP-Timer | | 0.06 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.25 sec | TRIP-Timer |
| 7006 | 50BF PICKUP | 1A | 0.03 .. 20.00 A | 0.10 A | 50BF Pickup current threshold |
| | | 5A | 0.15 .. 100.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 7007 | 50BF PICKUP IE> | | 0.03 .. 20.00 A | 0.10 A | 50BF Pickup earth current threshold |
| 7008 | 50BF-2 Delay | | 0.06 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | Delay of 2nd stage for busbar trip |

## 2.19.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1403 | >BLOCK 50BF | SP | >BLOCK 50BF |
| 1404 | >50BFactiv.3I0> | SP | >50BF Activate 3I0> threshold |
| 1431 | >50BF ext SRC | SP | >50BF initiated externally |
| 1451 | 50BF OFF | OUT | 50BF is switched OFF |
| 1452 | 50BF BLOCK | OUT | 50BF is BLOCKED |
| 1453 | 50BF ACTIVE | OUT | 50BF is ACTIVE |
| 1456 | 50BF int Pickup | OUT | 50BF (internal) PICKUP |
| 1457 | 50BF ext Pickup | OUT | 50BF (external) PICKUP |
| 1471 | 50BF TRIP | OUT | 50BF TRIP |
| 1480 | 50BF int TRIP | OUT | 50BF (internal) TRIP |
| 1481 | 50BF ext TRIP | OUT | 50BF (external) TRIP |
| 1494 | 50BF TRIP 2 | OUT | 50BF TRIP 2 |

# 2.20 Flexible Protection Functions

The flexible protection function is applicable for a variety of protection principles. The user can create up to 20 flexible protection functions and configure them according to their function. Each function can be used either as an autonomous protection function, as an additional protective element of an existing protection function or as a universal logic, e.g. for monitoring tasks.

## 2.20.1 Functional Description

**General**

The function is a combination of a standard protection logic and a characteristic (measured quantity or derived quantity) that is adjustable via parameters. The characteristics listed in table 2-20 and the derived protection functions are available.

Table 2-20 Possible Protection Functions

| Characteristic Group | Characteristic / Measured Quantity | | Protective Function | ANSI-No. | Mode of Operation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 3–phase | 1–phase |
| Current | I | RMS value of fundamental component | Time overcurrent protection | 50, 50G | X | X |
| | $I_{rms}$ | True RMS (r.m.s. value) | Time overcurrent protection<br>Thermal overload protection | 50, 50G | X | X |
| | $3I_0$ | Zero sequence system | Time overcurrent protection, ground | 50N | X | |
| | I1 | Positive-sequence component | | | X | |
| | I2 | Negative-sequence component | Negative sequence protection | 46 | X | |
| | I2/I1 | Positive/negative sequence component ratio | | | X | |
| Frequency | f | Frequency | Frequency protection | 81U/O | without phase reference | |
| | df/dt | Frequency change | Frequency change protection | 81R | | |
| Voltage | V | RMS value of fundamental component | Voltage protection<br>Displacement voltage | 27, 59, 59G, 59N, 59NC | X | X |
| | $V_{rms}$ | True RMS (r.m.s. value) | Voltage protection<br>Displacement voltage | 27, 59, 59G, 59N, 59NC | X | X |
| | $3V_0$ | Zero sequence system | Displacement voltage | 59N | X | |
| | $V_1$ | Positive-sequence component | Voltage protection | 27, 59 | X | |
| | $V_2$ | Negative-sequence component | Voltage asymmetry | 47 | X | |
| | dV/dt | Voltage change | Voltage change protection | | X | |
| Power | P | Real power | Reverse power protection<br>Power protection | 32R, 32, 37 | X | X |
| | Q | Reactive power | Power protection | 32 | X | X |
| | cos φ | Power factor | Power factor | 55 | X | X |
| Binary input | – | Binary input | Direct coupling | | without phase reference | |

Section *2.21 Reverse-Power Protection Application with Flexible Protection Function* gives an application example of the function “reverse power protection”.

The maximum 20 configurable protection functions operate independently of each other. The following description concerns one function; it can be applied accordingly to all other flexible functions. The logic diagram *Figure 2-117* illustrates the description.

### Functional Logic

The function can be switched ***OFF*** and ***ON*** or, it can be set to ***Alarm Only***. In this status, a pickup condition will neither initiate fault recording nor start the trip time delay. Tripping is thus not possible.

Changing the Power System Data 1 after flexible functions have been configured may cause these functions to be set incorrectly. Message (FNo.235.2128 *$00 inval.set*) reports this condition. The function is inactive in this case and function's setting has to be modified.

### Blocking Functions

The function can be blocked via binary input (FNo. 235.2110 *>BLOCK $00*) or via local operating terminal (“Control”->“Tagging”->“Set”). Blocking will reset the function's entire measurement logic as well as all running times and indications. Blocking via the local operating terminal may be useful if the function is in a status of permanent pickup which does not allow the function to be reset.

In context with voltage-based characteristics, the function can be blocked if one of the measuring voltages fails. Recognition of this status is either accomplished by the relay's internal „Fuse-Failure-Monitor” (FNo. 170 *VT FuseFail*; see section *2.12.1 Measurement Supervision*) or via auxiliary contacts of the voltage transformer CB (FNo. 6509 *>FAIL:FEEDER VT* and FNo. 6510 *>FAIL: BUS VT*). This blocking mechanism can be enabled or disabled in the according parameters. The associated parameter **BLK.by Vol.Loss** is only available if the characteristic is based on a voltage measurement.

When using the flexible function for power protection or power monitoring, it will be blocked if currents fall below $0.03 \cdot I_{Nom}$.

Parameter **BLK f out of r** allows you to specify whether the protection function is blocked if the measured power frequency is outside the operating range of the function (25 Hz to 70 Hz).

### Operating Mode, Measured Quantity, Measurement Method

The flexible function can be tailored to assume a specific protective function for a concrete application in parameters **OPERRAT. MODE**, **MEAS. QUANTITY**, **MEAS. METHOD** and **PICKUP WITH**. Parameter **OPERRAT. MODE** can be set to specify whether the function works ***3-phase***, ***1-phase*** or ***no reference***, i.e. without a fixed phase reference. The three-phase method evaluates all three phases in parallel. This implies that threshold evaluation, pickup indications and trip time delay are accomplished selectively for each phase and parallel to each other. This may be for example the typical operating principle of a three-phase time overcurrent protection.

When operating single-phase, the function employs either a phase's measured quantity, which must be stated explicitly, (e.g. evaluating only the current in phase ***Ib***), the measured ground current ***In*** or the measured displacement voltage ***Vn***.

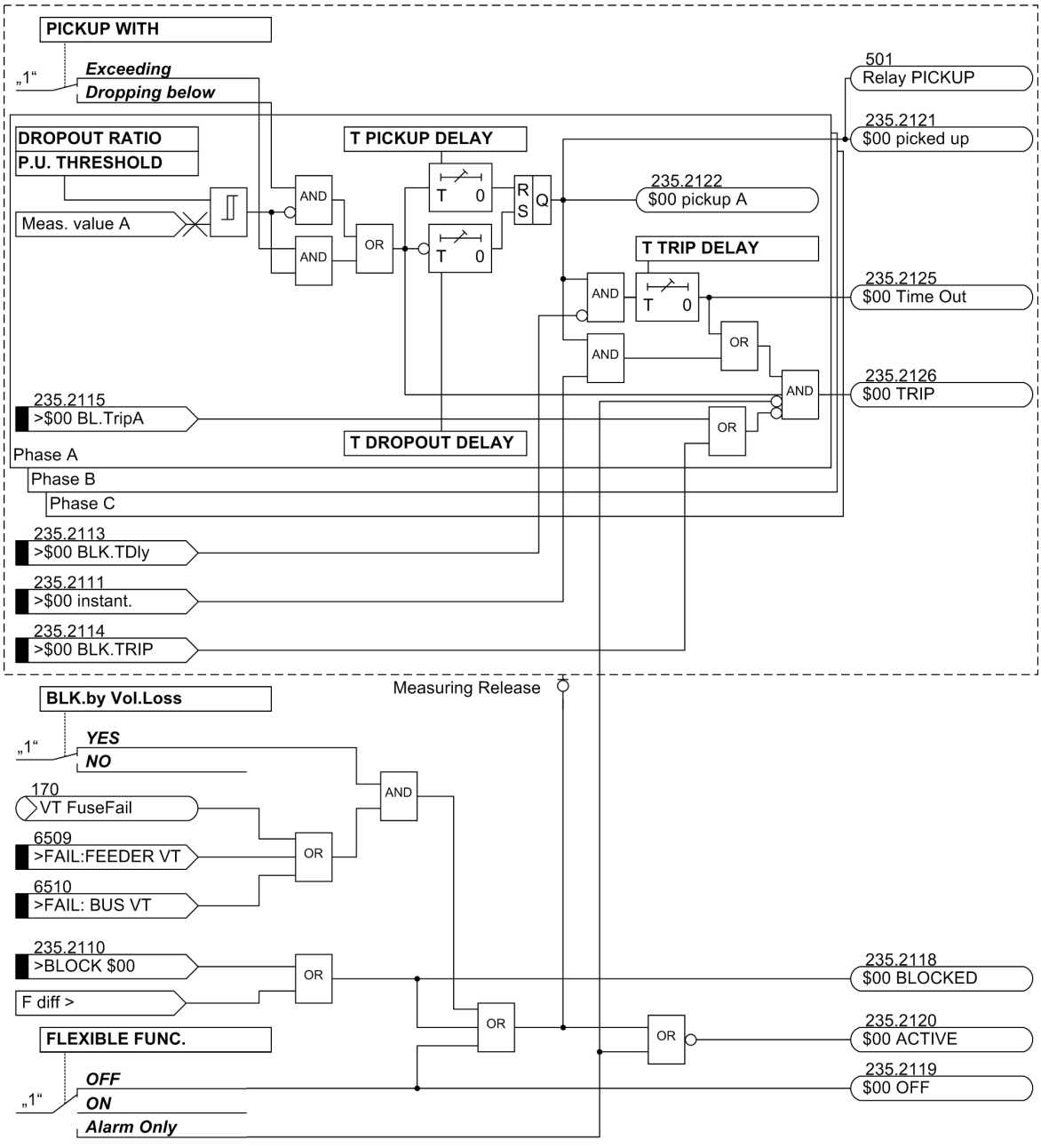
If the characteristic relates to the frequency or if external trip commands are used, the operating principle is without (fixed) phase reference. Additional parameters can be set to specify the used **MEAS. QUANTITY** and the **MEAS. METHOD**. The **MEAS. METHOD** determines for current and voltage measured values whether the function uses the RMS value of the fundamental component or the normal RMS value (true RMS) that evaluates also harmonics. All other characteristics use always the rms value of the fundamental component. Parameter **PICKUP WITH** moreover specifies whether the function picks up on exceeding the threshold (>-element) or on falling below the threshold (<-element).

### Characteristic Curve

The function's characteristic curve is always “definite time”; this means that the time delay is not affected by the measured quantity.

### Function Logic

The following figure shows the logic diagram of a three-phase function. If the function operates on one phase or without phase reference, phase selectivity and phase-specific indications are not relevant.




[lo_7sj66_flexprot, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-117 Logic Diagram of the Flexible Protection Functions

The parameters can be set to monitor either exceeding or dropping below of the threshold. The configurable pickup time delay will be started once the threshold (>-element) has been exceeded. When the time delay has elapsed and the threshold is still violated, the pickup of the phase (e.g. no. 235.2122 *$00 pickup A*)and of the function (no. 235.2121 *$00 picked up*) is reported. If the pickup delay is set to zero, the pickup will occur simultaneously with the detection of the threshold violation. If the function is enabled, the pickup will start the trip time delay and the fault log. This is not the case if set to "Alarm only". If the threshold violation persists after the trip time delay has elapsed, the trip will be initiated upon its expiration (no. 235.2126 *$00 TRIP*). The timeout is reported via (no. 235.2125 *$00 Time Out*). Expiry of the trip time delay can be blocked via binary input (no. 235.2113 *>$00 BLK.TDly*). The time delay will not be started as long as the

binary input is active; a trip can thus be initiated. The time delay is started after the binary input has dropped out and the pickup is still present. It is also possible to bypass the expiration of the time delay by activating binary input (no. 235.2111 *>$00 instant.*). The trip will be launched immediately when the pickup is present and the binary input has been activated. The trip command can be blocked via binary inputs (no. 235.2115 *>$00 BL.TripA*) and (no. 235.2114 *>$00 BLK.TRIP*). The phase-selective blocking of the trip command is required for interaction with the inrush restraint (see "Interaction with other functions"). The function's dropout ratio can be set. If the threshold (>-element) is undershot after the pickup, the dropout time delay will be started. The pickup is maintained during that time, a started trip delay time continues to count down. If the trip time delay has elapsed while the dropout time delay is still during, the trip command will only be given if the current threshold is exceeded. The element will only drop out when the dropout time delay has elapsed. If the time is set to zero, the dropout will be initiated immediately once the threshold is undershot.

#### External Trip Commands

The logic diagram does not explicitly depict the external trip commands since their functionality is analogous. If the binary input is activated for external trip commands (no. 235.2112 *>$00 Dir.TRIP*), it will be logically treated as threshold overshooting, i.e. once it has been activated, the pickup time delay is started. If the pickup time delay is set to zero, the pickup condition will be reported immediately starting the trip time delay. Otherwise, the logic is the same as depicted in *Function Logic, Page 283*.

#### Interaction with Other Functions

The flexible protection functions interact with a number of other functions such as the

- Breaker failure protection:
  The breaker failure protection is started automatically if the function initiates a trip. The trip will, however, only take place if the current criterion is met at this time, i.e. the set minimum current threshold 212 **BkrClosed I MIN** (Power System Data 1) has been exceeded.
- Automatic reclosing (AR):
  The AR cannot be started directly. In order to interact with the AR, the trip command of the flexible function needs be linked in CFC to binary input no. 2716 *>Start 79 Ph* or no. 2715 *>Start 79 Gnd*. Using an operating time requires the pickup of the flexible function to be linked to binary input no. 2711 *>79 Start*.
- Fuse-Failure-Monitor (see description at "Blocking Functions").
- Inrush restraint:
  Direct interaction with the inrush restraint is not possible. In order to block a flexible function by the inrush restraint, the blocking must be carried out in CFC. The flexible function provides three binary inputs for blocking trip commands selectively for each phase (no. 235.2115 to 235.2117). They have to be linked with the phase-selective indications for detecting the inrush (no. 1840 to 1842). Activating a crossblock function requires the phase-selective inrush indications to be logically combined with the binary input for blocking the function trip command (no. 235.2114 *>$00 BLK.TRIP*). The flexible function also needs to be delayed by at least 20 ms to make sure that the inrush restraint picks up before the flexible function.
- Entire relay logic:
  The pickup signal of the flexible function is added to the general device pickup, the trip signal is added to the general device trip (see also Section *2.25 Function Logic*). All functions associated with general device pickup and tripping are thus also applied to the flexible function.
  After the picked up element has dropped out, the trip signals of the flexible protection functions are held up at least for the specified minimum trip command time 210 **T TRIPCOM MIN**.

## 2.20.2 Setting Notes

The setting of the functional scope determines the number of flexible protection functions to be used (see Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*). If a flexible function in the functional scope is disabled (by removing the

checkmark), this will result in losing all settings and configurations of this function or its settings will be reset to their default settings.

### General

In the DIGSI setting dialog "General", parameter **FLEXIBLE FUNC.** can be set to ***OFF***, ***ON*** or ***Alarm Only***. If the function is enabled in operational mode Alarm Only, no faults are recorded, no „Effective"-indication is generated, no trip command issued and neither will the circuit-breaker protection be affected. Therefore, this operational mode is preferred when a flexible function is not required to operate as a protection function. Furthermore, the **OPERRAT. MODE** can be configured.

**Three-phase** – functions evaluate the three-phase measuring system, i.e. all three phases are processed simultaneously. A typical example is the three-phase operating time overcurrent protection.

**Single-phase** – functions evaluate only the individual measuring value. This can be an individual phase value (e.g $V_B$) or a ground variable ($V_N$ or $I_N$).

Setting ***no reference*** determines the evaluation of measured variables irrespective of a single or threephase connection of current and voltage. Table 2-20 provides an overview regarding which variables can be used in which mode of operation.

Parameter **BLK f out of r** allows you to specify whether the protection function is blocked if the measured power frequency is outside the operating range of the function (25 Hz to 70 Hz). SIEMENS recommends using the default setting (***YES***). A release beyond the normal operating range is only required for special applications.

### Measured Variable

In the setting dialog "Measured Variable" the measured variables to be evaluated by the flexible protection functions can be selected, which may be a calculated or a directly measured variable. The setting options that can be selected here are dependent on the mode of measured-value processing as predefined in parameter **OPERRAT. MODE** (see the following table).

Table 2-21 Parameter "Operating Mode" and "Measured Quantity"

| Parameter **OPERRAT. MODE**<br>Setting | Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY**<br>Setting Options |
|---|---|
| Single-phase,<br>Three-phase | ***Current***<br>***Voltage***<br>***P forward***<br>***P reverse***<br>***Q forward***<br>***Q reverse***<br>***Power factor*** |
| 3-phase | ***dV/dt rising***<br>***dV/dt falling*** |
| Without Reference | ***Frequency***<br>***df/dt rising***<br>***df/dt falling***<br>***Binary Input*** |

### Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures as set out in the following table can be configured for the measured variables - current, voltage and power. The dependencies of the available measurement procedures of configurable modes of operation and the measured variable are also indicated.

Table 2-22 Parameter in the Setting Dialog "Measurement Procedure", Mode of Operation 3-phase

| | |
|---|---|
| **Parameter OPERRAT. MODE = *3-phase*** | |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***Current*** or ***Voltage*** | |
| Parameter **MEAS. METHOD** | |
| ***Fundamental Harmonic*** | Only the fundamental harmonic is evaluated, higher harmonics are suppressed. This is the standard measurement procedure of the protection functions.<br>**Important**: The voltage threshold value is always parameterized as phase-to-phase voltage. Independent of parameter **VOLTAGE SYSTEM**. |
| ***True RMS*** | The "true" RMS value is determined, i.e. higher harmonics are evaluated. This procedure is applied, for example, if an overload protection element must be realized on the basis of a current measurement, as the higher harmonics contribute to thermal heating.<br>**Important**: The voltage threshold value is always parameterized as phase-to-phase voltage. Independent of parameter **VOLTAGE SYSTEM**. |
| ***Positive seq.***,<br>***Negative seq.***,<br>***Zero sequence*** | In order to realize certain applications, the positive sequence system or negative sequence system can be configured as measurement procedure. Examples are:<br>- I2 (tripping monitoring system)<br>- U2 (voltage asymmetry)<br>Via the selection zero sequence system, additional zero sequence current or zero sequence voltage functions can be realized that operate independent of the ground variables IN and VN, which are measured directly via transformers.<br>**Important**: The voltage threshold is always parameterized according to the definition of the balanced components independently of parameter **VOLTAGE SYSTEM**. |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***Current*** | |
| Parameter **MEAS. METHOD** | |
| ***Ratio I2/I1*** | The ratio of the negative-sequence current to the positive-sequence current is evaluated.<br>Please note that the function only operates ifI2 or I1 has exceeded the threshold value $0.1 \cdot I_N$. |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***Voltage*** | |
| Parameter **VOLTAGE SYSTEM** | |
| ***Phase-Phase***<br>***Phase-Ground*** | If phase-to-ground voltages are connected to the device (see parameter address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph**), it can be selected whether a three-phase operating voltage function must evaluate the phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase voltages. When selecting phase-to-phase, these variables are derived from the phase-to-ground voltages. The selection is, for example, important for single-pole faults. If the faulty voltage drops to zero, the affected phase-to-ground voltage is thus zero, and the respective phase-to-phase voltages drop to the variable of a phase-to-ground voltage.<br>With phase-to-phase voltage connection the parameter is hidden. |

**NOTE**

With regard to the phase-selective pickup messages, a special behavior is observed in the three-phase voltage protection with phase-to-phase variables, because the phase-selective pickup message "Flx01 Pickup Lx" is allocated to the respective measured-value channel "Lx".

Single-phase faults:

If, for example, voltage $V_A$ drops to such degree that voltages $V_{AB}$ and $V_{CA}$ exceed their threshold values, the device indicates pickups “Flx01 Pickup A” and “Flx01 Pickup C”, because the undershooting was detected in the first and third measured-value channel.

Two-phase faults:

If, for example, voltage $V_{AB}$ drops to such degree that its threshold value is reached, the device then indicates pickup "Flx01 Pickup A", because the undershooting was detected in the first measured-value channel.

Table 2-23 Parameter in the Setting Dialog "Measurement Procedure", Mode of Operation 1-phase

| | |
|---|---|
| Parameter **OPERRAT. MODE** = ***1-phase*** | |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***Current*** or ***Voltage*** | |
| Parameter<br>**MEAS. METHOD** | |
| ***Fundamental Harmonic*** | Only the fundamental harmonic is evaluated, higher harmonics are suppressed. This is the standard measurement procedure of the protection functions. |
| ***True RMS*** | The “True” RMS value is determined, i.e. higher harmonics are evaluated. This procedure is applied, for example, if an overload protection element must be realized on the basis of a current measurement, as the higher harmonics contribute to thermal heating. |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***Current*** | |
| Parameter **CURRENT** | |
| ***Ia***<br>***Ib***<br>***Ic***<br>***In***<br>***In sensitive***<br>***In2*** | It is determined which current-measuring channel must be evaluated by the function. Depending on the device version, either IN (normal-sensitive ground current input), INS (sensitive ground current input) or IN2 (second ground current connected to the device) can be selected. |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***Voltage*** | |
| Parameter **VOLTAGE** | |
| ***Va-n***<br>***Vb-n***<br>***Vc-n***<br>***Va-b***<br>***Vb-c***<br>***Vc-a***<br>***Vn***<br>***Vx*** | It is determined which voltage-measuring channel must be evaluated by the function. When selecting phase-to-phase voltage, the threshold value must be set as a phase-to-phase value, when selecting a phase-to-ground variable as phase-toground voltage. The extent of the setting texts depends on the connection of the voltage transformer (see address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph**). |
| Parameter **MEAS. QUANTITY** = ***P forward*** or ***P reverse*** or ***Q forward*** or ***Q reverse*** | |
| Parameter **POWER** | |
| ***Ia Va-n***<br>***Ib Vb-n***<br>***Ic Vc-n*** | It is determined which power-measuring channel (current and voltage) must be evaluated by the function. With phase-tophase voltage connections the parameter is hidden (see address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph**). |

**NOTE**

**Warning!**

If the 3-phase voltage connection is established at a motor or generator feeder and the Ux input is operated at the busbar or at another voltage measuring point other than the feeder, you must select "True RMS" as the measurement procedure. Otherwise, there is a risk of overfunction or underfunction in a situation where the feeder voltage and the Ux voltage exhibit significantly different frequencies.

**NOTE**

With single-phase voltage protection, the configured voltage threshold is always interpreted as voltage at the terminal. The parameterization in 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** (see Power System Data 1) is ignored here.

The forward direction of power (P forward, Q reverse) is the direction of the line. Parameter (1108 **P,Q sign**) for sign inversion of the power display in the operating measured values is ignored by the flexible functions.

Via parameter **PICKUP WITH** it is determined whether the function must be triggered on exceeding or undershooting of the set threshold value.

### Settings

The pickup thresholds, time delays and dropout ratios of the flexible protection function are set in the “Settings” dialog box in DIGSI.

The pickup threshold of the function is configured via parameter **P.U. THRESHOLD**. The OFF-command time delay is set via parameter **T TRIP DELAY**. Both setting values must be selected according to the required application.

The pickup can be delayed via parameter **T PICKUP DELAY**. This parameter is usually set to zero (default setting) in protection applications, because a protection function should pick up as quickly as possible. A setting deviating from zero may be appropriate if a trip log is not desired to be started upon each short-term exceeding of the pickup threshold, for example, with power protection or when a function is not used as a protection, but as a monitoring function.

When setting the power threshold values, it is important to take into consideration that a minimum current of 0.03 $I_N$ is required for power calculation. The power calculation is blocked for lower currents.

The dropout of pickup can be delayed via parameter **T DROPOUT DELAY**. This setting is also set to zero by default (standard setting) A setting deviating from zero may be required if the device is utilized together with electro-magnetic devices with considerably longer dropout ratios than the digital protection device (see Section 2.2 for more information). When utilizing the dropout time delay, it is recommended to set it to a shorter time than the OFF-command time delay in order to avoid both times to "race".

The dropout ratio of the function can be selected in parameter **DROPOUT RATIO**. The standard dropout ratio of protection functions is 0.95 (default setting). If the function is used as power protection, a dropout ratio of at least 0.9 should be set. The same applies to the utilization of the symmetrical components of current and voltage. If the dropout ratio is decreased, it would be sensible to test the pickup of the function regarding possible "chatter".

The dropout difference of the frequency elements is set under parameter **DO differential**. Usually, the default setting of 0.02 Hz can be retained. A higher dropout difference should be set in weak systems with larger, short-term frequency fluctuations to avoid chattering of the message.

A fixed dropout difference of 0.1 Hz/s is used for the frequency change (df/dt) measurand. The same applies to the voltage change (dU/dt) measurand. The permanent dropout difference here is 3 V/s.

Parameter **BLK.by Vol.Loss** determines whether a function whose measured variable is based on a voltage measurement (measured quantities voltage, P forward, P reverse, Q forward, Q reverse and power factor), should be blocked in case of a measured voltage failure (set to ***YES***) or not (set to ***NO***).

### Renaming Messages, Checking Configurations

After parameterization of a flexible function, the following steps should be noted:

- Open matrix in DIGSI
- Rename the neutral message texts in accordance with the application.
- Check configurations on contacts and in operation and fault buffer, or set them according to the requirements.

**Further Information**

The following instruction should be noted:

- As the power factor does not differentiate between capacitive and inductive, the sign of the reactive power may be used with CFC-help as an additional criterion.

## 2.20.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | FLEXIBLE FUNC. | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Flexible Function |
| 0 | OPERRAT. MODE | | 3-phase<br>1-phase<br>no reference | 3-phase | Mode of Operation |
| 0 | BLK f out of r | | YES<br>NO | YES | Block while Freq. is out of range |
| 0 | MEAS. QUANTITY | | Please select<br>Current<br>Voltage<br>P forward<br>P reverse<br>Q forward<br>Q reverse<br>Power factor<br>dV/dt rising<br>dV/dt falling<br>Frequency<br>df/dt rising<br>df/dt falling<br>Binary Input | Please select | Selection of Measured Quantity |
| 0 | MEAS. METHOD | | Fundamental<br>True RMS<br>Positive seq.<br>Negative seq.<br>Zero sequence<br>Ratio I2/I1 | Fundamental | Selection of Measurement Method |
| 0 | PICKUP WITH | | Exceeding<br>Dropping below | Exceeding | Pickup with |

| Addr. | Parameter | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | CURRENT | | Ia<br>Ib<br>Ic<br>In<br>In sensitive<br>In2 | Ia | Current |
| 0 | VOLTAGE | | Please select<br>Va-n<br>Vb-n<br>Vc-n<br>Va-b<br>Vb-c<br>Vc-a<br>Vn<br>Vx | Please select | Voltage |
| 0 | POWER | | Ia Va-n<br>Ib Vb-n<br>Ic Vc-n | Ia Va-n | Power |
| 0 | VOLTAGE SYSTEM | | Phase-Phase<br>Phase-Ground | Phase-Phase | Voltage System |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | 1A | 0.03 .. 40.00 A | 2.00 A | Pickup Threshold |
| | | 5A | 0.15 .. 200.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | 1A | 0.03 .. 40.00 A | 2.00 A | Pickup Threshold |
| | | 5A | 0.15 .. 200.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 0.001 .. 1.500 A | 0.100 A | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 2.0 .. 260.0 V | 110.0 V | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 2.0 .. 200.0 V | 110.0 V | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 2.0 .. 200.0 V | 110.0 V | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 51.00 Hz | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 61.00 Hz | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 0.10 .. 20.00 Hz/s | 5.00 Hz/s | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | 1A | 0.5 .. 10000.0 W | 200.0 W | Pickup Threshold |
| | | 5A | 2.5 .. 50000.0 W | 1000.0 W | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | 1A | 0.5 .. 10000.0 VAR | 200.0 VAR | Pickup Threshold |
| | | 5A | 2.5 .. 50000.0 VAR | 1000.0 VAR | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | -0.99 .. 0.99 | 0.50 | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 15 .. 100 % | 20 % | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | | 4 .. 100 V/s | 60 V/s | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | T TRIP DELAY | | 0.00 .. 3600.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Trip Time Delay |
| 0 | T PICKUP DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Pickup Time Delay |
| 0 | T PICKUP DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Pickup Time Delay |
| 0A | T DROPOUT DELAY | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Dropout Time Delay |
| 0A | BLK.by Vol.Loss | | NO<br>YES | YES | Block in case of Meas.-Voltage Loss |
| 0A | DROPOUT RATIO | | 0.70 .. 0.99 | 0.95 | Dropout Ratio |
| 0A | DROPOUT RATIO | | 1.01 .. 3.00 | 1.05 | Dropout Ratio |
| 0A | DO differential | | 0.02 .. 1.00 Hz | 0.02 Hz | Dropout differential |

## 2.20.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 235.2110 | >BLOCK $00 | SP | >BLOCK Function $00 |
| 235.2111 | >$00 instant. | SP | >Function $00 instantaneous TRIP |
| 235.2112 | >$00 Dir.TRIP | SP | >Function $00 Direct TRIP |
| 235.2113 | >$00 BLK.TDly | SP | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Time Delay |
| 235.2114 | >$00 BLK.TRIP | SP | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP |
| 235.2115 | >$00 BL.TripA | SP | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Phase A |
| 235.2116 | >$00 BL.TripB | SP | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Phase B |
| 235.2117 | >$00 BL.TripC | SP | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Phase C |
| 235.2118 | $00 BLOCKED | OUT | Function $00 is BLOCKED |
| 235.2119 | $00 OFF | OUT | Function $00 is switched OFF |
| 235.2120 | $00 ACTIVE | OUT | Function $00 is ACTIVE |
| 235.2121 | $00 picked up | OUT | Function $00 picked up |
| 235.2122 | $00 pickup A | OUT | Function $00 Pickup Phase A |
| 235.2123 | $00 pickup B | OUT | Function $00 Pickup Phase B |
| 235.2124 | $00 pickup C | OUT | Function $00 Pickup Phase C |
| 235.2125 | $00 Time Out | OUT | Function $00 TRIP Delay Time Out |
| 235.2126 | $00 TRIP | OUT | Function $00 TRIP |
| 235.2128 | $00 inval.set | OUT | Function $00 has invalid settings |
| 236.2127 | BLK. Flex.Fct. | IntSP | BLOCK Flexible Function |

# 2.21 Reverse-Power Protection Application with Flexible Protection Function

## 2.21.1 Description

### General

By means of the flexible protection functions a single-element or multi-element reverse power protection can be realized. Each reverse power element can be operated in single-phase or three-phase. Depending on the chosen option, the elements can evaluate active power forward, active power reverse, reactive power forward or reactive power reverse as measured value. The pickup by the protection elements can occur on exceeding or undershooting of the threshold. Possible applications for reverse power protection are set out in *Table 2-24*.

Table 2-24 Overview of reverse power protection applications

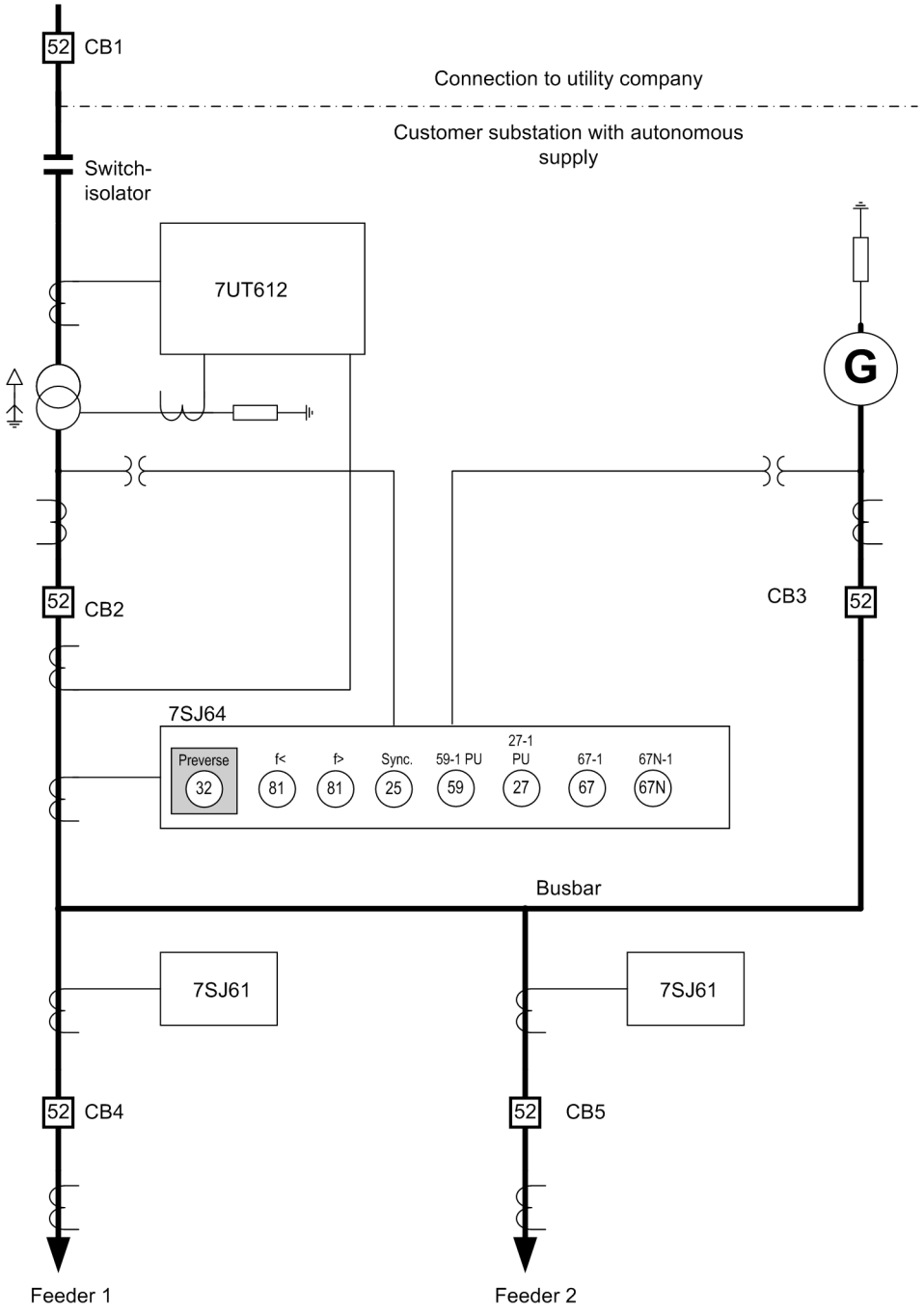
| | | Type of Evaluation | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Direction** | **Overshooting** | **Undershooting** |
| P | forward | Monitoring of the forward power limits of operational equipment | Detection of idling motors |
| | reverse | Protection of a local industrial network against reversed feeding into the energy supply network<br>Detection of reversed feeding by motors | |
| Q | forward | Monitoring of the reactive power limits of operational equipment (transformers, lines)<br>Connection of a capacitor bank for reactive power compensation | |
| | reverse | Monitoring of the reactive power limits of operational equipment (transformers, lines)<br>Connection of a capacitor bank | |

The following example depicts a typical application where the flexible function acts as reverse power protection.

### Disconnection Facility

The following fugure gives an example of an industrial control system with internal supply by the illustrated generator. All illustrated lines and the busbar are indicated in three-phase (excluding the ground connections and the connection to the voltage measurement at the generator). Both feeders 1 and 2 supply the consumers of the customer. Usually the industrial customer receives his current from the energy supplier. The generator runs in synchronism, without feeding power. If the power supply company can no longer guarantee the required supply, the control system is separated from the system of the power supply company and the generator is taking over the internal supply. In this example the control system is disconnected from the system of the power supply company as soon as the frequency leaves the nominal range (e.g. 1 - 2% deviation from the nominal frequency), the voltage exceeds or undershoots a set value, or the generator's active power is fed to the system of the power supply company. Depending on the user's philosophy, some of these criteria may be combined. This would be realized via the CFC.

The example illustrates how a reverse power protection is implemented by means of the flexible protection functions. Frequency protection and voltage protection are described in Sections *2.9 Frequency Protection 81 O/U* and *2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59*.




[flexfkn-entkupplung-040204-st, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-118 Example of a substation with autonomous generator supply

**Substation Layout**

The control system is on the high-voltage side linked via a 110 kV line to the power system of the power supply company. The circuit breaker CB1 is part of the power system of the power supply company. Disconnection from the control system of the power supply company's power system is effected by the load-isolator. The transformer with a transformation ratio of 10:1 transforms the voltage level to 11 kV. The transformer, the generator and the two feeders are linked via a busbar at the low-voltage side. Circuit breakers CB2 to CB5 separate consumer and operational equipment from the busbar.

Table 2-25 System data for the application example

| **Power System Data** | |
|---|---|
| Generator nominal power | $S_{Nom,Gen}$ = 38.1 MVA |
| Transformer nominal power | $S_{Nom,Trafo}$ = 38.1 MVA |
| Nominal voltage of high-voltage side | $U_{Nom}$ = 110 kV |
| Nominal voltage of busbar side | $U_{Nom}$ = 11 kV |
| Nominal primary CT current on busbar side | $I_{Nom,prim}$ = 2000 A |
| Nominal secondary CT current on busbar side | $I_{Nom,sek}$ = 1 A |
| Nominal primary VT voltage on busbar side | $U_{Nom,prim}$ = 11 kV |
| Nominal secondary VT voltage on busbar side | $U_{Nom,sek}$ = 100 V |

**Protective Functionality**

With protection device 7SJ66, the control system is disconnected from the generator upon the generator's reversed feeding into the power supply company's power system (protection function **P reverse>**). This functionality is realized by means of a flexible protection function. Additionally, the disconnection is effected by fluctuations in frequency or voltage in the power supply company's power system (protection function **f<**, **f>**, **27-1 PICKUP**, **59-1 PICKUP**, **67-1 PICKUP**, , **67N-1 PICKUP**).

This protection receives measured values via a three-phase current and voltage transformer set as well as a single-phase connection to the generator's voltage transformer (for synchronization).

In case of disconnection, the circuit breaker CB2 is triggered.

The transformer is protected by a differential protection and inverse or definite time overcurrent protection functions for the phase-to-phase currents. In the event of a fault, the circuit-breaker CB1 in the power supply company's system is activated via a remote link. In addition, the circuit breaker CB2 is activated.

Overcurrent protection functions protect the feeders 1 and 2 against short circuits and overload caused by the connected consumers. The phase-to-phase currents and the zero currents of the feeders can be protected by inverse and definite time overcurrent protection elements. In the event of a fault, the circuit breakers CB4 and CB5 are activated.

In addition, the busbar could be equipped with the 7UT635 differential protective relay for multiple ends. The current transformers required to this end are already included in the example above.

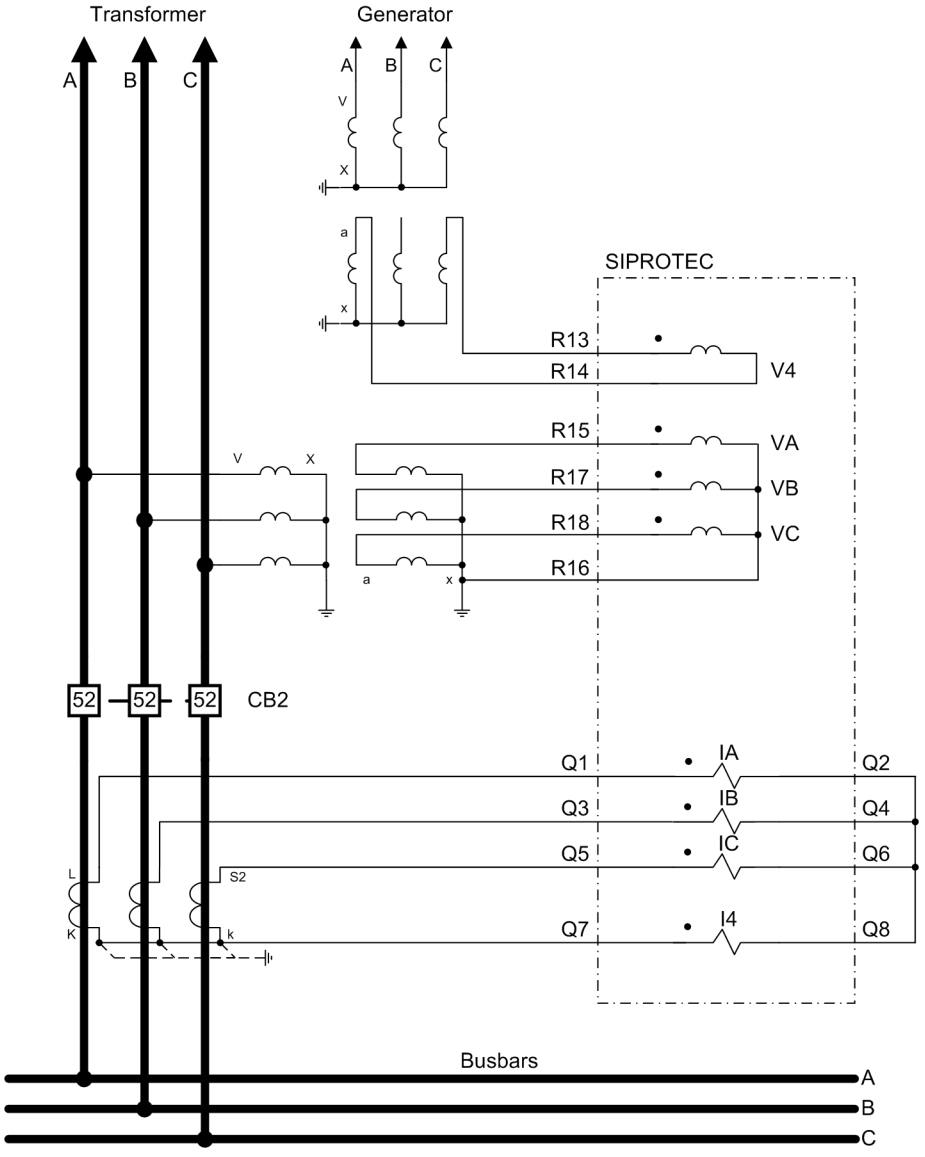
**Synchronization Before Connecting the Generator**

In most cases, it is the power customer who is responsible for restoring normal system operation after disconnection. The 7SJ66 relay tests whether the synchronous system conditions are satisfied. After successful synchronization the generator is connected to the busbar.

The voltages required for synchronization are measured at the transformer and at the generator. The voltage at the transformer is measured in all three phases since they are also necessary to determine the direction. A generator supplies the phase-to-phase voltage $V_{CA}$ across a star-delta transformer to device input V4 (see the following figure).

**Wiring Diagram, Power Direction**

The following figure shows the wiring of the device for reverse power protection and synchronization. The power flow in positive or forward direction occurs from the high-voltage busbar (not shown) via the transformer to the lowvoltage busbar.

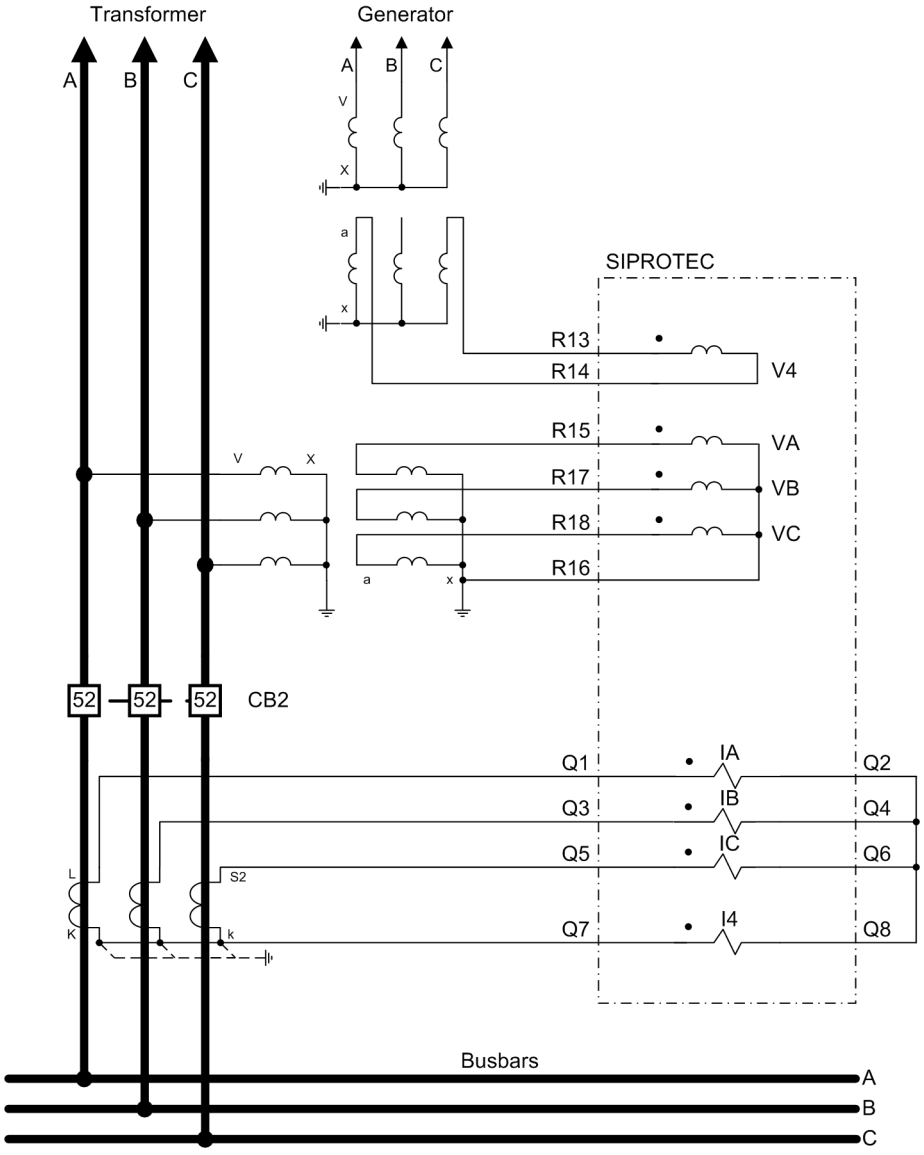



[7sj64-anschluss_instanz_fkt-090204-st, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-119 Wiring diagram for a 7SJ642 as reverse power protection (flush-mounted case)

**Wiring Diagram, Power Direction**

The following figure shows the wiring of the device for reverse power protection and synchronization. The power flow in positive or forward direction occurs from the high-voltage busbar (not shown) via the transformer to the lowvoltage busbar.




[7sj64-anschluss_instanz_fkt-090204-st, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-120 Wiring Diagram for a 7SJ66 as Reverse Power Protection (Flush-mounted Case)

## 2.21.2 Implementation of the Reverse Power Protection

### General

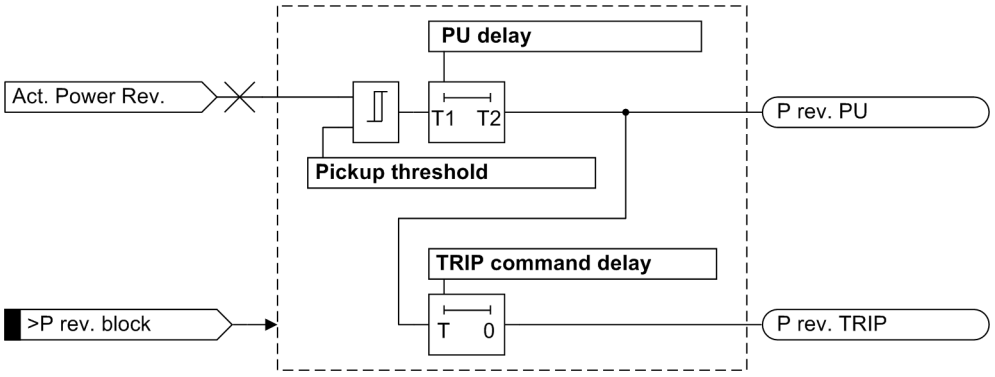
The names of messages can be edited in DIGSI and adjusted accordingly for this example. The names of the parameters are fixed.

### Determination of the Reverse Power

The reverse power protection evaluates the active power from the symmetrical components of the fundamental harmonics of the voltages and currents. The evaluation of the positive sequence systems causes reverse power determination to be independent of the asymmetries in currents and voltages and reflects the real load of the driving end. The calculated active power value corresponds to the total active power. The connection in the example illustrates positive measurement of power in the direction extending from the busbar to the transformer of the device.

### Functional Logic

The following logic diagram depicts the functional logic of the reverse power protection.




[flexfkn-p-rueckwaerts-040104-st, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-121 Logic diagram of the reverse power determination with flexible protection function

The reverse power protection picks up once the configured pickup threshold has been exceeded. If the pickup condition persists during the equally settable pickup delay, the pickup message **P.rev.PU** is generated and starts the trip delay time. If the pickup condition does not drop out while the trip delay time is counting down, the trip indication **P. rev. TRIP** and the timeout indication **P. rev. timeout** (not shown) are generated. The picked up element drops out when the value falls below the dropout threshold. The blocking input **>P rev. block** blocks the entire function, i.e. pickup, trip and running times are reset. After the blocking has been released, the reverse power must exceed the pickup threshold and both times must run out before the protection function trips.

### Pickup Value, Dropout Ratio

The pickup value of the reverse power protection is set to 10% of the nominal generator output. In this example, the setting value is configured as secondary power in watts. The following relationship exists between the primary and the secondary power:

$$P_{sec} = P_{prim} \cdot \frac{V_{Nom,\,sec}}{V_{Nom,\,prim}} \cdot \frac{I_{Nom,\,sec}}{I_{Nom,\,prim}}$$

[flexfkn-ansprechwert-250204-he, 1, en_US]

On the basis of the indicated data, the pickup values are calculated considering $P_{prim}$ = 3.81 MW (10% of 38.1 MW) on the primary level to

$$P_{sec} = 3.81\ \text{MW} \cdot \frac{100\ \text{V}}{11000\ \text{V}} \cdot \frac{1\ \text{A}}{2000\ \text{A}} = 17.3\ \text{W}$$

[flexfkn-ansprechwert-numer-250204-he, 1, en_US]

on the secondary level. The dropout ratio is set to 0.9. This yields a secondary dropout threshold of $P_{sec,\,dropout}$ = 15.6 W. If the pickup threshold is reduced to a value near the lower setting limit of 0.5 W, the dropout ratio should equally be reduced to approximately 0.7.

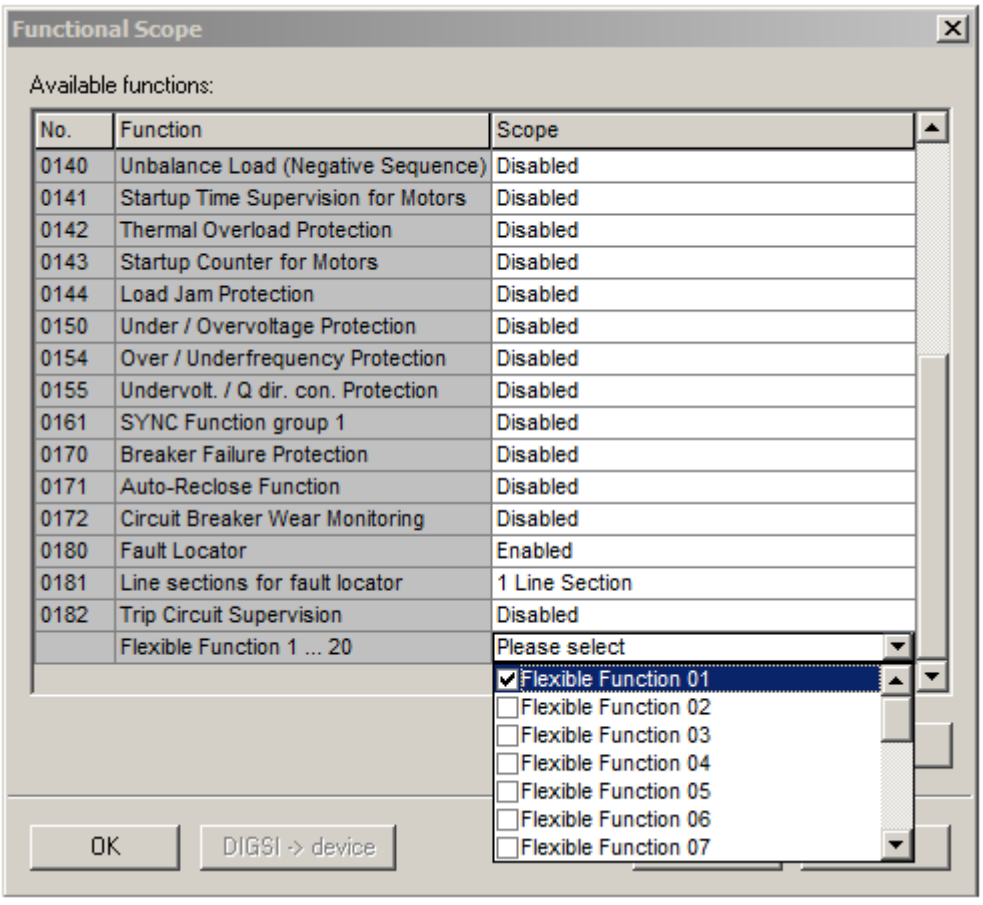
### Delay for Pickup, Dropout and Trip

The reverse power protection does not require short tripping times as protection from undesired power feedback. In the present example, it is useful to delay pickup and dropout by about 0.5 s and the trip by approx. 1 s. Delaying the pickup will minimize the number of fault logs which are opened when the reverse power oscillates around the threshold.

When using the reverse power protection to disconnect the substation quickly from the power supply company's system if faults occur, it is useful to select a larger pickup value (e.g. 50% of nominal power) and shorter time delays.

## 2.21.3 Configuring the Reverse Power Protection in DIGSI

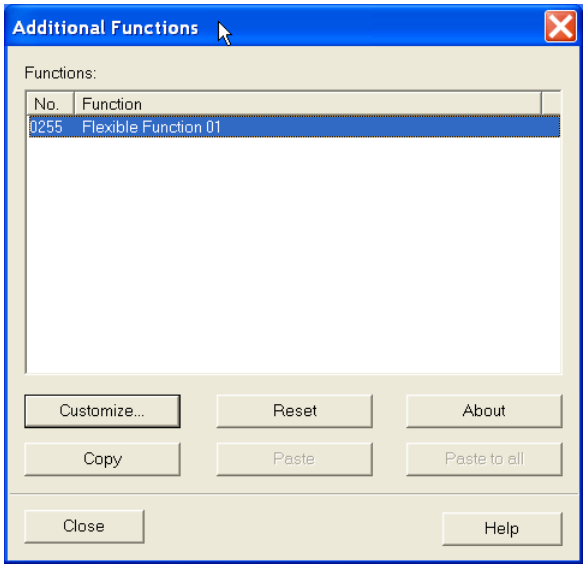
First create and open a 7SJ66 device in DIGSI Manager. Configure a flexible protection function (flexible function 01) for the present example in the Device Configuration.




[sc_Configuration_of_a_Flexible_Protection_Function, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-122 Configuration of a Flexible Protection Function

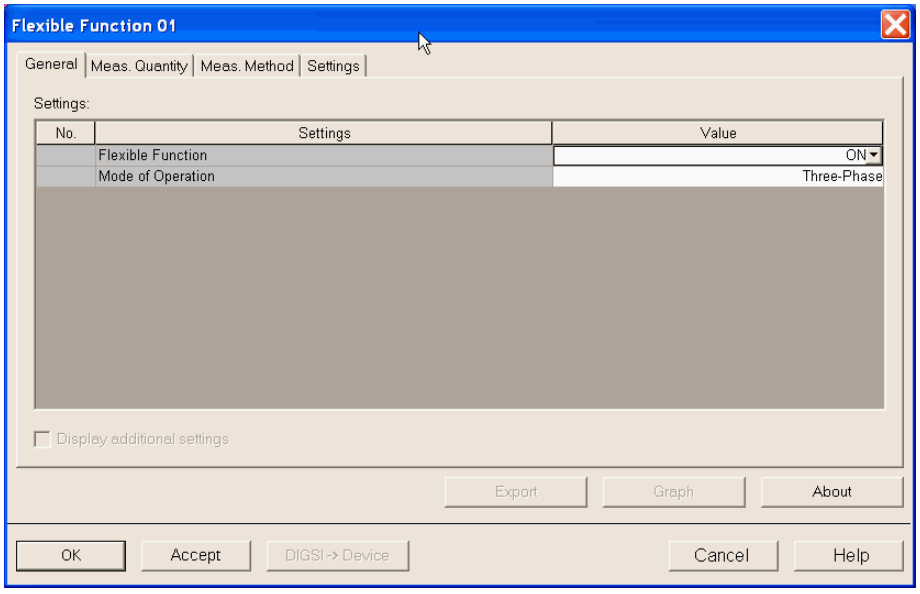
Select “Additional functions” in the „Parameters“ menu to view the flexible function




[flexfkn-weitere-funktionen-030204-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-123 The Flexible Function Appears in the Function Selection

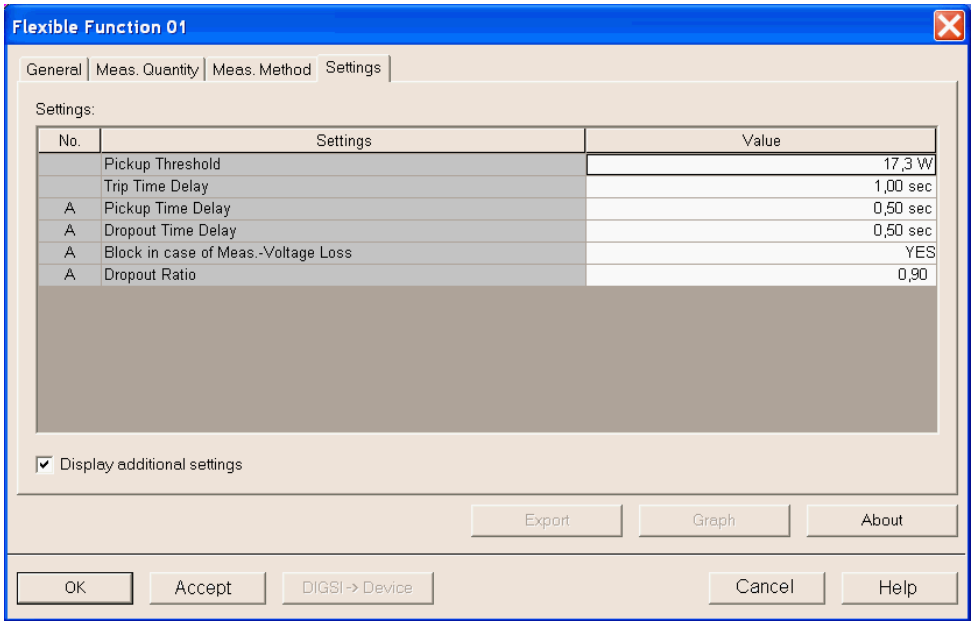
First activate the function at “Settings --> General” and select the operating mode “3-phase”




[flexfkn-einstellungen-allgemein-3phasig-030204-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-124 Selection of the Three-phase Operating Mode

In menu items “Measured Value” and “Measurement Procedures” “Active Power reverse”” or “Exceeding” must be set. If in menu item „Settings“ the box „Additional Parameters display“ is enabled, threshold value, pickup delay time and trip delay time can be configured. As the power direction cannot be determined in case of measured voltage failure, protection blocking would be sensible in this case.




[flexfkn-einstellungen-5-watt-030204-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-125 Setting Options of the Flexible Function

### Allocating the Reverse-Power Protection in DIGSI Configuration Matrix

The DIGSI configuration matrix initially shows the following indications (after selecting “Indications and commands only” and “No filter”.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flx 01 | 235.2110.01 | >BLOCK Flx01 | >BLOCK Function Flx01 | SP | | |
| | 235.2111.01 | >Flx01 instant. | >Function Flx01 instantaneous TRIP | SP | | |
| | 235.2113.01 | >Flx01 BLK.TDelay | >Function Flx01 BLOCK TRIP Time Delay | SP | | |
| | 235.2114.01 | >Flx01 BLK. TRIP | >Function Flx01 BLOCK TRIP | SP | | |
| | 235.2118.01 | Flx01 BLOCKED | Function Flx01 is BLOCKED | OUT | | |
| | 235.2119.01 | Flx01 OFF | Function Flx01 is switched OFF | OUT | | |
| | 235.2120.01 | Flx01 ACTIVE | Function Flx01 is ACTIVE | OUT | | |
| | 235.2121.01 | Flx01 picked up | Function Flx01 picked up | OUT | | |
| | 235.2125.01 | Flx01 Time Out | Function Flx01 TRIP Delay Time Out | OUT | | |
| | 235.2126.01 | Flx01 TRIP | Function Flx01 TRIP | OUT | | |

[flexfkn-rangierung-vor-dem-editieren-030204-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-126 Indications Prior to Editing

Clicking the texts allows for editing short text and long text as required by the application.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flx 01 | 235.2110.01 | >P rev. block | >Active power reverse block | SP | | |
| | 235.2111.01 | >P rev. instant | >Active pow. rev. OFF instantaneous trip | SP | | |
| | 235.2113.01 | >P rev. BLK. T | >Active pow. rev. BLOCK TRIP Time Delay | SP | | |
| | 235.2114.01 | >P rev.BLK.TRIP | >Active pow. rev. BLOCK TRIP | SP | | |
| | 235.2118.01 | P rev. BLOCKED | Active pow. rev. is BLOCKED | OUT | | |
| | 235.2119.01 | P rev. OFF | Active pow. rev. is switched OFF | OUT | | |
| | 235.2120.01 | P rev. ACTIVE | Active pow. rev. is ACTIVE | OUT | | |
| | 235.2121.01 | P rev.picked up | Active pow. rev. picked up | OUT | | |
| | 235.2125.01 | P rev.Time Out | Active pow. rev. TRIP Delay Time Out | OUT | | |
| | 235.2126.01 | P rev. TRIP | Active pow. rev. TRIP | OUT | | |

[flexfkn-rangierung-nach-dem-editieren-030204-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-127 Indications after Editing

The indications are allocated in the same way as the indications of other protective functions.

# 2.22 Synchronization Function

7SJ66 provides one function group for the synchronization check. The function and mode of operational according to SYNC Function group 1is described as follows.

## 2.22.1 SYNC Function group 1

When connecting two sections of a power system, the synchrocheck verifies that the switching does not endanger the stability of the power system.

### Applications

- Typical applications are, for example, the synchronism check of a feeder and a busbar (see Figure 2-122) or the synchronism check of two busbars via bus coupler (see *Figure 2-129*).

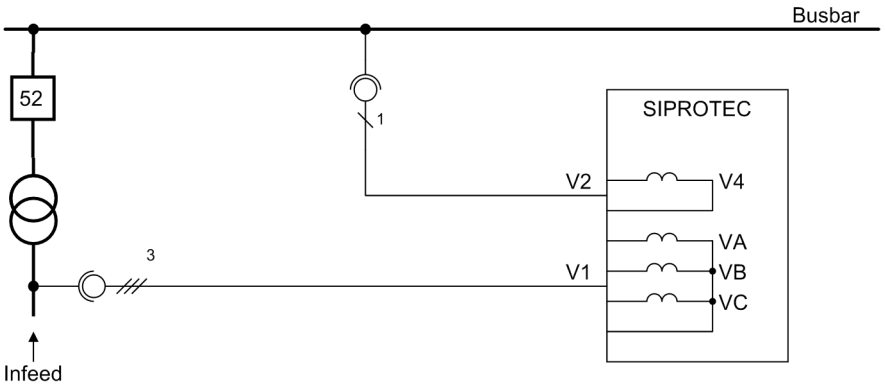
### Prerequisites

In 7SJ66 only one SYNC function group exists. Furthermore, only the operation mode ***SYNCHROCHECK*** is available.

#### 2.22.1.1 General

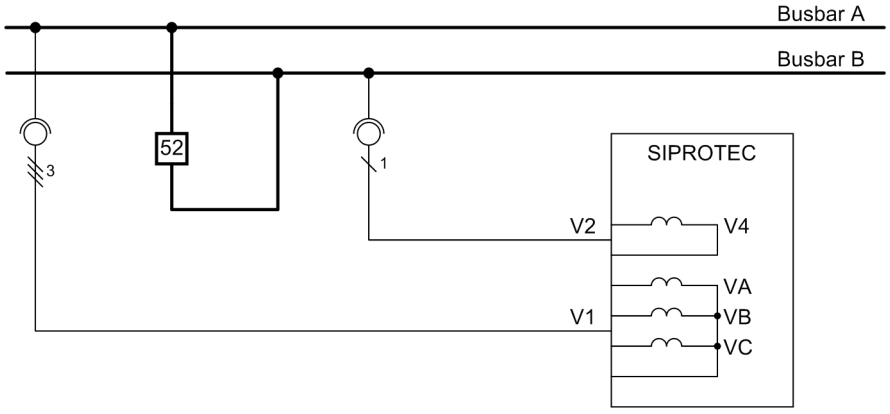
For comparing the two voltages the synchronism check uses the reference voltage $V_1$ and an additional voltage to be connected $V_2$.

If a transformer is connected between the two voltage transformers (*Figure 2-128*), its vector group can be adapted in the 7SJ66 relay so that there are no external adjustment required.




[synchronisierfunktion-einspeisung-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-128 Infeed




[synchronisierfunktion-querkupplung-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-129 Bus Coupler

The synchronizing feature of the 7SJ66 usually coordinates with the integrated automatic reclosing system and the control functions of the control function. It is also possible to employ an external automatic reclosing system. In such a case, signal exchange between the devices is accomplished via binary inputs and outputs.

The configuration decides whether the synchronism check is carried out only for automatic reclosing or only for circuit breaker control or both. It is also possible to specify different release criteria for automatic close or control close. Synchronous connection is always accomplished via the integrated control.

The release command for closing under satisfied synchronism conditions can be deactivated by parameter **6113 25 Synchron**. The disabled closing release can, however, be activated via binary input (*>25 synchr.*). It is intended for special applications (see **De-energized switching**).

### Connection, Multiple-phase

For comparing the two voltages, the synchronization function uses the reference voltage $V_1$ and an additional voltage to be connected $V_2$. The reference voltage $V_1$ is derived from the multi-phase system, usually the three phase-to-ground voltages. The voltage to be synchronized $V_2$ is assigned to the single-phase connection and may be any phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase voltage.

The device can also be connected in open delta Voltage connection using two phase-phase voltages. In this case, a phase-to-phase voltage must be connected to the voltage to be synchronized $V_2$. Furthermore, it should be noted that in case of a open delta voltage connection, zero sequence voltage cannot be detected. The functions “Directional Overcurrent Protection Ground”, “Directional Ground Fault Detection” and “Fuse Failure Monitoring (FFM)” must be either removed or switched off.

### Connection, Single-phase

If there is only one primary voltage to represent the reference voltage $V_1$, the device can be informed of this fact via the Power System Data 1. Also in this case the synchronization function can be fully applied.

### Operating Modes

Synchronous power systems exhibit small differences regarding phase angle and voltage magnitude. Before connection it is checked whether conditions are synchronous or not. If synchronism prevails the system is energized, with asynchronous conditions it is not. The circuit breaker operating time is not taken into consideration. The ***SYNCHROCHECK*** mode is used. It corresponds to the classic synchrocheck function.

### Functional Sequence

The synchronization function only operates if it receives a measurement request. This request may be issued by the control, the automatic reclosing function or externally via a binary input e.g., from an external automatic reclosing system.

The measurement request performs certain plausibility checks (for further information see "Plausibilty Check"). If there is a condition which is not plausible, the message *25 Sync. Error* is output. The measurement is then not performed. If conditions are plausible, measurement is initiated (message *„25-1 meas."*).

Each condition met is indicated explicitly (messages *25 Vdiff ok*, *25 fdiff ok*, *25 αdiff ok*). Also conditions not fulfilled are indicated, for example, when voltage differences (messages *25 V2>V1*, *25 V2<V1*), frequency differences (messages *25 f2>f1*, *25 f2<f1*) or angle differences (messages *25 α2>α1*, *25 α2<α1*) lie outside the threshold values. For these messages to be sent, both voltages must lie within the operating range of the synchrocheck (see margin heading "Operating Range").

If these conditions are met, the synchronization function issues a release signal for closing the breaker (*25 CloseRelease*). This release signal is only available for the configured duration of the CLOSE command and is always processed by the control, which issues the actual CLOSE command for controlling the circuit breaker (see also margin heading "Interaction with Control"). The message *25 Synchron* is applied as long as the synchronous are fulfilled.

Measuring the synchronism conditions can be confined to the a maximum monitoring time **T-SYN. DURATION**. If the conditions are not fulfilled during **T-SYN. DURATION**, the release is cancelled (message *25 MonTimeExc*). A new synchronization can only be performed if a new measurement request is received.

### Validity Check / SYNC Error

During startup of the device a parameter validation check is performed. When there is a fault, the message *25 Set-Error* is produced. If after a measurement request there is a condition which is not plausible, the message *25 Sync. Error* is output. The measurement is then not initiated.

The following plausibility checks are carried out:

- Checking unique function group identification
- Checking the configuration
- Evaluation of monitoring functions

The synchronization function cannot be controlled via a binary input.

Concerning configuration it is also checked if power system address 213 is set to ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy***. Otherwise, the message *25 Sync. Error* is output. Furthermore, specific thresholds and settings of the selected function group are checked. If there is a condition which is not plausible, the error message *25 Set-Error* is output additionally. Please ensure in this case that address 6106 (threshold $V_1$, $V_2$ energized) is smaller than address 6103 (lower voltage limit **Vmin**). The synchronization function cannot be controlled via a binary input.

If the monitoring function Fuse Failure Monitor is used and if it has picked up at the time as the measurement of the synchronization was requested, the synchronization is not started either (message *25 Sync. Error*). The same applies if a voltage transformer failure (m.c.b. tripping) is communicated to the device via binary input 6509 *>FAIL:FEEDER VT* or. 6510 *>FAIL: BUS VT*. In this case, the synchronization can be controlled directly via a binary input.

### Operating Range

The operating range of the synchronization function is defined by the configured voltage thresholds **Vmin** and **Vmax**, and the fixed frequency band $f_{Nom} \pm 3$ Hz.

If measurement is started and one or both voltages are outside the operating range, or one voltage leaves the permissible range, corresponding messages indicate this behavior (*25 f1>>*, *25 f1<<*, *25 V1>>*, *25 V1<<*, etc.).

### Measured Values

The measured values of the synchronization function are displayed in separate windows for primary and secondary measured values and percentages. The measured values are displayed and updated under the following conditions:

- when the synchronization function is requested (measurement request)
- as soon as the function group was enabled via the message*>25-1 act* (170.0001).

  Thereby the operation "measurement only" can be realized, since no measurement request is required and thus no close command is generated.

The following is displayed:

- Value of reference voltage $V_1$
- Value of the voltage to be synchronized $V_2$
- Frequency values $f_1$ and $f_2$
- Differences of Voltage, Frequency and Angle.

Table 2-26 Conversion formulae between secondary, primary and percentage values of the synchronisation function

| Measured values | Secondary | Primary | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| V1 | $V1_{sek.}$ | $\frac{\text{VT Vn, primary}}{\text{Vnom SECONDARY}} \cdot V1_{sec}$ | $\frac{V1_{sec}}{\text{Vnom SECONDARY}} \cdot 100$ |
| V2 | $V2_{sek.}$ | $\frac{\text{VT Vn2, prim}}{\text{Vnom SEC}} \cdot \text{Balancing V1/V2} \cdot V2_{sec}$ | $\frac{V2_{sec}}{\text{Vnom SEC}} \cdot \text{Balancing V1/V2} \cdot 100$ |
| ΔV | $\Delta V_{sek.}$ | $\frac{\text{VT Vn, primary}}{\text{Vnom SECONDARY}} \cdot V1_{sec}$ | 20 $V_{sek.}$ corresponds to 100 % |
| Frequencies<br>f1<br>f2<br><br><br>Δf | f in Hz<br><br><br><br>f2 – f1 | f in Hz<br><br><br><br>f2 – f1 | $\frac{f}{f_{Nom}} \cdot 100$<br><br><br><br>1 Hz corresponds to 100 % |
| Angle difference<br>Δα | °el.<br><br>α2 – α1 | °el.<br><br>α2 – α1 | 45 ° entspricht 100 % |

Table 2-27 Legend for the conversion formulae

| Parameter | Address |
|---|---|
| **Balancing V1/V2** | 6121 |
| **Vnom PRIMARY** | 202 |
| **VT Vn2, primary** | 6125 |
| **Vnom SECONDARY** | 203 |

### 2.22.1.2 Synchrocheck

Having selected operating mode ***SYNCHROCHECK*** the mode verifies the synchronism before connecting the two system components and cancels the connecting process if parameters for synchronism lie outside the configured thresholds.

Before a release is granted, the following conditions are checked:

- Is the reference voltage $V_1$ above the setting value **Vmin**, but below the maximum voltage **Vmax**?
- Is the voltage $V_2$ to be synchronized above the setting value **Vmin** but below the maximum voltage **Vmax**?
- Is the voltage difference $V_2 - V_1$ within the permitted threshold**dV SYNCHK V2>V1**?
- Is the voltage difference $V_1 - V_2$ within the permitted threshold **dV SYNCHK V2<V1**?

- Are the two frequencies $f_1$ and $f_2$ within the permitted operating range $f_N \pm 3$ Hz?
- Is the frequency difference $f_2 - f_1$ within the permitted threshold **df SYNCHK f2>f1**?
- Is the frequency difference $f_1 - f_2$ within the permitted threshold **df SYNCHK f2<f1**?
- Is the angle difference $\alpha_2 - \alpha_1$ within the permitted threshold **dα SYNCHK α2>α1**?
- Is the angle difference $\alpha_1 - \alpha_2$ within the permitted threshold **dα SYNCHK α2<α1**?

#### 2.22.1.3 De-energized Switching

Connecting two components of a power system is also possible if at least one of the components is de-energized and if the measured voltage is greater than the threshold 6106 **V>**, with a multiple-phase connection at side $V_1$ all three voltages must have a higher value than threshold **V>** so that side $V_1$ is recognized as energized. With single-phase connection, of course, only one voltage has to exceed the threshold value.

Besides release under synchronous conditions, the following additional release conditions can be selected for the check:

**SYNC V1>V2<** = Release on the condition that component $V_1$ is energized and component $V_2$ is de-energized.

**SYNC V1<V2>** = Release on the condition that component $V_1$ is de-energized and component $V_2$ is energized.

**SYNC V1<V2<** = Release on the condition that component $V_1$ and component $V_2$ are de-energized.

Each of these conditions can be enabled or disabled individually; combinations are thus also possible (e.g., release if **SYNC V1>V2<** or **SYNC V1<V2>** are fulfilled).

For that reason synchronization with the use of the additional parameter 6113 **25 Synchron** (configured to ***NO***) can also be used for the connection of a ground electrode. In such a case, one may only connect when there is no voltage on the load side, i.e. under synchronous conditions no connection is permitted.

The release conditions can be configured individually either for automatic reclosing or for manual closing via control commands. You can, for example, allow manual closing for synchronism or for de-energized feeder whereas before an automatic reclosing operation, checking only de-energized conditions at one feeder terminal and afterwards only synchronism at the other.

The threshold below which a power system component is considered as de-energized is defined by parameter **V<**. If the measured voltage exceeds the threshold **V>**, a power system component is energized. Thus, with a multiple-phase connection at side $V_1$ all three voltages must have a higher value than threshold **V>** so that side $V_1$ is recognized as energized. With single-phase connection only one voltage has to exceed the threshold value.

Before granting a release for connecting the energized component $V_1$ and the de-energized component $V_2$, the following conditions are checked:

- Is the reference voltage $V_1$ above the setting value **Vmin** and **V>**, but below the maximum voltage **Vmax**?
- Is the voltage to be synchronized $V_2$ below the threshold**V<**?
- Is the frequency $f_1$ within the permitted operating range $f_{Nom} \pm 3$ Hz?

After successful termination of the check the release is granted.

For switching the de-energized component 1 to the energized component 2 or connecting the de-energized component 1 to the equally de-energized component 2 the conditions to be fulfilled correspond with those stated above.

The associated messages indicating the release via the corresponding condition are as follows: *25 V1> V2<*, *25 V1< V2>* and *25 V1< V2<*.

Via binary input *>25 V1>V2<*, *>25 V1<V2>* and *>25 V1<V2<*, release conditions can be issued externally provided the synchronization is controlled externally.

Parameter **TSUP VOLTAGE** (address 6111) can be set to configure a monitoring time which requires above stated release conditions for de-energized connection to be fulfilled at least this time before switching is allowed.

### 2.22.1.4 Direct Command / Blocking

Parameter **Direct CO** can be set to grant a release without performing any checks. In this case switching is released immediately when initiating the synchrocheck. It is obviously not reasonable to combine **Direct CO** with other release conditions.

If the synchrocheck fails, depending on the type of failure a direct command bypassing any checks may be issued or not (also see "Plausibility check / SYNC Error").

Via binary input *>25direct CO* this release can also be granted externally.

Blocking the entire synchrocheck is possible via binary input *>BLK 25-1*. The message signaling this condition is made via *25-1 BLOCK*. When blocking the measurement is terminated and the entire function is reset. A new measurement can only be performed with a new measurement request.

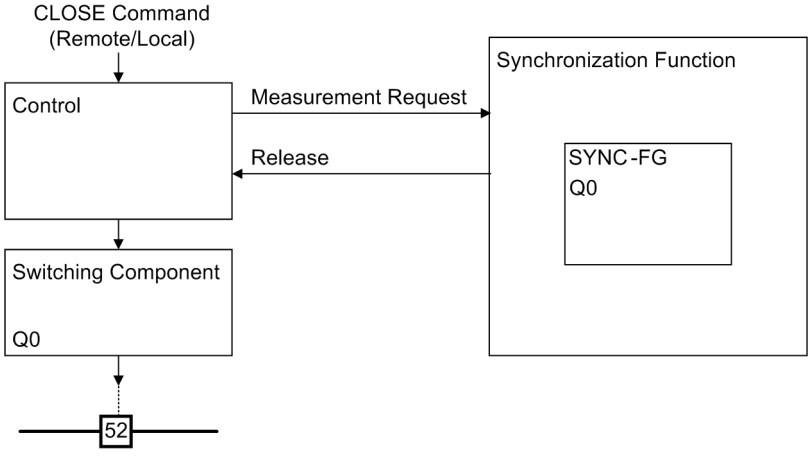
Via binary input *>BLK 25 CLOSE* it is possible to only block the release signal for closing (*25 CloseRelease*). When blocking is active, measurement continues. The blocking is indicated by the message *25 CLOSE BLK*. When blocking is reset and release conditions are fulfilled, the release signal for closing is issued.

### 2.22.1.5 Interaction with Control, AR and External Control

#### With Control

.

Basically, the synchrocheck interacts with the device control. The switchgear component to be synchronized is selected via a parameter. If an ON command is issued, the control takes into account that the switchgear component requires synchronism. The control sends a measurement request (*25 Measu. req.*) to the synchrocheck which is then started. Having completed the check, the synchrocheck issues the release message (*25 CloseRelease*) to which the control responds by terminating the switching operation positively or negatively (see *Figure 2-130*).

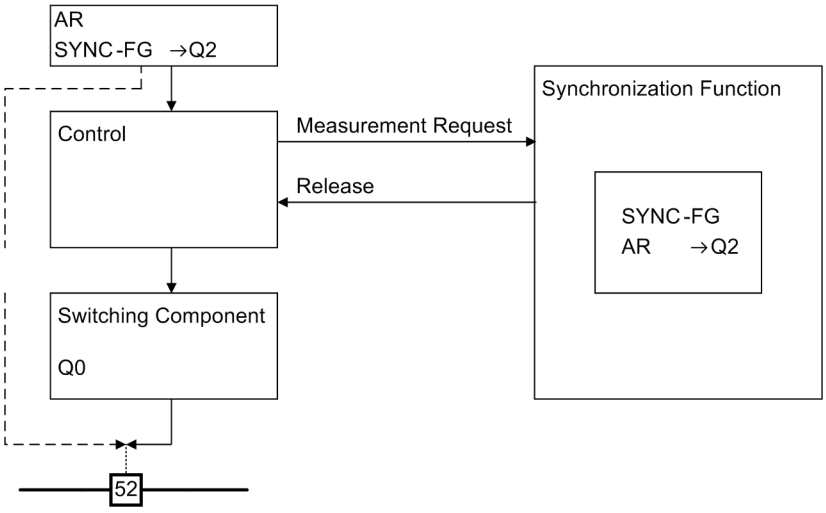



[Interaction_of_Control_and_Synchrocheck.vsd, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-130 Interaction of Control and Synchrocheck

### With AR

The automatic reclosing (AR) function can also interact with the synchrocheck function. They are linked via the device control. The selection is made by parameterizing the automatic reclosing and synchrocheck function. The AR parameters (7138 **`Internal SYNC`**) defines the SYNC function group (SYNC FG). The switch to be used is defined in the selected function group. The switching object specified in the AR parameters (7137 **`Cmd.via control`**) and the selected SYNC function group must be identical. If no SYNC function group is entered in the AR parameters, the close command of the AR function is carried out asynchronously via the switching object specified in the AR parameters. Equally, the CLOSE command *`79 Close`* (indication 2851) allows only asynchronous switching. If, for example, circuit breaker Q0 is configured as object to be switched synchronously, a CLOSE command of the AR function will address this breaker and assign it a CLOSE command which will be processed by the control. As this breaker requires synchronization, the control launches the synchrocheck function and awaits release. If the parameterized conditions of the respective SYNC function group are satisfied, release is granted and the control issues the CLOSE command (see *Figure 2-131*).

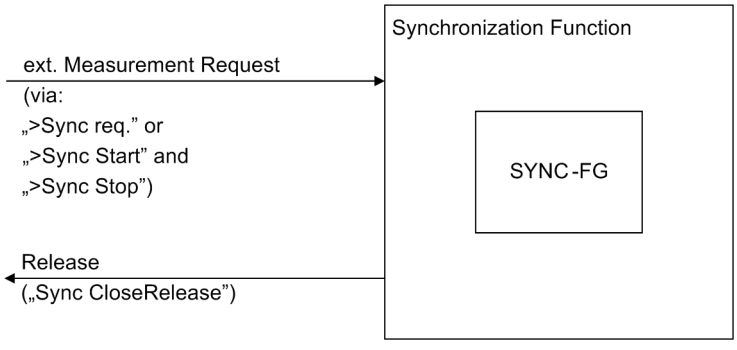



[Connection_of_the_Automatic _Reclosing_Function.vsd, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-131 Connection of the Automatic Reclosing function to the Synchronization Function

### With External Control

As another option the synchronizing function can be activated via external measurement request. The synchronizing function can be started via binary input using a measurement request (*`>25 Sync req.`* or pulse-like start and stop signals *`>25 Start`*, *`>25 Stop`*). After the synchronizing function has completed the check, it issues a release message (*`25 CloseRelease`* see *Figure 2-132*). Measurement is finished as soon as the measurement request is reset via the binary input. In this case there is no need to configure any control device to be synchronized.




[Interaction_of_Synchronizing_Function_and_External_Control.vsd, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-132 Interaction of Synchronizing Function and External Control

### 2.22.1.6 Setting Notes

#### General

When setting the Power System Data 1 (see Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*) the device was already provided with data relevant for the measured values and the operating principle of the synchronization function. This concerns the following parameters:

202 **Vnom PRIMARY** primary nominal voltage of the voltage transformers $V_1$ (phase-to-phase) in kV;

203 **Vnom SECONDARY** secondary nominal voltage of the voltage transformers $V_1$ (phase-to-phase) in V;

213 **VT Connect. 3ph** defines the way voltage transformers are connected if there are several voltage transformers at the primary side..

When using the synchronization function, the setting ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy*** must always be selected regardless of whether there are phase-ground or phase-phase voltages at the primary side. Two phase-to-phase voltages are connected to the device in open delta voltage connection (see also the connection examples in Appendix *C Connection Examples*). In this case, however, a zero sequence voltage cannot be determined. The functions "Directional Time Overcurrent Protection Ground", "Directional Ground Fault Detection" and "Fuse Failure Monitor (FFM)" must be either removed or switched off.

240 **VT Connect. 1ph** specifies the voltage connected at side $V_1$ if only one voltage transformer is available at the primary side. If this address is not set to ***NO***, the setting of address 213 is not relevant anymore. With single-phase connection the device generally assumes the voltage at the fourth voltage transformer ($V_4$) as the voltage $V_2$ to be synchronized.

214 **Rated Frequency** the operating range of the synchronizing function refers to the nominal frequency of the power system ($f_{NOM} \pm 3$ Hz);

The synchronization function can only operate if the address 161 **25 Function 1** is set to ***Enabled*** during configuration of the functional scope (see Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes*). ***SYNCHROCHECK*** can be selected as operating mode. If this function is not required, then ***Disabled*** is set.

The corresponding messages of SYNC Function Group 1 are pre-allocated for IEC 60870–5–103 (VDEW).

Selecting the displayed SYNC function group in DIGSI opens a dialog box with different tabs in which the individual settings for synchronism can be made. For SYNC function group 1 the following applies:

#### General Settings

The general thresholds for the synchronizing function are set at addresses **6101** to **6112**.

Address **6101 Synchronizing Function** can be set to switch the entire SYNC function group x ***ON*** or ***OFF***. If switched off, the synchronous check does not verify the synchronization conditions and release is not granted.

Address **6102 SyncCB** is used to select the switchgear component to which the synchronizing settings will be applied. Select the option ***none*** to use the function as external synchronizing feature. It will then be triggered via binary input messages.

Addresses **6103 Vmin** and **6104 Vmax** set the upper and lower limits for the operating voltage range for V1 or V2 and thus determine the operating range for the synchronizing function. If the values leave this band, a message will be output.

Address **6105 V<** indicates the voltage threshold below which the feeder or the busbar can safely be considered switched off (for checking a de-energized feeder or busbar).

Address **6106 V>** indicates the voltage threshold above which the feeder or busbar can safely be considered energized (for checking an energized feeder or busbar). It must be set below the anticipated operational undervoltage.

The setting for the mentioned voltage values is made in secondary volts. When using the PC and DIGSI for configuration, these values can also be entered as primary values. Depending on the connection of the voltages these are phase-to-ground voltages or phase-to-phase voltages.

Addresses **6107** to **6110** are set to specify the release conditions for the closing check. Where:

**6107 SYNC V1<V2>** = Component $V_1$ must be de-energized, component $V_2$ must be energized (connection to reference without voltage, dead line);

**6108 SYNC V1>V2<** = component $V_1$ must be energized, component $V_2$ voltage value must be de-energized (connection to feeder without voltage, dead bus);

**6109 SYNC V1<V2<** = Component $V_1$ and Component $V_2$ must be de-energized (connection when reference and feeder are de-energized, dead bus/dead bus);

**6110A Direct CO** = Command is released without checks.

The possible release conditions are independent of each other and can be combined. It is obviously not reasonable to combine **Direct CO** with other release conditions.

Parameter **TSUP VOLTAGE** (address **6111A**) can be set to configure a monitoring time which requires above stated release conditions to be at least fulfilled for de-energized connection before switching is allowed. The preset value of 0.1 s accounts for transient responses and can be applied without modification.

Release via synchronism check can be limited to a configurable synchronous monitoring time **T-SYN. DURATION** (address **6112**). The configured conditions must be fulfilled within this time period. Otherwise, release is not granted and the synchronization function is terminated. If this time is set to ∞, the conditions will be checked until they are fulfilled.

For special applications (e.g. connecting a ground switch), the closing release under satisfied synchronism conditions can be activated or deactivated in parameter **6113A 25 Synchron**.

### Power System Data

The power system data for the synchronizing function are set at addresses 6121 to 6125.

The parameter **Balancing V1/V2** (address 6121) can be set to account for different VT ratios of the two parts of the power system (see example in *Figure 2-133*).

If a transformer is located between the system parts to be synchronized, its vector group can be accounted for by angle adjustment so that no external adjusting measures are required. Parameter **ANGLE ADJUSTM.** (address 6122A) is used for that purpose.

The phase angle from $V_1$ to $V_2$ is evaluated positively.

Example: (see also*Figure 2-133*):

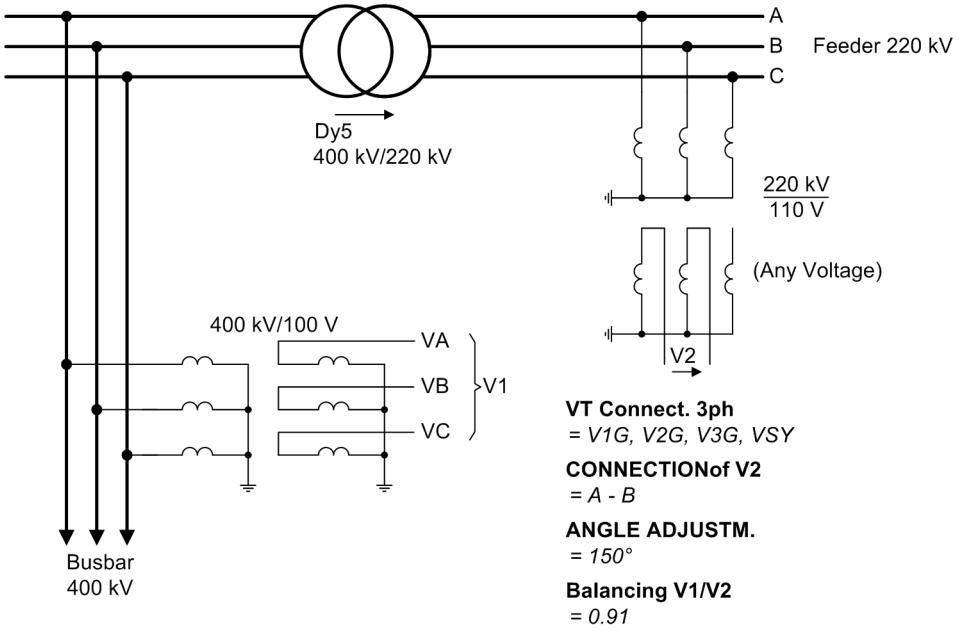
| | |
|---|---|
| Busbar | 400 kV primary; 110 V secondary |
| Feeder | 220 kV primary; 100 V secondary |
| Transformer | 400 kV/220 kV; vector group Dy(n) 5 |

The transformer vector group is defined from the high side to the low side. In the example, the reference voltage transformers ($V_1$) are the ones of the transformer high side, i.e. the setting angle is 5 x 30° (according to vector group), that is 150°:

Address **6122A**: **ANGLE ADJUSTM.** = ***150°***.

The reference voltage transformers supply 100 V secondary for primary operation at nominal value while the feeder transformer supplies 110 V secondary. Therefore, this difference must be balanced:

Address 6121:**Balancing V1/V2** = 100 V/110 V = ***0.91***.




[sammelschienenspg-ueber-trafo-gemess-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

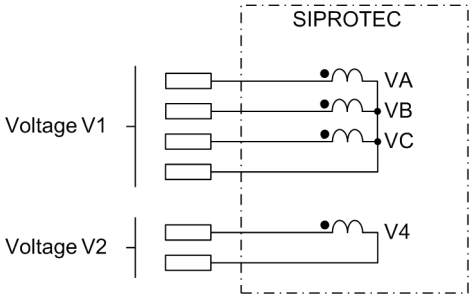
Figure 2-133 Busbar Voltage Measured across Transformer

### Connections

For connection of voltage $V_1$ there are **three** voltage inputs and for voltage $V_2$ there is **one** voltage input available (see *Figure 2-134* and also example in *Figure 2-133*). According to definition, the three-phase voltage is the reference voltage $V_1$. To compare the three-phase voltage $V_1$ with voltage $V_2$ correctly, the connection type of voltage $V_2$ must be signaled to the device. Address **CONNECTIONof V2** assumes this task (parameter 6123).

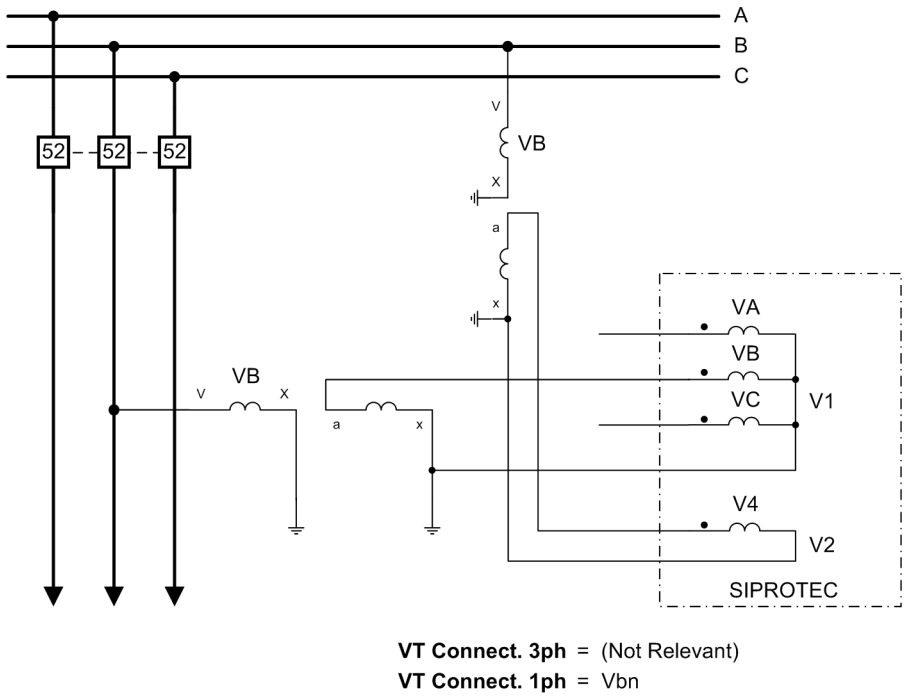
If three phase-to-ground voltages are connected to side $V_1$, any phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltage can be used and configured as synchronized voltage $V_2$. If two phase-to-phase voltages are connected in Vconnection to side $V_1$, then the voltage $V_2$ to be synchronized must be a phase-to-phase voltage. It must be connected and configured.

Single-phase connection is also possible for side$V_1$. In address 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** this information must be communicated to the device (see above). Setting of address 213 is not relevant in that case. Compared to voltage of side 1 the voltage to be synchronized must be equal in type and phase. Address 6123 **CONNECTIONof V2** is hidden for single-phase connection. An example of the single-phase connection to a device can be found in *Figure 2-135*.




[anschlussvon-u1-undu2-amgeraet-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-134 Connection of V1 and V2 at Device




[sync-einphasiger-anschluss-le-120902-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-135 Single-phase Connection (phase-to-ground) to Side $V_1$

For the device to perform the internal conversion to primary values, the primary rated transformer voltage of the measured quantity $V_2$ must be entered via parameter 6125 **VT Vn2, primary**, if a transformer is located between the system parts to be synchronized.

If a phase sequence reversal is desired, the voltage ***A-G*** should be connected for synchronization. This voltage does not vary even after a phase sequence reversal. For this purpose, set parameter 6123 **CONNECTIONof V2** to ***A-G***.

When using a different synchronizing voltage, the parameter 6123 must be changed in addition to parameter 209 **PHASE SEQ.** after reversing the phase sequence, and the wiring in case of a connection of a phase-to-phase voltage must be reversed.

**Synchrocheck**

Address 6150 **dV SYNCHK V2>V1** and 6151 **dV SYNCHK V2>V1** can be used to configure the permitted voltage difference also asymmetrically. The availability of two parameters enables an asymmetrical release range to be set.

Parameters 6152 **df SYNCHK f2>f1** and 6153 **df SYNCHK f2<f1** determine the permissible frequency differences. The availability of two parameters enables an asymmetrical release to be set.

Parameters 6154 **dα SYNCHK α2>α1** and 6155 **dα SYNCHK α2<α1** confine the operating range for synchronous switching. The availability of two parameters enables an asymmetrical release to be set.

### 2.22.1.7 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6101 | Synchronizing | ON<br>OFF | OFF | Synchronizing Function |
| 6102 | SyncCB | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | Synchronizable circuit breaker |
| 6103 | Vmin | 20 .. 125 V | 90 V | Minimum voltage limit: Vmin |
| 6104 | Vmax | 20 .. 140 V | 110 V | Maximum voltage limit: Vmax |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6105 | V< | 1 .. 60 V | 5 V | Threshold V1, V2 without voltage |
| 6106 | V> | 20 .. 140 V | 80 V | Threshold V1, V2 with voltage |
| 6107 | SYNC V1<V2> | YES<br>NO | NO | ON-Command at V1< and V2> |
| 6108 | SYNC V1>V2< | YES<br>NO | NO | ON-Command at V1> and V2< |
| 6109 | SYNC V1<V2< | YES<br>NO | NO | ON-Command at V1< and V2< |
| 6110A | Direct CO | YES<br>NO | NO | Direct ON-Command |
| 6111A | TSUP VOLTAGE | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Supervision time of V1>;V2> or V1<;V2< |
| 6112 | T-SYN. DURATION | 0.01 .. 1200.00 sec; ∞ | 30.00 sec | Maximum duration of Synchronization |
| 6113A | 25 Synchron | YES<br>NO | YES | Switching at synchronous condition |
| 6120 | T-CB close | 0.01 .. 0.60 sec | 0.06 sec | Closing (operating) time of CB |
| 6121 | Balancing V1/V2 | 0.50 .. 2.00 | 1.00 | Balancing factor V1/V2 |
| 6122A | ANGLE ADJUSTM. | 0 .. 360 ° | 0 ° | Angle adjustment (transformer) |
| 6123 | CONNECTIONof V2 | A-G<br>B-G<br>C-G<br>A-B<br>B-C<br>C-A | A-B | Connection of V2 |
| 6125 | VT Vn2, primary | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | VT nominal voltage V2, primary |
| 6150 | dV SYNCHK V2>V1 | 0.5 .. 50.0 V | 5.0 V | Maximum voltage difference V2>V1 |
| 6151 | dV SYNCHK V2<V1 | 0.5 .. 50.0 V | 5.0 V | Maximum voltage difference V2<V1 |
| 6152 | df SYNCHK f2>f1 | 0.01 .. 2.00 Hz | 0.10 Hz | Maximum frequency difference f2>f1 |
| 6153 | df SYNCHK f2<f1 | 0.01 .. 2.00 Hz | 0.10 Hz | Maximum frequency difference f2<f1 |
| 6154 | dα SYNCHK α2>α1 | 2 .. 80 ° | 10 ° | Maximum angle difference alpha2>alpha1 |
| 6155 | dα SYNCHK α2<α1 | 2 .. 80 ° | 10 ° | Maximum angle difference alpha2<alpha1 |

### 2.22.1.8 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 170.0001 | >25-1 act | SP | >25-group 1 activate |
| 170.0043 | >25 Sync req. | SP | >25 Synchronization request |
| 170.0049 | 25 CloseRelease | OUT | 25 Sync. Release of CLOSE Command |
| 170.0050 | 25 Sync. Error | OUT | 25 Synchronization Error |
| 170.0051 | 25-1 BLOCK | OUT | 25-group 1 is BLOCKED |
| 170.2007 | 25 Measu. req. | SP | 25 Sync. Measuring request of Control |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 170.2008 | >BLK 25-1 | SP | >BLOCK 25-group 1 |
| 170.2009 | >25direct CO | SP | >25 Direct Command output |
| 170.2011 | >25 Start | SP | >25 Start of synchronization |
| 170.2012 | >25 Stop | SP | >25 Stop of synchronization |
| 170.2013 | >25 V1>V2< | SP | >25 Switch to V1> and V2< |
| 170.2014 | >25 V1<V2> | SP | >25 Switch to V1< and V2> |
| 170.2015 | >25 V1<V2< | SP | >25 Switch to V1< and V2< |
| 170.2016 | >25 synchr. | SP | >25 Switch to Sync |
| 170.2022 | 25-1 meas. | OUT | 25-group 1: measurement in progress |
| 170.2025 | 25 MonTimeExc | OUT | 25 Monitoring time exceeded |
| 170.2026 | 25 Synchron | OUT | 25 Synchronization conditions okay |
| 170.2027 | 25 V1> V2< | OUT | 25 Condition V1>V2< fulfilled |
| 170.2028 | 25 V1< V2> | OUT | 25 Condition V1<V2> fulfilled |
| 170.2029 | 25 V1< V2< | OUT | 25 Condition V1<V2< fulfilled |
| 170.2030 | 25 Vdiff ok | OUT | 25 Voltage difference (Vdiff) okay |
| 170.2031 | 25 fdiff ok | OUT | 25 Frequency difference (fdiff) okay |
| 170.2032 | 25 αdiff ok | OUT | 25 Angle difference (alphadiff) okay |
| 170.2033 | 25 f1>> | OUT | 25 Frequency f1 > fmax permissible |
| 170.2034 | 25 f1<< | OUT | 25 Frequency f1 < fmin permissible |
| 170.2035 | 25 f2>> | OUT | 25 Frequency f2 > fmax permissible |
| 170.2036 | 25 f2<< | OUT | 25 Frequency f2 < fmin permissible |
| 170.2037 | 25 V1>> | OUT | 25 Voltage V1 > Vmax permissible |
| 170.2038 | 25 V1<< | OUT | 25 Voltage V1 < Vmin permissible |
| 170.2039 | 25 V2>> | OUT | 25 Voltage V2 > Vmax permissible |
| 170.2040 | 25 V2<< | OUT | 25 Voltage V2 < Vmin permissible |
| 170.2050 | V1 = | MV | V1 = |
| 170.2051 | f1 = | MV | f1 = |
| 170.2052 | V2 = | MV | V2 = |
| 170.2053 | f2 = | MV | f2 = |
| 170.2054 | dV = | MV | dV = |
| 170.2055 | df = | MV | df = |
| 170.2056 | dα = | MV | dalpha = |
| 170.2090 | 25 V2>V1 | OUT | 25 Vdiff too large (V2>V1) |
| 170.2091 | 25 V2<V1 | OUT | 25 Vdiff too large (V2<V1) |
| 170.2092 | 25 f2>f1 | OUT | 25 fdiff too large (f2>f1) |
| 170.2093 | 25 f2<f1 | OUT | 25 fdiff too large (f2<f1) |
| 170.2094 | 25 α2>α1 | OUT | 25 alphadiff too large (a2>a1) |
| 170.2095 | 25 α2<α1 | OUT | 25 alphadiff too large (a2<a1) |
| 170.2096 | 25 FG-Error | OUT | 25 Multiple selection of func-groups |
| 170.2097 | 25 Set-Error | OUT | 25 Setting error |
| 170.2101 | 25-1 OFF | OUT | Sync-group 1 is switched OFF |
| 170.2102 | >BLK 25 CLOSE | SP | >BLOCK 25 CLOSE command |
| 170.2103 | 25 CLOSE BLK | OUT | 25 CLOSE command is BLOCKED |
| 170.2332 | Sync f syn | OUT | Sync:Synchronization cond. f syn |

# 2.23 Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes

An RTD box 7XV5662 with 12 measuring sensors in total can be used for temperature detection and are recognized by the input/output device.

**Applications**

- In particular, the thermal status of motors, generators and transformers can thus be monitored. Rotating machines are additionally monitored for a violation of the bearing temperature thresholds. The temperatures are measured by RTD Resistance Temperature Detectors in different locations of the protected object and forwarded to the device via a 7XV5662 RTD box.

## 2.23.1 Description

**RTD Box 7XV5662**

The RTD box 7XV5662 is an external device mounted on a DIN rail. It features 12 temperature inputs and one RS485 interface or ethernet (7XV5662-6AD10) or Ethernet interface (7XV5662-8AD10) for communication with the protection device. The RTD box detects the coolant temperature of each measuring point from the resistance value of the temperature detectors (Pt 100) connected via two- or three-wire cable and converts it into a digital value. The digital values are made available at a serial interface.

**Communication with the Protection Device**

Via its service interface (port C), the protection device 7SJ66 can also work with an RTD box.

Therefore, up to 12 temperature measuring points are available in this way. For greater distances to the protection device the communication via fiber optic cables is recommended.

**Processing Temperatures**

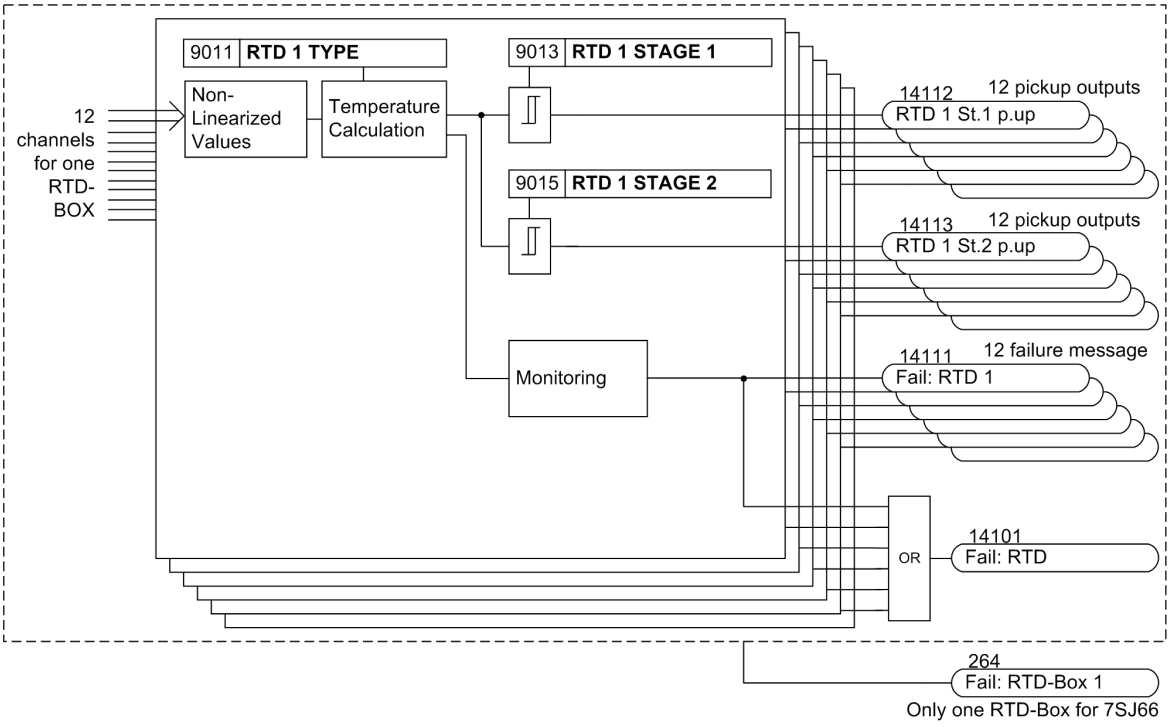
The transmitted raw temperature data is converted to a temperature in degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit. The conversion depends on the temperature sensor used.

For each temperature detector two threshold decisions can be performed which are available for further processing. The user can make the corresponding allocations in the configuration matrix.

Each temperature sensor issues an alarm in case of a short-circuit or interruption of the sensor circuit or if a sensor is configured but not assigned. Additionally, a group indication is generated across all 12 temperature sensors of the RTD box (14101 *Fail: RTD*). In case of communication malfunctions, the fault indication 264 *Fail: RTD-Box 1* is generated for RTD1 to RTD12.

The following figure shows the logic diagram for temperature processing.

The manual supplied with the RTD-box contains a connection diagram and dimensioned drawing.




[LogicDiagramTemperatureProcessing.vsd, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-136 Logic Diagram of Temperature Processing for the RTD Box

## 2.23.2 Setting Notes

### General

Temperature detection is only effective and accessible if this protection function was allocated to an interface during configuration (Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*). At address 190 **RTD-BOX INPUT** the RTD box is allocated to the interface at which it will be operated (e.g. port C). The number of sensor inputs and the communication mode were set at address 191 **RTD CONNECTION**. The temperature unit (°C or °F) was set in the Power System Data 1 at address **TEMP. UNIT**.

### Device Settings

The settings are the same for each input and are here shown at the example of measuring input 1. Set IP address of RTD box from 9001 to 9004 and the UDP port at address 9000.

Set the type of temperature sensor for RTD 1 (temperature sensor for measuring point 1) at address 9011 **RTD 1 TYPE**. You can choose Pt 100 for TR 1200 box. If no measuring point is available for RTD 1, set **RTD 1 TYPE** = ***Not connected***. This setting is only possible in DIGSI at "Display Additional Settings".

Address 9012 **RTD 1 LOCATION** informs the device on the mounting location of RTD 1. You can choose between ***Oil***, ***Ambient***, ***Winding***, ***Bearing*** and ***Other***. The selection is not evaluated in the device but only serves the purpose of providing information about the medium in which the temperature measurement is carried out. This setting is only possible in DIGSI at "Display Additional Settings".

You can also set an alarm temperature and a tripping temperature. Depending on the temperature unit selected in the Power System Data (Section *2.1.1.2 Setting Notes* in address 276 **TEMP. UNIT**), the alarm temperature can be expressed in degrees Celsius (°C) (address 9013 **RTD 1 STAGE 1**) or degrees Fahrenheit (°F) (address 9014 **RTD 1 STAGE 1**). The tripping temperature is set to degrees Celsius (°C) in address 9015 **RTD 1 STAGE 2** or to degrees Fahrenheit (°F) at address 9016 **RTD 1 STAGE 2**.

Accordingly, you can enter the settings for all connected temperature sensors of the RTD box.

**RTD-box Settings**

If temperature detectors are used with two-wire connection, the line resistance (for short-circuited temperature detector) must be measured and adjusted. For this purpose, select "SEn." in the RTD-box and enter the resistance value for the corresponding temperature detector (range 0 to 50.6 Ω). If a 3-wire connection is used, no further settings are required to this end.

A baudrate of 9600 bits/s ensures communication. Parity is even. The factory setting of the bus number 0. Modifications at the RTD-box can be made in "Bus". The following convention applies:

Table 2-28 Setting the bus address at the RTD box 7XV5662

| Mode | Address |
|---|---|
| half duplex | RTD 1 to RTD 12: 1 |

Further information is provided in the operating manual of the RTD-box.

**Processing Measured Values and Messages**

The RTD-box is visible in DIGSI as part of the 7SJ66 protection devices, i.e. messages and measured values appear in the configuration matrix similar to those of the internal functions, and can be configured and processed in the same way. Messages and measured values can thus be forwarded to the integrated userdefined logic (CFC) and interconnected as desired. Pickup signals *RTD x St. 1 p.up* and *RTD x Anr. St. 2 p.up*, however, are neither included in the group alarms 501 *Relay PICKUP* and 511 *Relay TRIP* nor do they trigger a trip log.

If it is desired that a message should appear in the event log, a cross must be entered in the intersecting box of column/row.

## 2.23.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9000 | UDP Port | 0 .. 65535 | 5000 | UDP service port in the RTD box |
| 9001 | IP address[0] | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[0] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9002 | IP address[1] | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[1] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9003 | IP address[2] | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[2] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9004 | IP address[3] | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[3] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9011A | RTD 1 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Pt 100 Ω | RTD 1: Type |
| 9012A | RTD 1 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Oil | RTD 1: Location |
| 9013 | RTD 1 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9014 | RTD 1 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9015 | RTD 1 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9016 | RTD 1 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9021A | RTD 2 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 2: Type |
| 9022A | RTD 2 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 2: Location |
| 9023 | RTD 2 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9024 | RTD 2 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9025 | RTD 2 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9026 | RTD 2 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9031A | RTD 3 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 3: Type |
| 9032A | RTD 3 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 3: Location |
| 9033 | RTD 3 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9034 | RTD 3 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9035 | RTD 3 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9036 | RTD 3 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9041A | RTD 4 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 4: Type |
| 9042A | RTD 4 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 4: Location |
| 9043 | RTD 4 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9044 | RTD 4 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9045 | RTD 4 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9046 | RTD 4 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9051A | RTD 5 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 5: Type |
| 9052A | RTD 5 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 5: Location |
| 9053 | RTD 5 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9054 | RTD 5 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9055 | RTD 5 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9056 | RTD 5 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9061A | RTD 6 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 6: Type |
| 9062A | RTD 6 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 6: Location |
| 9063 | RTD 6 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9064 | RTD 6 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9065 | RTD 6 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9066 | RTD 6 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9071A | RTD 7 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 7: Type |
| 9072A | RTD 7 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 7: Location |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9073 | RTD 7 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9074 | RTD 7 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9075 | RTD 7 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9076 | RTD 7 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9081A | RTD 8 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 8: Type |
| 9082A | RTD 8 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 8: Location |
| 9083 | RTD 8 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9084 | RTD 8 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9085 | RTD 8 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9086 | RTD 8 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9091A | RTD 9 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 9: Type |
| 9092A | RTD 9 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 9: Location |
| 9093 | RTD 9 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9094 | RTD 9 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9095 | RTD 9 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9096 | RTD 9 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9101A | RTD10 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD10: Type |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9102A | RTD10 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD10: Location |
| 9103 | RTD10 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9104 | RTD10 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9105 | RTD10 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9106 | RTD10 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9111A | RTD11 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD11: Type |
| 9112A | RTD11 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD11: Location |
| 9113 | RTD11 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9114 | RTD11 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9115 | RTD11 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9116 | RTD11 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9121A | RTD12 TYPE | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD12: Type |
| 9122A | RTD12 LOCATION | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD12: Location |
| 9123 | RTD12 STAGE 1 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9124 | RTD12 STAGE 1 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9125 | RTD12 STAGE 2 | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9126 | RTD12 STAGE 2 | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |

## 2.23.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 264 | Fail: RTD-Box 1 | OUT | Failure: RTD-Box 1 |
| 14101 | Fail: RTD | OUT | Fail: RTD (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14111 | Fail: RTD 1 | OUT | Fail: RTD 1 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14112 | RTD 1 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 1 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14113 | RTD 1 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 1 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14121 | Fail: RTD 2 | OUT | Fail: RTD 2 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14122 | RTD 2 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 2 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14123 | RTD 2 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 2 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14131 | Fail: RTD 3 | OUT | Fail: RTD 3 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14132 | RTD 3 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 3 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14133 | RTD 3 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 3 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14141 | Fail: RTD 4 | OUT | Fail: RTD 4 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14142 | RTD 4 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 4 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14143 | RTD 4 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 4 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14151 | Fail: RTD 5 | OUT | Fail: RTD 5 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14152 | RTD 5 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 5 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14153 | RTD 5 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 5 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14161 | Fail: RTD 6 | OUT | Fail: RTD 6 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14162 | RTD 6 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 6 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14163 | RTD 6 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 6 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14171 | Fail: RTD 7 | OUT | Fail: RTD 7 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14172 | RTD 7 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 7 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14173 | RTD 7 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 7 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14181 | Fail: RTD 8 | OUT | Fail: RTD 8 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14182 | RTD 8 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 8 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14183 | RTD 8 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 8 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14191 | Fail: RTD 9 | OUT | Fail: RTD 9 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14192 | RTD 9 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD 9 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14193 | RTD 9 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD 9 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14201 | Fail: RTD10 | OUT | Fail: RTD10 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14202 | RTD10 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD10 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14203 | RTD10 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD10 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14211 | Fail: RTD11 | OUT | Fail: RTD11 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14212 | RTD11 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD11 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14213 | RTD11 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD11 Temperature stage 2 picked up |
| 14221 | Fail: RTD12 | OUT | Fail: RTD12 (broken wire/shorted) |
| 14222 | RTD12 St.1 p.up | OUT | RTD12 Temperature stage 1 picked up |
| 14223 | RTD12 St.2 p.up | OUT | RTD12 Temperature stage 2 picked up |

# 2.24 Phase Rotation

A phase rotation function via binary input and parameter is implemented in 7SJ66 devices.

**Applications**

- Phase rotation ensures that all protective and monitoring functions operate correctly even with anti-clockwise rotation, without the need for two phases to be reversed.

## 2.24.1 Functional Description

**General**

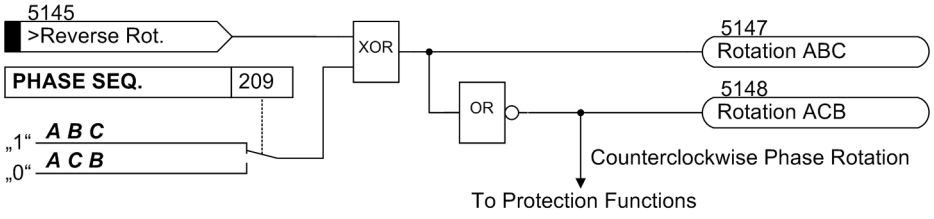
Various functions of the 7SJ66 only operate correctly if the phase rotation of the voltages and currents is known. Among these functions are negative sequence protection, undervoltage protection (based only on positive sequence voltages), directional overcurrent protection (direction with cross-polarized voltages), and measured value monitors.

If an "acb" phase rotation is normal, the appropriate setting is made during configuration of the Power System Data.

If the phase rotation can change during operation (e.g. the direction of a motor must be routinely changed), then a changeover signal at the routed binary input for this purpose is sufficient to inform the protective relay of the phase rotation reversal.

**Logic**

Phase rotation is permanently established at address 209 **PHASE SEQ.** (Power System Data). Via the exclusive- OR gate the binary input *>Reverse Rot.* inverts the sense of the phase rotation applied with setting.




[meldelogikdrehfeldumschaltung-090902-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-137 Message logic of the phase rotation reversal

**Influence on Protective and Monitoring Functions**

The swapping of phases directly impacts the calculation of positive and negative sequence quantities, as well as phase-to-phase voltages via the subtraction of one phase-to-ground voltage from another and vice versa. Therefore, this function is vital so that phase detection messages, fault values, and operating measurement values are not correct. As stated before, this function influences the negative sequence protection function, directional overcurrent protection function, voltage protection function, flexible protection functions and some of the monitoring functions that issue messages if the defined and calculated phase rotations do not match.

## 2.24.2 Setting Notes

**Setting the Function Parameter**

The normal phase sequence is set at 209 (see Section *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*). If, on the system side, phase rotation is reversed temporarily, then this is communicated to the protection device using the binary input *>Reverse Rot.* (5145).

# 2.25 Function Logic

The function logic coordinates the execution of protection and auxiliary functions, it processes the resulting decisions and information received from the system. This includes in particular:

Fault Detection / Pickup Logic

Processing Tripping Logic

## 2.25.1 Pickup Logic of the Entire Device

### General Device Pickup

The pickup signals for all protection functions in the device are connected via an OR logic and lead to the general device pickup. 4 It is initiated by the first function to pick up and drop out when the last function drops out. As a consequence, the following message is reported: 501 *Relay PICKUP*.

The general pickup is a prerequisite for a number of internal and external consequential functions. The following are among the internal functions controlled by general device pickup:

- Start of a trip log: From general device pickup to general device dropout, all fault messages are entered in the trip log.
- Initialization of Oscillographic Records: The storage and maintenance of oscillographic values can also be made dependent on the general device pickup.

Exception: Apart from the settings ***ON*** or ***OFF***, some protection functions can also be set to ***Alarm Only***. With setting ***Alarm Only*** no trip command is given, no trip log is created, fault recording is not initiated and no spontaneous fault annunciations are shown on the display.

External functions may be controlled via an output contact. Examples are:

- Automatic reclosing devices,
- Starting of additional devices, or similar.

## 2.25.2 Tripping Logic of the Entire Device

### General Tripping

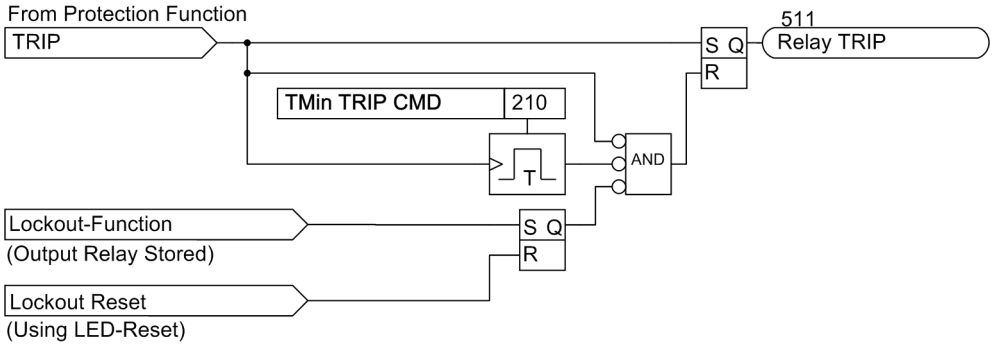
The trip signals for all protective functions are connected by OR and generate the message 511 *Relay TRIP*.

This message can be configured to an LED or binary output, just as the individual tripping messages can.

### Terminating the Trip Signal

Once the trip command is output by the protection function, it is recorded as message *Relay TRIP* (see *Figure 2-138*). At the same time, the minimum trip command duration **TMin TRIP CMD** is started. This ensures that the command is transmitted to the circuit breaker for a sufficient amount of time, even if the function which issued the trip signal drops out quickly. The trip commands can be terminated first when the last protection function has dropped out (no function is in pickup mode) AND the minimum trip signal duration has expired.

Finally, it is possible to latch the trip signal until it is manually reset (lockout function). This allows the circuit-breaker to be locked against reclosing until the cause of the fault has been clarified and the lockout has been manually reset. The reset takes place either by pressing the LED reset key or by activating an appropriately allocated binary input (*>Reset LED*). A precondition, of course, is that the circuit-breaker close coil – as usual – remains blocked as long as the trip signal is present, and that the trip coil current is interrupted by the auxiliary contact of the circuit breaker.




[7sj6x-abst-ausloesekommando-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-138 Terminating the Trip Signal

## 2.25.3 Setting Notes

### Trip Signal Duration

The minimum trip command duration **`TMin TRIP CMD`** was described already in Section *2.1.3 Power System Data 1*. This setting applies to all protective functions that initiate tripping.

# 2.26 Auxiliary Functions

## 2.26.1 Message Processing

After the occurrence of a system fault, data regarding the response of the protective relay and the measured values are saved for future analysis. For this reason the device is designed to perform message processing.

**Applications**

- LED Display and Binary Outputs (Output Relays)
- Information via Display Field or Personal Computer
- Information to a Control Center

**Prerequisites**

The SIPROTEC 4 System Description provides a detailed description of the configuration procedure (see */1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description*).

### 2.26.1.1 LED Displays and Binary Outputs (Output Relays)

Important events and conditions are displayed, using LEDs at the front panel of the relay. The device furthermore has output relays for remote indication. All LEDs and binary outputs indicating specific messages can be freely configured. The relay is delivered with a default setting. The Appendix of this manual deals in detail with the delivery status and the allocation options.

The output relays and the LEDs may be operated in a latched or unlatched mode (each may be individually set).

The latched conditions are protected against loss of the auxiliary voltage. They are reset:

- On site by pressing the LED key on the relay,
- Remotely using a binary input configured for that purpose,
- Using one of the serial interfaces,
- Automatically at the beginning of a new pickup.

State indication messages should not be latched. Also, they cannot be reset until the criterion to be reported has reset. This applies to messages from monitoring functions, or similar.

A green LED displays operational readiness of the relay ("RUN"), and cannot be reset. It goes out if the self-check feature of the microprocessor recognizes an abnormal occurrence, or if the auxiliary voltage is lost.

When auxiliary voltage is present, but the relay has an internal malfunction, then the red LED ("ERROR") lights up and the processor blocks the relay.

### 2.26.1.2 Information on the Integrated Display (LCD) or Personal Computer

Events and conditions can be read out on the display at the front cover of the relay. Using the front PC interface or the rear service interface, a personal computer can be connected, to which the information can be sent.

The relay is equipped with several event buffers, for operational messages, circuit breaker statistics, etc., which are protected against loss of the auxiliary voltage by a buffer battery. These messages can be displayed on the LCD at any time by selection via the keypad or transferred to a personal computer via the serial service or PC interface. Readout of messages during operation is described in detail in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

**Classification of Messages**

The messages are categorized as follows:

- Operational messages (event log); messages generated while the device is operating: Information regarding the status of device functions, measured data, power system data, control command logs etc.
- Fault indications; these are indications of the last 25 network faults that were processed by the device.
- Ground fault messages (when the device has sensitive ground fault detection).
- Messages of "statistics"; they include a counter for the trip commands initiated by the device and possibly reclose commands as well as values of interrupted currents and accumulated fault currents.

A complete list of all message and output functions that can be generated by the device with the maximum functional scope can be found in the appendix. All functions are associated with an information number (FNo). There is also an indication of where each message can be sent to. If functions are not present in a not fully equipped version of the device, or are configured to ***Disabled***, then the associated indications cannot appear.

### Operational Messages (Buffer: Event Log)

The operational messages contain information that the device generates during operation and about operational conditions. Up to 200 operational messages are recorded in chronological order in the device. New messages are appended at the end of the list. If the memory is used up, then the oldest message is scrolled out of the list by a new message.

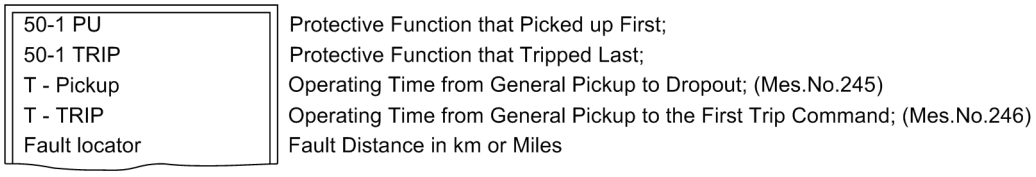
### Fault Messages (Buffer: Trip Log)

After a fault on the system, for example, important information about the progression of the fault can be retrieved, such as the pickup of a protective element or the initiation of a trip signal. The start of the fault is time stamped with the absolute time of the internal system clock. The progress of the disturbance is output with a relative time referred to the instant of fault detection, so that the duration of the fault until tripping and up to reset of the trip command can be ascertained. The resolution of the time information is 1 ms.

### Spontaneous Displays on the Device Front

For devices featuring a four-line text display the most relevant fault data appears without further operating actions, automatically after a general pickup of the device, in the sequence shown in Figure 2-135. For any further information that can be displayed, please refer to Annex *E Default Settings and Protocol-dependent Functions*, Section “Default Display, Spontaneous Fault Message Display”.

If the device features a graphical display, these messages will only occur if they were set at address 611 unlike the default setting to allow for spontaneous fault messages.




[anzeige-spontanmeld-im-display-20070326, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-139 Display of spontaneous messages in the HMI

### Retrievable Messages

The messages for the last eight network faults can be retrieved and read out. The definition of a network fault is such that the time period from fault detection up to final clearing of the disturbance is considered to be one network fault. If auto-reclosing occurs, then the network fault ends after the last reclosing shot, which means after a successful reclosing or lockout. Therefore the entire clearing process, including all reclosing shots, occupies only one trip log buffer. Within a network fault, several fault messages can occur (from the first pickup of a protective function to the last dropout of a protective function). Without auto-reclosing each fault event represents a network fault.

In total 600 indications can be recorded. Oldest data are erased for newest data when the buffer is full.

#### Ground Fault Messages

In devices with sensitive ground fault detection, separate ground fault logs are provided for ground fault recording. These logs are completed if the ground fault detection is not set to tripping but to ***Alarm Only*** (address 3101 = ***Alarm Only***) or the setting ***ON with GF log*** has been selected. With setting ***ON with GF log***, there is also a trip, apart from the opening of the ground fault log.

For cos-ϕ / sin-ϕ measurements, a criterion for the opening of the ground fault log is the pickup of the VN>-element. For "U0/I0-ϕ measurements" the ground fault log is opened as soon as a VN>-element has responded and the angle condition is fulfilled. (Detailed information is provided in the logic diagrams for ground fault detection, Section *2.13 Ground Fault Protection 64, 67N(s), 50N(s), 51N(s)*). As soon as the pickup drops out, the fault recording is terminated. The ground fault log is opened as soon as the message 1271 *Sens.Gnd Pickup* (appearing) is issued and terminated upon disappearing of such message.

Up to 45 ground fault messages can be recorded for the last 3 ground faults. If more ground fault messages are generated, the oldest are deleted consecutively.

#### General Interrogation

The general interrogation which can be retrieved via DIGSI enables the current status of the SIPROTEC 4 device to be read out. All messages requiring general interrogation are displayed with their present value.

#### Spontaneous Messages

The spontaneous messages displayed using DIGSI reflect the present status of incoming information. Each new incoming message appears immediately, i.e. the user does not have to wait for an update or initiate one.

### 2.26.1.3 Information to a Substation Control Center

If the device has a serial system interface, stored information may additionally be transferred via this interface to a centralized control and storage device. Transmission is possible via different transmission protocols.

## 2.26.2 Statistics

The number of trips initiated by the 7SJ66, the number of close commands initiated by the AR and the operating hours under load are counted.

An additional counter allows the number of hours to be determined in which the circuit breaker is positioned in the "open" condition. Further statistical data can be gained to optimize the intervals for circuit breaker maintenance.

Furthermore, if the device is utilized as motor protection, statistical values regarding the operation of the motor as well as the last 5 motor startups are available.

The counter and memory levels are secured against loss of auxiliary voltage.

During the first start of the protection device the statistical values are pre-defined to zero.

### 2.26.2.1 Functional Description

#### Number of Trips

In order to count the number of trips of 7SJ66, the 7SJ66 relay has to be informed of the position of the circuit breaker auxiliary contacts via binary inputs. Hereby, it is necessary that the internal pulse counter *#of TRIPs=* is allocated in the matrix to a binary input that is controlled by the circuit breaker OPEN position. The pulse count value "Number of TRIPs CB" can be found in the "Statistics" group if the option "Measured and Metered Values Only" was enabled in the configuration matrix.

#### Number of Automatic Reclosing Commands

The number of reclosing commands initiated by the automatic reclosing function is summed up in separate counters for the 1st and ≥ 2nd cycle.

### Operating Hours

The operating hours under load are also stored (= the current value in at least one phase is greater than the limit value **BkrClosed I MIN** set under address 212).

### Hours Meter "CB open"

A meter can be realized as a CFC application if it adds up the number of hours in state “Circuit Breaker open” similarly to the operating hours meter. The universal hours meter is linked to a respective binary input and counts if the binary input is active. Alternatively, the undershooting of the parameter value 212 **BkrClosed I MIN** may be used as a criterion for starting the meter. The meter can be set or reset. A CFC application example for such meter is available on the Internet (SIPROTEC Download Area).

## 2.26.2.2 Circuit Breaker Maintenance

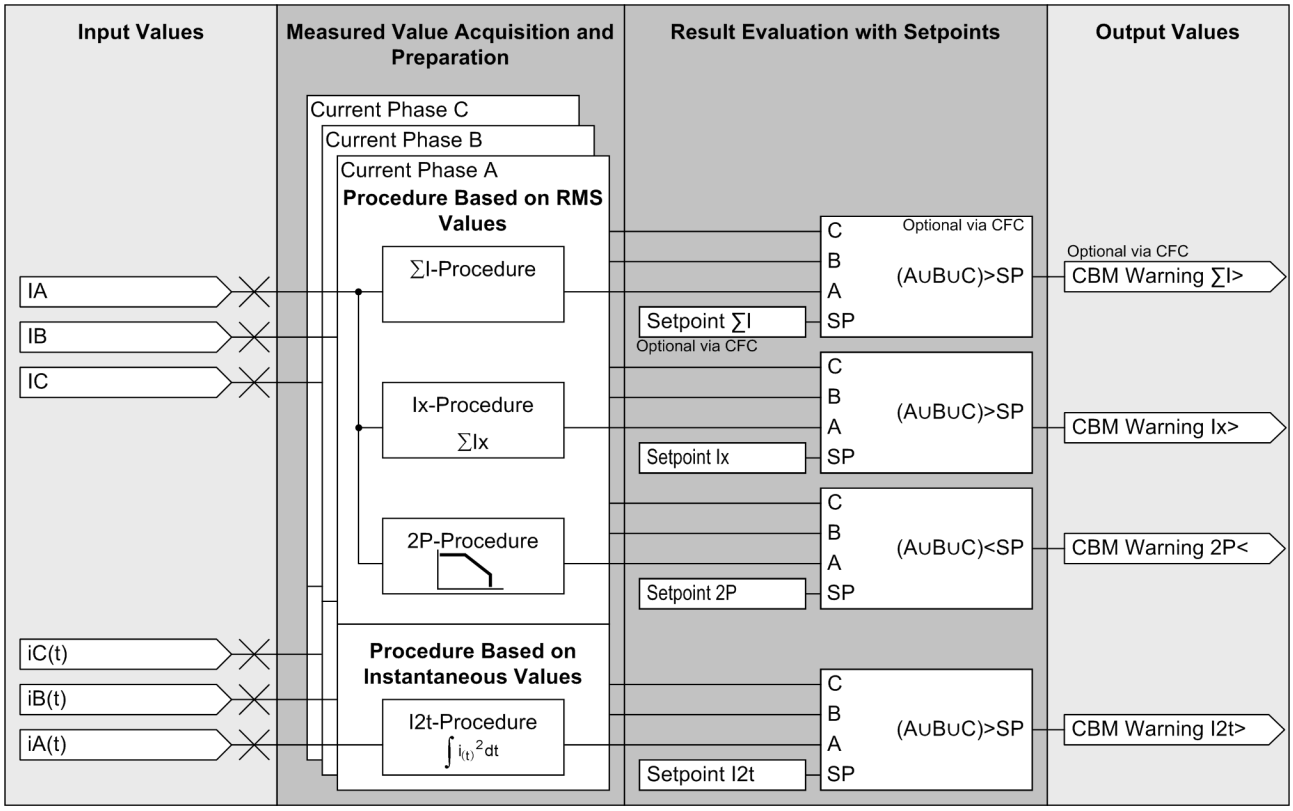
### General

The procedures aiding in CB maintenance allow maintenance intervals of the CB poles to be carried out when their actual degree of wear makes it necessary. Saving on maintenance and servicing costs is one of the main benefits this functionality offers.

The universal CB maintenance accumulates the tripping currents of the trips initiated by the protective functions and comprises the four following autonomous subfunctions:

- Summation tripping current (ΣI-procedure)
- Summation of tripping powers ($\Sigma I^x$-procedure)
- Two-point procedure for calculating the remaining lifetime (2P-procedure)
- Sum of all Squared Fault Current Integral ($I^2t$-procedure);

Measured value acquisition and preparation operates phase-selectively for all four subfunctions. The three results are each evaluated using a threshold which is specific for each procedure (see *Figure 2-140*.).




[schema-lsw-171103-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-140 Diagram of CB maintenance procedures

The ΣI procedure is always present and active as a basic functionality. However, the other procedures (ΣIx, 2P and $I^2t$) can be selected via a common configuration parameter.

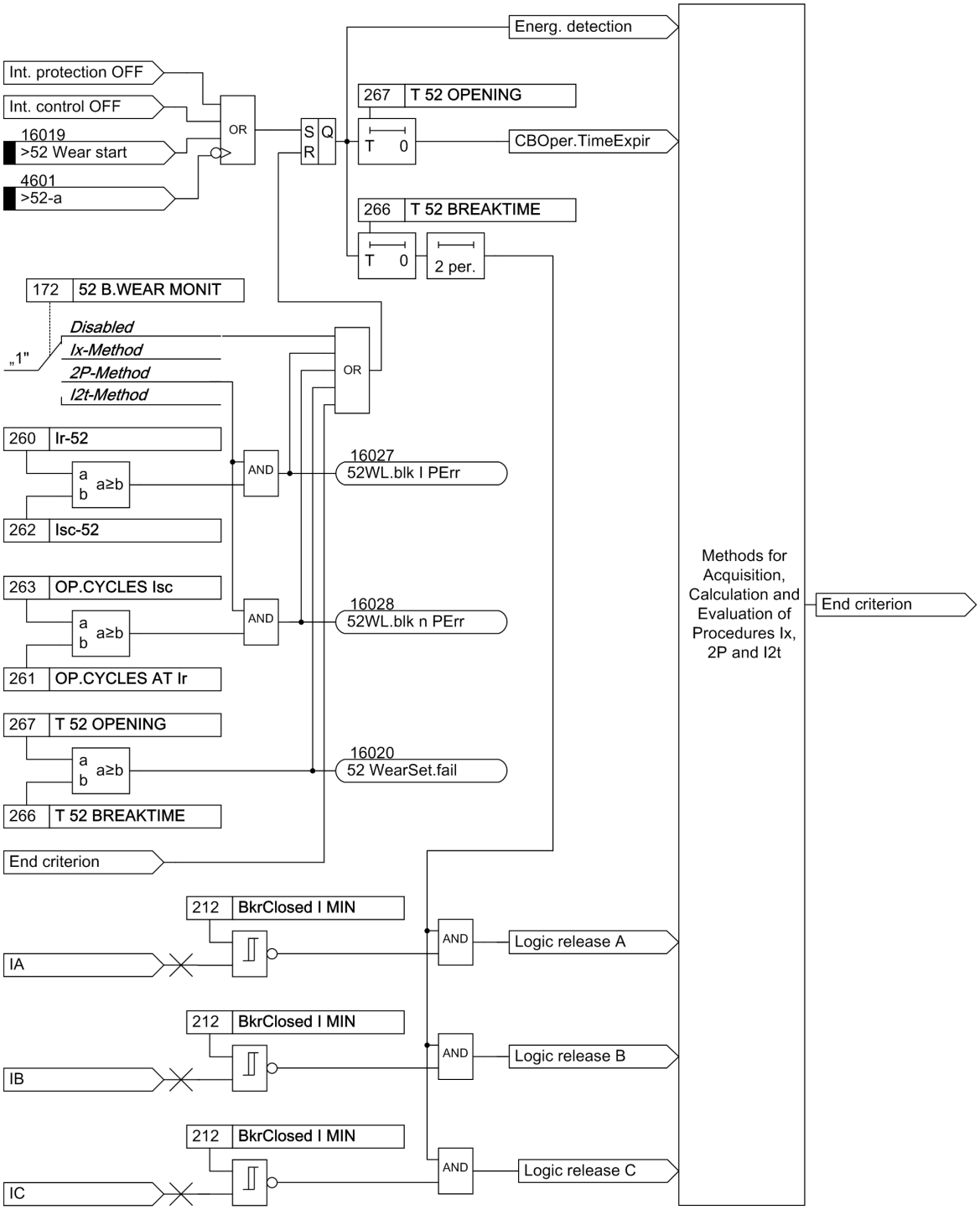
As the load on the switch depends on the current amplitude and duration of the actual switching action, including arc deletion, determination of the start and end criteria is of great importance. The procedures ΣIx, 2P and $I^2t$ make use of the same criteria for that purpose. The logic of the start and end criterion is illustrated in *Figure 2-141*.

The start criterion is fulfilled by an internal protective tripping initiated by the group indication "device TRIP". Trips initiated via the internal control function are taken into consideration for the circuit breaker maintenance if the respective command is indicated via the parameter 265 **Cmd.via control**. An externally initiated trip command can be taken into consideration if the message *>52 Wear start* is sent simultaneously via a binary input. The edge of the sent message *>52-a* can also be used as a further criterion as this signals that the mechanism of the circuit breaker is put in motion in order to separate the contacts.

As soon as the start criterion has been fulfilled, the parameterized opening time of the circuit breaker is started. The time of commencement of separation of the circuit breaker contacts is thus determined. The end of the trip procedure, including arc deletion is determined via another given parameter (CB tripping time) supplied by the manufacturer of the circuit breaker.

In order to prevent an incorrect calculation procedure in case of circuit breaker failure, the current criterion 212 **BkrClosed I MIN** verifies whether the current actually returned to zero after two additional cycles. When the phase-selective logic release is fulfilled by the current criterion, the calculation and evaluation methods of the respective procedures are initiated. After these have been completed, the end criterion of the circuit breaker maintenance is fulfilled and ready for a new initiation.

Please note that CB maintenance will be blocked if parameter settings are made incorrectly. This condition is indicated by the message *52 WearSet.fail*, *52WL.blk n PErr* or *52WL.blk I PErr* (see Section *2.1.6.2 Setting Notes*, "Power System Data 2"). The latter two indications can only take effect if the 2P-procedure was configured.




[logik-lsw-start-endekriterium-170903-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-141 Logic of the start and end criterion

### ΣI-Procedure

Being a basic function, the ΣI-procedure is unaffected by the configuration and does not require any procedur-especific settings. All tripping currents occurring 1½ periods after a protective trip, are summed up for each phase. These tripping currents are r.m.s. values of the fundamental harmonic.

The interrupted current in each pole is determined for each trip signal. The interrupted fault current is indicated in the fault messages and is added up with previously stored fault current values in the statistic-counters. Measured values are indicated in primary terms.

The ΣI method does not feature integrated threshold evaluation. But using CFC it is possible to implement a threshold, which logically combines and evaluates the three summation currents via an OR operation. Once the summation current exceeds the threshold, a corresponding message will be triggered.

### ΣI$^x$-Procedure

While the ΣI-procedure is always enabled and active, use of the ΣI$^x$-procedure depends on the CB maintenance configuration. This procedure operates analogously to the ΣI-procedure. The differences relate to the involution of the tripping currents and their reference to the exponentiated rated operating current of the CB. Due to the reference to $I_r{}^x$, the result is an approximation to the number of make-break operations specified by the CB manufacturer. The displayed values can be interpreted as the number of trips at rated operational current of the CB. They are displayed in the statistics values without unit and with two decimal places.

The tripping currents used for calculation are a result of the rms values of the fundamental harmonic, which is recalculated each cycle.

If the start criterion is satisfied (as described in Section „General"), the r.m.s. values, which are relevant after expiration of the opening time, are checked for each phase as to whether they comply with the current criterion. If one of the values does not satisfy the criterion, its predecessor will be used instead for calculation. If no r.m.s. value satisfies the criterion up to the predecessor of the starting point, which is marked by the start criterion, a trip has taken place which only affects the mechanical lifetime of the breaker and is consequently not detected by this procedure.

If the current criterion grants the logic release after the opening time has elapsed, the recent primary tripping currents ($I_b$) are involuted and related to the exponentiated rated operating current of the CB. These values are then added to the existing statistic values of the ΣI$^x$-procedure. Subsequently, threshold comparison is started using threshold *ΣI^x>* as well as the output of the new related summation tripping current powers. If one of the new statistic values lies above the threshold, the message *Threshold ΣI^x>* is generated.

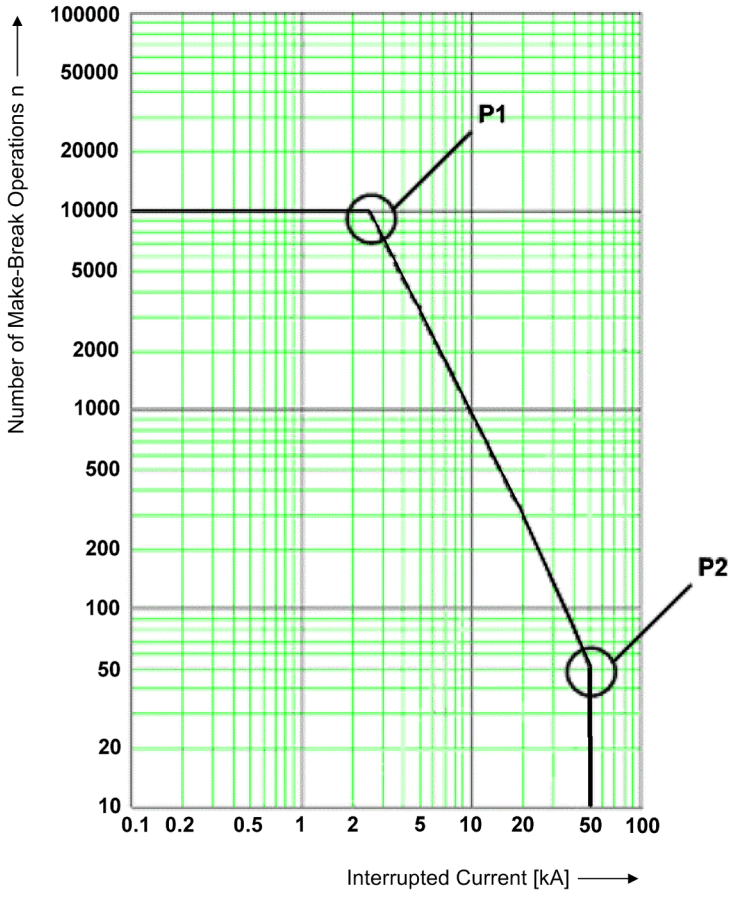
### 2P-Procedure

The application of the two-point procedure for the calculation of the remaining lifespan depends on the CMD configuration. The data supplied by the CB manufacturer is transformed in such manner that, by means of measuring the fault currents, a concrete statement can be made with regard to the still possible operating cycles. The CB manufacturer's double-log operating cycle diagrams form the basis of the measured fault currents at the time of contact separation. Determination of the fault currents is effected in accordance with the method as described in the above section of the ΣI$^x$–procedure.

The three results of the calculated remaining lifetime are represented as statistic value. The results represent the number of still possible trips, if the tripping takes place when the current reaches the rated operational current. They are displayed without unit and without decimals.

As with the other procedures, a threshold logically combines the three "remaining lifetime results" via an OR operation and evaluates them. It forms the "lower threshold", since the remaining lifetime is decremented with each trip by the corresponding number of operating cycles. If one of the three phase values drops below the threshold, a corresponding message will be triggered.

A double-logarithmic diagram provided by the CB manufacturer illustrates the relationship of operating cycles and tripping current (see example in *Figure 2-142*). This diagram allows the number of yet possible trips to be determined (for tripping with equal tripping current). According to the example, approximately 1000 trips can yet be carried out at a tripping current of 10 kA. The characteristic is determined by two vertices and their connecting line. Point P1 is determined by the number of permitted operating cycles at rated operating current Ir, point P2 by the maximum number of operating cycles at rated fault tripping current Isc. The associated four values can be configured.




[lsw-2p-schaltspiel270404-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-142 Diagram of operating cycles for the 2P procedure

As *Figure 2-142* illustrates a double-log diagram, the straight line between P1 and P2 can be expressed by the following exponential function:

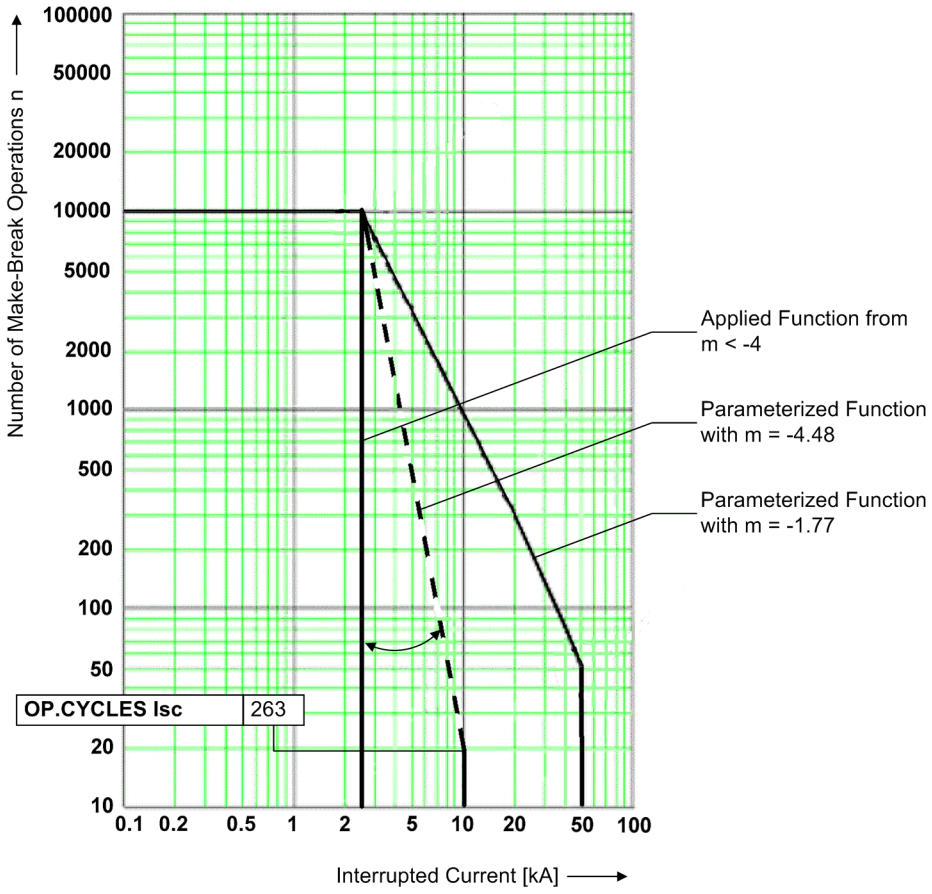
$n = b \cdot I_b^m$

where n is the number of operating cycles, b the operating cycles at $I_b$ = 1A, $I_b$ the tripping current, and m the directional coefficient.

The general line equation for the double-logarithmic representation can be derived from the exponential function and leads to the coefficients b and m.

**NOTE**

Since a directional coefficient of m < -4 is technically irrelevant, but could theoretically be the result of incorrect settings, it is limited to -4. If a coefficient is smaller than -4, the exponential function in the operating cycles diagram is deactivated. The maximum number of operating cycles with Isc (263 **OP.CYCLES Isc**) is used instead as the calculation result for the current number of operating cycles, see *Figure 2-143*.




[2p-richtungskoeffizient-300104-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-143 Value limitation of directional coefficient

If the current criterion described in the Section “General” grants the phase-selective logic release, the present number of operating cycles is calculated based on the tripping currents determined when the CB operating time on tripping has elapsed. They are set off against the remaining lifetime allowing the present statistic values to be displayed and the evaluation to be started using the specified threshold. If one of the new values lies above the threshold, the message *Thresh.R.Endu.<* is generated.

Three additional phase-selective statistic values are provided to determine the portion of purely mechanical trips among the results of the remaining lifetime (e.g. for phase A: *mechan.TRIP A=*). They act as counters which count only the trips whose tripping currents are below the value of the current criterion.

### $I^2t$-Procedure

During the $I^2t$-procedure the squared fault current integral occurring per trip is added up phase-selectively. The integral is derived from the squared instantaneous values of the currents occurring during arc time of the circuit breaker. This results in:

T CB arc = (parameter 266 **T 52 BREAKTIME**) – (parameter 267 **T 52 OPENING**).

The three sums of the calculated integrals are represented as statistic values referred to the squared device nominal current ($I_{nom}^2$). As with the other procedures, a threshold logically combines the three sums via an OR operation and evaluates them.

The calculated squared tripping currrent integrals are added to the existing statistic values. Subsequently, threshold comparison is started using threshold *ΣI^2t>*, and the new statistic values are output. If one of the values lies above the threshold, the message *Thresh. ΣI^2t>* is generated.

### Commissioning

Usually, no measures are required for commissioning. However, should the protection device be exchanged (e.g. old circuit breaker and a new protection device), the initial values of the respective limit or statistical values must be determined via the switching statistics of the respective circuit breaker.

## 2.26.2.3 Motor Statistics

### General

There are two different types of statistical motor data:

- Operational information and
- Startup information.

The statistical operational information contains the

- Total number of motor startups
- Total number of the motor operating hours (including startup conditions)
- Total number of motor shutdown hours
- Percentage of motor operating time and the total megawatt hours (if the device has a voltage transformer).

For every motor startup

- The duration
- The startup current
- The startup voltage (if the device has a voltage transformer) are stored in the startup information.

### Motor Operation Information

The motor operation statistic is newly calculated in a 600 ms cycle. In the statistics buffer, its image is decreased to a resolution of one hour.

### Motor Startup Information

The motor startup current and the startup voltage (if the device has a voltage transformer) are indicated as primary values.

The measurement of these statistical values is initiated upon energization of the motor. This is recognized as soon as the threshold value of the circuit breaker position detection (parameter 212 **BkrClosed I MIN**) is exceeded in at least one phase. A requirement for this is that all three phase currents were previously below the configured threshold value.

The end of the startup time measurement is triggered as soon as the largest of the three phase currents undershoots the startup current as set in parameter 1107 **I MOTOR START** for at least 300 ms.

If the motor startup current (parameter 1107 **I MOTOR START**) is not exceeded after energization detection or if the current falls below the motor startup current within 500 ms after energization detection, then this is not considered being a motor startup. No statistic is created.

## 2.26.2.4 Setting Notes

### Reading/Setting/Resetting Counters

The SIPROTEC 4 System Description provides a description of how to read out the statistical counters via the device front panel or DIGSI. Setting or resetting of these statistical counters takes place under the menu item **MESSAGES** —> **STATISTICS** by overwriting the counter values displayed.

### Circuit Breaker Maintenance

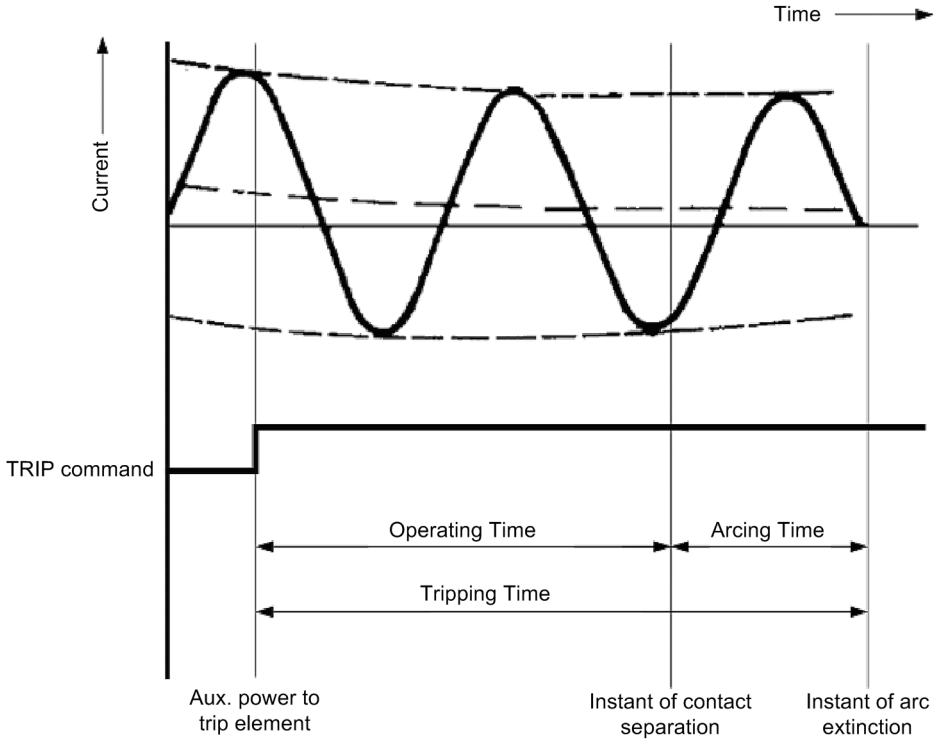
Under address 172 **52 B.WEAR MONIT** one of the alternatives $\Sigma I^x$ procedure, 2P procedure, $I^2t$ procedure or ***Disabled*** can be set. All parameters relevant to this function are available at parameter block **P.System Data 1** (see Section *2.1.3 Power System Data 1* ).

The following setting values are important input values the subfunctions require in order to operate correctly:

The CB Tripping Time is a characteristic value provided by the manufacturer. It covers the entire tripping process from the trip command (applying auxiliary power to the trip element of the circuit breaker) up to arc extinction in all poles. The time is set at address 266 **T 52 BREAKTIME**.

The CB Operating Time **T 52 OPENING** is equally a characteristic value of the circuit breaker. It covers the time span between the trip command (applying auxiliary power to the trip element of the circuit breaker) and separation of CB contacts in all poles. It is entered at address 267 **T 52 OPENING**.

The following diagram illustrates the relationship between these CB times.




[ls-zeiten-120304-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-144 Illustration of the CB times

Current flow monitoring 212 **BkrClosed I MIN**, which some protective functions rely upon to detect a closed CB, is used as the current zero criterion. It should be set with respect to the actually used device functions (see also margin heading "Current Flow Monitoring (CB)" in Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*.

### ΣIProcedure

Being the basic function of summation current formation, the ΣI-procedure is always active and does not require any additional settings. This is irrespective of the configuration in address 172 **52 B.WEAR MONIT**. This method does not offer integrated threshold evaluation. The latter could, however, be implemented using CFC.

### $\Sigma I^x$-Procedure

Parameter 172 **52 B.WEAR MONIT** can be set to activate the $\Sigma I^x$ procedure. In order to facilitate evaluating the sum of all tripping current powers, the values are referred to the involuted CB rated operational current. This value is indicated in the CB data at address 260 **Ir-52** in the **P.System Data 1** and can be set as primary value. This reference allows the threshold of the $\Sigma I^x$ procedure to correspond to the maximum number of make-break operations. For a circuit breaker, whose contacts have not yet been worn, the maximum number of make-break operations can be entered directly as threshold. The exponent for the involution of the rated operational current and of the tripping currents is set at address 264 **Ix EXPONENT**. To meet different customer requirements, this exponent 264 **Ix EXPONENT** can be increased from ***1.0*** (default setting = ***2.0***) to 3.0.

For the procedure to operate correctly, the time response of the circuit breaker must be specified in parameters 266 **T 52 BREAKTIME** and 267 **T 52 OPENING**.

The summated values can be interpreted as the number of tripping operations at rated operational current of the CB. They are displayed in the statistical values without unit and with two decimal places.

**2P-Procedure**

Parameter 172 **52 B.WEAR MONIT** can be set to activate the 2P procedure. An operating cycles diagram (see sample diagram in the functional description of the 2P procedure), provided by the manufacturer, shows the relationship of make-break operations and tripping current. The two vertices of this characteristic in a double logarithmic scale are decisive for the setting of addresses 260 to 263:

Point P1 is determined by the number of permitted make-break operations (parameter 261 **OP.CYCLES AT Ir**) for rated operational current Ir (parameter 260 **Ir-52**)

Point P2 is determined by the maximum number of make-break operations (parameter 263 **OP.CYCLES Isc**) for rated fault tripping current Isc (parameter 262 **Isc-52**).

For the procedure to operate correctly, the time response of the circuit breaker must be specified in parameters 266**T 52 BREAKTIME** and 267**T 52 OPENING**.

**$I^2t$-Procedure**

The $I^2t$-procedure is activated via configuration parameter 172 **52 B.WEAR MONIT**. The square fault current integrals are referred to the squared device nominal current. For purposes of determining the arc time, the device must be informed of the CB tripping time **T 52 BREAKTIME** as well as the CB opening time **T 52 OPENING** of the circuit breaker. For recognition of the last zero crossing (arc deletion) of the currents after tripping, the "Current-zero" Criterion is required.

### 2.26.2.5 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | #of TRIPs= | PMV | Number of TRIPs= |
| 409 | >BLOCK Op Count | SP | >BLOCK Op Counter |
| 1020 | Op.Hours= | VI | Counter of operating hours |
| 1021 | Σ Ia = | VI | Accumulation of interrupted current Ph A |
| 1022 | Σ Ib = | VI | Accumulation of interrupted current Ph B |
| 1023 | Σ Ic = | VI | Accumulation of interrupted current Ph C |
| 2896 | 79 #Close1./3p= | VI | No. of 1st AR-cycle CLOSE commands,3pole |
| 2898 | 79 #Close2./3p= | VI | No. of higher AR-cycle CLOSE commands,3p |
| 16001 | ΣI^x A= | VI | Sum Current Exponentiation Ph A to Ir^x |
| 16002 | ΣI^x B= | VI | Sum Current Exponentiation Ph B to Ir^x |
| 16003 | ΣI^x C= | VI | Sum Current Exponentiation Ph C to Ir^x |
| 16006 | Resid.Endu. A= | VI | Residual Endurance Phase A |
| 16007 | Resid.Endu. B= | VI | Residual Endurance Phase B |
| 16008 | Resid.Endu. C= | VI | Residual Endurance Phase C |
| 16011 | mechan.TRIP A= | VI | Number of mechanical Trips Phase A |
| 16012 | mechan.TRIP B= | VI | Number of mechanical Trips Phase B |
| 16013 | mechan.TRIP C= | VI | Number of mechanical Trips Phase C |
| 16014 | ΣI^2t A= | VI | Sum Squared Current Integral Phase A |
| 16015 | ΣI^2t B= | VI | Sum Squared Current Integral Phase B |
| 16016 | ΣI^2t C= | VI | Sum Squared Current Integral Phase C |

#### 2.26.2.6 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10027 | StartDuration1 | VI | Startup Duration 1 |
| 10028 | StartupCurrent1 | VI | Startup Current 1 |
| 10029 | StartupVoltage1 | VI | Startup Voltage 1 |
| 10030 | Nr.of Mot.Start | VI | Total Number of Motor Starts |
| 10031 | Motor Run.Time | VI | Total Motor Running Time |
| 10032 | Motor Stop.Time | VI | Total Motor Stopped Time |
| 10033 | Perc.Run.Time | VI | Motor Percent Running Time |
| 10037 | StartDuration2 | VI | Startup Duration 2 |
| 10038 | StartupCurrent2 | VI | Startup Current 2 |
| 10039 | StartupVoltage2 | VI | Startup Voltage 2 |
| 10040 | StartDuration3 | VI | Startup Duration 3 |
| 10041 | StartupCurrent3 | VI | Startup Current 3 |
| 10042 | StartupVoltage3 | VI | Startup Voltage 3 |
| 10043 | StartDuration4 | VI | Startup Duration 4 |
| 10044 | StartupCurrent4 | VI | Startup Current 4 |
| 10045 | StartupVoltage4 | VI | Startup Voltage 4 |
| 10046 | StartDuration5 | VI | Startup Duration 5 |
| 10047 | StartupCurrent5 | VI | Startup Current 5 |
| 10048 | StartupVoltage5 | VI | Startup Voltage 5 |

## 2.26.3 Measurement

A series of measured values and the values derived from them are constantly available for call up on site, or for data transfer.

**Applications**

- Information on the actual status of the system
- Conversion of secondary values to primary values and percentages

**Prerequisites**

Except for secondary values, the device is able to indicate the primary values and percentages of the measured values.

A precondition correct display of the primary and percentage values is the complete and correct entry of the nominal values for the instrument transformers and the protected equipment as well as current and voltage transformer ratios in the ground paths when configuring the device. The following table shows the formulas which are the basis for the conversion of secondary values to primary values and percentages.

#### 2.26.3.1 Display of Measured Values

Table 2-29 Conversion formulae between secondary values and primary/percentage values

| Measured Values | Secondary | Primary | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| $I_A$, $I_B$, $I_C$, $I_1$, $I_2$ | $I_{sec.}$ | $\frac{\text{CT PRIM}}{\text{CT SEC}} \cdot I_{sec}$ | $\frac{I_{prim}}{\text{FullScaleCurr.}}$ |

| Measured Values | Secon-dary | Primary | % |
|---|---|---|---|
| $I_N = 3 \cdot I_0$ (calculated) | $I_{N\,sec.}$ | $\frac{CT\ PRIM}{CT\ SEC} \cdot I_{n\,sec}$ | $\frac{I_{Nom\ prim}}{FullScaleCurr.}$ |
| $I_N$ = measured value of $I_N$-input | $I_{N\,sec.}$ | $\frac{IN\ CT\ PRIM}{IN\ CT\ SEC} \cdot I_{N\,sec}$ | $\frac{I_{Nom\ prim}}{FullScaleCurr.}$ |
| $I_{Ns}$ (INs, $I_{3I0real}$, $I_{3I0reactive}$) | $I_{Ns\,sec.}$ | $\frac{IN\ CT\ PRIM}{IN\ CT\ SEC} \cdot I_{Ns\,sec}$ | $\frac{I_{Ns\ prim}}{FullScaleCurr.}$ |
| $V_A$, $V_B$, $V_C$, $V_0$, $V_1$, $V_2$, $V_4$ | $V_{Ph\text{-}N\,sec.}$ | $\frac{Vnom\ PRIMARY}{Vnom\ SECONDARY} \cdot U_{PhNsec}$ | $\frac{V_{prim}}{FullScaleVolt./(\sqrt{3})}$ |
| $V_{A–B}$, $V_{B–C}$, $V_{C–A}$ | $V_{Ph\text{-}Ph\,sec.}$ | $\frac{Vnom\ PRIMARY}{Vnom\ SECONDARY} \cdot V_{Ph\text{-}Ph\,sec}$ | $\frac{V_{prim}}{FullScaleVolt.}$ |
| $V_N$ | $V_{N\,sec.}$ | $Vph/Vdelta \cdot \frac{Vnom\ PRIM}{Vnom\ SEC} \cdot V_{N\,sec}$ | $\frac{V_{prim}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot FullScaleVolt.}$ |
| P, Q, S (P and Q phase-segre-gated) | No secondary measured values | | $\frac{Power_{prim}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot (Full.Scal.Volt.) \cdot (Full.Scal.Curr.)}$ |
| Power Factor (phase-segre-gated) | cos φ | cos φ | cos φ · 100 in % |
| Frequency Protection | f in Hz | f in Hz | $\frac{f\ in\ Hz}{f_{Nom}} \cdot 100$ |

Table 2-30 Legend for the conversion formulae

| Parameter | Address | Parameter | Address |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Vnom PRIMARY** | 202 | **Ignd-CT PRIM** | 217 |
| **Vnom SECONDARY** | 203 | **Ignd-CT SEC** | 218 |
| **CT PRIMARY** | 204 | **FullScaleVolt.** | 1101 |
| **CT SECONDARY** | 205 | **FullScaleCurr.** | 1102 |
| **Vph / Vdelta** | 206 | | |

Depending on the type of device ordered and the device connections, some of the operational measured values listed below may not be available.

The phase–to–ground voltages are either measured directly, if the voltage inputs are connected phase–to–ground, or they are calculated from the phase–to–phase voltages $V_{A–B}$ and $V_{B–C}$ and the displacement voltage $V_N$.

The displacement voltage $V_N$ is either measured directly or calculated from the phase-to-ground voltages:

$$V_N = \frac{3 \cdot V_0}{V_{ph}/V_{delta}} \quad \text{with} \quad 3\underline{V}_0 = (\underline{V}_{A–G} + \underline{V}_{B–G} + \underline{V}_{C–G})$$

$V_{ph}/V_{delta}$ = Transformation adjustment for ground input voltage (setting 0206A)

[verlagerungsspannunguen-020315-wlk, 1, en_US]

Please note that value $V_0$ is indicated in the operational measured values.

The ground current $I_N$ is either measured directly or calculated from the conductor currents.

$$I_N = \frac{3 \cdot I_0}{I_{gnd-CT}/(CT)}$$

with $3\underline{I}_0 = (\underline{I}_A + \underline{I}_B + \underline{I}_C)$
$I_{gnd-CT}$ = setting 0217 or 0218
CT = setting 0204 or 0205)

[erdstrom-020315-wlk, 1, en_US]

In addition, the following may be available:

- $\Theta/\Theta_{TRIP}$ **thermal measured value** of overload protection value for stator in % of the trip initiating overtemperature
- $\Theta/\Theta_{L\,TRIP}$ **thermal measured value** of restart inhibit (rotor winding),
- $\Theta_{Restart}$ **restarting limit** of restart inhibit,
- $T_{Reclose}$ **total time**, before the motor can be restarted,
- $\Theta_{RTD\,1}$ to $\Theta_{RTD\,12}$ **temperature values** at the RTD box.

Upon delivery, the power and operating values are set in such manner that power in line direction is positive. Active components in line direction and inductive reactive components in line direction are also positive. The same applies to the power factor cosϕ. It is occasionally desired to define the power drawn from the line (e.g. as seen from the consumer) positively. Using parameter 1108 **`P,Q sign`** the signs for these components can be inverted.

The calculation of the operational measured values is also performed during a fault. The values are updated in intervals of > 0.3 s and < 1 s.

### 2.26.3.2 Transfer of Measured Values

Measured values can be transferred via the interfaces to a central control and storage unit.

The measuring range in which these values are transmitted depend on the protocol and, if necessary, additional settings.

| Protocol | Transmittable measuring range, format |
|---|---|
| IEC 60870-5-103 | 0 to 240 % of the measured value. |
| IEC 61850 | The primary operational measured values are transmitted.<br>The measured values as well as their unit format are set out in detail in manual PIXIT.<br>The measured values are transmitted in “Float” format. The transmitted measuring range is not limited and corresponds to the operational measurement. |
| Modbus | The unit format of the measured values on the device side is at first automatically generated by means of the selected nominal values of current and voltage within the system data.<br>The current unit format can be determined in DIGSI or at the device via Menu Operational Values.<br>The user can select via DIGSI which operational measured values (primary, secondary or percentage) must be transmitted.<br>The measured values are always transmitted as 16-bit values including sign (range ± 32768). The user can define the scaling of the operational measured value to be transmitted. This will result in the respective transmittable measuring range.<br>For further details, please refer to the descriptions and protocol profiles. |

### 2.26.3.3 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 268 | Superv.Pressure | OUT | Supervision Pressure |
| 269 | Superv.Temp. | OUT | Supervision Temperature |
| 601 | Ia = | MV | Ia |
| 602 | Ib = | MV | Ib |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 603 | Ic = | MV | Ic |
| 604 | In = | MV | In |
| 605 | I1 = | MV | I1 (positive sequence) |
| 606 | I2 = | MV | I2 (negative sequence) |
| 621 | Va = | MV | Va |
| 622 | Vb = | MV | Vb |
| 623 | Vc = | MV | Vc |
| 624 | Va-b= | MV | Va-b |
| 625 | Vb-c= | MV | Vb-c |
| 626 | Vc-a= | MV | Vc-a |
| 627 | VN = | MV | VN |
| 629 | V1 = | MV | V1 (positive sequence) |
| 630 | V2 = | MV | V2 (negative sequence) |
| 632 | Vsync = | MV | Vsync (synchronism) |
| 641 | P = | MV | P (active power) |
| 642 | Q = | MV | Q (reactive power) |
| 644 | Freq= | MV | Frequency |
| 645 | S = | MV | S (apparent power) |
| 661 | Θ REST. = | MV | Threshold of Restart Inhibit |
| 701 | INs Real | MV | Resistive ground current in isol systems |
| 702 | INs Reac | MV | Reactive ground current in isol systems |
| 805 | Θ Rotor | MV | Temperature of Rotor |
| 807 | Θ/Θtrip | MV | Thermal Overload |
| 809 | T reclose= | MV | Time untill release of reclose-blocking |
| 830 | INs = | MV | INs Senstive Ground Fault Current |
| 831 | 3Io = | MV | 3Io (zero sequence) |
| 832 | Vo = | MV | Vo (zero sequence) |
| 901 | PF = | MV | Power Factor |
| 991 | Press = | MVU | Pressure |
| 992 | Temp = | MVU | Temperature |
| 996 | Td1= | MV | Transducer 1 |
| 997 | Td2= | MV | Transducer 2 |
| 1068 | Θ RTD 1 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 1 |
| 1069 | Θ RTD 2 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 2 |
| 1070 | Θ RTD 3 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 3 |
| 1071 | Θ RTD 4 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 4 |
| 1072 | Θ RTD 5 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 5 |
| 1073 | Θ RTD 6 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 6 |
| 1074 | Θ RTD 7 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 7 |
| 1075 | Θ RTD 8 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 8 |
| 1076 | Θ RTD 9 = | MV | Temperature of RTD 9 |
| 1077 | Θ RTD10 = | MV | Temperature of RTD10 |
| 1078 | Θ RTD11 = | MV | Temperature of RTD11 |
| 1079 | Θ RTD12 = | MV | Temperature of RTD12 |
| 16031 | φ(3Vo,INs) = | MV | Angle between 3Vo and INsens. |

| No. | Information | Type of Informa-tion | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16032 | In2 = | MV | In2 |
| 30701 | Pa = | MV | Pa (active power, phase A) |
| 30702 | Pb = | MV | Pb (active power, phase B) |
| 30703 | Pc = | MV | Pc (active power, phase C) |
| 30704 | Qa = | MV | Qa (reactive power, phase A) |
| 30705 | Qb = | MV | Qb (reactive power, phase B) |
| 30706 | Qc = | MV | Qc (reactive power, phase C) |
| 30707 | PFa = | MV | Power Factor, phase A |
| 30708 | PFb = | MV | Power Factor, phase B |
| 30709 | PFc = | MV | Power Factor, phase C |
| 30800 | VX = | MV | Voltage VX |

## 2.26.4 Average Measurements

The long-term averages are calculated and output by the 7SJ66.

### 2.26.4.1 Functional Description

#### Long-Term Averages

The long-term averages of the three phase currents $I_x$, the positive sequence components $I_1$ for the three phase currents, and the real power P, reactive power Q, and apparent power S are calculated within a set period of time and indicated in primary values.

For the long-term averages mentioned above, the length of the time window for averaging and the frequency with which it is updated can be set.

### 2.26.4.2 Setting Notes

#### Average Calculation

The selection of the time period for measured value averaging is set with parameter 8301 **DMD Interval** in the corresponding setting group from A to D under **MEASUREMENT**. The first number specifies the averaging time window in minutes while the second number gives the frequency of updates within the time window. ***15 Min., 3 Subs***, for example, means: Time average is generated for all measured values with a window of 15 minutes. The output is updated every 15/3 = 5 minutes.

With address 8302 **DMD Sync.Time**, the starting time for the averaging window set under address 8301 is determined. This setting specifies if the window should start on the hour (***On The Hour***) or 15 minutes later (***15 After Hour***) or 30 minutes / 45 minutes after the hour (***30 After Hour*** oder ***45 After Hour***).

If the settings for averaging are changed, then the measured values stored in the buffer are deleted, and new results for the average calculation are only available after the set time period has passed.

### 2.26.4.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8301 | DMD Interval | 15 Min., 1 Sub<br>15 Min., 3 Subs<br>15 Min.,15 Subs<br>30 Min., 1 Sub<br>60 Min., 1 Sub<br>60 Min.,10 Subs<br>5 Min., 5 Subs | 60 Min., 1 Sub | Demand Calculation Intervals |
| 8302 | DMD Sync.Time | On The Hour<br>15 After Hour<br>30 After Hour<br>45 After Hour | On The Hour | Demand Synchronization Time |

### 2.26.4.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 833 | I1 dmd= | MV | I1 (positive sequence) Demand |
| 834 | P dmd = | MV | Active Power Demand |
| 835 | Q dmd = | MV | Reactive Power Demand |
| 836 | S dmd = | MV | Apparent Power Demand |
| 963 | Ia dmd= | MV | I A demand |
| 964 | Ib dmd= | MV | I B demand |
| 965 | Ic dmd= | MV | I C demand |

## 2.26.5 Min/Max Measurement Setup

Minimum and maximum values are calculated by the 7SJ66. Time and date of the last update of the values can also be read out.

### 2.26.5.1 Functional Description

#### Minimum and Maximum Values

The minimum and maximum values for the three phase currents $I_x$, the three phase-to-ground voltages $V_{x\text{-}N}$, the three phase-to-phase voltages $V_{xy}$, the positive sequence components $I_1$ and $V_1$, the displacement voltage $V_0$, the thermal measured value of overload protection $\Theta/\Theta_{off}$, the real power P, reactive power Q, and apparent power S, the frequency; and the power factor cos $\phi$ are calculated as primary values (including the date and time they were last updated).

The minimum and maximum values of the long-term averages listed in the previous section are also calculated.

The minimum and maximum values can be reset at any time via binary inputs or by using the integrated control panel or the DIGSI software. Additionally, the reset can be carried out cyclically, starting at a preset point of time.

### 2.26.5.2 Setting Notes

#### Minimum and Maximum Values

The tracking of minimum and maximum values can be reset automatically at a programmable point in time. To select this feature, address 8311 **`MinMax cycRESET`** should be set to ***`YES`***. The point in time when reset is

to take place (the minute of the day in which reset will take place) is set at address 8312 **MiMa RESET TIME**. The reset cycle in days is entered at address 8313 **MiMa RESETCYCLE**, and the beginning date of the cyclical process, from the time of the setting procedure (in days), is entered at address 8314 **MinMaxRES.START**.

### 2.26.5.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8311 | MinMax cycRESET | NO<br>YES | YES | Automatic Cyclic Reset Function |
| 8312 | MiMa RESET TIME | 0 .. 1439 min | 0 min | MinMax Reset Timer |
| 8313 | MiMa RESETCYCLE | 1 .. 365 Days | 7 Days | MinMax Reset Cycle Period |
| 8314 | MinMaxRES.START | 1 .. 365 Days | 1 Days | MinMax Start Reset Cycle in |

### 2.26.5.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | ResMinMax | IntSP_Ev | Reset Minimum and Maximum counter |
| 395 | >I MinMax Reset | SP | >I MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 396 | >I1 MiMaReset | SP | >I1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 397 | >V MiMaReset | SP | >V MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 398 | >VphphMiMaRes | SP | >Vphph MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 399 | >V1 MiMa Reset | SP | >V1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 400 | >P MiMa Reset | SP | >P MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 401 | >S MiMa Reset | SP | >S MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 402 | >Q MiMa Reset | SP | >Q MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 403 | >Idmd MiMaReset | SP | >Idmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 404 | >Pdmd MiMaReset | SP | >Pdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 405 | >Qdmd MiMaReset | SP | >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 406 | >Sdmd MiMaReset | SP | >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 407 | >Frq MiMa Reset | SP | >Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 408 | >PF MiMaReset | SP | >Power Factor MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 412 | > Θ MiMa Reset | SP | >Theta MIN/MAX Buffer Reset |
| 837 | IAdmdMin | MVT | I A Demand Minimum |
| 838 | IAdmdMax | MVT | I A Demand Maximum |
| 839 | IBdmdMin | MVT | I B Demand Minimum |
| 840 | IBdmdMax | MVT | I B Demand Maximum |
| 841 | ICdmdMin | MVT | I C Demand Minimum |
| 842 | ICdmdMax | MVT | I C Demand Maximum |
| 843 | I1dmdMin | MVT | I1 (positive sequence) Demand Minimum |
| 844 | I1dmdMax | MVT | I1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum |
| 845 | PdMin= | MVT | Active Power Demand Minimum |
| 846 | PdMax= | MVT | Active Power Demand Maximum |
| 847 | QdMin= | MVT | Reactive Power Demand Minimum |
| 848 | QdMax= | MVT | Reactive Power Demand Maximum |
| 849 | SdMin= | MVT | Apparent Power Demand Minimum |
| 850 | SdMax= | MVT | Apparent Power Demand Maximum |
| 851 | Ia Min= | MVT | Ia Min |
| 852 | Ia Max= | MVT | Ia Max |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 853 | Ib Min= | MVT | Ib Min |
| 854 | Ib Max= | MVT | Ib Max |
| 855 | Ic Min= | MVT | Ic Min |
| 856 | Ic Max= | MVT | Ic Max |
| 857 | I1 Min= | MVT | I1 (positive sequence) Minimum |
| 858 | I1 Max= | MVT | I1 (positive sequence) Maximum |
| 859 | Va-nMin= | MVT | Va-n Min |
| 860 | Va-nMax= | MVT | Va-n Max |
| 861 | Vb-nMin= | MVT | Vb-n Min |
| 862 | Vb-nMax= | MVT | Vb-n Max |
| 863 | Vc-nMin= | MVT | Vc-n Min |
| 864 | Vc-nMax= | MVT | Vc-n Max |
| 865 | Va-bMin= | MVT | Va-b Min |
| 867 | Va-bMax= | MVT | Va-b Max |
| 868 | Vb-cMin= | MVT | Vb-c Min |
| 869 | Vb-cMax= | MVT | Vb-c Max |
| 870 | Vc-aMin= | MVT | Vc-a Min |
| 871 | Vc-aMax= | MVT | Vc-a Max |
| 872 | Vn Min = | MVT | V neutral Min |
| 873 | Vn Max = | MVT | V neutral Max |
| 874 | V1 Min = | MVT | V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Minimum |
| 875 | V1 Max = | MVT | V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Maximum |
| 876 | Pmin= | MVT | Active Power Minimum |
| 877 | Pmax= | MVT | Active Power Maximum |
| 878 | Qmin= | MVT | Reactive Power Minimum |
| 879 | Qmax= | MVT | Reactive Power Maximum |
| 880 | Smin= | MVT | Apparent Power Minimum |
| 881 | Smax= | MVT | Apparent Power Maximum |
| 882 | fmin= | MVT | Frequency Minimum |
| 883 | fmax= | MVT | Frequency Maximum |
| 884 | PF Max= | MVT | Power Factor Maximum |
| 885 | PF Min= | MVT | Power Factor Minimum |
| 1058 | Θ/ΘTrpMax= | MVT | Overload Meter Max |
| 1059 | Θ/ΘTrpMin= | MVT | Overload Meter Min |

## 2.26.6 Set Points for Measured Values

SIPROTEC 4 devices facilitate the setting of setpoints for some measured or metered values. Should any of these setpoints be reached, exceeded or undershot during operation, the device issues a warning which is indicated in the form of an operational message. This can be configured to LEDs and/or binary outputs, transferred via the ports and interconnected in DIGSI CFC. Additionally, DIGSI CFC can be used for the configuration of set points for further measured and metered values and to allocate these via the DIGSI device matrix. In contrast to the actual protection functions, the setpoints monitoring function operates in the background; therefore it may not pick up if measured values are changed spontaneously in the event of a fault and if protection functions are picked up. As a message is only issued upon multiple exceeding of the setpoints, such setpoint monitoring does not react as fast as the trip signals of protection functions.

**Applications**

- This monitoring program works with multiple measurement repetitions and lower priority than the protection functions. For that reason, in the event of a fault it may not respond to fast measured value changes before protection functions are started and tripped. This monitoring program is not suitable for blocking protection functions.

### 2.26.6.1 Description

**Setpoint Monitoring**

Upon delivery, the following individual setpoint levels are configured:

- IAdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value in Phase A.
- IBdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value in Phase B.
- ICdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value in Phase C.
- I1dmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average positive sequence current.
- |Pdmd|>: Exceeding a preset maximum average active power
- |Qdmd|>: Exceeding a preset maximum average reactive power.
- Sdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value of reactive power.
- Temp>: Exceeding a preset temperature (if measuring transducers available).
- Press<: Falling below a preset pressure (if measuring transducers available).
- 37-1<: Falling below a preset current in any phase.
- |PF |<: Falling below a preset power factor.

### 2.26.6.2 Setting Notes

**Setpoints for Measured Values**

Setting is performed in the DIGSI Configuration Matrix under **Settings, Masking I/O (Configuration Matrix)**. Set the filter "Measured and Metered Values Only" and select the configuration group "Setpoints (MV)". Here, default settings may be changed or new setpoints defined.

Settings must be applied in percent and usually refer to nominal values of the device.

### 2.26.6.3 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | I Admd> | LV | I A dmd> |
| - | I Bdmd> | LV | I B dmd> |
| - | I Cdmd> | LV | I C dmd> |
| - | I1dmd> | LV | I1dmd> |
| - | \|Pdmd\|> | LV | \|Pdmd\|> |
| - | \|Qdmd\|> | LV | \|Qdmd\|> |
| - | \|Sdmd\|> | LV | \|Sdmd\|> |
| - | Press< | LVU | Pressure< |
| - | Temp> | LVU | Temp> |
| - | 37-1 | LV | 37-1 under current |
| - | \|PF\|< | LV | \|Power Factor\|< |
| 270 | SP. Pressure< | OUT | Set Point Pressure< |
| 271 | SP. Temp> | OUT | Set Point Temp> |

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 273 | SP. I A dmd> | OUT | Set Point Phase A dmd> |
| 274 | SP. I B dmd> | OUT | Set Point Phase B dmd> |
| 275 | SP. I C dmd> | OUT | Set Point Phase C dmd> |
| 276 | SP. I1dmd> | OUT | Set Point positive sequence I1dmd> |
| 277 | SP. \|Pdmd\|> | OUT | Set Point \|Pdmd\|> |
| 278 | SP. \|Qdmd\|> | OUT | Set Point \|Qdmd\|> |
| 279 | SP. \|Sdmd\|> | OUT | Set Point \|Sdmd\|> |
| 284 | SP. 37-1 alarm | OUT | Set Point 37-1 Undercurrent alarm |
| 285 | SP. PF(55)alarm | OUT | Set Point 55 Power factor alarm |

## 2.26.7 Set Points for Statistic

### 2.26.7.1 Functional Description

For the statistical counters, setpoints may be entered and a message is generated as soon as they are reached. The message can be allocated to both output relays and LEDs.

### 2.26.7.2 Setting Notes

**Setpoints for the Statistical Counter**

The setting of threshold values for the statistical counters takes place in DIGSI under **Messages → Statistics** in the sub-menu **Threshold Values for Statistics**. Double-click to display the corresponding contents in another window. By overwriting the previous value the settings can be changed (please refer to the SIPROTEC 4 System Description).

### 2.26.7.3 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | OpHour> | LV | Operating hours greater than |
| 272 | SP. Op Hours> | OUT | Set Point Operating Hours |
| 16004 | ΣI^x> | LV | Threshold Sum Current Exponentiation |
| 16005 | Threshold ΣI^x> | OUT | Threshold Sum Curr. Exponent. exceeded |
| 16009 | Resid.Endu. < | LV | Lower Threshold of CB Residual Endurance |
| 16010 | Thresh.R.Endu.< | OUT | Dropped below Threshold CB Res.Endurance |
| 16018 | Thresh. ΣI^2t> | OUT | Threshold Sum Squa. Curr. Int. exceeded |

## 2.26.8 Energy Metering

Metered values for active and reactive energy are determined by the device. They can be called up at the front of the device, read out via the operating interface using a PC with DIGSI, or transferred to a central master station via the system interface.

### 2.26.8.1 Functional Description

**Metered Values for Active and Reactive Energy**

Metered values of the real power $W_p$ and reactive power ($W_q$) are acquired in kilowatt, megawatt or gigawatt hours primary or in kVARh, MVARh or GVARh primary, separately according to the input (+) and output (–), or

capacitive and inductive. The measured-value resolution can be configured. The signs of the measured values appear as configured in address 1108 **P,Q sign** (see Section “Display of Measured Values”).

#### 2.26.8.2 Setting Notes

**Setting of parameter for meter resolution**

Parameter 8315 **MeterResolution** allows increasing the resolution of the energy metered values by the ***Factor 10*** or ***Factor 100*** compared to the ***Standard*** setting.

#### 2.26.8.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8315 | MeterResolution | Standard<br>Factor 10<br>Factor 100 | Standard | Meter resolution |

#### 2.26.8.4 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | Meter res | IntSP_Ev | Reset meter |
| 888 | Wp(puls) | PMV | Pulsed Energy Wp (active) |
| 889 | Wq(puls) | PMV | Pulsed Energy Wq (reactive) |
| 916 | WpΔ= | - | Increment of active energy |
| 917 | WqΔ= | - | Increment of reactive energy |
| 924 | WpForward | MVMV | Wp Forward |
| 925 | WqForward | MVMV | Wq Forward |
| 928 | WpReverse | MVMV | Wp Reverse |
| 929 | WqReverse | MVMV | Wq Reverse |

## 2.26.9 Commissioning Aids

Device data sent to a central or master computer system during test mode or commissioning can be influenced. There are tools for testing the system interface and the binary inputs and outputs of the device.

**Applications**

- Test Mode
- Commissioning

**Prerequisites**

In order to be able to use the commissioning aids described in the following:

- The device needs a port..
- The device must be connected to a control center.

#### 2.26.9.1 Functional Description

**Test Messages to the SCADA Interface during Test Operation**

If the device is connected to a central or main computer system via the SCADA interface, then the information that is transmitted can be influenced.

Depending on the type of protocol, all messages and measured values transferred to the central control system can be identified with an added message "test operation"-bit while the device is being tested on site (test mode). This identification prevents the messages from being incorrectly interpreted as resulting from an actual power system disturbance or event. As another option, all messages and measured values normally transferred via the system interface can be blocked during the testing ("block data transmission").

Data transmission block can be accomplished by controlling binary inputs, by using the operating panel on the device, or with a PC and DIGSI via the operator interface.

The SIPROTEC 4 System Manual describes in detail how to activate and deactivate test mode and blocked data transmission.

**Checking the System Interface**

If the device features a system interface and uses it to communicate with the control center, the DIGSI device operation can be used to test if messages are transmitted correctly.

A dialog box shows the display texts of all messages which were allocated to the system interface in the configuration matrix. In another column of the dialog box you can specify a value for the messages you intend to test (e.g. ON/OFF). After having entered password no. 6 (for hardware test menus) a message can be generated. The corresponding message is issued and can be read out either from the event log of the SIPROTEC 4 device or from the substation control system.

The procedure is described in detail in Chapter "Mounting and Commissioning".

**Checking the Binary Inputs and Outputs**

The binary inputs, outputs, and LEDs of a SIPROTEC 4 device can be individually and precisely controlled in DIGSI. This feature can be used, for example, to verify control wiring from the device to substation equipment (operational checks), during start-up.

A dialog box shows all binary inputs and outputs as well as LEDs of the device with their present status. The operating equipment, commands, or messages that are configured (masked) to the hardware components are also displayed. After having entered password no. 6 (for hardware test menus), it is possible to switch to the opposite status in another column of the dialog box. Thus, you can energize every single output relay to check the wiring between protected device and the system without having to create the alarm allocated to it.

The procedure is described in detail in Chapter "Mounting and Commissioning".

**Creating Oscillographic Recordings for Tests**

During commissioning, energization sequences should be carried out to check the stability of the protection also during closing operations. Oscillographic event recordings contain the maximum information on the behavior of the protection.

Along with the capability of storing fault recordings via pickup of the protection function, the 7SJ66 also has the capability of capturing the same data when commands are given to the device via the service program DIGSI, the serial interface, or a binary input. For the latter, event *>Trig.Wave.Cap.* must be allocated to a binary input. Triggering for the oscillographic recording then occurs, for instance, via the binary input when the protection object is energized.

An oscillographic recording that is triggered externally (that is, without a protective element pickup) are processed by the device as a normal oscillographic record. For each oscillographic record a fault record is created which is given its individual number to ensure that assignment can be made properly. However, these oscillographic recordings are not displayed in the fault log buffer in the display as they are no network fault events.

The procedure is described in detail in Chapter "Mounting and Commissioning".

## 2.26.10 Web Monitor

The Web Monitor facilitates the display of parameters, data and measuring values for 7SJ66 devices during installation or during operation. It uses Internet technology for this purpose. The display is effected by means of a Web browser, e.g. the Internet Explorer.

The SIPROTEC Web Monitor provides a variety of comprehensive device functions, other available functions are device-specific. For the 7SJ66, a phase diagram and an observation function for the illustration of synchro-

nization data are implemented as a specific functions. Apart from general information regarding installation, this manual provides a description of specific functions of the SIPROTEC Web Monitor for 7SJ66. The general functions are described in the Help file of the DIGSI-CD (as from DIGSI V4.87).

**Prerequisites**

The Web Monitor runs on the operator PC and requires only standard software. The following software programs / operating systems must be installed:

Operating system: Microsoft Windows 10, Microsoft Windows 8, Microsoft Windows 7, Microsoft Windows XP, Microsoft Windows 2000, Microsoft Windows NT, Microsoft Windows ME, and Microsoft Windows 98.

Internet browser: Netscape Communicator Version 4.7, Netscape Communicator as from Version 6.x or Microsoft Internet Explorer as from Version 5.0. Java must be installed and activated.

Web Monitor versions < V2.08 work with Java versions up to 6.xx. The Web Monitor version V2.09 supports the Java version 7.xx and higher.

### 2.26.10.1 General

During the commissioning phase, the device configuration created in the devices must be verified and their functions be checked. The Web Monitor provides support during the basic and clear determination and displaying of important measuring values.

Discrepancies in the wiring or the configuration can be quickly found and solved.

To run the Web Monitor, a link from the operator PC to the protection device via its front and rear operator interface (service interface) is necessary. An Internet browser must be installed on the operator PC (see paragraph on system requirements). DIGSI 4 is usually also installed on the operator PC.

Please note that it must be ensured that DIGSI 4 and the Web Monitor do not use the same operator interface at the same time. A simultaneous access would lead to data collisions. This means that either DIGSI 4 OR the Web-Monitor can use a device interface. Before the Web Monitor is started, DIGSI 4 must be exited or at least the settings and allocations in DIGSI 4 must have been finalized. It is possible to simultaneously operate DIGSI 4 at the front operator interface via a port of the operator PC and the Web Monitor at the rear operating interface via another port of the operating PC.

The Web Monitor consists of HTML pages and the Java-Applets contained therein, which are stored in the 7SJ66 SIPROTEC 4 device in EEPROM. It forms an integral part of the SIPROTEC 4 device firmware and therefore does not need to be installed separately. All that needs to be created on the operator PC is a longdistance data transmission network used for selection and communication. After the link has been successfully established through the data transmission network, the browser is started and the TCP-IP address of the protection device is entered. The server address of the device, which is its homepage address, is transmitted to the browser and displayed as an HTML page. This TCP-IP address is set at the front and service interface using DIGSI 4, or directly on the device using the integrated operator interface.



**NOTE**

It is only possible to monitor this process. Control of the process through the data transmission link is only possible after a control feature has been set up and established. A parameter can be modified either directly on the device or with DIGSI 4 in such manner that the device control feature contained in the Web Monitor also permits the input of numerical values. Thereafter, the Web Monitor parameters can be modified which are normally set only directly on the device, because passwords can now be entered from the keyboard.

### 2.26.10.2 Functions

#### Basic Functionality

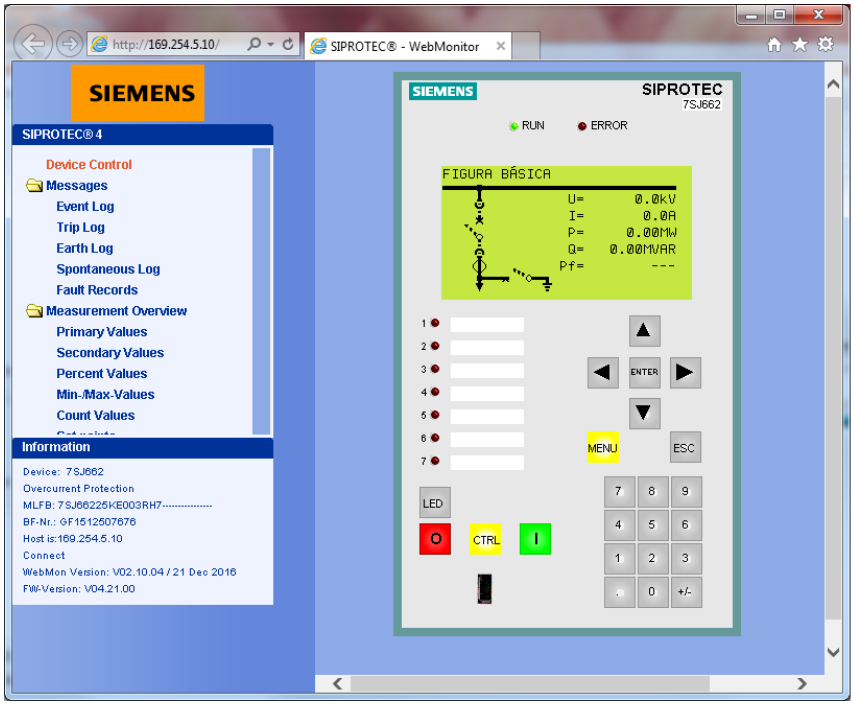
Basic functionality means the functions that are generally available, i.e. not device-dependent.

These comprise:

- Device Control
- Messages
- Measurement Overview

- Synchronization tools
- Phasor Diagram
- Siemens Internal Diagnostics

A description of these functions is provided in the Online Help of DIGSI as from Version V4.60.

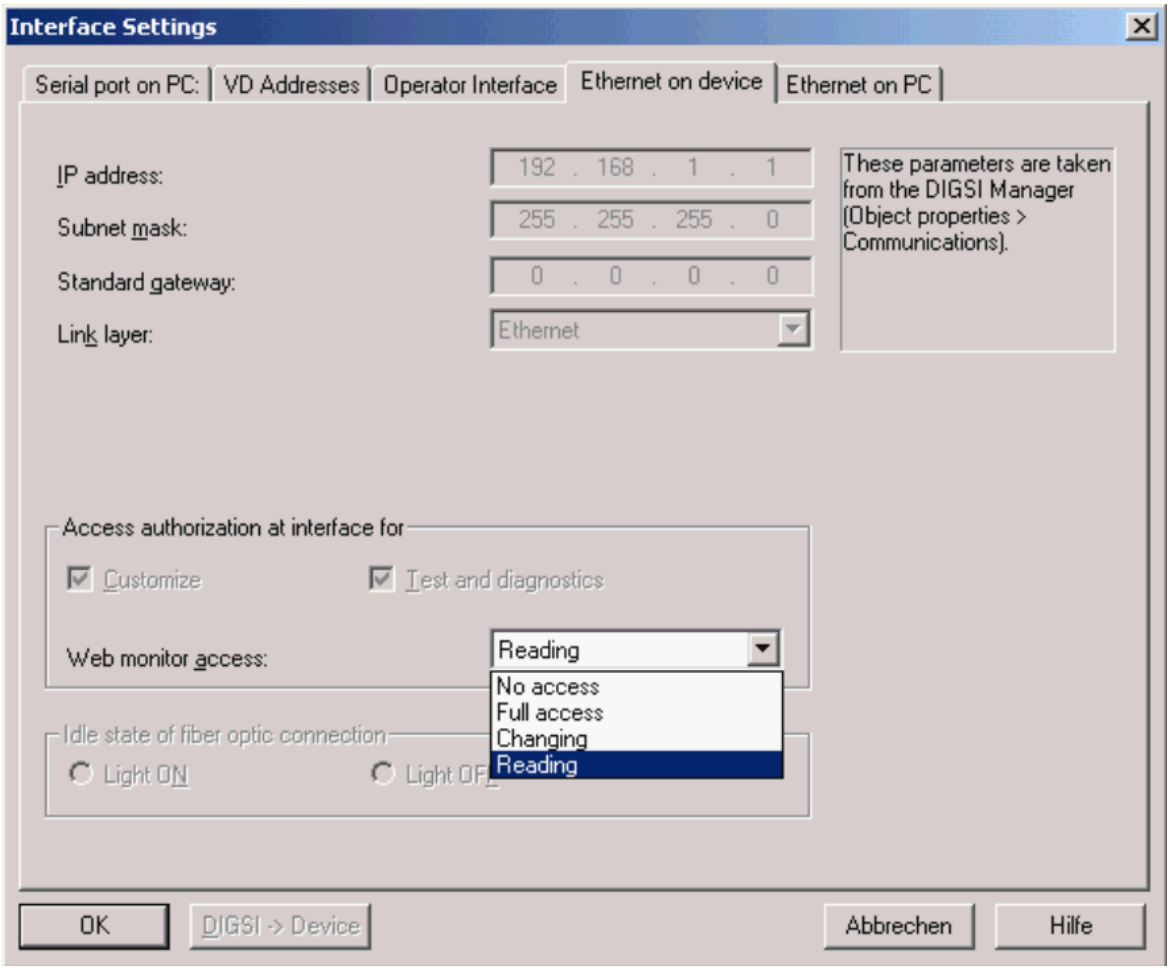



[sc_Web-Monitor Default Display, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-145 Web-Monitor Default Display

The above figure of the device operation view shows a device connected through the data transmission link with its control (keyboard) and display elements (display, LEDs, inscriptions). The device can be operated with the keys shown in the display in the same way as with the sealed keypad on the device.

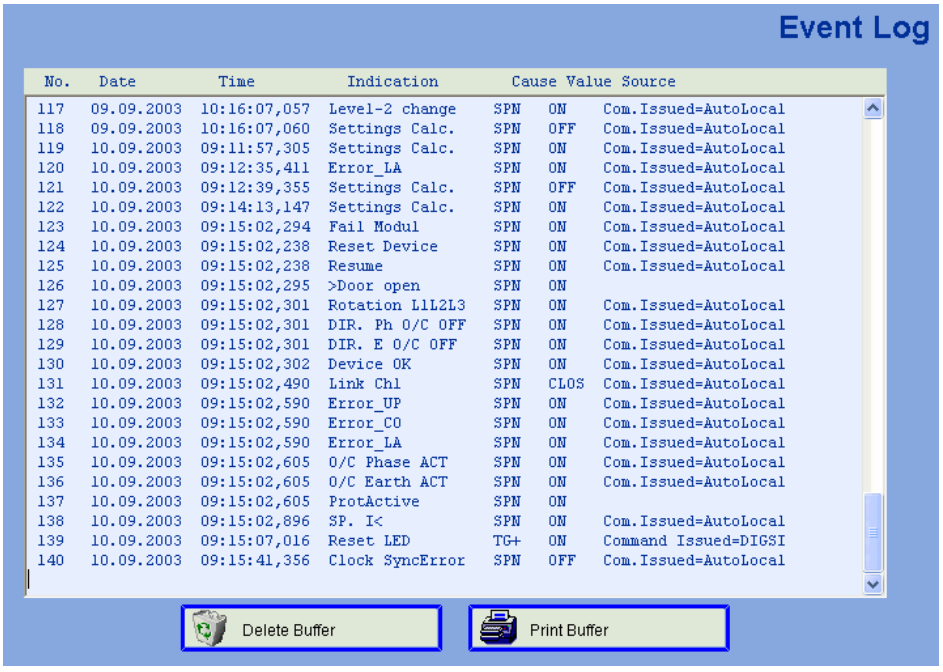
It is recommended to block the control via the Web Monitor. This can be achieved by setting "Read Only"-access for the interface via which the Web browser accesses the device. This parameter can be accessed in DIGSI via "Interfaces - Operator Interface on Device" (for access via serial interface) or via "Interfaces - Ethernet on Device" (for access via the Ethernet interface, see the following figure).




[einstell-bedienberecht-webmon-040721-ro, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-146 Setting the Web Monitor authorization for access via Ethernet interface

As an example for the basic functionality, the figure below shows messages of the event log of the device in the form of a list. These messages are displayed with their short text stored in the device.




[web-betriebsmeldung-040402-ro, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-147 Operational Messages (Buffer: Event Log)

### Device-specific Functionality

Apart from the general basic functionality, the Web Monitor contains the synchronization function for the 7SJ66. The following information can therefore be displayed via the Web Monitor.

The synchronisation function includes the following views:

- Synchronization range

  The synchronisation ranges are displayed in a coordinate system. The X axis shows the frequency and the Y axis the voltage.

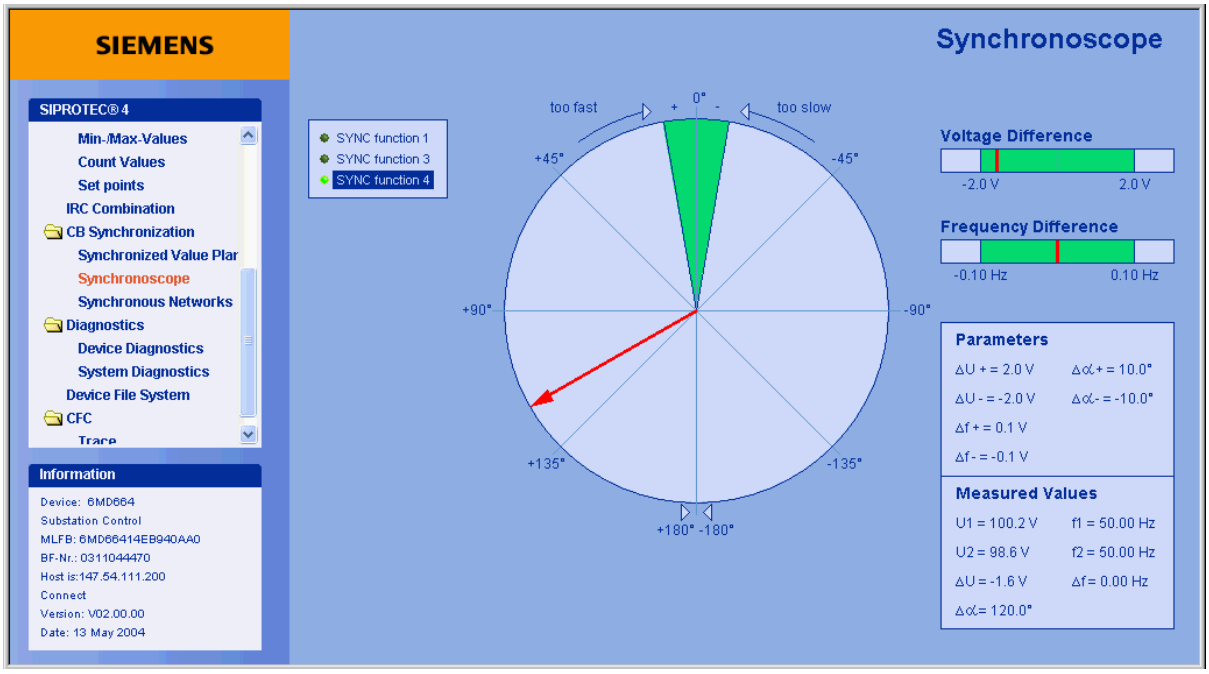
- Synchronoscope

  The synchronoscope is dynamically visualized by three diagrams showing respectively the difference angle, the difference voltages and the difference frequency.

- Synchronous systems

  Synchronous networks are visualized by a pie chart and the current measured values.

The figure below shows an example of the synchronoscope with selection list, pie/bar chart and the current measured values.




[web-synchronoskop-040513-ro, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-148 Web-Monitor Synchronoscope

All currently parameterized functions are shown in a list. An LED icon shows the current status of the selected group: bright green (ON) for active, and dark green (OFF) for inactive. For an inactive function group, only the parameter settings are shown, whereas for an active function group the current measured values are displayed as well. On startup, the first active function group found is displayed automatically. All measured values are read out directly in the device – about every 100 ms – and visualized in tables or diagrams.

### 2.26.10.3 Operating Modes

The Web Monitor works in the following operating modes between the operator PC and the SIPROTEC 4 device:

#### Operation via Ethernet

Connection via an Ethernet interface. This type of connection requires an Ethernet board inside the device and a connection of that module to a local network.

For more information of the basic functionality, the installation and the operating system-specific configuration, please refer to the Web-Monitor online help provided on the DIGSI DVD.

#### Access Regulations for Web Monitor

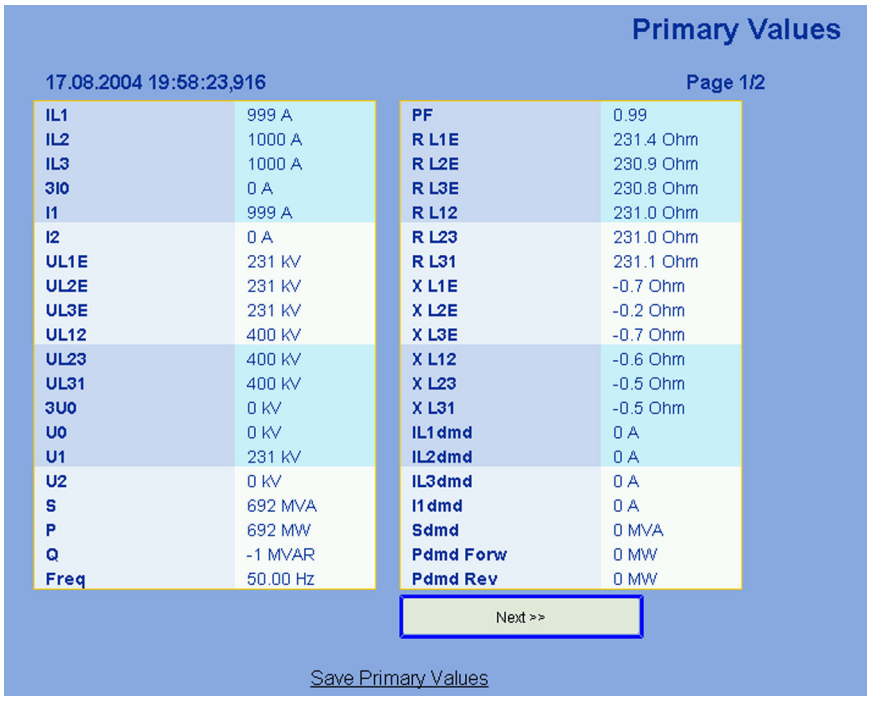
The access rights for the Web Monitor are assigned with DIGSI via the **Interfaces** entry. It is recommended to assigne the **Read only** authority there; it is then not possible to deleted the event list via the Web Monitor nor to issue a command or to reset a stored LED. If the **Full access** is assigned, all these operating actions are also possible via the Web Monitor.

**NOTE**

**No access** has no effect yet, i.e. the user also has full access in this case. See *Figure 2-146* on that.

### 2.26.10.4 Display Example

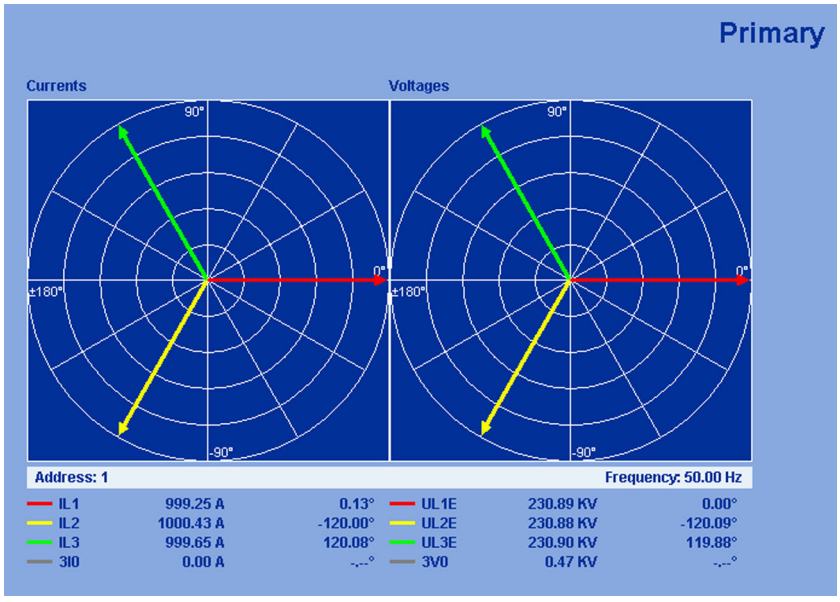
With the help of the Web Monitor, a clear represenation of the most important measurement data of the device can be achieved. The measurement values can be called via the navigation bar. A list with the desired information appears (see the following figure)




[webmon-primaer-mess-wlk-040427, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-149 Measured values in the Web Monitor - examples for measured values

The currents, voltages and their phase angles derived from the primary and secondary measured values are graphically displayed as phasor diagrams (see Figure 2-146). In addition to phasor diagrams of the measured values, the numerical values as well as frequency and device address are indicated.




[webmon-messwertprim-zeig-wlk-040429, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-150 Phasor diagram of the primary measured values - example

The following types of messages can be retrieved and displayed with the Web Monitor:

- Operational messages (buffer: event log)
- Fault messages (buffer: trip log)
- Ground fault messages
- Spontaneous messages
- Fault Records

You can print these lists with the “Print event buffer” button.

# 2.27 Protection for Single-phase Voltage Transformer Connection

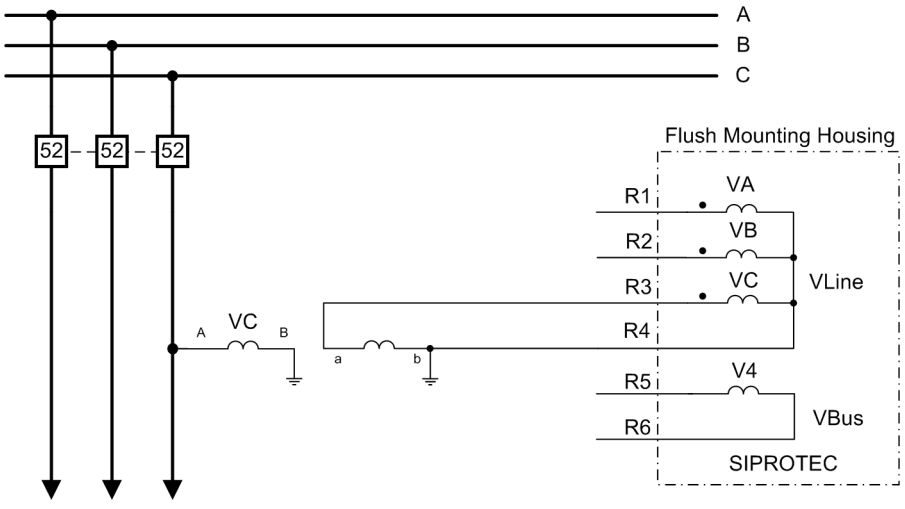
Devices 7SJ66 may also be connected to only one primary voltage transformer. Impacts on protective functions to be taken into consideration are described in this section.

**Applications**

- For some applications there is only one voltage transformer on the primary voltage side. Usually it is a phase voltage. However, it may also be a phase-to-phase voltage. Via configuration the device may be adapted for such an application.

## 2.27.1 Connection

The device may optionally be supplied with a phase-to-ground voltage (e.g. $V_{A-N}$) or a phase-to-phase voltage (e.g. $V_{AB}$). The connection mode has been specified during the configuration (see Subsection *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*) in address 240 **`VT Connect. 1ph`**. The following figure shows a connection example. Further examples can be found in the Appendix *C Connection Examples*.




[Connection Example of VC-N, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-151 Connection example of a single-phase voltage transformer for 7SJ66 with phase-to-ground voltage $V_{C-N}$

## 2.27.2 Impacts on the Functionality of the Device

When a device is operated by only one voltage transformer, this will have an impact on several device functions. The ones affected are described in the following. Furthermore, this type of connection is dealt with in the functional descriptions. Functions not mentioned in the following are not affected by this type of connection.

**Undervoltage Protection, Overvoltage Protection (27, 59 Elements)**

Depending on the configuration in address 240 voltage protection is either operated by a phase-to-ground or a phase-to-phase voltage. Therefore, if the device is connected to a phase-to-ground voltage, set the phase voltage threshold. If connected to a phase-phase voltage, set the phase-to-phase voltage threshold. In contrast, with three-phase connection, the threshold generally represents a phase-to-phase quantity. See also Section *2.6.4 Setting Notes*.

Functional logic, scope of settings and information of this function are described in Section *2.6 Voltage Protection 27, 59*.

### Frequency Protection (81 Elements)

Depending on the configuration in address 240, frequency protection is either operated by a phase-to-ground or a phase-to-phase voltage. A maximum voltage may be configured. If the value set is undershot, frequency protection is blocked. Therefore, if the device is connected to a phase-to-ground voltage, set the phase voltage threshold. If connected to a phase-to-phase voltage, set the phase-to-phase voltage threshold.

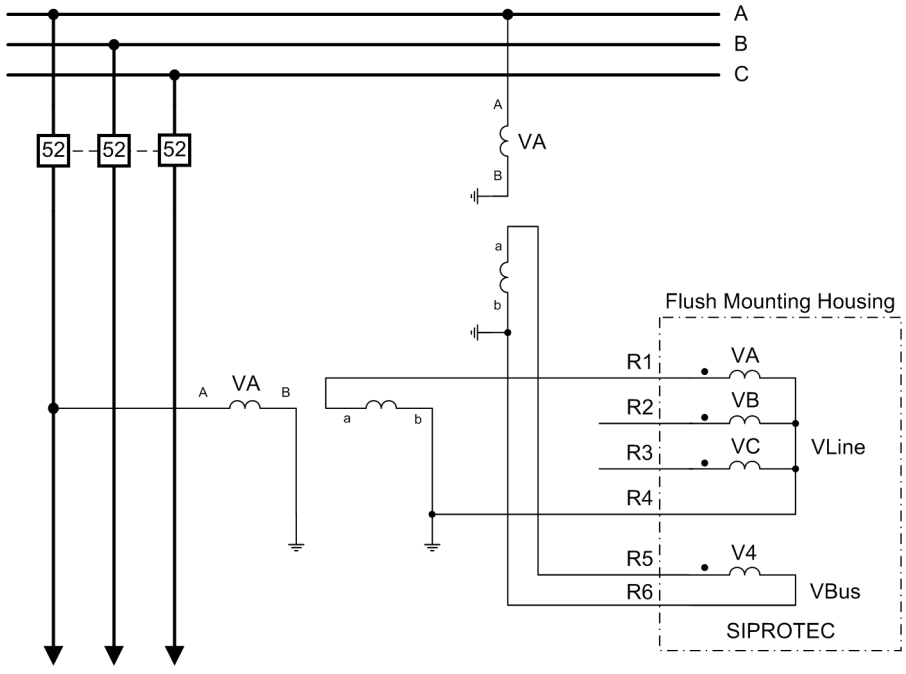
Functional logic, scope of settings and information of this function are described in Section *2.9 Frequency Protection 81 O/U*.

### Directional Time Overcurrent Protection (67 and 67N Elements)

If the device is connected to only one voltage transformer, the function is set to inactive and hidden.

### Synchronization

The synchronization function can be applied without any restrictions. Connection examples are shown in the following figure and in the Appendix, *C Connection Examples*.




[connection example, phase-to-ground, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-152 Connection example of a single-phase voltage transformer for 7SJ66 (phase-to-ground voltages)

If the phases of voltages V1 and V2 differ, phase displacement may be adjusted in address 6122 **ANGLE ADJUSTM.**.

### (Sensitive) Ground Fault Detection (64, 50Ns, 67Ns)

The directional functionality and the displacement voltage element of this function cannot be applied since there is no displacement voltage. Current elements of this function, however, can be operated in non-directional mode

Except for the above-mentioned restriction the functional logic, scope of settings and information are described in Section *2.13 Ground Fault Protection 64, 67N(s), 50N(s), 51N(s)*.

### Directional Intermittent Ground Fault Protection

If only one voltage transformer is connected, this function is inactive and hidden.

#### Reactive Power Direction Undervoltage Protection QU Protection

If only one voltage transformer is connected, this function is inactive and hidden.

#### Fault Locator

If the device is connected to only one voltage transformer, this function is disabled and hidden.

#### Monitoring Functions

Voltage-measuring monitoring functions such as "Voltage symmetry" and "Fuse-Failure-Monitor" cannot be applied. They are set inactive and are hidden.

#### Operational Measured Values

Several operational measured values cannot be calculated. If whole groups of operational measured values are concerned, they will be hidden. If only parts of a group are concerned, corresponding operational measured values are set invalid (values are replaced by dashes) or reset.

## 2.27.3 Setting Notes

#### Voltage Connection

Address 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** is set to ensure that only **one** voltage transformer is connected to the device and to define the type of voltage transformer connected to it. Thus, the user specifies which primary voltage is connected to which analog input. If one of the voltages offered is selected, i.e. a setting unequal ***NO***, setting of address 213 for multiple-phase connection is no more relevant. Only address 240 is to be set.

For 7SJ66 with single-phase voltage transformer connection, the voltage connected to voltage input $V_4$ is always used for synchronization.

#### Nominal Values of Voltage Transformers

In addresses 202 **Vnom PRIMARY** and 203 **Vnom SECONDARY** set, as usual, the voltage transformer nominal values defined as phase-to-phase quantities. This depends on whether the device is connected to a phase voltage or phase-to-phase voltage.

#### Undervoltage Protection, Overvoltage Protection, Frequency Protection

If phase-to-ground voltage connection is selected for address 240, the voltage thresholds of this function also have to be set as phase-to-ground voltages. If phase-to-phase connection is selected for address 240, the voltage thresholds of this function also have to be set as phase-to-phase voltages.

#### (Sensitive) Ground Fault Detection

All directional- and voltage-type settings (addresses 3102 to 3107, 3109 to 3112 and 3123 to 3126) are of no significance. Thus, their settings may not be modified.

Current elements are to be set to ***Non-Directional*** in addresses 3115 and 3122.

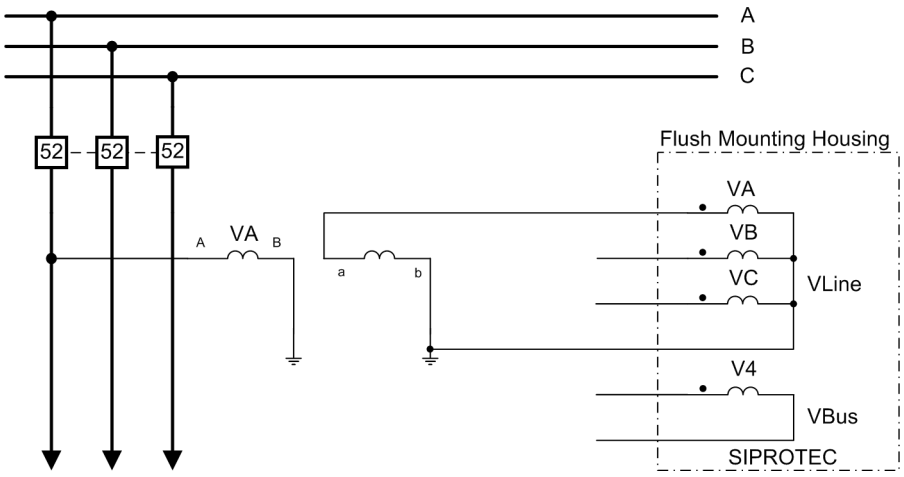
Set parameter 3130 to ***Vgnd OR INs***. Thus, the current elements are operated independently of VN.

#### Example:

In a system with a primary nominal voltage of 138 kV and a secondary nominal voltage of 115 V, single-phase voltage $V_{A-N}$ is connected (see *Figure 2-153*).

Threshold values for voltage protection are set as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Overvoltage 59-1: | to 120 % $V_{Nom}$ |
| Undervoltage 27-1: | to 60 % $V_{Nom}$ |




[Connection Example, setting notes, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-153 Example of a single-phase voltage transformer connection (phase-to-ground)

Apply the following settings to the device:

| | |
|---|---|
| Address 202 **Vnom PRIMARY** | = 138 kV |
| Address 203 **Vnom SECONDARY** | = 115 V |
| Address 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** | = ***Van*** |

Address 5003 59-1 PICKUP: $\frac{115\ \text{V}}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot 1.2 = 80\ \text{V}$

Address 5103 27-1 PICKUP: $\frac{115\ \text{V}}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot 0.6 = 40\ \text{V}$

[einstellbeispiel-einphas-anschluss-220802-kn, 1, en_US]

# 2.28 Breaker Control

A control command function is integrated in the SIPROTEC 4 7SJ66 to coordinate the operation of circuit breakers and other equipment in the power system.

Control commands can originate from four command sources:

- Local control at the device's operator panel
- Operation using DIGSI
- Remote control via network control center or substation controller (e.g. SICAM)
- Automatic functions (e.g., via binary input)

Switchgear with single and multiple busbars are supported. The number of switchgear devices to be controlled is limited only by the number of binary inputs and outputs. Interlocking checks ensure high security against maloperation and a multitude of switchgear types and operating modes are available.

## 2.28.1 Control Device

In devices with integrated or detached operator panel, switchgear can be controlled via the operator panel of the device. In addition, control can be executed via the operator interface using a personal computer and via the serial interface with a link to the substation control equipment.

**Applications**

- Switchgears with single and double busbars

**Prerequisites**

The number of switchgear devices to be controlled is limited by the

binary inputs present

binary outputs present

### 2.28.1.1 Functional Description

**Operation Using the Keypad with Text Display**

Using the navigation keys ▲, ▼, ◄, ►, the control menu can be accessed and the switching device to be operated can be selected. After having entered a password, a new window is displayed in which multiple control actions (e.g. close, open, cancel) are available and can be selected using the ▼ and ▲ keys. Thereafter, a query appears for security reasons. After the security check has been completed, the **ENTER** key must be pressed again to carry out the command. If this release does not occur within one minute, the process is aborted. Cancellation via the **ESC** key is possible at any time before the control command is issued.

a

**Operation Using the Keypad with Graphic Display**

Commands can be initiated using the keypad on the local user interface of the relay. For this purpose, there are three independent keys located below the graphic display. The key **CTRL** causes the control display to appear in the LCD. Controlling of switchgears is only possible within this control display, since the two control keys OPEN and CLOSE only become active as long as the control display is present. The LCD must be changed back to the default display for other, non-control, operational modes.

The navigation keys ▲, ▼, ◄, ► are used to select the desired device in the Control Display. The **I** key or the **O** key is then pressed to convey the intended control command.

Consequently, the switch icon in the control display flashes in setpoint direction. At the lower display edge, the user is requested to confirm the switching operation via the **ENTER** key. Thereafter a query for security reasons appears. After the security check is completed, the **ENTER** key must be pressed again to carry out the command. If this confirmation is not performed within one minute, the setpoint flashing changes again to the

corresponding actual status. Cancellation via the **ESC** key is possible at any time before the control command is issued.

During normal processing, the control display indicates the new actual status after the control command was executed and the message **command end** appears at the lower display edge. In case of control commands with feedback, the message **FB reached** is displayed for a short time before this.

If the attempted command fails, because an interlocking condition is not met, an error message appears in the display. The message indicates why the control command was not accepted (see also SIPROTEC 4 System Description). This message must be acknowledged with **ENTER** before any further control commands can be issued.

**Operation using DIGSI**

Switchgear devices can be controlled via the operator control interface with a PC using the DIGSI operating program. The procedure to do so is described in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description (Control of Switchgear).

**Operation Using the System Interface**

Control of switching devices can be performed via the serial system interface and a connection to the switchgear control and protection system. It is therefore required to ensure that the required peripherals physically exist in the device and in the power system. Furthermore, certain settings for the serial interface in the device need to be carried out (see SIPROTEC 4 System Description).

### 2.28.1.2 Information List

| No. | Information | Type of Information | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| - | 52Breaker | CF_D12 | 52 Breaker |
| - | 52Breaker | DP | 52 Breaker |
| - | Disc.Swit. | CF_D2 | Disconnect Switch |
| - | Disc.Swit. | DP | Disconnect Switch |
| - | GndSwit. | CF_D2 | Ground Switch |
| - | GndSwit. | DP | Ground Switch |
| - | 52 Open | IntSP | Interlocking: 52 Open |
| - | 52 Close | IntSP | Interlocking: 52 Close |
| - | Disc.Open | IntSP | Interlocking: Disconnect switch Open |
| - | Disc.Close | IntSP | Interlocking: Disconnect switch Close |
| - | GndSw Open | IntSP | Interlocking: Ground switch Open |
| - | GndSw Cl. | IntSP | Interlocking: Ground switch Close |
| - | UnlockDT | IntSP | Unlock data transmission via BI |
| - | Q2 Op/Cl | CF_D2 | Q2 Open/Close |
| - | Q2 Op/Cl | DP | Q2 Open/Close |
| - | Q9 Op/Cl | CF_D2 | Q9 Open/Close |
| - | Q9 Op/Cl | DP | Q9 Open/Close |
| - | Fan ON/OFF | CF_D2 | Fan ON/OFF |
| - | Fan ON/OFF | DP | Fan ON/OFF |
| 31000 | Q0 OpCnt= | VI | Q0 operationcounter= |
| 31001 | Q1 OpCnt= | VI | Q1 operationcounter= |
| 31002 | Q2 OpCnt= | VI | Q2 operationcounter= |
| 31008 | Q8 OpCnt= | VI | Q8 operationcounter= |
| 31009 | Q9 OpCnt= | VI | Q9 operationcounter= |

## 2.28.2 Types of Commands

In conjunction with the power system control several command types can be distinguished for the device:

### 2.28.2.1 Functional Description

**Commands to the Process**

These are all commands that are directly output to the switchgear to change their process state:

- Switching commands for controlling the circuit breakers (not synchronized), disconnectors and ground electrodes
- Step commands, e.g. raising and lowering transformer LTCs
- Set-point commands with configurable time settings, e.g. to control Petersen coils

**Internal / Pseudo Commands**

They do not directly operate binary outputs. They serve to initiate internal functions, simulate changes of state, or to acknowledge changes of state.

- Manual overriding commands to manually update information on process-dependent objects such as annunciations and switching states, e.g. if the communication with the process is interrupted. Manually overridden objects are flagged as such in the information status and can be displayed accordingly.
- Tagging commands (for "setting") of the information value of internal objects, for example switching authority (remote/local), settings group switching, data transmission block and deleting/presetting metered values.
- Acknowledgment and resetting commands for setting and resetting internal buffers or data states.
- Information status command to set/reset the additional information "information status" of a process object, such as:
  - Input blocking
  - Output blocking

## 2.28.3 Command Sequence

Safety mechanisms in the command sequence ensure that a command can only be released after a thorough check of preset criteria has been successfully concluded. Standard Interlocking checks are provided for each individual control command. Additionally, user-defined interlocking conditions can be programmed separately for each command. The actual execution of the command is also monitored afterwards. The overall command task procedure is described in brief in the following list:

### 2.28.3.1 Functional Description

**Check Sequence**

Please observe the following:

- Command Entry, e.g. using the keypad on the local user interface of the device
  - Check Password → Access Rights
  - Check Switching Mode (interlocking activated/deactivated) → Selection of Deactivated interlocking Recognition.

- User configurable interlocking checks
  - Switching Authority
  - Device Position Check (set vs. actual comparison)
  - Interlocking, Zone Controlled (logic using CFC)
  - System Interlocking (centrally, using SCADA system or substation controller)
  - Double Operation (interlocking against parallel switching operation)
  - Protection Blocking (blocking of switching operations by protective functions).
- Fixed Command Checks
  - Internal Process Time (software watch dog which checks the time for processing the control action between initiation of the control and final close of the relay contact)
  - Setting Modification in Process (if setting modification is in process, commands are denied or delayed)
  - Operating equipment enabled as output (if an operating equipment component was configured, but not configured to a binary input, the command is denied)
  - Output Block (if an output block has been programmed for the circuit breaker, and is active at the moment the command is processed, then the command is denied)
  - Board Hardware Error
  - Command in Progress (only one command can be processed at a time for one operating equipment, object-related Double Operation Block)
  - 1-of-n-check (for schemes with multiple assignments, such as relays contact sharing a common terminal a check is made if a command is already active for this set of output relays).

**Monitoring the Command Execution**

The following is monitored:

- Interruption of a command because of a Cancel Command
- Runtime Monitor (feedback message monitoring time)

## 2.28.4 Interlocking

System interlocking is executed by the user-defined logic (CFC).

### 2.28.4.1 Description

Interlocking checks in a SICAM / SIPROTEC 4 system are normally divided in the following groups:

- System interlocking relies on the system data base in the substation or central control system.
- Bay interlocking relies on the object data base (feedbacks) of the bay unit.
- Cross-bay interlocking via GOOSE messages directly between bay units and protection relays with IEC61850.

The extent of the interlocking checks is determined by the configuration of the relay. To obtain more information about GOOSE, please refer to the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

Switching objects that require system interlocking in a central control system are assigned to a specific parameter inside the bay unit (via configuration matrix).

For all commands, operation with interlocking (normal mode) or without interlocking (Interlocking OFF) can be selected:

- For local commands, by activation of "Normal/Test"-key switch,
- For automatic commands, via command processing. by CFC and deactivated interlocking recognition,
- For local / remote commands, using an additional interlocking disable command.

### Interlocked / Non-Interlocked Switching

The configurable command checks in the SIPROTEC 4 devices are also called "standard interlocking". These checks can be activated via DIGSI (interlocked switching/tagging) or deactivated (non-interlocked).

Deactivated interlock switching means the configured interlocking conditions are not checked in the relay.

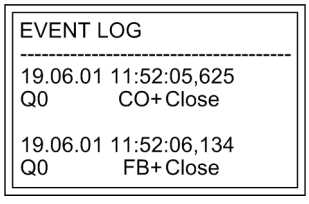
Interlocked switching means that all configured interlocking conditions are checked within the command processing. If a condition is not fulfilled, the command will be rejected by a message with a minus added to it (e.g. "CO–"), immediately followed by a message.

The following table shows the possible types of commands in a switching device and their corresponding annunciations. For the device the messages designated with *) are displayed in the event logs, for DIGSI they appear in spontaneous messages.

| Type of Command | Command | Cause | Message |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control issued | Switching | CO | CO +/– |
| Manual tagging (positive / negative) | Manual tagging | MT | MT+/– |
| Information state command, input blocking | Input blocking | ST | ST+/– *) |
| Information state command, output blocking | Output blocking | ST | ST+/– *) |
| Cancel command | Cancel | CA | CA+/– |

The "plus" appearing in the message is a confirmation of the command execution. The command execution was as expected, in other words positive. The minus sign means a negative confirmation, the command was rejected. Possible command feedbacks and their causes are dealt with in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description. The following figure shows operational indications relating to command execution and operation response information for successful switching of the circuit breaker.

The check of interlocking can be programmed separately for all switching devices and tags that were set with a tagging command. Other internal commands such as manual entry or abort are not checked, i.e. carried out independent of the interlocking.




[leistungsschalterbetriebsmeldung-020315-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-154 Example of an operational annunciation for switching circuit breaker 52 (Q0)

### Standard Interlocking (default)

The standard interlockings contain the following fixed programmed tests for each switching device, which can be individually enabled or disabled using parameters:

- Device Status Check (set = actual): The switching command is rejected, and an error indication is displayed if the circuit breaker is already in the set position. (If this check is enabled, then it works whether interlocking, e.g. zone controlled, is activated or deactivated.) This condition is checked in both interlocked and non-interlocked status modes.
- System Interlocking: To check the power system interlocking, a local command is transmitted to the central unit with Switching Authority = LOCAL. A switching device that is subject to system interlocking cannot be switched by DIGSI.
- Zone Controlled / Bay Interlocking: Logic links in the device which were created via CFC are interrogated and considered during interlocked switching.

- Blocking by Protection: Switch-ON commands are rejected with interlocked switches, as soon as one of the protection functions of the unit has opened a fault case. The OPEN-command, by contrast, can always be executed. Please be aware, activation of thermal overload protection elements or sensitive ground fault detection can create and maintain a fault condition status, and can therefore block CLOSE commands.

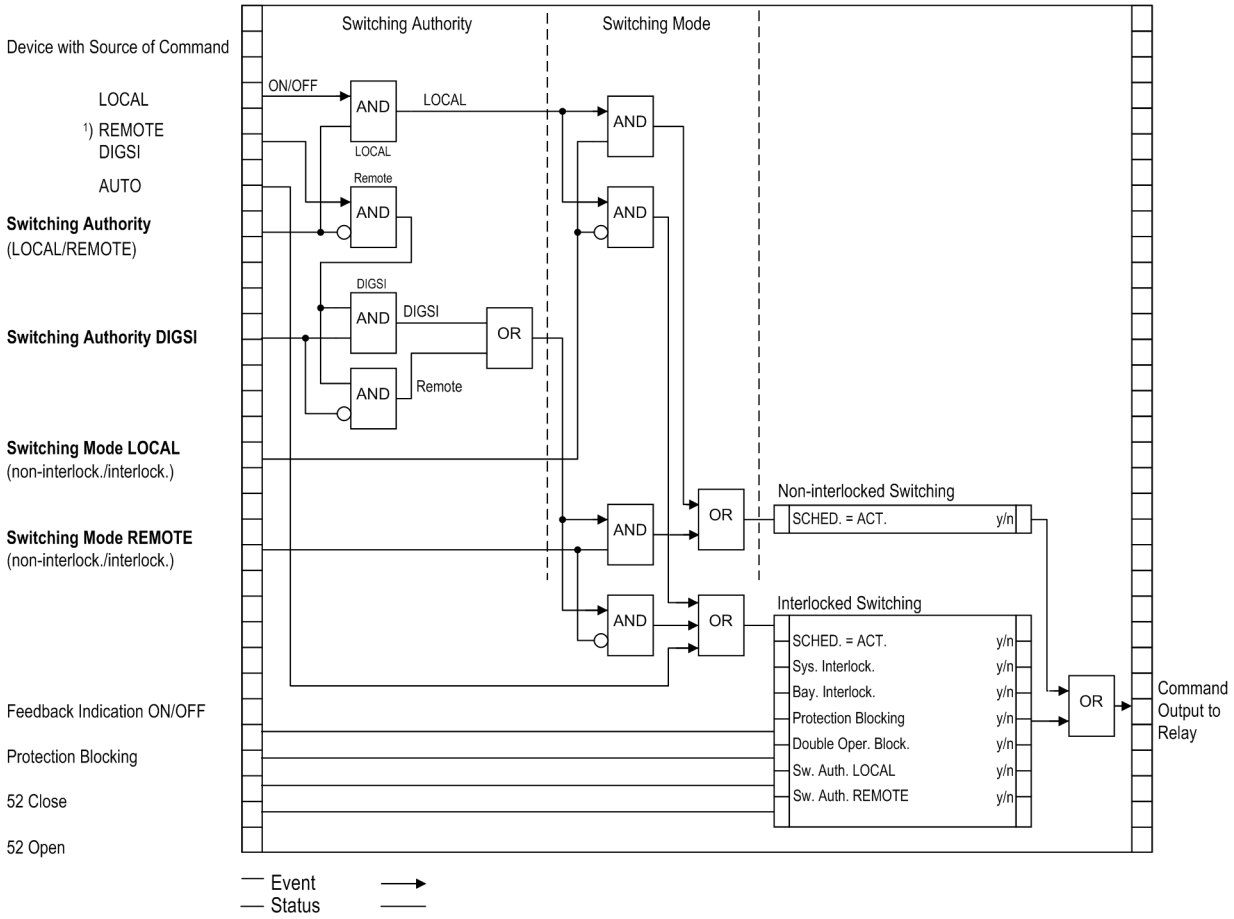
  If the interlocking is removed, consider that, on the other hand, the restart inhibit for motors will not automatically reject a CLOSE command to the motor. Therefore, a restart inhibit must be provided by other means, e.g. by a bay interlocking using CFC.

- Double Operation Block: Parallel switching operations are interlocked against one another; while one command is processed, a second cannot be carried out.

- Switching Authority LOCAL: A control command from the user interface of the device (command with command source LOCAL) is only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch by configuration) is set to LOCAL.

- Switching Authority DIGSI: Switching commands that are issued locally or remotely via DIGSI (command with command source DIGSI) are only allowed if remote control is admissible for the device (for devices without key switch by configuration). If a DIGSI-PC communicates with the device, it deposits here its virtual device number (VD). Only commands with this VD (when Switching Authority = REMOTE) will be accepted by the device. Remote switching commands will be rejected.

- Switching Authority REMOTE: A remote control command (command with command source REMOTE) is only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch via configuration) is set to REMOTE.

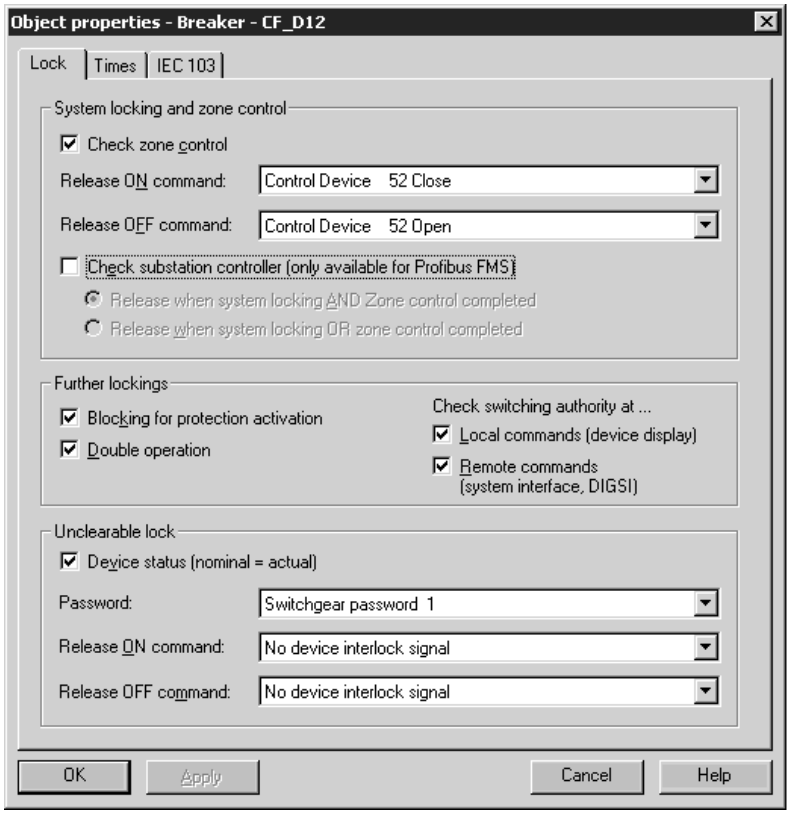



1) Source REMOTE also includes SAS.
(LOCAL Command using substation controller
REMOTE Command using remote source such as SCADA through controller to device.)

[schutz-standardverriegelungen-090902-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-155 Standard interlockings

The following figure shows the configuration of the interlocking conditions using DIGSI.




[objekteigenschaft-verriegelungsbeding-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

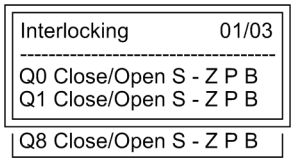
Figure 2-156 DIGSI dialog box for setting the interlocking conditions

On devices with operator panel, the display shows the configured interlocking reasons. They are marked with letters explained in the following table.

Table 2-31 Command types and corresponding messages

| Interlocking Commands | Abbrev. | Display |
|---|---|---|
| Switching Authority | L | L |
| System interlocking | S | A |
| Zone controlled | Z | Z |
| SET = ACTUAL (switch direction check) | P | P |
| Protection blocking | B | B |

The following figure shows all interlocking conditions (which usually appear in the display of the device) for three switchgear items with the relevant abbreviations explained in the previous table. All parameterized interlocking conditions are indicated.




[verriegelungsbed-020315-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 2-157 Example of configured interlocking conditions

### Control Logic using CFC

For bay interlocking, a release logic can be created using CFC. Via specific release conditions the information "released" or "bay interlocked" are available (e.g. object "52 Close" and "52 Open" with the data values: ON/ OFF).

### Switching Authority (for devices with operator panel)

The interlocking condition "Switching Authority" serves for determining the switching authority. It enables the user to select the authorized command source. For devices with operator panel, the following switching authority ranges are defined in the following priority sequence:

- LOCAL
- DIGSI
- REMOTE

The object "Switching Authority" serves to interlock or enable LOCAL control, but not REMOTE or DIGSI commands. The switching authority can be changed between "REMOTE" and "LOCAL" in the operator panel after having entered the password or by means of CFC also via binary input and function key.

The "Switching authority DIGSI" is used for interlocking and allows commands to be initiated using DIGSI. Commands are allowed for both a remote and a local DIGSI connection. When a (local or remote) DIGSI PC logs on to the device, it enters its Virtual Device Number (VD). The device only accepts commands having that VD (with switching authority = OFF or REMOTE). When the DIGSI PC logs off, the VD is cancelled.

Commands are checked for their source SC and the device settings, and compared to the information set in the objects "Switching authority" and "Switching authority DIGSI".

#### Configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Switching authority available | y/n (create appropriate object) |
| Switching authority available DIGSI | y/n (create appropriate object) |
| Specific device (e.g. switching device) | Switching authority LOCAL (check for Local status): y/n |
| Specific device (e.g. switching device) | Switching authority REMOTE (check for LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI commands: y/n |

Table 2-32 Interlocking logic

| Current Switching Authority Status | Switching | Command Issued with SC[3)]=LOCAL | Command Issued from SC=LOCAL or REMOTE | Command issued from SC=DIGSI |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOCAL | not registered | Allowed | Interlocked [2)] - "switching authority LOCAL" | Interlocked "DIGSI not registered" |
| LOCAL | Checked | Allowed | Interlocked [2)] - "switching authority LOCAL" | Interlocked [2)] - "switching authority LOCAL" |
| REMOTE | Not checked | Interlocked [1)] - "switching authority REMOTE" | Allowed | Interlocked "DIGSI not registered" |
| REMOTE | Checked | Interlocked [1)] - "switching authority DIGSI" | Interlocked [2)] - "switching authority DIGSI" | Allowed |

[1)] also "Allowed" for: ”switching authority LOCAL (check for Local status): is not marked

[2)] also "Allowed" for: ”Switching authority REMOTE (check for LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI status): is not marked"

[3)] SC = Source of command

SC = Auto SICAM:

Commands that are initiated internally (command processing in the CFC) are not subject to switching authority and are therefore always "allowed".

#### Switching Authority (for devices without operator panel)

The dongle cable sets the switching authority of the device to "REMOTE". The specifications of the previous section apply.

#### Switching Mode (for devices with operator panel)

The switching mode determines whether selected interlocking conditions will be activated or deactivated at the time of the switching operation.

The following switching modes (local) are defined:

- Local commands (SC = LOCAL)
  - interlocked (normal), or
  - non-interlocked switching.

The devices in housing of size $^1/_2$ are equipped with key switches on the front panel. The bottom switch is reserved for switching mode. The "Normal" position allows interlocked switching while the "Interlocking OFF" position allows non-interlocked switching. For devices in housing of size $^1/_3$ the switching mode can be changed between "interlocked (latched)" and "non-interlocked (unlatched)" in the operator panel after having entered the password or by means of CFC also via binary input and function key.

The following switching modes (remote) are defined:

- Remote or DIGSI commands (SC = LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI)
  - interlocked, or
  - non-interlocked switching. Here, deactivation of interlocking is accomplished via a separate command. The position of the key-switch is irrelevant.
  - For commands from CFC (SC = AUTO SICAM), please observe the notes in the CFC manual (component: BOOL to command).

#### Switching Mode (for devices without operator panel)

The dongle cable sets the switching mode of the device to "Normal". The specifications of the previous section apply.

#### Zone Controlled / Field Interlocking

Zone controlled / field interlocking (e.g. via CFC) includes the verification that predetermined switchgear position conditions are satisfied to prevent switching errors (e.g. disconnector vs. ground switch, ground switch only if no voltage applied) as well as verification of the state of other mechanical interlocking in the switchgear bay (e.g. High Voltage compartment doors).

Interlocking conditions can be programmed separately, for each switching device, for device control CLOSE and/or OPEN.

The enable information with the data "switching device is interlocked (OFF/NV/FLT) or enabled (ON)" can be set up,

- directly, using a single point or double point indication, key-switch, or internal indication (marking), or
- by means of a control logic via CFC.

When a switching command is initiated, the actual status is scanned cyclically. The assignment is done via "Release object CLOSE/OPEN".

#### System Interlocking

Substation Controller (System interlocking) involves switchgear conditions of other bays evaluated by a central control system.

#### Double Activation Blockage

Parallel switching operations are interlocked. As soon as the command has arrived all command objects subject to the interlocking are checked to know whether a command is being processed. While the command is being executed, interlocking is enabled for other commands.

**Blocking by Protection**

The pickup of protective elements blocks switching operations. Protective elements are configured, separately for each switching component, to block specific switching commands sent in CLOSE and TRIP direction.

When enabled, "Block CLOSE commands" blocks CLOSE commands, whereas "Block TRIP commands" blocks TRIP signals. Switching operations in progress will immediately be aborted by the pickup of a protective element.

**Device Status Check (set = actual)**

For switching commands, a check takes place whether the selected switching device is already in the set/desired position (set/actual comparison). This means, if a circuit breaker is already in the CLOSED position and an attempt is made to issue a closing command, the command will be refused, with the operating message "set condition equals actual condition". If the circuit breaker / switchgear device is in the intermediate position, then this check is not performed.

**Bypassing Interlockings**

Bypassing configured interlockings at the time of the switching action happens device-internal via interlocking recognition in the command job or globally via so-called switching modes.

- SC=LOCAL
  - The switching modes "interlocked (latched)" or "non-interlocked (unlatched)" can be set in devices with a housing of size $^1/_2$- or $^1/_1$ via the key switch. The position "Interlocking OFF" corresponds to non-interlocked switching and serves the special purpose of unlocking the standard interlocks. For devices in a housing of size $^1/_3$, the switching mode can be changed between "interlocked (latched)" and "non-interlocked (unlatched)" on the operator panel after having entered the password or, by means of CFC, also via binary input and function key.
- REMOTE and DIGSI
  - Commands issued by SICAM or DIGSI are unlocked via a global switching mode REMOTE. A separate request must be sent for the unlocking. The unlocking applies only for one switching operation and for commands caused by the same source.
  - Job order: command to object "Switching mode REMOTE", ON
  - Job order: switching command to "switching device"
- Command via CFC (automatic command, SC=Auto SICAM):
  - Behavior configured in the CFC block ("BOOL to command").

## 2.28.5 Command Logging

During the processing of the commands, independent of the further message routing and processing, command and process feedback information are sent to the message processing center. These messages contain information on the cause. With the corresponding allocation (configuration) these messages are entered in the event list, thus serving as a report.

**Prerequisites**

A listing of possible operating messages and their meaning as well as the command types needed for tripping and closing of the switchgear or for raising and lowering of transformer taps are described in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

### 2.28.5.1 Functional Description

**Acknowledgment of Commands to the Device Front**

All messages with the source of command LOCAL are transformed into a corresponding response and shown in the display of the device.

### Acknowledgment of commands to Local / Remote / DIGSI

The acknowledgment of messages with source of command Local/ Remote/DIGSI are sent back to the initiating point independent of the routing (configuration on the serial digital interface).

The acknowledgment of commands is therefore not executed by a response indication as it is done with the local command but by ordinary command and feedback information recording.

### Monitoring of Feedback Information

The processing of commands monitors the command execution and timing of feedback information for all commands. At the same time the command is sent, the monitoring time is started (monitoring of the command execution). This time controls whether the device achieves the required final result within the monitoring time. The monitoring time is stopped as soon as the feedback information arrives. If no feedback information arrives, a response **Timeout command monitoring time** appears and the process is terminated.

Commands and information feedback are also recorded in the event list. Normally the execution of a command is terminated as soon as the feedback information (**FB+**) of the relevant switchgear arrives or, in case of commands without process feedback information, the command output resets and a message is output.

The "plus" sign appearing in a feedback information confirms that the command was successful. The command was as expected, in other words positive. The "minus" is a negative confirmation and means that the command was not executed as expected.

### Command Output and Switching Relays

The command types needed for tripping and closing of the switchgear or for raising and lowering of transformer taps are described in the configuration section of the SIPROTEC 4 System Description */1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description*.

# 3 Mounting and Commissioning

This chapter is intended for experienced commissioning staff. The staff must be familiar with the commissioning of protection and control systems, with the management of power systems and with the relevant safety rules and guidelines. Hardware modifications that might be needed in certain cases are explained. The primary tests require the protected object (line, transformer, etc.) to carry load.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3.1 | Mounting and Connections | 374 |
| 3.2 | Checking Connections | 395 |
| 3.3 | Commissioning | 398 |
| 3.4 | Final Preparation of the Device | 416 |

# 3.1 Mounting and Connections

**General**



## WARNING

**Warning of improper transport, storage, installation or assembly of the device.**

**Failure to observe these precautions can result in death, personal injury, or serious material damage.**

- ✧ Trouble-free and safe use of this device depends on proper transport, storage, installation, and assembly of the device according to the warnings in this device manual.
- ✧ Of particular importance are the general installation and safety regulations for work in a high-voltage environment (for example, ANSI, IEC, EN, DIN, or other national and international regulations). These regulations must be observed.

## 3.1.1 Configuration Information

**Prerequisites**

For installation and connections the following conditions must be met:

The rated device data have been checked as recommended in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description. It has been verified that these data comply with the power system data.

**General Diagrams**

General diagrams for the 7SJ66 device range are shown in Appendix *B Terminal Assignments*. Connection examples for current and voltage transformer circuits are provided in Appendix *C Connection Examples*. It must be checked that the setting configuration of the **Power System Data1** (Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*) corresponds with the connections.

**Voltage Connection Examples**

Connection examples for voltage transformers are provided in Appendix *C Connection Examples*

For the standard connection the 4th voltage measuring input is not used; the address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Van, Vbn, Vcn*** must be set accordingly. The factor in address 206 **Vph / Vdelta** must however be set to **1.73** (this factor is used internally for the conversion of measured and fault values).

Also an additional connection example of an e-n-winding of the voltage transformer is shown. Here address 213 must be set to **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn***. The factor address 206 **Vph / Vdelta** depends on the transformation ratio of the e–n-winding. For additional hints, please refer to section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes* under "Transformation Ratio".

Another figure shows an example of a connection of the e–n winding of a set of voltage transformers, in this case, however of a central set of transformers at a busbar. For more information refer to the previous paragraph.

Another figure shows an example of the connection of a different voltage, in this case the busbar voltage (e.g. for the synchronization function). For the synchronization function, address 213 must be set to ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy***. **Balancing V1/V2**, address **6121**, is always equal to 1 unless the feeder VT and busbarside VT have a different transformation ratio. The factor in address 206 **Vph / Vdelta** must however be set to **1.73** (this factor is used internally for the conversion of measurement and fault recording values).

Two phase–phase voltages or the displacement voltage $V_{delta}$ can also be connected to the device. Here the address must be set to 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd***. For the latter setting, only two phase–phase voltages or only the displacement voltage $V_{delta}$ can be connected.

Moreover, for the flexible protection functions, you can connect any voltage Vx. Then set under address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Vab, Vbc, Vx*** or ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,Vx***.

If there is only **one** voltage transformer on the system side, wiring is performed according to examples on single-phase connection. For this case, address 240 **VT Connect. 1ph** in the **P.System Data 1** specifies to the device which primary voltage is connected to which analog input.

In case of single-phase voltage transformer connection the voltage connected to voltage input $V_4$ is always interpreted as the voltage which is to be synchronized.

### Binary Inputs and Outputs

The configuration options of the binary in- and outputs, i.e. the procedure for the individual adaptation to the plant conditions, are described in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description. The connections to the plant are dependent on this configuration. The presettings of the device are listed in Appendix *E Default Settings and Protocol-dependent Functions*. Please also check that the labeling strips on the front panel correspond to the configured message functions.

### Changing Setting Groups

If binary inputs are used to switch setting groups, please observe the following:

- Two binary inputs must be dedicated to the purpose of changing setting groups when four groups are to be switched. One binary input must be set for *>Set Group Bit0*, the other input for *>Set Group Bit1*. If either of these input functions is not assigned, then it is considered as not controlled.
- For the control of 2 setting groups one binary input is sufficient, namely *>Set Group Bit0*, since the non-assigned binary input *>Set Group Bit1* is then regarded as not connected.
- The control signals must be permanently active so that the selected setting group is and remains active.

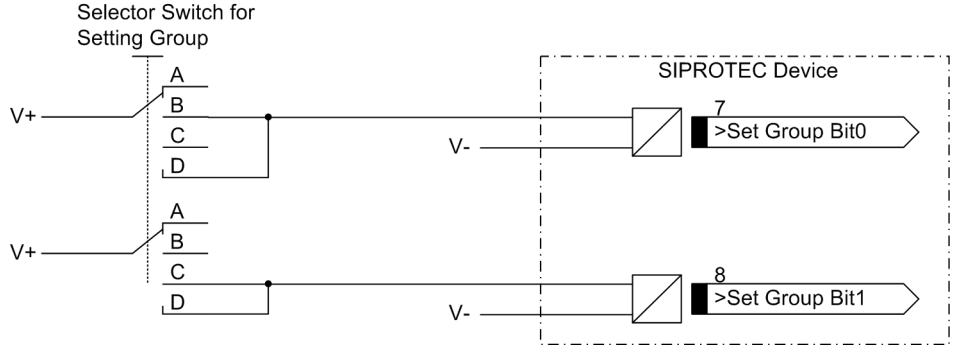
The following table shows the allocation of the binary inputs to the setting groups A to D and a simplified connection diagram for the two binary inputs is illustrated in the following figure. The figure illustrates an example in which both Set Group Bits 0 and 1 are configured to be controlled (actuated) when the associated binary input is energized (high).

Where:

| | |
|---|---|
| no = | not energized or not connected |
| yes = | energized |

Table 3-1 Changing Setting Groups Using Binary Inputs

| Binary Input | | Active Group |
|---|---|---|
| >Set Group Bit0 | >Set Group Bit1 | |
| No | No | Group A |
| Yes | No | Group B |
| No | Yes | Group C |
| Yes | Yes | Group D |




[lo_Setting Group Switching Using Binary Inputs, 1, en_US]

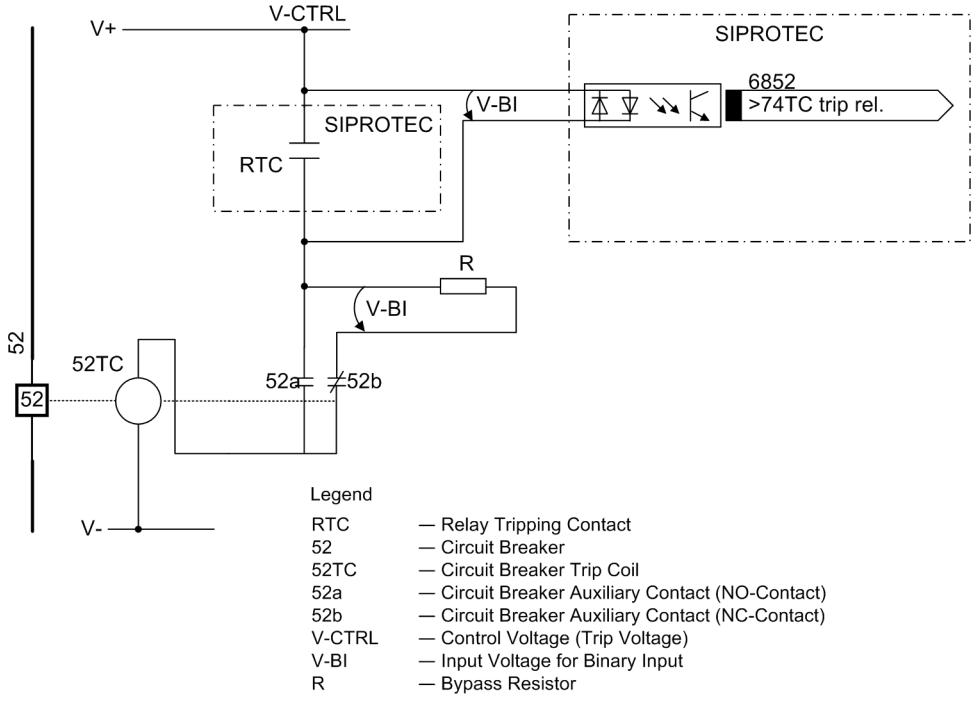
Figure 3-1 Connection Diagram (example) for Setting Group Switching Using Binary Inputs

### Trip Circuit Supervision

Please note that two binary inputs or one binary input and one bypass resistor R must be connected in series. The pick-up threshold of the binary inputs must therefore stay substantially below half the rated control DC voltage.

If **two** binary inputs are used for the trip circuit supervision, these binary inputs must be volt-free i.o.w. not be commoned with each other or with another binary input.

If **one** binary input is used, a bypass resistor R must be used (see following figure). The resistor R is inserted into the circuit of the 52b circuit breaker auxiliary contact to facilitate the detection of a malfunction also when the 52a circuit breaker auxiliary contact is open and the trip contact has dropped out. The value of this resistor must be such that in the circuit breaker open condition (therefore 52a is open and 52b is closed), the circuit breaker trip coil (52TC) is no longer energized and binary input (BI1) is still energized if the command relay contact is open.




[prinzip-ausloesekreisueberwachung-1-binein-150502-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-2 Trip circuit supervision with one binary input

This results in an upper limit for the resistance dimension, $R_{max}$, and a lower limit $R_{min}$, from which the optimal value of the arithmetic mean R should be selected:

$$R = \frac{R_{max} + R_{min}}{2}$$

[formel-mittelwert-r-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

In order that the minimum voltage for controlling the binary input is ensured, $R_{max}$ is derived as:

$$R_{max} = \left(\frac{V_{CTR} - V_{BI\ min}}{I_{BI\ (High)}}\right) - R_{CBTC}$$

[formel-rmax-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

So the circuit breaker trip coil does not remain energized in the above case, $R_{min}$ is derived as:

$$R_{min} = R_{CBTC} \cdot \left( \frac{V_{CTR} - V_{CBTC\ (LOW)}}{V_{CBTC\ (LOW)}} \right)$$

[formel-rmin-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{BE\ (HIGH)}$ | Constant current with activated BI ( = 1.2 mA) |
| $V_{BI\ min}$ | minimum control voltage for BI<br>$V_{high} \geq$ 69 V (for 7SJ66**-5****-****)<br>$V_{high} \geq$ 138 V (for 7SJ66**-6****-****) |
| VCTR | Control voltage for trip circuit |
| $R_{CBTC}$ | Ohmic resistance of the circuit breaker coil |
| $V_{CBTC\ (LOW)}$ | Maximum voltage on the circuit breaker coil that does not lead to tripping |

If the calculation results in $R_{max} < R_{min}$, the calculation must be repeated, with the next lowest switching threshold $V_{BI\ min}$, and this threshold must be implemented in the relay using plug-in jumpers (see Section “Hardware Modifications”).
For the power consumption of the resistance:

$$P_R = I^2 \cdot R = \left( \frac{V_{CTR}}{R + R_{CBTC}} \right)^2 \cdot R$$

[formel-leistungvon-r-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

**Example**

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{BI\ (HIGH)}$ | 1.2 mA |
| $V_{BI\ min}$ | 69 V (for 7SJ66**-5****-****)<br>138 V (for 7SJ66**-6****-****) |
| $V_{CTR}$ | 110 V (system / release circuit) |
| $R_{CBTC}$ | 500 Ω (from system / trip circuit) |
| $V_{CBTC\ (LOW)}$ | 2 V (system / release circuit) |

$$R_{max} = \left( \frac{110\ \text{V} - 69\ \text{V}}{1.2\ \text{mA}} \right) - 500\ \Omega = 33.67\ \text{k}\Omega$$

[fo_Rmax, 1, en_US]

$$R_{min} = 500\ \Omega \cdot \frac{110\ \text{V} - 2\ \text{V}}{2\ \text{V}} = 27\ \text{k}\Omega$$

[fo_Rmin, 1, en_US]

$$R = \frac{R_{max} + R_{min}}{2} = 30.335\ \text{k}\Omega$$

[fo_R, 1, en_US]

The closest standard value of 33 kΩ is selected; the power is:

$$P_R = \left( \frac{110\ \text{V}}{33\ \text{k}\Omega + 0.5\ \text{k}\Omega} \right)^2 \cdot 33\ \text{k}\Omega \geq 0.36\ \text{W}$$

[fo_PR, 1, en_US]

## 3.1.2 Hardware Modifications

### 3.1.2.1 General

Hardware modifications concerning, for instance, rated currents, the control voltage for binary inputs or termination of serial interfaces might be necessary. The following procedures in this section describe these hardware modifications.

#### Auxiliary Voltage

There are different power supply voltage ranges for the auxiliary voltage available (refer to the Ordering Information in Appendix *A Ordering Information and Accessories*). The power supplies of the variants for DC 110/220 V and AC 220 V.

#### Live Status Contact

The status contact of the device 7SJ66 is Closed normally. It will open when the device is operating.

#### Nominal Currents

The input transformers of the devices are set to a nominal current of 1 A or 5 A with jumpers. The assignment of the plug-in jumpers to the nominal current and the spatial arrangement of the jumpers are described separately in the following sections.

Jumpers of current transformers, X1, X2 and X3 must be set for the same rated current, i.e. there must be one jumper for each input transformer, and the common jumper X 14.

With standard 1A/5 A transformer jumper X4 for the ground path is set to 1 A or 5 A irrespective of other jumper positions and depending on the ordered variant.

With models equipped with a sensitive ground fault current input of setting range 0.002 to 1.500 A, jumper X4 is positioned as 1 A.



**NOTE**

If nominal current ratings are changed exceptionally, then the new ratings must be registered via the parameters 205 **`CT SECONDARY`** /218 **`Ignd-CT SEC`** in the Power System Data (see Section *2.1.3.2 Setting Notes*).

#### Control Voltage for Binary Inputs

When the device is delivered from the factory, the binary inputs are set to operate with a voltage that corresponds to the rated DC voltage of the power supply. In general, to optimize the operation of the inputs, the pickup voltage of the inputs should be set to most closely match the actual control voltage being used.

A jumper position must be changed to adjust the pickup voltage of a binary input. The assignment of the jumpers to the binary inputs and their spatial arrangement are described separately in the following sections.



**NOTE**

If binary inputs are used for trip circuit monitoring, please note that two binary inputs (or one binary input and one replacement resistor) must be connected in series. The switching threshold must lie significantly below half the nominal voltage.

#### Contact Mode for Binary Outputs

Contact mode for binary outputs is normally open.

#### Exchanging Interfaces

The serial interface can only be replaced in devices designed for panel and cubicle flush mounting and for surface-mounted devices with detached or without operator panel. The following section under margin heading “Rreplacing Interface Modules” describes which interfaces can be exchanged, and how this is done.

**Terminating of Serial Interfaces**

If the device is equipped with a serial RS485 interface, they can be terminated with resistors at the terminate unit on the bus to ensure reliable data transmission. For this purpose termination resistors are provided on the PCB of the CPU processor module and on the RS485 interface module which can be connected via jumpers. Here, only one option can be used.

As delivered from the factory, the resistors are switched off.

**Spare Parts**

Spare parts can be the buffer battery that provides for storage of the data in the battery-buffered RAM when the supply voltage fails, and the miniature fuse of the internal power supply. Their physical arrangement is shown in the figures of the processor boards. The ratings of the fuse are printed on the board next to the fuse. When exchanging the fuse, please observe the hints given in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description under "Maintenance" and "Corrective Action / Repairs".

### 3.1.2.2 Disassembly

**Work on the Printed Circuit Boards**



**NOTE**

Before carrying out the following steps, make sure that the device is not operative.



## CAUTION

**Caution when changing jumper settings that affect nominal values of the device**

**As a consequence, the ordering number (MLFB) and the ratings that are stated on the nameplate do no longer match the actual device properties.**

✧ If such changes are necessary, the changes should be clearly and fully noted on the device. Self adhesive stickers are available that can be used as replacement nameplates.

To perform work on the printed circuit boards, such as checking or moving switching elements or exchanging modules, proceed as follows:

- Prepare working area. Provide a grounded mat for protecting components subject against damage from electrostatic discharges (ESD). The following equipment is needed:
  - screwdriver with a 5 to 6 mm wide tip,
  - a Philips screwdriver size 1,
  - 5 mm socket or nut driver.
- Unfasten the screw-posts of the current terminal connectors on the back panel.
- Remove the four caps on the front cover and loosen the screws that become accessible.
- Carefully take off the front cover.

**Work on the Plug Connectors**

## CAUTION

**Mind electrostatic discharges**

**Non–observance can result in minor personal injury or material damage.**

✧ When working on plug connectors, electrostatic discharges must be avoided by previously touching a grounded metal part.

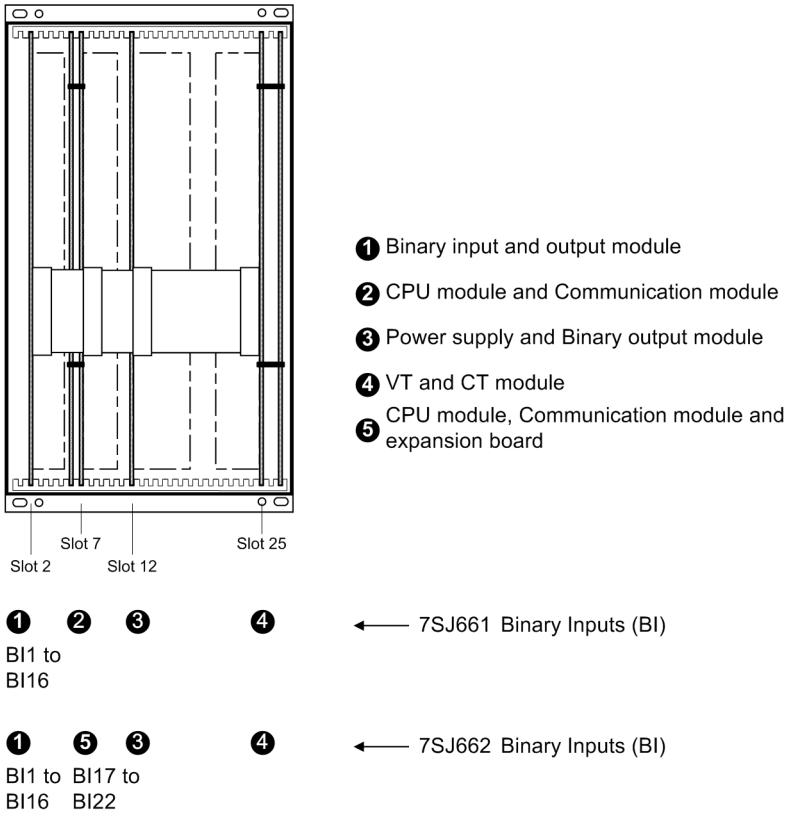
✧ Do not plug or withdraw interface connections under power!

Here, the following must be observed:

- Disconnect the ribbon cable between the front cover and the CPU board at the front cover side.
- Disconnect the ribbon cables between the CPU unit and the input/output printed circuit boards I/O.
- Remove the boards and set them on the grounded mat to protect them from ESD damage.
- Check the jumpers according to the following information. Change or remove the jumpers if necessary.

### Module Arrangement 7SJ66

The following figures show the arrangement of the modules for 7SJ66 in housing size $^1/_3$ and housing size $^1/_2$.




[dw_Front View of 7SJ661/2, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-3 Front View of 7SJ661/2 with Housing Size $^1/_3$ after Removal of the Front Cover (Simplified and Scaled Down)

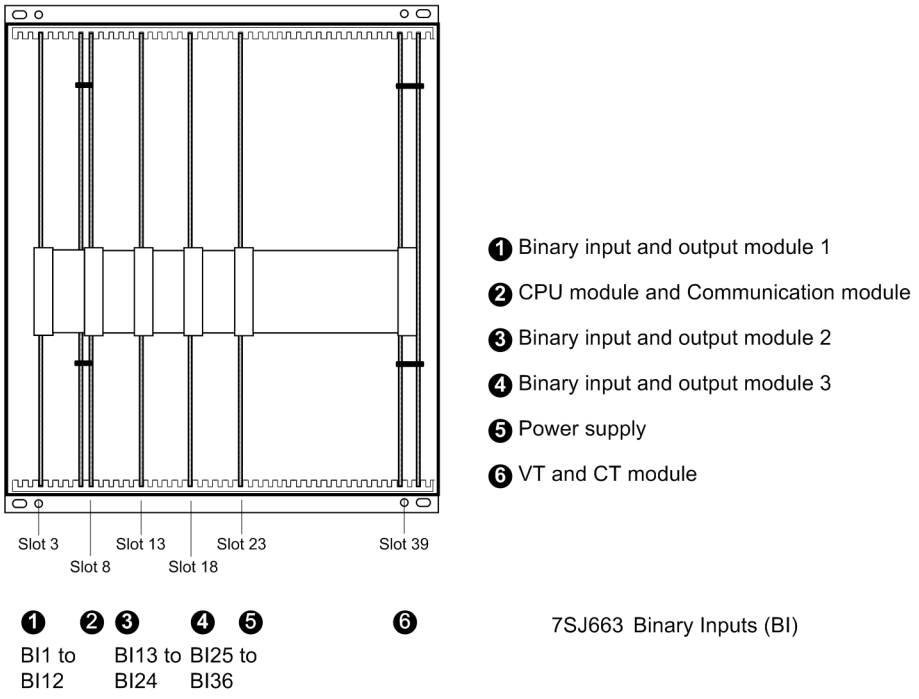
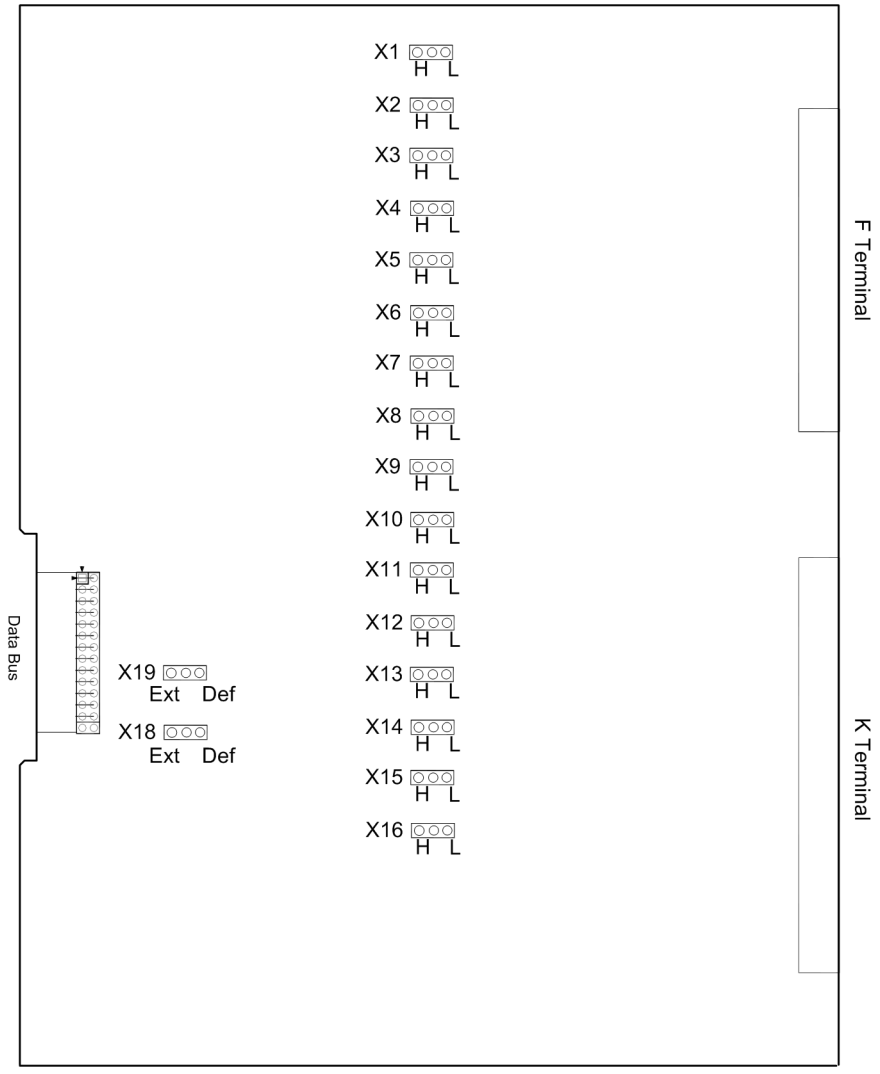



Figure 3-4 Front View of 7SJ663 with Housing Size $^1/_2$ after Removal of the Front Cover (Simplified and Scaled Down)

### 3.1.2.3 Jumper Setting of Binary Input Board

The layout of the binary input board of the 7SJ661/2 is illustrated in the following figure.




[dw_BI Board for 7SJ661/2, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-5 Binary Input Board for 7SJ661/2

Table 3-2 Jumper Settings for Pickup Voltage of Binary Inputs BI1 to BI16 (7SJ661/2)

| Terminal | Binary Inputs | Jumper | 69 VDC Pickup[1] | 138 VDC Pickup[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | BI1 | X1 | L | H |
| | BI2 | X2 | L | H |
| | BI3 | X3 | L | H |
| | BI4 | X4 | L | H |
| | BI5 | X5 | L | H |
| | BI6 | X6 | L | H |
| | BI7 | X7 | L | H |

[1] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 5.
[2] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 6.

| Terminal | Binary Inputs | Jumper | 69 VDC Pickup[1] | 138 VDC Pickup[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| K | BI8 | X8 | L | H |
| | BI9 | X9 | L | H |
| | BI10 | X10 | L | H |
| | BI11 | X11 | L | H |
| | BI12 | X12 | L | H |
| | BI13 | X13 | L | H |
| | BI14 | X14 | L | H |
| | BI15 | X15 | L | H |
| | BI16 | X16 | L | H |



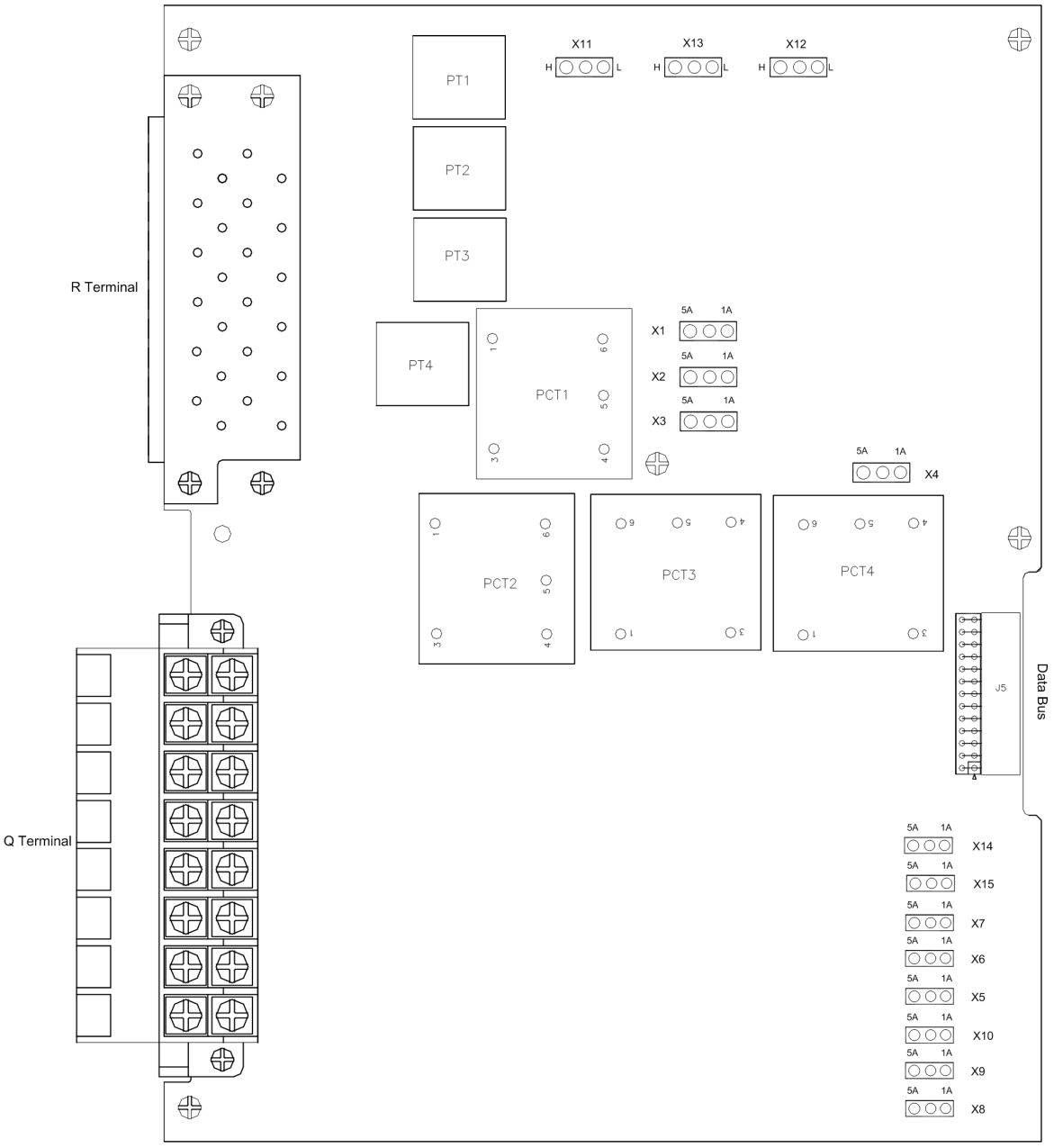
**NOTE**

The jumpers X18 and X19 must be set to default (def).

### 3.1.2.4 Jumper Setting of VT/CT Board

The following picture illustrates the layout of the VT/CT board.

[1] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 5.
[2] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 6.




[dw_VT/CT Board, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-6 VT/CT Board

Table 3-3 Jumpers of Current Transformer

| | Jumper | 1 A | 5 A | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Protection CT | X1-X3, X14 | 1 A | 5 A | Ia,Ib,Ic,X14 are common jumpers |
| | X4 and X15 | 1 A | 5 A | in, CT |

The settings of jumpers X1, X2 and X3 must be same. That is, each jumper of CT must be in the same position. The common jumper is X14.

The ground CT is not related to the other jumpers. It's set to 1 A or 5 A according to the MLFB and can be changed via jumper X4.

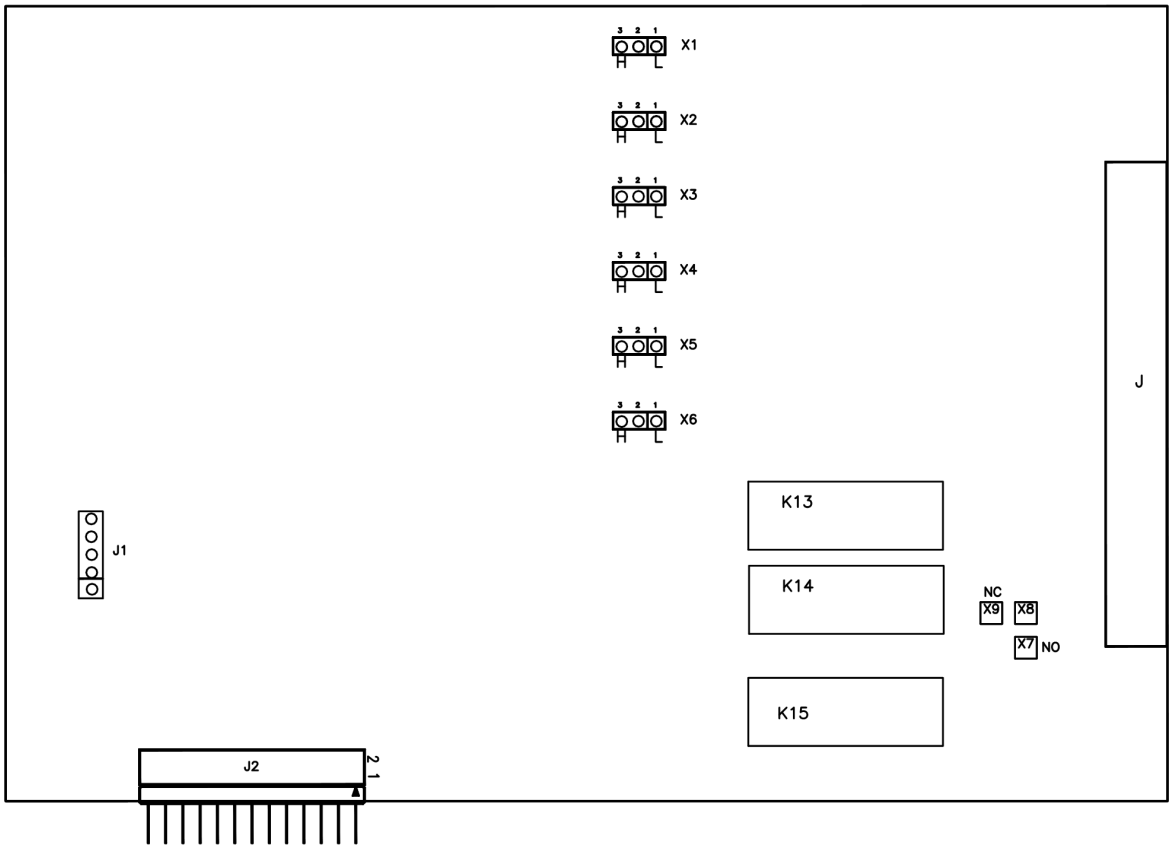
If the device has a sensitive ground current transformer (INs), the current input range is from 0.001 to 1.600 A. The jumper is fixed at 1 A.

Table 3-4 Jumpers of voltage transformer

| Transformer | Jumper | Rated 100 V | Rated 220 V | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| VT1-3 | X11-X13 | L | H | |

- The settings of the jumpers X11, X12 and X13 must be same.
- If the rated VT secondary value is 100 V, the jumpers are fixed at L.
- If the rated VT secondary value is 220 V, the jumpers are fixed at H.

### 3.1.2.5 Extension BIO Board




[dw_Extension BIO Input/Output, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-7 Extension BIO Input/Output

Table 3-5 Jumper Settings for the Pickup Voltages of the Binary Inputs BI17 to BI22 (7SJ662)

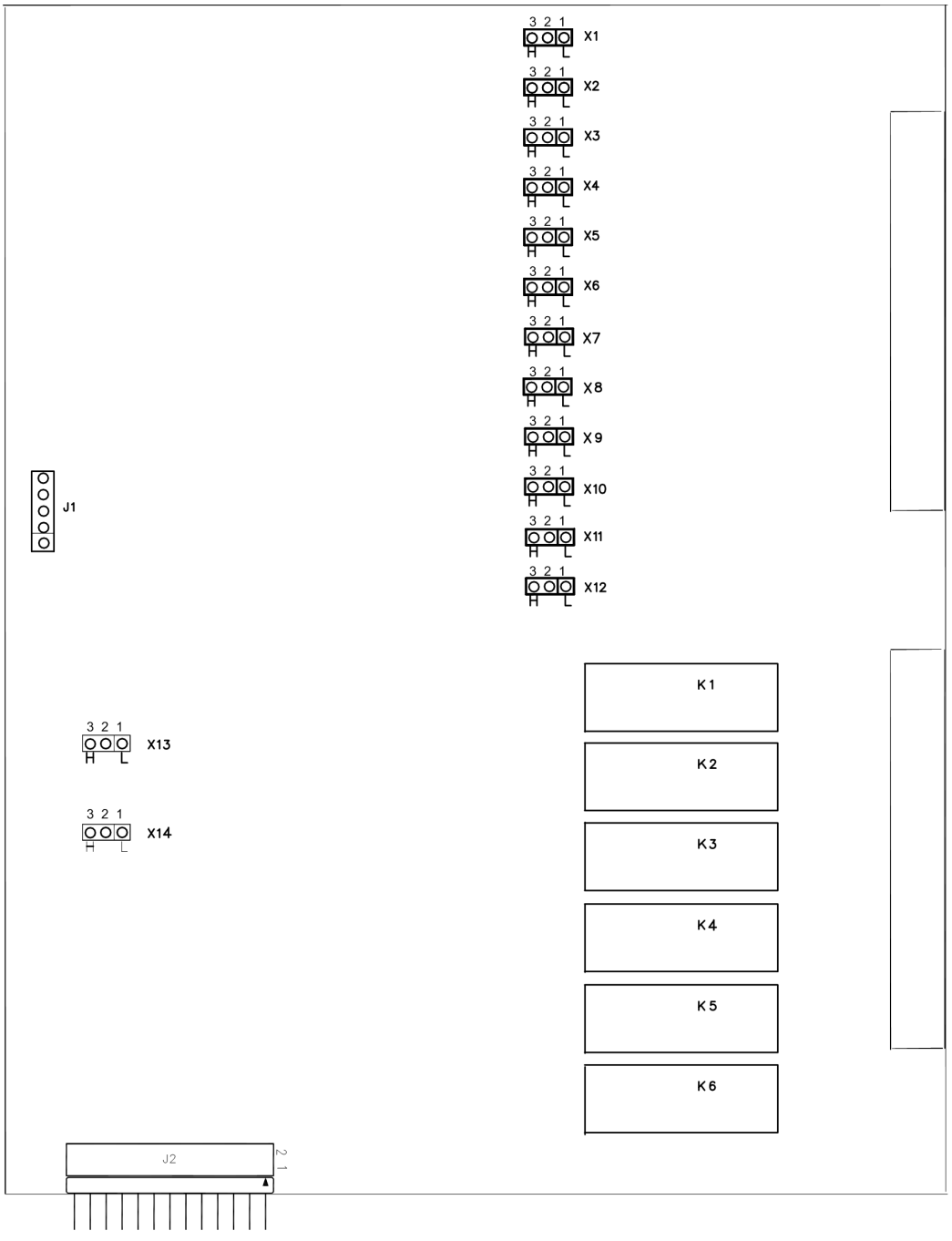
| Terminal | Binary Inputs | Jumper | 69 VDC Pickup[3] | 138 VDC Pickup[4] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 7SJ662 | | L | H |
| J | BI17 | X1 | L | H |
| | BI18 | X2 | L | H |
| | BI19 | X3 | L | H |
| | BI20 | X4 | L | H |
| | BI21 | X5 | L | H |
| | BI22 | X6 | L | H |

[3] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 5.
[4] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 6.

Table 3-6 Jumper Settings for BO (Terminal J11 J12 can Change between NO and NC)

| | NO[5] | NC |
|---|---|---|
| **Jumper** | X7-X8 | X8-X9 |

### 3.1.2.6 BIO Board




[dw_BIO Board, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-8 BIO Board for the Housing Size $^1/_2$

[5] Normally open, default setting of the BO10 in 7SJ662.

Table 3-7 Jumper Settings for the Pickup Voltages of the Binary Inputs with the Housing Size $^1/_2$ BIO Board

| Terminal | Binary Inputs | Jumper | 69 VDC Pickup[6] | 138 VDC Pickup[7] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| F/H/G | BI1/BI13/BI25 | X1 | L | H |
| | BI2/BI14/BI26 | X2 | L | H |
| | BI3/BI15/BI27 | X3 | L | H |
| | BI4/BI16/BI28 | X4 | L | H |
| | BI5/BI17/BI29 | X5 | L | H |
| | BI6/BI18/BI30 | X6 | L | H |
| | BI7/BI19/BI31 | X7 | L | H |
| | BI8/BI20/B32 | X8 | L | H |
| | BI9/BI21/BI33 | X9 | L | H |
| | BI10/BI22/BI34 | X10 | L | H |
| K/M/L | BI11/BI23/BI35 | X11 | L | H |
| | BI12/BI24/BI36 | X12 | L | H |

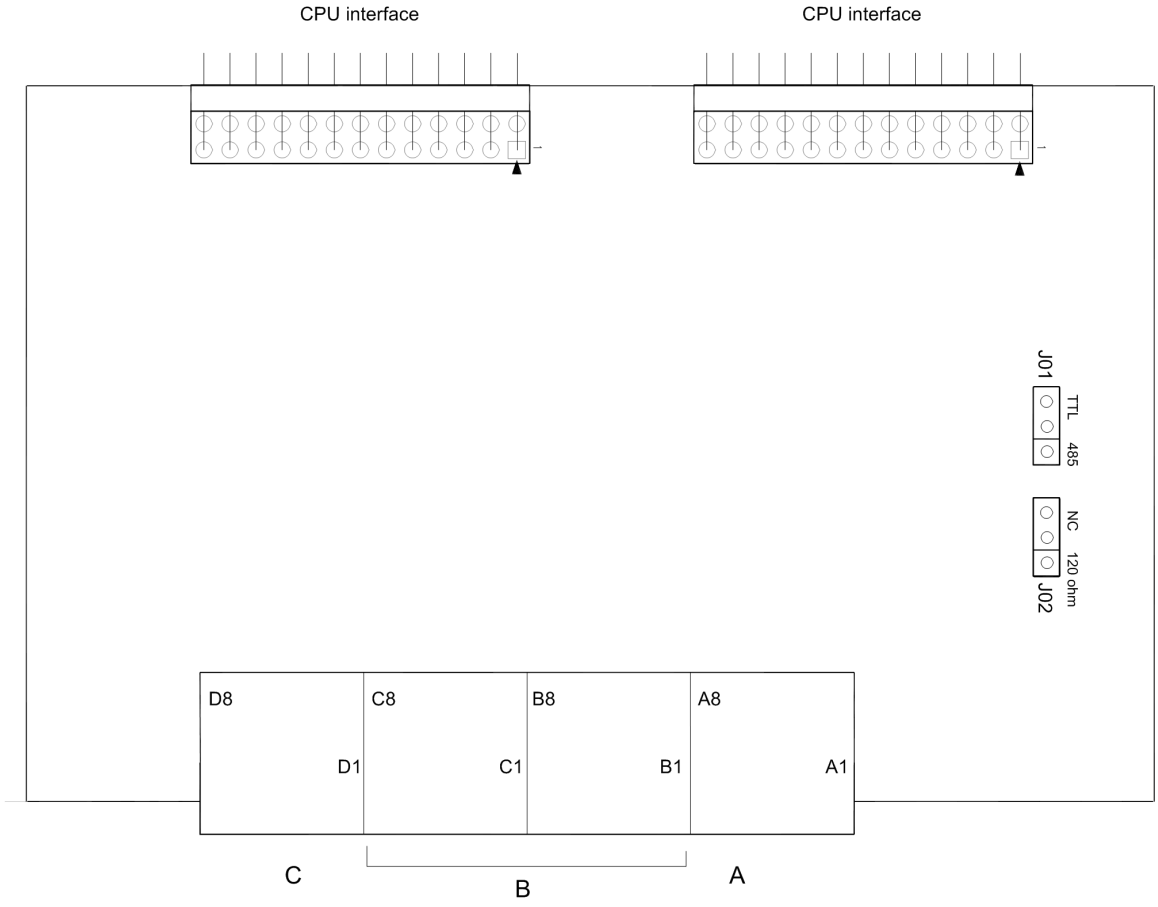
Table 3-8 Jumper of Bus Addresses of Input/Output Board Configuration

| Jumper | SLOT3/BIO-1 | SLOT13/BIO-2 | SLOT-23/BIO-3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| X13 | H | L | H |
| X14 | L | H | H |

[6] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 5.
[7] Factory settings for devices with MLFB position 8 = 6.

### 3.1.2.7 Communication Board

**LAN Communication Board**




[dw_LAN Communication Board, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-9 LAN Communication Board

Table 3-9 Jumper for the GPS Configuration

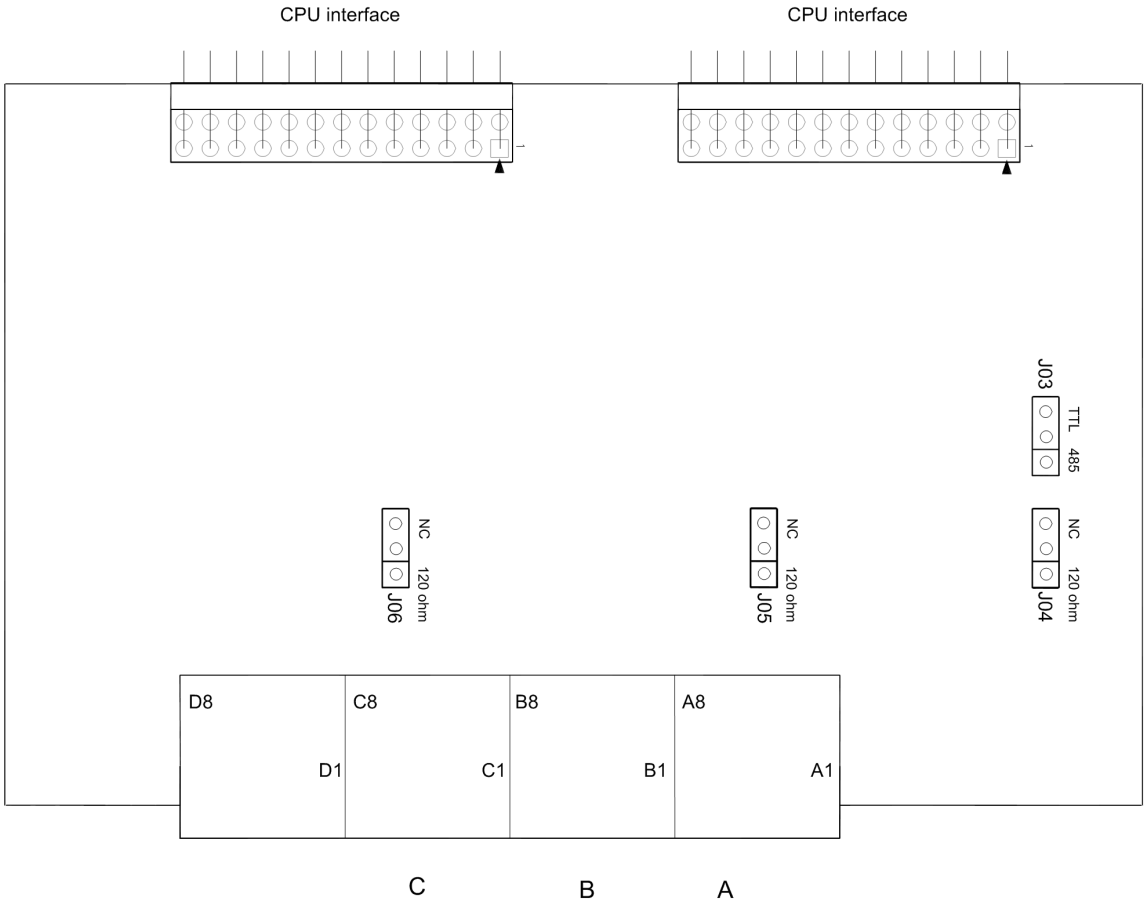
| Jumper | TTL | RS485 |
|---|---|---|
| J01 | TTL | RS485[8] |

Table 3-10 Jumper Settings of the Terminating Resistors

| Jumper | 120ohm termination resistor | no termination resistor |
|---|---|---|
| J02 | 120ohm | NC[9] |

[8] Default Setting
[9] Default Setting (no use of termination resistor)

### RS485 Serial Communication Board




[dw_RS485 Serial Communication Board, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-10 RS485 Serial Communication Board

Table 3-11 Jumper for the GPS Configuration

| Jumper | TTL | RS485 |
|---|---|---|
| J03 | TTL | RS485[10] |

Table 3-12 Jumper Settings of the Terminating Resistors

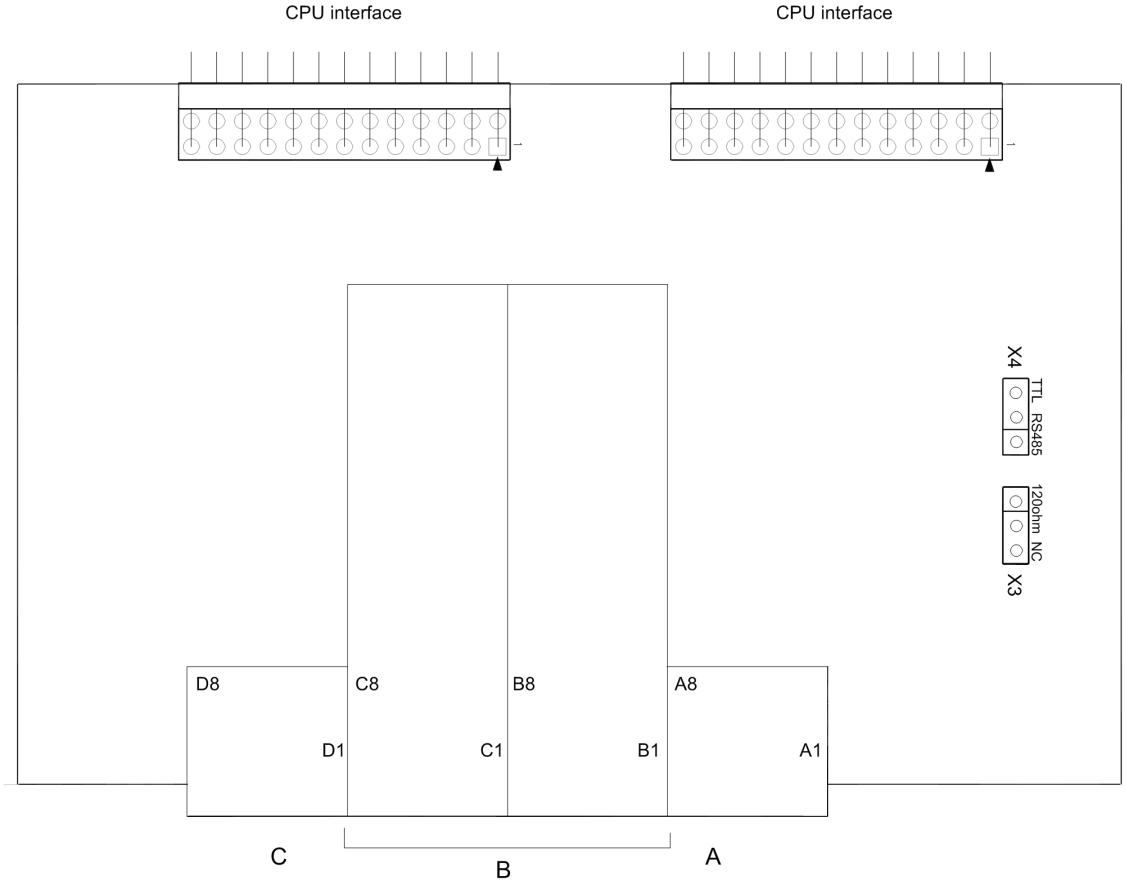
| Jumper | 120ohm termination resistor | no termination resistor |
|---|---|---|
| J04 | 120ohm | NC[11] |

Table 3-13 Jumper Settings of the Terminating Resistors

| Interface | Jumper | 120ohm termination resistor | no termination resistor |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interface B | J05 | 120ohm | NC[12] |
| Interface C | J06 | 120ohm | NC[13] |

[10] Default Setting
[11] Default Setting (no use of termination resistor)
[12] Default Setting (no use of termination resistor)
[13] Default Setting (no use of termination resistor)

### Optical Communication Board




[dw_Optical Communication Board, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-11 Optical Communication Board

Table 3-14 Jumper Settings of the Terminating Resistors

| Jumper | 120ohm termination resistor | no termination resistor |
|---|---|---|
| X3 | 120ohm | NC[14] |

Table 3-15 Jumper for the GPS Configuration

| Jumper | TTL | RS485 |
|---|---|---|
| X4 | TTL | RS485[15] |

#### 3.1.2.8 Reassembly

To reassemble the device, proceed as follows:

- Carefully insert the boards into the case.
- First plug the plug connectors of the ribbon cable into the input/output boards I/O and then onto the processor module CPU. Do not bend any connector pins! Do not use force!
- Insert the plug connector of the ribbon cable between the processor module CPU and the front cover into the socket of the front cover.
- Press the latches of the plug connectors together.

[14] Default Setting (no use of termination resistor)
[15] Default Setting

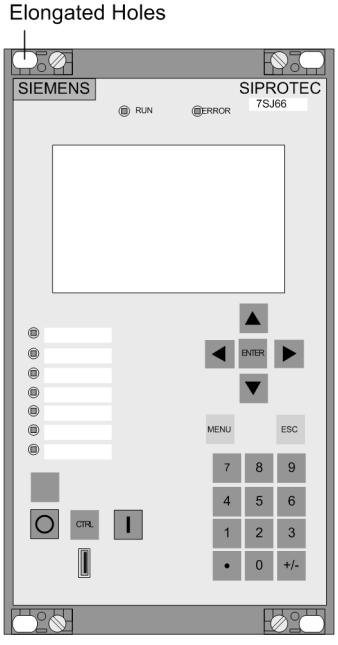
- Replace the front cover and secure to the housing with the screws.
- Put the covers back on.
- Re-fasten the interfaces on the rear of the device housing.

## 3.1.3 Installation

### 3.1.3.1 Panel Flush Mounting

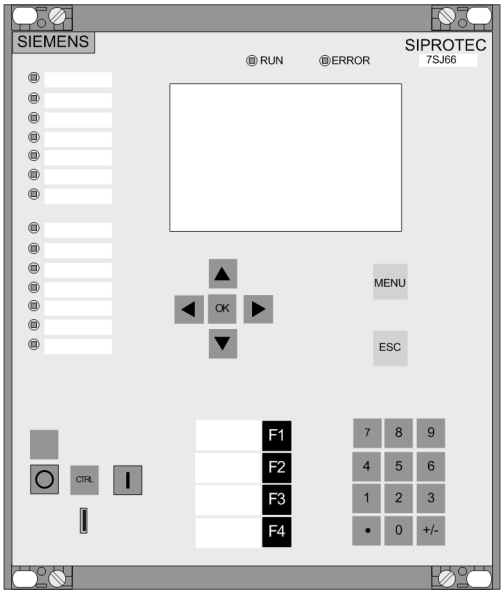
The device housing can be $^1/_3$ and $^1/_2$ 19 inches with 4 securing holes.

- Remove the 4 covers at the corners of the front cover, to reveal the 4 elongated holes in the mounting flange.
- Insert the device into the panel cut-out and fasten it with 4 screws. For dimensions refer to Section *4.29 Dimensions*.
- Put the 4 covers back in place.
- Tighten the mounting brackets to the rack or cubicle using eight screws.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm$^2$.
- Connections are realized via the plug or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for screw terminals or in case of direct connections, the screws must be screwed in so far that the screw heads align with the terminal block before inserting the lugs and wires. A ring lug must be centered in the connection chamber in such a way that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC System Description provides information regarding maximum wire size, torque, bending radius and cable relief and must be observed.




[Panel Flush Mounting of 7SJ661/2, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-12 Panel Flush Mounting of 7SJ661/2 (Housing Size $^1/_3$)




[Panel Flush Mounting of 7SJ663, 1, en_US]

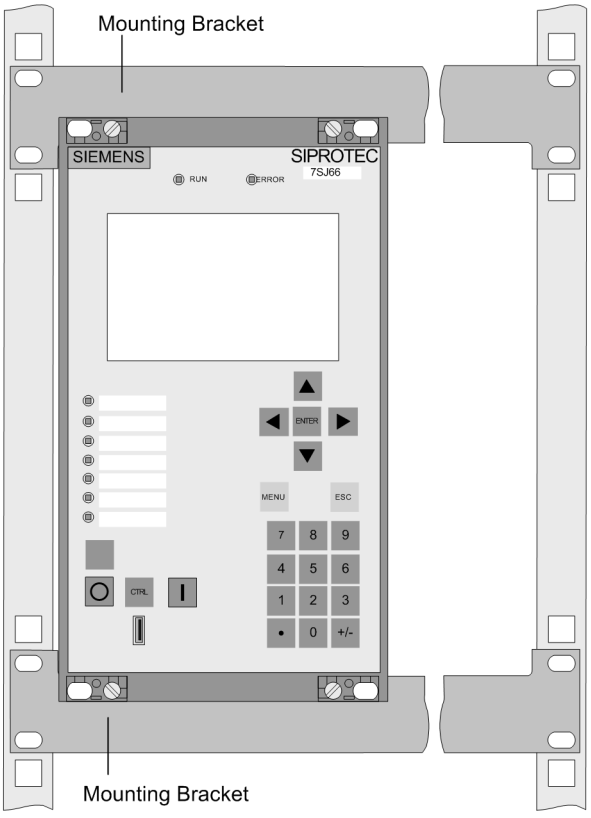
Figure 3-13 Panel Flush Mounting of a 7SJ663 (Housing Size $^1/_2$)

### 3.1.3.2 Rack Mounting and Cubicle Mounting

To install the device in a rack or cubicle, two mounting brackets are required. The ordering codes are stated in Appendix *A Ordering Information and Accessories*.

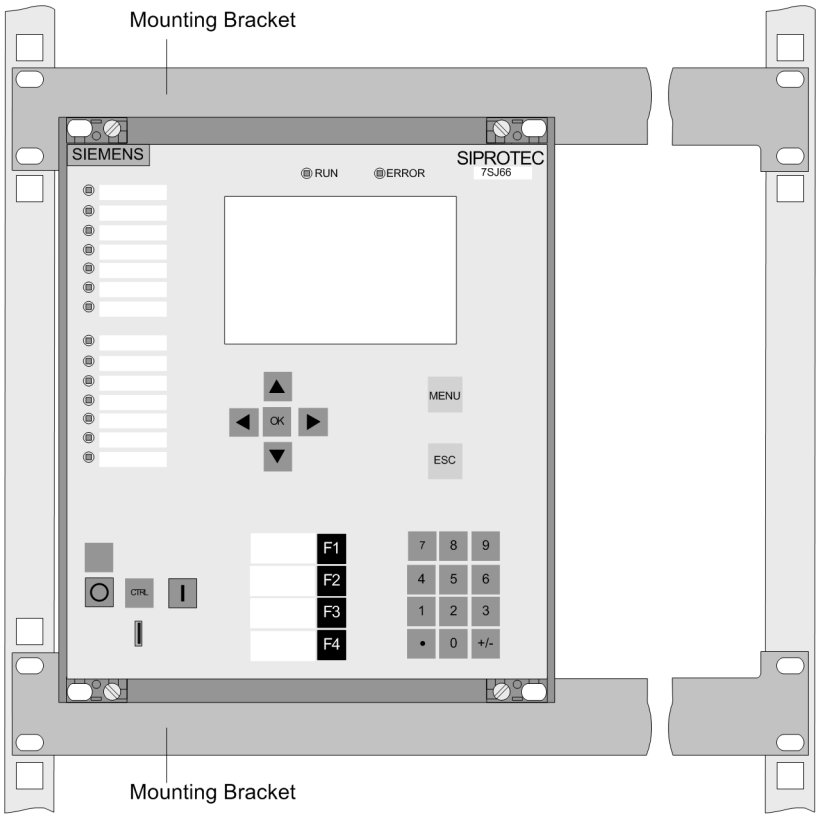
For housing size $^1/_3$ (*Figure 3-14*) and $^1/_2$ (*Figure 3-15*) there are 4 covers and 4 holes to secure the device.

- Loosely screw the two mounting brackets in the rack or cubicle with 4 screws.
- Remove the 4 covers at the corners of the front cover. Thus the 4 respectively elongated holes in the mounting flange are revealed and can be accessed.
- Fasten the device to the mounting brackets with 4 screws.
- Put the 4 covers back in place.
- Tighten the mounting brackets to the rack or cubicle using eight screws.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-section of the cable used must correspond to the maximum connected cross-section but must be at least 2.5 $mm^2$ / 0.098 $in^2$.
- Connections are realized via the plug or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for screw terminals or in case of direct connections, the screws must be screwed in so far that the screw heads align with the terminal block before inserting the lugs and wires. A ring lug must be centered in the connection chamber in such a way that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC 4 System Description provides information regarding maximum wire size, torque, bending radius and cable relief and must be observed.




[Install Device_Rack_Cubicle (Housing Size 1/3), 1, en_US]

Figure 3-14 Installing a Device in a Rack or Cubicle (Housing Size $^1/_3$)




[Install Device_Rack_Cubicle (Housing Size 1/2), 1, en_US]

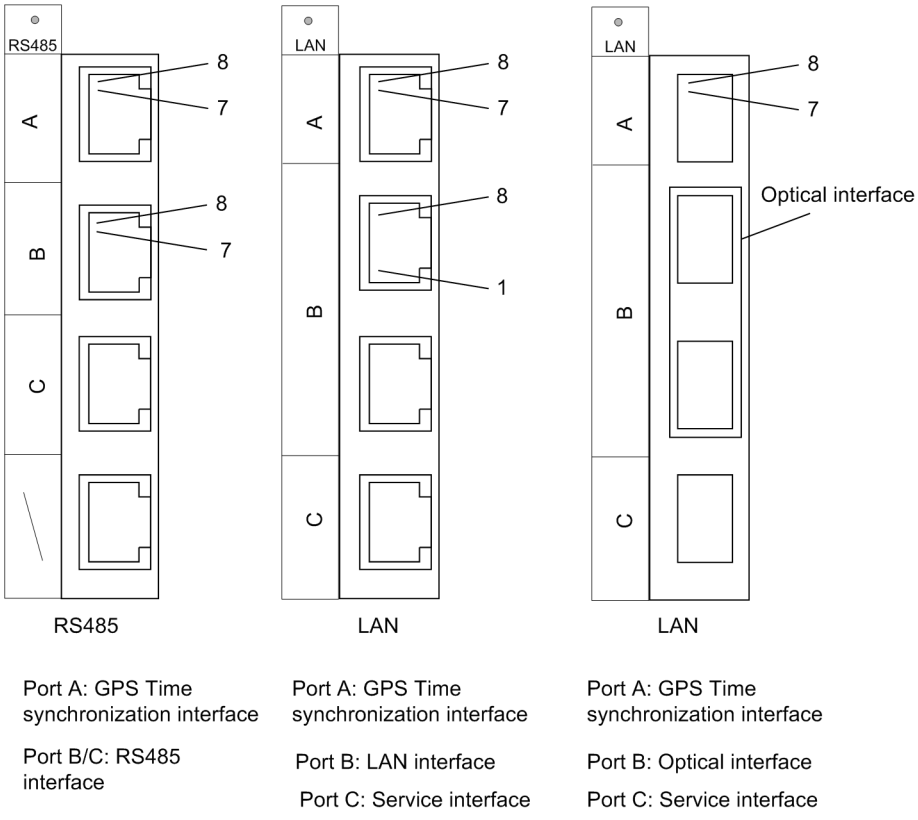
Figure 3-15 Installing a Device in a Rack or Cubicle (Housing Size $^1/_2$)

# 3.2 Checking Connections

## 3.2.1 Checking Data Connections of Time Synchronization and Communication Interfaces

### Pin Assignments

The following tables illustrate the pin assignments of the communication interface and the time synchronization interface. The position of the connections can be seen in the following figure.




[communication interface, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-16 Communication Interface

In case of GPS Synchronization (RS485 or TTL) connection, the pins 7 and 8 of the RJ45 connector are used. Pin 7 connects to plus, pin 8 connects to minus. The high level signal voltage value of the GPS TTL interface is 5 volt.

### Temperature Detection Unit (RTD Box)

For more information regarding the RTD box, please refer to the enclosed device manual. Check the transmission parameters at the RTD box. In addition to the baud rate and the parity, the bus number is important, too.

Please observe that sensor input 1 (RTD1) of the RTD box is reserved for input of the ambient temperature or coolant temperature of the overload protection.

### 3.2.2 Checking the System Connections



## WARNING

**Warning of dangerous voltages**

**Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.**

✧ Therefore, only qualified people who are familiar with and adhere to the safety procedures and precautionary measures should perform the inspection steps.



## CAUTION

**Take care when operating the device without a battery on a battery charger.**

**Non-observance of the following measures can lead to unusually high voltages and consequently, the destruction of the device.**

✧ Do not operate the device on a battery charger without a connected battery.

If undervoltage protection is configured and enabled in the device and if, at the same time, the current criterion is disabled, the device picks up right after auxiliary voltage has been connected, since no measuring voltage is available. To make the device configurable, pickup is to be stopped, i.e. the measuring voltage is connected or voltage protection is blocked. This can be performed by operation.

Before the device is energized for the first time, it should be in the final operating environment for at least 2 hours to equalize the temperature, to minimize humidity and to avoid condensation. Connections are checked with the device at its final location. The plant must first be switched off and grounded.

Proceed as follows in order to check the system connections:

- Protective switches for the power supply and the measured voltages must be opened.
- Check the continuity of all current and voltage transformer connections against the system and connection diagrams:
  - Are the current transformers grounded properly?
  - Are the polarities of the current transformer the same?
  - Is the phase relationship of the current transformers correct?
  - Are the voltage transformers grounded properly?
  - Are the polarities of the voltage transformers correct?
  - Is the phase relationship of the voltage transformer correct?
  - Is the polarity for current input $I_4$ correct (if used)?
  - Is the polarity for voltage input $V_4$ correct (for example, for broken-delta winding or busbar voltage)?
- Check the functions of all test switches that are installed for the purposes of secondary testing and isolation of the device. Of particular importance are “test switches” in current transformer circuits. Be sure these switches short-circuit the current transformers when they are in the test mode.

- The short-circuit feature of the current circuits of the device are to be checked. This may be performed with secondary test equipment or other test equipment for checking continuity. Make sure that terminal continuity is not wrongly simulated in reverse direction via current transformers or their short-circuiters.
  - Remove the front panel of the device
  - Remove the ribbon cable connected to the I/O board with the measured current inputs (on the front side it is the right printed circuit board). Furthermore, remove the printed circuit board so that there is no more contact with the plug-in terminal of the housing.
  - At the terminals of the device, check continuity for each pair of terminals that receives current from the CTs
  - Firmly re-insert the I/O board. Carefully connect the ribbon cable. Do not bend any connector pins ! Do not use force !
  - At the terminals of the device, again check continuity for each pair of terminals that receives current from the CTs.
  - Attach the front panel and tighten the screws.
- Connect an ammeter in the supply circuit of the power supply. A range of about 2.5 A to 5 A for the meter is appropriate.
- Switch on m.c.b. for auxiliary voltage (supply protection), check the voltage level and, if applicable, the polarity of the voltage at the device terminals or at the connection modules.
- The current input should correspond to the power input in neutral position of the device. The measured steady state current should be insignificant. Transient movement of the ammeter merely indicates the charging current of capacitors.
- Remove the voltage from the power supply by opening the protective switches.
- Disconnect the measuring test equipment; restore the normal power supply connections.
- Apply voltage to the power supply.
- Close the protective switches for the voltage transformers.
- Verify that the voltage phase rotation at the device terminals is correct.
- Open the protective switches for the voltage transformers and the power supply.
- Check the trip and close circuits to the power system circuit breakers.
- Verify that the control wiring to and from other devices is correct.
- Check the signaling connections.
- Switch the mcb back on.

# 3.3 Commissioning



## WARNING

**Warning of dangerous voltages when operating an electrical device**

**Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.**

- ✧ Only qualified people shall work on and around this device. They must be thoroughly familiar with all warnings and safety notices in this instruction manual as well as with the applicable safety steps, safety regulations, and precautionary measures.
- ✧ Before making any connections, the device must be grounded at the protective conductor terminal.
- ✧ Hazardous voltages can exist in the power supply and at the connections to current transformers, voltage transformers, and test circuits.
- ✧ Hazardous voltages can be present in the device even after the power supply voltage has been removed (capacitors can still be charged).
- ✧ After removing voltage from the power supply, wait a minimum of 10 seconds before re-energizing the power supply. This wait allows the initial conditions to be firmly established before the device is re-energized.
- ✧ The limit values given in Technical Data (Chapter 4) must not be exceeded, neither during testing nor during commissioning.

When testing the device with secondary test equipment, make sure that no other measurement quantities are connected and that the trip and close circuits to the circuit breakers and other primary switches are disconnected from the device.



## DANGER

**Hazardous voltages during interruptions in secondary circuits of current transformers**

**Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.**

- ✧ Short-circuit the current transformer secondary circuits before current connections to the device are opened.

Switching operations have to be carried out during commissioning. A prerequisite for the prescribed tests is that these switching operations can be executed without danger. They are accordingly not intended for operational checks.



## WARNING

**Warning of dangers evolving from improper primary tests**

**Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.**

- ✧ Primary tests are only allowed to be carried out by qualified personnel, who are familiar with the commissioning of protection systems, the operation of the plant and the safety rules and regulations (switching, grounding, etc.).

## 3.3.1 Test Mode and Transmission Block

### Activation and Deactivation

If the device is connected to a central or main computer system via the SCADA interface, then the information that is transmitted can be influenced. This is only possible with some of the protocols available (see Table "Protocol- dependent functions" in the Appendix *E.7 Protocol-dependent Functions*).

If the **test mode** is switched on, the messages sent by a SIPROTEC 4 device to the main system has an additional test bit. This bit allows the messages to be recognized as resulting from testing and not from an actual fault or power system event. Furthermore, it can be determined by activating the **transmission block** that no annunciations at all are transmitted via the system interface during test mode.

The SIPROTEC 4 System Description describes in detail how to activate and deactivate test mode and blocked data transmission. Note that when DIGSI is being used, the program must be in the **online** operating mode for the test features to be used.

## 3.3.2 Testing the System (SCADA) Interface

### Prefacing Remarks

If the device features a system interface and uses it to communicate with the control center, the DIGSI device operation can be used to test if messages are transmitted correctly. This test option should however definitely not be used while the device is in service on a live system.



**DANGER**

**Danger evolving from operating the equipment (e.g. circuit breakers, disconnectors) by means of the test function**

**Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.**

✧ Equipment used to allow switching such as circuit breakers or disconnectors is to be checked only during commissioning. Do not under any circumstances check them by means of the test function during "real" operation by transmitting or receiving messages via the system interface.



**NOTE**

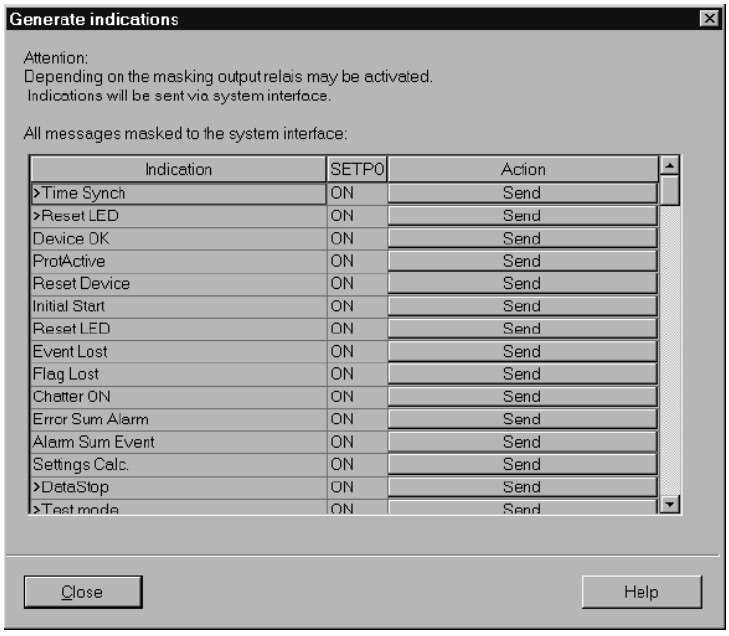
After termination of the test mode the device will reboot. Thereby, all annunciation buffers are erased. If re- quired, these buffers should be extracted with DIGSI prior to the test.

The interface test is carried out using DIGSI in the Online operating mode:

- Open the **Online** directory by double-clicking; the operating functions for the device appear.
- Click on **Test**; the function selection appears in the right half of the screen.
- Double click **Generate Annunciations** shown in the list view. The dialog box **Generate Annunciations** opens (refer to the following figure).

### Structure of the Test Dialog Box

In the column **Indication** the display texts of all indications are displayed which were allocated to the system interface in the matrix. In the column **SETPOINT Status** the user has to define the value for the messages to be tested. Depending on annunciation type, several input fields are offered (e.g. message *ON* / message *OFF*). By clicking on one of the fields you can select the desired value from the pull-down menu.




[schnittstelle-testen-110402-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-17 System interface test with the Dialog Box: Generation Annunciations - Example

#### Changing the Operating State

When clicking one of the buttons in the column **Action** for the first time, you will be prompted for the password no. 6 (for hardware test menus). After correct entry of the password, individual annunciations can be initiated. To do so, click on the button **Send** on the corresponding line. The corresponding message is issued and can be read out either from the event log of the SIPROTEC 4 device or from the substation control system.

As long as the window is open, further tests can be performed.

#### Test in Message Direction

For all information that is transmitted to the central station, test the options in the list which appears in **SETPOINT Status**:

- Make sure that each checking process is carried out carefully without causing any danger (see above and refer to DANGER!)
- Click on Send in the function to be tested and check whether the transmitted information reaches the central station and shows the desired reaction. Data which are normally linked via binary inputs (first character ">") are likewise indicated to the central power system with this procedure. The function of the binary inputs itself is tested separately.

#### Exiting the Test Mode

To end the System Interface Test, click on **Close**. The device is briefly out of service while the start-up routine is executed. The dialog box closes.

#### Test in Command Direction

The information transmitted in command direction must be indicated by the central station. Check whether the reaction is correct.

### 3.3.3 Checking the Status of Binary Inputs and Outputs

#### Prefacing Remarks

The binary inputs, outputs, and LEDs of a SIPROTEC 4 device can be individually and precisely controlled in DIGSI. During commissioning this feature is used to verify control wiring from the device to plant equipment

(operational checks). This test option should however definitely not be used while the device is in service on a live system.

## DANGER

**Danger evolving from operating the equipment (e.g. circuit breakers, disconnectors) by means of the test function**

**Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.**

✧ Equipment used to allow switching such as circuit breakers or disconnectors is to be checked only during commissioning. Do not under any circumstances check them by means of the test function during real operation by transmitting or receiving messages via the system interface.

**NOTE**

After finishing the hardware test, the device will make an initial startup. Thereby, all annunciation buffers are erased. If required, these buffers should be extracted with DIGSI prior to the test.

The hardware test can be carried out using DIGSI in the Online operating mode:

- Open the **Online** directory by double-clicking; the operating functions for the device appear.
- Click on **Test**; the function selection appears in the right half of the screen.
- Double-click in the list view on **Hardware Test**. The dialog box of the same name opens (see the following figure).

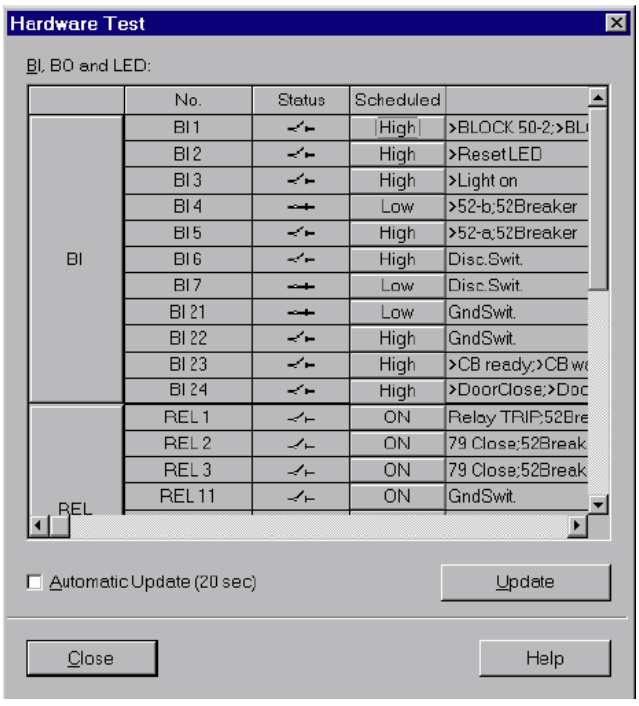
### Structure of the Test Dialog Box

The dialog box is classified into three groups: **BI** for binary inputs, **REL** for output relays, and **LED** for lightemitting diodes. On the left of each of these groups is an accordingly labeled button. By double-clicking a button, information regarding the associated group can be shown or hidden.

In the column **Status** the present (physical) state of the hardware component is displayed. Indication is made by symbols. The physical actual states of the binary inputs and outputs are indicated by an open or closed switch symbol, the LEDs by a dark or illuminated LED symbol.

The opposite state of each element is displayed in the column **Scheduled**. The display is made in plain text.

The right-most column indicates the commands or messages that are configured (masked) to the hardware components.




[ein-ausgabe-testen-110402-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-18 Test of the binary inputs and outputs — example

### Changing the Operating State

To change the condition of a hardware component, click on the associated button in the **Scheduled** column.

Password (if activated during configuration) will be requested before the first hardware modification is allowed. After entry of the correct password a status change will be executed. Further status changes remain possible while the dialog box is open.

### Test of the Output Relays

Each individual output relay can be energized allowing a check of the wiring between the output relay and the plant, without having to generate the message that is assigned to the relay. As soon as the first change of state for any one of the output relays is initiated, all output relays are separated from the internal device functions, and can only be operated by the hardware test function. This means, that for example a TRIP command coming from a protection function or a control command from the operator panel to an output relay cannot be executed.

Proceed as follows in order to check the output relay:

- Ensure that the switching of the output relay can be executed without danger (see above under DANGER!).
- Each output relay must be tested via the corresponding **Scheduled**-cell in the dialog box.
- Finish the testing (see margin title below “Exiting the Test Mode”), so that during further testings no unwanted switchings are initiated.

### Test of the Binary Inputs

To test the wiring between the plant and the binary inputs the condition in the plant which initiates the binary input must be generated and the response of the device checked.

To do so, the dialog box **Hardware Test** must again be opened to view the physical state of the binary inputs. The password is not yet required.

Proceed as follows in order to check the binary inputs:

- Activate each of function in the system which causes a binary input to pick up.
- Check the reaction in the **Status** column of the dialog box. To do this, the dialog box must be updated. The options may be found below under the margin heading “Updating the Display”.
- Finish the testing (see margin heading below “Exiting the Test Mode”).

If ,however, the effect of a binary input must be checked without carrying out any switching in the plant, it is possible to trigger individual binary inputs with the hardware test function. As soon as the first state change of any binary input is triggered and the password No. 6 has been entered, all binary inputs are separated from the plant and can only be activated via the hardware test function.

**Test of the LEDs**

The LEDs may be tested in a similar manner to the other input/output components. As soon as the first state change of any LED has been triggered, all LEDs are separated from the internal device functionality and can only be controlled via the hardware test function. This means e.g. that no LED is illuminated anymore by a protection function or by pressing the LED reset button.

**Updating the Display**

During the opening of the dialog box, **Hardware Test** the operating states of the hardware components which are current at this time are read in and displayed.

An update is made:

- for each hardware component, if a command to change the condition is successfully performed,
- for all hardware components if the **Update** button is clicked,
- for all hardware components with cyclical updating (cycle time is 20 seconds) if the **Automatic Update (20sec)** field is marked.

**Exiting the Test Mode**

To end the hardware test, click on **Close**. The dialog box closes. The device becomes unavailable for a brief start-up period immediately after this. Then all hardware components are returned to the operating conditions determined by the plant settings.

## 3.3.4 Tests for Breaker Failure Protection

**General**

If the device provides a breaker failure protection and if this is used, the integration of this protection function in the system must be tested under practical conditions.

Due to the variety of application options and the available system configurations, it is not possible to make a detailed description of the necessary tests. It is important to observe local conditions and protection and system drawings.

Before starting the circuit breaker tests it is recommended to isolate the circuit breaker of the tested feeder at both ends, i.e. line isolators and busbar isolators should be open so that the breaker can be operated without risk.



### CAUTION

Also for tests on the local circuit breaker of the feeder a trip command to the surrounding circuit breakers can be issued for the busbar.

**Non–observance of the following measure can result in minor personal injury or property damage.**

✧ Therefore, primarily it is recommended to interrupt the tripping commands to the adjacent (busbar) breakers, e.g. by interrupting the corresponding pickup voltages.

Before the breaker is finally closed for normal operation, the trip command of the feeder protection routed to the circuit breaker must be disconnected so that the trip command can only be initiated by the breaker failure protection.

Although the following lists do not claim to be complete, they may also contain points which are to be ignored in the current application.

**Auxiliary Contacts of the CB**

The circuit breaker auxiliary contact(s) form an essential part of the breaker failure protection system in case they have been connected to the device. Make sure the correct assignment has been checked.

**External Initiation Conditions**

If the breaker failure protection can be started by external protection devices, the external start conditions must be checked.

In order for the breaker failure protection to be started, a current must flow at least via the monitored phase. This may be a secondary injected current.

- Start by trip command of the external protection: binary input functions *>50BF ext SRC* (FNo 1431) (in spontaneous or fault annunciations).
- After every start, the message *50BF ext Pickup* (FNo 1457) must appear in the spontaneous or fault annunciations.
- After time expiration **TRIP-Timer** (address 7005) tripping command of the breaker failure protection.

Switch off test current.

If start is possible without current flow:

- Closing the circuit breaker to be monitored to both sides with the disconnector switches open.
- Start by trip command of the external protection: Binary input functions *>50BF ext SRC* (FNo 1431) (in spontaneous or fault annunciations).
- After every start, the message *50BF ext Pickup* (FNo 1457) must appear in the spontaneous or fault annunciations.
- After time expiration **TRIP-Timer** (address 7005) tripping command of the breaker failure protection.

Open the circuit breaker again.

**Busbar Tripping**

For testing the distribution of the trip commands in the substation in the case of breaker failures it is important to check that the trip commands to the adjacent circuit breakers are correct.

The adjacent circuit breakers are those of all feeders which must be tripped in order to ensure interruption of the fault current should the local breaker fail. These are therefore the circuit breakers of all feeders which feed the busbar or busbar section to which the feeder with the fault is connected.

A general detailed test guide cannot be specified because the layout of the adjacent circuit breakers largely depends on the system topology.

In particular with multiple busbars, the trip distribution logic for the adjacent circuit breakers must be checked. Here it should be checked for every busbar section that all circuit breakers which are connected to the same busbar section as the feeder circuit breaker under observation are tripped, and no other breakers.

**Termination**

All temporary measures taken for testing must be undone, e.g. especially switching states, interrupted trip commands, changes to setting values or individually switched off protection functions.

## 3.3.5 Testing User-Defined Functions

**CFC Logic**

The device has a vast capability for allowing functions to be defined by the user, especially with the CFC logic. Any special function or logic added to the device must be checked.

Of course, general test procedures cannot be given. Configuration of these functions and the target conditions must be actually known beforehand and tested. Possible interlocking conditions of switching devices (circuit breakers, disconnectors, earth switch) are of particular importance. They must be considered and tested.

## 3.3.6 Current, Voltage, and Phase Rotation Testing

**≥ 10 % of Load Current**

The connections of the current and voltage transformers are tested using primary quantities. Secondary load current of at least 10 % of the nominal current of the device is necessary. The line is energized and will remain in this state during the measurements.

With proper connections of the measuring circuits, none of the measured-values supervision elements in the device should pick up. If an element detects a problem, the causes which provoked it may be viewed in the Event Log. If current or voltage summation errors occur, then check the matching factors.

Messages from the symmetry monitoring could occur because there actually are asymmetrical conditions in the network. If these asymmetrical conditions are normal service conditions, the corresponding monitoring functions should be made less sensitive.

**Current and Voltage Values**

Currents and voltages can be seen in the display field on the front of the device or the operator interface via a PC. They can be compared to the quantities measured by an independent source, as primary and secondary quantities.

If the measured values are not plausible, the connection must be checked and corrected after the line has been isolated and the current transformer circuits have been short-circuited. The measurements must then be repeated.

**Phase Rotation**

The phase rotation must correspond to the configured phase rotation, in general a clockwise phase rotation. If the system has an anti-clockwise phase rotation, this must have been considered when the power system data was set (address 209 **PHASE SEQ.**). If the phase rotation is incorrect, the alarm *Fail Ph. Seq.* (FNo 171) is generated. The measured value phase allocation must be checked and corrected, if required, after the line has been isolated and current transformers have been short-circuited. The measurement must then be repeated.

**Voltage Transformer Miniature Circuit Breaker (VT mcb)**

The VT mcb of the feeder (if used) must be opened. The measured voltages in the operational measured values appear with a value close to zero (small measured voltages are of no consequence).

Check in the spontaneous annunciations that the VT mcb trip was entered (annunciation *>FAIL:FEEDER VT* "ON" in the spontaneous annunciations). Beforehand it has to be assured that the position of the VT mcb is connected to the device via a binary input.

Close the VT mcb again: The above messages appear under the spontaneous messages as "OFF", i.e. *>FAIL:FEEDER VT* "OFF".

If one of the events does not appear, the connection and allocation of these signals must be checked.

If the *ON*-state and *OFF*–state are swapped, the contact type (H–active or L–active) must be checked and remedied.

If a busbar voltage is used for input $V_4$ (for voltage protection or synchrocheck) and the assigned VT mcb is connected to the device, the following function must also be checked:

If the VT mcb is open the annunciation *>FAIL: BUS VT* "ON" appears, if it is closed the annunciation *>FAIL: BUS VT* "OFF" is displayed.
Switch off the protected power line.

## 3.3.7 Test for High Impedance Protection

**Polarity of Transformers**

When the device is used for high-impedance protection, the current at $I_N$ or $I_{Ns}$ is equivalent to the fault current in the protected object. It is essential in this case that all current transformers feeding the resistor whose current is measured at $I_{N(S)}$ have the same polarity. The test currents used for this are through currents. Each CT must be included in a measurement. The current at $I_{N(S)}$ may never exceed half the pickup value of the single-phase time overcurrent protection.

## 3.3.8 Testing the Reverse Interlocking Scheme

**(only if used)**

Testing reverse interlocking is available if at least one of the binary inputs available is configured for this purpose (e.g. presetting of binary input BI1 *>BLOCK 50-2* and *>BLOCK 50N-2* to open circuit system). Tests can be performed with phase currents or ground current. For ground current the corresponding ground current setting values are provided.

Please note that the blocking function can either be configured for the pickup current connected (open circuit system) or the pickup current missing (closed circuit system). For open circuit system the following tests are to be proceeded:

The feeder protection relays of all associated feeders must be in operation. At the beginning no auxiliary voltage is fed to the reverse interlocking system.

A test current higher than the pickup values of **50-2 PICKUP** and **50-1 PICKUP** or **51 PICKUP** is set. As a result of the missing blocking signal, the protection function trips after (short) time delay **50-2 DELAY**.



### CAUTION

Tests with currents that exceed more than 4 times the nominal device current

**cause an overload of the input circuits.**

✧ Perform test only for a short time (see Technical Data, Section *4.1 General Device Data*). Afterwards the device has to cool off !

The auxiliary voltage for reverse interlocking is now switched to the line. The precedent test is repeated, the result will be the same.

Subsequently, at each of the protection devices of the feeders, a pickup is simulated. Meanwhile, another fault is simulated for the protection function of the infeed, as described before. Tripping is performed within time **50-1 DELAY** (longer time period) (with definite time overcurrent protection) or according to characteristic (with inverse time overcurrent protection).

These tests also check the proper functioning of the wiring for reverse interlocking.

## 3.3.9 Direction Check with Load Current

**≥ 10 % of Load Current**

The correct connection of the current and voltage transformers is tested via the protected line using the load current. For this purpose, connect the line. The load current the line carries must be at least $0.1 \cdot I_{Nom}$. The load current should be in-phase or lagging the voltage (resistive or resistive-inductive load). The direction of

the load current must be known. If there is any doubt, network or ring loops should be opened. The line remains energized during the test.

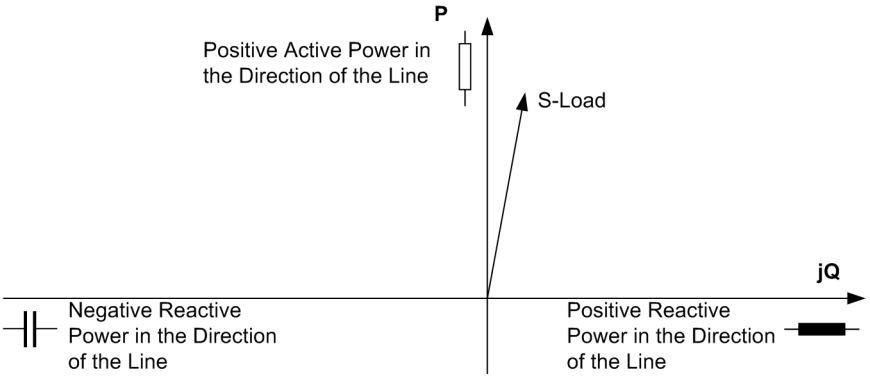
The direction can be derived directly from the operational measured values. Initially the correlation of the measured load direction with the actual direction of load flow is checked. In this case the normal situation is assumed whereby the forward direction (measuring direction) extends from the busbar towards the line

**P** positive, if active power flows into the line,

**P** negative, if active power flows towards the busbar,

**Q** positive, if reactive power flows into the line,

**Q** negative, if reactive power flows toward the busbar.




[lastscheinleistung-110402-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-19 Apparent Load Power

All signs of powers may be inverted deliberately. Check whether polarity is inverted in address 1108 **P,Q sign** in the **P.System Data 2**. In that case the signs for active and reactive power are inverse as well.

The power measurement provides an initial indication as to whether the measured values have the correct polarity. If both the active power and the reactive power have the wrong sign and 1108 **P,Q sign** is set to ***not reversed***, the polarity according to address 201 **CT Starpoint** must be checked and corrected.

However, power measurement itself is not able to detect all connection errors. For this reason, directional messages should be generated by means of the directional overcurrent protection. Therefore, pickup thresholds must be reduced so that the available load current causes a continuous pickup of the element. The direction reported in the messages, such as ***Phase A forward*** or ***Phase A reverse*** must correspond to the actual power flow. Be careful that the "Forward" direction of the protective element is in the direction of the line (or object to be protected). This is not necessarily identical with the direction of the normal the power flow. For all three phases, the directional messages to the power flow must be reported properly.

If all directions differ from each other, individual phases in current or voltage transformer connections are interchanged, not connected properly or phase assignment is incorrect. After isolation of the line and short-circuiting of the current transformers the connections must be checked and corrected. The measurements must then be repeated.

Finally, switch off the protected power line.



**NOTE**

**Important!** Make sure that pickup values that have been changed for testing are set back to the valid settings!

## 3.3.10 Polarity Check for Voltage Input $V_4$

Depending on the application of the voltage measuring input $V_4$, a polarity check may be necessary. If no measuring voltage is connected to this input, this subsection is irrelevant.

If input $V_4$ is used for the measurement of the **displacement voltage $V_{en}$** (Power System Data 1 Address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Vab, Vbc, VGnd*** or ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn***), the polarity is checked together with the current measurement $I_4$ (see further down).

If the input V4 is used for measuring a voltage for **synchronism check** (Power System Data 1, Address 213 **VT Connect. 3ph** = ***Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy***), the following is to be observed:

- The single-phase voltage $V_2$ needed for synchronization is to be connected to input $V_4$.
- The polarity must be checked as follows using the synchronism check function:

The device must be equipped with the synchronism and voltage check which is to be configured in address 161 **SYNC Function**.

Voltage $V_2$ needed for synchronization is to be set correctly in address 6123 **CONNECTIONof V2**.

If a transformer is located between the measuring points of reference voltage $V_1$ and the voltage to be synchronized $V_2$, its phase rotation must be taken into consideration. For this purpose an angle corresponding to the transformer vector group is entered in address 6122 **ANGLE ADJUSTM.**. The angle is set in direction busbar viewed from the feeder. An example is shown in Subsection *2.22.1 SYNC Function group 1*.

If necessary different transformation ratios of the transformers on the busbar and the feeder may have to be considered under address **Balancing V1/V2**.

The synchronism and voltage check must be switched under address 6101 **Synchronizing**x = ***ON***.

A further aid for checking in the connection are the messages 170.2090 *25 V2>V1*, 170.2091 *25 V2<V1*, 170.2094 *25 α2>α1* and 170.2095 *25 α2<α1* in the spontaneous messages.

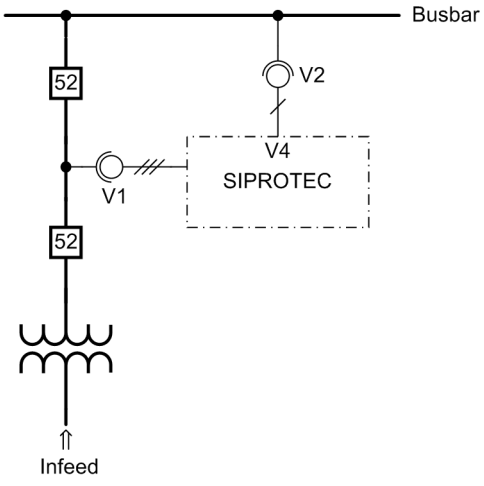
- Circuit breaker is open. The feeder is isolated (zero voltage). The VTmcb's of both voltage transformer circuits must be closed.
- For the synchrocheck the program **Direct CO** is set to ***YES*** (address 6110); the other programs (addresses 6107 to 6109) are set to ***NO***.
- Via binary input (170.0043 *>25 Sync req.*) initiate the measuring request. The synchronization check must release closing (message 170.0049 *25 CloseRelease*). If not, check all relevant parameters again (synchrocheck configured and enabled correctly, see Sections *2.1.1 Functional Scope* and *2.22.1 SYNC Function group 1*).
- Set address 6110 **Direct CO** to ***NO***.
- Then the circuit breaker is closed while the line isolator is open (see *Figure 3-20*). Both voltage transformers therefore measure the same voltage.
- For the synchrocheck the program **SYNC-Function Group 1** is set to ***SYNCHROCHECK*** (address 0161).
- Via binary input (170.0043 *>25 Sync req.*) initiate the measuring request. The synchronism check must release closing (message *25 CloseRelease* 170.0049).
- If not, first check whether one of the aforesaid messages 170.2090 *25 V2>V1* or 170.2091 *25 V2<V1* or 170.2094 *25 α2>α1* or 170.2095 *25 α2<α1* is available in the spontaneous messages.

  Messages *25 V2>V1* or *25 V2<V1* indicate that the magnitude matching is incorrect. Check address 6121 **Balancing V1/V2** and recalculate the adaptation factor.

  The messages *25 α2>α1* or *25 α2<α1* indicate that the phase relation of the busbar voltage does not match the setting under address **CONNECTIONof V2** (see Section *2.22.1 SYNC Function group 1*). When measuring via a transformer, address 6122 **ANGLE ADJUSTM.** must also be checked. This must adapt the vector group. If these are correct, there is probably a reverse polarity of the voltage transformer terminals $V_1$.
- For the synchrocheck the program **SYNC V1>V2<** is set to ***YES*** (address 6108) and **SYNC Function Group 1** is set to ***SYNCHROCHECK*** (address 161).
- Open the VT mcb of the busbar voltage.
- Via binary input (170.0043 *>25 Sync req.*) initiate the measuring request. There is no close release. If there is, the VT mcb for the busbar voltage is not allocated. Check whether this is the required state, alternatively check the binary input *>FAIL: BUS VT* (6510).

- Close the VT mcb of the busbar voltage again.
- Open the circuit breaker.
- For the synchrocheck the program **SYNC V1<V2>** is set to ***YES*** (address 6107) and **SYNC V1>V2<** is set to ***NO*** (address 6108).
- Via binary input (170.0043 *>25 Sync req.*) initiate the measuring request. The synchronism check must release closing (message *25 CloseRelease* 170.0049). Otherwise check all voltage connections and the corresponding parameters again carefully as described in Section *2.22.1 SYNC Function group 1*.
- Open the VT mcb of the feeder voltage.
- Via binary input (170.0043 *>25 Sync req.*) initiate the measuring request. No close release is given.
- Close the VT mcb of the feeder voltage again.

Addresses 6107 to 6110 must be restored as they were changed for the test. If the routing of the LEDs or signal relays was changed for the test, this must also be restored.




[messspannungenzursynchronkontrolle-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-20 Measuring voltages for the synchro-check

## 3.3.11 Ground Fault Check

### Ungrounded Systems

The ground fault check is only necessary if the device is connected to an isolated or resonant-grounded system and the ground fault detection is applied. The device must thus have been preset during configuration of the device functions to **Sens. Gnd Fault** (address 131) not equal to ***Disabled***. Furthermore, the direction characteristic (**S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch**, address 130) must be set to ***cos φ / sin φ***.

If none of this is the case, this section is not relevant.

The primary check serves to find out the correct polarity of the transformer connections for the determination of the ground fault direction.



## DANGER

Energized equipment of the power system ! Capacitive coupled voltages at disconnected equipment of the power system !

**Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.**

✧ Primary measurements must only be carried out on disconnected and grounded equipment of the power system !

Using the primary ground fault method a most reliable test result is guaranteed. Therefore please proceed as follows:

- Isolate the line and ground it on both ends. During the whole testing procedure the line must be open at the remote end.
- Make a test connection between a single phase and ground. On overhead lines it can be connected anywhere, however, it must be located behind the current transformers (looking from the busbar of the feeder to be checked). Cables are grounded on the remote end (sealing end).
- Remove the protective grounding of the line.
- Connect a circuit breaker to the line end that is to be tested.
- Check the direction indication (LED if allocated)
- The faulty phase (FNo 1272 for A or 1273 for B or 1274 for C) and the direction of the line, i.e. *SensGnd Forward* (FNo 1276) must be indicated in the ground fault protocol.
- The active and reactive components of the ground current are also indicated (*INs Reac*, FNo. 702). The reactive current *INs Real*, FNo. 701) is the most relevant for isolated systems. If the display shows the message *SensGnd Reverse* (FNo. 1277), either the current or voltage transformer terminals are swapped in the neutral path. If message *SensGnd undef.* (FNo 1278) appears, the ground current may be too low.
- Deenergize and ground the line.

The test is then finished.

## 3.3.12 Polarity Check for Current Input $I_N$

### General

If the standard current wiring connection of the device is used with current input $I_N$ connected in the neutral point of the set of current transformers (refer also to the connection circuit diagram in the Appendix *C Connection Examples*), then the correct polarity of the ground current path usually occurs automatically.
If, however, current $I_N$ is derived from a separate summation CT (see e.g. a connection circuit diagram in the Appendix *C Connection Examples*), an additional direction check with this current is necessary.
If the device is provided with the sensitive current input for $I_N$ and it is connected to in an isolated or resonant-grounded system, the polarity check for $I_N$ was already carried out with the ground fault check according to the previous section. Then this section can be ignored.
Otherwise the test is done with a disconnected trip circuit and primary load current. It must be noted that during all simulations that do not exactly correspond with situations that may occur in practice, the non-symmetry of measured values may cause the measured value monitoring to pick up. This must therefore be ignored during such tests.



## DANGER

**Hazardous voltages during interruptions in secondary circuits of current transformers**

**Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.**

✧ Short-circuit the current transformer secondary circuits before current connections to the device are opened.

### Directional Testing for Grounded Systems

The check can either be carried out with function “directional ground fault protection” (address 116) or with the function “ground fault detection” (address 131), which can be operated as additional fault protection.

In the following the check is described using the “directional ground fault protection” function (address 116) as an example.

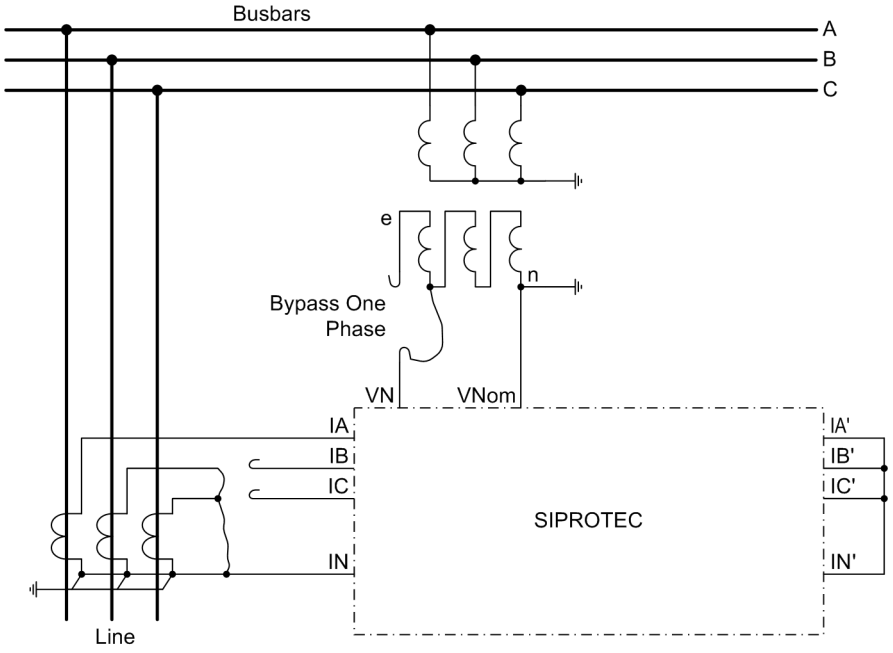
To generate a displacement voltage, the e–n winding of one phase in the voltage transformer set (e.g. A) is bypassed (see *Figure 3-21*). If no connection on the e–n windings of the voltage transformer is provided, the corresponding phase is disconnected on the secondary side (refer to *Figure 3-22*). Only the current of the transformer which is not provided with voltage in its voltage path is fed into the current path. If the line carries resistive- inductive load, the protection is in principle subjected to the same conditions that exist during a ground fault in line direction.

The directional ground fault protection must be configured to enabled and activated (address 116 or 131). Its pickup threshold must be below the load current of the line; if necessary the pickup threshold must be reduced. The parameters that have been changed, must be noted.

After switching the line on and off again, the direction indication must be checked: In the fault log the messages *67N picked up* and *Ground forward* must at least be present. If the directional pickup is not present, either the ground current connection or the displacement voltage connection is incorrect. If the wrong direction is indicated, either the direction of load flow is from the line toward the busbar or the ground current path has a swapped polarity. In the latter case, the connection must be rectified after the line has been isolated and the current transformers short-circuited.

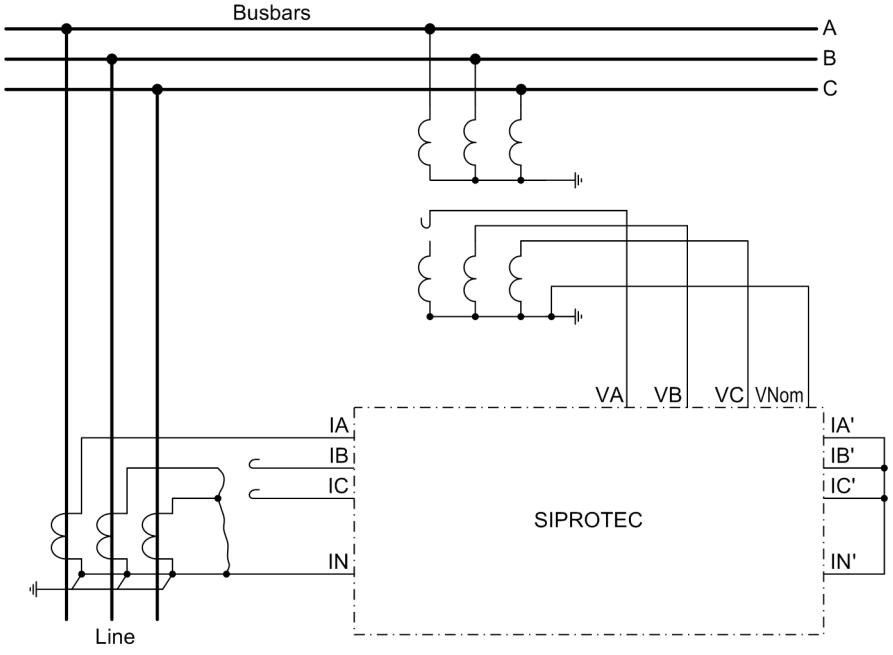
If the pickup message is missing, the measured ground (residual) current or the displacement voltage emerged may be too small. This can be checked via operational measured values.

**Important!** If parameters were changed for this test, they must be returned to their original state after completion of the test !




[polaritaetspruefung-ie-mituen-gemessen, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-21 Polarity testing for $I_N$, example with current transformers configured in a Holmgreen-connection (VTs with broken delta connection -- e-n winding)




[polaritaetspruefung-ie-mituen-berechnet-211002-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-22 Polarity testing for $I_N$, example with current transformers configured in a Holmgreen-connection (VTs Wye-connected)

## 3.3.13 Checking the Temperature Measurement via RTD-Box

After the termination of the RS485 port and the setting of the bus address have been verified according to Section *3.2 Checking Connections*, the measured temperature values and thresholds can be checked.

If temperature sensors are used with 2-phase connection you must first determine the line resistance for the temperature detector being short-circuited. Select mode 2-conductor connection at the RTD-Box and enter the resistance value you have determined for the corresponding sensor.

When using the preset 3-phase connection for the temperature detectors no further entry must be made.

For checking the measured temperature values, the temperature detectors are replaced by adjustable resistors (e.g. precision resistance decade) and the correct assignment of the resistance value and the displayed temperature for 2 or 3 temperature values from the following table are verified.

Table 3-16 Assignment of the resistance value and the temperature of the sensors

| Temperature in °C | Temperature in °F | Ni 100 DIN 43760 | Ni 120 DIN 34760 | Pt 100 IEC 60751 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| –50 | –58 | 74,255 | 89,106 | 80,3062819 |
| –40 | –40 | 79,1311726 | 94,9574071 | 84,270652 |
| –30 | –22 | 84,1457706 | 100,974925 | 88,2216568 |
| –20 | –4 | 89,2964487 | 107,155738 | 92,1598984 |
| –10 | 14 | 94,581528 | 113,497834 | 96,085879 |
| 0 | 32 | 100 | 120 | 100 |
| 10 | 50 | 105,551528 | 126,661834 | 103,902525 |
| 20 | 68 | 111,236449 | 133,483738 | 107,7935 |
| 30 | 86 | 117,055771 | 140,466925 | 111,672925 |
| 40 | 104 | 123,011173 | 147,613407 | 115,5408 |
| 50 | 122 | 129,105 | 154,926 | 119,397125 |
| 60 | 140 | 135,340259 | 162,408311 | 123,2419 |
| 70 | 158 | 141,720613 | 170,064735 | 127,075125 |
| 80 | 176 | 148,250369 | 177,900442 | 130,8968 |
| 90 | 194 | 154,934473 | 185,921368 | 134,706925 |
| 100 | 212 | 161,7785 | 194,1342 | 138,5055 |
| 110 | 230 | 168,788637 | 202,546364 | 142,292525 |
| 120 | 248 | 175,971673 | 211,166007 | 146,068 |
| 130 | 266 | 183,334982 | 220,001979 | 149,831925 |
| 140 | 284 | 190,88651 | 229,063812 | 153,5843 |
| 150 | 302 | 198,63475 | 238,3617 | 157,325125 |
| 160 | 320 | 206,58873 | 247,906476 | 161,0544 |
| 170 | 338 | 214,757989 | 257,709587 | 164,772125 |
| 180 | 356 | 223,152552 | 267,783063 | 168,4783 |
| 190 | 374 | 231,782912 | 278,139495 | 172,172925 |
| 200 | 392 | 240,66 | 288,792 | 175,856 |
| 210 | 410 | 249,79516 | 299,754192 | 179,527525 |
| 220 | 428 | 259,200121 | 311,040145 | 183,1875 |
| 230 | 446 | 268,886968 | 322,664362 | 186,835925 |
| 240 | 464 | 278,868111 | 334,641733 | 190,4728 |
| 250 | 482 | 289,15625 | 346,9875 | 194,098125 |

Temperature thresholds that are configured in the protection device can be checked by slowly approaching the resistance value.

## 3.3.14 Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices

**Control by Local Command**

If the configured operating devices were not switched sufficiently in the hardware test already described, all configured switching devices must be switched on and off from the device via the integrated control element. The feedback information of the circuit breaker position injected via binary inputs is read out at the device and compared with the actual breaker position.

For devices with graphic display this is easy to do with the control display.

The switching procedure is described in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description. The switching authority must be set according to the command source used. With the switch mode it is possible to select between interlocked and non-interlocked switching. Note that non-interlocked switching constitutes a safety risk.

**Control by Protective Functions**

For OPEN-commands sent to the circuit breaker please take into consideration that if the internal or external automatic reclosure function is used a TRIP-CLOSE test cycle is initiated.



### DANGER

**A test cycle successfully started by the automatic reclosure function can lead to the closing of the circuit breaker !**

**Non-observance of the following statement will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.**

✧ Be fully aware that OPEN-commands sent to the circuit breaker can result in a trip-close-trip event of the circuit breaker by an external reclosing device.

**Control from a Remote Control Center**

If the device is connected to a remote substation via a system interface, the corresponding switching tests may also be checked from the substation. Please also take into consideration that the switching authority is set in correspondence with the source of commands used.

## 3.3.15 Creating Oscillographic Recordings for Tests

**General**

In order to be able to test the stability of the protection during switchon procedures also, switchon trials can also be carried out at the end. Oscillographic records obtain the maximum information about the behaviour of the protection.

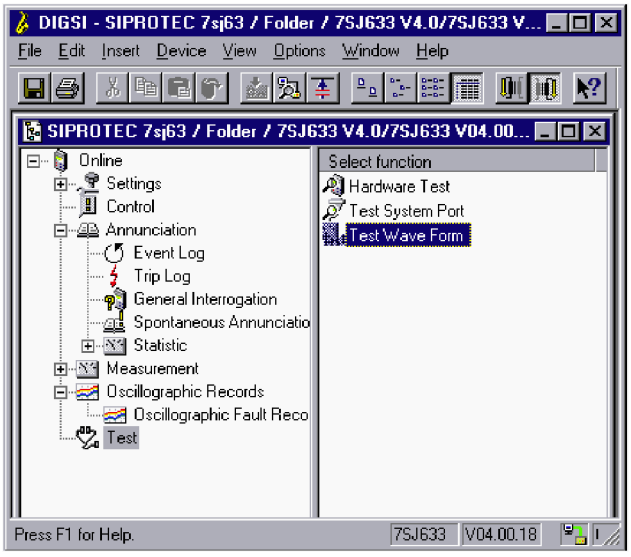
**Requirements**

To be able to generate oscillographic recordings, parameter **`Osc Fault Rec.`** must be configured to Enabled in the **Functional Scope**. Apart from the capability of storing fault recordings via pickup of the protection function, the 7SJ66 also has the capability of initiating a measured value recording via the operator program DIGSI, the serial interface or binary input. For the latter, the information *`>Trig.Wave.Cap.`* must be allocated to a binary input. Triggering for the oscillographic recording then occurs, for instance, via the binary input when the protection object is energized.

Those that are externally triggered (that is, without a protective element pickup) are processed by the device as a normal oscillographic record. For each oscillographic record a fault record is created which is given its individual number to ensure that assignment can be made properly. However, these recordings are not displayed in the fault indication buffer, as they are not fault events.

### Triggering Oscillographic Recording

To trigger test measurement recording with DIGSI, click on **Test** in the left part of the window. Double click the entry T**est Wave Form** in the list of the window.




[digsi-fenster-testmessschrieb-starten-260602-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure 3-23 Start oscillographic recording with DIGSI

Oscillographic recording is started immediately. During recording, a report is given in the left part of the status bar. Bar segments additionally indicate the progress of the procedure.

The SIGRA or the Comtrade Viewer program is required to view and analyse the oscillographic data.

## 3.4 Final Preparation of the Device

Firmly tighten all screws. Tighten all terminal screws, including those that are not used.



### CAUTION

**Inadmissable Tightening Torques**

**Non–observance of the following measure can result in minor personal injury or property damage.**

✧ The tightening torques must not be exceeded as the threads and terminal chambers may otherwise be damaged!

The settings values should be checked again, if they were changed during the tests. Check if protection, control and auxiliary functions to be found with the configuration parameters are set correctly (Section *2.1.1 Functional Scope*, Functional Scope). All desired elements and functions must be set ***ON***. Keep a copy of all settings on a PC.

Check the internal clock of the device. If necessary, set or synchronize the clock if the element is not automatically synchronized. For assistance, refer to the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

The annunciation buffers are deleted under **MAIN MENU** → **Annunciations** → **Set/Reset**, so that future information will only apply for actual events and states (see also SIPROTEC 4 System Description). The counters in the switching statistics should be reset to the values that were existing prior to the testing (see also SIPROTEC 4 System Description).

Reset the counters of the operational measured values (e.g. operation counter, if available) under **MAIN MENU** → **Measured Value** → **Reset** (see also SIPROTEC 4 System Description).

Press the **ESC** key (several times if necessary) to return to the default display. The default display appears in the display box (e.g. the display of operational measured values).

Clear the LEDs on the front panel of the device by pressing the **LED** key, so that they show only real events and states in the future. In this context, also output relays probably memorized are reset. Pressing the LED key also serves as a test for the LEDs on the front panel because they should all light when the button is pushed. Any LEDs that are lit after the clearing attempt are displaying actual conditions.

The green “RUN” LED must light up, whereas the red “ERROR” must not light up.

Close the protective switches. If test switches are available, then these must be in the operating position.

The device is now ready for operation.

# 4 Technical Data

This chapter provides the technical data of the device SIPROTEC 7SJ66 and its individual functions, including the limit values that may not be exceeded under any circumstances. The electrical and functional data for the maximum functional scope are followed by the mechanical specifications with dimensioned drawings.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4.1 | General Device Data | 418 |
| 4.2 | Definite-time Overcurrent Protection | 425 |
| 4.3 | Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection | 427 |
| 4.4 | Directional Overcurrent Protection | 437 |
| 4.5 | Inrush Restraint | 439 |
| 4.6 | Dynamic Cold Load Pickup | 440 |
| 4.7 | Single-phase Overcurrent Protection | 441 |
| 4.8 | Voltage Protection | 442 |
| 4.9 | Negative Sequence Protection (definite-time characteristic) | 444 |
| 4.10 | Negative Sequence Protection (inverse-time characteristics) | 445 |
| 4.11 | Motor Starting Time Supervision | 451 |
| 4.12 | Motor Restart Inhibit | 452 |
| 4.13 | Load Jam Protection | 453 |
| 4.14 | Frequency Protection | 454 |
| 4.15 | Undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection (27/Q) | 455 |
| 4.16 | Thermal Overload Protection | 457 |
| 4.17 | Ground Fault Detection (Sensitive/Insensitive) | 459 |
| 4.18 | Intermittent Ground Fault Protection | 468 |
| 4.19 | Directional intermittent ground fault protection | 469 |
| 4.20 | Automatic Reclosing | 470 |
| 4.21 | Fault Locator | 471 |
| 4.22 | Breaker Failure Protection | 472 |
| 4.23 | Flexible Protection Functions | 473 |
| 4.24 | Synchronization Function | 476 |
| 4.25 | RTD Box for Temperature Detection | 478 |
| 4.26 | User-defined Functions (CFC) | 479 |
| 4.27 | Additional Functions | 485 |
| 4.28 | Switching Device Control | 490 |
| 4.29 | Dimensions | 491 |

# 4.1 General Device Data

## 4.1.1 Analog Inputs

**Current Inputs**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Frequency | $f_{Nom}$ | 50 Hz or 60 Hz | (adjustable) |
| Nominal Current | $I_{Nom}$ | 1 A or 5 A | |
| Ground Current, Sensitive | $I_{Ns}$ | ≤ linear range 1.6 A[16] | |
| Burden per Phase and Ground Path<br>- at $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A<br>- at $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A<br>- for sensitive ground fault detection at 1.6 A | | <br>Approx. 0.02 VA<br>Approx. 0.40 VA<br>Approx. 0.10 VA | |
| Load capacity current path<br>- Thermal (rms) | | 100 $I_n$ for 1 s<br>4 $I_n$ continuous | |
| Current overload capability for high-sensitivity input $I_{Ns}$ [16] | | | |
| - Thermal (rms)<br><br>- Dynamic (peak value) | | 150 A for 1 s<br>15 A continuous | |

**Voltage Inputs**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nominal Voltage | | 100 V to 230 V (adjustable) |
| Measuring Range | | 0 V to 170 V |
| Burden | at 100 V | Approx. 0.15 VA |
| AC Voltage Input Overload Capacity | | |
| - Thermal (rms) | | 230 V continuous |

## 4.1.2 Auxiliary Voltage

**Direct Voltage**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply via integrated converter | |
| Rated auxiliary voltage DC $V_{Aux}$ | DC110 V / DC220 V |
| Permissible Voltage Ranges | DC 88 V to DC 250 V |
| AC Ripple Voltage,<br>Peak to Peak, IEC 60255-11 | 15 % of the auxiliary voltage |

| Power Input | Quiescent | Energized |
|---|---|---|
| 7SJ661 | Approx. 5 W | Approx. 9 W |
| 7SJ662 | Approx. 5 W | Approx. 9 W |
| 7SJ663 | Approx. 7 W | Approx. 11 W |
| Bridging time for failure/short-circuit, IEC 60255-11 (in not energized operation) | ≥ 50 ms at V ≥ DC 110 V | |
| | ≥ 20 ms at V ≥ DC 24 V | |

[16] only in models with input for sensitive ground fault detection (see ordering data in Appendix)

**Alternating Voltage**

| Voltage Supply via Integrated Converter | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rated auxiliary voltage AC $V_{Aux}$ | AC 115 V | AC 230 V |
| Permissible Voltage Ranges | AC 92 V to 132 V | AC 184 V to 265 V |

| Power input (at AC 115 V/ 230 V) | Quiescent | Energized |
|---|---|---|
| 7SJ661 | Approx. 5 VA | Approx. 11 VA |
| 7SJ662 | Approx. 5 VA | Approx. 11 VA |
| 7SJ663 | Approx. 9 VA | Approx. 18 VA |

## 4.1.3 Binary Inputs and Outputs

**Binary Inputs**

| Variant | Number |
|---|---|
| 7SJ661 | 16 (configurable) |
| 7SJ662 | 22 (configurable) |
| 7SJ663 | 36 (configurable) |
| Current consumption, picked up<br>(independent of the operating voltage) | approx. 1.4 mA |
| Pickup time | approx. 1 ms |
| Secured switching threshold | adjustable with jumpers |
| for nominal voltages | DC 110 V / DC 220 V |
| Maximum permissible voltage | DC 300 V |

**Output Relays**

| Output relay for commands/annunciations, alarm relay | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number and Information | According to the order variant (allocatable) | | |
| Order Variant | NO contact | NO / NC selectable | Life contact |
| 7SJ661 | 6 | 1 | 1 (NC contact) |
| 7SJ662 | 8 | 2 | 1 (NC contact) |
| 7SJ663 | 23 | 2 | 1 (NO/NC selectable) |
| Switching Capability BRAKE | 30 VA 40 W resistive 25 W<br>at L/R ≤ 50 ms | | |
| Switching Voltage | DC 250 V / AC 250 V | | |
| Admissible current per contact (continuous) | 5 A | | |
| Admissible current per contact (close and hold) | 30 A for 0.5 s (NO contact) | | |
| Total current on common path | 5 A continuous, 30 A for 0.5 s | | |

## 4.1.4 Communication Interfaces

**User Interface**

| Connection | front side, USB port for connecting a personal computer<br>(PELV) |
|---|---|
| Operation | With DIGSI |

| | |
|---|---|
| Transmission speed | min. 4,800 Bd; max. 115,200 Bd;<br>Factory Setting: 115,200 Baud; Parity: 8E1 |
| Bridgeable distance | 15 m |

**Service/Modem Interface**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Connection | isolated interface for data transfer |
| | Operation | With DIGSI |
| | Transmission Speed | min. 4,800 baud, max. 115,200 baud;<br>Factory setting 38,400 Baud |
| RS485 | Connection for flush-mounted casing | rear panel, mounting location „C“,<br>RJ45 connector |
| | Connection for surface-mounted casing | at the housing mounted case on the case bottom;<br>shielded data cable |
| | Test Voltage | 500 VAC |
| RS485 | Maximum Distance of Transmission | 3,280 feet (1,000 m) |

**System Interface**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IEC 60870-5-103 RS485 | isolated interface for data transfer to a master terminal | |
| | Connection for flush-mounted casing | rear panel, mounting location „B“,<br>RJ45 connector |
| | Test Voltage | 500 VAC |
| | Transmission Speed | min. 1,200 baud, max. 57,600 baud;<br>Factory setting 9,600 baud |
| | Maximum Distance of Transmission | max. 0.62 miles (1 km) |
| MODBUS RS485 | Connection for flush-mounted casing | Rear panel, mounting location „B“,<br>RJ45 connector |
| | Test Voltage | 500 VAC |
| | Transmission Speed | up to 19,200 Bd |
| | Maximum Distance of Transmission | max. 0.62 miles (1 km) |
| Ethernet electrical for<br>DIGSI<br>IEC61850 | Connection for flush-mounted casing | rear panel, mounting location „B“<br>2 x RJ45 socket contact<br>100BaseT acc. to IEEE802.3 |
| | Test voltage (reg. socket) | 500 V; 50 Hz |
| | Transmission speed | 100 Mbit/s |
| | Bridgeable distance | 65.62 feet (20 m) |

**Time Synchronization Interface**

| | |
|---|---|
| Time Synchronization | DCF 77 / IRIG B Signal<br>(Telegram Format IRIG-B000) |
| Connection for flush-mounted case | Rear panel, mounting location “A”;<br>RJ45 connector |
| Signal Nominal Voltages | selectable 5 V, 12 V or 24 V |
| Test Voltage | 500 V; 50 Hz |

| Signal Levels and Burdens | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Nominal Signal Voltage | | |
| | 5 V | 12 V | 24 V |
| $V_{IHigh}$ | 6.0 V | 15.8 V | 31 V |
| $V_{ILow}$ | 1.0 V at $I_{ILow}$ = 0.25 mA | 1.4 V at $I_{ILow}$ = 0.25 mA | 1.9 V at $I_{ILow}$ = 0.25 mA |
| $I_{IHigh}$ | 4.5 mA to 9.4 mA | 4.5 mA to 9.3 mA | 4.5 mA to 8.7 mA |
| $R_I$ | 890 Ω at $V_I$ = 4 V | 1930 Ω at $V_I$ = 8.7 V | 3780 Ω at $V_I$ = 17 V |
| | 640 Ω at $V_I$ = 6 V | 1700 Ω at $V_I$ = 15.8 V | 3560 Ω at $V_I$ = 31 V |

## 4.1.5 Electrical Tests

**Regulations**

| | |
|---|---|
| Standards: | IEC 60255 (product standards)<br>ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.0/.1/.2<br>DIN 57435 Part 303<br>for more standards see also individual functions |

**Insulation Test**

| Standards: | IEC 60255-5 and IEC 60870-2-1 |
|---|---|
| High Voltage Test (routine test) All circuits except power supply, Binary Inputs, Communication Interface and Time Synchronization Interfaces | 2.5 kV (rms), 50 Hz |
| High voltage test (routine test). Auxiliary voltage and binary inputs | 3.5 kV |
| High Voltage Test (routine test). Only Isolated Communication and Time Synchronization Interfaces | 500 V (rms), 50 Hz |
| Impulse Voltage Test (type test). All Circuits Except Communication and Time Synchronization Interfaces, Class III | 5 kV (peak value); 1.2/50 µs; 0.5 J;<br>3 positive and 3 negative impulses at intervals of 1 s |

**EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests)**

| Standards: | IEC 60255-6 and -22, (product standards)<br>EN 50082-2 (generic standard)<br>DIN 57435 Part 303 |
|---|---|
| High frequency test IEC 60255-22-1,<br>Class III and VDE 0435 Part 303, Class III | 2.5 kV (Peak); 1 MHz; τ = 15 µs; 400 Surges per s; Test duration 2 s; $R_i$ = 200 Ω |
| Electrostatic discharge IEC 60255-22-2,<br>Class IV and IEC 61000-4-2, Class IV | 8 kV contact discharge; 15 kV air discharge, both polarities; 150 pF; $R_i$ = 330 Ω |
| Exposure to HF field, non-modulated<br>IEC 60255-22-3 (report), Class III | 10 V/m; 27 MHz to 500 MHz |
| Irradiation with HF field, amplitude modulated<br>IEC 61000-4-3, Class III | 10 V/m; 80 MHz to 1000 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz |
| Irradiation with HF field, pulse modulated<br>IEC 61000-4-3/ENV 50204, Class III | 10 V/m; 900 MHz; repetition frequency 200 Hz; duty cycle of 50 % |
| Fast transient disturbance variables / burst<br>IEC 60255-22-4 and IEC 61000-4-4, Class IV | 4 kV; 5/50 ns; 5 kHz; burst length = 15 ms; repetition rate 300 ms; both polarities; $R_i$ = 50 Ω; test duration 1 min |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| High energy surge voltages (SURGE),<br>IEC 61000-4-5 Installation Class 3 | | Impulse: 1.2/50 µ |
| | Auxiliary voltage | Common mode: 2 kV; 12 Ω; 9 µF<br>Diff. mode:1 kV; 2 Ω; 18 µF |
| | Measuring inputs, binary inputs and relay outputs | Common mode: 2 kV; 42 Ω; 0.5 µF<br>Diff. mode: 1 kV; 42 Ω; 0.5 µF |
| HF on lines, amplitude-modulated<br>IEC 61000-4-6, Class III | | 10 V; 150 kHz to 80 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz |
| Power system frequency magnetic field<br>IEC 61000-4-8, Class IV;<br>IEC 60255-6 | | 30 A/m continuous; 300 A/m for 3 s; 50 Hz; 0.5 mT; 50 Hz |
| Oscillatory surge withstand capability<br>ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.1 | | 2.5 to 3 kV (peak value); 1 to 1.5 MHz; damped oscillation; 50 surges per s; Test Duration 2 s; $R_i$ = 150 Ω to 200 Ω |
| Fast Transient Surge Withstand Cap.<br>ANSI/IEEE C37.900.1 | | 4 kV to 5 kV; 10/150 ns; 50 pulses per s; both polarities; Test Duration 2 s; $R_i$ = 80 Ω |
| Radiated Electromagnetic Interference<br>ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.2 | | 35 V/m; 25 MHz to 1000 MHz |
| Damped oscillations<br>IEC 60694, IEC 61000-4-12 | | 2.5 kV (Peak Value), polarity alternating 100 kHz, 1 MHz, 10 MHz and 50 MHz, $R_i$ = 200 Ω |

**EMC Tests for Noise Emission (Type Test)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Standard: | EN 50081-* (technical generic standard) |
| Radio noise voltage to lines, only auxiliary voltage<br>IEC-CISPR 22 | 150 kHz to 30 MHz<br>Limit Class B |
| Interference field strength<br>IEC-CISPR 22 | 30 MHz to 1000 MHz Limit Class B |
| Harmonic currents on the network lead at AC 230 V<br>IEC 61000-3-2 | Device is to be assigned Class D (applies only for devices with > 50 VA power consumption) |
| Voltage fluctuations and flicker on the network lead at AC 230 V<br>IEC 61000-3-3 | Limits are observed |

## 4.1.6 Mechanical Tests

**Vibration and Shock Stress during Steady-State Operation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Standards: | IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068 |
| Vibration<br>IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2;<br>IEC 60068-2-6 | Sinusoidal<br>10 Hz to 60 Hz: ± 0.075 mm amplitude; 60 Hz to 150 Hz: 1g acceleration<br>frequency sweep rate 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes |
| Shock<br>IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1;<br>IEC 60068-2-27 | Semi-sinusoidal<br>5 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks in both directions of the 3 axes |

| | |
|---|---|
| Seismic Vibration<br>IEC 60255-21-3, Class 1;<br>IEC 60068-3-3 | Sinusoidal<br>1 Hz bis 8 Hz: ± 3.5 mm amplitude (horizontal axis)<br>1 Hz bis 8 Hz: ± 1.5 mm amplitude (vertical axis)<br>8 Hz bis 35 Hz: 1 g acceleration (horizontal axis)<br>8 Hz bis 35 Hz: 0,5 g acceleration (vertical axis)<br>Frequency sweep 1 octave/min,<br>1 cycle in 3 orthogonal axes |

**Vibration and Shock Stress during Transport**

| | |
|---|---|
| Standards: | IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068 |
| Oscillation<br>IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2;<br>IEC 60068-2-6 | Sinusoidal<br>5 Hz to 8 Hz: ±7.5 mm amplitude;<br>8 Hz to 150 Hz: 2 g acceleration<br>frequency sweep 1 octave/min<br>20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes |
| Shock<br>IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1;<br>IEC 60068-2-27 | Semi-sinusoidal<br>15 g acceleration, duration 11 ms,<br>each 3 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes) |
| Continuous Shock<br>IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1;<br>IEC 60068-2-29 | Semi-sinusoidal<br>10 g acceleration, duration 16 ms,<br>each 1000 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes) |

## 4.1.7 Climatic Stress Tests

**Temperatures**

| | |
|---|---|
| Standards: | IEC 60255-6 |
| Type tested (acc. IEC 60068-2-1 and -2, Test Bd, for 16 h) | –25 °C to +85 °C or –13 °F to +185 °F |
| Permissible temporary operating temperature (tested for 96 h) | –20 °C to +70 °C or –4 °F to +158 °F<br>(legibility of the display may be restricted from +55 °C or +131 °F |
| Recommended for permanent operation (according to IEC 60255-6) | –5 °C to +55 °C or +23 °F to +131 °F |
| Limiting Temperatures for Storage | –25 °C to +55 °C or –13 °F to +131 °F |
| Limiting temperatures for transport | –25 °C to +70 °C or –13 °F to +158 °F |
| STORE AND TRANSPORT THE DEVICE WITH FACTORY PACKAGING! | |
| Limiting temperatures for normal operation (i.e. output relays not energized) | –20 °C to +70 °C or –4 °F to +158 °F |
| Limiting temperatures with maximum load (max. cont. permissible energization of inputs and outputs) | –5 °C to +55 °C or +23 °F to +131 °F |

**Humidity**

| | |
|---|---|
| Permissible humidity | Mean value per year ≤ 75 % relative humidity;<br>on 56 days of the year up to 93 % relative humidity;<br>condensation must be avoided! |
| Siemens recommends that all devices be installed such that they are not exposed to direct sunlight, nor subject to large fluctuations in temperature that may cause condensation to occur. | |

## 4.1.8 Service Conditions

The protective device is designed for use in an industrial environment and an electrical utility environment. Proper installation procedures should be followed to ensure electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).

In addition, the following is recommended:

- All contacts and relays that operate in the same cubicle, cabinet, or relay panel as the numerical protective device should, as a rule, be equipped with suitable surge suppression components.
- For substations with operating voltages of 100 kV and above, all external cables should be shielded with a conductive shield grounded at both ends. For substations with lower operating voltages, no special measures are normally required.
- Do not withdraw or insert individual modules or boards while the protective device is energized. In withdrawn condition, some components are electrostatically endangered; during handling the ESD standards (for **E**lectrostatic **S**ensitive **D**evices) must be observed. They are not endangered when inserted into the case.

## 4.1.9 Constructive Designs

| | |
|---|---|
| Case | 7XP20 |
| Dimensions | see dimensional drawings, Section *4.29 Dimensions* |

| Variant | Case | Size | Weight (mass) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7SJ661 | Flush-mounting case | $^1/_3$ | 5.1 Kg |
| 7SJ662 | Flush-mounting case | $^1/_3$ | 5.1 Kg |
| 7SJ663 | Flush-mounting case | $^1/_2$ | 6.5 kg |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| International Protection Under IEC 60529 | | |
| in flush mounted case and in model with detached operator panel | | |
| | Front | IP 51 |
| | Rear | IP 10 |
| For personal protection | | IP 2x with cover cap |

# 4.2 Definite-time Overcurrent Protection

### Operating Modes

| | |
|---|---|
| Three-phase | Standard |
| Two-phase | Phases A and C |

### Measuring Method

| | |
|---|---|
| All elements | First harmonic, rms value (true rms) |
| 50-3, 50N-3 | Instantaneous values |

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup current phases | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.10 A to 35.00 A or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.50 A to 175.00 A or ∞ (disabled) | |
| Pickup currents ground | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 35.00 A or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 175.00 A or ∞ (disabled) | |
| Delay times T | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay times **50 T DROP-OUT**, **50N T DROP-OUT** | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |

### Times

| Pickup times (without inrush restraint, with restraint + 1 period) | |
|---|---|
| First harmonic, rms value<br>for 2 x setting value<br>- for 10 x setting value<br>Instantaneous value<br>- for 2 x setting value<br>- for 10 x setting value | <br>approx. 30 ms<br>approx. 20 ms<br><br>approx. 16 ms<br>approx. 16 ms |
| Dropout Times<br>First harmonic, rms value<br>Instantaneous value | <br>approx. 30 ms<br>approx. 40 ms |
| Switching time OOT (Output Operating Time)<br>Additional delay of the output medium used | ≤ 10 ms |

### Dropout Ratio

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout ratio for<br>- first harmonic, rms value<br>- instantaneous value | <br>approx. 0.95 for $I/I_{Nom} \geq 0.3$<br>approx. 0.90 for $I/I_{Nom} \geq 0.3$ |

### Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup currents | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA at $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A<br>or 50 mA at $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |
| Delay times T | 1 % or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables for Pickup and Dropout**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\leq \Theta_{amb} \leq$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |
| Transient overreaction during fundamental harmonic measuring procedure for $\tau > 100$ ms (with full displacement) | <5 % |

# 4.3 Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection

### Operating Modes

| | |
|---|---|
| Three-phase | Standard |
| Two-phase | Phases A and C |
| voltage-independent,<br>voltage-controlled,<br>voltage-dependent | |

### Measuring Technique

| | |
|---|---|
| All elements | First harmonic, rms value (true rms) |

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup current 51 (phases) | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.10 A to 4.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.50 A to 20.00 A | |
| Pickup current 51N ground | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 4.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 20.00 A | |
| Time multiplier T for 51, 51N for IEC curves | | 0.05 s to 3.20 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Time multiplier T for 51, 51N for ANSI curves | | 0.50 s to 15.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Undervoltage threshold **51V V<** for release of 51 | | 10.0 V to 125.0 V | Increments 0.1V |

### Trip Time Curves acc. to IEC

Acc. to IEC 60255-3 or BS 142, Section 3.5.2 (see also *Figure 4-1* and *Figure 4-2*)

**INVERSE** (Type A)

$$t = \frac{0.14}{(I/I_p)^{0.02} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**VERY INVERSE** (Type B)

$$t = \frac{13.5}{(I/I_p)^{1} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**EXTREMELY INV.** (Type C)

$$t = \frac{80}{(I/I_p)^{2} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**LONG INVERSE** (Type B)

$$t = \frac{120}{(I/I_p)^{1} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

Where:

| | |
|---|---|
| t | Trip time in seconds |
| $T_p$ | Setting Value of the Time Multiplier |
| I | Fault Current |
| $I_p$ | Setting Value of the Pickup Current |

The tripping times for $I/I_p \geq 20$ are identical with those for $I/I_p = 20$

For zero sequence current, read 3I0p instead of $I_p$ and $T_{3I0p}$ instead of $T_p$

for ground fault, read $I_{Ep}$ instead of $I_p$ and $T_{IEp}$ instead of $T_p$

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup threshold | approx. $1.10 \cdot I_p$ |

### Dropout Time Characteristics with Disk Emulation acc. to IEC

Acc. to IEC 60255-3 or BS 142, Section 3.5.2 (see also *Figure 4-1* and *Figure 4-2*)

**INVERSE** (Type A)

$$t_{Reset} = \frac{9.7}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**VERY INV.** (Type B)

$$t_{Reset} = \frac{43.2}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**EXTREMELY INV.** (Type C)

$$t_{Reset} = \frac{58.2}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**LONG INVERSE** (Type B)

$$t_{Reset} = \frac{80}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

Where:
$t_{Reset}$ Reset Time
$T_p$ Setting Value of the Time Multiplier
$I$ Fault Current
$I_p$ Setting Value of the Pickup Current

The dropout time curves apply to (I/Ip) ≤ 0.90

For zero sequence current, read 3I0p instead of $I_p$ and $T_{3I0p}$ instead of $T_p$;
for ground fault, read $I_{Ep}$ instead of $I_p$ and $T_{IEp}$ instead of $T_p$

### Dropout Setting

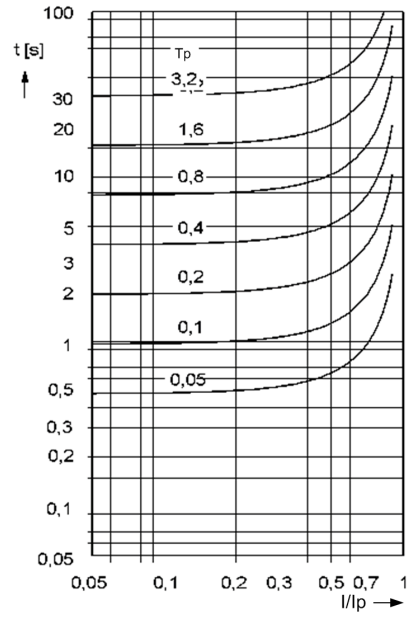
| | |
|---|---|
| IEC without Disk Emulation | approx. 1.05 · setting value $I_p$ for $I_p/I_N \geq 0.3$, this corresponds to approx. 0.95 · pickup value |
| IEC with Disk Emulation | approx. 0.90 · setting value $I_p$ |

### Tolerances

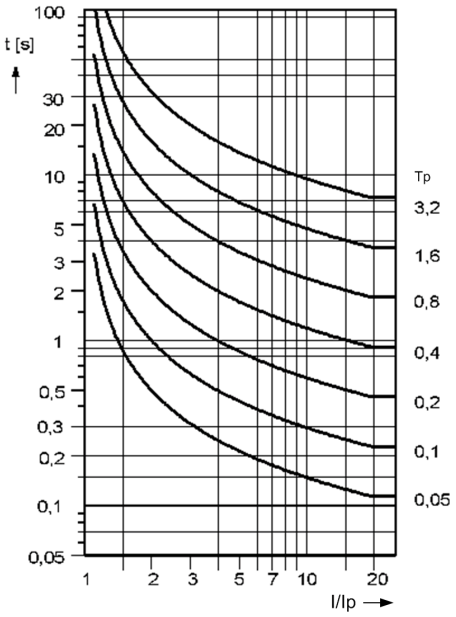
| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup/dropout thresholds $I_p$, $I_{Ep}$ | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A, or 50 mA for $I_N$ 5 A |
| Trip time for 2 ≤ $I/I_p$ ≤ 20 | 5 % of reference (calculated) value + 2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |
| Dropout time for $I/_{Ip}$ ≤ 0,90 | 5 % of reference (calculated) value + 2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |

### Influencing Variables for Pickup and Dropout

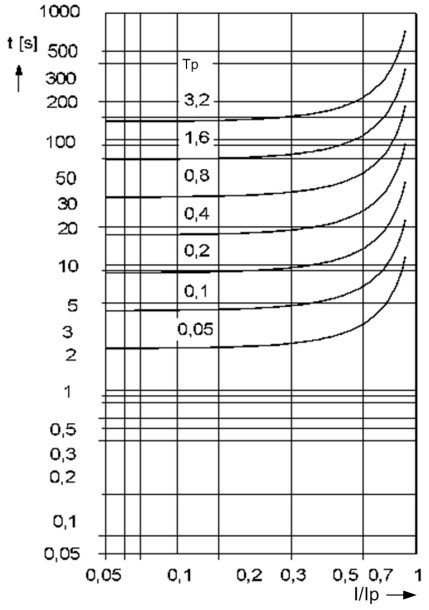
| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range 0.8 ≤ $V_{PS}/V_{PSNom}$ ≤ 1.15 | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |
| Transient overreaction during fundamental harmonic measuring procedure for τ > 100 ms (with full displacement) | <5 % |



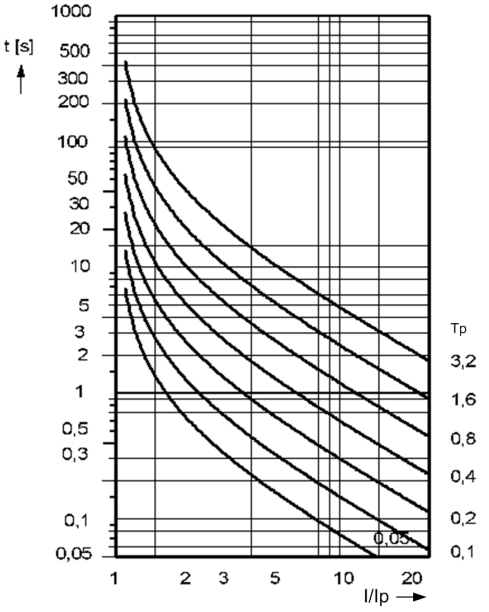

**Dropout normal inverse:** $t = \frac{9.7}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p$ [s]
**Type A**




**Normal Inverse:** $t = \frac{0,14}{(I/I_p)^{0.02}-1} \cdot T_p$ [s]
**Type A**



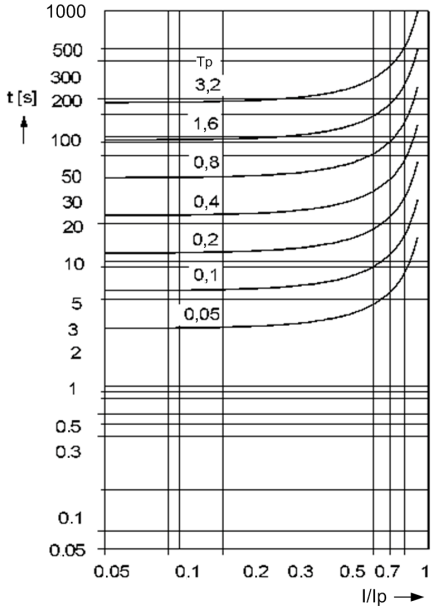

**Reset Very Inverse:** $t = \frac{43.2}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p$ [s]
**Type B**




**VERY INVERSE:** $t = \frac{13.5}{(I/I_p)^1-1} \cdot T_p$ [s]
**Type B**

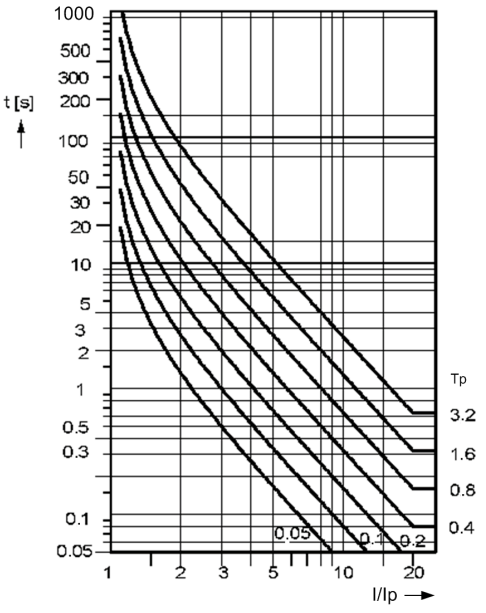
[ausloese-rueckfall-kennli-amz-iec-norm-stark-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-1 Dropout time and trip time curves of the inverse time overcurrent protection, acc. to IEC



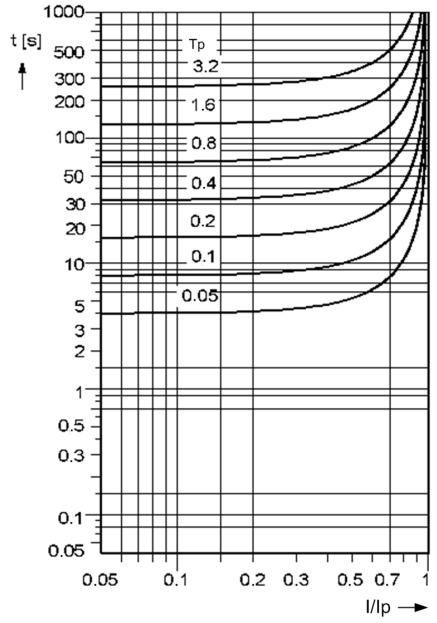

**Reset Extremely Inverse: Type C**

$$t = \frac{58.2}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p \ [s]$$



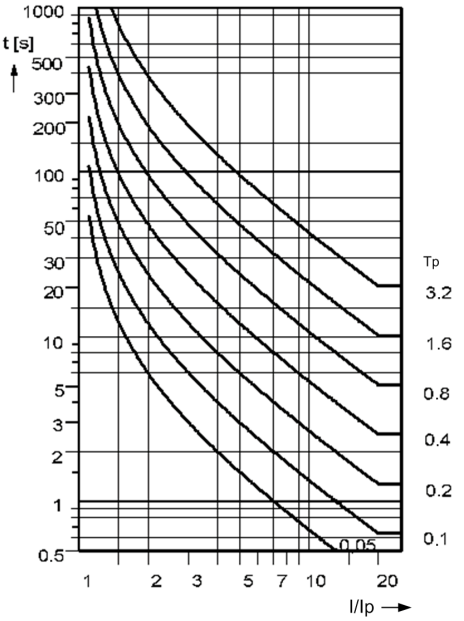

**Extremely Inverse: Type C**

$$t = \frac{80}{(I/I_p)^2-1} \cdot T_p \ [s]$$




**Reset long inverse: Type B**

$$t = \frac{80}{1-(I/I_p)^2} \cdot T_p \ [s]$$




**Long time Inverse: Type B**

$$t = \frac{120}{(I/I_p)^1-1} \cdot T_p \ [s]$$

[ausl-rueckfall-kennl-amz-iec-extrem-langzeit-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-2 Dropout time and trip time curves of the inverse time overcurrent protection, acc. to IEC

### Trip Time Curves acc. to ANSI

| Acc. to ANSI/IEEE (see also *Figure 4-3* to *Figure 4-6*) | |
|---|---|
| **INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{8.9341}{(I/I_p)^{2.0938} - 1} + 0.17966 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **SHORT INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{0.2663}{(I/I_p)^{1.2969} - 1} + 0.03393 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **LONG INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{5.6143}{(I/I_p) - 1} + 2.18592 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **MODERATELY INV.** | $t = \left( \frac{0.0103}{(I/I_p)^{0.02} - 1} + 0.0228 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **VERY INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{3.922}{(I/I_p)^{2} - 1} + 0.0982 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **EXTREMELY INV.** | $t = \left( \frac{5.64}{(I/I_p)^{2} - 1} + 0.02434 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **DEFINITE INV.** | $t = \left( \frac{0.4797}{(I/I_p)^{1.5625} - 1} + 0.21359 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| Where:<br>t Trip Time<br>D Setting Value of the Time Multiplier<br>I Fault Current<br>$I_p$ Setting Value of the Pickup Current | |
| The tripping times for $I/I_p \geq 20$ are identical with those for $I/I_p = 20$ | |
| For zero sequence current read 3I0p instead of $I_p$ and $T_{3I0p}$ instead of $T_p$;<br>for ground fault read $I_{Ep}$ instead of $I_p$ and $T_{IEp}$ instead of $T_p$ | |
| Pickup threshold | approx. $1.10 \cdot I_p$ |

### Dropout Time Characteristics with Disk Emulation acc. to ANSI/IEEE

| Acc. to ANSI/IEEE (see also *Figure 4-3* to *Figure 4-6*) |
|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{8.8}{1-(I/I_p)^{2.0938}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **SHORT INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{0.831}{1-(I/I_p)^{1.2969}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **LONG INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{12.9}{1-(I/I_p)^{1}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **MODERATELY INV.** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{0.97}{1-(I/I_p)^{2}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **VERY INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{4.32}{1-(I/I_p)^{2}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **EXTREMELY INV.** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{5.82}{1-(I/I_p)^{2}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **DEFINITE INV.** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{1.03940}{1-(I/I_p)^{1.5625}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| for $0.5 < (I/I_p) \leq 0.90$ | Where:<br>$t_{Reset}$ Reset time<br>D Setting value of the multiplier<br>I Fault Current<br>$I_p$ Setting value of the pickup current | |
| The dropout time curves apply to (I/Ip) ≤ 0.90 | | |
| For zero sequence current read 3I0p instead of $I_p$ and $T_{3I0p}$ instead of $T_p$;<br>for ground fault read $I_{Ep}$ instead of $I_p$ and $T_{IEp}$ instead of $T_p$ | | |

**Dropout Setting**

| | |
|---|---|
| ANSI without Disk Emulation | approx. 1.05 · setting value $I_p$ for $I_p/I_N \geq 0.3$; corresponds to approx. 0.95 · pickup value |
| ANSI with Disk Emulation | approx. 0.90 · setting value $I_p$ |

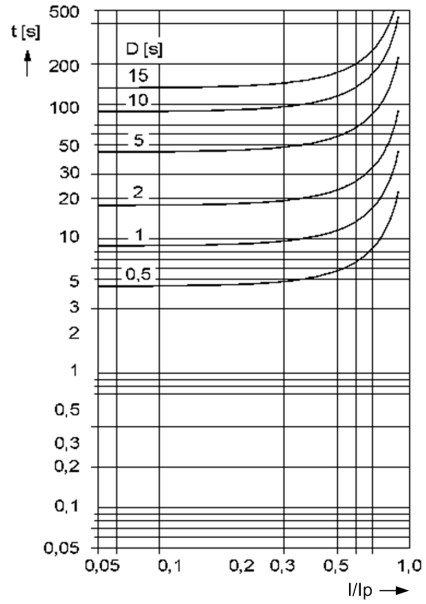
**Tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup/dropout thresholds $I_p$, $I_{Ep}$ | 2% of setting value or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A or 50 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |
| Trip time for $2 \leq I/I_p \leq 20$ | 5 % of reference (calculated) value + 2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |
| Dropout time for$I/I_p \leq 0.90$ | 5 % of reference value + 2 %, or 30 ms |

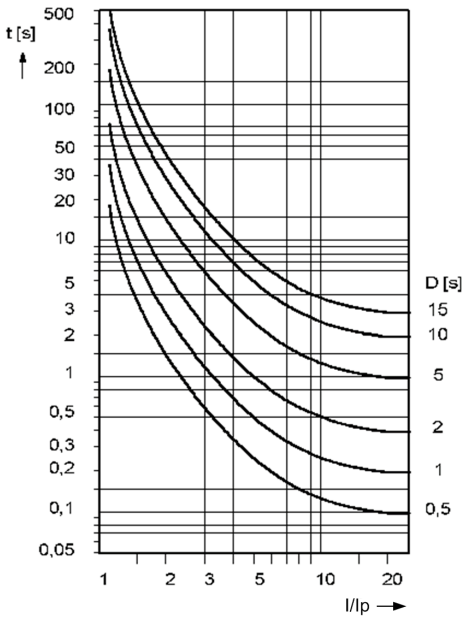
**Influencing Variables for Pickup and Dropout**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1%<br>1% |

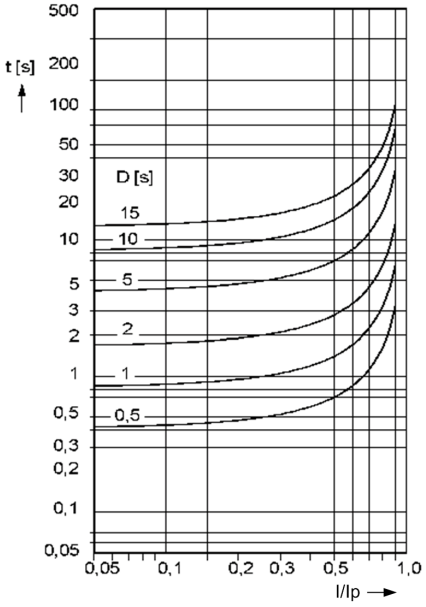
| | |
|---|---|
| Transient overreaction during fundamental harmonic measuring procedure for τ > 100 ms (with full displacement) | <5 % |



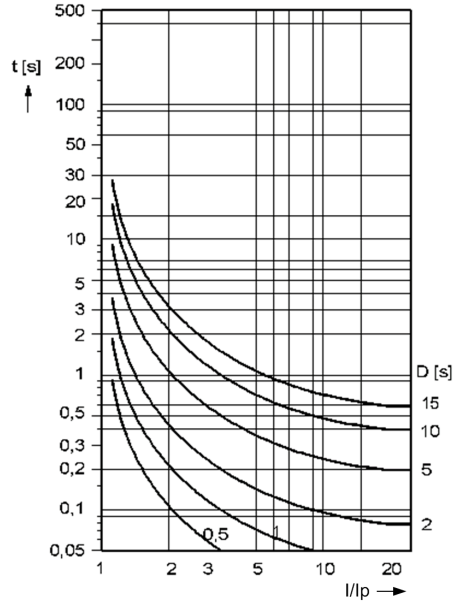

**RESET INVERSE** $t = \frac{8.8}{1-(I/I_p)^{2.0938}} \cdot D \ [s]$




**INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{8.9341}{(I/I_p)^{2.0938}-1} + 0.17966\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



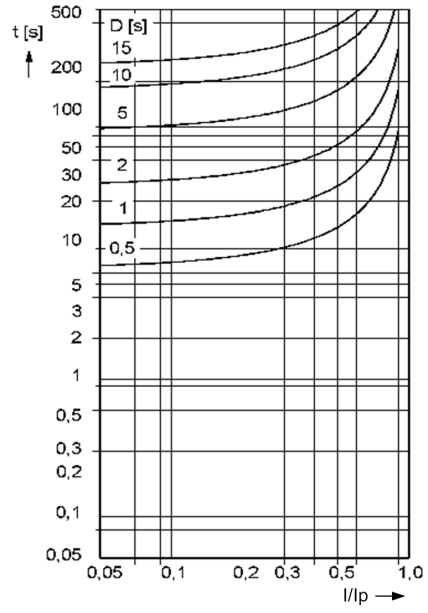

**RESET SHORT INVERSE** $t = \frac{0.831}{1-(I/I_p)^{1.2969}} \cdot D \ [s]$



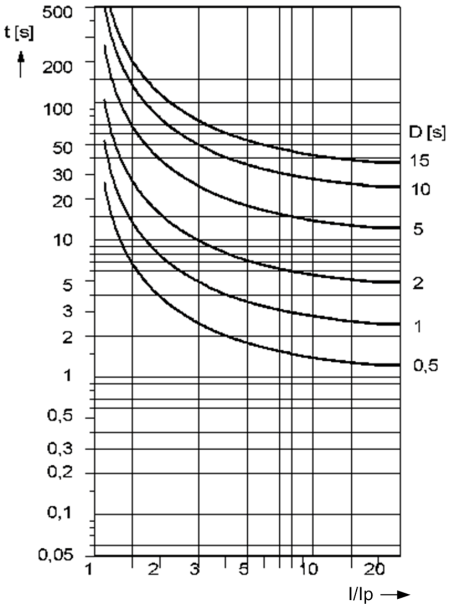

**SHORT INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{0.2663}{(I/I_p)^{1.2969}-1} + 0.03393\right) \cdot D \ [s]$

[ausl-rueckfallkennl-amz-ansi-inv-short-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

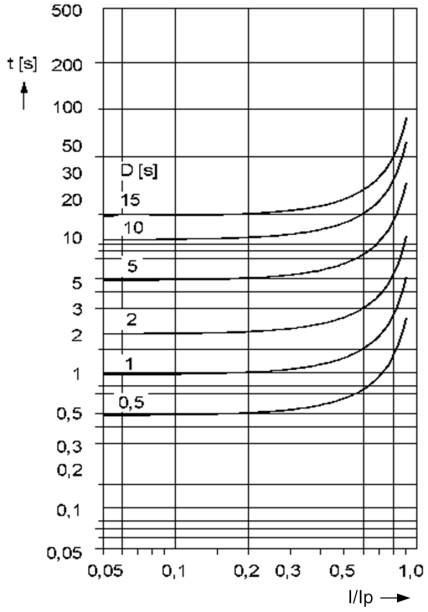
Figure 4-3 Dropout time and trip time curves of the inverse time overcurrent protection, acc. to ANSI/IEEE



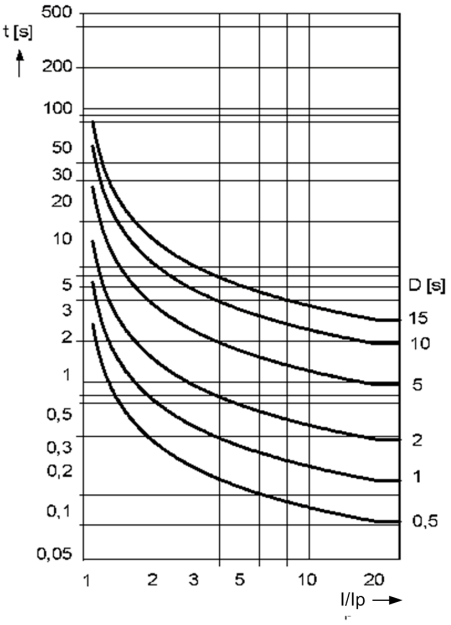

**RESET LONG INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{12.9}{1-(I/I_p)^1}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**LONG INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{5.6143}{(I/I_p)-1} + 2.18592\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



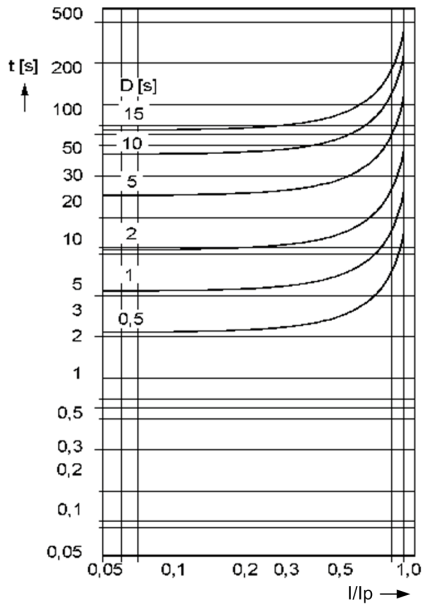

**RESET MODERATELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{0.97}{1-(I/I_p)^2}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



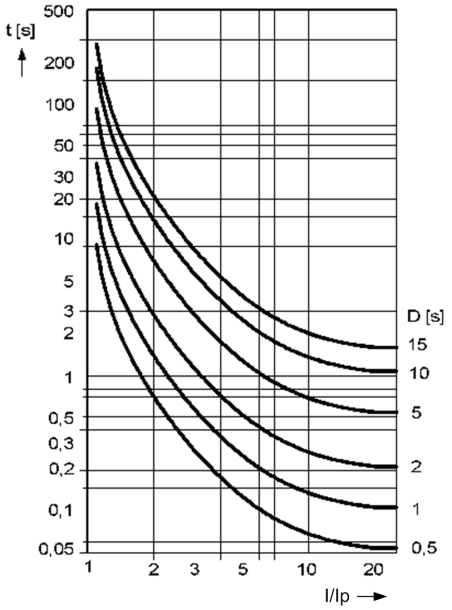

**MODERATELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{0.0103}{(I/I_p)^{0.02}-1} + 0.0228\right) \cdot D \ [s]$

[ausl-rueckfallkennl-amz-ansi-lang-maessig-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

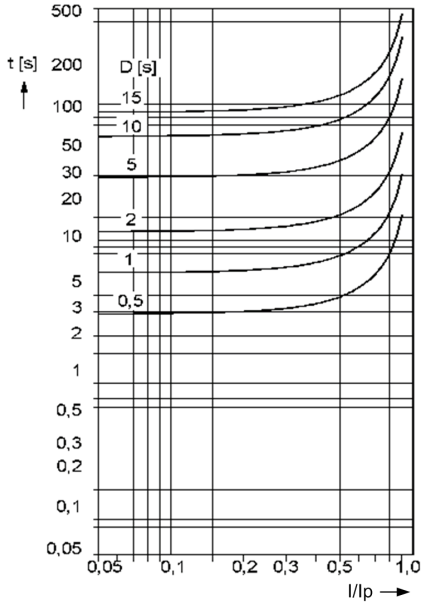
Figure 4-4 Dropout time and trip time curves of the inverse time overcurrent protection, acc. to ANSI/IEEE



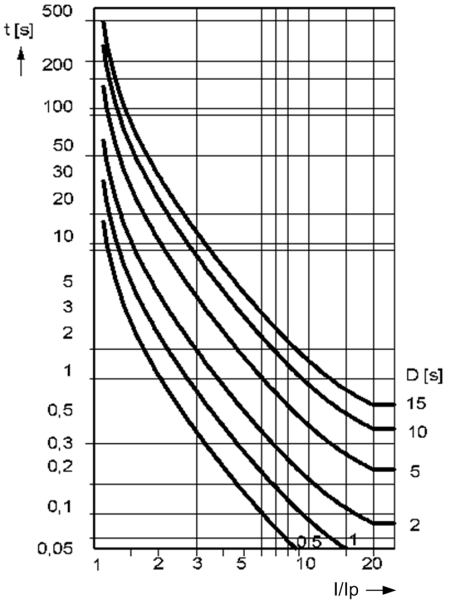

**RESET VERY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{4.32}{1-(I/I_p)^2}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**VERY INVERSE:** $t = \left(\frac{3.922}{(I/I_p)^2-1} + 0.0982\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



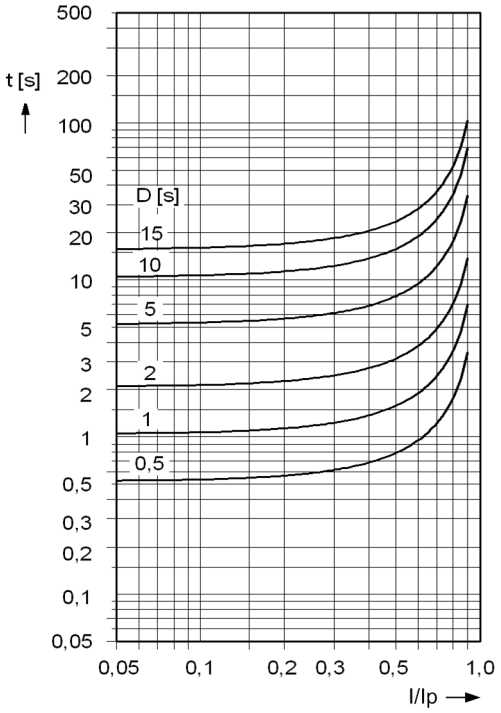

**RESET EXTREMELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{5.82}{1-(I/I_p)^2}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



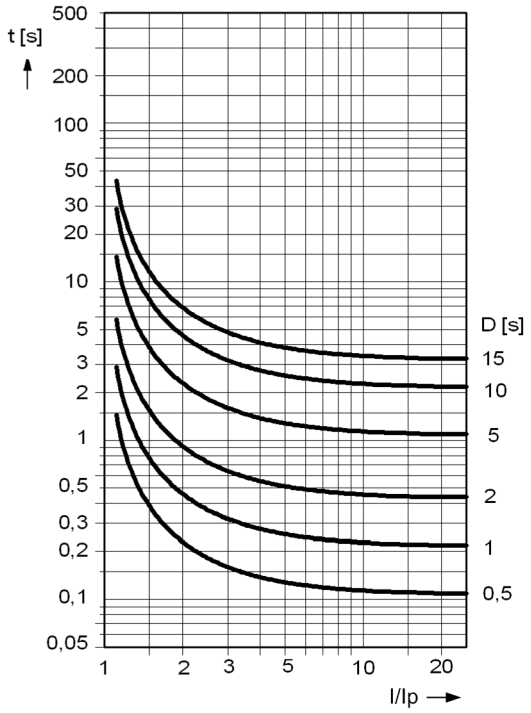

**EXTREMELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{5.64}{(I/I_p)^2-1} + 0.02434\right) \cdot D \ [s]$

[ausloese-rueckfallkennl-ansi-amz-stark-extrem-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-5 Dropout time and trip time curves of the inverse time overcurrent protection, acc. to ANSI/IEEE




**RESET DEFINITE INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{1.0394}{1-(I/I_p)^{1.5625}}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**DEFINITE INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{0.4797}{(I/I_p)^{1.5625}-1} + 0.21359\right) \cdot D \ [s]$

Note:
For earth fault read IEP instead of Ip and DIEp instead of DIp.

[ausloese-rueckfall-amz-ansi-gleichmaessig-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-6 Dropout time and trip time curves of the inverse time overcurrent protection, acc. to ANSI/IEEE

# 4.4 Directional Overcurrent Protection

**Time Overcurrent Elements**

| |
|---|
| The same specifications and characteristics apply as for non-directional time overcurrent protection (see previous Sections). |

**Determination of Direction**

| |
|---|
| Moreover, the following data apply to direction determination: |

**For Phase Faults**

| | |
|---|---|
| Polarization | With cross-polarized voltages;<br>with voltage memory 2 s |
| Forward Range | $V_{ref,rot}$ ± 86° |
| Rotation of the reference voltage $V_{ref,rot}$ | –180° to +180°<br>Increments 1° |
| Dropout difference | 2° |
| Directional sensitivity | Unlimited for single and two phase faults<br>For three phase faults, dynamically unlimited, steady-state<br>approx. 7V phase-to-phase |

**For Ground Faults**

| | |
|---|---|
| Polarization | with zero sequence quantities $3V_0$, $3I_0$ |
| Forward Range | $V_{ref,rot}$ ± 86° |
| Rotation of the reference voltage $V_{ref,ot}$ | –180° to +180°<br>Increments 1° |
| Dropout difference | 2° |
| Directional Sensitivity | $V_N$ ≈ 2.5 V displacement voltage, measured<br>$3V_0$ ≈ 5 V displacement voltage, calculated |

| | |
|---|---|
| Polarization | with negative sequence quantities $3V_2$, $3I_2$ |
| Forward Range | $V_{ref,rot}$ ± 86° |
| Rotation of the reference voltage $V_{ref,rot}$ | –180° to +180°<br>Increments 1° |
| Dropout difference | 2° |
| Directional Sensitivity | $3V_2$ ≈ 5 V negative sequence voltage<br>$3I_2$ ≈ 45 mA negative sequence current with $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A<br>$3I_2$ ≈ 225 mA negative sequence current with $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |

**Times**

| Pickup times (without inrush restraint, with restraint + 1 period) | |
|---|---|
| 50-1, 50-2, 50-3, 50N-1, 50N-2, 50N-3 | |
| - for 2 x setting value | approx. 45 ms |
| - for 10 x setting value | approx. 40 ms |

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout Times<br>50-1, 50-2, 50-3, 50N-1, 50N-2, 50N-3 | <br>approx. 40 ms |

**Tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Angle faults for phase and ground faults | ±1° electrical |

**Influencing Variables**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency Influence<br>– With no memory voltage | <br>approx 1° in range 25 Hz to 50 Hz |

# 4.5 Inrush Restraint

### Controlled Elements

| | |
|---|---|
| Time Overcurrent Elements | 50-1, 50N-1, 51, 51N, 67-1, 67N-1 |

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Stabilization factor $I_{2f}/I$ | 10 % to 45 % | Increments 1 % |

### Functional Limits

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lower Function Limit Phases | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | at least one phase current (50 Hz and 100 Hz) ≥ 25 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | at least one phase current (50 Hz and 100 Hz) ≥ 125 mA |
| Lower Function Limit ground | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | Ground current (50 Hz and 100 Hz) ≥ 25 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | Ground current (50 Hz and 100 Hz) ≥ 125 mA |
| Upper Function Limit, configurable | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.30 A to 25.00 A (increments 0.01 A) |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 1.50 A to 125.00 A (increments 0.01 A) |

### Crossblock

| | |
|---|---|
| Crossblock $I_A$, $I_B$, $I_C$ | ON/OFF |

# 4.6 Dynamic Cold Load Pickup

**Timed Changeover of Settings**

| | |
|---|---|
| Controlled functions | Directional and non-directional time overcurrent protection (separated acc. to phases and ground) |
| Initiation criteria | Current Criteria "BkrClosed I MIN" |
| | Interrogation of the circuit breaker position |
| | Automatic reclosing function ready |
| | Binary input |
| Time control | 3 time elements<br>($T_{CB\ Open.}$, $T_{Active}$, $T_{Stop}$) |
| Current control | Current threshold "BkrClosed I MIN" (reset on current falling below threshold: monitoring with timer) |

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Current Control | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.04 A to 1.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.20 A to 5.00 A | |
| Time Until Changeover To Dynamic Settings $T_{CB\ Open}$ | | 0 s to 21600 s (= 6 h) | Increments 1 s |
| Period Dynamic Settings are Effective After a Reclosure $T_{Active}$ | | 1 s to 21600 s (= 6 h) | Increments 1 s |
| Fast Reset Time $T_{Stop}$ | | 1 s to 600 s (= 10 min) or ∞ (fast reset inactive) | Increments 1 s |
| Dynamic Settings of Pickup Currents and Time Delays or Time Multipliers | | Adjustable within the same ranges and with the same increments as the directional and non-directional time overcurrent protection | |

# 4.7 Single-phase Overcurrent Protection

### Current Elements

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| High-set current elements | 50-2 | 0.05 A to 35.00 A [1]<br>0.003 A to 1.500 A [2]<br>or ∞ (element disabled) | Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.001 A |
| | $T_{50-2}$ | 0.00 s to 60.00 s<br>or ∞ (no trip) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Definite-Time Current Element | 50-1 | 0.05 A to 35.00 A [1]<br>0.003 A to 1.500 A [2]<br>or ∞ (element disabled) | Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.001 A |
| | $T_{50-1}$ | 0.00 s to 60.00 s<br>or ∞ (no trip) | Increments 0.01 s |
| The set times are pure delay times.<br>[1] Secondary values for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A; with $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A multiply currents by 5.<br>[2] Secondary values for "sensitive" measuring input, independent of nominal device current | | | |

### Operating Times

| Pickup/Dropout Times | | |
|---|---|---|
| Frequency Pickup Time | 50 Hz | 60 Hz |
| minimum | 14 ms | 13 ms |
| maximum | ≤ 35 ms | ≤ 35 ms |
| Dropout time approx. | 25 ms | 22 ms |

### Dropout Ratios

| | |
|---|---|
| Current Elements | approx 0.95 for $I/I_{Nom} \geq 0.5$ |

### Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Currents | 3 % of setting value or 1 % of nominal current at $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A or 5 A |
| Times | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

### Influencing Variables for the Pickup Values

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.8 Voltage Protection

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Undervoltages 27-1, 27-2 | | | |
| Measured quantity used<br>with three-phase connection | | - Positive sequence system of voltages<br>- Smallest phase-to-phase voltages<br>- Smallest phase-to-ground voltage | |
| Measured quantity used with single-phase connection | | Single-phase phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase voltage | |
| Connection of phase-to-ground voltages<br>- Evaluation of phase-to-ground voltages<br>- Evaluation of phase-to-phase voltages<br>- Evaluation of positive-sequence system | | <br>10 V to 120 V<br>10 V to 210 V<br>10 V to 210 V | <br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V |
| Connection of phase-to-phase voltages | | 10 V to 120 V | Increment 1 V |
| Connection: single-phase | | 10 V to 120 V | Increment 1 V |
| Dropout ratio r for 27-1, 27-2[1)] | | 1.01 to 3.00 | Increment 0.01 |
| Dropout threshold for<br>(r · 27-1) or (r · 27-2) | | max. 120 V for phase-to-phase voltage<br>max. 210 V for phase-to-ground voltage<br>Minimum hysteresis 0.6 V | |
| Time delays 27-1 DELAY, 27-2 DELAY | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increment 0.01 s |
| Current criterion **BkrClosed I MIN** | for $I_N$ = 1 A | 0.04 A to 1.00 A | Increment 0.01 A |
| | for $I_N$ = 5 A | 0.20 A to 5.00 A | |
| Overvoltages 59-1, 59-2 | | | |
| Measured quantity used<br>with three-phase connection | | - Positive-sequence system of the voltages<br>- Negative-sequence system of the voltages<br>- Largest phase-to-phase voltage<br>- Largest phase-to-ground voltage | |
| Measured quantity used<br>with single-phase connection | | Connected single-phase phase-to-ground voltage or phase-to-phase voltage | |
| Connection of phase-to-ground voltages<br>- Evaluation of phase-to-ground voltages<br>- Evaluation of phase-to-phase voltages<br>- Evaluation of positive-sequence system<br>- Evaluation of negative-sequence system | | <br>40 V to 150 V<br>40 V to 260 V<br>40 V to 150 V<br>2 V to 150 V | <br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V |
| Connection of phase-to-phase voltages<br>- Evaluation of phase-to-phase voltages<br>- Evaluation of positive-sequence system<br>- Evaluation of negative-sequence system | | <br>40 V to 150 V<br>40 V to 150 V<br>2 V to 150 V | <br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V<br>Increment 1 V |
| Connection: single-phase | | 40 V to 150 V | Increment 1 V |
| Dropout ratio r for 59-1, 59-2[1)] | | 0.90 to 0.99 | Increment 0.01 V |
| Dropout threshold for<br>(r · 59-1) or (r · 59-2) | | max. 150 V for phase-to-phase voltage<br>max. 260 V for phase-to-ground voltage<br>Minimum hysteresis 0.6 V | |
| Time delays 59-1 DELAY, 59-2 DELAY | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increment 0.01 s |

| |
|---|
| [1] $r = V_{dropout}/V_{pickup}$ |

**Times**

| Pickup Times | |
|---|---|
| - Undervoltage 27-1, 27-2, 27-1 $V_1$, 27-2 $V_1$<br>- Overvoltage 59-1, 59-2<br>- Overvoltage 59-1 $V_1$, 59-2 $V_1$, 59-1 $V_2$ , 59-2 $V_2$ | approx. 50 ms<br>approx. 50 ms<br>approx. 60 ms |
| Dropout Times | |
| - Undervoltage 27-1, 27-2, 27-1 $V_1$, 27-2 $V_1$<br>- Overvoltage 59-1, 59-2<br>- Overvoltage 59-1 $V_1$, 59-2 $V_1$, 59-1 $V_2$ , 59-2 $V_2$ | approx. 50 ms<br>approx. 50 ms<br>approx. 60 ms |

**Tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Voltage Limits | 1 % of setting value or 1 V |
| Delay times T | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\leq \Theta_{amb} \leq$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.9 Negative Sequence Protection (definite-time characteristic)

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unbalanced load tripping element 46-1.46-2 | for $I_N$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 3.00 A or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_N$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 15.00 A or ∞ (disabled) | |
| Delay Times 46-1, 46-2 | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Dropout Delay Times **46 T DROP-OUT** | | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |

**Functional Limit**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Functional Limit | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | all phase currents ≤ 10 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | all phase currents ≤ 50 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | one phase current ≥ 0.05 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | one phase current ≥ 0.25 A |

**Times**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Times | approx. 35 ms |
| Dropout Times | approx. 35 ms |

**Dropout Ratio**

| | |
|---|---|
| Characteristic 46-1, 46-2 | approx. 0.95 for $I_2/I_{Nom} \geq 0.3$ |

**Tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup values 46-1, 46-2 | 3 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A or 50 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |
| Time Delays | 1 % or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables for Pickup Values**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |
| Transient overreaction for τ > 100 ms (with full displacement) | <5 % |

# 4.10 Negative Sequence Protection (inverse-time characteristics)

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup value 46-TOC ($I_{2p}$) | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 2.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 10.00 A | |
| Time Multiplier $T_{I2p}$ (IEC) | | 0.05 s to 3.20 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Time Multiplier $D_{I2p}$ (ANSI) | | 0.50 s to 15.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |

### Functional Limit

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Functional Limit | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | all phase currents ≤ 10 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | all phase currents ≤ 50 A |

### Trip Time Curves acc. to IEC

See also *Figure 4-7*

**INVERSE**

$$t_{TRIP} = \frac{0.14}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{0.02} - 1} \cdot T_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**VERY INVERSE**

$$t_{TRIP} = \frac{13.5}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{1} - 1} \cdot T_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**EXTREMELY INV.**

$$t_{TRIP} = \frac{80}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{2} - 1} \cdot T_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

Where:

| | |
|---|---|
| $t_{TRIP}$ | Trip Time |
| $T_{I2p}$ | Setting Value of the Time Multiplier |
| $I_2$ | Negative Sequence Current |
| $I_{2p}$ | Setting Value of the Pickup Current |

The trip times for $I_2/I_{2p} \geq 20$ are identical to those for $I_2/I_{2p} = 20$

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Threshold | approx. 1.10· $I_{2p}$ |

### Trip Time Curves acc. to ANSI

It can be selected one of the represented trip time characteristic curves in *Figure 4-8* and *Figure 4-9* each on the right side of the figure.

**INVERSE**

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{8.9341}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{2.0938} - 1} + 0.17966\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**MODERATELY INVERSE**

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{0.0103}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{0.02} - 1} + 0.0228\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**VERY INVERSE**

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{3.922}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{2} - 1} + 0.0982\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**EXTREMELY INV.**

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{5.64}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{2} - 1} + 0.02434\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

Where:

| | |
|---|---|
| $t_{TRIP}$ | Trip Time |
| $D_{I2p}$ | Setting Value of the Time Multiplier |
| $I_2$ | Negative Sequence Currents |
| $I_{2p}$ | Setting Value of the Pickup Current |

The trip times for $I_2/I_{2p} \geq 20$ are identical to those for $I_2/I_{2p} = 20$

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Threshold | approx. $1.10 \cdot I_{2p}$ |

### Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Threshold $I_{2p}$ | 3 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_{Nom} = 1$ A<br>or 50 mA with $I_{Nom} = 5$ A |
| Time for $2 \leq I/I_{2p} \leq 20$ | 5 % of reference (calculated) value + 2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |

### Dropout Time Curves with Disk Emulation acc. to ANSI

Representation of the possible dropout time curves, see *Figure 4-8* and *Figure 4-9* each on the left side of the figure

**INVERSE**

$$t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{8.8}{1 - (I_2/I_{2p})^{2.0938}}\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**MODERATELY INV.**

$$t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{0.97}{1 - (I_2/I_{2p})^{2}}\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**VERY INVERSE**

$$t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{4.32}{1 - (I_2/I_{2p})^{2}}\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

**EXTREMELY INV.**

$$t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{5.82}{1 - (I_2/I_{2p})^{2}}\right) \cdot D_{I2p} \quad [s]$$

Where:

| | |
|---|---|
| $t_{Reset}$ | Reset Time |
| $D_{I2p}$ | Setting Value of the Time Multiplier |
| $I_2$ | Negative Sequence Current |
| $I_{2p}$ | Setting Value of the Pickup Current |

| |
|---|
| The dropout time constants apply to ($I_2/I_{2p}$) ≤ 0.90 |

**Dropout Value**

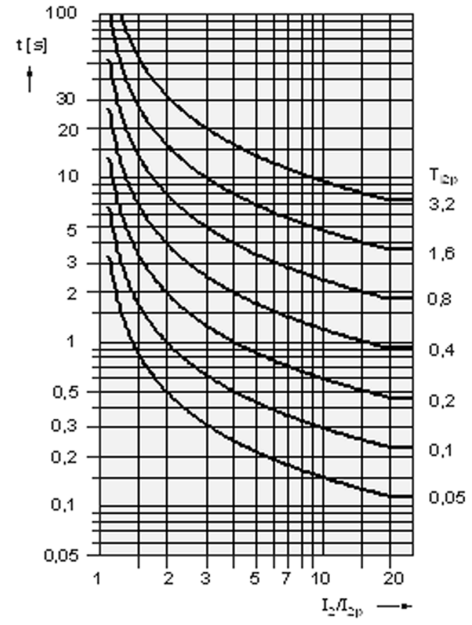
| | |
|---|---|
| IEC and ANSI (without Disk Emulation) | approx. 1.05 $I_{2p}$, setting value, which is approx. 0.95 · pickup threshold $I_2$ |
| ANSI with Disk Emulation | approx. 0.90 $I_{2p}$ setting value |

**Tolerances**

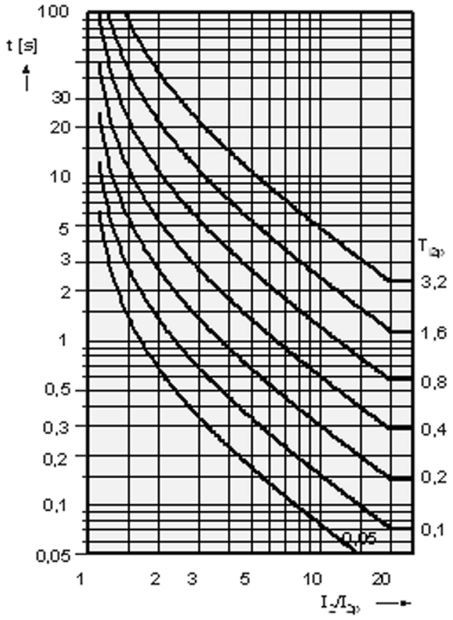
| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout value $I_{2p}$ | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A<br>or 50 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |
| Time for $I_2/I_{2p}$ ≤ 0.90 | 5 % of reference (calculated) value +2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |

**Influencing Variables for Pickup Values**

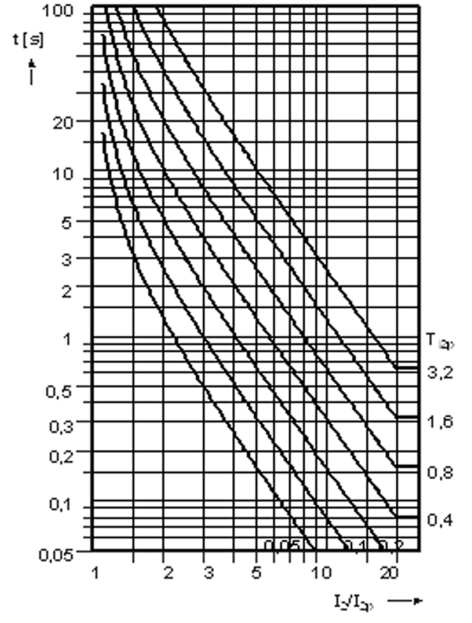
| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range 0.8 ≤ $V_{PS}/V_{PSNom}$ ≤ 1.15 | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |
| Transient overreaction for τ > 100 ms (with full displacement) | <5 % |




**IEC INVERSE:** $t = \frac{0,14}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{0,02}-1} \cdot T_{I2p}$ [s]




**IEC VERY INVERSE:** $t = \frac{13,5}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{1}-1} \cdot T_{I2p}$ [s]

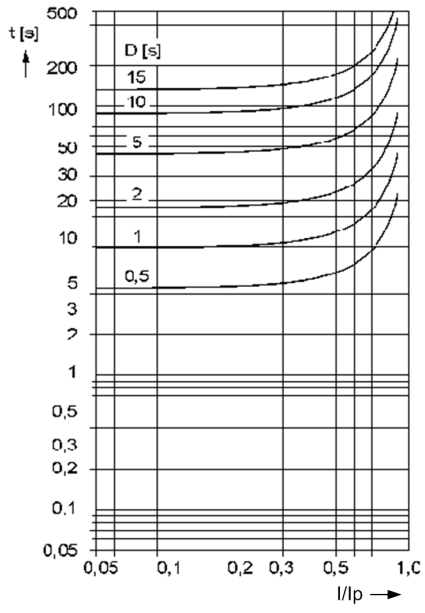



**IEC EXTREMELY INVERSE:** $t = \frac{80}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{2}-1} \cdot T_{I2p}$ [s]

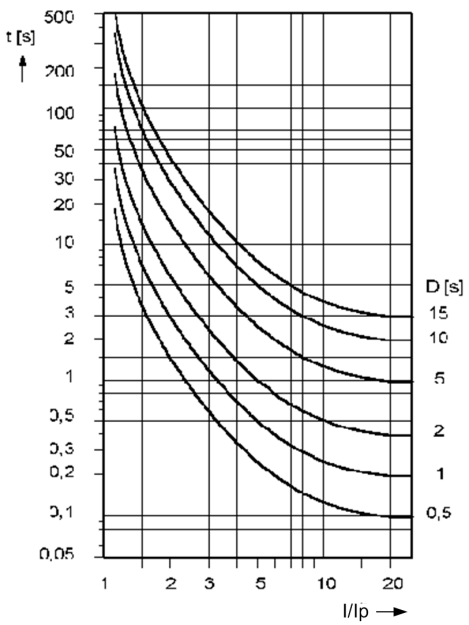
| | |
|---|---|
| t | Tripping Time |
| $T_{I2p}$ | Setting Value of the Time Factor |
| $I_2$ | Inverse current |
| $I_{2p}$ | Pickup current of unbalanced load protection |

[ausloese-iec-schieflast-inv-stark-extr-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

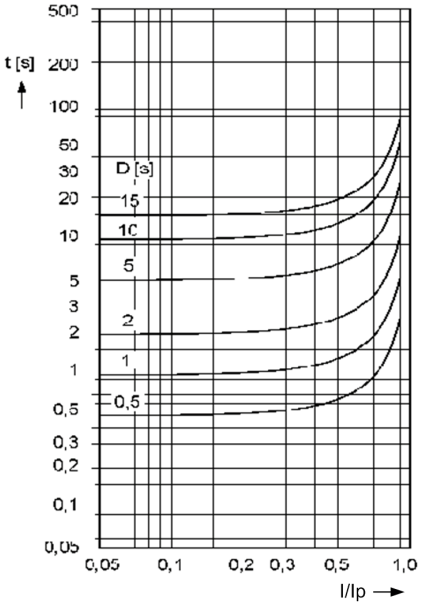
Figure 4-7 Trip time characteristics of the inverse time negative sequence element 46-TOC, acc. to IEC



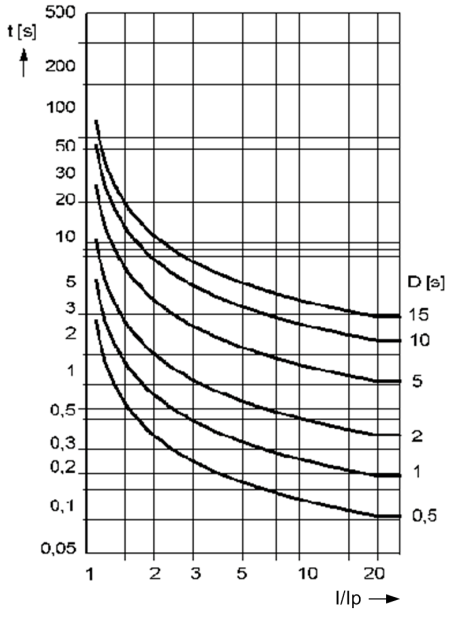

**RESET INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{8.8}{1-(I_2/I_{2p})^{2.0938}}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{8.9341}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{2.0938}-1} + 0.17966\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



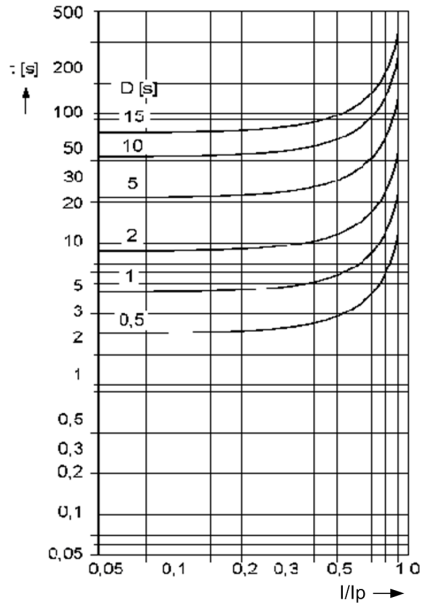

**RESET MODERATELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{0.97}{1-(I_2/I_{2p})^{2}}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$



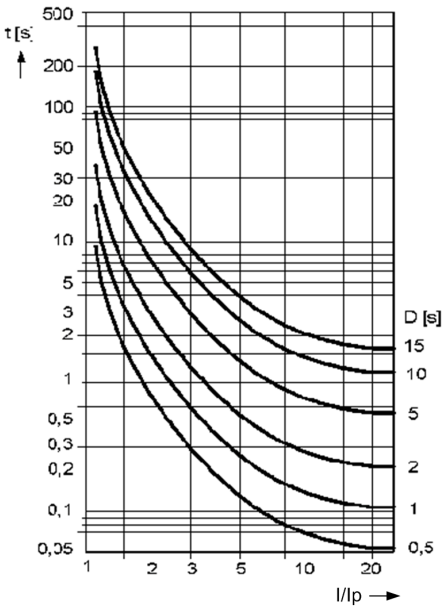

**MODERATELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{0.0103}{(I_2/I_{2p})^{0.02}-1} + 0.0228\right) \cdot D \ [s]$

[ausloese-rueckfall-ansi-schieflast-inv-mod-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

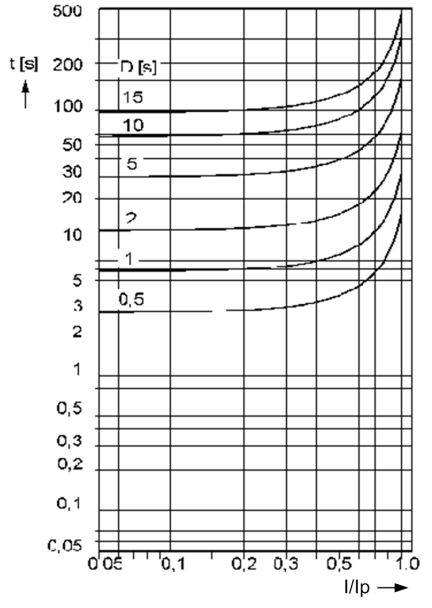
Figure 4-8 Dropout time and trip time characteristics of the inverse time unbalanced load stage, acc. to ANSI



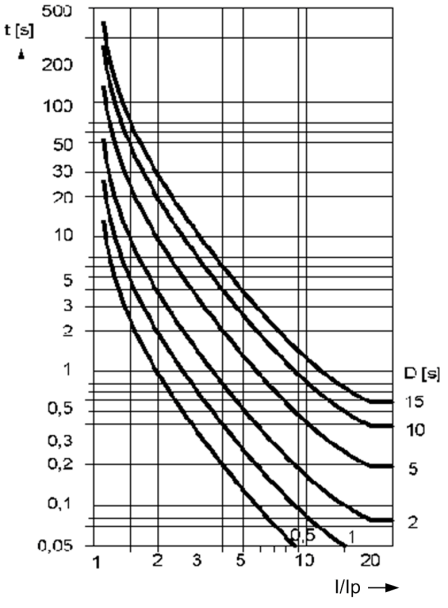

**RESET VERY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{4.32}{1-(I_2/I_{2p})^2}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**VERY INVERSE:** $t = \left(\frac{3.922}{(I_2/I_{2p})^2-1} + 0.0982\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**RESET EXTREMELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{5.82}{1-(I_2/I_{2p})^2}\right) \cdot D \ [s]$




**EXTREMELY INVERSE** $t = \left(\frac{5.64}{(I_2/I_{2p})^2-1} + 0.02434\right) \cdot D \ [s]$

[ausl-rueckfall-schieflast-ansi-stark-extrem-170502-wlk, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-9 Dropout time and trip time characteristics of the inverse time unbalanced load stage, acc. to ANSI

# 4.11 Motor Starting Time Supervision

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Startup current of the motor $I_{STARTUP}$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.50 A to 16.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2.50 A to 80.00 A | |
| Pickup threshold $I_{MOTOR\ START}$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.40 A to 10.0 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2.00 A to 50.00 A | |
| Permissible startup time $T_{Max.STARTUP}$ | | 1.0 s to 180.0 s | Increments 0.1 s |
| Permissible locked rotor time $T_{LOCKED\ ROTOR}$ | | 0.5 s to 180.0 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.1 s |
| Maximum startup time with warm motor $T_{Max.STARTUP\ W}$ | | 0.5 s to 180.0 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.1 s |
| Maximum startup time with cold motor $T_{Max.STARTUP\ C}$ | | 0 % to 80 % or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 1 % |

### Trip Curve

Trip time characteristics for $I > I_{MOTOR\ START}$

$$t_{TRIP} = \left(\frac{I_{STARTUP}}{I_{rms}}\right)^2 \cdot T_{Max.STARTUP}$$

Where:

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{STARTUP.}$ | Motor starting current setting. |
| $I$ | Actual current flowing. |
| $I_{MOTOR\ START}$ | Pickup threshold setting, used to detect motor startup. |
| $t_{TRIP}$ | Trip time in seconds. |
| $T_{Max.STARTUP}$ | Tripping time for nominal startup current |

### Dropout Ratio

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout ratio | approx. 0.95 |

### Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Threshold | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A or 50 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |
| Time Delay | 5 % or 30 ms |

### Influencing Variables

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \le V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \le 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.12 Motor Restart Inhibit

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motor starting current relative to nominal motor current $I_{Start}/I_{Motor\ Nom}$ | | 1.1 to 10.0 | Increments 0.1 |
| Nominal motor current $I_{Motor\ Nom}$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.20 A to 1.20 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 1.00 A to 6.00 A | |
| Max. permissible starting time $T_{START\ Max.}$ | | 1 s to 320 s | Increments 1 s |
| Equilibrium time $T_{Equal}$ | | 0.0 min to 320.0 min | Increments 0.1 min |
| Minimum inhibit time $T_{MIN.\ INHIBIT\ TIME}$ | | 0.2 min to 120.0 min | Increments 0.1 min |
| Maximum permissible number of warm startups $n_{WARM}$ | | 1 to 4 | Increments 1 |
| Difference between cold and warm startups $n_{COLD}$ - $n_{WARM}$ | | 1 to 2 | Increments 1 |
| Extension of Time Constant at stop $k_{\tau\ at\ STOP}$ | | 0.2 to 100.0 | Increments 0.1 |
| Extension of Time constant at running $k_{\tau\ at\ RUNNING}$ | | 0.2 to 100.0 | Increments 0.1 |

### Restart Threshold

$$\Theta_{Restart} = \left(\frac{I_{STARTUP}}{I_{MOTNom} \cdot k_R}\right)^2 \cdot \left(1 - e^{-\frac{(n_{cold} - 1) \cdot T_{start\ max}}{\tau_R}}\right)$$

| | |
|---|---|
| Where: | $\Theta_{RESTART}$ = Temperature limit below which restarting is possible |
| | $k_D$ = k-factor for the rotor |
| | $I_{STARTUP}$ = Startup current |
| | $I_{MOTNom}$ = Motor nominal current |
| | $T_{start\ max}$ = Max. startup time |
| | $\tau_R$ = Thermal rotor time constant |
| | $n_{Cold}$ = Max. number of cold starts |

### Influencing Variables

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \le V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \le 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\le \Theta_{amb} \le$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |

# 4.13 Load Jam Protection

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tripping threshold | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.50 A to 12.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2.50 A to 60.00 A | |
| Alarm threshold | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.50 A to 12.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2.50 A to 60.00 A | |
| Trip delay | | 0.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Message delay | | 0.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Blocking duration after motor start | | 0.00 s to 600.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |

**Timers**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup time | approx. 55 ms |
| Dropout time | approx. 30 ms |

**Dropout ratio**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout ratio tripping stage | approx. 0.95 |
| Dropout ratio warning stage | approx. 0.95 |

**Tolerances**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup threshold | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2 % of setting value or 50 mA |
| Time delay | | 1 % or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\leq \Theta_{amb} \leq$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.14 Frequency Protection

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Number of frequency elements | 4; each can be set f> or f<<br>adjustable | |
| Pickup threshold 81O or 81U for $f_{Nom}$ = 50 Hz | 40.00 Hz to 60.00 Hz | Increments 0.01 Hz |
| Pickup threshold 81O or 81U for $f_{Nom}$ = 60 Hz | 50.00 Hz to 70.00 Hz | Increments 0.01 Hz |
| Dropout difference =<br>\|pickup threshold - dropout threshold\| | 0.02 Hz to 1.00 Hz | Increments 0.01 Hz |
| Delay times T | 0.00 s to 100.00 s oder ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Undervoltage blocking<br>with three-phase connection:<br>Positive sequence component $V_1$<br>with single phase connection:<br>single-phase-to-ground- or phase-tophase Voltage | 10 V to 150 V | Increments 1 V |

**Times**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup times 81O, 81U | approx. 80 ms |
| Dropout times 81O, 81U | approx. 75 ms |

**Dropout Ratio**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout Ratio for Undervoltage Blocking | approx. 1.05 |

**Tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Frequencies 81/O or 81U | 5 mHz (at $V = V_{Nom}$, $f = f_N$)<br>10 mHz (at $V = V_{Nom}$) |
| Undervoltage blocking | 3 % of setting value or 1 V |
| Time Delays 81/O or 81/U | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \le V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \le 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23 °F (-5 °C) $\le \Theta_{amb} \le$ 131 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.15 Undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection (27/Q)

**Measured Values / Modes of Operation**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3-phase | I1, V, Q, |
| Measuring method for I, V | Fundamental wave |
| Pickup when | Exceeding threshold value or<br>falling below threshold value |

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup thresholds: | | | |
| Current $I_1$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.01 to 0.20 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.05 to 1.00 A | |
| Voltage V | | 10.0 to 210.00 V | Increments 0.1 V |
| Power Q | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 1.0 to 100 VAR | Increments 0.01 VAR |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 5.0 to 500 VAR | |
| Pickup delay (standard) | | 0.00 to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Command delay time | | 0.00 to 3600.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |

**Function Limits**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Power measurement 3-phase | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | Positive sequence system current > 0.03 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | Positive sequence system current > 0.15 A |

**Times**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup times: | |
| QU protection<br>typical<br>maximum (small signals and thresholds) | <br>approx. 120 ms<br>approx. 350 ms |
| Binary input | approx. 20 ms |
| | |
| Dropout times: | |
| QU protection<br>typical<br>maximum | <br>< 50 ms<br>< 350 ms |
| Binary input | < 10 ms |

**Tolerances**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup thresholds: | | |
| Current | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 1% of set value or 10 mA at $I_{Nom} \geq 0.03$ A<br>2% of set value or 20 mA bei $I_{Nom} < 0.03$ A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 1% of set value or 50 mA at $I_{Nom} \geq 0.25$ A<br>2% of set value or 100 mA at $I_{Nom} < 0.25$ A |
| Current (symmetrical components) | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 2% of set value or 20 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2% of set value or 100 mA |
| Voltage | | 1% of set value or 0.1 V |

| | |
|---|---|
| Voltage (symmetrical components) | 2% of set value or 0.2 V |
| Power | 1% of set value or 0.3 VAR |
| Times | 1% of set value or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables for Pickup Values**

| | |
|---|---|
| Auxiliary direct voltage in the range from $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in the range from 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\leq \Theta_{amb} \leq$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in the range from 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.16 Thermal Overload Protection

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| K-Factor accord. IEC 60255-8 | | 0.10 to 4.00 | Increments 0.01 |
| Time Constant $\tau_{th}$ | | 1.0 min to 999.9 min | Increments 0.1 min |
| Thermal Alarm $\Theta_{Alarm}/\Theta_{Trip}$ | | 50 % to 100 % of the trip excessive temperature | Increments 1 % |
| Current Overload $I_{Alarm}$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.10 A to 4.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.50 A to 20.00 A | |
| Extension kτ Factor when Machine Stopped | | 1.0 to 10.0 relative to the time constant for the machine running | Increments 0.1 |
| Emergency Time $T_{Emergency}$ | | 10 s to 15000 s | Increments 1 s |
| Nominal Overtemperature (for $I_{Nom}$) | | 40 °C to 200 °C = –13 °F to +185 °F | Increments 1 °C |

### Trip Characteristic

| | |
|---|---|
| Formula for primary values: | |
| Trip Characteristic curve for $I / (k \cdot I_{Nom}) \leq 8$ | |
| $t = \tau_{th} \cdot \ln \frac{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_{Nom}}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{I_{pre}}{k \cdot I_{Nom}}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_{Nom}}\right)^2 - 1}$ | |
| with | |
| t | Trip time in minutes |
| $\tau_{th}$ | Heating-up time constant |
| In | Actual load current |
| $I_{pre}$ | Preload current |
| k | Setting factor per IEC 60255-8 |
| $I_{Nom}$ | Nominal current for the protected object |

### Dropout Ratios

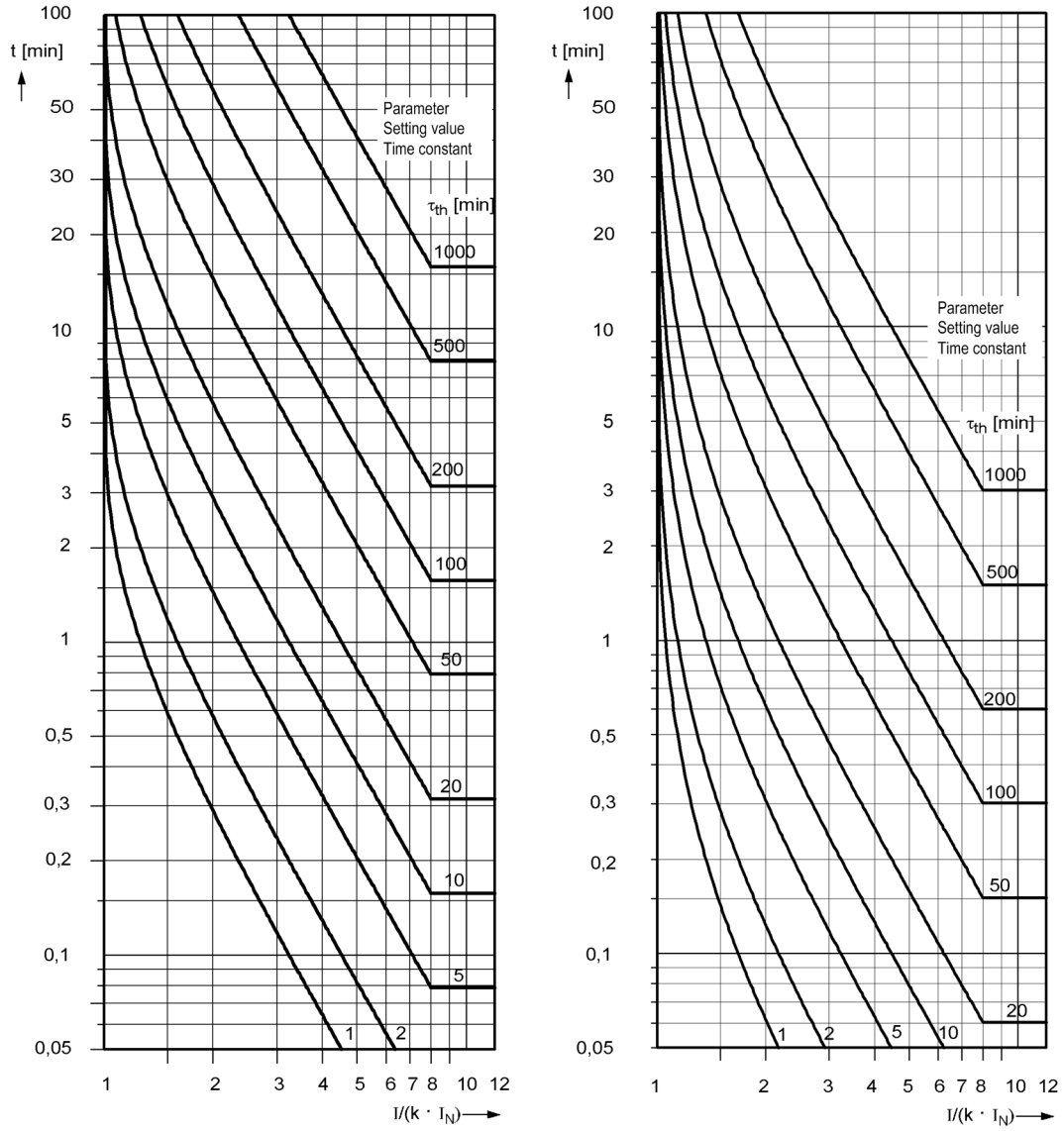
| | |
|---|---|
| $\Theta/\Theta_{Trip}$ | Drops out with $\Theta_{Alarm}$ |
| $\Theta/\Theta_{Alarm}$ | approx. 0.99 |
| $I/I_{Alarm}$ | approx. 0.97 |

### Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Referring to $k \cdot I_{Nom}$ | 2 % or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A, or 50 mA für $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A,<br>2 % class according to IEC 60255-8 |
| Referring to Trip Time | 3 % or 1 s for $I/(k \cdot I_{Nom}) > 1{,}25$;<br>3 % class according to IEC 60255-8 |

### Influencing Variables Referring to $k \cdot I_{Nom}$

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{VPSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |




$$t = \tau_{th} \cdot \ln \frac{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_N}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_N}\right)^2 - 1} \text{ [min]}$$

$$t = \tau_{th} \cdot \ln \frac{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_N}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{I_{pre}}{k \cdot I_N}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{I}{k \cdot I_N}\right)^2 - 1} \text{ [min]}$$

[ausloesekennlinie-ueberlast-1111203-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-10 Trip time curves for the thermal overload protection (49)

# 4.17 Ground Fault Detection (Sensitive/Insensitive)

**Displacement Voltage Pickup for All Types of Ground Faults**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Displacement voltage, measured | $V_0$> 1.8 V to 170.0 V or<br>∞(disabled) | Increments 0.1 V |
| Displacement voltage, calculated | $V_{GND}$> 10.0 V to 225.0 V | Increments 0.1 V |
| Pickup delay **T-DELAY Pickup** | 0 s to 320.00 s or ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |
| Additional tripping delay **64-1 DELAY** | 0.10 s to 40000.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Operating time | approx. 50 ms | |
| Dropout value | 0.95 or (pickup value – 0.6 V) | |
| Measurement tolerance<br>$V_0$> (measured)<br>$3V_0$> (calculated) | <br>3 % of setting value or 0.3 V<br>3 % of setting value or 3 V | |
| Operating time tolerances | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms | |

**Phase Detection for Ground Faults on an Ungrounded System**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Measuring Principle | Voltage measurement (phase-ground) | |
| $V_{PHASE\ MIN}$ (Ground Fault Phase) | 10 V to 100 V | Increments 1 V |
| $V_{PHASE\ MAX}$ (Healthy Phase) | 10 V to 100 V | Increments 1 V |
| Measurement Tolerance acc. to VDE 0435, Part 303 | 3 % of setting value or 1 V | |

**Ground Fault Pickup for All Types of Ground Faults (Definite Time Characteristic)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup current **50Ns-2 PICKUP**<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | <br>0.001 A to 1.500 A<br>0.05 A to 35.00 A<br>0.25 A to 175.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Time Delay **50Ns-2 DELAY** | 0.00 s to 320.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Pickup current **50Ns-1 PICKUP**<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | <br>0.001 A to 1.500 A<br>0.05 A to 35.00 A<br>0.25 A to 175.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Time Delay **50Ns-1 DELAY** | 0.00 s to 320.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Dropout Time Delay **50Ns T DROP-OUT** | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Operating Time | ≤ 50 ms (non-directional)<br>≤ 50 ms (directional) | |
| Dropout Ratio | approx. 0.95 for $I_{Ns}$ > 50 mA | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Measurement Tolerance | 2 % of setting value or 1 mA |
| Operating Time Tolerance | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

**Ground Fault Pickup for All Types of Ground Faults (Inverse Time Characteristic)**

| User-defined Curve (defined by a maximum of 20 value pairs of current and time delay) | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup Current 51Ns<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | <br>0.001 A to 1.400 A<br>0.05 A to 4.00 A<br>0.25 A to 20.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Time multiplier $T_{51Ns}$ | 0.10 s to 4.00 s or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Pickup Threshold | approx. 1.10 · $I_{51Ns}$ | |
| Dropout ratio | approx. 1.05 · $I_{51Ns}$ for $I_{51Ns}$ > 50 mA | |
| Measurement Tolerance | 2 % setting value or 1 mA | |
| Operating Time Tolerance in Linear Range | 7 % of reference value for 2 ≤ $I/I_{51Ns}$ ≤ 20 + 2 % current tolerance, or 70 ms | |

**Ground Fault Pickup for All Types of Ground Faults (Inverse Time Characteristic Logarithmic inverse)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup Current 50Ns<br>For sensitive transformer<br>For normal 1-A transformer<br>For normal 5-A transformer | | <br>0.001 A to 1.400 A<br>0.05 A to 4.00 A<br>0.25 A to 20.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Starting current factor **51Ns Startpoint** | | 1.0 to 4.0 | Increments 0.1 |
| Time factor **51Ns TIME DIAL** | | 0.05 s to 15.00 s; ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |
| Maximum time **51Ns Tmax** | | 0.00 s to 30.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Minimum time **51Ns Tmin** | | 0.00 s to 30.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Characteristics | | see *Figure 2-92* | |
| Tolerances<br>Times | inv. | 5 % ± 15 ms for 2 ≤ $I/I_{51Ns}$ ≤ 20 and 51Ns TIME DIAL ≥ 1 s | |
| | def. | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms | |

**Ground Fault Pickup for All Types of Ground Faults (Inverse Time Characteristic Logarithmic Inverse with Knee Point)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup Current 50Ns<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | <br>0.003 A to 0.500 A<br>0.05 A to 4.00 A<br>0.25 A to 20.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Minimum time **51Ns T min** | 0.10 s to 30.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup current **51Ns I T min**<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | | <br>0.003 A to 1.400 A<br>0.05 A to 20.00 A<br>0.25 A to 100.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Knee-point time **51Ns T knee** | | 0.20 s to 100.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Pickup current **51Ns I T knee**<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | | <br>0.003 A to 0.650 A<br>0.05 A to 17.00 A<br>0.25 A to 85.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Maximum time **51Ns T max** | | 0.00 s to 30.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Time factor **51Ns TD** | | 0.05 s to 1.50 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Characteristics | | see *Figure 2-93* | |
| Tolerances | inv | 5 % ± 15 ms | |
| Times | def. | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms | |

**Trip Time Characteristics according to IEC**

Acc. to IEC 60255-3 or BS 142, Sectiont 3.5.2 (see also *Figure 4-1* and *Figure 4-2*)

**INVERSE** (Type A)
$$t = \frac{0.14}{(I/I_{EEp})^{0.02} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**VERY INVERSE** (Type B)
$$t = \frac{13.5}{(I/I_{EEp})^{1} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**EXTREMELY INV.** (Type C)
$$t = \frac{80}{(I/I_{EEp})^{2} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

**LONG INVERSE** (Type B)
$$t = \frac{120}{(I/I_{EEp})^{1} - 1} \cdot T_p \quad [s]$$

Where:
t Trip time in seconds
$T_p$ Setting Value of the Time Multiplier
I Fault Current
$I_{EEp}$ Setting Value of the Pickup Current

The tripping times for $I/I_{51Ns} \geq 20$ are identical with those for $I/I_{EEp} = 20$

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup threshold | approx. $1.10 \cdot I_{EEp}$ |

### Dropout Time Curves with Disk Emulation acc. to. IEC

| Acc. to IEC 60255-3 or BS 142, Section 3.5.2 (see also *Figure 4-1* and *Figure 4-2*) | |
|---|---|
| **INVERSE** (Type A) | $t_{Reset} = \frac{9.7}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^2} \cdot T_p$ [s] |
| **VERY INV.** (Type B) | $t_{Reset} = \frac{43.2}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^2} \cdot T_p$ [s] |
| **EXTREMELY INV.** (Type C) | $t_{Reset} = \frac{58.2}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^2} \cdot T_p$ [s] |
| **LONG INVERSE** (Type B) | $t_{Reset} = \frac{80}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^2} \cdot T_p$ [s] |
| | Where:<br>$t_{Reset}$ Reset Time<br>$T_p$ Setting Value of the Time Multiplier<br>I Fault Current<br>$I_{EEp}$ Setting Value of the Pickup Current |
| The dropout time curves apply to $(I/I_{EEp}) \leq 0.90$ | |

### Pickup Threshold IEC

| | |
|---|---|
| IEC without disk emulation | approx. 1.05 · setting value $I_{EEp}$ for $I_{EEp}/I_N \geq 0.3$; this corresponds to approx. 0.95 · pickup value |
| IEC with disk emulation | approx. 0.90 · setting value $I_{EEp}$ |

### IEC Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup/dropout thresholds $I_{EEp}$ | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_N$ = 1 A or 50 mA for $I_N$ = 5 A |
| Pickup time for $2 \leq I/I_{EEp} \leq 20$ | 5 % of reference value + 2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |
| Dropout time for$I/I_{EEp} \leq 0.90$ | 5 % of reference value + 2 %, or 30 ms |

**Trip Time Curves acc. to ANSI**

| Acc. to ANSI/IEEE (see also *Figure 4-3* to *Figure 4-6*) | |
|---|---|
| **INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{8.9341}{(I/I_{EEp})^{2.0938} - 1} + 0.17966 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **SHORT INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{0.2663}{(I/I_{EEp})^{1.2969} - 1} + 0.03393 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **LONG INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{5.6143}{(I/I_{EEp}) - 1} + 2.18592 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **MODERATELY INV.** | $t = \left( \frac{0.0103}{(I/I_{EEp})^{0.02} - 1} + 0.0228 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **VERY INVERSE** | $t = \left( \frac{3.922}{(I/I_{EEp})^{2} - 1} + 0.0982 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **EXTREMELY INV.** | $t = \left( \frac{5.64}{(I/I_{EEp})^{2} - 1} + 0.02434 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| **DEFINITE INV.** | $t = \left( \frac{0.4797}{(I/I_{EEp})^{1.5625} - 1} + 0.21359 \right) \cdot D$ [s] |
| Where:<br>t Trip Time<br>D Setting Value of the Time Multiplier<br>I Fault Current<br>$I_{EEp}$ Setting Value of the Pickup Current | |
| The tripping times for $I/I_{EEp} \geq 20$ are identical with those for $I/I_{EEp} = 20$ | |
| Pickup threshold | approx. $1.10 \cdot I_{EEp}$ |

**Dropout Time Curves with Disk Emulation acc. to. ANSI/IEEE**

| Acc. to ANSI/IEEE (see also *Figure 4-3* bis *Figure 4-6*) |
|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{8.8}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{2.0938}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **SHORT INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{0.831}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{1.2969}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **LONG INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{12.9}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{1}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **MODERATELY INV.** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{0.97}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{2}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **VERY INVERSE** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{4.32}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{2}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **EXTREMELY INV.** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{5.82}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{2}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| **DEFINITE INV.** | $t_{Reset} = \left(\frac{1.03940}{1-(I/I_{EEp})^{1.5625}}\right) \cdot D$ | [s] |
| for $0.5 < (I/I_p) \le 0.90$ | Where:<br>$t_{Reset}$ Reset time<br>D Setting value of the multiplier<br>I Fault Current<br>$I_{EEp}$ Setting value of the pickup current | |
| The dropout time curves apply to$(I/I_{EEp}) \le 0.90$ | | |

**Pickup Threshold ANSI**

| | |
|---|---|
| ANSI without disk emulation | approx. 1.05 · setting value $I_{EEp}$ for $I_{EEp}/I_N \ge 0.3$; this corresponds to approx. 0.95 · pickup value |
| ANSI with disk emulation | approx. 0.90 · $I_{EEp}$ setting value |

**ANSI tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup/dropout thresholds $I_{EEp}$ | 2 % of setting value or 10 mA for $I_N$ = 1 A or 50 mA for $I_N$ = 5 A |
| Pickup time for $2 \le I/I_{EEp} \le 20$ | 5 % reference value + 2 % current tolerance, or 30 ms |
| Dropout time for $I/I_{EEp} \le 0.90$ | 5 % reference value + 2 %, or 30 ms |

**Influencing Variables**

| | |
|---|---|
| Auxiliary DC voltage within range $0.8 \le V_{Aux}/V_{AuxNom} \le 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range –5 °C ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 55 °C | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |
| Note: When using the sensitive transformer, the linear range of the measuring input for the sensitive ground fault detection is from 0.001 A to 1.6 A. The function is, however, still preserved for greater currents. | |

**Direction Determination for all Types of Ground Fault with cos φ / sin φ Measurement**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Direction determination | - $I_N$ and $V_N$ gemessen<br>- $3I_0$ and $3V_0$ berechnet | |
| Measuring principle | Real/reactive power measurement | |
| Measuring release **RELEASE DIRECT.**<br>(current component perpendicular to directional limit line)<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | <br><br>0.001 A to 1.200 A<br>0.05 A to 30.00 A<br>0.25 A to 150.00 A | <br><br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |
| Dropout ratio | approx. 0.80 | |
| Measuring method | cos φ and sin φ | |
| Directional limit line **PHI CORRECTION** | -45.0° to +45.0° | Increments 0.1° |
| Dropout delay **RESET DELAY** | 0 s to 60 s | Increments 1 s |
| Limitation of the directional areas using α1 and α2 | 1° to 15° | Increments 1° |
| Angle tolerance | 3° | |

**Direction Determination for all Types of Ground Fault with V0 ϕ / I0 ϕ Measurement**

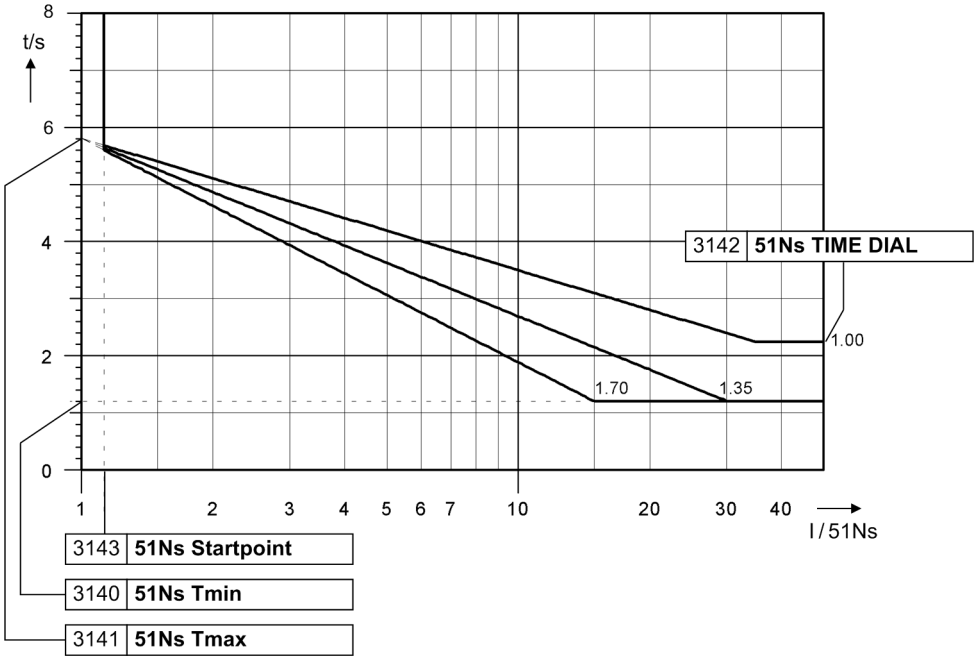
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Direction determination | - $I_N$ and $V_N$ measured<br>- $3I_0$ and $3U_0$ calculated | |
| Measuring principle | V0 / I0–phase angle measurement | |
| 50Ns-1 element | | |
| Minimum voltage **50Ns-1 Vmin**<br>V0 measured<br>3V0 calculated | <br>1.8 V to 50 V<br>10 V to 90 V | <br>Increments 0.1 V<br>Increments 1 V |
| Phase angle **50Ns-1 Phi** | - 180° to 180° | Increments 1° |
| Delta phase angle **50Ns-1 DeltaPhi** | 0° to 180° | Increments 1° |
| 50Ns-2 element | | |
| Minimum voltage**50Ns-2 Vmin**<br>V0 measured<br>3V0 calculated | <br>1.8 V to 50 V<br>10 V to 90 V | <br>Increments 0.1 V<br>Increments 1 V |
| Phase angle **50Ns-2 Phi** | - 180° to 180° | Increments 1° |
| Delta phase angle **50Ns-2 DeltaPhi** | 0° to 180° | Increments 1° |
| Angle tolerance | 3° | |

**Angle Correction**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Angle correction for cable converter in two operating points F1/I1 and F2/I2: | | |
| Angle correction F1, F2 (for grounded system) | 0.0° to 5.0° | Increments 0.1° |
| Current value I1, I2 for the angle correction<br>for sensitive transformer<br>for normal 1-A transformer<br>for normal 5-A transformer | <br>0.001 A to 1.600 A<br>0.05 A to 35.00 A<br>0.25 A to 175.00 A | <br>Increments 0.001 A<br>Increments 0.01 A<br>Increments 0.05 A |

Note: Due to the high sensitivity the linear range of the measuring input $I_N$ with integrated sensitive input transformer is from 0.001A to 1.6 A. For currents greater than 1.6 A, correct directionality can no longer be guaranteed.

**Logarithmic inverse trip time characteristic**

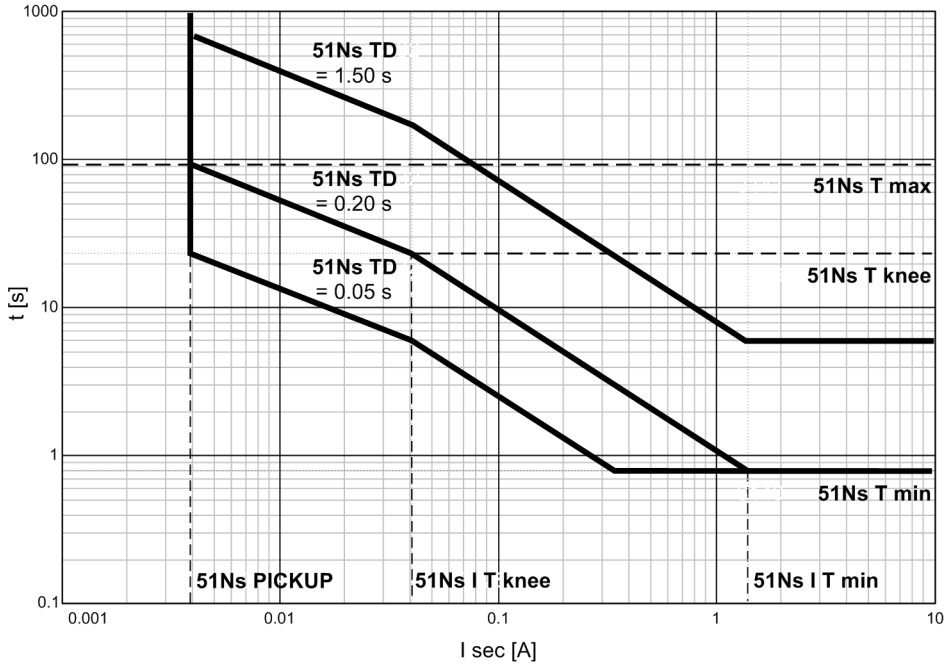



[kennlinie-amz-log-invers-050803, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-11 Trip time characteristics of inverse time ground fault protection with logarithmic inverse time characteristic

| | |
|---|---|
| Logarithmic inverse | $t = \mathbf{51Ns\ Tmax} - \mathbf{51Ns\ TIME\ DIAL} \cdot 51Ns(I/\mathbf{51Ns\ PICKUP})$ |
| Note: | For I/**51Ns PICKUP** > 35 the time applies for I/**51Ns PICKUP** = 35; for t < **51Ns Tmin** the time **51Ns Tmin** applies. |

**Logarithmic Inverse Trip Time characteristic with knee point**




[7sj6x_portugal_kennlinie-010704-he, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-12 Trip-time characteristics of the inverse-time ground fault protection with logarithmic inverse time characteristic with knee point (example for 51Ns= 0.004 A)

# 4.18 Intermittent Ground Fault Protection

### Intermittent Ground Fault Protection

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup Threshold | | | |
| with $I_N$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 35.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 175.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| with 3I0 | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 35.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 175.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| with $I_{Ns}$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.005 A to 1.500 A | Increments 0.001 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.025 A to 7.500 A | Increments 0.001 A |
| Pickup extension time $T_v$ | | 0.00 s to 10.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Ground Fault Accumulation Time $T_{sum}$ | | 0.00 s to 100.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Reset Time for Accumulation $T_{res}$ | | 1 s to 600 s | Increments 1 s |
| Number of Pickups for Intermittent Ground Fault | | 2 to 10 | Increments 1 |

### Times

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Times | |
| – Current = 1.25 x Pickup Value | approx. 30 ms |
| – for ≥ 2 · Pickup Value | approx. 22 ms |
| Dropout Time (without extension time) | approx. 22 ms |

### Tolerances

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup threshold Iie> | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 3 % of setting value or 10 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 3 % of setting value or 50 mA |
| Times $T_V$, $T_{sum}$, $T_{res}$ | | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

### Influencing Variables

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \le V_{PS}/V_{PSNim} \le 1.15$ | <1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ $\Theta_{amb}$ ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | <0.5 %/ K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | <5 % relating to the set time |

# 4.19 Directional intermittent ground fault protection

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup threshold Vgnd> / 3V0> | 2.0 V .. 100.0 V | Increments 1 V |
| Monitoring time after pickup detected | 0.04 s ... 10.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Pulse no. for detecting the interm. E/F | 2 ... 50 | Increments 1 |

**Dropout ratio**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout ratio Vgnd> / 3V0> | 0,95 or (pickup value - 0,6 V) |

**Tolerances**

| | |
|---|---|
| Measurement tolerance Vgnd> / 3V0> | 3 % of setting value |
| Times | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | <1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\leq \Theta_{amb} \leq$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | <0,5 %/ K |

# 4.20 Automatic Reclosing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Number of Reclosures | 0 to 9 (separated for phase and ground)<br>Cycles 1 to 4 can be adjusted individually | |
| The following Protective Functions initiate the AR 79 (no 79 start / 79 start / 79 blocked) | 50-3, 50-2, 50-1, 51, 67-3, 67-2, 67-1, 67-TOC<br>50N-3, 50N-2, 50N-1, 51N, 67N-3, 67N-2, 67N-1, 67- TOC<br>50Ns-1, 50Ns-2, 51Ns, 67Ns-1, 67Ns-2, 67Ns-TOC<br>unbalanced load, binary input | |
| Blocking of 79 by | Pick up of protective elements for which 79 blocking is set (see above) | |
| | 3-phase pickup (optional) | |
| | Binary input | |
| | last trip command after the reclosing cycle is complete (unsuccessful reclosure) | |
| | Trip command from the breaker failure | |
| | Opening the circuit breaker without 79 | |
| | External CLOSE Command | |
| | Breaker failure monitoring | |
| Dead Time $T_{Dead}$<br>(separate for phase and ground and individual for cycles 1 to 4) | 0.01 s to 320.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Extension of Dead Time | using binary input with time monitoring | |
| Blocking Duration for Manual-CLOSE Detection$T_{BLK\ Manual\ Close}$ | 0.50 s to 320.00 s or ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |
| Blocking Duration after reclosuree $T_{Blocking\ Time}$ | 0.50 s to 320.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Blocking Duration after Dynamic Blocking $T_{BLK\ DYN}$ | 0.01 s to 320.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Start Signal Monitoring Time $T_{Start\ Mnitor}$ | 0.01 s to 320.00 s or ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |
| Circuit Breaker Monitoring Time $T_{CB\ Monitor}$ | 0.10 s to 320.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Maximum Dead Time Extension $T_{Dead\ Exten}$ | 0.50 s to 320.00 s or ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |
| Start delay of dead time | using binary input with time monitoring | |
| Max. start delay of dead time<br>$T_{Dead\ Delay}$ | 0,0 s to 1800,0 s or ∞ | Increments 1,0 s |
| Operating time $T_{Operate}$ | 0,01 s to 320,00 s or ∞ | Increments 0,01 s |
| The following protection functions can be influenced by the automatic reclosing function individually for the cycles 1 to 4 (setting value T=T/ instantaneous T=0/ blocked T=infinite): | 50-3, 50-2, 50-1, 51, 67-3, 67-2, 67-1, 67-TOC<br>50N-3, 50N-2, 50N-1, 51N, 67N-3, 67N-2, 67N-1, 67- TOC<br>50Ns-1, 50Ns-2, 51Ns, 67Ns-1, 67Ns-2, 67Ns-TOC | |
| Additional Functions | Lockout (Final Trip)<br>Circuit breaker monitoring using breaker auxiliary contacts | |

# 4.21 Fault Locator

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Units of Distance Measurement | | in Ω primary and secondary<br>in km or miles line<br>length or in % of line length[1)] | |
| Trigger | | trip command,<br>Dropout of an Element, or<br>External command via binary input | |
| Reactance Setting (secondary) | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.0050 to 9.5000 Ω/km | Increments 0.0001 |
| | | 0.0050 to 15.0000 Ω/Meile | Increments 0.0001 |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.0010 to 1.9000 Ω/km | Increments 0.0001 |
| | | 0.0010 to 3.0000 Ω/Meile | Increments 0.0001 |
| For the remaining parameters refer to the Power System Data 2. | | | |
| When configuring mixed lines, the reactance value must be set for each line section (A1 to A3). | | | |
| Measurement Tolerance acc. to VDE 0435, Part 303 for Sinusoidal Measurement Quantities | | 2,0 % fault location (without intermediate infeed)<br>$30° \le \varphi_K \le 90°$ and $V_K/V_{Nom} \ge 0.1$ and $I_K/I_{Nom} \ge 1.0$ | |

[1)] Homogeneous lines or correctly configured line sections are assumed when the fault distance is given in km, miles or %.

# 4.22 Breaker Failure Protection

### Setting Ranges / Increments

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup threshold 50-1 BF | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 20.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 100.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| Pickup threshold 50N-1 BF | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.05 A to 20.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.25 A to 100.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| Delay time 50 BF Trip timer | | 0.06 s to 60.00 s or ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |
| Delay time 50 BF-2 Delay | | 0.06 s to 60.00 s or ∞ | Increments 0.01 s |

### Times

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup Times<br>– On Internal Start<br>– For external Start<br><br>Dropout Time | <br>included in time delay<br>included in time delay<br><br>approx. 25 ms [1)] |

### Tolerances

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup thresholds 50-1 BF, 50N-1 BF | 2 % of setting value<br>or 10 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A<br>or 50 mA for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A |
| Time Delay TRIP-Timer | 1 % or 20 ms |

### Influencing Variables for Pickup Values

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \le V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \le 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) ≤ Θamb ≤ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

[1)] A further delay for the current may be caused by compensation in the CT secondary circuit.

# 4.23 Flexible Protection Functions

**Measured Quantities / Operating Modes**

| | |
|---|---|
| Three-phase | I, $I_N$, $I_{Ns}$, $3I_0$, I1, I2, I2/I1, V, $V_N$, $3V_0$, V1, V2, dV/dt, P, Q, cosφ |
| Single-phase | I, $I_N$, $I_{Ns}$, V, $V_N$, Vx, P, Q, cosφ |
| Without fixed phase reference | f, df/dt, binary input |
| Measuring procedure for I, V | Fundamental wave<br>True RMS value,<br>Positive sequence system,<br>Negative sequence system |
| Pickup on | Exceeding threshold or<br>falling below threshold |

**Setting Ranges / Increments**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pickup tresholds: | | | |
| Current I, $I_1$, $I_2$, $3I_0$, $I_N$ | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.03 to 40.00 A | Increments 0.01 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.15 to 200.00 A | |
| Ratio $I_2/I_1$ | | 15% to 100% | Increments 1% |
| Sensitive ground current $I_{NN}$ | | 0.001 to 1.600 A | Increments 0.001 A |
| Voltage V, $V_1$, $V_2$, $3V_0$ | | 2.0 to 260.0 V | Increments 0.1 V |
| Displacement voltage $V_N$ or<br>any voltage | | 2.0 to 200.0 V | Increments 0.1 V |
| Power P, Q | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.5 to 10000 W | Increments 0.1 W |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 2.5 to 50000 W | |
| Power factor cosϕ | | -0.99 to +0.99 | Increments 0.01 |
| Frequency | for $f_{Nom}$ = 50 Hz<br>for $f_{Nom}$ = 60 Hz | 40.0 to 60.0 Hz<br>50.0 to 70.0 Hz | Increments 0.01 Hz<br>Increments 0.01 Hz |
| Frequency change df/dt | | 0.10 to 20.00 Hz/s | Increments 0.01 Hz/s |
| Voltage change dV/dt | | 4 V/s to 100 V/s | Increments 1 V/s |
| Dropout ratio > element | | 1.01 to 3.00 | Increments 0.01 |
| Dropout ratio < element | | 0.70 to 0.99 | Increments 0.01 |
| Dropout differency frequency | | 0.02 to 1.00 Hz | Increments 0.01 Hz |
| Pickup delay (standard) | | 0.00 to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Pickup delay for $I_2/I_1$ | | 0.00 to 28800.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Command delay time | | 0.00 to 3600.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Dropout delay | | 0.00 to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |

**Fixed dropout differences**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dropout difference df/dt | 0.1 Hz/s |
| Dropout difference dV/dt | 3 V/s |

### Functional Limits

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Power measurement 3-phase | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | With current system > 0.03 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | With current system > 0.15 A |
| Power measurement 1-phase | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | Phase current > 0.03 A |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | Phase current > 0.15 A |

### Times

| | |
|---|---|
| Pickup times: | |
| Current, voltage (phase quantities)<br>2 times pickup value<br>10 times pickup value | <br>approx. 30 ms<br>approx. 20 ms |
| Current, voltage (symmetrical components)<br>2 times pickup value<br>10 times pickup value | <br>approx. 40 ms<br>approx. 30 ms |
| Power<br>typical<br>maximum ((small signals and thresholds) | <br>approx. 120 ms<br>approx. 350 ms |
| Power factor | 300 to 600 ms |
| Frequency | approx. 100 ms |
| Frequency change df/dt for 1.25 times pickup value | approx. 220 ms |
| Voltage change dV/dt for 2 times pickup value | approx. 220 ms |
| Binary input | approx. 20 ms |
| Dropout times: | |
| Current, voltage (phase quantities) | < 20 ms |
| Current, voltage (symmetrical components) | < 30 ms |
| Power<br>typical<br>maximum | <br>< 50 ms<br>< 350 ms |
| Power factor | < 300 ms |
| Frequency | < 100 ms |
| Frequency change | < 200 ms |
| Voltage change | < 220 ms |
| Binary input | < 10 ms |

### Tolerances

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pickup thresholds: | | |
| Current | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 0.5 % of setting value or 10 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 0.5 % of setting value or 50 mA |
| Current (symmetrical components) | for $I_{Nom}$ = 1 A | 1 % of setting value or 20 mA |
| | for $I_{Nom}$ = 5 A | 1 % of setting value or 100 mA |
| Current ($I_2/I_1$) | | 1 % of setting value |
| Voltage | | 0.5 % of setting value or 0.1 V |
| Voltage (symmetrical components) | | 1 % of setting value or 0.2 V |
| Voltage change dV/dt | | 5 % of setting value or 1.5 V/s |
| Power | | 1 % of setting value or 0.3 W<br>(for nominal values) |

| | |
|---|---|
| Power factor | 2° |
| Frequency | 5 mHz (bei $V = V_{Nom}$, $f = f_{Nom}$)<br>10 mHz (bei $V = V_{Nom}$) |
| Frequency change df/dt | 5% of setting value or 0.05 Hz/s |
| Times | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms |

**Influencing Variables for Pickup Values**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power supply direct voltage in range $0.8 \leq V_{PS}/V_{PSNom} \leq 1.15$ | 1 % |
| Temperature in range 23.00 °F (-5 °C) $\leq \Theta_{amb} \leq$ 131.00 °F (55 °C) | 0.5 %/10 K |
| Frequency in range 25 Hz to 70 Hz | 1 % |
| Harmonics<br>- up to 10 % 3rd harmonic<br>- up to 10 % 5th harmonic | <br>1 %<br>1 % |

# 4.24 Synchronization Function

### Operating Modes

| |
|---|
| - Synchrocheck<br>- Asynchronous / Synchronous (only 7SJ64) |

### Additional Release Conditions

| |
|---|
| - Live bus / dead line,<br>- Dead bus / live line,<br>- Dead bus and dead line<br>- Bypassing |

### Voltages

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum operating voltage $V_{max}$ | 20 V to 140 V (phase-to-phase) | Increments 1 V |
| Minimum operating voltage $V_{min}$ | 20 V to 125 V (phase-to-phase) | Increments 1 V |
| V< for dead line<br>V> for live line | 1 V to 60 V (phase-to-phase)<br>20 V to 140 V (phase-to-phase) | Increments 1 V<br>Increments 1 V |
| Primary transformer rated voltage V2N | 0.10 kV to 800.00 kV | Increments 0.01 kV |
| Tolerances | 2 % of pickup value or 2 V | |
| Dropout Ratios | approx. 0.9 (V>) or 1.1 (V<) | |

### Permissible Difference

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Voltages differences V2>V1; V2<V1<br>Tolerance | 0.5 V to 50.0 V (phase-to-phase)<br>1 V | Increments 0.1 V |
| Frequency Difference f2>f1; f2<f1<br>Tolerance | 0.01 Hz to 2.00 Hz<br>30 mHz | Increments 0.01 Hz |
| Angle Difference α2 > α1; α2 < α1 | 2° to 80° | Increments 1° |
| Tolerance | 2° | |
| Max. angle error | 5° for Δf ≤ 1 Hz<br>10° for Δf >1 Hz | |

### Circuit breaker

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker operating time | 0.01 s to 0.60 s | Increments 0,01 s |

### Matching

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Vector group matching via angle | 0° to 360° | Increments 1° |
| Different voltage transformer V1/V2 | 0.50 to 2.00 | Increments 0.01 |

### Times

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Minimum Measuring Time | approx. 80 ms | |
| Maximum duration $T_{SYN\ DURATION}$ | 0.01 s to 1200.00 s<br>or ∞ (disabled) | Increments 0.01 s |
| Monitoring Time $T_{SUP\ VOLTAGE}$ | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Release delay at synchronous conditions $T_{SYNCDELAY}$ | 0.00 s to 60.00 s | Increments 0.01 s |
| Tolerance of all times | 1 % of setting value or 10 ms | |

**Measured Values of the Synchronism and Voltage Check**

| | |
|---|---|
| Reference voltage V1<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | in kV primary, in V secondary or in % $V_{Nom}$<br>10 % to 120 % of $V_{Nom}$<br>≤ 1 % of measured value, or 0,5 % $V_{Nom}$ |
| Voltage to be synchronized V2<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | in kV primary, in V secondary or in % $V_{Nom}$<br>10 % to 120 % of $V_{Nom}$<br>≤ 1 % of measured value, or 0,5 % $V_{Nom}$ |
| Frequency of the voltage V1<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | f1 in Hz<br>$f_{Nom}$ ± 5 Hz<br>20 mHz |
| Frequency of the voltage V2<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | f2 in Hz<br>$f_{Nom}$ ± 5 Hz<br>20 mHz |
| Voltage difference V2-V1<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | in kV primary, in V secondary or in % of $V_N$<br>10 % to 120 % of $V_N$<br>≤ 1 % of measured value, or 0.5 % of $V_N$ |
| Frequency difference f2-f1<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | in mHz<br>$f_{Nom}$ ± 5 Hz<br>20 mHz |
| Angle difference λ2-λ1<br>- Range<br>- Tolerance [1)] | in °<br>0 to 180°<br>0,5° |
| [1)] at nominal frequency | |

# 4.25 RTD Box for Temperature Detection

**Temperature Detectors**

| | |
|---|---|
| Connectable RTD-box | 1 7XV5662-6AD10 or 7XV5662-8AD10 with 12 temperature sensor inputs |
| Number of temperature detectors | max. 12 |
| Measuring method | Pt 100 Ω<br>selectable 2 or 3 phase connection |
| Mounting identification | "Oil" or "Ambient" or "Stator" or "Bearing" or "Other" |

**Operational Measured Values**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Number of measuring points | | Maximal of 12 temperature measuring points |
| | Temperature Unit | °C or °F, adjustable |
| | Measuring Range<br>- for Pt 100 | <br>–199 °C to 800 °C (–326 °F bis 1472 °F) |
| | Resolution | 1 °C or 1 °F |
| | Tolerance | ± 0.5 % of measured value ± 1 digit |

**Indication Thresholds**

| for each measuring point | | |
|---|---|---|
| Stage 1 | –50 °C to 250 °C<br>–58 °F to 482 °F<br>or ∞ (no message) | (Increments 1 °C)<br>(Increments 1 °F) |
| Stage 2 | –50 °C to 250 °C<br>–58 °F to 482 °F<br>or ∞ (no message) | (Increments 1 °C)<br>(Increments 1 °F) |

# 4.26 User-defined Functions (CFC)

**Function Blocks and Their Possible Assignments to Task Levels**

| Function Module | Explanation | Task Level | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MW_ BEARB | PLC1_ BEARB | PLC_ BEARB | SFS_ BEARB |
| ABSVALUE | Magnitude Calculation | X | — | — | — |
| ADD | Addition | X | X | X | X |
| ALARM | Alarm clock | X | X | X | X |
| AND | AND - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| FLASH | Blink block | X | X | X | X |
| BOOL_TO_CO | Boolean to Control (conversion) | — | X | X | — |
| BOOL_TO_DI | Boolean to Double Point (conversion) | — | X | X | X |
| BOOL_TO_IC | Bool to Internal SI, Conversion | — | X | X | X |
| BUILD_DI | Create Double Point Annunciation | — | X | X | X |
| CMD_CANCEL | Command cancelled | X | X | X | X |
| CMD_CHAIN | Switching Sequence | — | X | X | — |
| CMD_INF | Command Information | — | — | — | X |
| CMD_INF_EXE | Command information in realtime | — | — | — | X |
| COMPARE | Metered value comparison | X | X | X | X |
| CONNECT | Connection | — | X | X | X |
| COUNTER | Counter | X | X | X | X |
| DI_GET_STATUS | Decode double point indication | X | X | X | X |
| DI_SET_STATUS | Generate double point indication with status | X | X | X | X |
| D_FF | D- Flipflop | — | X | X | X |
| D_FF_MEMO | Status Memory for Restart | X | X | X | X |
| DI_TO_BOOL | Double Point to Boolean (conversion) | — | X | X | X |
| DINT_TO_REAL | Adaptor | X | X | X | X |
| DIST_DECODE | Conversion double point indication with status to four single indications with status | X | X | X | X |
| DIV | Division | X | X | X | X |
| DM_DECODE | Decode Double Point | X | X | X | X |
| DYN_OR | Dynamic OR | X | X | X | X |
| INT_TO_REAL | Conversion | X | X | X | X |
| LIVE_ZERO | Live-zero, non-linear Curve | X | — | — | — |
| LONG_TIMER | Timer (max.1193h) | X | X | X | X |
| LOOP | Feedback Loop | X | X | — | X |
| LOWER_SETPOINT | Lower Limit | X | — | — | — |
| MUL | Multiplication | X | X | X | X |
| MV_GET_STATUS | Decode status of a value | X | X | X | X |
| MV_SET_STATUS | Set status of a value | X | X | X | X |
| NAND | NAND - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| NEG | Negator | X | X | X | X |
| NOR | NOR - Gate | X | X | X | X |

| Function Module | Explanation | Task Level | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MW_ BEARB | PLC1_ BEARB | PLC_ BEARB | SFS_ BEARB |
| OR | OR - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| REAL_TO_DINT | Adaptor | X | X | X | X |
| REAL_TO_INT | Conversion | X | X | X | X |
| REAL_TO_UINT | Conversion | X | X | X | X |
| RISE_DETECT | Rise detector | X | X | X | X |
| RS_FF | RS- Flipflop | — | X | X | X |
| RS_FF_MEMO | RS- Flipflop with state memory | — | X | X | X |
| SQUARE_ROOT | Root Extractor | X | X | X | X |
| SR_FF | SR- Flipflop | — | X | X | X |
| SR_FF_MEMO | SR- Flipflop with state memory | — | X | X | X |
| ST_AND | AND gate with status | X | X | X | X |
| ST_NOT | Inverter with status | X | X | X | X |
| ST_OR | OR gate with status | X | X | X | X |
| SUB | Substraction | X | X | X | X |
| TIMER | Timer | — | X | X | — |
| TIMER_SHORT | Simple timer | — | X | X | — |
| UINT_TO_REAL | Conversion | X | X | X | X |
| UPPER_SETPOINT | Upper Limit | X | — | — | — |
| X_OR | XOR - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| ZERO_POINT | Zero Supression | X | — | — | — |

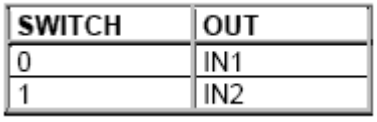
**Device-specific CFC Blocks**

Table 4-1 BOSTATE – The block reads the state of an output relay and outputs it as a Boolean value.

| | Name | Type | Description | Default function |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input | BO | UINT | Number of output relay | 0 |
| Number | STATE | BOOL | State of the output relay | FALSE |
| Task levels: | | Recommendation: This block should be placed in the MW_BEARB level, where it is cyclically updated<br>Note: In the task levels PLC1_BEARB and PLC_BEARB, changes of the output relay are no trigger events for these levels. These levels are only triggered by changes to indications routed onto them. | | |
| Behavior of inputs and outputs: | | If the output relay with the number BO exists and the state of the associated output relay is active, STATE = TRUE is set, otherwise STATE = FALSE. | | |

Table 4-2 ASWITCH – This block is used to switch between two REAL inputs (RMS values).

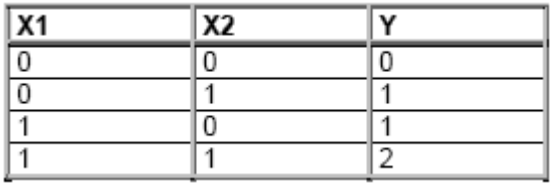
| | Name | Type | Description | Default function |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input | SWITCH | BOOL | Analog value selection | FALSE |
| | IN1 | REAL | Analog value | 0.0 |
| | IN2 | REAL | Analog value | 0.0 |
| Output | OUT | REAL | Selected analog value | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Task levels: | Recommendation: Into task levels PLC1_BEARB and PLC_BEARB, because these levels are directly triggered.<br>Note: If you use thi block in the task levels MW_BEARB and SFS_BEARB, a change of the SWITCH signal is only recognized if the signal lasts longer than the processing cycle of the task level. |
| Behavior of inputs and outputs: |  |

| SWITCH | OUT |
|---|---|
| 0 | IN1 |
| 1 | IN2 |

Table 4-3 COUNTACTIVE – This block calculates the number of active inputs. It is a generic block in which you can specify a number of summands between 2 and 120.

| | Name | Type | Description | Default function |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input | X1 | BOOL | Input value | FALSE |
| | X2 to X120 | BOOL | Input value | FALSE |
| Output | Y | UINT | Number of “TRUE” input values | 0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Task levels: | Recommendation: Into task levels PLC1_BEARB and PLC_BEARB, because these levels are directly triggered.<br>Note: If you use thi block in the task levels MW_BEARB and SFS_BEARB, a change of the SWITCH signal is only recognized if the signal lasts longer than the processing cycle of the task level. |
| Behavior of inputs and outputs: |  |
| Info: | The COUNTACTIVE block is used to convert two Boolean inputs X1 and X2 to INTEGER (FALSE=0, TRUE=1), and add them. The addition result is available at output Y.<br>In the context menu of the block you can increase the number of inputs to a maximum of 120: |

| X1 | X2 | Y |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 2 |

**General Limits**

| Description | Limit | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum number of all CFC charts considering all task levels | 32 | If the limit is exceeded, the device rejects the parameter set with an error message, restores the last valid parameter set and restarts using that parameter set. |
| Maximum number of all CFC charts considering one task level | 16 | When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring. The red ERROR-LED lights up. |
| Maximum number of all CFC inputs considering all charts | 400 | When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring. The red ERROR-LED lights up. |
| Maximum number of reset-resistant flipflops<br>D_FF_MEMO | 350 | When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring. The red ERROR-LED lights up. |

### Device-Specific Limits

| Description | Limit | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum number of synchronous changes of chart inputs per task level | 165 | When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring. The red ERROR-LED lights up. |
| Maximum number of chart outputs per task level | 150 | |

### Additional Limits

| Additional limits [1] for the following CFC blocks: | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Task Level** | **Maximum Number of Modules in the Task Levels** | |
| | TIMER[2] [3] | TIMER_SHORT[2] [3] |
| MW_BEARB | — | — |
| PLC1_BEARB | 15 | 30 |
| PLC_BEARB | | |
| SFS_BEARB | — | — |

[1] When the limit is exceeded, an error message is iisued by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring. The red ERROR-LED lights up.

[2] The following condition applies for the maximum number of timers: (2 · number of TIMER + number of TIMER_SHORT) < 30. TIMER and TIMER_SHORT hence share the available timer resources within the frame of this inequation. The limit does not apply to the LONG_TIMER.

[3] The time values for the blocks TIMER and TIMER_SHORT must not be selected shorter than the time resolution of the device of 10 ms, as then, the blocks will not then start with the starting pulse.

### Maximum Number of TICKS in the Task Levels

| Task Level | Limit in TICKS [1] |
|---|---|
| MW_BEARB ((Measured Value Processing) | 10000 |
| PLC1_BEARB (Slow PLC Processing) | 12000 |
| PLC_BEARB (Fast PLC Processing) | 600 |
| SFS_BEARB (Interlocking) | 10000 |

[1] When the sum of TICKS of all blocks exceeds the limits before-mentioned, an error message is output by CFC.

### Processing Times in TICKS Required by the Individual Elements

| Individual Element | | Number of TICKS |
|---|---|---|
| Block, basic requirement | | 5 |
| Each input more than 3 inputs for generic modules | | 1 |
| Connection to an input signal | | 6 |
| Connection to an output signal | | 7 |
| Additional for each chart | | 1 |
| Arithmetic | ABS_VALUE | 5 |
| | ADD | 26 |
| | SUB | 26 |
| | MUL | 26 |
| | DIV | 54 |
| | SQUARE_ROOT | 83 |
| Basic logic | AND | 5 |
| | CONNECT | 4 |
| | DYN_OR | 6 |

| Individual Element | | Number of TICKS |
|---|---|---|
| | NAND | 5 |
| | NEG | 4 |
| | NOR | 5 |
| | OR | 5 |
| | RISE_DETECT | 4 |
| | X_OR | 5 |
| Information status | SI_GET_STATUS | 5 |
| | CV_GET_STATUS | 5 |
| | DI_GET_STATUS | 5 |
| | MV_GET_STATUS | 5 |
| | SI_SET_STATUS | 5 |
| | DI_SET_STATUS | 5 |
| | MV_SET_STATUS | 5 |
| | ST_AND | 5 |
| | ST_OR | 5 |
| | ST_NOT | 5 |
| Memory | D_FF | 5 |
| | D_FF_MEMO | 6 |
| | RS_FF | 4 |
| | RS_FF_MEMO | 4 |
| | SR_FF | 4 |
| | SR_FF_MEMO | 4 |
| Control commands | BOOL_TO_CO | 5 |
| | BOOL_TO_IC | 5 |
| | CMD_INF | 4 |
| | CMD_INF_EXE | 4 |
| | CMD_CHAIN | 34 |
| | CMD_CANCEL | 3 |
| | LOOP | 8 |
| Type converter | BOOL_TO_DI | 5 |
| | BUILD_DI | 5 |
| | DI_TO_BOOL | 5 |
| | DM_DECODE | 8 |
| | DINT_TO_REAL | 5 |
| | DIST_DECODE | 8 |
| | UINT_TO_REAL | 5 |
| | REAL_TO_DINT | 10 |
| | REAL_TO_UINT | 10 |
| Comparison | COMPARE | 12 |
| | LOWER_SETPOINT | 5 |
| | UPPER_SETPOINT | 5 |
| | LIVE_ZERO | 5 |
| | ZERO_POINT | 5 |
| Metered value | COUNTER | 6 |
| Time and clock pulse | TIMER | 5 |
| | TIMER_LONG | 5 |
| | TIMER_SHORT | 8 |

| Individual Element | | Number of TICKS |
|---|---|---|
| | ALARM | 21 |
| | BLINK | 11 |

**Routable in Matrix**

| |
|---|
| In addition to the defined preassignments, indications and measured values can be freely routed to buffers, preconfigurations can be removed. |

# 4.27 Additional Functions

**Operational Measured Values**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Currents<br>$I_A$; $I_B$; $I_C$<br>Positive sequence component $I_1$<br>Negative sequence component $I_2$<br>$I_E$ or 3I0 | | in A (kA) primary and in A secondary or in % $I_{Nom}$ |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 10 % to 200 % $I_{Nom}$<br>1 % of measured value or 0.5 % $I_{Nom}$ |
| Voltages (phase-to-ground)<br>$V_{A-N}$, $V_{B-N}$, $V_{C-N}$<br>Voltages (phase-to-phase)<br>$V_{A-B}$, $V_{B-C}$, $V_{C-A}$, $V_{SYN}$<br>$V_{GND}$ or $V_0$<br>Positive sequence component $V_1$<br>Negative sequence component $V_2$ | | in kV primary, in V secondary or in % $V_{Nom}$ |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 10 % to 120 % of $V_{Nom}$<br>1 % of measured value or 0.5 % $V_{Nom}$ |
| S, apparent power | | in kVAr (MVAR or GVAR) primary and in % $S_{Nom}$ |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 0 % to 120 % $S_{Nom}$<br>1 % of $S_{Nom}$<br>for $V/V_{Nom}$ and $I/I_{Nom}$ = 50 to 120 % |
| P, Active power | | with sign, total and phase-segregated in kW (MW or GW) primary and in % $S_{Nom}$ |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 0 % to 120 % $S_{Nom}$<br>1 % of $S_{Nom}$<br>for $V/V_{Nom}$ and $I/I_{Nom}$ = 50 to 120 % and \| cos φ \| = 0.707 to 1<br>with $S_{Nom} = \sqrt{3} \cdot V_{Nom} \cdot I_{Nom}$ |
| Q, reactive power | | with sign, total and phase-segregated in kVAr (MVAr or GVAr) primary and in % $S_{Nom}$ |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 0 % to 120 % $S_{Nom}$<br>1 % of $S_{Nom}$<br>for $V/V_{Nom}$ and $I/I_{Nom}$ = 50 to 120 % and \| sin φ \| = 0.707 to 1<br>with $S_{Nom} = \sqrt{3} \cdot V_{Nom} \cdot I_{Nom}$ |
| cos φ, power factor | | total and phase-segregated |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | –1 to +1<br>1 % for \| cos φ \| ≥ 0.707 |
| Frequencies f | | in Hz |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | $f_{Nom}$ ± 5 Hz<br>20 mHz |
| Temperature overload protection<br>$\Theta / \Theta_{Trip}$ | | in % |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 0 % to 400 %<br>5 % class accuracy acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| Temperature restart inhibit<br>$\Theta_L / \Theta_{L\ Trip}$ | | in % |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 0 % to 400 %<br>5 % class accuracy acc. to IEC 60255-8 |
| Restart threshold<br>$\Theta_{Restart}/\Theta_{R\ Trip}$ | | in % |
| Inhibit time $T_{Reclose}$ | | in min |
| Currents of sensitive ground fault detection (total, real, and reactive current)<br>$I_{Ns}$, $I_{Nsreal}$; $I_{Nsreactive}$ | | in A (kA) primary and in mA secondary |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | 0 mA to 1600 mA<br>2 % of measured value or 1 mA |
| Phase angle between zero sequence voltage and sensitive ground current φ (3V0, $I_{Ns}$) | | in ° |
| | Range<br>Tolerance [1] | - 180° to + 180°<br>± 1° |
| RTD-box | | See section (Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes) |
| Synchronization Function 25 | | See section (Synchronization Function 25) |

[1] at nominal frequency

**Long-Term Mean Values**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Time Window | | 5, 15, 30 or 60 minutes |
| Frequency of Updates | | adjustable |
| Long-Term Averages | | |
| | of Currents<br>of Real Power<br>of Reactive Power<br>of Apparent Power | $I_{Admd}$; $I_{Bdmd}$; $I_{Cdmd}$; $I_{1dmd}$ in A (kA)<br>$P_{dmd}$ in W (kW, MW)<br>$Q_{dmd}$ in VAr (kVAr, MVAr)<br>$S_{dmd}$ in VAr (kVAr, MVAr) |

**Min./Max. Memory**

| | |
|---|---|
| Storage of Measured Values | with date and time |
| Reset automatic | Time of day adjustable (in minutes, 0 to 1439 min) Time frame and starting time adjustable (in days, 1 to 365 days, and ∞) |
| Manual Reset | Using binary input<br>Using keypad<br>Via communication |
| Min/Max Values for Current | $I_A$; $I_B$; $I_C$;<br>$I_1$ (positive sequence component) |
| Min/Max Values for Voltages | $V_{A-N}$; $V_{B-N}$; $V_{C-N}$;<br>$V_1$ (positive sequence component);<br>$V_{A-B}$; $V_{B-C}$; $V_{C-A}$ |
| Min/Max Values for Power | S, P; Q, cos φ; frequency |
| Min/Max Values for Overload Protection | $\Theta/\Theta_{tRIP}$ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Min/Max Values for Mean Values | $I_{Admd}$; $I_{Bdmd}$; $I_{Cdmd}$;<br>$I_1$ (positive sequence component);<br>$S_{dmd}$; $P_{dmd}$; $Q_{dmd}$ |

**Fuse Failure Monitor**

| | |
|---|---|
| Operating Modes | - in grounded systems<br>- in resonant-grounded/isolated systems<br>only for connection of phase-to-ground voltages |

**Broken-wire Monitoring of Voltage Transformer Circuits**

| |
|---|
| suited for single-, two- or three-pole broken-wire detection of voltage transformer circuits;<br>only for connection of phase-ground voltages |

**Local Measured Value Monitoring**

| | |
|---|---|
| Current Asymmetry | $I_{max}/I_{min}$ > symmetry factor, for $I > I_{limit}$,<br>with settable delay time |
| Voltage asymmetry | $V_{max}/V_{min}$ > symmetry factor, for $V > V_{limit}$,<br>with settable delay time |
| Total current, quick monitoring function with protection blockage | $\| i_A + i_B + i_C + i_E \|$ > limit value |
| Current phase sequence | Clockwise (ABC)/ counter-clockwise (ACB) |
| Voltage phase sequence | Clockwise (ABC)/ counter-clockwise (ACB) |
| Limit value monitoring | $I_A$ > limit value $I_{Admd}$><br>$I_B$ > limit value $I_{Bdmd}$><br>$I_C$ > limit value $I_{Cdmd}$><br>$I_1$ > limit value $I_{1dmd}$><br>$I_L$< limit value $I_L$<br>cos φ < lower limit \| cos φ \|<br>P > limit value of active power $\| P_{dmd} \|$ ><br>Q > limit value of reactive poweR $\| Q_{dmd} \|$ ><br>S > limit value of apparent power $S_{dmd}$ ><br>Pressure < lower pressure limit<br>Temperature > Temperature limit> |

**Fault Logging**

| |
|---|
| Recording of indications of the last 25 power system faults |
| Recording of indications of the last 3 power system ground faults |

**Time Allocation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Resolution for Event Log (Operational Annunciations) | 1 ms |
| Resolution for Trip Log (Fault Annunciations) | 1 ms |
| Maximum Time Deviation (Internal Clock) | 0.01 % |
| Battery | Lithium battery 3 V/1 Ah, Typ CR 1/2 AA<br>Message “Battery Fault” for insufficient battery charge |

### Fault Recording

| | |
|---|---|
| max. 8 fault records saved by buffer battery also in the event of auxiliary voltage failure | |
| Recording Time | Total 20 s<br>Pre-event and post-event recording and memory time adjustable |
| Probing | 16 samples (instantaneous values) per cycle |

### Energy Counter

| | |
|---|---|
| Meter Values for Energy<br>Wp, Wq (real and reactive energy) | in kWh (MWh or GWh) and in kVARh (MVARh or GVARh) |
| Range | 28 Bit or 0 to 2 68 435 455 decimal for IEC 60870-5-103 (VDEW protocol)<br>31 Bit or 0 to 2 147 483 647 decimal for other protocols (other than VDEW) |
| Tolerance [1)] | ≤ 2 % for $I > 0.1\ I_N$, $V > 0.1\ V_N$ and<br>$\lvert \cos \varphi \rvert \geq 0.707$ |

[1)] at nominal frequency

### Switching Statistics

| | |
|---|---|
| Saved Number of Trips | up to 9 digits |
| Number of Automatic Reclosing Commands<br>(segregated according to 1st and ≥ 2nd cycle) | up to 9 digits |
| Accumulated Interrupted Current (segregated according to pole) | up to 4 digits |

### Motor Statistics

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total number of motor startups | 0 to 9999 | Resolution 1 |
| Total operating time | 0 to 99999 h | Resolution 1 h |
| Total down-time | 0 to 99999 h | Resolution 1 h |
| Ratio operating time / down-time | 0 to 100 % | Resolution 0.1 % |
| Active energy and reactive energy | (see Operational Measured Values) | |
| Motor start-up data:<br>- Start-up time<br>- Start-up current (primary)<br>- Start-up voltage (primary) | of the last 5 start-ups<br>0.30 s to 9999.99 s<br>0 A to 1000 kA<br>0 V to 100 kV | <br>Resolution 10 ms<br>Resolution 1 A<br>Resolution 1 V |

### Operating Hours Counter

| | |
|---|---|
| Display Range | Up to 7 digits |
| Criterion | Overshoot of an adjustable current threshold (element 50-1, BkrClosed I MIN) |

### Circuit Breaker Maintenance

| | |
|---|---|
| Calculation methods | on true r.m.s value basis: $\Sigma I$, $\Sigma I^x$, 2P;<br>on instantaneous value basis: $I^2t$ |
| Acquisition/conditioning of measured values | phase-selective |
| Evaluation | one threshold per subfunction |
| Number of saved statistic values | up to 13 digits |

**Trip Circuit Supervision**

| |
|---|
| With one or two binary inputs |

**Commissioning Aids**

| |
|---|
| - Phase rotation field check<br>- Operational measured values<br>- Circuit breaker test by means of control function<br>- Creation of a test measurement report |

**Clock**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Time Synchronization | | DCF 77/ IRIG B-Signal<br>Binary Input<br>Communication |
| Operating Modes for Time Tracking | | |
| No. | Operating Mode | Explanations |
| 1 | Internal | Internal synchronization using RTC (presetting) |
| 2 | IEC 60870-5-103 | External synchronization using system interface (IEC 60870-5-103) |
| 3 | Time signal IRIG B | External synchronization using IRIG B |
| 4 | Time signal DCF77 | External synchronization using DCF 77 |
| 5 | Time signal Sync.-Box | External synchronization via the time signal SIMEAS-Synch.Box |
| 6 | Pulse via binary input | External synchronization with pulse via binary input |
| 7 | Fieldbus (Modbus) | External synchronization using field bus |
| 8 | SNTP (IEC 61850) | External synchronization using system interface (IEC 61850) |

**Setting Group Change Option of the Functional Settings**

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of Available Setting Groups | 4 (parameter group A, B, C and D) |
| Switchover Performed | using the keypad<br>DIGSI using the front PC port<br>with protocol via system (SCADA) interface<br>Binary Input |

**IEC 61850 GOOSE (inter-relay communication)**

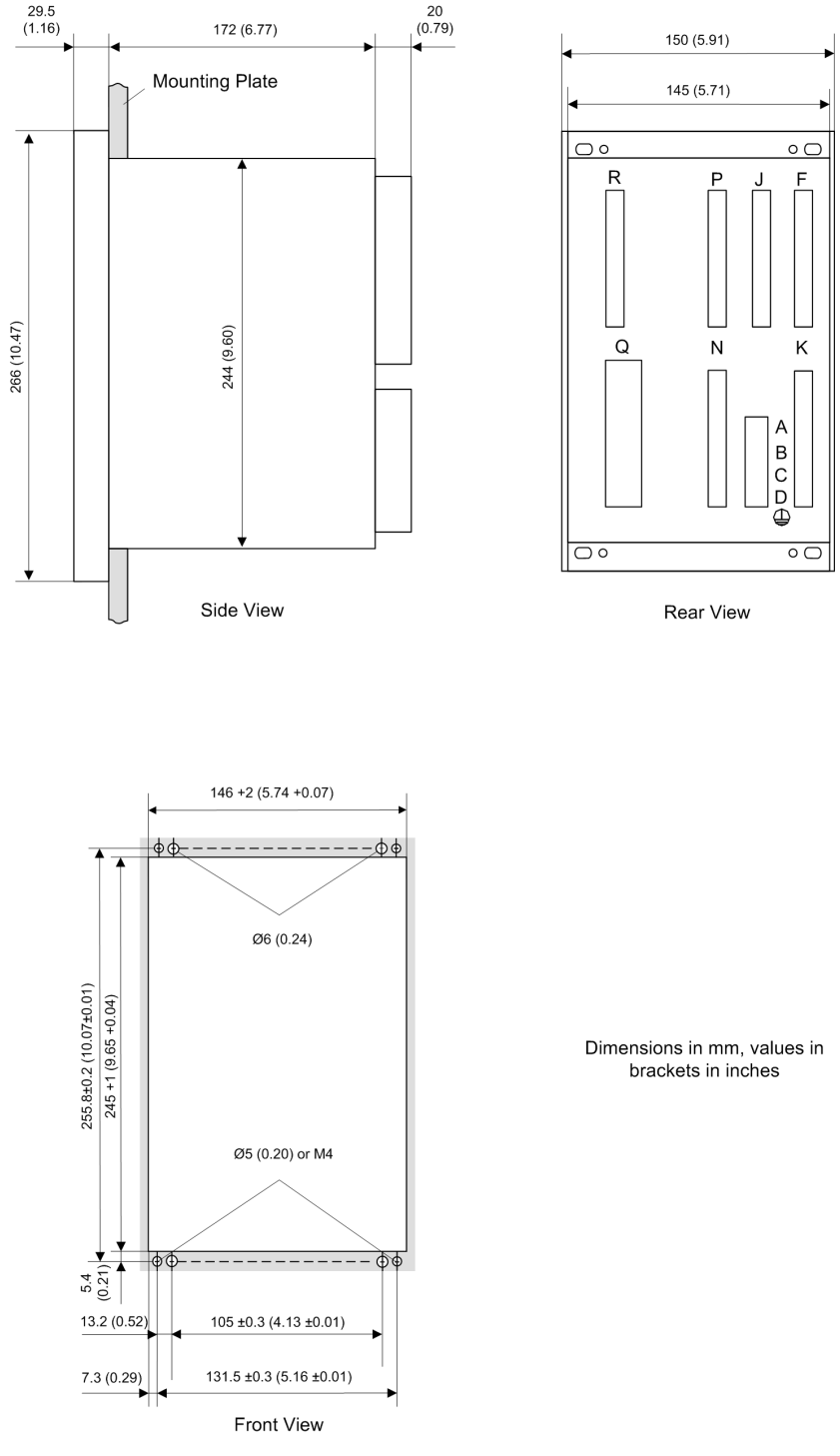
| |
|---|
| The GOOSE communication service of IEC 61850 is qualified for switchgear interlocking The runtime of GOOSE messages with the protection relay picked up depends on the number of connected IEC 61850 clients.<br>As from version V4.6 of the devices, applications with protective functions have to be checked with regard to their required runtime. In individual cases, the manufacturer has to be consulted with regard to the requirements to ensure that the application functions safely. |

# 4.28 Switching Device Control

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of Controlled Switching Devices | Depends on the number of binary inputs and outputs available |
| Interlocking | Freely programmable interlocking |
| Messages | Feedback messages; closed, open, intermediate position |
| Control Commands | Single command / double command |
| Switching Command to Circuit Breaker | 1-, 1½ - and 2-pole |
| Programmable Logic Controller | PLC logic, graphic input tool |
| Local Control | Control via menu control<br>assignment of function keys |
| Remote Control | Using Communication Interfaces<br>Using a substation automation and control system (e.g. SICAM)<br>Using DIGSI (e.g. via Modem) |

# 4.29 Dimensions

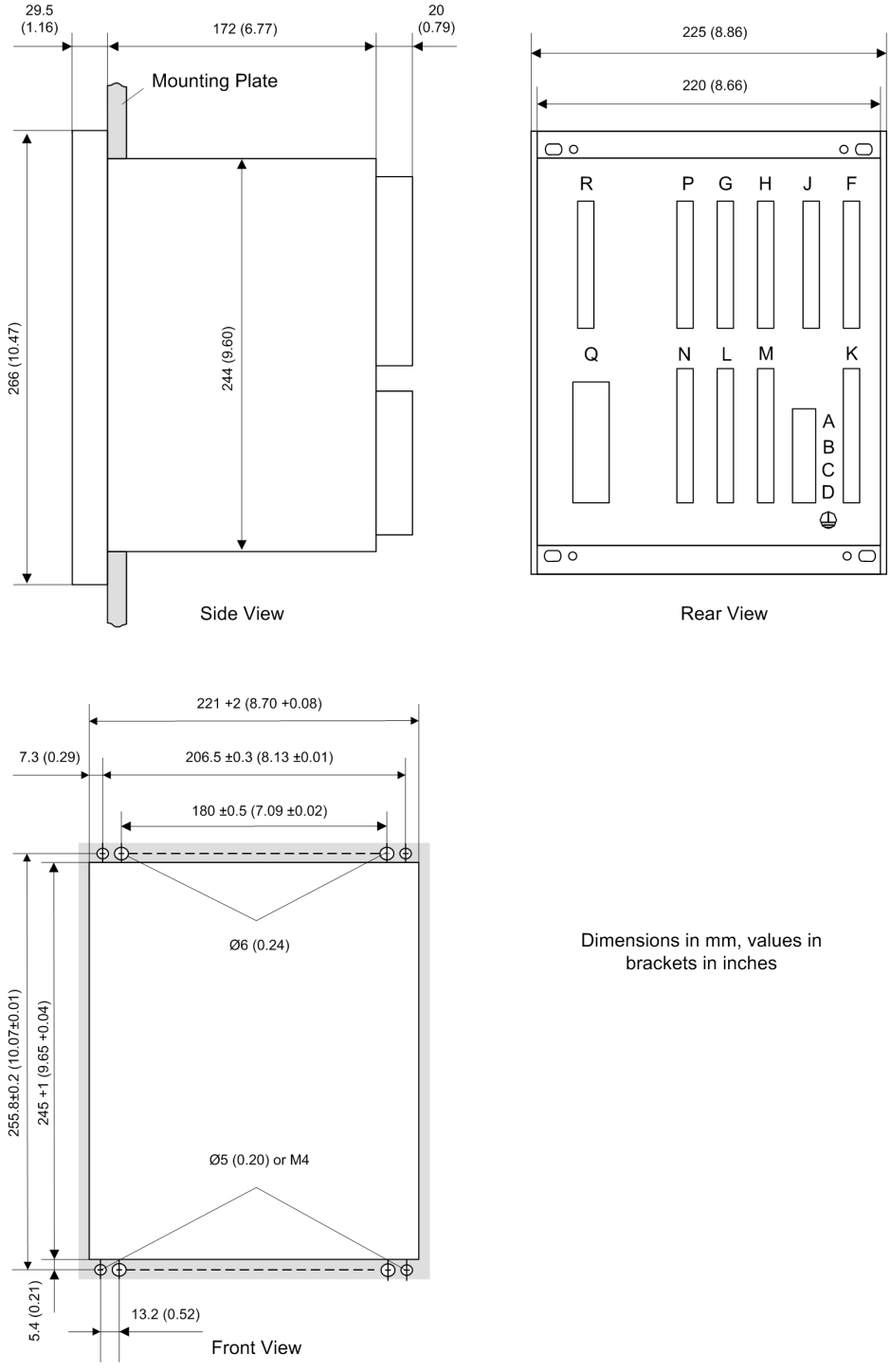
## 4.29.1 Panel Flush Mounting and Cabinet Flush Mounting (Housing Size $^1/_3$)




[dw_Dimension Housing Size 1/3, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-13 Dimensional drawing of a 7SJ66 for panel flush and cubicle mounting (housing size $^1/_3$)

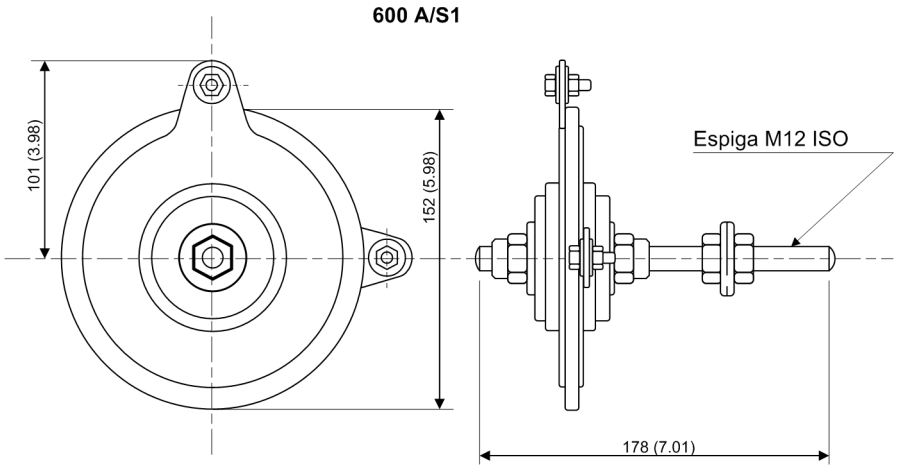
## 4.29.2 Panel Flush Mounting and Cabinet Flush Mounting (Housing Size $^1/_2$)




[dw_Dimension Housing Size 1/2, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-14 Dimensional drawing of a 7SJ66 for panel flush and cubicle mounting (housing size $^1/_2$)

## 4.29.3 Varistor




[varistor.vsd, 1, en_US]

Figure 4-15 Dimensional drawing of the varistor for voltage limiting in high-impedance differential protection

# A Ordering Information and Accessories

This appendix is primarily a reference for the experienced user. This section provides ordering information for the models of this device. Connection diagrams indicating the terminal connections of the models of this device are included. Following the general diagrams are diagrams that show the proper connections of the devices to primary equipment in many typical power system configurations. Tables with all settings and all information available in this device equipped with all options are provided. Default settings are also given.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A.1 | Ordering Information | 496 |
| A.2 | Accessories | 501 |

# A.1 Ordering Information

| Multi-Functional Protective Relay with Local Control | | | | | | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | Suffix | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **7** | **S** | **J** | **6** | **6** | | | – | | | | | | – | | | | | + | | | |

| Case, inputs and outputs | Pos. 6 |
|---|---|
| Case 1/3 19"; 4xU, 4xI, 16 BI, 7 BO, 1 life contact | **1** |
| Case 1/3 19"; 4xU, 4xI, 22 BI, 10 BO, 1 life contact | **2** |
| Case 1/2 19"; 4xU, 4xI, 36 BI, 23 BO, 1 life contact, 4 function keys | **3** |

| Measuring inputs (3xU/4xU, 4xI) | Pos. 7 |
|---|---|
| IPh = 1 A, IN = 1 A (min. = 0.05 A); position 15 only with A, C, E, G | **1** |
| IPh = 1 A, IN = sensitive (min. = 0.001 A); position 15 only with B, D, F, H | **2** |
| IPh = 5 A, IN = 5 A (min. = 0.25 A); position 15 only with A, C, E, G | **5** |
| IPh = 5 A, IN = sensitive (min. = 0.001 A); position 15 only with B, D, F, H | **6** |

| Auxiliary voltage (power supply, binary inputs) | Pos. 8 |
|---|---|
| 110 to 250 V DC, 115 to 230 V AC, binary input threshold 69 V DC | **5** |
| 110 to 250 V DC, 115 to 230 V AC, binary input threshold 138 V DC | **6** |

| Construction | Pos. 9 |
|---|---|
| Flush-mounting case, screw-type terminals, 8-line text display | **D** |
| Flush-mounting case, spring-type terminals (direct connection), screw-type terminals for CT connection (direct connection/ring-type cable lugs), 8-line text display | **E** |
| Flush-mounting case, screw-type terminals, graphical display | **J** |
| Flush-mounting case, spring-type terminals (direct connection),screw-type terminals for CT connection (direct connection/ring-type cable lugs), graphical display | **K** |

| Region-specific default settings/function versions and language settings | Pos. 10 |
|---|---|
| Region World, 50/60 Hz, IEC/ANSI, Language English (Language can be changed) | **B** |
| Region World, 50/60 Hz, IEC/ANSI, Language Spanish (Language can be changed) | **E** |
| Region World, 50/60 Hz, IEC/ANSI, Language Russian (Language can be changed) | **G** |

| Port B (system interface) | Pos. 11 |
|---|---|
| No system port | **0** |
| IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol, RS485 | **2**[17] |
| Additional protocols, see MLFB Extension L | **9** |

| Additional Protocols, MLFB Extension L (Device Rear, Port B) | Suffix |
|---|---|
| Modbus, RS485 | **+ L0D**[17] |
| DNP3, RS485 | **+ L0G**[17] |
| IEC 61850, 100 Mbit Ethernet, electrical, double, RJ45-connector | **+ L0R**[18] |
| IEC 61850, 100 Mbit Ethernet, optical, double, LC-connector | **+ L0S**[18] |
| DNP3 + IEC 61850, 100 Mbit Ethernet, electrical, double, RJ45-connector | **+ L2R**[18] |
| DNP3 + IEC 61850, 100 Mbit Ethernet, optical, double, LC-connector | **+ L2S**[18] |

| Port C (service interface) | Pos. 12 |
|---|---|
| No port | **0** |

[17] Only available with position 12 = 0 or 2
[18] Only available with position 12 = 0 or 6

| Port C (service interface) | Pos. 12 |
|---|---|
| DIGSI 4/Modem/RTD Box, electric RS485 | 2 |
| Ethernet port (DIGSI port, RTD box connection, not IEC61850), RJ45 connector | 6 |

| Measuring/Fault Recording | Pos. 13 |
|---|---|
| With fault recording | 1 |
| With fault recording, average values, min/max values | 3 |

| Functions | | | Pos. 14 and 15 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Designation | ANSI No. | Description | FA |
| Basic Elements (included in all versions) | — | Control | |
| | 50/51 | Time-overcurrent protection: I>, I>>, I>>>, Ip | |
| | 50N/51N | Earth-fault protection: IE>, IE>>, IE>>>, IEp | |
| | 50N/51N | Earth-fault protection via insensitive IEE-function: IEE>, IEE>>, IEEp[19] | |
| | 50/50N | Flexible protection functions (index quantities derived from current):additional time-overcurrent protection stanges I(E)>>>>, I2> | |
| | 51V | Voltage controlled overcurrent protection | |
| | 49 | Overload protection (with 2 time constants) | |
| | 46 | Phase unbalance current protection (negative-sequence protection) | |
| | 37 | Undercurrent monitoring | |
| | 47 | Phase sequence monitoring | |
| | 59N/64 | Displacement voltage | |
| | 50BF | Circuit-breaker failure protection | |
| | 74TC | Trip circuit supervision | |
| | — | 4 setting groups, cold-load pickup | |
| | — | Inrush blocking | |
| | 86 | Lock out | |
| V, P, f | 27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/ 32/55/81R | Under/Overvoltage<br>Under/Overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (parameters from current and voltage): Voltage/power/power factor/ frequency change/voltage change protection | F E |
| IEF<br>V, P, f | —<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/ 32/55/81R | Intermittent earth-fault<br>Under-/Overvoltage<br>Under-/Overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (parameters from current and voltage): Voltage/power/power factor/ frequency change/voltage change protection | P E |
| Dir | 67/67N | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground | F C |

[19] Only with position 7=1,5 (non-sensitive ground current input)

| Functions | | | Pos. 14 and 15 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dir<br>V, P, f | 67/67N<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/<br>32/55/81R | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Under-/Overvoltage<br>Under-/Overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages): Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection | F G |
| Dir<br>IEF<br>V, P, f | 67/67N<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/<br>32/55/81R | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Under-/Overvoltage<br>Under-/Overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages):Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection<br>Intermittent earth-fault | P G |
| Dir<br>IEF | 67/67N<br>— | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Intermittent earth-fault | P C |
| DGFD<br>Dir | 67/67N<br>67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault<br>Intermittent earth-fault | F D[20] |
| DGFD<br>Dir<br>IEF | 67/67N<br>67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N<br>— | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault<br>Intermittent earth-fault | P D[20] |
| DGFD<br>Dir<br>V, P, f | 67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/<br>32/55/81R | Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault<br>Under-/overvoltage<br>Under-/overfrequency<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages):Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection | F F[20] |
| DGFD | 67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N | Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault | F B[20] |

[20] For isolated/compensated networks, only with position 7=2,6 (sensitive ground current input)

| Functions | | | Pos. 14 and 15 |
|---|---|---|---|
| DGFD<br>Motor<br>V, P, f | 67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N<br>48/14<br>66/86<br>51M<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/ 32/55/81R | Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault<br>Starting time supervision, locked rotor<br>Restart inhibit<br>Motor load jam protection<br>Motor statistics<br>Under-/overvoltage<br>Under-/overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages):Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection | H F[20] |
| DGFD<br>Motor<br>Dir<br>V, P, f<br>Motor statistics<br>QU protection | 67/67N<br>67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N<br>48/14<br>66/86<br>51M<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/ 32/55/81R | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault<br>Starting time supervision, locked rotor<br>Restart inhibit<br>Motor load jam protection<br>Under-/overvoltage<br>Under-/overfrequency<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages): Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection | H H[20] |
| DGFD<br>Motor<br>Dir<br>IEF<br>V, P, f | 67/67N<br>67Ns<br>67Ns<br>87N<br>48/14<br>66/86<br>51M<br>27/59 | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Directional sensitive earth-fault detection<br>Directional detection of intermittent ground faults<br>High-impedance restricted earth fault Intermittent earthfault<br>Starting time supervision, locked rotor<br>Restart inhibit<br>Motor load jam protection<br>Motor statistics<br>Under-/overvoltage | R H[20] |
| | 81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/ 32/55/81R | Under-/overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages):Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection | |

| **Functions** | | | **Pos. 14 and 15** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motor<br>Dir<br>V, P, f | 67/67N<br>48/14<br>66/86<br>51M<br>27/59<br>81U/O<br>27/47/59(N)/ 32/55/81R | Direction determination for overcurrent, phases and ground<br>Starting time supervision, locked rotor<br>Restart inhibit<br>Motor load jam protection<br>Motor statistics<br>Under-/overvoltage<br>Under-/overfrequency<br>QU protection<br>Flexible protection functions (quantities derived from current & voltages):Voltage-/power-/p.f.-/frequency change/voltage change protection | H G |
| Motor | 48/14<br>66/86<br>51M | Starting time supervision, locked rotor<br>Restart inhibit<br>Motor load jam protection<br>Motor statistics | H A |
| IEF: Intermittent earth fault<br>V,P,f: Voltage-, Power-, frequency protection<br>Dir: Directional OC-Prot.<br>Motor: Motor protection | | | |

| **Automatic Reclosing (79) / Fault Locator** | | | **Pos. 16** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Without | 0 |
| | 79 | With 79 | 1 |
| | 21FL | With fault locator | 2 |
| | 79, 21FL | With 79 and fault locator | 3 |
| | 25 | With Synchronization[21] | 4 |
| | 25, 79, 21FL | With Synchronization, 79 and fault locator[21] | 7 |

[21] Synchrocheck (no asynchronous switching), one function group

## A.2 Accessories

Table A-1 RTD-Box (Resistance Temperature Detector)

| Name | Order No. |
|---|---|
| RTD box, VH = 24 to 240 V AC/DC | 7XV5662-6AD10 |
| RTD box Eth, VH = 24 to 240 V AC/DC | 7XV5662-8AD10 |

Table A-2 Mounting Rail for 19"-Racks

| Name | Order No. |
|---|---|
| Angle Strip (Mounting Rail) | C73165-A63-D200-1 |

Table A-3 Battery

| Lithium battery 3 V/1 Ah, type CR 1/2 AA | Order No. |
|---|---|
| VARTA | 6127 101,301 |
| Panasonic | BR-1/2AA |

Table A-4 Varistor

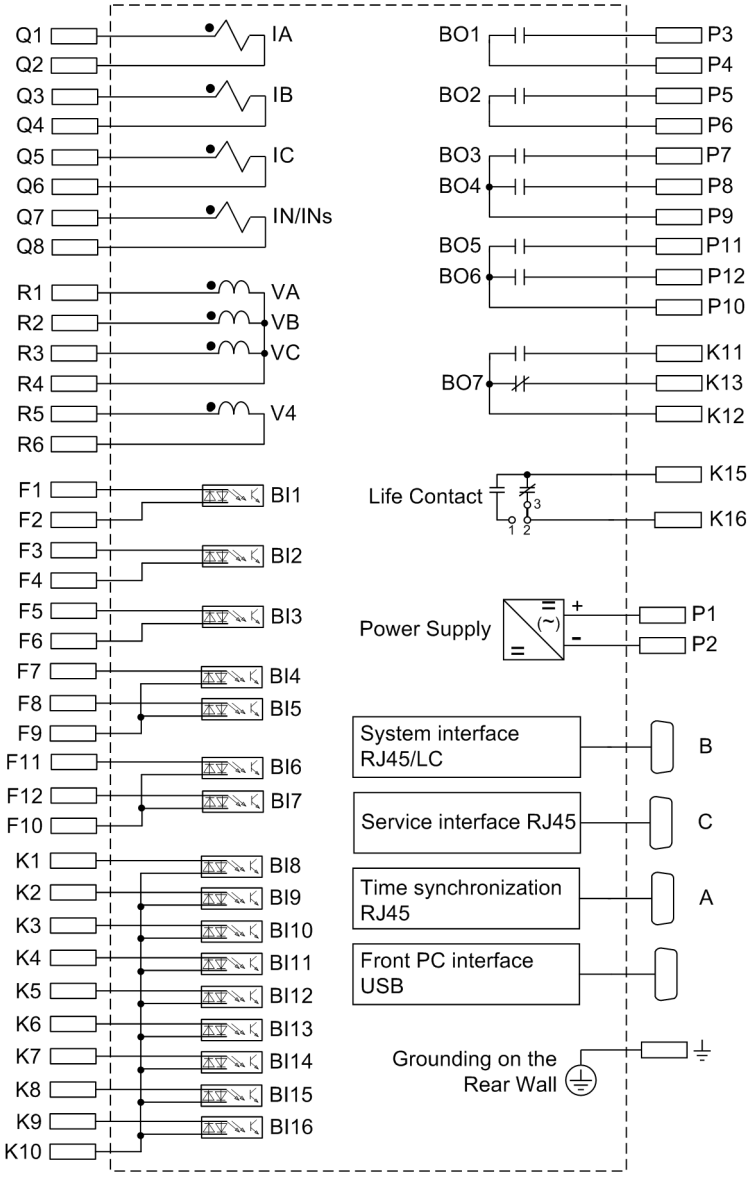
| Voltage-limiting resistor for high-impedance differential protection | |
|---|---|
| **Name** | **Order number** |
| 125 Veff, 600 A, 1S/S256 | W73028-V3125-A1 |
| 240 Veff, 600 A, 1S/S1088 | W73028-V3300-A2 |

# B Terminal Assignments


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B.1 | 7SJ66_Housing for Panel Flush Mounting or Cubicle Installation | 504 |
| B.2 | Connector Assignment | 508 |

# B.1 7SJ66_Housing for Panel Flush Mounting or Cubicle Installation

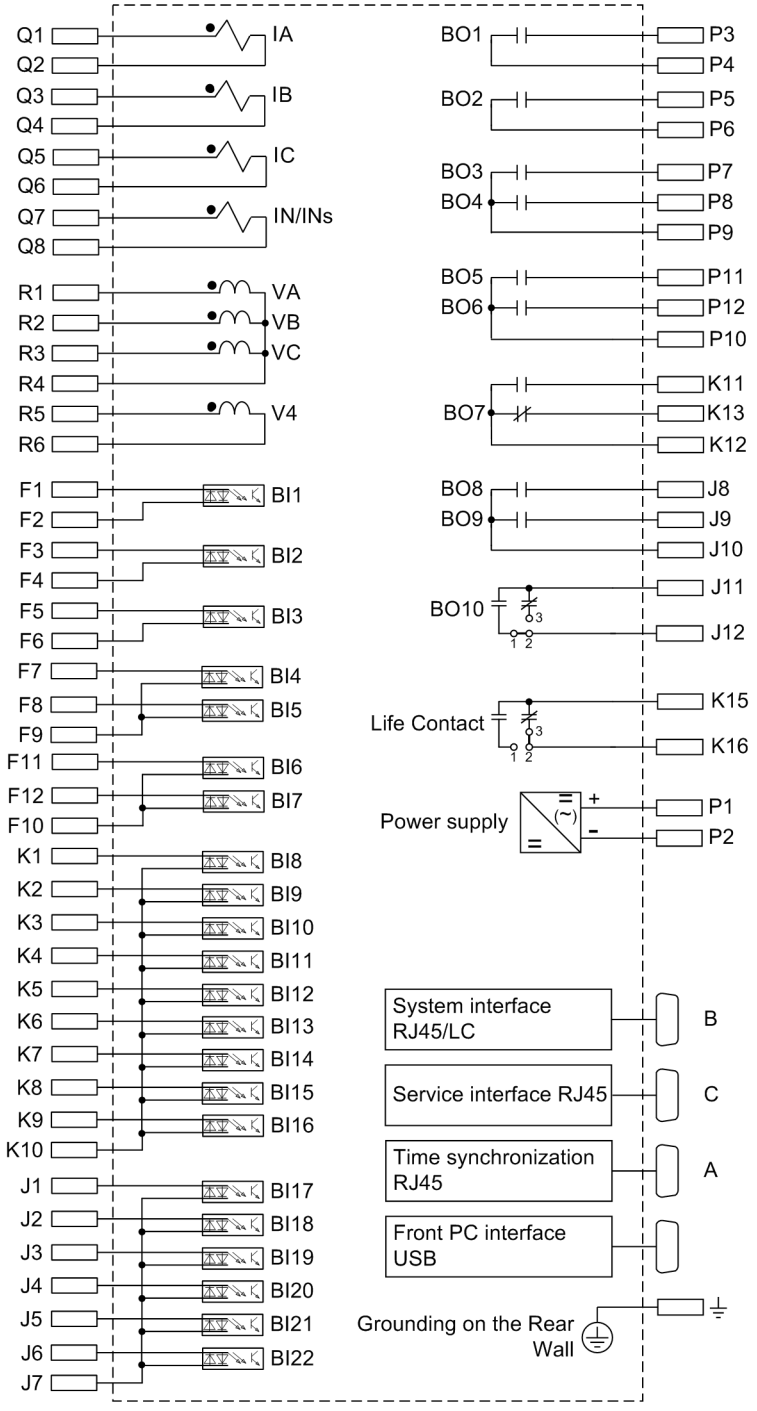
**7SJ661**




[7SJ661 terminal_1, 1, en_US]

Figure B-1 General Diagram for 7SJ661 (Panel Flush Mounted or Cubicle Mounted)

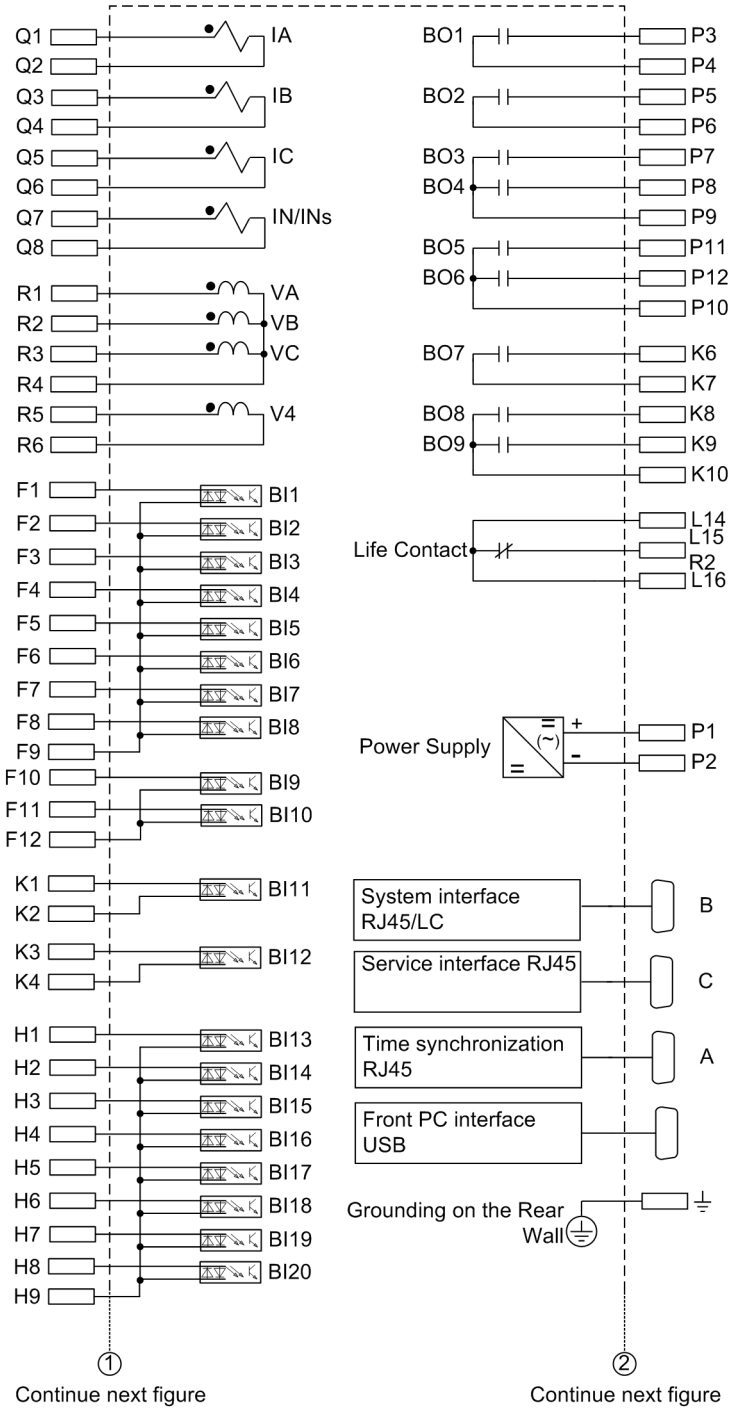
**7SJ662**



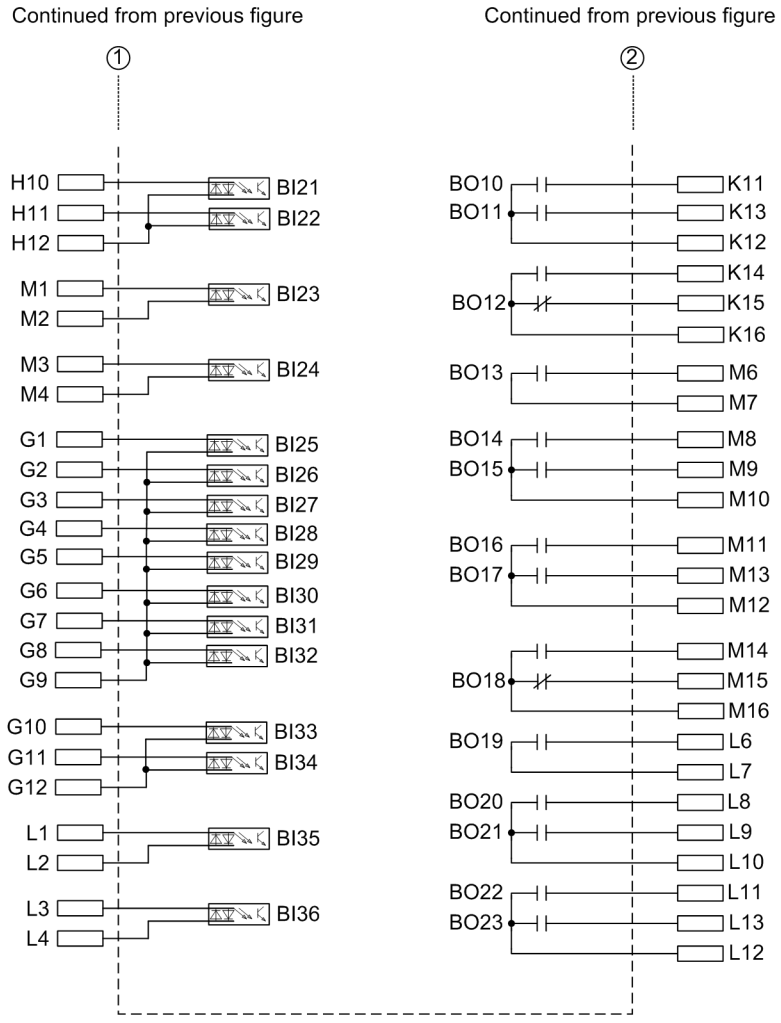

[7SJ662 terminal, 1, en_US]

Figure B-2 General Diagram 7SJ662 (Panel Flush Mounted or Cubicle Mounted)

**7SJ663**




[7SJ663 terminal_A, 1, en_US]




[7SJ663 terminal_B, 1, en_US]

Figure B-3 General Diagram 7SJ663 (Panel Flush Mounted or Cubicle Mounted)

# B.2 Connector Assignment

**System and Service Port**

| | RS485 (RJ45) | Ethernet |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | – | Tx+ |
| 2 | – | Tx- |
| 3 | – | Rx+ |
| 4 | – | – |
| 5 | – | – |
| 6 | – | Rx- |
| 7 | A | – |
| 8 | B | – |

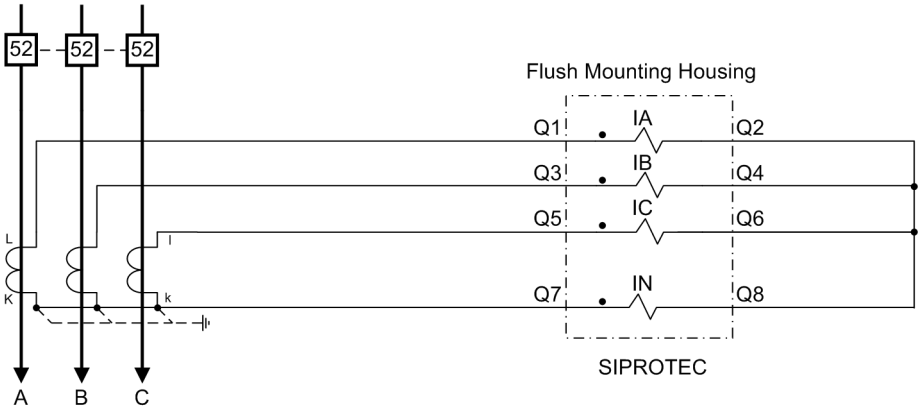
**Synchronization Port**

| Pin-No. | Designation | Signal Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | – | – |
| 2 | – | – |
| 3 | – | – |
| 4 | – | – |
| 5 | – | – |
| 6 | – | – |
| 7 | P5_TSIG | Input 5 V |
| 8 | M_TSIG | Return Line |

# C Connection Examples

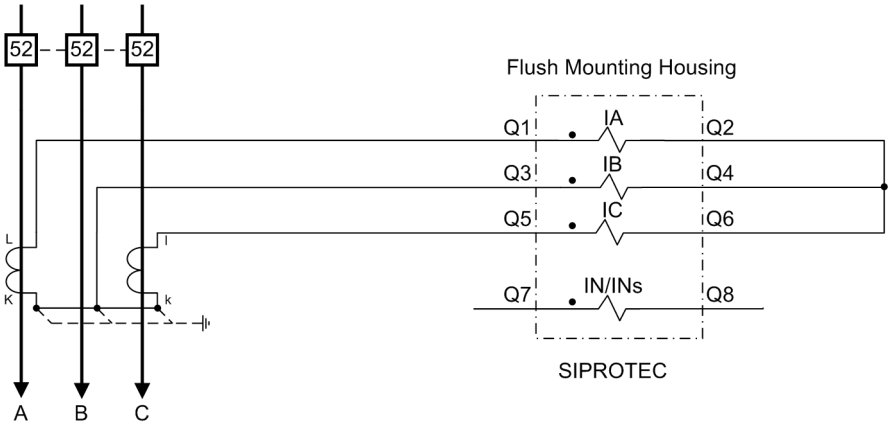

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C.1 | Connection Examples for Current Transformers, all Devices | 510 |
| C.2 | Connection Examples for Voltage Transformers 7SJ662 | 514 |
| C.3 | Connection example for high-impedance ground fault differential protection | 518 |
| C.4 | Connection Example for RTD Box | 519 |

# C.1 Connection Examples for Current Transformers, all Devices



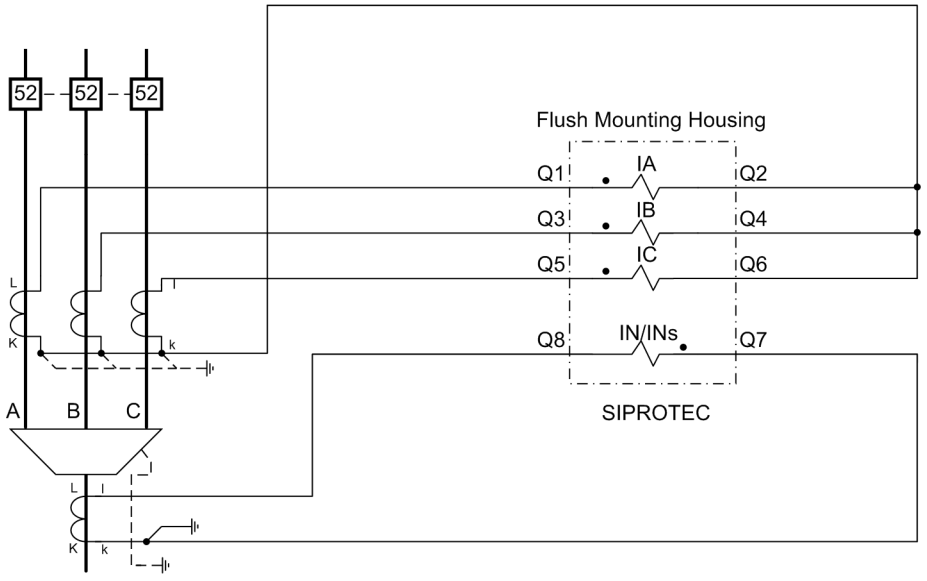

[3 CTs, 1, en_US]

Figure C-1 Current transformer connections to three current transformers and neutral point current (ground current), standard connection, suitable for all electrical power systems




[2 CTs, 1, en_US]

Figure C-2 Current connections to two current transformers - only for ungrounded or compensated networks

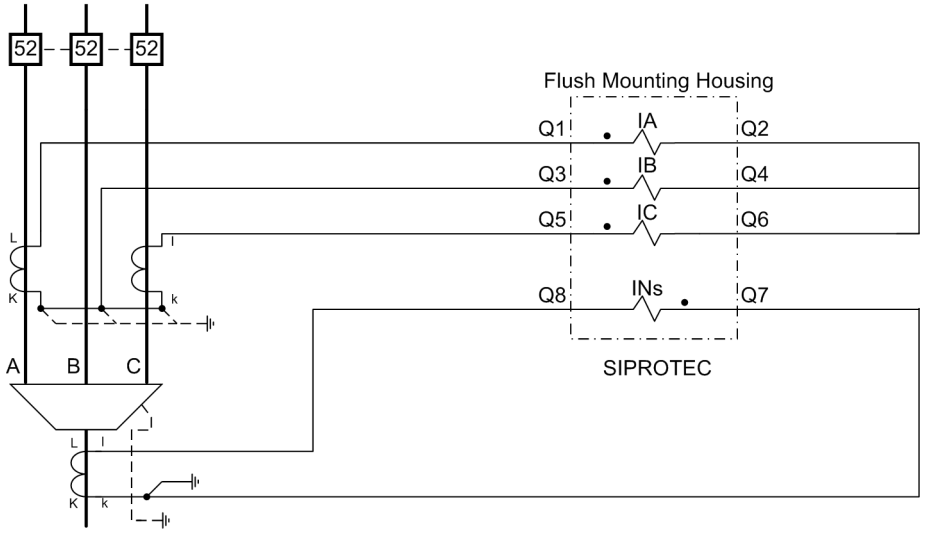



[3 CTs, Ground, 1, en_US]

Figure C-3 Current connections to three current transformers, ground current from additional summation CT, normal circuit layout

**Important!** Grounding of the cable shield must be effected at the cable's side

For busbar-side grounding of the current transformer, the current polarity of the device is changed via address 0201. This also reverses the polarity of current input IN/INs. When using a cable-type current transformer, the connection of k and l at Q8 and Q7 must be changed.

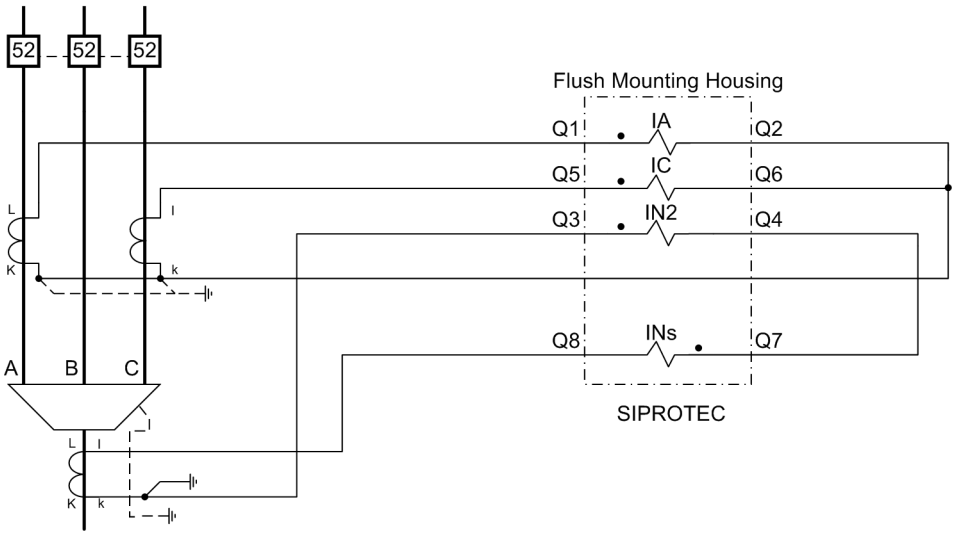



[2 CTs, Ground, 1, en_US]

Figure C-4 Current connections to two current transformers, ground current of additional toroidal transformer for sensitive ground fault detection.

**Important!** Grounding of the cable shield must be effected at the cable's side

For busbar-side grounding of the current transformer, the current polarity of the device is changed via address 0201. This also reverses the polarity of current input IN/INs. When using a cable-type current transformer, the connection of k and l at Q8 and Q7 must be changed.

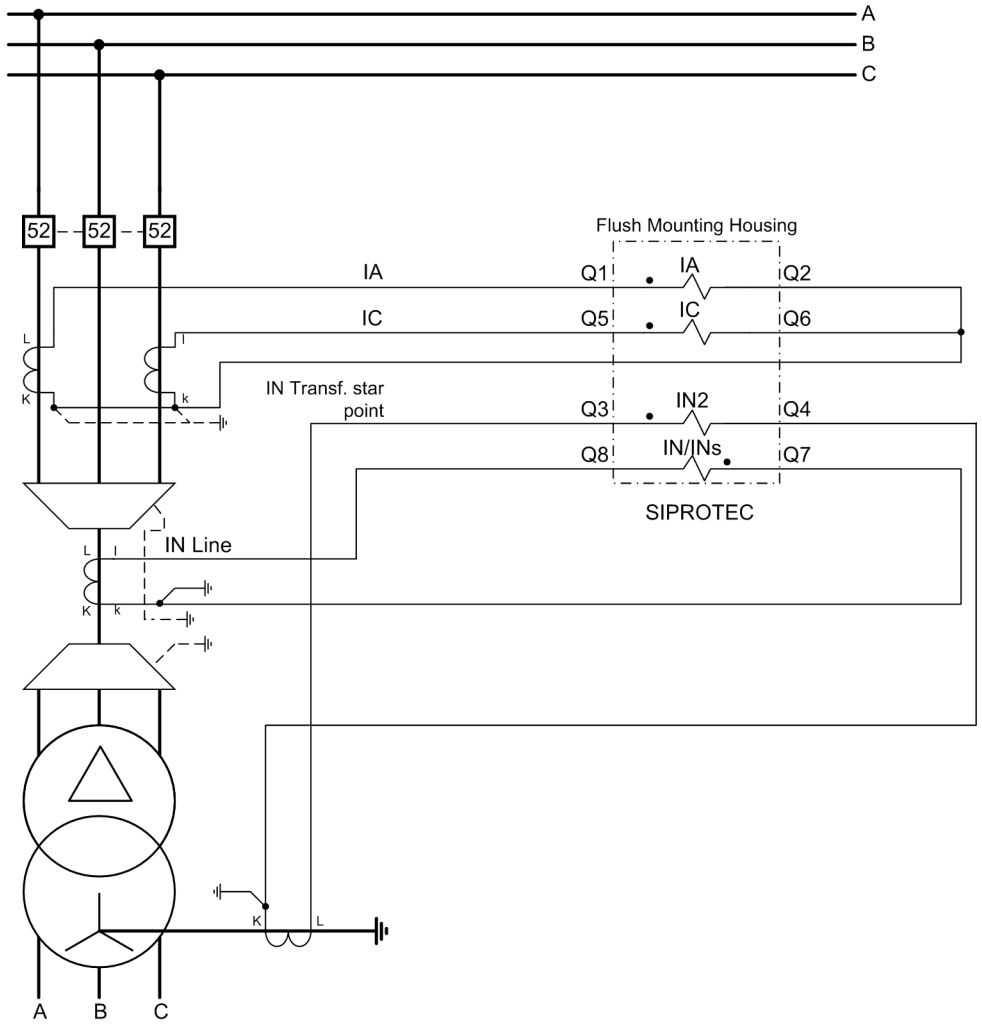



[2 phase CT and 1 ground CT, 1, en_US]

Figure C-5 Current transformer connections to two phase-current transformers and a ground-current transformer; the ground current is taken via the highly sensitive and sensitive ground input.

**Important!** Grounding of the cable shield must be effected at the cable's side

For busbar-side grounding of the current transformer, the current polarity of the device is changed via address 0201. This also reverses the polarity of current input IN/INs. When using a cable-type current transformer, the connection of k and l at Q8 and Q7 must be changed.



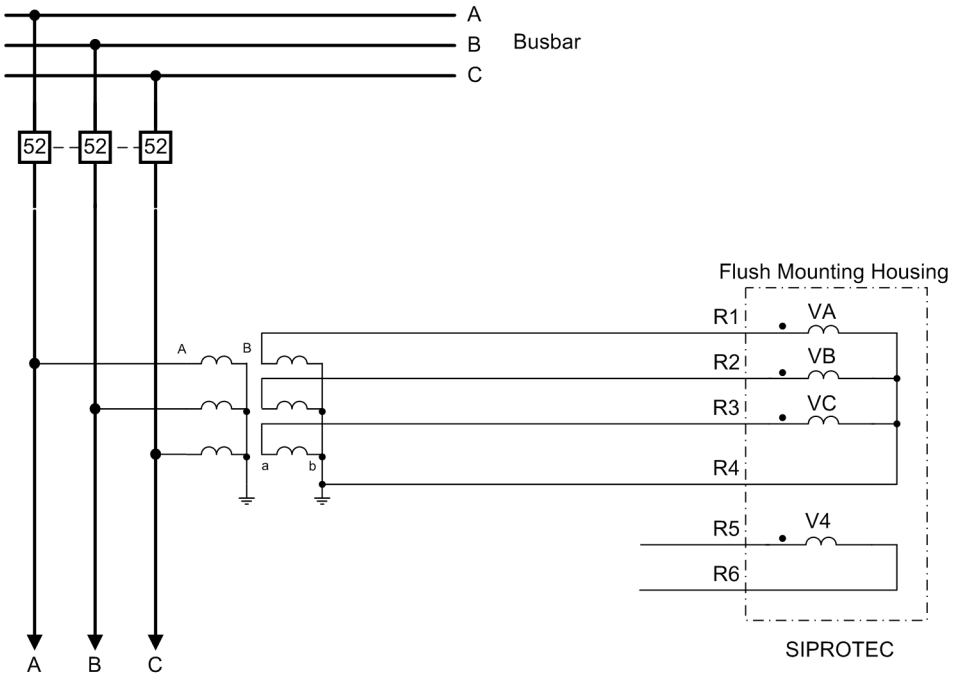

[2 phse CTs and 2 ground CTs, 1, en_US]

Figure C-6 Current transformer connections to two phase currents and two ground currents; IN/INs – ground current of the line, IG2 – ground current of the transformer neutral point

**Important!** Grounding of the cable shield must be effected at the cable's side

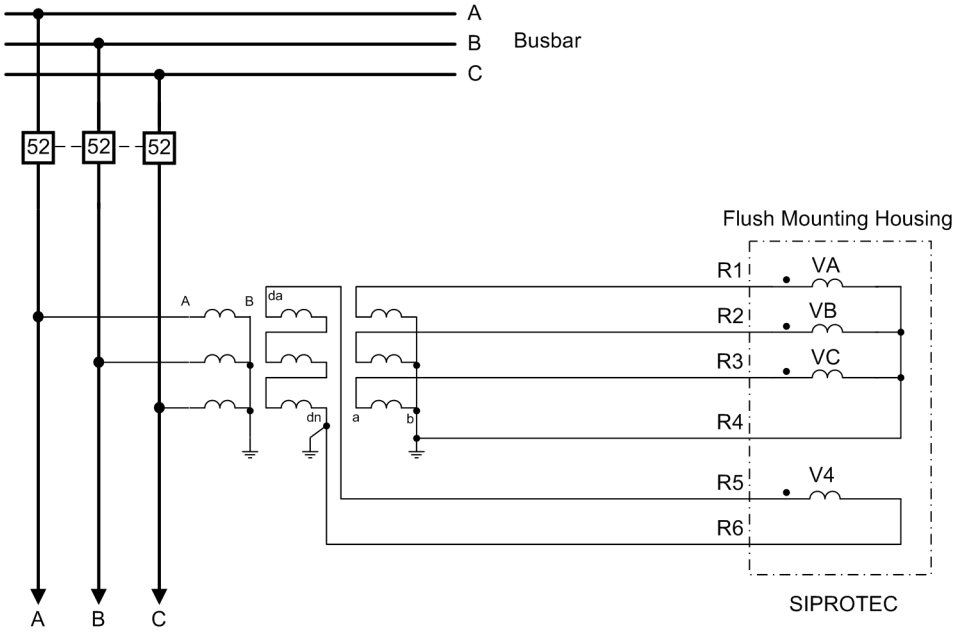
For busbar-side grounding of the current transformer, the current polarity of the device is changed via address 0201. This also reverses the polarity of current input IN/INs. When using a cable-type current transformer, the connection of k and l at Q8 and Q7 must be changed.

# C.2 Connection Examples for Voltage Transformers 7SJ662



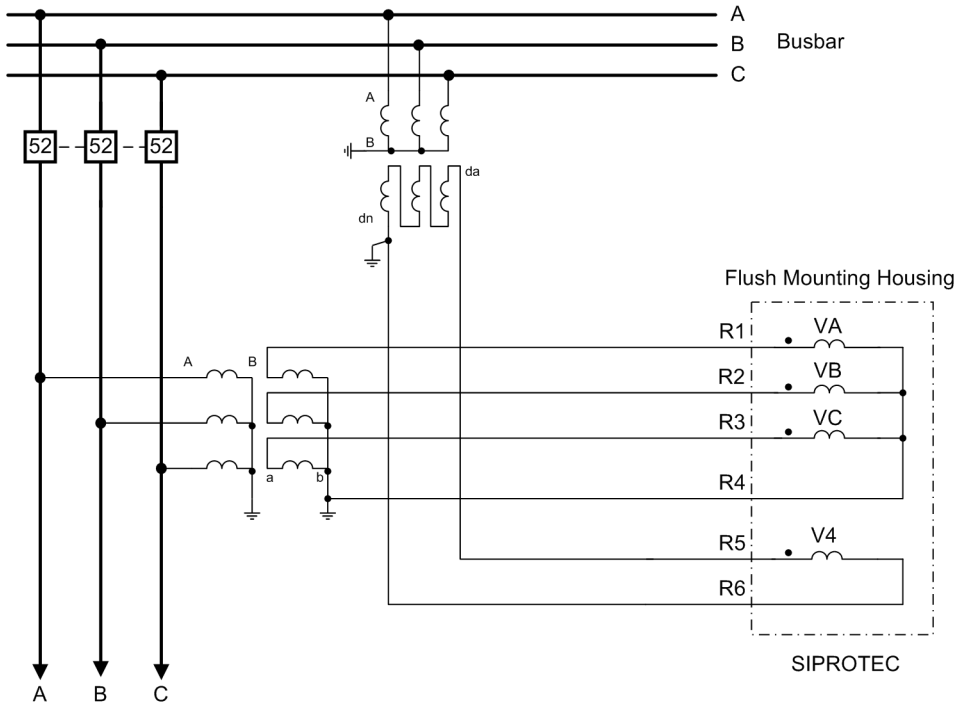

[3Y VT, 1, en_US]

Figure C-7 Voltage connections to three Wye-connected voltage transformers, normal connection



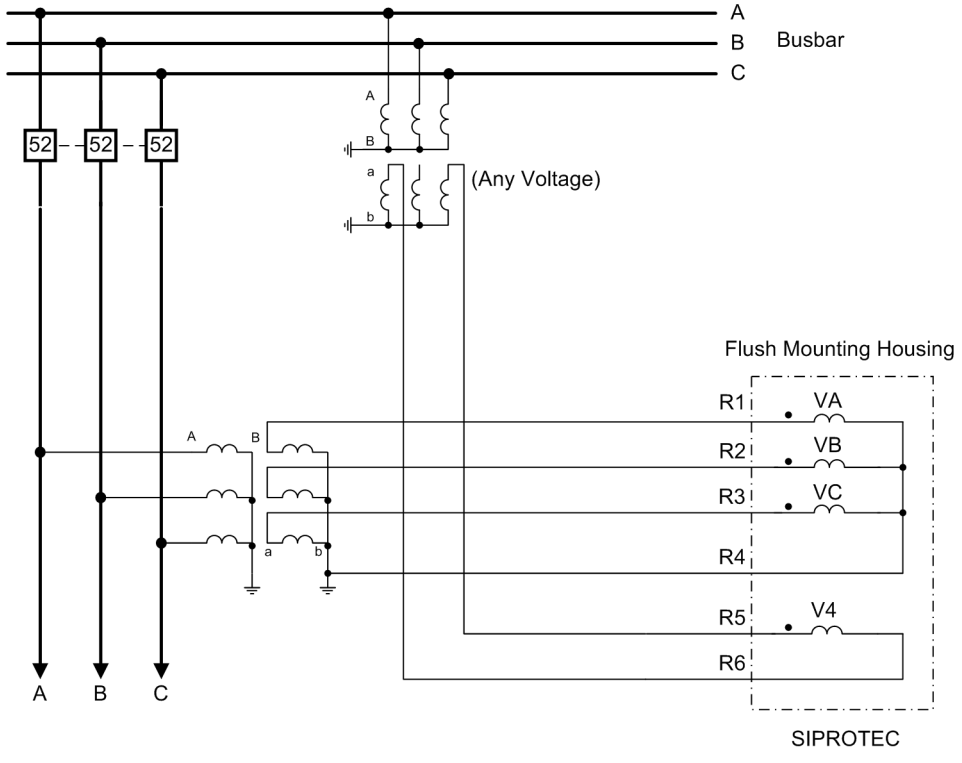

[3Y VT, additional, 1, en_US]

Figure C-8 Voltage connections to three wye-connected voltage transformers with additional open delta windings (da-dn)



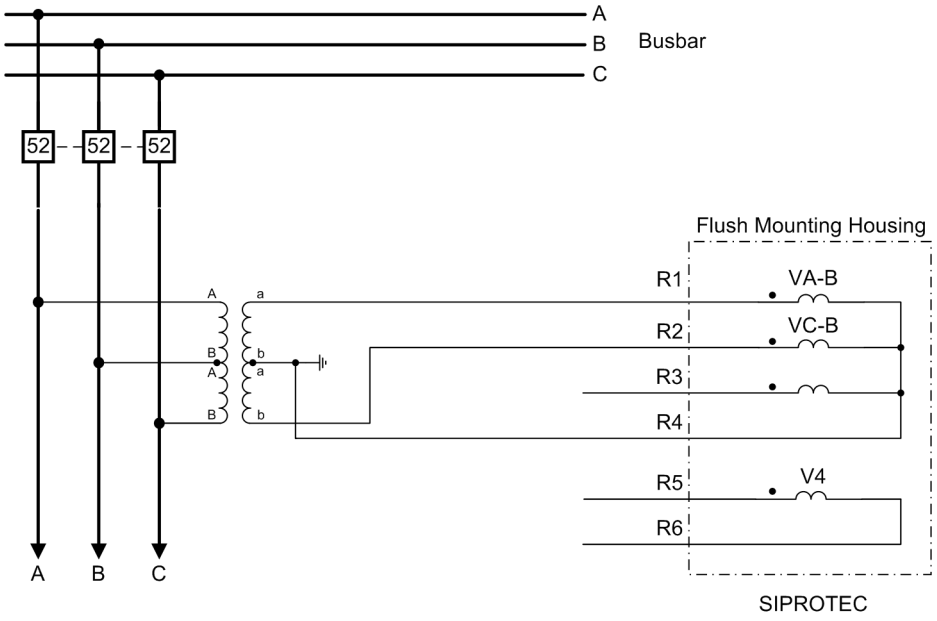

[3Y VT, busbar, 1, en_US]

Figure C-9 Voltage connections to three wye-connected voltage transformers with additional open delta windings (da-dn) of the busbar



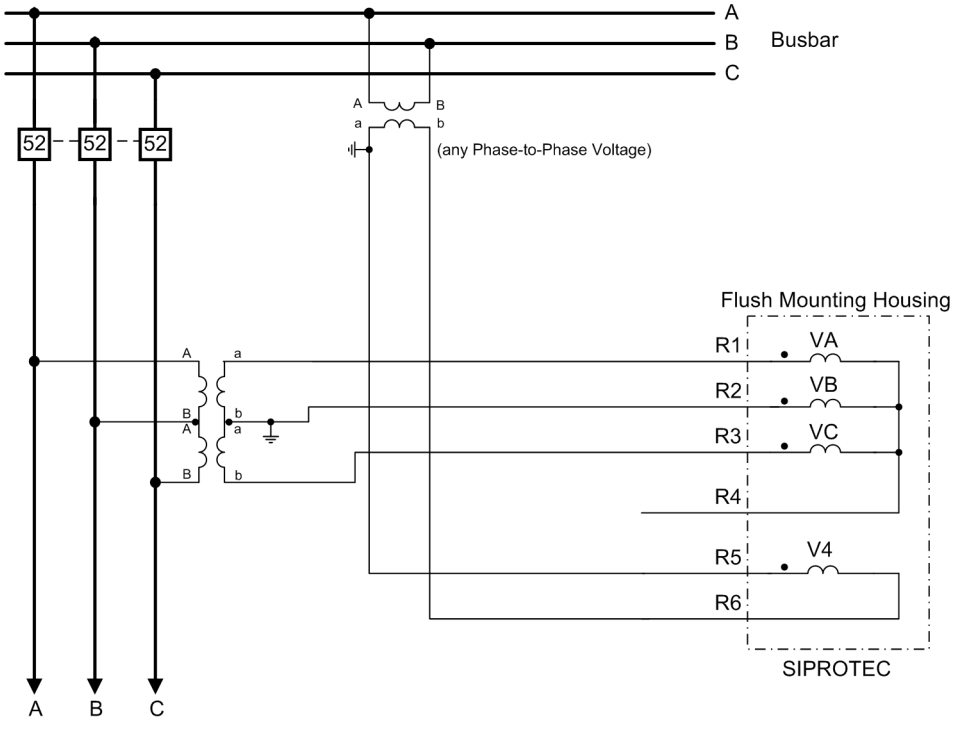

[3Y VT, ph-to-ph, 1, en_US]

Figure C-10 Voltage connections to three wye-connected voltage transformers and additionally to any phase-to-phase voltage (for synchronism check for example)



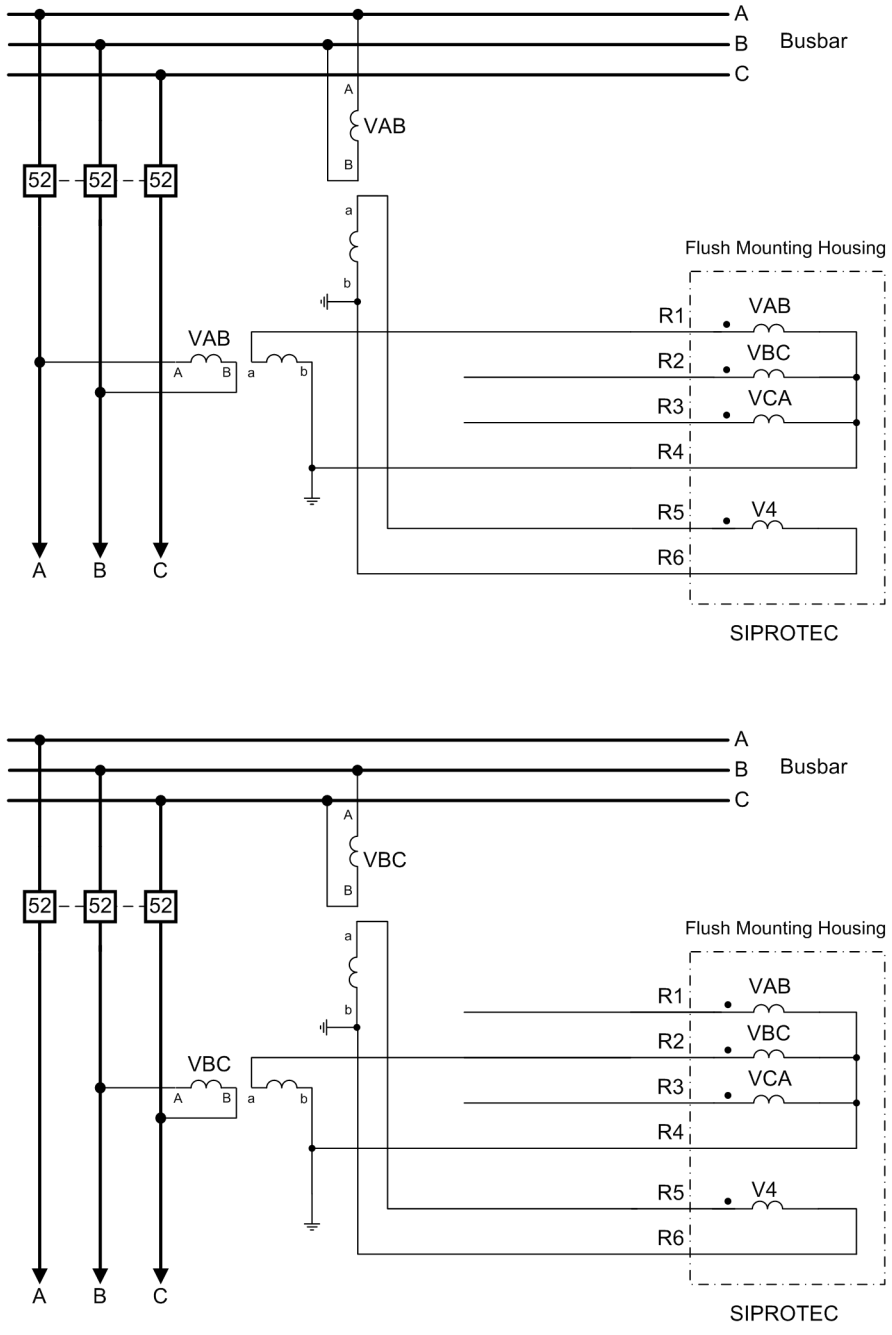

[2 VT, ph-to-ph, 1, en_US]

Figure C-11 Voltage transformer connections of two phase-to-phase voltages in open delta voltageconnection. In this connection, determination of zero-sequence voltage V0 is not possible. Functions using zero-sequence voltage must be disabled.




[2 VT, additional, 1, en_US]

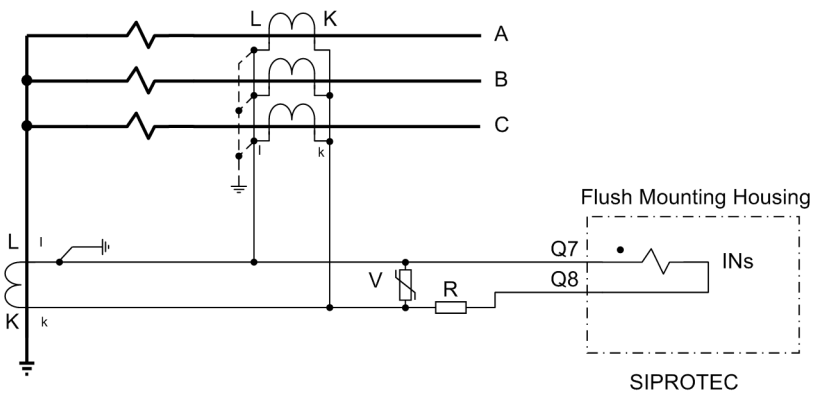
Figure C-12 Voltage connections to two voltage transformers and additionally to any phase-to-phase voltage (for synchronism check for example) In this connection, determination of zerosequence voltage V0 is not possible. Functions using zero-sequence voltage must be disabled.




[connection circuit, 1, en_US]

Figure C-13 Connection circuit for single-phase voltage transformers with phase-to-phase voltages

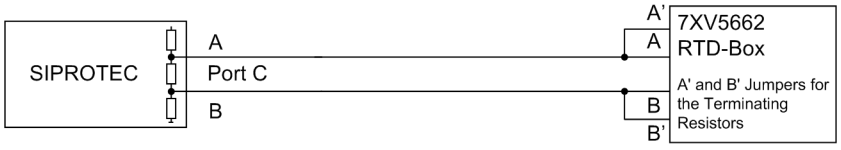
# C.3 Connection example for high-impedance ground fault differential protection




[High-impedence, 1, en_US]

Figure C-14 High-impedance differential protection for a grounded transformer winding (showing the partial connection for the high-impedance differential protection)

## C.4 Connection Example for RTD Box




[RTD box, 1, en_US]

Figure C-15 Simplex operation with one RTD-box, design with RS 485, operation Ethernet via Port C (EN100-RJ45).

# D Current Transformer Requirements

The requirements for phase current transformers are usually determined by the overcurrent time protection, particularly by the high-current element settings. Besides, there is a minimum requirement based on experience.

The recommendations are given according to the standard IEC 60044-1.

The standards IEC 60044-6, BS 3938 and ANSI/IEEE C 57.13 are referred to for converting the requirement into the knee-point voltage and other transformer classes.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D.1 | Accuracy limiting factors | 522 |
| D.2 | Class conversion | 523 |
| D.3 | Cable Core Balance Current Transformer | 524 |

# D.1 Accuracy limiting factors

**Effective and Rated Accuracy Limiting Factor**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Required minimum effective accuracy limiting factor | $K_{ALF'} = \frac{50\text{-}2_{PU}}{I_{pNom}}$<br><br>but at least 20 | |
| | with | |
| | $K_{ALF'}$ | Minimum effective accuracy limiting factor |
| | $50\text{-}2_{PU}$ | Primary pickup value of the high-current element |
| | $I_{pNom}$ | Primary nominal transformer current |
| Resulting rated accuracy limiting factor | $K_{ALF} = \frac{R_{BC} + R_{Ct}}{R_{BN} + R_{Ct}} \cdot K_{ALF'}$ | |
| | with | |
| | $K_{ALF}$ | Rated accuracy limiting factor |
| | $R_{BC}$ | Connected burden resistance (device and cables) |
| | $R_{BN}$ | Nominal burden resistance |
| | $R_{Ct}$ | Transformer internal burden resistance |

**Calculation Example according to IEC 60044–1**

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{sNom}$ = 1 A<br><br>$K_{ALF'}$ = 20<br>$R_{BC}$ = 0.6 Ω (device and cables)<br>$R_{Ct}$ = 3 Ω<br>$R_{BN}$ = 5 Ω (5 VA) | $K_{ALF} = \frac{0.6 + 3}{5 + 3} \cdot 20 = 9$<br><br>$K_{ALF}$ set to 10,<br>so that: 5P10, 5 VA |
| with<br>$I_{sNom}$ = secondary transformer nominal current | |

# D.2 Class conversion

Table D-1 Conversion into other classes

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| British Standard BS 3938 | $V_k = \frac{(R_{Ct} + R_{BN}) \cdot I_{sNom}}{1.3} \cdot K_{ALF}$ | |
| ANSI/IEEE C 57.13, Class C | $V_{s.t.max} = 20 \cdot I_{sNom} \cdot R_{BN} \cdot \frac{K_{ALF}}{20}$<br><br>$I_{sNom}$ = 5 A (typical value) | |
| IEC 60044-6 (transient response), class TPS | $V_{al} = K \cdot k_{SSC} \cdot (R_{Ct} + R_{BN}) \cdot I_{sNom}$<br><br>K≈ 1<br>$K_{SSC} \approx K_{ALF}$ | |
| Classes TPX, TPY, TPZ | Calaculation see Section above with: $K_{SSC} \approx K_{ALF}$<br>$T_P$ depending on power system and specified closing sequence | |
| | with | |
| | $V_k$ | Knee-point voltage |
| | $R_{Ct}$ | Internal burden resistance |
| | $R_{BN}$ | Nominal burden resistance |
| | $I_{sN}$ | Secondary nominal transformer current |
| | $K_{ALF}$ | Rated accuracy limiting factor |
| | $U_{s.t.max}$ | Sec. terminal voltage at 20 $I_{pNom}$ |
| | $U_{al}$ | Sec. magnetization limit voltage |
| | K | Dimensioning factor |
| | $K_{SSC}$ | Factor symmetr. Rated fault current |
| | $T_P$ | Primary time constant |

# D.3 Cable Core Balance Current Transformer

### General

The requirements to the cable core balance current transformer are determined by the function “sensitive ground fault detection”.

The recommendations are given according to the standard IEC 60044-1.

### Requirements

| | |
|---|---|
| Transformation ratio, typical<br>It may be necessary to select a different transformation ratio to suit the specific power system and thus the corresponding amount of the maximum ground fault current. | 60 / 1 |
| Accuracy limiting factor | FS = 10 |
| Minimum power | 1.2 VA |
| Maximum connected load<br>– For secondary current threshold values ≥ 20 mA<br>– For secondary current threshold values < 20 mA | <br>≤ 1.2 VA (≤ 1.2 Ω)<br>≤ 0.4 VA (≤ 0.4 Ω) |

### Class Accuracy

Table D-2 Minimum Required Class Accuracy Depending on Neutral Grounding and Function Operating Principle

| Neutral point | Isolated | Resonant-grounded | High-resistance grounded |
|---|---|---|---|
| Function directional | Class 1 | Class 1 | Class 1 |
| Function non-directional | Class 3 | Class 1 | Class 3 |

For extremely small ground fault currents it may become necessary to correct the angle at the device (see function description of "sensitive ground fault detection").

# E Default Settings and Protocol-dependent Functions

When the device leaves the factory, a large number of LED indications, binary inputs and outputs as well as function keys are already preset. They are summarized in the following table.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E.1 | LEDs | 526 |
| E.2 | Binary Input | 527 |
| E.3 | Binary Output | 528 |
| E.4 | Function Keys | 529 |
| E.5 | Default Display | 530 |
| E.6 | Pre-defined CFC Charts | 533 |
| E.7 | Protocol-dependent Functions | 535 |

# E.1 LEDs

Table E-1 Preset LED displays

| LEDs | Default function | Function No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| LED1 | Relay TRIP | 511 | Relay GENERAL TRIP command |
| LED2 | 50/51 Ph A PU | 1762 | 50/51 Phase A picked up |
| | 67 A picked up | 2692 | 67/67-TOC Phase A picked up |
| LED3 | 50/51 Ph B PU | 1763 | 50/51 Phase B picked up |
| | 67 B picked up | 2693 | 67/67-TOC Phase B picked up |
| LED4 | 50/51 Ph C PU | 1764 | 50/51 Phase C picked up |
| | 67 C picked up | 2694 | 67/67-TOC Phase C picked up |
| LED5 | 50N/51NPickedup | 1765 | 50N/51N picked up |
| | 67N picked up | 2695 | 67N/67N-TOC picked up |
| LED6 | Failure Σ I | 162 | Failure: Current Summation |
| | Fail I balance | 163 | Failure: Current Balance |
| | Fail V balance | 167 | Failure: Voltage Balance |
| | Fail Ph. Seq. I | 175 | Failure: Phase Sequence Current |
| | Fail Ph. Seq. V | 176 | Failure: Phase Sequence Voltage |
| | VT brk. wire | 253 | Failure VT circuit:broken wire |
| LED7 | Not configured | 1 | No Function configured |

## E.2 Binary Input

Table E-2 Binary input presettings for all devices and ordering variants

| Binary Input | Default function | Function No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| BI1 | >BLOCK 50-2 | 1721 | >BLOCK 50-2 |
| | >BLOCK 50N-2 | 1724 | >BLOCK 50N-2 |
| BI2 | >Reset LED | 5 | >Reset LED |
| BI3 | >Light on | | >Back Light on |
| BI4 | >52-b | 4602 | >52-b contact (OPEN, if bkr is closed) |
| | 52Breaker | | 52 Breaker |
| BI5 | >52-a | 4601 | >52-a contact (OPEN, if bkr is open) |
| | 52Breaker | | 52 Breaker |

# E.3 Binary Output

Table E-3 Further Output Relay Presettings

| Binary Output | Default function | Function No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| BO1 | Relay TRIP | 511 | Relay GENERAL TRIP command |
| | 52Breaker | | 52 Breaker |
| BO2 | 52Breaker | | 52 Breaker |
| | 79 Close | 2851 | 79 - Close command |
| BO3 | 52Breaker | | 52 Breaker |
| | 79 Close | 2851 | 79 - Close command |
| BO4 | Failure Σ I | 162 | Failure: Current Summation |
| | Fail I balance | 163 | Failure: Current Balance |
| | Fail V balance | 167 | Failure: Voltage Balance |
| | Fail Ph. Seq. I | 175 | Failure: Phase Sequence Current |
| | Fail Ph. Seq. V | 176 | Failure: Phase Sequence Voltage |
| | VT brk. wire | 253 | Failure VT circuit:broken wire |
| BO7 | Relay PICKUP | 501 | Relay PICKUP |

# E.4 Function Keys

Table E-4 Only Applies to 7SJ663 Device

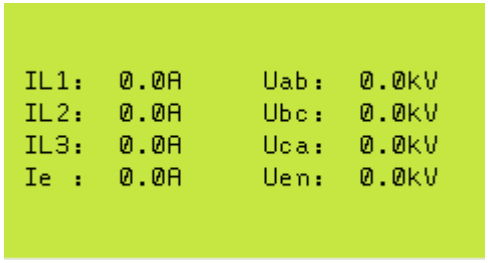
| Function Keys | Default function |
|---|---|
| F1 | Display of operational indications |
| F2 | Display of the primary operational measured values |
| F3 | Display of the last fault event recording |
| F4 | Not allocated |

# E.5 Default Display

In devices with 8-line displays and depending on the device version, a number of predefined measured value pages are available. The start page of the default display appearing after startup of the device can be selected in the device data via parameter 640 **`Start image DD`**.

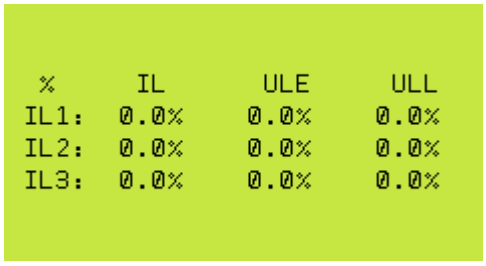
In devices with graphic display, there is a default display indicating the actual operating state and/or selected measured values. The display size is selected during configuration.

**For Text Display**



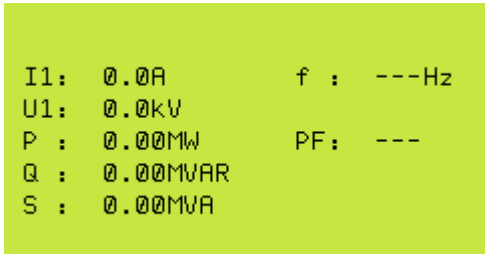

[E.5 default display 1, 1, en_US]

Figure E-1 Default Display 1



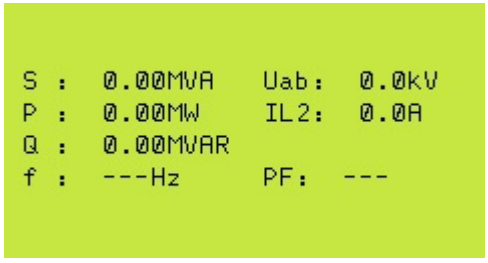

[E.5 default display 2, 1, en_US]

Figure E-2 Default Display 2



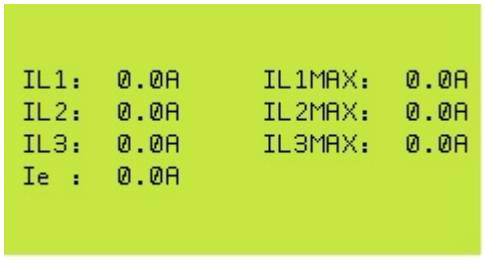

[E.5 default display 3, 1, en_US]

Figure E-3 Default Display 3



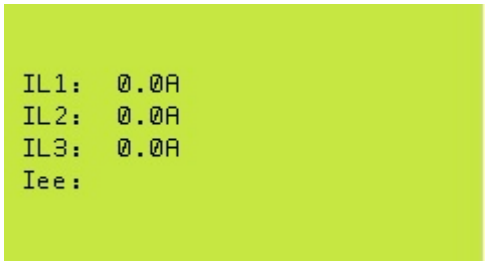

[sc_E.5 default display 4, 1, en_US]

Figure E-4 Default Display 4



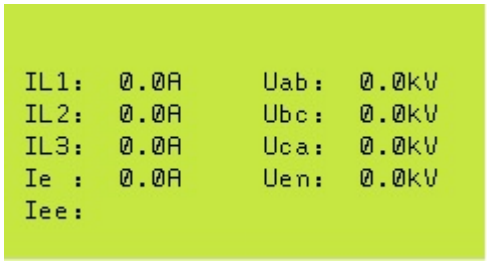

[sc_E.5 default display 5, 1, en_US]

Figure E-5 Default Display 5



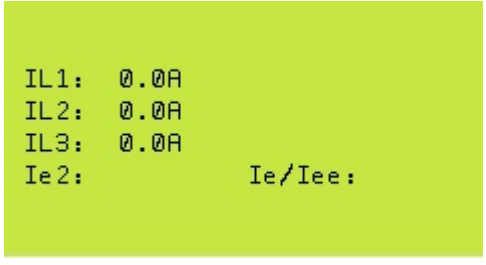

[sc_E.5 default display 6, 1, en_US]

Figure E-6 Default Display 6




[sc_E.5 default display 7, 1, en_US]

Figure E-7 Default Display 7

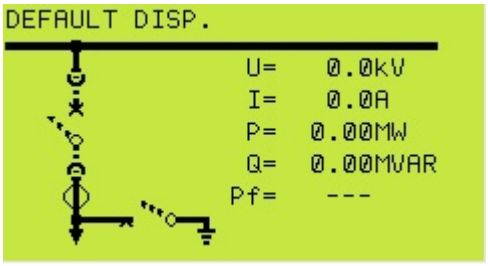



[sc_E.5 default display 8, 1, en_US]

Figure E-8 Default Display 8

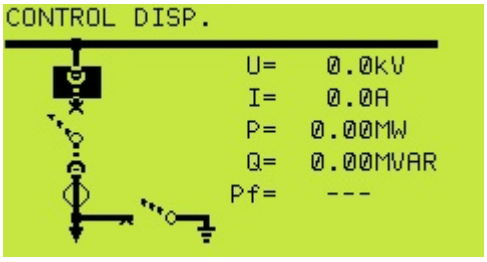
Default display 8 can only be used if one of the two special connection types (A,G2,C,G; G->B or A,G2,C,G; G2->B) was selected for the current connection (parameter 251 CT Connect). Please refer to the description of Power System Data 1.

### For the Graphic Display of 7SJ66




[sc_E.5 default display, 1, en_US]

Figure E-9 Default Display




[E.5 control display, 1, en_US]

Figure E-10 Control Display

### Spontaneous Fault Indication of the 4–Line Display

The spontaneous annunciations on devices with 4–line display serve to display the most important data about a fault. They appear automatically in the display after general interrogation of the device, in the sequence shown in the following figure.

| | |
|---|---|
| 50-1 PU | Protective Function that Picked up First; |
| 50-1 TRIP | Protective Function that Tripped Last; |
| T - Pickup | Operating Time from General Pickup to Dropout; (Mes.No.245) |
| T - TRIP | Operating Time from General Pickup to the First Trip Command; (Mes.No.246) |
| Fault locator | Fault Distance in km or Miles |

[anzeige-spontanmeld-im-display-20070326, 1, en_US]

Figure E-11 Display of Spontaneous Messages in the HMI

### Spontaneous Fault Indication of the Graphic Display

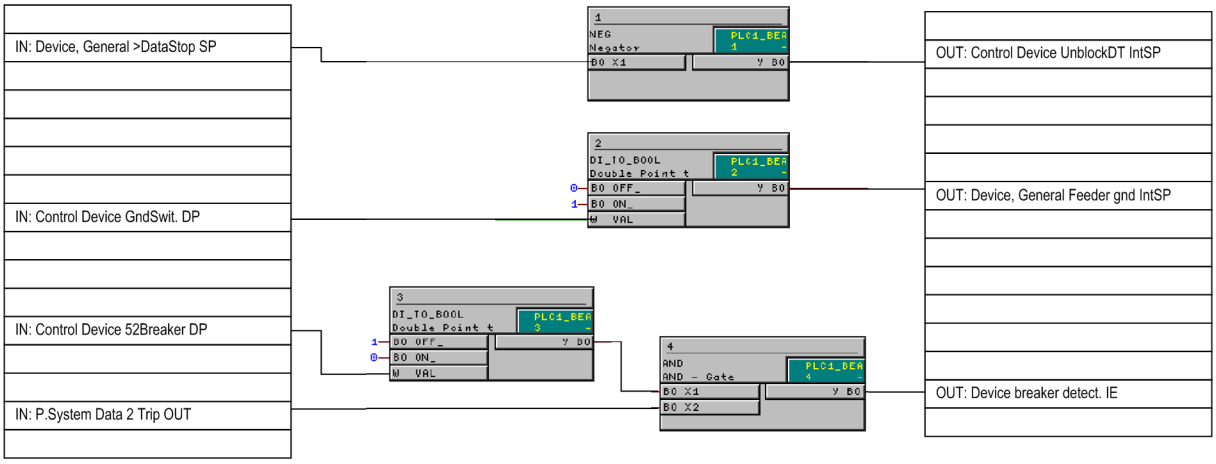
All devices featuring a graphic display allow to select whether or not to view automatically the most important fault data on the display after a general interrogation. The information corresponds to those of the 4–Line Display.

# E.6 Pre-defined CFC Charts

Some CFC charts are already supplied with the SIPROTEC device. Depending on the variant the following charts may be implemented:

### Device and System Logic

The NEGATOR block assigns the input signal “DataStop” directly to an output. This is not directly possible without the interconnection of this block.

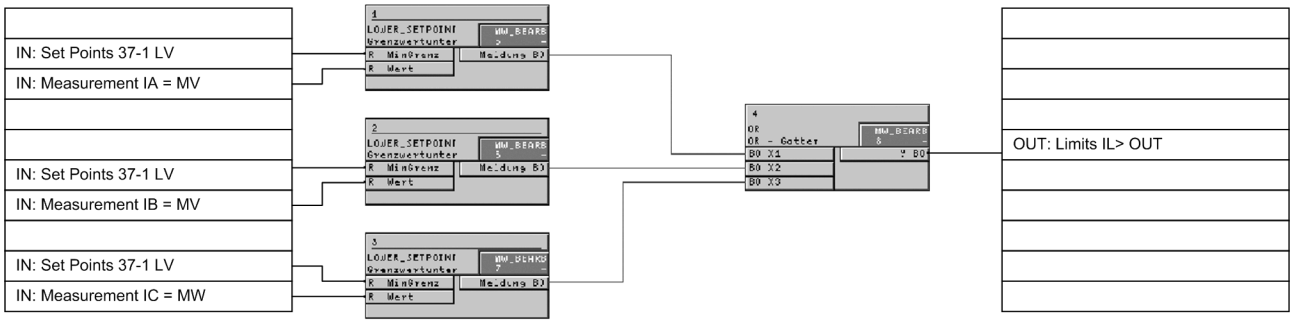



[cfc-verbindungen-eingang-ausgang-020902-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure E-12 Logical links between input and output

### Setpoints MV

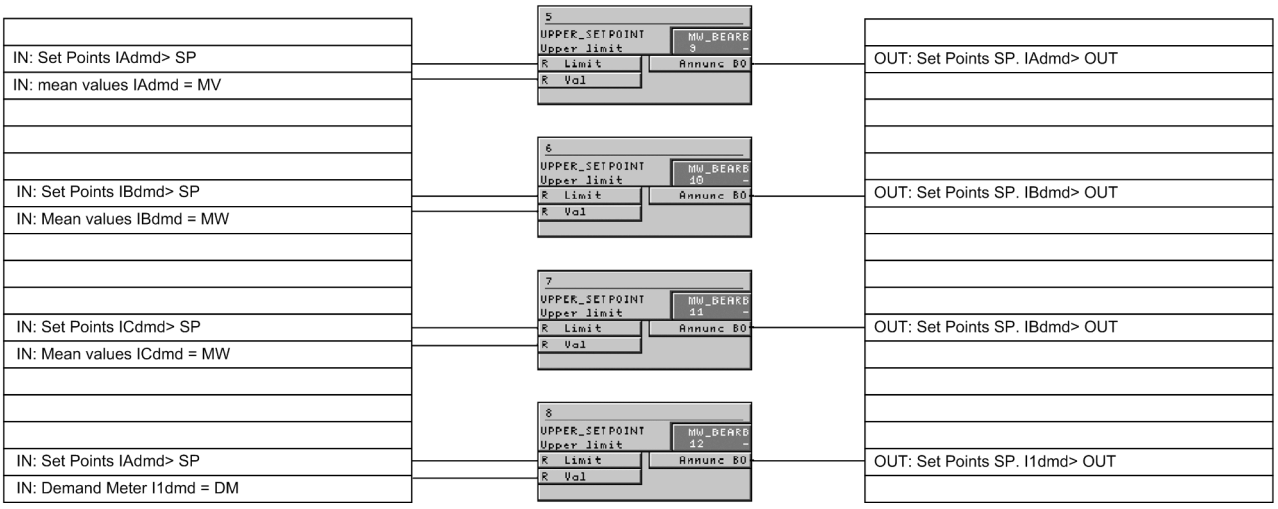
Using modules on the running sequence ”measured value processing", a low current monitor for the three phase currents is implemented. The output message is set high as soon as one of the three phase currents falls below the set threshold:




[cfc-unterstromueberwachung-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

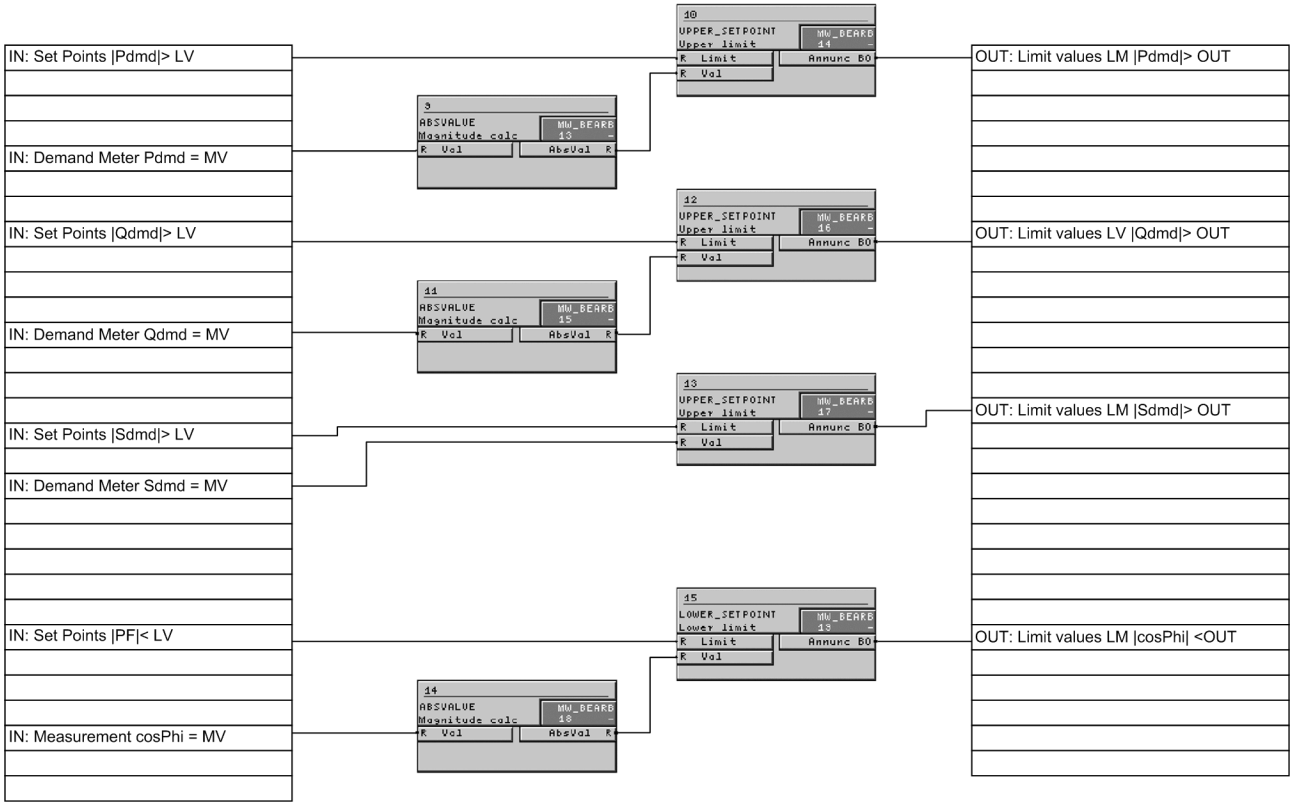
Figure E-13 Undercurrent monitoring

Blocks of the task level "MW_BEARB" (measured value processing) are used to implement the overcurrent monitoring and the power monitoring.




[cfc-ueberstromueberwachung-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure E-14 Overcurrent monitoring




[cfc-leistungsueberwachung-020313-kn, 1, en_US]

Figure E-15 Power monitoring

# E.7 Protocol-dependent Functions

| Protocol<br>Function | IEC 60870-5-103, single | IEC 61850 Ethernet | DNP3.0<br>Modbus ASCII/RTU | DNP 3.0 TCP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operational Measured Values | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Metered values | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Fault Recording | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| Remote relay setting | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| User-defined messages and switching objects | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Time Synchronization | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Messages with time stamp | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Commissioning aids | | | | |
| Measured value indication blocking | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Creating test messages | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Physical mode | Asynchronous | Synchronous | Asynchronous | Synchronous |
| Transmission Mode | cyclically/ Event | cyclically/ Event | cyclically/ cyclically/ (Modbus) | cyclically/ Event |
| Baud rate | 1200 to 115200 | up to 100 MBaud | 1200 to 57600(Modbus)<br>9600 to 57600(DNP) | up to 100 MBaud |
| Type | RS485 | Ethernet TP | RS485 | Ethernet TP<br>Ethernet optical fiber |

# F Functions, Settings, Information


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F.1 | Functional Scope | 538 |
| F.2 | Settings | 541 |
| F.3 | Information List | 577 |
| F.4 | Group Alarms | 624 |
| F.5 | Measured Values | 626 |

# F.1 Functional Scope

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 103 | Grp Chge OPTION | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Setting Group Change Option |
| 104 | OSC. FAULT REC. | Disabled<br>Enabled | Enabled | Oscillographic Fault Records |
| 112 | Charac. Phase | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 50/51 |
| 113 | Charac. Ground | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 50N/51N |
| 115 | 67/67-TOC | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 67, 67-TOC |
| 116 | 67N/67N-TOC | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>User def. Reset | Definite Time | 67N, 67N-TOC |
| 117 | Coldload Pickup | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Cold Load Pickup |
| 122 | InrushRestraint | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 2nd Harmonic Inrush Restraint |
| 127 | 50 1Ph | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 50 1Ph |
| 130 | S.Gnd.F.Dir.Ch | cos φ / sin φ<br>V0/I0 φ mea. | cos φ / sin φ | (sens.) Ground fault dir. characteristic |
| 131 | Sens. Gnd Fault | Disabled<br>Definite Time<br>TOC IEC<br>TOC ANSI<br>User Defined PU<br>Log. inverse A<br>Log. Inverse B | Disabled | (sensitive) Ground fault |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 133 | INTERM.EF | Disabled<br>with Ignd<br>with 3I0<br>with Ignd,sens. | Disabled | Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 134 | Dir. Interm. EF | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 135 | Adm.E Fault | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Admittance Earth Fault Protection |
| 140 | 46 | Disabled<br>TOC ANSI<br>TOC IEC<br>Definite Time | Disabled | 46 Negative Sequence Protection |
| 141 | 48 | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 48 Startup Time Supervision for Motors |
| 142 | 49 | Disabled<br>No ambient temp<br>With amb. temp. | Disabled | 49 Thermal Overload Protection |
| 143 | 66 #of Starts | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 66 Startup Counter for Motors |
| 144 | LOAD JAM PROT. | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | Load Jam Protection |
| 150 | 27/59 | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 27, 59 Under/Overvoltage Protection |
| 154 | 81 O/U | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 81 Over/Underfrequency Protection |
| 155 | 27/Q-Protection | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 27 / Q dir. con. Protection |
| 161 | 25 Function 1 | Disabled<br>ASYN/SYNCHRON<br>SYNCHROCHECK | Disabled | 25 Function group 1 |
| 170 | 50BF | Disabled<br>Enabled<br>enabled w/ 3I0> | Disabled | 50BF Breaker Failure Protection |
| 171 | 79 Auto Recl. | Disabled<br>Enabled | Disabled | 79 Auto-Reclose Function |
| 172 | 52 B.WEAR MONIT | Disabled<br>Ix-Method<br>2P-Method | Disabled | 52 Breaker Wear Monitoring |
| 180 | Fault Locator | Disabled<br>Enabled | Enabled | Fault Locator |
| 181 | L-sections FL | 1 Section<br>2 Sections<br>3 Sections | 1 Section | Line sections for fault locator |
| 182 | 74 Trip Ct Supv | Disabled<br>2 Binary Inputs<br>1 Binary Input | Disabled | 74TC Trip Circuit Supervision |
| 190 | RTD-BOX INPUT | Disabled<br>Port C | Disabled | External Temperature Input |

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 191 | RTD CONNECTION | 12 RTD HDX<br>12 RTD Eth | 12 RTD HDX | Ext. Temperature Input Connection Type |

# F.2 Settings

Addresses which have an appended “A” can only be changed with DIGSI, under “Additional Settings”.

The table indicates region-specific default settings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | FLEXIBLE FUNC. | Flx | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Flexible Function |
| 0 | OPERRAT. MODE | Flx | | 3-phase<br>1-phase<br>no reference | 3-phase | Mode of Operation |
| 0 | BLK f out of r | Flx | | YES<br>NO | YES | Block while Freq. is out of range |
| 0 | MEAS. QUANTITY | Flx | | Please select<br>Current<br>Voltage<br>P forward<br>P reverse<br>Q forward<br>Q reverse<br>Power factor<br>dV/dt rising<br>dV/dt falling<br>Frequency<br>df/dt rising<br>df/dt falling<br>Binary Input | Please select | Selection of Measured Quantity |
| 0 | MEAS. METHOD | Flx | | Fundamental<br>True RMS<br>Positive seq.<br>Negative seq.<br>Zero sequence<br>Ratio I2/I1 | Fundamental | Selection of Measure-ment Method |
| 0 | PICKUP WITH | Flx | | Exceeding<br>Dropping below | Exceeding | Pickup with |
| 0 | CURRENT | Flx | | Ia<br>Ib<br>Ic<br>In<br>In sensitive<br>In2 | Ia | Current |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | VOLTAGE | Flx | | Please select<br>Va-n<br>Vb-n<br>Vc-n<br>Va-b<br>Vb-c<br>Vc-a<br>Vn<br>Vx | Please select | Voltage |
| 0 | POWER | Flx | | Ia Va-n<br>Ib Vb-n<br>Ic Vc-n | Ia Va-n | Power |
| 0 | VOLTAGE SYSTEM | Flx | | Phase-Phase<br>Phase-Ground | Phase-Phase | Voltage System |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | 1A | 0.03 .. 40.00 A | 2.00 A | Pickup Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 0.15 .. 200.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | 1A | 0.03 .. 40.00 A | 2.00 A | Pickup Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 0.15 .. 200.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 0.001 .. 1.500 A | 0.100 A | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 2.0 .. 260.0 V | 110.0 V | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 2.0 .. 200.0 V | 110.0 V | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 51.00 Hz | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 61.00 Hz | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 0.10 .. 20.00 Hz/s | 5.00 Hz/s | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | 1A | 0.5 .. 10000.0 W | 200.0 W | Pickup Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 2.5 .. 50000.0 W | 1000.0 W | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | 1A | 0.5 .. 10000.0 VAR | 200.0 VAR | Pickup Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 2.5 .. 50000.0 VAR | 1000.0 VAR | |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | -0.99 .. 0.99 | 0.50 | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 15 .. 100 % | 20 % | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 4 .. 100 V/s | 60 V/s | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | P.U. THRESHOLD | Flx | | 2.0 .. 200.0 V | 110.0 V | Pickup Threshold |
| 0 | T TRIP DELAY | Flx | | 0.00 .. 3600.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Trip Time Delay |
| 0 | T PICKUP DELAY | Flx | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Pickup Time Delay |
| 0A | T DROPOUT DELAY | Flx | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Dropout Time Delay |
| 0A | BLK.by Vol.Loss | Flx | | NO<br>YES | YES | Block in case of Meas.-Voltage Loss |
| 0A | DROPOUT RATIO | Flx | | 0.70 .. 0.99 | 0.95 | Dropout Ratio |
| 0A | DROPOUT RATIO | Flx | | 1.01 .. 3.00 | 1.05 | Dropout Ratio |
| 0A | DO differential | Flx | | 0.02 .. 1.00 Hz | 0.02 Hz | Dropout differential |
| 201 | CT Starpoint | P.System Data 1 | | towards Line<br>towards Busbar | towards Line | CT Starpoint |
| 202 | Vnom PRIMARY | P.System Data 1 | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | Rated Primary Voltage |
| 203 | Vnom SECONDARY | P.System Data 1 | | 100 .. 225 V | 100 V | Rated Secondary Voltage (L-L) |
| 204 | CT PRIMARY | P.System Data 1 | | 10 .. 50000 A | 100 A | CT Rated Primary Current |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 205 | CT SECONDARY | P.System Data 1 | | 1A<br>5A | 1A | CT Rated Secondary Current |
| 206A | Vph / Vdelta | P.System Data 1 | | 0.10 .. 3.00 | 1.73 | Matching ratio Phase-VT To Open-Delta-VT |
| 207 | Vnom-PRI VT V4 | P.System Data 1 | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | VT Rated Primary Voltage V4 |
| 208 | Vnom-SEC VT V4 | P.System Data 1 | | 100 .. 225 V | 100 V | VT Rated Secondary Voltage V4 |
| 209 | PHASE SEQ. | P.System Data 1 | | A B C<br>A C B | A B C | Phase Sequence |
| 210A | TMin TRIP CMD | P.System Data 1 | | 0.01 .. 32.00 sec | 0.15 sec | Minimum TRIP Command Duration |
| 211A | TMax CLOSE CMD | P.System Data 1 | | 0.01 .. 32.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Maximum Close Command Duration |
| 212 | BkrClosed I MIN | P.System Data 1 | 1A | 0.04 .. 1.00 A | 0.04 A | Closed Breaker Min. Current Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 0.20 .. 5.00 A | 0.20 A | |
| 213 | VT Connect. 3ph | P.System Data 1 | | Van, Vbn, Vcn<br>Vab, Vbc, VGnd<br>Vab, Vbc, Vx<br>Van,Vbn,Vcn,VGn<br>Van,Vbn,Vcn,VSy<br>Van,Vbn,Vcn,Vx | Van, Vbn, Vcn | VT Connection, three-phase |
| 214 | Rated Frequency | P.System Data 1 | | 50 Hz<br>60 Hz | 50 Hz | Rated Frequency |
| 215 | Distance Unit | P.System Data 1 | | km<br>Miles | km | Distance measurement unit |
| 217 | Ignd-CT PRIM | P.System Data 1 | | 1 .. 50000 A | 60 A | Ignd-CT rated primary current |
| 218 | Ignd-CT SEC | P.System Data 1 | | 1A<br>5A | 1A | Ignd-CT rated secondary current |
| 235A | ATEX100 | P.System Data 1 | | NO<br>YES | NO | Storage of th. Replicas w/o Power Supply |
| 238 | Ignd2-CT PRIM | P.System Data 1 | | 1 .. 50000 A | 60 A | Ignd2-CT rated primary c. (conn. to I2) |
| 240 | VT Connect. 1ph | P.System Data 1 | | NO<br>Van<br>Vbn<br>Vcn<br>Vab<br>Vbc<br>Vca | NO | VT Connection, single-phase |
| 250A | 50/51 2-ph prot | P.System Data 1 | | ON<br>OFF | OFF | 50, 51 Time Overcurrent with 2ph. prot. |
| 251A | CT Connect. | P.System Data 1 | | A, B, C, (Gnd)<br>A,G2,C,G; G->B<br>A,G2,C,G; G2->B | A, B, C, (Gnd) | CT Connection |
| 260 | Ir-52 | P.System Data 1 | | 10 .. 50000 A | 125 A | Rated Normal Current (52 Breaker) |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 261 | OP.CYCLES AT Ir | P.System Data 1 | | 100 .. 1000000 | 10000 | Switching Cycles at Rated Normal Current |
| 262 | Isc-52 | P.System Data 1 | | 10 .. 100000 A | 25000 A | Rated Short-Circuit Breaking Current |
| 263 | OP.CYCLES Isc | P.System Data 1 | | 1 .. 1000 | 50 | Switch. Cycles at Rated Short-Cir. Curr. |
| 264 | Ix EXPONENT | P.System Data 1 | | 1.0 .. 3.0 | 2.0 | Exponent for the Ix-Method |
| 265 | Cmd.via control | P.System Data 1 | | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | 52 B.Wear: Open Cmd. via Control Device |
| 266 | T 52 BREAKTIME | P.System Data 1 | | 1 .. 600 ms | 80 ms | Breaktime (52 Breaker) |
| 267 | T 52 OPENING | P.System Data 1 | | 1 .. 500 ms | 65 ms | Opening Time (52 Breaker) |
| 276 | TEMP. UNIT | P.System Data 1 | | Celsius<br>Fahrenheit | Celsius | Unit of temperature measurement |
| 280 | Holmgr. for Σi | P.System Data 1 | | NO<br>YES | NO | Holmgreen-conn. (for fast sum-i-monit.) |
| 302 | CHANGE | Change Group | | Group A<br>Group B<br>Group C<br>Group D<br>Binary Input<br>Protocol | Group A | Change to Another Setting Group |
| 401 | WAVEFORM-TRIGGER | Osc. Fault Rec. | | Save w. Pickup<br>Save w. TRIP<br>Start w. TRIP | Save w. Pickup | Waveform Capture |
| 402 | WAVEFORM DATA | Osc. Fault Rec. | | Fault event<br>Pow.Sys.Flt. | Fault event | Scope of Waveform Data |
| 403 | MAX. LENGTH | Osc. Fault Rec. | | 0.30 .. 5.00 sec | 2.00 sec | Max. length of a Waveform Capture Record |
| 404 | PRE. TRIG. TIME | Osc. Fault Rec. | | 0.05 .. 0.50 sec | 0.25 sec | Captured Waveform Prior to Trigger |
| 405 | POST REC. TIME | Osc. Fault Rec. | | 0.05 .. 0.50 sec | 0.10 sec | Captured Waveform after Event |
| 406 | BinIn CAPT.TIME | Osc. Fault Rec. | | 0.10 .. 5.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | Capture Time via Binary Input |
| 407 | Flt.Rec.Points | Osc. Fault Rec. | | 16<br>32 | 16 | Fault Record Points Per Cycle |
| 610 | FltDisp.LED/LCD | Device, General | | Target on PU<br>Target on TRIP | Target on PU | Fault Display on LED / LCD |
| 611 | Spont. FltDisp. | Device, General | | YES<br>NO | NO | Spontaneous display of flt.annunciations |
| 613A | 50N/51N/67N w. | P.System Data 1 | | Ignd (measured)<br>3I0 (calcul.) | Ignd (measured) | 50N/51N/67N Ground Overcurrent with |
| 614A | OP. QUANTITY 59 | P.System Data 1 | | Vphph<br>Vph-n<br>V1<br>V2 | Vphph | Opera. Quantity for 59 Overvolt. Prot. |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 615A | OP. QUANTITY 27 | P.System Data 1 | | V1<br>Vphph<br>Vph-n | V1 | Opera. Quantity for 27 Undervolt. Prot. |
| 617A | T103 with 16 MV | Device, General | | YES<br>NO<br>OFF | NO | T103-transfer limeted to 16 meas. values |
| 625A | T MIN LED HOLD | Device, General | | 0 .. 60 min; ∞ | 0 min | Minimum hold time of latched LEDs |
| 640 | Start image DD | Device, General | | image 1<br>image 2<br>image 3<br>image 4<br>image 5<br>image 6<br>image 7<br>image 8<br>image 9<br>image 10 | image 1 | Start image Default Display |
| 700 | GOOSE-Stop | Device, General | | YES<br>NO | NO | GOOSE-Stop |
| 1101 | FullScaleVolt. | P.System Data 2 | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | Measurem:FullScale-Voltage(Equipm.rating) |
| 1102 | FullScaleCurr. | P.System Data 2 | | 10 .. 50000 A | 100 A | Measurem:FullScaleCur-rent(Equipm.rating) |
| 1103 | RE/RL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 1104 | XE/XL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 1105 | x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 .. 15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 1106 | x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 1107 | I MOTOR START | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.40 .. 10.00 A | 2.50 A | Motor Start Current (Block 49, Start 48) |
| | | | 5A | 2.00 .. 50.00 A | 12.50 A | |
| 1108 | P,Q sign | P.System Data 2 | | not reversed<br>reversed | not reversed | P,Q operational measured values sign |
| 1109 | Line angle | P.System Data 2 | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | Line angle |
| 1110 | Line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | Line length in kilometer |
| 1111 | Line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | Line length in miles |
| 1201 | FCT 50/51 | 50/51 Overcur. | | ON<br>OFF | ON | 50, 51 Phase Time Over-current |
| 1202 | 50-2 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 50-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1203 | 50-2 DELAY | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50-2 Time Delay |
| 1204 | 50-1 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | 50-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 5.00 A | |
| 1205 | 50-1 DELAY | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 50-1 Time Delay |
| 1207 | 51 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 51 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 1208 | 51 TIME DIAL | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 51 Time Dial |
| 1209 | 51 TIME DIAL | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51 Time Dial |
| 1210 | 51 Drop-out | 50/51 Overcur. | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-out characteristic |
| 1211 | 51 IEC CURVE | 50/51 Overcur. | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1212 | 51 ANSI CURVE | 50/51 Overcur. | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 1213A | MANUAL CLOSE | 50/51 Overcur. | | 50-3 instant.<br>50-2 instant.<br>50 -1 instant.<br>51 instant.<br>Inactive | 50-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1214A | 50-2 active | 50/51 Overcur. | | Always<br>with 79 active | Always | 50-2 active |
| 1215A | 50 T DROP-OUT | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 50 Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1216A | 50-3 active | 50/51 Overcur. | | Always<br>with 79 active | Always | 50-3 active |
| 1217 | 50-3 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50-3 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 1218 | 50-3 DELAY | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50-3 Time Delay |
| 1219A | 50-3 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS<br>Instantaneous | Fundamental | 50-3 measurement of |
| 1220A | 50-2 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50-2 measurement of |
| 1221A | 50-1 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50-1 measurement of |
| 1222A | 51 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 51 measurement of |
| 1223 | VOLT. INFLUENCE | 50/51 Overcur. | | NO<br>Volt. controll.<br>Volt. restraint | NO | 51V Voltage Influence |
| 1224 | 51V V< | 50/51 Overcur. | | 10.0 .. 125.0 V | 75.0 V | 51V V< Threshold for Release Ip |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1230 | 51/51N | 50/51 Overcur. | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 51/51N |
| 1231 | MofPU Res T/Tp | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiple of Pickup <-> T/Tp |
| 1301 | FCT 50N/51N | 50/51 Overcur. | | ON<br>OFF | ON | 50N, 51N Ground Time Overcurrent |
| 1302 | 50N-2 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | 50N-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 2.50 A | |
| 1303 | 50N-2 DELAY | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 50N-2 Time Delay |
| 1304 | 50N-1 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.20 A | 50N-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | |
| 1305 | 50N-1 DELAY | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 50N-1 Time Delay |
| 1307 | 51N PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 0.20 A | 51N Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 1.00 A | |
| 1308 | 51N TIME DIAL | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.20 sec | 51N Time Dial |
| 1309 | 51N TIME DIAL | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51N Time Dial |
| 1310 | 51N Drop-out | 50/51 Overcur. | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-Out Characteristic |
| 1311 | 51N IEC CURVE | 50/51 Overcur. | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1312 | 51N ANSI CURVE | 50/51 Overcur. | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 1313A | MANUAL CLOSE | 50/51 Overcur. | | 50N-3 instant.<br>50N-2 instant.<br>50N-1 instant.<br>51N instant.<br>Inactive | 50N-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1314A | 50N-2 active | 50/51 Overcur. | | Always<br>With 79 Active | Always | 50N-2 active |
| 1315A | 50N T DROP-OUT | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 50N Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1316A | 50N-3 active | 50/51 Overcur. | | Always<br>with 79 active | Always | 50N-3 active |
| 1317 | 50N-3 PICKUP | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.25 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50N-3 Pickup |
| 1318 | 50N-3 DELAY | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50N-3 Time Delay |
| 1319A | 50N-3 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS<br>Instantaneous | Fundamental | 50N-3 measurement of |
| 1320A | 50N-2 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50N-2 measurement of |
| 1321A | 50N-1 measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 50N-1 measurement of |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1322A | 51N measurem. | 50/51 Overcur. | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 51N measurement of |
| 1330 | 50N/51N | 50/51 Overcur. | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 50N/51N |
| 1331 | MofPU Res T/TEp | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiple of Pickup <-> T/TEp |
| 1501 | FCT 67/67-TOC | 67 Direct. O/C | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 67, 67-TOC Phase Time Overcurrent |
| 1502 | 67-2 PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 67-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 1503 | 67-2 DELAY | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 67-2 Time Delay |
| 1504 | 67-1 PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | 67-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 5.00 A | |
| 1505 | 67-1 DELAY | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67-1Time Delay |
| 1507 | 67-TOC PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 67-TOC Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 1508 | 67 TIME DIAL | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67-TOC Time Dial |
| 1509 | 67 TIME DIAL | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67-TOC Time Dial |
| 1510 | 67-TOC Drop-out | 67 Direct. O/C | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-Out Characteristic |
| 1511 | 67- IEC CURVE | 67 Direct. O/C | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1512 | 67- ANSI CURVE | 67 Direct. O/C | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 1513A | MANUAL CLOSE | 67 Direct. O/C | | 67-3 instant.<br>67-2 instant.<br>67-1 instant.<br>67-TOC instant.<br>Inactive | 67-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1514A | 67-2 active | 67 Direct. O/C | | with 79 active<br>always | always | 67-2 active |
| 1518A | 67 T DROP-OUT | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 67 Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1519A | ROTATION ANGLE | 67 Direct. O/C | | -180 .. 180 ° | 45 ° | Rotation Angle of Reference Voltage |
| 1520A | 67-2 MEASUREM. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-2 measurement of |
| 1521A | 67-1 MEASUREM. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-1 measurement of |
| 1522A | 67-TOC MEASUR. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-TOC measurement of |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1523 | 67-2 Direction | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-2 Direction |
| 1524 | 67-1 Direction | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-1 Direction |
| 1525 | 67-TOC Direct. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-TOC Direction |
| 1526 | 67-3 Direction | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67-3 Direction |
| 1527A | 67-3 MEASUREM. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67-3 measurement of |
| 1528 | 67-3 PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67-3 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 1529 | 67-3 DELAY | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67-3 Time Delay |
| 1530 | 67 | 67 Direct. O/C | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 67 |
| 1531 | MofPU Res T/Tp | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiple of Pickup <-> T/Tp |
| 1532A | 67-3 active | 67 Direct. O/C | | always<br>with 79 active | always | 67-3 active |
| 1601 | FCT 67N/67N-TOC | 67 Direct. O/C | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 67N, 67N-TOC Ground Time Overcurrent |
| 1602 | 67N-2 PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | 67N-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 2.50 A | |
| 1603 | 67N-2 DELAY | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 67N-2 Time Delay |
| 1604 | 67N-1 PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.20 A | 67N-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | |
| 1605 | 67N-1 DELAY | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67N-1 Time Delay |
| 1607 | 67N-TOC PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 0.20 A | 67N-TOC Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 1.00 A | |
| 1608 | 67N-TOC T-DIAL | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.20 sec | 67N-TOC Time Dial |
| 1609 | 67N-TOC T-DIAL | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67N-TOC Time Dial |
| 1610 | 67N-TOC DropOut | 67 Direct. O/C | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-Out Characteristic |
| 1611 | 67N-TOC IEC | 67 Direct. O/C | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 1612 | 67N-TOC ANSI | 67 Direct. O/C | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1613A | MANUAL CLOSE | 67 Direct. O/C | | 67N-3 instant.<br>67N-2 instant.<br>67N-1 instant.<br>67N-TOC instant<br>Inactive | 67N-2 instant. | Manual Close Mode |
| 1614A | 67N-2 active | 67 Direct. O/C | | always<br>with 79 active | always | 67N-2 active |
| 1617 | 67N POLARIZAT. | 67 Direct. O/C | | with VN and IN<br>with V2 and I2 | with VN and IN | Ground Polarization |
| 1618A | 67N T DROP-OUT | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 67N Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 1619A | ROTATION ANGLE | 67 Direct. O/C | | -180 .. 180 ° | -45 ° | Rotation Angle of Reference Voltage |
| 1620A | 67N-2 MEASUREM. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-2 measurement of |
| 1621A | 67N-1 MEASUREM. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-1 measurement of |
| 1622A | 67N-TOC MEASUR. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-TOC measurement of |
| 1623 | 67N-2 Direction | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-2 Direction |
| 1624 | 67N-1 Direction | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-1 Direction |
| 1625 | 67N-TOC Direct. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-TOC Direction |
| 1626 | 67N-3 Direction | 67 Direct. O/C | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67N-3 Direction |
| 1627A | 67N-3 MEASUREM. | 67 Direct. O/C | | Fundamental<br>True RMS | Fundamental | 67N-3 measurement of |
| 1628 | 67N-3 PICKUP | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.50 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67N-3 Pickup |
| 1629 | 67N-3 DELAY | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67N-3 Time Delay |
| 1630 | M.of PU TD | 67 Direct. O/C | | 1.00 .. 20.00 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiples of PU Time-Dial |
| 1631 | I/IEp Rf T/TEp | 67 Direct. O/C | | 0.05 .. 0.95 I/Ip; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | 67N TOC |
| 1632A | 67N-3 active | 67 Direct. O/C | | always<br>with 79 active | always | 67N-3 active |
| 1701 | COLDLOAD PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Cold-Load-Pickup Function |
| 1702 | Start Condition | ColdLoadPickup | | No Current<br>Breaker Contact<br>79 ready | No Current | Start Condition |
| 1703 | CB Open Time | ColdLoadPickup | | 0 .. 21600 sec | 3600 sec | Circuit Breaker OPEN Time |
| 1704 | Active Time | ColdLoadPickup | | 1 .. 21600 sec | 3600 sec | Active Time |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1705 | Stop Time | ColdLoadPickup | | 1 .. 600 sec; ∞ | 600 sec | Stop Time |
| 1801 | 50c-2 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | 50c-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 50.00 A | |
| 1802 | 50c-2 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50c-2 Time Delay |
| 1803 | 50c-1 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 50c-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 1804 | 50c-1 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 50c-1 Time Delay |
| 1805 | 51c PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.50 A | 51c Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 7.50 A | |
| 1806 | 51c TIME DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 51c Time dial |
| 1807 | 51c TIME DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51c Time dial |
| 1808 | 50c-3 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50c-3 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 1809 | 50c-3 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50c-3 Time Delay |
| 1901 | 50Nc-2 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 7.00 A | 50Nc-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 35.00 A | |
| 1902 | 50Nc-2 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50Nc-2 Time Delay |
| 1903 | 50Nc-1 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.50 A | 50Nc-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 7.50 A | |
| 1904 | 50Nc-1 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 50Nc-1 Time Delay |
| 1905 | 51Nc PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 51Nc Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 1906 | 51Nc T-DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 51Nc Time Dial |
| 1907 | 51Nc T-DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51Nc Time Dial |
| 1908 | 50Nc-3 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.25 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 50Nc-3 Pickup |
| 1909 | 50Nc-3 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 50Nc-3 Time Delay |
| 2001 | 67c-2 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | 67c-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 50.00 A | |
| 2002 | 67c-2 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67c-2 Time Delay |
| 2003 | 67c-1 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.10 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 2.00 A | 67c-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 10.00 A | |
| 2004 | 67c-1 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 67c-1 Time Delay |
| 2005 | 67c-TOC PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.50 A | 67c Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 7.50 A | |
| 2006 | 67c-TOC T-DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67c Time Dial |
| 2007 | 67c-TOC T-DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67c Time Dial |
| 2008 | 67c-3 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 1.00 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67c-3 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 5.00 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | |
| 2009 | 67c-3 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67c-3 Time Delay |
| 2101 | 67Nc-2 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 7.00 A | 67Nc-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 35.00 A | |
| 2102 | 67Nc-2 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67Nc-2 Time Delay |
| 2103 | 67Nc-1 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 1.50 A | 67Nc-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 7.50 A | |
| 2104 | 67Nc-1 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | 67Nc-1 Time Delay |
| 2105 | 67Nc-TOC PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 67Nc-TOC Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2106 | 67Nc-TOC T-DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 67Nc-TOC Time Dial |
| 2107 | 67Nc-TOC T-DIAL | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 67Nc-TOC Time Dial |
| 2108 | 67Nc-3 PICKUP | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.25 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | ∞ A | 67Nc-3 Pickup |
| 2109 | 67Nc-3 DELAY | ColdLoadPickup | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | 67Nc-3 Time Delay |
| 2201 | INRUSH REST. | 50/51 Overcur. | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Inrush Restraint |
| 2202 | 2nd HARMONIC | 50/51 Overcur. | | 10 .. 45 % | 15 % | 2nd. harmonic in % of fundamental |
| 2203 | CROSS BLOCK | 50/51 Overcur. | | NO<br>YES | NO | Cross Block |
| 2204 | CROSS BLK TIMER | 50/51 Overcur. | | 0.00 .. 180.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Cross Block Time |
| 2205 | I Max | 50/51 Overcur. | 1A | 0.30 .. 25.00 A | 7.50 A | Maximum Current for Inrush Restraint |
| | | | 5A | 1.50 .. 125.00 A | 37.50 A | |
| 2701 | 50 1Ph | 50 1Ph | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 50 1Ph |
| 2702 | 50 1Ph-2 PICKUP | 50 1Ph | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | 50 1Ph-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 2.50 A | |
| 2703 | 50 1Ph-2 PICKUP | 50 1Ph | | 0.003 .. 1.500 A; ∞ | 0.300 A | 50 1Ph-2 Pickup |
| 2704 | 50 1Ph-2 DELAY | 50 1Ph | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.10 sec | 50 1Ph-2 Time Delay |
| 2705 | 50 1Ph-1 PICKUP | 50 1Ph | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A; ∞ | 0.20 A | 50 1Ph-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A; ∞ | 1.00 A | |
| 2706 | 50 1Ph-1 PICKUP | 50 1Ph | | 0.003 .. 1.500 A; ∞ | 0.100 A | 50 1Ph-1 Pickup |
| 2707 | 50 1Ph-1 DELAY | 50 1Ph | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 50 1Ph-1 Time Delay |
| 3101 | Sens. Gnd Fault | Sens. Gnd Fault | | OFF<br>ON<br>ON with GF log<br>Alarm Only | OFF | (Sensitive) Ground Fault |
| 3102 | CT Err. I1 | Sens. Gnd Fault<br>Adm.E Fault | | 0.001 .. 1.600 A | 0.050 A | Current I1 for CT Angle Error |
| 3102 | CT Err. I1 | Sens. Gnd Fault<br>Adm.E Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Current I1 for CT Angle Error |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3103 | CT Err. F1 | Sens. Gnd Fault<br>Adm.E Fault | | 0.0 .. 5.0 ° | 0.0 ° | CT Angle Error at I1 |
| 3104 | CT Err. I2 | Sens. Gnd Fault<br>Adm.E Fault | | 0.001 .. 1.600 A | 1.000 A | Current I2 for CT Angle Error |
| 3104 | CT Err. I2 | Sens. Gnd Fault<br>Adm.E Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 10.00 A | Current I2 for CT Angle Error |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 50.00 A | |
| 3105 | CT Err. F2 | Sens. Gnd Fault<br>Adm.E Fault | | 0.0 .. 5.0 ° | 0.0 ° | CT Angle Error at I2 |
| 3106 | VPH MIN | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 10 .. 100 V | 40 V | L-Gnd Voltage of Faulted Phase Vph Min |
| 3107 | VPH MAX | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 10 .. 100 V | 75 V | L-Gnd Voltage of Unfaulted Phase Vph Max |
| 3109 | 64-1 VGND | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 40.0 V | 64-1 Ground Displacement Voltage |
| 3110 | 64-1 VGND | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 10.0 .. 225.0 V; ∞ | 70.0 V | 64-1 Ground Displacement Voltage |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3111 | T-DELAY Pickup | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.00 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 1.00 sec | Time-DELAY Pickup |
| 3112 | 64-1 DELAY | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.10 .. 40000.00 sec; ∞ | 10.00 sec | 64-1 Time Delay |
| 3113 | 50Ns-2 PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.001 .. 1.500 A | 0.300 A | 50Ns-2 Pickup |
| 3113 | 50Ns-2 PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 10.00 A | 50Ns-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 50.00 A | |
| 3114 | 50Ns-2 DELAY | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.00 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 1.00 sec | 50Ns-2 Time Delay |
| 3115 | 67Ns-2 DIRECT | Sens. Gnd Fault | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67Ns-2 Direction |
| 3117 | 50Ns-1 PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.001 .. 1.500 A | 0.100 A | 50Ns-1 Pickup |
| 3117 | 50Ns-1 PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 2.00 A | 50Ns-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 3118 | 50Ns-1 DELAY | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.00 .. 320.00 sec; ∞ | 2.00 sec | 50Ns-1 Time delay |
| 3119 | 51Ns PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.001 .. 1.400 A | 0.100 A | 51Ns Pickup |
| 3119 | 51Ns PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.003 .. 0.500 A | 0.004 A | 51Ns Pickup |
| 3119 | 51Ns PICKUP | Sens. Gnd Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | 51Ns Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3120 | 51NsTIME DIAL | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.05 .. 4.00 sec; ∞ | 1.00 sec | 51Ns Time Dial |
| 3120 | 51c TIME DIAL | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 51c Time dial |
| 3121A | 50Ns T DROP-OUT | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 50Ns Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 3122 | 67Ns-1 DIRECT. | Sens. Gnd Fault | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Forward | 67Ns-1 Direction |
| 3123 | RELEASE DIRECT. | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.001 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Release directional element |
| 3123 | RELEASE DIRECT. | Sens. Gnd Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Release directional element |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3124 | PHI CORRECTION | Sens. Gnd Fault | | -45.0 .. 45.0 ° | 0.0 ° | Correction Angle for Dir. Determination |
| 3125 | MEAS. METHOD | Sens. Gnd Fault | | COS φ<br>SIN φ | COS φ | Measurement method for Direction |
| 3126 | RESET DELAY | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0 .. 60 sec | 1 sec | Reset Delay |
| 3127 | 51Ns I T min | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.003 .. 1.400 A | 1.333 A | 51Ns Current at const. Time Delay T min |
| 3127 | 51Ns I T min | Sens. Gnd Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 20.00 A | 15.00 A | 51Ns Current at const. Time Delay T min |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 100.00 A | 75.00 A | |
| 3128 | 51Ns I T knee | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.003 .. 0.650 A | 0.040 A | 51Ns Current at Knee Point |
| 3128 | 51Ns I T knee | Sens. Gnd Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 17.00 A | 5.00 A | 51Ns Current at Knee Point |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 85.00 A | 25.00 A | |
| 3129 | 51Ns T knee | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.20 .. 100.00 sec | 23.60 sec | 51Ns Time Delay at Knee Point |
| 3130 | PU CRITERIA | Sens. Gnd Fault | | Vgnd OR INs<br>Vgnd AND INs | Vgnd OR INs | Sensitive Ground Fault PICKUP criteria |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3131 | M.of PU TD | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1.00 ..<br>20.00 MofPU; ∞<br>0.01 .. 999.00 TD | | Multiples of PU Time-Dial |
| 3132 | 51Ns TD | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.05 .. 1.50 | 0.20 | 51Ns Time Dial |
| 3140 | 51Ns Tmin | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.00 .. 30.00 sec | 1.20 sec | 51Ns Minimum Time Delay |
| 3140 | 51Ns T min | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.10 .. 30.00 sec | 0.80 sec | 51Ns Minimum Time Delay |
| 3141 | 51Ns Tmax | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.00 .. 30.00 sec | 5.80 sec | 51Ns Maximum Time Delay |
| 3141 | 51Ns T max | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.50 .. 200.00 sec | 93.00 sec | 51Ns Maximum Time Delay (at 51Ns PU) |
| 3142 | 51Ns TIME DIAL | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.05 .. 15.00 sec; ∞ | 1.35 sec | 51Ns Time Dial |
| 3143 | 51Ns Startpoint | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1.0 .. 4.0 | 1.1 | 51Ns Start Point of Inverse Charac. |
| 3144 | 51Ns IEC CURVE | Sens. Gnd Fault | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Long Inverse | Normal Inverse | IEC Curve |
| 3145 | 51Ns ANSI CURVE | Sens. Gnd Fault | | Very Inverse<br>Inverse<br>Short Inverse<br>Long Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Extremely Inv.<br>Definite Inv. | Very Inverse | ANSI Curve |
| 3146 | 51Ns Drop-out | Sens. Gnd Fault | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Disk Emulation | Drop-out characteristic |
| 3150 | 50Ns-2 Vmin | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1.8 .. 50.0 V | 2.0 V | 50Ns-2 minimum voltage |
| 3150 | 50Ns-2 Vmin | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 10.0 .. 90.0 V | 10.0 V | 50Ns-2 minimum voltage |
| 3151 | 50Ns-2 Phi | Sens. Gnd Fault | | -180.0 .. 180.0 ° | -90.0 ° | 50Ns-2 angle phi |
| 3152 | 50Ns-2 DeltaPhi | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.0 .. 180.0 ° | 30.0 ° | 50Ns-2 angle delta phi |
| 3153 | 50Ns-1 Vmin | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1.8 .. 50.0 V | 6.0 V | 50Ns-1 minimum voltage |
| 3153 | 50Ns-1 Vmin | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 10.0 .. 90.0 V | 15.0 V | 50Ns-1 minimum voltage |
| 3154 | 50Ns-1 Phi | Sens. Gnd Fault | | -180.0 .. 180.0 ° | -160.0 ° | 50Ns-1 angle phi |
| 3155 | 50Ns-1 DeltaPhi | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 0.0 .. 180.0 ° | 100.0 ° | 50Ns-1 angle delta phi |
| 3160 | α1 red.dir.area | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha1 (reduction directional area) |
| 3161 | α2 red.dir.area | Sens. Gnd Fault | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha2 (reduction directional area) |
| 3301 | INTERM.EF | Intermit. EF | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 3302 | Iie> | Intermit. EF | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3302 | Iie> | Intermit. EF | 1A | 0.05 .. 35.00 A | 1.00 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 175.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 3302 | Iie> | Intermit. EF | | 0.005 .. 1.500 A | 1.000 A | Pick-up value of interm. E/F stage |
| 3303 | T-det.ext. | Intermit. EF | | 0.00 .. 10.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Detection extension time |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3304 | T-sum det. | Intermit. EF | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec | 20.00 sec | Sum of detection times |
| 3305 | T-reset | Intermit. EF | | 1 .. 600 sec | 300 sec | Reset time |
| 3306 | Nos.det. | Intermit. EF | | 2 .. 10 | 3 | No. of det. for start of int. E/F prot |
| 3401 | Dir. Interm. EF | Dir. Interm. EF | | OFF<br>ON<br>ON with GF log<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Dir. Intermittent earth fault protection |
| 3402 | Direction | Dir. Interm. EF | | Forward<br>Reverse | Forward | Direction to be protected |
| 3403 | No. of pulses | Dir. Interm. EF | | 2 .. 50 | 5 | Pulse no. for detecting the interm. E/F |
| 3404 | Monitoring time | Dir. Interm. EF | | 0.04 .. 10.00 sec | 2.00 sec | Monitoring time after pickup detected |
| 3405 | Vgnd> / 3V0> | Dir. Interm. EF | | 2.0 .. 100.0 V | 20.0 V | Vgnd> measured / 3V0> calculated |
| 3406 | Pickup | Dir. Interm. EF | | with Vgnd/3V0><br>with oper. dir. | with Vgnd/3V0> | Pickup of the function |
| 3500 | Adm.E Fault | Adm.E Fault | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Admittance Earth Fault Protection |
| 3501 | Y0 PU T Delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.00 sec | Y0 Pickup Time Delay |
| 3511 | Y0-4 DIR Mode | Adm.E Fault | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Directional mode |
| 3512 | Thr V0-4 | Adm.E Fault | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-4 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3512 | Thr V0-4 | Adm.E Fault | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-4 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3513 | Thr Y0-4 | Adm.E Fault | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Threshold Value |
| 3514 | Y0-4 Trip delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Trip Delay Time |
| 3521 | Y0-3 DIR Mode | Adm.E Fault | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Directional mode |
| 3522 | Thr V0-3 | Adm.E Fault | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-3 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3522 | Thr V0-3 | Adm.E Fault | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-3 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3523 | Thr Y0-3 | Adm.E Fault | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Threshold Value |
| 3524 | Y0-3 Trip delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Trip Delay Time |
| 3531 | Y0-2 DIR Mode | Adm.E Fault | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Directional mode |
| 3532 | Thr V0-2 | Adm.E Fault | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-2 V0 Threshold Value |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3532 | Thr V0-2 | Adm.E Fault | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-2 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3533 | Thr Y0-2 | Adm.E Fault | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Threshold Value |
| 3534 | Y0-2 Trip delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Trip Delay Time |
| 3541 | Y0-1 DIR Mode | Adm.E Fault | | Forward<br>Reverse<br>Non-Directional | Non-Directional | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Directional mode |
| 3542 | Thr V0-1 | Adm.E Fault | | 1.8 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-1 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3542 | Thr V0-1 | Adm.E Fault | | 3.5 .. 170.0 V; ∞ | 5.0 V | Y0(G0/B0)-1 V0 Threshold Value |
| 3543 | Thr Y0-1 | Adm.E Fault | | 0.10 .. 100.00 mS; ∞ | 2.00 mS | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Threshold Value |
| 3544 | Y0-1 Trip delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.30 sec | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Trip Delay Time |
| 3550 | Y0-4 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-4 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3550 | Y0-4 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-4 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3551 | Y0-4 MEAS.MTD | Adm.E Fault | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-4 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3552 | Y0-4 DIR Delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-4 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3553 | Y0-3 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-3 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3553 | Y0-3 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-3 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3554 | Y0-3 MEAS.MTD | Adm.E Fault | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-3 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3555 | Y0-3 DIR Delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-3 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3556 | Y0-2 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-2 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3556 | Y0-2 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-2 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3557 | Y0-2 MEAS.MTD | Adm.E Fault | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-2 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3558 | Y0-2 DIR Delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-2 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3559 | Y0-1 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | | 0.003 .. 1.200 A | 0.010 A | Y0 G0/B0-1 3I0 Release Dir |
| 3559 | Y0-1 REL DIR | Adm.E Fault | 1A | 0.05 .. 30.00 A | 0.50 A | Y0 G0/B0-1 3I0 Release Dir |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 150.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 3560 | Y0-1 MEAS.MTD | Adm.E Fault | | G0<br>B0 | G0 | Y0 G0/B0-1 Dir Measuring Method |
| 3561 | Y0-1 DIR Delay | Adm.E Fault | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Y0 G0/B0-1 Dir Determin.Delay Time |
| 3562 | PHI CORRECT | Adm.E Fault | | -45.0 .. 45.0 ° | 0.0 ° | Correction Angle for DIR |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3563 | Alpha1 | Adm.E Fault | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha1(reduction directional area) |
| 3564 | Alpha2 | Adm.E Fault | | 1 .. 15 ° | 2 ° | Alpha2(reduction directional area) |
| 4001 | FCT 46 | 46 Negative Seq | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 46 Negative Sequence Protection |
| 4002 | 46-1 PICKUP | 46 Negative Seq | 1A | 0.05 .. 3.00 A | 0.10 A | 46-1 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 15.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 4003 | 46-1 DELAY | 46 Negative Seq | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 1.50 sec | 46-1 Time Delay |
| 4004 | 46-2 PICKUP | 46 Negative Seq | 1A | 0.05 .. 3.00 A | 0.50 A | 46-2 Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 15.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 4005 | 46-2 DELAY | 46 Negative Seq | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 1.50 sec | 46-2 Time Delay |
| 4006 | 46 IEC CURVE | 46 Negative Seq | | Normal Inverse<br>Very Inverse<br>Extremely Inv. | Extremely Inv. | 46 IEC Curve |
| 4007 | 46 ANSI CURVE | 46 Negative Seq | | Extremely Inv.<br>Inverse<br>Moderately Inv.<br>Very Inverse | Extremely Inv. | 46 ANSI Curve |
| 4008 | 46-TOC PICKUP | 46 Negative Seq | 1A | 0.05 .. 2.00 A | 0.90 A | 46-TOC Pickup |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 10.00 A | 4.50 A | |
| 4009 | 46-TOC TIMEDIAL | 46 Negative Seq | | 0.50 .. 15.00 ; ∞ | 5.00 | 46-TOC Time Dial |
| 4010 | 46-TOC TIMEDIAL | 46 Negative Seq | | 0.05 .. 3.20 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | 46-TOC Time Dial |
| 4011 | 46-TOC RESET | 46 Negative Seq | | Instantaneous<br>Disk Emulation | Instantaneous | 46-TOC Drop Out |
| 4012A | 46 T DROP-OUT | 46 Negative Seq | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.00 sec | 46 Drop-Out Time Delay |
| 4101 | FCT 48 | 48/66 Motor-prot | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 48 Startup Time Supervision for Motors |
| 4102 | STARTUP CURRENT | 48/66 Motor-prot | 1A | 0.50 .. 16.00 A | 5.00 A | Startup Current |
| | | | 5A | 2.50 .. 80.00 A | 25.00 A | |
| 4103 | STARTUP TIME | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 1.0 .. 180.0 sec | 10.0 sec | Startup Time |
| 4104 | LOCK ROTOR TIME | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.5 .. 180.0 sec; ∞ | 2.0 sec | Permissible Locked Rotor Time |
| 4105 | STARTUP T WARM | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.5 .. 180.0 sec; ∞ | 10.0 sec | Startup Time for warm motor |
| 4106 | TEMP.COLD MOTOR | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0 .. 80 %; ∞ | 25 % | Temperature limit for cold motor |
| 4201 | FCT 49 | 49 Th.Overload | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | 49 Thermal overload protection |
| 4202 | 49 K-FACTOR | 49 Th.Overload | | 0.10 .. 4.00 | 1.10 | 49 K-Factor |
| 4203 | TIME CONSTANT | 49 Th.Overload | | 1.0 .. 999.9 min | 100.0 min | Time Constant |
| 4204 | 49 Θ ALARM | 49 Th.Overload | | 50 .. 100 % | 90 % | 49 Thermal Alarm Stage |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4205 | I ALARM | 49 Th.Overload | 1A | 0.10 .. 4.00 A | 1.00 A | Current Overload Alarm Setpoint |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 20.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 4207A | Kτ-FACTOR | 49 Th.Overload | | 1.0 .. 10.0 | 1.0 | Kt-FACTOR when motor stops |
| 4208A | T EMERGENCY | 49 Th.Overload | | 10 .. 15000 sec | 100 sec | Emergency time |
| 4209 | 49 TEMP. RISE I | 49 Th.Overload | | 40 .. 200 °C | 100 °C | 49 Temperature rise at rated sec. curr. |
| 4210 | 49 TEMP. RISE I | 49 Th.Overload | | 104 .. 392 °F | 212 °F | 49 Temperature rise at rated sec. curr. |
| 4211 | TEMPSENSOR RTD | 49 Th.Overload | | 1 .. 6 | 1 | Temperature sensor connected to RTD |
| 4212 | TEMPSENSOR RTD | 49 Th.Overload | | 1 .. 12 | 1 | Temperature sensor connected to RTD |
| 4301 | FCT 66 | 48/66 Motor-prot | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 66 Startup Counter for Motors |
| 4302 | IStart/IMOTnom | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 1.10 .. 10.00 | 4.90 | I Start / I Motor nominal |
| 4303 | T START MAX | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 1 .. 320 sec | 10 sec | Maximum Permissible Starting Time |
| 4304 | T Equal | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.0 .. 320.0 min | 1.0 min | Temperature Equalizaton Time |
| 4305 | I MOTOR NOMINAL | 48/66 Motor-prot | 1A | 0.20 .. 1.20 A | 1.00 A | Rated Motor Current |
| | | | 5A | 1.00 .. 6.00 A | 5.00 A | |
| 4306 | MAX.WARM STARTS | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 1 .. 4 | 2 | Maximum Number of Warm Starts |
| 4307 | #COLD-#WARM | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 1 .. 2 | 1 | Number of Cold Starts - Warm Starts |
| 4308 | Kτ at STOP | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.2 .. 100.0 | 5.0 | Extension of Time Constant at Stop |
| 4309 | Kτ at RUNNING | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.2 .. 100.0 | 2.0 | Extension of Time Constant at Running |
| 4310 | T MIN. INHIBIT | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.2 .. 120.0 min | 6.0 min | Minimum Restart Inhibit Time |
| 4311 | ROTOR OVERLOAD | 48/66 Motor-prot | | ON<br>OFF<br>Alarm Only | ON | Rotor Overload Protection |
| 4401 | Load Jam Prot. | 48/66 Motor-prot | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | Load Jam Protection |
| 4402 | Load Jam I> | 48/66 Motor-prot | 1A | 0.50 .. 12.00 A | 2.00 A | Load Jam Tripping Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 2.50 .. 60.00 A | 10.00 A | |
| 4403 | TRIP DELAY | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.00 .. 600.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Load Jam Trip Delay |
| 4404 | I Alarm | 48/66 Motor-prot | 1A | 0.50 .. 12.00 A | 1.80 A | Load Jam Alarm Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 2.50 .. 60.00 A | 9.00 A | |
| 4405 | ALARM DELAY | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.00 .. 600.00 sec | 1.00 sec | Load Jam Alarm Delay |
| 4406 | T Start Blk. | 48/66 Motor-prot | | 0.00 .. 600.00 sec | 10.00 sec | Load Jam Blocking after motor start |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5001 | FCT 59 | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | 59 Overvoltage Protection |
| 5002 | 59-1 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 40 .. 260 V | 110 V | 59-1 Pickup |
| 5003 | 59-1 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 40 .. 150 V | 110 V | 59-1 Pickup |
| 5004 | 59-1 DELAY | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 0.50 sec | 59-1 Time Delay |
| 5005 | 59-2 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 40 .. 260 V | 120 V | 59-2 Pickup |
| 5006 | 59-2 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 40 .. 150 V | 120 V | 59-2 Pickup |
| 5007 | 59-2 DELAY | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 0.50 sec | 59-2 Time Delay |
| 5015 | 59-1-V2 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 2 .. 150 V | 30 V | 59-1 Pickup Overvoltage (neg. seq.) |
| 5016 | 59-2-V2 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 2 .. 150 V | 50 V | 59-2 Pickup Overvoltage (neg. seq.) |
| 5017A | 59-1 DOUT RATIO | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 0.90 .. 0.99 | 0.95 | 59-1 Dropout Ratio |
| 5018A | 59-2 DOUT RATIO | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 0.90 .. 0.99 | 0.95 | 59-2 Dropout Ratio |
| 5019 | 59-1 PICKUP V1 | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 40 .. 150 V | 110 V | 59-1 Pickup V1 |
| 5020 | 59-2 PICKUP V1 | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 40 .. 150 V | 120 V | 59-2 Pickup V1 |
| 5101 | FCT 27 | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | OFF<br>ON<br>Alarm Only | OFF | 27 Undervoltage Protection |
| 5102 | 27-1 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 10 .. 210 V | 75 V | 27-1 Pickup |
| 5103 | 27-1 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 10 .. 120 V | 75 V | 27-1 Pickup |
| 5106 | 27-1 DELAY | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 1.50 sec | 27-1 Time Delay |
| 5110 | 27-2 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 10 .. 210 V | 70 V | 27-2 Pickup |
| 5111 | 27-2 PICKUP | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 10 .. 120 V | 70 V | 27-2 Pickup |
| 5112 | 27-2 DELAY | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 0.50 sec | 27-2 Time Delay |
| 5113A | 27-1 DOUT RATIO | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 1.01 .. 3.00 | 1.20 | 27-1 Dropout Ratio |
| 5114A | 27-2 DOUT RATIO | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | 1.01 .. 3.00 | 1.20 | 27-2 Dropout Ratio |
| 5120A | CURRENT SUPERV. | 27/59 O/U Volt. | | OFF<br>ON | ON | Current Supervision |
| 5201 | VT BROKEN WIRE | Measurem.Superv | | ON<br>OFF | OFF | VT broken wire supervision |
| 5202 | Σ V> | Measurem.Superv | | 1.0 .. 100.0 V | 8.0 V | Threshold voltage sum |
| 5203 | Vph-ph max< | Measurem.Superv | | 1.0 .. 100.0 V | 16.0 V | Maximum phase to phase voltage |
| 5204 | Vph-ph min< | Measurem.Superv | | 1.0 .. 100.0 V | 16.0 V | Minimum phase to phase voltage |
| 5205 | Vph-ph max-min> | Measurem.Superv | | 10.0 .. 200.0 V | 16.0 V | Symmetry phase to phase voltages |
| 5206 | I min> | Measurem.Superv | 1A | 0.04 .. 1.00 A | 0.04 A | Minimum line current |
| | | | 5A | 0.20 .. 5.00 A | 0.20 A | |
| 5208 | T DELAY ALARM | Measurem.Superv | | 0.00 .. 32.00 sec | 1.25 sec | Alarm delay time |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5301 | FUSE FAIL MON. | Meas-urem.Superv | | OFF<br>Solid grounded<br>Coil.gnd./isol. | OFF | Fuse Fail Monitor |
| 5302 | FUSE FAIL 3Vo | Meas-urem.Superv | | 10 .. 100 V | 30 V | Zero Sequence Voltage |
| 5303 | FUSE FAIL RESID | Meas-urem.Superv | 1A | 0.10 .. 1.00 A | 0.10 A | Residual Current |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 5.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 5308A | FFM Idiff (3ph) | Meas-urem.Superv | 1A | 0.05 .. 1.00 A | 0.10 A | Differential Current Threshold (3phase) |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 5.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 5310 | BLOCK PROT. | Meas-urem.Superv | | NO<br>YES | YES | Block protection by FFM |
| 5401 | FCT 81 O/U | 81 O/U Freq. | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 81 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5402 | Vmin | 81 O/U Freq. | | 10 .. 150 V | 65 V | Minimum required voltage for operation |
| 5403 | 81-1 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 49.50 Hz | 81-1 Pickup |
| 5404 | 81-1 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 59.50 Hz | 81-1 Pickup |
| 5405 | 81-1 DELAY | 81 O/U Freq. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 60.00 sec | 81-1 Time Delay |
| 5406 | 81-2 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 49.00 Hz | 81-2 Pickup |
| 5407 | 81-2 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 59.00 Hz | 81-2 Pickup |
| 5408 | 81-2 DELAY | 81 O/U Freq. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 30.00 sec | 81-2 Time Delay |
| 5409 | 81-3 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 47.50 Hz | 81-3 Pickup |
| 5410 | 81-3 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 57.50 Hz | 81-3 Pickup |
| 5411 | 81-3 DELAY | 81 O/U Freq. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 3.00 sec | 81-3 Time delay |
| 5412 | 81-4 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 40.00 .. 60.00 Hz | 51.00 Hz | 81-4 Pickup |
| 5413 | 81-4 PICKUP | 81 O/U Freq. | | 50.00 .. 70.00 Hz | 61.00 Hz | 81-4 Pickup |
| 5414 | 81-4 DELAY | 81 O/U Freq. | | 0.00 .. 100.00 sec;<br>∞ | 30.00 sec | 81-4 Time delay |
| 5415A | DO differential | 81 O/U Freq. | | 0.02 .. 1.00 Hz | 0.02 Hz | Dropout differential |
| 5421 | FCT 81-1 O/U | 81 O/U Freq. | | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-1 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5422 | FCT 81-2 O/U | 81 O/U Freq. | | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-2 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5423 | FCT 81-3 O/U | 81 O/U Freq. | | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-3 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5424 | FCT 81-4 O/U | 81 O/U Freq. | | OFF<br>ON f><br>ON f< | OFF | 81-4 Over/Under Frequency Protection |
| 5501 | 27/Q-Protection | 27/Q | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 27 / Q dir. con. Protection |
| 5502 | I-Release | 27/Q | 1A | 0.02 .. 0.20 A | 0.10 A | Current-Rel. for Trip and Reclose |
| | | | 5A | 0.10 .. 1.00 A | 0.50 A | |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5503 | Inrush blk | 27/Q | | NO<br>YES | NO | blocking with inrush |
| 5511 | Q> Pickup | 27/Q | 1A | 1.70 ..<br>10000.00 VAR | 8.70 VAR | Reactive power threshold for pickup |
| | | | 5A | 8.50 ..<br>50000.00 VAR | 43.50 VAR | |
| 5512 | U< Pickup | 27/Q | | 10.00 .. 210.00 V | 85.00 V | Undervoltage threshold for pickup |
| 5513 | Delay Gen. CB | 27/Q | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Trip time delay generator CB |
| 5514 | Delay Grid CB | 27/Q | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 1.50 sec | Trip time delay grid CB |
| 5521 | Recl. release | 27/Q | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Reclosure release |
| 5522 | U> Reclose | 27/Q | | 10.00 .. 210.00 V | 95.00 V | Voltage threshold for reclosure rel. |
| 5523 | T Reclose | 27/Q | | 0.00 .. 3600.00 sec | 0.00 sec | Reclosure Delay Time |
| 5524 | Pos. f-diff | 27/Q | | 0.01 .. 5.00 Hz | 0.05 Hz | Pos. f-diff threshold for reclosure rel. |
| 5525 | Neg. f-diff | 27/Q | | -5.00 .. -0.01 Hz | -2.50 Hz | Neg. f-diff threshold for reclosure rel. |
| 5526A | Incl. 27/Q Trip | 27/Q | | NO<br>YES | NO | Include 27/Q Trip for reclosure rel. |
| 6001 | S1: RE/RL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S1: Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 6002 | S1: XE/XL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S1: Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 6003 | S1: x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 ..<br>15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | S1: feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 ..<br>3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 6004 | S1: x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 ..<br>9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | S1: feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 ..<br>1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 6005 | S1: Line angle | P.System Data 2 | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | S1: Line angle |
| 6006 | S1: line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | S1: Line length in miles |
| 6007 | S1: Line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | S1: Line length in kilometer |
| 6011 | S2: RE/RL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S2: Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 6012 | S2: XE/XL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S2: Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 6013 | S2: x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 ..<br>15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | S2: feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 ..<br>3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6014 | S2: x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | S2: feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 6015 | S2: Line angle | P.System Data 2 | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | S2: Line angle |
| 6016 | S2: line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | S2: line length in miles |
| 6017 | S2: Line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | S2: Line length in kilometer |
| 6021 | S3: RE/RL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S3: Zero seq. compensating factor RE/RL |
| 6022 | S3: XE/XL | P.System Data 2 | | -0.33 .. 7.00 | 1.00 | S3: Zero seq. compensating factor XE/XL |
| 6023 | S3: x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 .. 15.0000 Ω/mi | 0.2420 Ω/mi | S3: feeder reactance per mile: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 3.0000 Ω/mi | 0.0484 Ω/mi | |
| 6024 | S3: x' | P.System Data 2 | 1A | 0.0050 .. 9.5000 Ω/km | 0.1500 Ω/km | S3: feeder reactance per km: x' |
| | | | 5A | 0.0010 .. 1.9000 Ω/km | 0.0300 Ω/km | |
| 6025 | S3: Line angle | P.System Data 2 | | 10 .. 89 ° | 85 ° | S3: Line angle |
| 6026 | S3: line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 650.0 Miles | 62.1 Miles | S3: line length in miles |
| 6027 | S3: Line length | P.System Data 2 | | 0.1 .. 1000.0 km | 100.0 km | S3: Line length in kilometer |
| 6101 | Synchronizing | SYNC function 1 | | ON<br>OFF | OFF | Synchronizing Function |
| 6102 | SyncCB | SYNC function 1 | | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | Synchronizable circuit breaker |
| 6103 | Vmin | SYNC function 1 | | 20 .. 125 V | 90 V | Minimum voltage limit: Vmin |
| 6104 | Vmax | SYNC function 1 | | 20 .. 140 V | 110 V | Maximum voltage limit: Vmax |
| 6105 | V< | SYNC function 1 | | 1 .. 60 V | 5 V | Threshold V1, V2 without voltage |
| 6106 | V> | SYNC function 1 | | 20 .. 140 V | 80 V | Threshold V1, V2 with voltage |
| 6107 | SYNC V1<V2> | SYNC function 1 | | YES<br>NO | NO | ON-Command at V1< and V2> |
| 6108 | SYNC V1>V2< | SYNC function 1 | | YES<br>NO | NO | ON-Command at V1> and V2< |
| 6109 | SYNC V1<V2< | SYNC function 1 | | YES<br>NO | NO | ON-Command at V1< and V2< |
| 6110A | Direct CO | SYNC function 1 | | YES<br>NO | NO | Direct ON-Command |
| 6111A | TSUP VOLTAGE | SYNC function 1 | | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.10 sec | Supervision time of V1>;V2> or V1<;V2< |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6112 | T-SYN. DURATION | SYNC function 1 | | 0.01 .. 1200.00 sec; ∞ | 30.00 sec | Maximum duration of Synchronization |
| 6113A | 25 Synchron | SYNC function 1 | | YES<br>NO | YES | Switching at synchronous condition |
| 6120 | T-CB close | SYNC function 1 | | 0.01 .. 0.60 sec | 0.06 sec | Closing (operating) time of CB |
| 6121 | Balancing V1/V2 | SYNC function 1 | | 0.50 .. 2.00 | 1.00 | Balancing factor V1/V2 |
| 6122A | ANGLE ADJUSTM. | SYNC function 1 | | 0 .. 360 ° | 0 ° | Angle adjustment (transformer) |
| 6123 | CONNECTIONof V2 | SYNC function 1 | | A-G<br>B-G<br>C-G<br>A-B<br>B-C<br>C-A | A-B | Connection of V2 |
| 6125 | VT Vn2, primary | SYNC function 1 | | 0.10 .. 800.00 kV | 12.00 kV | VT nominal voltage V2, primary |
| 6150 | dV SYNCHK V2>V1 | SYNC function 1 | | 0.5 .. 50.0 V | 5.0 V | Maximum voltage difference V2>V1 |
| 6151 | dV SYNCHK V2<V1 | SYNC function 1 | | 0.5 .. 50.0 V | 5.0 V | Maximum voltage difference V2<V1 |
| 6152 | df SYNCHK f2>f1 | SYNC function 1 | | 0.01 .. 2.00 Hz | 0.10 Hz | Maximum frequency difference f2>f1 |
| 6153 | df SYNCHK f2<f1 | SYNC function 1 | | 0.01 .. 2.00 Hz | 0.10 Hz | Maximum frequency difference f2<f1 |
| 6154 | dα SYNCHK α2>α1 | SYNC function 1 | | 2 .. 80 ° | 10 ° | Maximum angle difference alpha2>alpha1 |
| 6155 | dα SYNCHK α2<α1 | SYNC function 1 | | 2 .. 80 ° | 10 ° | Maximum angle difference alpha2<alpha1 |
| 7001 | FCT 50BF | 50BF BkrFailure | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 50BF Breaker Failure Protection |
| 7004 | Chk BRK CONTACT | 50BF BkrFailure | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | Check Breaker contacts |
| 7005 | TRIP-Timer | 50BF BkrFailure | | 0.06 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.25 sec | TRIP-Timer |
| 7006 | 50BF PICKUP | 50BF BkrFailure | 1A | 0.03 .. 20.00 A | 0.10 A | 50BF Pickup current threshold |
| | | | 5A | 0.15 .. 100.00 A | 0.50 A | |
| 7007 | 50BF PICKUP IE> | 50BF BkrFailure | | 0.03 .. 20.00 A | 0.10 A | 50BF Pickup earth current threshold |
| 7008 | 50BF-2 Delay | 50BF BkrFailure | | 0.06 .. 60.00 sec; ∞ | 0.50 sec | Delay of 2nd stage for busbar trip |
| 7101 | FCT 79 | 79M Auto Recl. | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | 79 Auto-Reclose Function |
| 7103 | BLOCK MC Dur. | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.50 .. 320.00 sec; 0 | 1.00 sec | AR blocking duration after manual close |
| 7105 | TIME RESTRAINT | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.50 .. 320.00 sec | 3.00 sec | 79 Auto Reclosing reset time |
| 7108 | SAFETY 79 ready | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Safety Time until 79 is ready |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7113 | CHECK CB? | 79M Auto Recl. | | No check<br>Chk each cycle | No check | Check circuit breaker before AR? |
| 7114 | T-Start MONITOR | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec;<br>∞ | 0.50 sec | AR start-signal monitoring time |
| 7115 | CB TIME OUT | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.10 .. 320.00 sec | 3.00 sec | Circuit Breaker (CB) Supervision Time |
| 7116 | Max. DEAD EXT. | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.50 .. 1800.00 sec;<br>∞ | 100.00 sec | Maximum dead time extension |
| 7117 | T-ACTION | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec;<br>∞ | ∞ sec | Action time |
| 7118 | T DEAD DELAY | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.0 .. 1800.0 sec; ∞ | 1.0 sec | Maximum Time Delay of Dead-Time Start |
| 7127 | DEADTIME 1: PH | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 1: Phase Fault |
| 7128 | DEADTIME 1: G | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 1: Ground Fault |
| 7129 | DEADTIME 2: PH | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 2: Phase Fault |
| 7130 | DEADTIME 2: G | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 2: Ground Fault |
| 7131 | DEADTIME 3: PH | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 3: Phase Fault |
| 7132 | DEADTIME 3: G | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 3: Ground Fault |
| 7133 | DEADTIME 4: PH | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 4: Phase Fault |
| 7134 | DEADTIME 4: G | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0.01 .. 320.00 sec | 0.50 sec | Dead Time 4: Ground Fault |
| 7135 | # OF RECL. GND | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0 .. 9 | 1 | Number of Reclosing Cycles Ground |
| 7136 | # OF RECL. PH | 79M Auto Recl. | | 0 .. 9 | 1 | Number of Reclosing Cycles Phase |
| 7137 | Cmd.via control | 79M Auto Recl. | | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | Close command via control device |
| 7138 | Internal SYNC | 79M Auto Recl. | | (Setting options depend on configuration) | none | Internal 25 synchronisation |
| 7139 | External SYNC | 79M Auto Recl. | | YES<br>NO | NO | External 25 synchronisation |
| 7140 | ZONE SEQ.COORD. | 79M Auto Recl. | | OFF<br>ON | OFF | ZSC - Zone sequence coordination |
| 7150 | 50-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50-1 |
| 7151 | 50N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50N-1 |
| 7152 | 50-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50-2 |
| 7153 | 50N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50N-2 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7154 | 51 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 51 |
| 7155 | 51N | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 51N |
| 7156 | 67-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67-1 |
| 7157 | 67N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N-1 |
| 7158 | 67-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67-2 |
| 7159 | 67N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N-2 |
| 7160 | 67 TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67 TOC |
| 7161 | 67N TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N TOC |
| 7163 | 46 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 46 |
| 7164 | BINARY INPUT | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | Binary Input |
| 7165 | 3Pol.PICKUP BLK | 79M Auto Recl. | | YES<br>NO | NO | 3 Pole Pickup blocks 79 |
| 7166 | 50-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50-3 |
| 7167 | 50N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 50N-3 |
| 7168 | 67-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67-3 |
| 7169 | 67N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67N-3 |
| 7172 | 67Ns-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67Ns-1 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7173 | 67Ns-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67Ns-2 |
| 7174 | 67Ns TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | No influence<br>Starts 79<br>Stops 79 | No influence | 67Ns TOC |
| 7175 | bef.1.Cy:67Ns-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7176 | bef.1.Cy:67Ns-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7177 | bef.1Cy:67NsTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7178 | bef.2.Cy:67Ns-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7179 | bef.2.Cy:67Ns-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7180 | bef.2Cy:67NsTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7181 | bef.3.Cy:67Ns-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7182 | bef.3.Cy:67Ns-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7183 | bef.3Cy:67NsTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7184 | bef.4.Cy:67Ns-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67Ns-1 |
| 7185 | bef.4.Cy:67Ns-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67Ns-2 |
| 7186 | bef.4Cy:67NsTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67Ns TOC |
| 7200 | bef.1.Cy:50-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7201 | bef.1.Cy:50N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50N-1 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7202 | bef.1.Cy:50-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7203 | bef.1.Cy:50N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7204 | bef.1.Cy:51 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 51 |
| 7205 | bef.1.Cy:51N | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 51N |
| 7206 | bef.1.Cy:67-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7207 | bef.1.Cy:67N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7208 | bef.1.Cy:67-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7209 | bef.1.Cy:67N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7210 | bef.1.Cy:67 TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7211 | bef.1.Cy:67NTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7212 | bef.2.Cy:50-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7213 | bef.2.Cy:50N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7214 | bef.2.Cy:50-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7215 | bef.2.Cy:50N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7216 | bef.2.Cy:51 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 51 |
| 7217 | bef.2.Cy:51N | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 51N |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7218 | bef.2.Cy:67-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7219 | bef.2.Cy:67N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7220 | bef.2.Cy:67-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7221 | bef.2.Cy:67N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7222 | bef.2.Cy:67 TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7223 | bef.2.Cy:67NTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7224 | bef.3.Cy:50-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7225 | bef.3.Cy:50N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7226 | bef.3.Cy:50-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7227 | bef.3.Cy:50N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7228 | bef.3.Cy:51 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 51 |
| 7229 | bef.3.Cy:51N | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 51N |
| 7230 | bef.3.Cy:67-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7231 | bef.3.Cy:67N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7232 | bef.3.Cy:67-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7233 | bef.3.Cy:67N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67N-2 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7234 | bef.3.Cy:67 TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7235 | bef.3.Cy:67NTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7236 | bef.4.Cy:50-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50-1 |
| 7237 | bef.4.Cy:50N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50N-1 |
| 7238 | bef.4.Cy:50-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50-2 |
| 7239 | bef.4.Cy:50N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50N-2 |
| 7240 | bef.4.Cy:51 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 51 |
| 7241 | bef.4.Cy:51N | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 51N |
| 7242 | bef.4.Cy:67-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67-1 |
| 7243 | bef.4.Cy:67N-1 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N-1 |
| 7244 | bef.4.Cy:67-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67-2 |
| 7245 | bef.4.Cy:67N-2 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N-2 |
| 7246 | bef.4.Cy:67 TOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67 TOC |
| 7247 | bef.4.Cy:67NTOC | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N TOC |
| 7248 | bef.1.Cy:50-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7249 | bef.1.Cy:50N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 50N-3 |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7250 | bef.2.Cy:50-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7251 | bef.2.Cy:50N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7252 | bef.3.Cy:50-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7253 | bef.3.Cy:50N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7254 | bef.4.Cy:50-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50-3 |
| 7255 | bef.4.Cy:50N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 50N-3 |
| 7256 | bef.1.Cy:67-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7257 | bef.1.Cy:67N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 1. Cycle: IE>>> directional |
| 7258 | bef.2.Cy:67-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7259 | bef.2.Cy:67N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 2. Cycle: IE>>> directional |
| 7260 | bef.3.Cy:67-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7261 | bef.3.Cy:67N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 3. Cycle: IE>>> directional |
| 7262 | bef.4.Cy:67-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67-3 |
| 7263 | bef.4.Cy:67N-3 | 79M Auto Recl. | | Set value T=T<br>instant. T=0<br>blocked T=∞ | Set value T=T | before 4. Cycle: 67N-3 |
| 8001 | START | Fault Locator | | Pickup<br>TRIP | Pickup | Start fault locator with |
| 8101 | MEASURE. SUPERV | Meas-urem.Superv | | OFF<br>ON | ON | Measurement Supervision |
| 8102 | BALANCE V-LIMIT | Meas-urem.Superv | | 10 .. 100 V | 50 V | Voltage Threshold for Balance Monitoring |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8103 | BAL. FACTOR V | Meas-urem.Superv | | 0.58 .. 0.90 | 0.75 | Balance Factor for Voltage Monitor |
| 8104 | BALANCE I LIMIT | Meas-urem.Superv | 1A | 0.10 .. 1.00 A | 0.50 A | Current Threshold for Balance Monitoring |
| | | | 5A | 0.50 .. 5.00 A | 2.50 A | |
| 8105 | BAL. FACTOR I | Meas-urem.Superv | | 0.10 .. 0.90 | 0.50 | Balance Factor for Current Monitor |
| 8106 | Σ I THRESHOLD | Meas-urem.Superv | 1A | 0.05 .. 2.00 A; ∞ | 0.10 A | Summated Current Monitoring Threshold |
| | | | 5A | 0.25 .. 10.00 A; ∞ | 0.50 A | |
| 8107 | Σ I FACTOR | Meas-urem.Superv | | 0.00 .. 0.95 | 0.10 | Summated Current Monitoring Factor |
| 8109 | FAST Σ i MONIT | Meas-urem.Superv | | OFF<br>ON | ON | Fast Summated Current Monitoring |
| 8110A | T BAL. V LIMIT | Meas-urem.Superv | | 0 .. 100 sec | 5 sec | T Balance Factor for Voltage Monitor |
| 8111A | T BAL. I LIMIT | Meas-urem.Superv | | 0 .. 100 sec | 5 sec | T Current Balance Monitor |
| 8201 | FCT 74TC | 74TC TripCirc. | | ON<br>OFF | ON | 74TC TRIP Circuit Supervision |
| 8202 | Alarm Delay | 74TC TripCirc. | | 1 .. 30 sec | 2 sec | Delay Time for alarm |
| 8301 | DMD Interval | Demand meter | | 15 Min., 1 Sub<br>15 Min., 3 Subs<br>15 Min.,15 Subs<br>30 Min., 1 Sub<br>60 Min., 1 Sub<br>60 Min.,10 Subs<br>5 Min., 5 Subs | 60 Min., 1 Sub | Demand Calculation Intervals |
| 8302 | DMD Sync.Time | Demand meter | | On The Hour<br>15 After Hour<br>30 After Hour<br>45 After Hour | On The Hour | Demand Synchronization Time |
| 8311 | MinMax cycRESET | Min/Max meter | | NO<br>YES | YES | Automatic Cyclic Reset Function |
| 8312 | MiMa RESET TIME | Min/Max meter | | 0 .. 1439 min | 0 min | MinMax Reset Timer |
| 8313 | MiMa RESETCYCLE | Min/Max meter | | 1 .. 365 Days | 7 Days | MinMax Reset Cycle Period |
| 8314 | MinMaxRES.START | Min/Max meter | | 1 .. 365 Days | 1 Days | MinMax Start Reset Cycle in |
| 8315 | MeterResolution | Energy | | Standard<br>Factor 10<br>Factor 100 | Standard | Meter resolution |
| 9000 | UDP Port | RTD-Box | | 0 .. 65535 | 5000 | UDP service port in the RTD box |
| 9001 | IP address[0] | RTD-Box | | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[0] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9002 | IP address[1] | RTD-Box | | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[1] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9003 | IP address[2] | RTD-Box | | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[2] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |
| 9004 | IP address[3] | RTD-Box | | 0 .. 255 | 0 | IP address[3] of RTD box, connec. by UDP |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9011A | RTD 1 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Pt 100 Ω | RTD 1: Type |
| 9012A | RTD 1 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Oil | RTD 1: Location |
| 9013 | RTD 1 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9014 | RTD 1 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9015 | RTD 1 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9016 | RTD 1 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9021A | RTD 2 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 2: Type |
| 9022A | RTD 2 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 2: Location |
| 9023 | RTD 2 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9024 | RTD 2 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9025 | RTD 2 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9026 | RTD 2 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9031A | RTD 3 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 3: Type |
| 9032A | RTD 3 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 3: Location |
| 9033 | RTD 3 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9034 | RTD 3 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9035 | RTD 3 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9036 | RTD 3 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9041A | RTD 4 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 4: Type |
| 9042A | RTD 4 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 4: Location |
| 9043 | RTD 4 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9044 | RTD 4 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9045 | RTD 4 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9046 | RTD 4 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9051A | RTD 5 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 5: Type |
| 9052A | RTD 5 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 5: Location |
| 9053 | RTD 5 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9054 | RTD 5 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9055 | RTD 5 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9056 | RTD 5 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9061A | RTD 6 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 6: Type |
| 9062A | RTD 6 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 6: Location |
| 9063 | RTD 6 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9064 | RTD 6 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9065 | RTD 6 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9066 | RTD 6 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9071A | RTD 7 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 7: Type |
| 9072A | RTD 7 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 7: Location |
| 9073 | RTD 7 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9074 | RTD 7 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9075 | RTD 7 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9076 | RTD 7 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9081A | RTD 8 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 8: Type |
| 9082A | RTD 8 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 8: Location |
| 9083 | RTD 8 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9084 | RTD 8 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9085 | RTD 8 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9086 | RTD 8 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9091A | RTD 9 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD 9: Type |
| 9092A | RTD 9 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD 9: Location |
| 9093 | RTD 9 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9094 | RTD 9 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9095 | RTD 9 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9096 | RTD 9 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9101A | RTD10 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD10: Type |
| 9102A | RTD10 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD10: Location |
| 9103 | RTD10 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9104 | RTD10 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9105 | RTD10 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9106 | RTD10 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9111A | RTD11 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD11: Type |
| 9112A | RTD11 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD11: Location |
| 9113 | RTD11 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9114 | RTD11 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9115 | RTD11 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9116 | RTD11 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9121A | RTD12 TYPE | RTD-Box | | Not connected<br>Pt 100 Ω<br>Ni 120 Ω<br>Ni 100 Ω | Not connected | RTD12: Type |
| 9122A | RTD12 LOCATION | RTD-Box | | Oil<br>Ambient<br>Winding<br>Bearing<br>Other | Other | RTD12: Location |

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | C | Setting Options | Default Setting | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9123 | RTD12 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 100 °C | RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9124 | RTD12 STAGE 1 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 212 °F | RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup |
| 9125 | RTD12 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -50 .. 250 °C; ∞ | 120 °C | RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |
| 9126 | RTD12 STAGE 2 | RTD-Box | | -58 .. 482 °F; ∞ | 248 °F | RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup |

# F.3 Information List

Indications for IEC 60 870-5-103 are always reported ON / OFF if they are subject to general interrogation for IEC 60 870-5-103. If not, they are reported only as ON.

New user-defined indications or such newly allocated to IEC 60 870-5-103 are set to ON / OFF and subjected to general interrogation if the information type is not a spontaneous event (“.._Ev””). Further information on indications can be found in detail in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description, Order No. E50417-H1176-C151.

In columns “Event Log”, “Trip Log” and “Ground Fault Log” the following applies:

| | |
|---|---|
| UPPER CASE NOTATION “ON/OFF”: | definitely set, not allocatable |
| lower case notation “on/off”: | preset, allocatable |
| *: | not preset, allocatable |
| <blank>: | neither preset nor allocatable |

In the column “Marked in Oscill. Record” the following applies:

| | |
|---|---|
| UPPER CASE NOTATION “M”: | definitely set, not allocatable |
| lower case notation “m”: | preset, allocatable |
| *: | not preset, allocatable |
| <blank>: | neither preset nor allocatable |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| - | >Back Light on (>Light on) | Device, General | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Reset LED (Reset LED) | Device, General | IntSP | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 19 | 1 | No |
| - | Stop data transmission (DataStop) | Device, General | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 20 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Test mode (Test mode) | Device, General | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 21 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Feeder GROUNDED (Feeder gnd) | Device, General | IntSP | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Breaker OPENED (Brk OPENED) | Device, General | IntSP | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Hardware Test Mode (HWTestMod) | Device, General | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Clock Synchronization (SynchClock) | Device, General | IntSP_Ev | * | * | | * | | | | | | | | | |
| - | Error FMS FO 1 (Error FMS1) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| - | Error FMS FO 2 (Error FMS2) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Disturbance CFC (Distur.CFC) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Fault Recording Start (FltRecSta) | Osc. Fault Rec. | IntSP | On Off | * | | m | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Setting Group A is active (P-GrpA act) | Change Group | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 23 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Setting Group B is active (P-GrpB act) | Change Group | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 24 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Setting Group C is active (P-GrpC act) | Change Group | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 25 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Setting Group D is active (P-GrpD act) | Change Group | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 26 | 1 | Yes |
| - | ControlMode REMOTE (ModeREMOTE) | Cntrl Authority | IntSP | On Off | * | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Control Authority (Cntrl Auth) | Cntrl Authority | IntSP | On Off | * | | | LED | | | BO | | 101 | 85 | 1 | Yes |
| - | ControlMode LOCAL (ModeLOCAL) | Cntrl Authority | IntSP | On Off | * | | | LED | | | BO | | 101 | 86 | 1 | Yes |
| - | 52 Breaker (52Breaker) | Control Device | CF_D12 | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | 240 | 160 | 20 | |
| - | 52 Breaker (52Breaker) | Control Device | DP | On Off | | | | | BI | | | CB | 240 | 160 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Disconnect Switch (Disc.Swit.) | Control Device | CF_D2 | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | 240 | 161 | 20 | |
| - | Disconnect Switch (Disc.Swit.) | Control Device | DP | On Off | | | | | BI | | | CB | 240 | 161 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| - | Ground Switch (GndSwit.) | Control Device | CF_D2 | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | 240 | 164 | 20 | |
| - | Ground Switch (GndSwit.) | Control Device | DP | On Off | | | | | BI | | | CB | 240 | 164 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Interlocking: 52 Open (52 Open) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Interlocking: 52 Close (52 Close) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Interlocking: Disconnect switch Open (Disc.Open) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Interlocking: Disconnect switch Close (Disc.Close) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Interlocking: Ground switch Open (GndSw Open) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Interlocking: Ground switch Close (GndSw Cl.) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Unlock data transmission via BI (UnlockDT) | Control Device | IntSP | | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Q2 Open/Close (Q2 Op/Cl) | Control Device | CF_D2 | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | 240 | 162 | 20 | |
| - | Q2 Open/Close (Q2 Op/Cl) | Control Device | DP | On Off | | | | | BI | | | CB | 240 | 162 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Q9 Open/Close (Q9 Op/Cl) | Control Device | CF_D2 | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | 240 | 163 | 20 | |
| - | Q9 Open/Close (Q9 Op/Cl) | Control Device | DP | On Off | | | | | BI | | | CB | 240 | 163 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Fan ON/OFF (Fan ON/ OFF) | Control Device | CF_D2 | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | 240 | 175 | 20 | |
| - | Fan ON/OFF (Fan ON/ OFF) | Control Device | DP | On Off | | | | | BI | | | CB | 240 | 175 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >CB ready Spring is charged (>CB ready) | Process Data | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | | | | |
| - | >Door closed (>Door-Close) | Process Data | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| - | >Cabinet door open (>Door open) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 101 | 1 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >CB waiting for Spring charged (>CB wait) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 101 | 2 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >No Voltage (Fuse blown) (>No Volt.) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 160 | 38 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >Error Motor Voltage (>Err Mot V) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 240 | 181 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >Error Control Voltage (>ErrCntrlV) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 240 | 182 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >SF6-Loss (>SF6-Loss) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 240 | 183 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >Error Meter (>Err Meter) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 240 | 184 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >Transformer Temperature (>Tx Temp.) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 240 | 185 | 1 | Yes |
| - | >Transformer Danger (>Tx Danger) | Process Data | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | CB | 240 | 186 | 1 | Yes |
| - | Reset Minimum and Maximum counter (ResMinMax) | Min/Max meter | IntSP_Ev | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | Reset meter (Meter res) | Energy | IntSP_Ev | ON | | | | | BI | | | | | | | |
| - | Error Systeminterface (SysIntErr.) | Protocol | IntSP | On Off | * | * | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | DCP identify (DCP ident) | Protocol | IntSP | * | * | * | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| - | Threshold Value 1 (ThreshVal1) | Thresh.-Switch | IntSP | On Off | | | | LED | | FK TO NL IN E | BO | CB | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1 | No Function configured (Not configured) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Function Not Available (Non Existent) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | >Synchronize Internal Real Time Clock (>Time Synch) | Device, General | SP_Ev | * | * | | | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 48 | 1 | Yes |
| 4 | >Trigger Waveform Capture (>Trig.Wave.Cap.) | Osc. Fault Rec. | SP | * | * | | m | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 49 | 1 | Yes |
| 5 | >Reset LED (>Reset LED) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 50 | 1 | Yes |
| 7 | >Setting Group Select Bit 0 (>Set Group Bit0) | Change Group | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 51 | 1 | Yes |
| 8 | >Setting Group Select Bit 1 (>Set Group Bit1) | Change Group | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 52 | 1 | Yes |
| 15 | >Test mode (>Test mode) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 53 | 1 | Yes |
| 16 | >Stop data transmission (>DataStop) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 135 | 54 | 1 | Yes |
| 51 | Device is Operational and Protecting (Device OK) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 81 | 1 | Yes |
| 52 | At Least 1 Protection Funct. is Active (ProtActive) | Device, General | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 18 | 1 | Yes |
| 55 | Reset Device (Reset Device) | Device, General | OUT | On | * | | * | | | | | | 160 | 4 | 1 | No |
| 56 | Initial Start of Device (Initial Start) | Device, General | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 5 | 1 | No |
| 67 | Resume (Resume) | Device, General | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 68 | Clock Synchronization Error (Clock SyncError) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 69 | Daylight Saving Time (DayLightSavTime) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 70 | Setting calculation is running (Settings Calc.) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 22 | 1 | Yes |
| 71 | Settings Check (Settings Check) | Device, General | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 72 | Level-2 change (Level-2 change) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 73 | Local setting change (Local change) | Device, General | OUT | * | * | | * | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | Event lost (Event Lost) | Device, General | OUT_Ev | On | * | | | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 130 | 1 | No |
| 113 | Flag Lost (Flag Lost) | Device, General | OUT | On | * | | m | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 136 | 1 | Yes |
| 125 | Chatter ON (Chatter ON) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 145 | 1 | Yes |
| 126 | Protection ON/OFF (via system port) (ProtON/OFF) | P.System Data 2 | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 127 | 79 ON/OFF (via system port) (79 ON/OFF) | 79M Auto Recl. | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 140 | Error with a summary alarm (Error Sum Alarm) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 47 | 1 | Yes |
| 144 | Error 5V (Error 5V) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 145 | Error 0V (Error 0V) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 146 | Error -5V (Error -5V) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 147 | Error Power Supply (Error PwrSupply) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 160 | Alarm Summary Event (Alarm Sum Event) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 46 | 1 | Yes |
| 161 | Failure: General Current Supervision (Fail I Superv.) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 32 | 1 | Yes |
| 162 | Failure: Current Summation (Failure Σ I) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 182 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 163 | Failure: Current Balance (Fail I balance) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 183 | 1 | Yes |
| 167 | Failure: Voltage Balance (Fail V balance) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 186 | 1 | Yes |
| 169 | VT Fuse Failure (alarm >10s) (VT FuseFail>10s) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 188 | 1 | Yes |
| 170 | VT Fuse Failure (alarm instantaneous) (VT FuseFail) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.0001 | >25-group 1 activate (>25-1 act) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.0043 | >25 Synchronization request (>25 Sync req.) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.0049 | 25 Sync. Release of CLOSE Command (25 CloseRelease) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.0050 | 25 Synchronization Error (25 Sync. Error) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.0051 | 25-group 1 is BLOCKED (25-1 BLOCK) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2007 | 25 Sync. Measuring request of Control (25 Measu. req.) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | | | | | | | | |
| 170.2008 | >BLOCK 25-group 1 (>BLK 25-1) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2009 | >25 Direct Command output (>25direct CO) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2011 | >25 Start of synchronization (>25 Start) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2012 | >25 Stop of synchronization (>25 Stop) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 170.2013 | >25 Switch to V1> and V2< (>25 V1>V2<) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2014 | >25 Switch to V1< and V2> (>25 V1<V2>) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2015 | >25 Switch to V1< and V2< (>25 V1<V2<) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2016 | >25 Switch to Sync (>25 synchr.) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2022 | 25-group 1: measurement in progress (25-1 meas.) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2025 | 25 Monitoring time exceeded (25 MonTimeExc) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2026 | 25 Synchronization conditions okay (25 Synchron) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2027 | 25 Condition V1>V2< fulfilled (25 V1> V2<) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2028 | 25 Condition V1<V2> fulfilled (25 V1< V2>) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2029 | 25 Condition V1<V2< fulfilled (25 V1< V2<) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2030 | 25 Voltage difference (Vdiff) okay (25 Vdiff ok) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2031 | 25 Frequency difference (fdiff) okay (25 fdiff ok) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2032 | 25 Angle difference (alphadiff) okay (25 αdiff ok) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2033 | 25 Frequency f1 > fmax permissible (25 f1>>) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 170.2034 | 25 Frequency f1 < fmin permissible (25 f1<<) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2035 | 25 Frequency f2 > fmax permissible (25 f2>>) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2036 | 25 Frequency f2 < fmin permissible (25 f2<<) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2037 | 25 Voltage V1 > Vmax permissible (25 V1>>) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2038 | 25 Voltage V1 < Vmin permissible (25 V1<<) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2039 | 25 Voltage V2 > Vmax permissible (25 V2>>) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2040 | 25 Voltage V2 < Vmin permissible (25 V2<<) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2090 | 25 Vdiff too large (V2>V1) (25 V2>V1) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2091 | 25 Vdiff too large (V2<V1) (25 V2<V1) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2092 | 25 fdiff too large (f2>f1) (25 f2>f1) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2093 | 25 fdiff too large (f2<f1) (25 f2<f1) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2094 | 25 alphadiff too large (a2>a1) (25 α2>α1) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2095 | 25 alphadiff too large (a2<a1) (25 α2<α1) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2096 | 25 Multiple selection of func-groups (25 FG-Error) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 170.2097 | 25 Setting error (25 Set-Error) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2101 | Sync-group 1 is switched OFF (25-1 OFF) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2102 | >BLOCK 25 CLOSE command (>BLK 25 CLOSE) | SYNC function 1 | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | | | | | | |
| 170.2103 | 25 CLOSE command is BLOCKED (25 CLOSE BLK) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 170.2332 | Sync:Synchronization cond. f syn (Sync f syn) | SYNC function 1 | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 171 | Failure: Phase Sequence (Fail Ph. Seq.) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 35 | 1 | Yes |
| 175 | Failure: Phase Sequence Current (Fail Ph. Seq. I) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 191 | 1 | Yes |
| 176 | Failure: Phase Sequence Voltage (Fail Ph. Seq. V) | Measurem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 192 | 1 | Yes |
| 177 | Failure: Battery empty (Fail Battery) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 178 | I/O-Board Error (I/O-Board error) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 181 | Error: A/D converter (Error A/D-conv.) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 183 | Error Board 1 (Error Board 1) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 184 | Error Board 2 (Error Board 2) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 185 | Error Board 3 (Error Board 3) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 186 | Error Board 4 (Error Board 4) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 187 | Error Board 5 (Error Board 5) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 188 | Error Board 6 (Error Board 6) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 189 | Error Board 7 (Error Board 7) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 191 | Error: Offset (Error Offset) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 192 | Error:1A/5Ajumper different from setting (Error1A/5Awrong) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 193 | Alarm: NO calibration data available (Alarm NO calibr) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 194 | Error: Neutral CT different from MLFB (Error neutralCT) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 197 | Measurement Supervision is switched OFF (MeasSup OFF) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 197 | 1 | Yes |
| 203 | Waveform data deleted (Wave. deleted) | Osc. Fault Rec. | OUT_Ev | On | * | | | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 203 | 1 | No |
| 220 | Error: Range CT Ph wrong (CT Ph wrong) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 234.2100 | 27, 59 blocked via operation (27, 59 blk) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2110 | >BLOCK Function $00 (>BLOCK $00) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FKTONLINE | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2111 | >Function $00 instantaneous TRIP (>$00 instant.) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FKTONLINE | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 235.2112 | >Function $00 Direct TRIP (>$00 Dir.TRIP) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2113 | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Time Delay (>$00 BLK.TDly) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2114 | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP (>$00 BLK.TRIP) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2115 | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Phase A (>$00 BL.TripA) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2116 | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Phase B (>$00 BL.TripB) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2117 | >Function $00 BLOCK TRIP Phase C (>$00 BL.TripC) | Flx | SP | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2118 | Function $00 is BLOCKED ($00 BLOCKED) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2119 | Function $00 is switched OFF ($00 OFF) | Flx | OUT | On Off | * | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2120 | Function $00 is ACTIVE ($00 ACTIVE) | Flx | OUT | On Off | * | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2121 | Function $00 picked up ($00 picked up) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2122 | Function $00 Pickup Phase A ($00 pickup A) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 235.2123 | Function $00 Pickup Phase B ($00 pickup B) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2124 | Function $00 Pickup Phase C ($00 pickup C) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2125 | Function $00 TRIP Delay Time Out ($00 Time Out) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2126 | Function $00 TRIP ($00 TRIP) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 235.2128 | Function $00 has invalid settings ($00 inval.set) | Flx | OUT | On Off | On Off | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 236.2127 | BLOCK Flexible Function (BLK. Flex.Fct.) | Device, General | IntSP | On Off | * | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 253 | Failure VT circuit: broken wire (VT brk. wire) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 220 | 2 | Yes |
| 255 | Failure VT circuit (Fail VT circuit) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 222 | 2 | Yes |
| 256 | Failure VT circuit: 1 pole broken wire (VT b.w. 1 pole) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 257 | Failure VT circuit: 2 pole broken wire (VT b.w. 2 pole) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 258 | Failure VT circuit: 3 pole broken wire (VT b.w. 3 pole) | Meas-urem.Superv | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 264 | Failure: RTD-Box 1 (Fail: RTD-Box 1) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 268 | Supervision Pressure (Superv.Pressure) | Measure-ment | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 269 | Supervision Temperature (Superv.Temp.) | Measure-ment | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 270 | Set Point Pressure< (SP. Pressure<) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 271 | Set Point Temp> (SP. Temp>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 272 | Set Point Operating Hours (SP. Op Hours>) | SetPoint(Stat) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 229 | 1 | Yes |
| 273 | Set Point Phase A dmd> (SP. I A dmd>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 230 | 1 | Yes |
| 274 | Set Point Phase B dmd> (SP. I B dmd>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 234 | 1 | Yes |
| 275 | Set Point Phase C dmd> (SP. I C dmd>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 235 | 1 | Yes |
| 276 | Set Point positive sequence I1dmd> (SP. I1dmd>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 236 | 1 | Yes |
| 277 | Set Point \|Pdmd\|> (SP. \|Pdmd\|>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 237 | 1 | Yes |
| 278 | Set Point \|Qdmd\|> (SP. \|Qdmd\|>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 238 | 1 | Yes |
| 279 | Set Point \|Sdmd\|> (SP. \|Sdmd\|>) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 239 | 1 | Yes |
| 284 | Set Point 37-1 Undercurrent alarm (SP. 37-1 alarm) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 244 | 1 | Yes |
| 285 | Set Point 55 Power factor alarm (SP. PF(55)alarm) | Set Points(MV) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 135 | 245 | 1 | Yes |
| 301 | Power System fault (Pow.Sys.Flt.) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | On Off | | | | | | | | 135 | 231 | 2 | Yes |
| 302 | Fault Event (Fault Event) | Device, General | OUT | * | On | | | | | | | | 135 | 232 | 2 | Yes |
| 303 | sensitive Ground fault (sens Gnd flt) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | ON | | | | | | | 135 | 233 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 320 | Warn: Limit of Memory Data exceeded (Warn Mem. Data) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 321 | Warn: Limit of Memory Parameter exceeded (Warn Mem. Para.) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 322 | Warn: Limit of Memory Operation exceeded (Warn Mem. Oper.) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 323 | Warn: Limit of Memory New exceeded (Warn Mem. New) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 335 | >GOOSE-Stop (>GOOSE-Stop) | Device, General | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | FK TO NL IN E | BO | | | | | |
| 356 | >Manual close signal (>Manual Close) | P.System Data 2 | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 150 | 6 | 1 | Yes |
| 395 | >I MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>I MinMax Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 396 | >I1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>I1 MiMaReset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 397 | >V MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>V MiMaReset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 398 | >Vphph MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>VphphMiMaRes) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 399 | >V1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>V1 MiMa Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 400 | >P MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>P MiMa Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 401 | >S MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>S MiMa Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 402 | >Q MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Q MiMa Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 403 | >Idmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Idmd MiMaReset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 404 | >Pdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Pdmd MiMaR-eset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 405 | >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Qdmd MiMaR-eset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 406 | >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Sdmd MiMaR-eset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 407 | >Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Frq MiMa Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 408 | >Power Factor MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>PF MiMaR-eset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 409 | >BLOCK Op Counter (>BLOCK Op Count) | Statistics | SP | On Off | | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 412 | >Theta MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (> Θ MiMa Reset) | Min/Max meter | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 501 | Relay PICKUP (Relay PICKUP) | P.System Data 2 | OUT | | ON | | m | LED | | | BO | | 150 | 151 | 2 | Yes |
| 502 | Relay Drop Out (Relay Drop Out) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 510 | General CLOSE of relay (Relay CLOSE) | Device, General | SP | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 511 | Relay GENERAL TRIP command (Relay TRIP) | P.System Data 2 | OUT | | ON | | m | LED | | | BO | | 150 | 161 | 2 | Yes |
| 533 | Primary fault current Ia (Ia =) | P.System Data 2 | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | 150 | 177 | 4 | No |
| 534 | Primary fault current Ib (Ib =) | P.System Data 2 | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | 150 | 178 | 4 | No |
| 535 | Primary fault current Ic (Ic =) | P.System Data 2 | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | 150 | 179 | 4 | No |
| 545 | Time from Pickup to drop out (PU Time) | Device, General | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 546 | Time from Pickup to TRIP (TRIP Time) | Device, General | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 561 | Manual close signal detected (Man.Clos.Detect) | P.System Data 2 | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 916 | Increment of active energy (WpΔ=) | Energy | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 917 | Increment of reactive energy (WqΔ=) | Energy | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1020 | Counter of operating hours (Op.Hours=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1021 | Accumulation of interrupted current Ph A (Σ Ia =) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1022 | Accumulation of interrupted current Ph B (Σ Ib =) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1023 | Accumulation of interrupted current Ph C (Σ Ic =) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1106 | >Start Fault Locator (>Start Flt. Loc) | Fault Locator | SP | On | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 151 | 6 | 1 | Yes |
| 1114 | Flt Locator: primary RESISTANCE (Rpri =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1115 | Flt Locator: primary REACTANCE (Xpri =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1117 | Flt Locator: secondary RESISTANCE (Rsec =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1118 | Flt Locator: secondary REACTANCE (Xsec =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | 151 | 18 | 4 | No |
| 1119 | Flt Locator: Distance to fault (dist =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | 151 | 19 | 4 | No |
| 1120 | Flt Locator: Distance [%] to fault (d[%] =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1122 | Flt Locator: Distance to fault (dist =) | Fault Locator | VI | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1123 | Fault Locator Loop AG (FL Loop AG) | Fault Locator | OUT | | ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1124 | Fault Locator Loop BG (FL Loop BG) | Fault Locator | OUT | | ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1125 | Fault Locator Loop CG (FL Loop CG) | Fault Locator | OUT | | ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1126 | Fault Locator Loop AB (FL Loop AB) | Fault Locator | OUT | | ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1127 | Fault Locator Loop BC (FL Loop BC) | Fault Locator | OUT | | ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1128 | Fault Locator Loop CA (FL Loop CA) | Fault Locator | OUT | | ON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1132 | Fault location invalid (Flt.Loc.invalid) | Fault Locator | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1201 | >BLOCK 64 (>BLOCK 64) | Sens. Gnd Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 151 | 101 | 1 | Yes |
| 1202 | >BLOCK 50Ns-2 (>BLOCK 50Ns-2) | Sens. Gnd Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 151 | 102 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1203 | >BLOCK 50Ns-1 (>BLOCK 50Ns-1) | Sens. Gnd Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 151 | 103 | 1 | Yes |
| 1204 | >BLOCK 51Ns (>BLOCK 51Ns) | Sens. Gnd Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 151 | 104 | 1 | Yes |
| 1207 | >BLOCK 50Ns/67Ns (>BLK 50Ns/67Ns) | Sens. Gnd Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 151 | 107 | 1 | Yes |
| 1211 | 50Ns/67Ns is OFF (50Ns/ 67Ns OFF) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 111 | 1 | Yes |
| 1212 | 50Ns/67Ns is ACTIVE (50Ns/67Ns ACT) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 112 | 1 | Yes |
| 1215 | 64 displacement voltage pick up (64 Pickup) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On Off | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 115 | 2 | Yes |
| 1217 | 64 displacement voltage element TRIP (64 TRIP) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On | On Off | m | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 117 | 2 | Yes |
| 1221 | 50Ns-2 Pickup (50Ns-2 Pickup) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On Off | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 121 | 2 | Yes |
| 1223 | 50Ns-2 TRIP (50Ns-2 TRIP) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On | On Off | m | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 123 | 2 | Yes |
| 1224 | 50Ns-1 Pickup (50Ns-1 Pickup) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On Off | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 124 | 2 | Yes |
| 1226 | 50Ns-1 TRIP (50Ns-1 TRIP) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On | On Off | m | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 126 | 2 | Yes |
| 1227 | 51Ns picked up (51Ns Pickup) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 127 | 2 | Yes |
| 1229 | 51Ns TRIP (51Ns TRIP) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 129 | 2 | Yes |
| 1230 | Sensitive ground fault detection BLOCKED (Sens. Gnd block) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 130 | 1 | Yes |
| 1264 | Corr. Resistive Earth current (IEEa =) | Sens. Gnd Fault | VI | | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1265 | Corr. Reactive Earth current (IEEr =) | Sens. Gnd Fault | VI | | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1266 | Earth current, absolute Value (IEE =) | Sens. Gnd Fault | VI | | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1267 | Displacement Voltage VGND, 3Vo (VGND, 3Vo) | Sens. Gnd Fault | VI | | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1271 | Sensitive Ground fault pick up (Sens.Gnd Pickup) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 171 | 1 | Yes |
| 1272 | Sensitive Ground fault picked up in Ph A (Sens. Gnd Ph A) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 48 | 1 | Yes |
| 1273 | Sensitive Ground fault picked up in Ph B (Sens. Gnd Ph B) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 49 | 1 | Yes |
| 1274 | Sensitive Ground fault picked up in Ph C (Sens. Gnd Ph C) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 50 | 1 | Yes |
| 1276 | Sensitive Gnd fault in forward direction (SensGnd Forward) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 51 | 1 | Yes |
| 1277 | Sensitive Gnd fault in reverse direction (SensGnd Reverse) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 52 | 1 | Yes |
| 1278 | Sensitive Gnd fault direction undefined (SensGnd undef.) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | 151 | 178 | 1 | Yes |
| 1403 | >BLOCK 50BF (>BLOCK 50BF) | 50BF BkrFailure | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 166 | 103 | 1 | Yes |
| 1404 | >50BF Activate 3I0> threshold (>50BFactiv. 3I0>) | 50BF BkrFailure | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1431 | >50BF initiated externally (>50BF ext SRC) | 50BF BkrFailure | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 166 | 104 | 1 | Yes |
| 1451 | 50BF is switched OFF (50BF OFF) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 151 | 1 | Yes |
| 1452 | 50BF is BLOCKED (50BF BLOCK) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 152 | 1 | Yes |
| 1453 | 50BF is ACTIVE (50BF ACTIVE) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 153 | 1 | Yes |
| 1456 | 50BF (internal) PICKUP (50BF int Pickup) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 156 | 2 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1457 | 50BF (external) PICKUP (50BF ext Pickup) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 157 | 2 | Yes |
| 1471 | 50BF TRIP (50BF TRIP) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 85 | 2 | No |
| 1480 | 50BF (internal) TRIP (50BF int TRIP) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 180 | 2 | Yes |
| 1481 | 50BF (external) TRIP (50BF ext TRIP) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 166 | 181 | 2 | Yes |
| 1494 | 50BF TRIP 2 (50BF TRIP 2) | 50BF BkrFailure | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1503 | >BLOCK 49 Overload Protection (>BLOCK 49 O/L) | 49 Th.Overload | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 167 | 3 | 1 | Yes |
| 1507 | >Emergency start of motors (>EmergencyStart) | 49 Th.Overload | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 167 | 7 | 1 | Yes |
| 1511 | 49 Overload Protection is OFF (49 O / L OFF) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 11 | 1 | Yes |
| 1512 | 49 Overload Protection is BLOCKED (49 O/L BLOCK) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 12 | 1 | Yes |
| 1513 | 49 Overload Protection is ACTIVE (49 O/L ACTIVE) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 13 | 1 | Yes |
| 1515 | 49 Overload Current Alarm (I alarm) (49 O/L I Alarm) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 15 | 1 | Yes |
| 1516 | 49 Overload Alarm! Near Thermal Trip (49 O/L Θ Alarm) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 16 | 1 | Yes |
| 1517 | 49 Winding Overload (49 Winding O/L) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 17 | 1 | Yes |
| 1521 | 49 Thermal Overload TRIP (49 Th O/L TRIP) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 167 | 21 | 2 | Yes |
| 1580 | >49 Reset of Thermal Overload Image (>RES 49 Image) | 49 Th.Overload | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1581 | 49 Thermal Overload Image reset (49 Image res.) | 49 Th.Overload | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1704 | >BLOCK 50/51 (>BLK 50/51) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1714 | >BLOCK 50N/51N (>BLK 50N/51N) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1718 | >BLOCK 50-3 (>BLOCK 50-3) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1719 | >BLOCK 50N-3 (>BLOCK 50N-3) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1721 | >BLOCK 50-2 (>BLOCK 50-2) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 1 | 1 | Yes |
| 1722 | >BLOCK 50-1 (>BLOCK 50-1) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 2 | 1 | Yes |
| 1723 | >BLOCK 51 (>BLOCK 51) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 3 | 1 | Yes |
| 1724 | >BLOCK 50N-2 (>BLOCK 50N-2) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 4 | 1 | Yes |
| 1725 | >BLOCK 50N-1 (>BLOCK 50N-1) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 5 | 1 | Yes |
| 1726 | >BLOCK 51N (>BLOCK 51N) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 6 | 1 | Yes |
| 1730 | >BLOCK Cold-Load-Pickup (>BLOCK CLP) | ColdLoad-Pickup | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1731 | >BLOCK Cold-Load-Pickup stop timer (>BLK CLP stpTim) | ColdLoad-Pickup | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 60 | 243 | 1 | Yes |
| 1732 | >ACTIVATE Cold-Load-Pickup (>ACTIVATE CLP) | ColdLoad-Pickup | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 1751 | 50/51 O/C switched OFF (50/51 PH OFF) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 21 | 1 | Yes |
| 1752 | 50/51 O/C is BLOCKED (50/51 PH BLK) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 22 | 1 | Yes |
| 1753 | 50/51 O/C is ACTIVE (50/51 PH ACT) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 23 | 1 | Yes |
| 1756 | 50N/51N is OFF (50N/51N OFF) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 26 | 1 | Yes |
| 1757 | 50N/51N is BLOCKED (50N/51N BLK) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 27 | 1 | Yes |
| 1758 | 50N/51N is ACTIVE (50N/51N ACT) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 28 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1761 | 50(N)/51(N) O/C PICKUP (50(N)/51(N) PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 84 | 2 | Yes |
| 1762 | 50/51 Phase A picked up (50/51 Ph A PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 64 | 2 | Yes |
| 1763 | 50/51 Phase B picked up (50/51 Ph B PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 65 | 2 | Yes |
| 1764 | 50/51 Phase C picked up (50/51 Ph C PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 66 | 2 | Yes |
| 1765 | 50N/51N picked up (50N/51NPickedup) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 67 | 2 | Yes |
| 1767 | 50-3 picked up (50-3 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1768 | 50N-3 picked up (50N-3 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1769 | 50-3 TRIP (50-3 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1770 | 50N-3 TRIP (50N-3 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1787 | 50-3 TimeOut (50-3 TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1788 | 50N-3 TimeOut (50N-3 TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1791 | 50(N)/51(N) TRIP (50(N)/51(N)TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 68 | 2 | No |
| 1800 | 50-2 picked up (50-2 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 75 | 2 | Yes |
| 1804 | 50-2 Time Out (50-2 TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 49 | 2 | Yes |
| 1805 | 50-2 TRIP (50-2 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 91 | 2 | No |
| 1810 | 50-1 picked up (50-1 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 76 | 2 | Yes |
| 1814 | 50-1 Time Out (50-1 TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 53 | 2 | Yes |
| 1815 | 50-1 TRIP (50-1 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 90 | 2 | No |
| 1820 | 51 picked up (51 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 77 | 2 | Yes |
| 1824 | 51 Time Out (51 Time Out) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 57 | 2 | Yes |
| 1825 | 51 TRIP (51 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 58 | 2 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1831 | 50N-2 picked up (50N-2 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 59 | 2 | Yes |
| 1832 | 50N-2 Time Out (50N-2 TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 60 | 2 | Yes |
| 1833 | 50N-2 TRIP (50N-2 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 93 | 2 | No |
| 1834 | 50N-1 picked up (50N-1 picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 62 | 2 | Yes |
| 1835 | 50N-1 Time Out (50N-1 TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 63 | 2 | Yes |
| 1836 | 50N-1 TRIP (50N-1 TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 92 | 2 | No |
| 1837 | 51N picked up (51N picked up) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 64 | 2 | Yes |
| 1838 | 51N Time Out (51N TimeOut) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 65 | 2 | Yes |
| 1839 | 51N TRIP (51N TRIP) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 66 | 2 | Yes |
| 1840 | Phase A inrush detection (PhA InrushDet) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 101 | 2 | Yes |
| 1841 | Phase B inrush detection (PhB InrushDet) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 102 | 2 | Yes |
| 1842 | Phase C inrush detection (PhC InrushDet) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 103 | 2 | Yes |
| 1843 | Cross blk: PhX blocked PhY (INRUSH X-BLK) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 104 | 2 | Yes |
| 1851 | 50-1 BLOCKED (50-1 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 105 | 1 | Yes |
| 1852 | 50-2 BLOCKED (50-2 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 106 | 1 | Yes |
| 1853 | 50N-1 BLOCKED (50N-1 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 107 | 1 | Yes |
| 1854 | 50N-2 BLOCKED (50N-2 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 108 | 1 | Yes |
| 1855 | 51 BLOCKED (51 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 109 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 1856 | 51N BLOCKED (51N BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 110 | 1 | Yes |
| 1867 | 51N Disk emulation picked up (51N Disk Pickup) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 1994 | Cold-Load-Pickup switched OFF (CLP OFF) | ColdLoad-Pickup | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 244 | 1 | Yes |
| 1995 | Cold-Load-Pickup is BLOCKED (CLP BLOCKED) | ColdLoad-Pickup | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 245 | 1 | Yes |
| 1996 | Cold-Load-Pickup is RUNNING (CLP running) | ColdLoad-Pickup | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 246 | 1 | Yes |
| 1997 | Dynamic settings are ACTIVE (Dyn set. ACTIVE) | ColdLoad-Pickup | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 247 | 1 | Yes |
| 2603 | 67N-3 TRIP (67N-3 TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2604 | >BLOCK 67/67-TOC (>BLK 67/67-TOC) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2605 | 67N-3 is BLOCKED (67N-3 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2606 | 67-3 is BLOCKED (67-3 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2614 | >BLOCK 67N/67N-TOC (>BLK 67N/67NTOC) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2615 | >BLOCK 67-2 (>BLOCK 67-2) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 63 | 73 | 1 | Yes |
| 2616 | >BLOCK 67N-2 (>BLOCK 67N-2) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 63 | 74 | 1 | Yes |
| 2617 | >BLOCK 67-3 (>BLOCK 67-3) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2618 | >BLOCK 67N-3 (>BLOCK 67N-3) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2621 | >BLOCK 67-1 (>BLOCK 67-1) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 63 | 1 | 1 | Yes |
| 2622 | >BLOCK 67-TOC (>BLOCK 67-TOC) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 63 | 2 | 1 | Yes |
| 2623 | >BLOCK 67N-1 (>BLOCK 67N-1) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 63 | 3 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 2624 | >BLOCK 67N-TOC (>BLOCK 67N-TOC) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 63 | 4 | 1 | Yes |
| 2628 | Phase A forward (Phase A forward) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 81 | 1 | Yes |
| 2629 | Phase B forward (Phase B forward) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 82 | 1 | Yes |
| 2630 | Phase C forward (Phase C forward) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 83 | 1 | Yes |
| 2632 | Phase A reverse (Phase A reverse) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 84 | 1 | Yes |
| 2633 | Phase B reverse (Phase B reverse) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 85 | 1 | Yes |
| 2634 | Phase C reverse (Phase C reverse) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 86 | 1 | Yes |
| 2635 | Ground forward (Ground forward) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 87 | 1 | Yes |
| 2636 | Ground reverse (Ground reverse) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 88 | 1 | Yes |
| 2637 | 67-1 is BLOCKED (67-1 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 91 | 1 | Yes |
| 2642 | 67-2 picked up (67-2 picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 67 | 2 | Yes |
| 2646 | 67N-2 picked up (67N-2 picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 62 | 2 | Yes |
| 2647 | 67-2 Time Out (67-2 Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 71 | 2 | Yes |
| 2648 | 67N-2 Time Out (67N-2 Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 63 | 2 | Yes |
| 2649 | 67-2 TRIP (67-2 TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 72 | 2 | Yes |
| 2651 | 67/67-TOC switched OFF (67/67-TOC OFF) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 10 | 1 | Yes |
| 2652 | 67/67-TOC is BLOCKED (67 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 11 | 1 | Yes |
| 2653 | 67/67-TOC is ACTIVE (67 ACTIVE) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 12 | 1 | Yes |
| 2655 | 67-2 is BLOCKED (67-2 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 92 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 2656 | 67N/67N-TOC switched OFF (67N OFF) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 13 | 1 | Yes |
| 2657 | 67N/67N-TOC is BLOCKED (67N BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 14 | 1 | Yes |
| 2658 | 67N/67N-TOC is ACTIVE (67N ACTIVE) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 15 | 1 | Yes |
| 2659 | 67N-1 is BLOCKED (67N-1 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 93 | 1 | Yes |
| 2660 | 67-1 picked up (67-1 picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 20 | 2 | Yes |
| 2664 | 67-1 Time Out (67-1 Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 24 | 2 | Yes |
| 2665 | 67-1 TRIP (67-1 TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 25 | 2 | Yes |
| 2668 | 67N-2 is BLOCKED (67N-2 BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 94 | 1 | Yes |
| 2669 | 67-TOC is BLOCKED (67-TOC BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 95 | 1 | Yes |
| 2670 | 67-TOC picked up (67-TOC pickedup) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 30 | 2 | Yes |
| 2674 | 67-TOC Time Out (67-TOC Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 34 | 2 | Yes |
| 2675 | 67-TOC TRIP (67-TOC TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 35 | 2 | Yes |
| 2676 | 67-TOC disk emulation is ACTIVE (67-TOC DiskPU) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2677 | 67N-TOC is BLOCKED (67N-TOC BLOCKED) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 96 | 1 | Yes |
| 2678 | 67-3 TRIP (67-3 TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2679 | 67N-2 TRIP (67N-2 TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 64 | 2 | Yes |
| 2681 | 67N-1 picked up (67N-1 picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 41 | 2 | Yes |
| 2682 | 67N-1 Time Out (67N-1 Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 42 | 2 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 2683 | 67N-1 TRIP (67N-1 TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 43 | 2 | Yes |
| 2684 | 67N-TOC picked up (67N-TOCPickedup) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 44 | 2 | Yes |
| 2685 | 67N-TOC Time Out (67N-TOC TimeOut) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 45 | 2 | Yes |
| 2686 | 67N-TOC TRIP (67N-TOC TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 46 | 2 | Yes |
| 2687 | 67N-TOC disk emulation is ACTIVE (67N-TOC Disk PU) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2691 | 67/67N picked up (67/67N pickedup) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 50 | 2 | Yes |
| 2692 | 67/67-TOC Phase A picked up (67 A picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 51 | 2 | Yes |
| 2693 | 67/67-TOC Phase B picked up (67 B picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 52 | 2 | Yes |
| 2694 | 67/67-TOC Phase C picked up (67 C picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 53 | 2 | Yes |
| 2695 | 67N/67N-TOC picked up (67N picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 54 | 2 | Yes |
| 2696 | 67/67N TRIP (67/67N TRIP) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 63 | 55 | 2 | Yes |
| 2697 | 67-3 picked up (67-3 picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2698 | 67N-3 picked up (67N-3 picked up) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2699 | 67-3 Time Out (67-3 Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2700 | 67N-3 Time Out (67N-3 Time Out) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2701 | >79 ON (>79 ON) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 1 | 1 | Yes |
| 2702 | >79 OFF (>79 OFF) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 2 | 1 | Yes |
| 2703 | >BLOCK 79 (>BLOCK 79) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 3 | 1 | Yes |
| 2711 | >79 External start of internal A/R (>79 Start) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | * | On Off | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 2715 | >Start 79 Ground program (>Start 79 Gnd) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | * | On | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 15 | 2 | Yes |
| 2716 | >Start 79 Phase program (>Start 79 Ph) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | * | On | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 16 | 2 | Yes |
| 2720 | >Enable 50/67-(N)-2 (override 79 blk) (>Enable ANSI#-2) | P.System Data 2 | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 20 | 1 | Yes |
| 2722 | >Switch zone sequence coordination ON (>ZSC ON) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2723 | >Switch zone sequence coordination OFF (>ZSC OFF) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2730 | >Circuit breaker READY for reclosing (>CB Ready) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 40 | 30 | 1 | Yes |
| 2731 | >79: Sync. release from ext. sync.-check (>Sync.release) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | * | On | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2753 | 79: Max. Dead Time Start Delay expired (79 DT delay ex.) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2754 | >79: Dead Time Start Delay (>79 DT St.Delay) | 79M Auto Recl. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 2781 | 79 Auto recloser is switched OFF (79 OFF) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 81 | 1 | Yes |
| 2782 | 79 Auto recloser is switched ON (79 ON) | 79M Auto Recl. | IntSP | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 16 | 1 | Yes |
| 2784 | 79 Auto recloser is NOT ready (79 is NOT ready) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 130 | 1 | Yes |
| 2785 | 79 - Auto-reclose is dynamically BLOCKED (79 DynBlock) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 85 | 1 | Yes |
| 2788 | 79: CB ready monitoring window expired (79 T-CBreadyExp) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2801 | 79 - in progress (79 in progress) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 101 | 2 | Yes |
| 2808 | 79: CB open with no trip (79 BLK: CB open) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 2809 | 79: Start-signal monitoring time expired (79 T-Start Exp) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2810 | 79: Maximum dead time expired (79 TdeadMax Exp) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2823 | 79: no starter configured (79 no starter) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2824 | 79: no cycle configured (79 no cycle) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2827 | 79: blocking due to trip (79 BLK by trip) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2828 | 79: blocking due to 3-phase pickup (79 BLK:3ph p.u.) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2829 | 79: action time expired before trip (79 Tact expired) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2830 | 79: max. no. of cycles exceeded (79 Max. No. Cyc) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2844 | 79 1st cycle running (79 1stCyc. run.) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2845 | 79 2nd cycle running (79 2ndCyc. run.) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2846 | 79 3rd cycle running (79 3rdCyc. run.) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2847 | 79 4th or higher cycle running (79 4thCyc. run.) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2851 | 79 - Close command (79 Close) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 160 | 128 | 2 | No |
| 2862 | 79 - cycle successful (79 Successful) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 162 | 1 | Yes |
| 2863 | 79 - Lockout (79 Lockout) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 163 | 2 | Yes |
| 2865 | 79: Synchro-check request (79 Sync.Request) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2878 | 79-A/R single phase reclosing sequence (79 L-N Sequence) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 180 | 2 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 2879 | 79-A/R multi-phase reclosing sequence (79 L-L Sequence) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 40 | 181 | 2 | Yes |
| 2883 | Zone Sequencing is active (ZSC active) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2884 | Zone sequence coordination switched ON (ZSC ON) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2885 | Zone sequence coordination switched OFF (ZSC OFF) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | On | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2889 | 79 1st cycle zone extension release (79 1.CycZoneRel) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2890 | 79 2nd cycle zone extension release (79 2.CycZoneRel) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2891 | 79 3rd cycle zone extension release (79 3.CycZoneRel) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2892 | 79 4th cycle zone extension release (79 4.CycZoneRel) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 2896 | No. of 1st AR-cycle CLOSE commands,3pole (79 #Close1./3p=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2898 | No. of higher AR-cycle CLOSE commands,3p (79 #Close2./3p=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2899 | 79: Close request to Control Function (79 CloseRequest) | 79M Auto Recl. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 4601 | >52-a contact (OPEN, if bkr is open) (>52-a) | P.System Data 2 | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 4602 | >52-b contact (OPEN, if bkr is closed) (>52-b) | P.System Data 2 | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 4822 | >BLOCK 66 Motor Startup Counter (>BLOCK 66) | 48/66 Motorprot | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 4823 | >66 Mot.St.Cnt: Emergency start (>66 emer.start) | 48/66 Motorprot | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 168 | 51 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 4824 | 66 Motor Startup Counter OFF (66 OFF) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 168 | 52 | 1 | Yes |
| 4825 | 66 Motor Startup Counter BLOCKED (66 BLOCKED) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 168 | 53 | 1 | Yes |
| 4826 | 66 Motor Startup Counter ACTIVE (66 ACTIVE) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 168 | 54 | 1 | Yes |
| 4827 | 66 Motor Startup Counter TRIP (66 TRIP) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 168 | 55 | 1 | Yes |
| 4828 | >66 Mot.St.Cnt: Reset therm.memory rotor (>66 RM th.repl.) | 48/66 Motorprot | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 4829 | 66 Mot.St.Cnt: therm. memory rotor reset (66 RM th.repl.) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 4834 | Rotor thermal overload TRIP (Rot.overl.TRIP) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 4835 | Rotor thermal overload alarm (Rot.overl.alarm) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5143 | >BLOCK 46 (>BLOCK 46) | 46 Negative Seq | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 70 | 126 | 1 | Yes |
| 5145 | >Reverse Phase Rotation (>Reverse Rot.) | P.System Data 1 | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 5147 | Phase rotation ABC (Rotation ABC) | P.System Data 1 | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 128 | 1 | Yes |
| 5148 | Phase rotation ACB (Rotation ACB) | P.System Data 1 | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 129 | 1 | Yes |
| 5151 | 46 switched OFF (46 OFF) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 131 | 1 | Yes |
| 5152 | 46 is BLOCKED (46 BLOCKED) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 132 | 1 | Yes |
| 5153 | 46 is ACTIVE (46 ACTIVE) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 133 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 5159 | 46-2 picked up (46-2 picked up) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 138 | 2 | Yes |
| 5165 | 46-1 picked up (46-1 picked up) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 150 | 2 | Yes |
| 5166 | 46-TOC picked up (46-TOC pickedup) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 141 | 2 | Yes |
| 5170 | 46 TRIP (46 TRIP) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 149 | 2 | Yes |
| 5171 | 46 Disk emulation picked up (46 Dsk pickedup) | 46 Negative Seq | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5203 | >BLOCK 81O/U (>BLOCK 81O/U) | 81 O/U Freq. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 70 | 176 | 1 | Yes |
| 5206 | >BLOCK 81-1 (>BLOCK 81-1) | 81 O/U Freq. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 70 | 177 | 1 | Yes |
| 5207 | >BLOCK 81-2 (>BLOCK 81-2) | 81 O/U Freq. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 70 | 178 | 1 | Yes |
| 5208 | >BLOCK 81-3 (>BLOCK 81-3) | 81 O/U Freq. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 70 | 179 | 1 | Yes |
| 5209 | >BLOCK 81-4 (>BLOCK 81-4) | 81 O/U Freq. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 70 | 180 | 1 | Yes |
| 5211 | 81 OFF (81 OFF) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 181 | 1 | Yes |
| 5212 | 81 BLOCKED (81 BLOCKED) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 182 | 1 | Yes |
| 5213 | 81 ACTIVE (81 ACTIVE) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 183 | 1 | Yes |
| 5214 | 81 Under Voltage Block (81 Under V Blk) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 184 | 1 | Yes |
| 5232 | 81-1 picked up (81-1 picked up) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 230 | 2 | Yes |
| 5233 | 81-2 picked up (81-2 picked up) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 231 | 2 | Yes |
| 5234 | 81-3 picked up (81-3 picked up) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 232 | 2 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 5235 | 81-4 picked up (81-4 picked up) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 233 | 2 | Yes |
| 5236 | 81-1 TRIP (81-1 TRIP) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 234 | 2 | Yes |
| 5237 | 81-2 TRIP (81-2 TRIP) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 235 | 2 | Yes |
| 5238 | 81-3 TRIP (81-3 TRIP) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 236 | 2 | Yes |
| 5239 | 81-4 TRIP (81-4 TRIP) | 81 O/U Freq. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 70 | 237 | 2 | Yes |
| 5951 | >BLOCK 50 1Ph (>BLK 50 1Ph) | 50 1Ph | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 5952 | >BLOCK 50 1Ph-1 (>BLK 50 1Ph-1) | 50 1Ph | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 5953 | >BLOCK 50 1Ph-2 (>BLK 50 1Ph-2) | 50 1Ph | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 5961 | 50 1Ph is OFF (50 1Ph OFF) | 50 1Ph | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5962 | 50 1Ph is BLOCKED (50 1Ph BLOCKED) | 50 1Ph | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5963 | 50 1Ph is ACTIVE (50 1Ph ACTIVE) | 50 1Ph | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5966 | 50 1Ph-1 is BLOCKED (50 1Ph-1 BLK) | 50 1Ph | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5967 | 50 1Ph-2 is BLOCKED (50 1Ph-2 BLK) | 50 1Ph | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5971 | 50 1Ph picked up (50 1Ph Pickup) | 50 1Ph | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5972 | 50 1Ph TRIP (50 1Ph TRIP) | 50 1Ph | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5974 | 50 1Ph-1 picked up (50 1Ph-1 PU) | 50 1Ph | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5975 | 50 1Ph-1 TRIP (50 1Ph-1 TRIP) | 50 1Ph | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5977 | 50 1Ph-2 picked up (50 1Ph-2 PU) | 50 1Ph | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 5979 | 50 1Ph-2 TRIP (50 1Ph-2 TRIP) | 50 1Ph | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 5980 | 50 1Ph: I at pick up (50 1Ph I:) | 50 1Ph | VI | * | On Off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6401 | >QV-Protection Blocked (>27/Q Block) | 27/Q | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 201 | 1 | Yes |
| 6411 | 27/Q -Protection off (27/Q OFF) | 27/Q | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 211 | 1 | Yes |
| 6412 | 27/Q -Protection blocked (27/Q block) | 27/Q | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 212 | 1 | Yes |
| 6413 | 27/Q -Protection active (27/Q ACT) | 27/Q | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 213 | 1 | Yes |
| 6421 | 27/Q -Protection Gen TRIP (27/Q Gen TRIP) | 27/Q | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 221 | 2 | Yes |
| 6422 | 27/Q -Protection Grid TRIP (27/Q Grid TRIP) | 27/Q | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 222 | 2 | Yes |
| 6423 | 27/Q-Protection PICKUP (27/Q PICKUP) | 27/Q | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 223 | 2 | No |
| 6424 | Reclosure release (Reclosure rel.) | 27/Q | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 224 | 2 | Yes |
| 6425 | 27/Q pickup blocked by Inrush (27/Q blk.b.Inr.) | 27/Q | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 225 | 2 | Yes |
| 6503 | >BLOCK 27 undervoltage protection (>BLOCK 27) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 3 | 1 | Yes |
| 6505 | >27-Switch current supervision ON (>27 I SUPRVSN) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 5 | 1 | Yes |
| 6506 | >BLOCK 27-1 Undervoltage protection (>BLOCK 27-1) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 6 | 1 | Yes |
| 6508 | >BLOCK 27-2 Undervoltage protection (>BLOCK 27-2) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 8 | 1 | Yes |
| 6509 | >Failure: Feeder VT (>FAIL:FEEDER VT) | Meas-urem.Superv | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 9 | 1 | Yes |
| 6510 | >Failure: Busbar VT (>FAIL: BUS VT) | Meas-urem.Superv | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 10 | 1 | Yes |
| 6513 | >BLOCK 59 overvoltage protection (>BLOCK 59) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 74 | 13 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 6530 | 27 Undervoltage protection switched OFF (27 OFF) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 30 | 1 | Yes |
| 6531 | 27 Undervoltage protection is BLOCKED (27 BLOCKED) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 31 | 1 | Yes |
| 6532 | 27 Undervoltage protection is ACTIVE (27 ACTIVE) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 32 | 1 | Yes |
| 6533 | 27-1 Undervoltage picked up (27-1 picked up) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 33 | 2 | Yes |
| 6534 | 27-1 Undervoltage PICKUP w/curr. superv (27-1 PU CS) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 34 | 2 | Yes |
| 6537 | 27-2 Undervoltage picked up (27-2 picked up) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 37 | 2 | Yes |
| 6538 | 27-2 Undervoltage PICKUP w/curr. superv (27-2 PU CS) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 38 | 2 | Yes |
| 6539 | 27-1 Undervoltage TRIP (27-1 TRIP) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 39 | 2 | Yes |
| 6540 | 27-2 Undervoltage TRIP (27-2 TRIP) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 40 | 2 | Yes |
| 6565 | 59-Overvoltage protection switched OFF (59 OFF) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 65 | 1 | Yes |
| 6566 | 59-Overvoltage protection is BLOCKED (59 BLOCKED) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 66 | 1 | Yes |
| 6567 | 59-Overvoltage protection is ACTIVE (59 ACTIVE) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 67 | 1 | Yes |
| 6568 | 59-1 picked up (59-1 picked up) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 68 | 2 | Yes |
| 6570 | 59-1 TRIP (59-1 TRIP) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 74 | 70 | 2 | Yes |
| 6571 | 59-2 Overvoltage V>> picked up (59-2 picked up) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 6573 | 59-2 Overvoltage V>> TRIP (59-2 TRIP) | 27/59 O/U Volt. | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 6801 | >BLOCK 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision (>BLOCK 48) | 48/66 Motorprot | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 6805 | >48/14 Mot.St.Time Sup. Rotor locked (>48 Rot. locked) | 48/66 Motorprot | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 6811 | 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision OFF (48 OFF) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 169 | 51 | 1 | Yes |
| 6812 | 48 Motor Startup Time Superv. BLOCKED (48 BLOCKED) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 169 | 52 | 1 | Yes |
| 6813 | 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision ACTIVE (48 ACTIVE) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 169 | 53 | 1 | Yes |
| 6821 | 48 Motor Startup Time Supervision TRIP (48 TRIP) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | * | On | | m | LED | | | BO | | 169 | 54 | 2 | Yes |
| 6822 | 48/14 Mot.St.Time Sup. Rotor locked (48 Rotor locked) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 169 | 55 | 2 | Yes |
| 6823 | 48 Motor Startup Time Superv. picked up (48 pickup) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 169 | 56 | 1 | Yes |
| 6851 | >BLOCK 74TC (>BLOCK 74TC) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 6852 | >74TC Trip circuit superv.: trip relay (>74TC trip rel.) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 170 | 51 | 1 | Yes |
| 6853 | >74TC Trip circuit superv.: brk relay (>74TC brk rel.) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 170 | 52 | 1 | Yes |
| 6861 | 74TC Trip circuit supervision OFF (74TC OFF) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 170 | 53 | 1 | Yes |
| 6862 | 74TC Trip circuit supervision is BLOCKED (74TC BLOCKED) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 153 | 16 | 1 | Yes |
| 6863 | 74TC Trip circuit supervision is ACTIVE (74TC ACTIVE) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 153 | 17 | 1 | Yes |
| 6864 | 74TC blocked. Bin. input is not set (74TC ProgFail) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 170 | 54 | 1 | Yes |
| 6865 | 74TC Failure Trip Circuit (74TC Trip cir.) | 74TC Trip-Circ. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 170 | 55 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 6903 | >block interm. E/F prot. (>IEF block) | Intermit. EF | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 152 | 1 | 1 | Yes |
| 6921 | Interm. E/F prot. is switched off (IEF OFF) | Intermit. EF | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 10 | 1 | Yes |
| 6922 | Interm. E/F prot. is blocked (IEF blocked) | Intermit. EF | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 11 | 1 | Yes |
| 6923 | Interm. E/F prot. is active (IEF enabled) | Intermit. EF | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 12 | 1 | Yes |
| 6924 | Interm. E/F detection stage Iie> (IIE Fault det) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 6925 | Interm. E/F stab detection (IIE stab.Flt) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 6926 | Interm.E/F det.stage Iie> f.Flt. ev.Prot (IIE Flt.det FE) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 13 | 2 | No |
| 6927 | Interm. E/F detected (Intermitt.EF) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 14 | 2 | Yes |
| 6928 | Counter of det. times elapsed (IEF Tsum exp.) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 15 | 2 | No |
| 6929 | Interm. E/F: reset time running (IEF Tres run.) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 16 | 2 | Yes |
| 6930 | Interm. E/F: trip (IEF Trip) | Intermit. EF | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 152 | 17 | 2 | No |
| 6931 | Max RMS current value of fault = (Iie/In=) | Intermit. EF | VI | | ON OFF | | * | | | | | | 152 | 18 | 4 | No |
| 6932 | No. of detections by stage Iie>= (Nos.IIE=) | Intermit. EF | VI | | ON OFF | | * | | | | | | 152 | 19 | 4 | No |
| 6951 | >Block directional interm. E/F prot. (>dIEF block) | Dir. Interm. EF | SP | On Off | * | * | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 6961 | Dir. Interm. E/F prot. is switched off (dIEF OFF) | Dir. Interm. EF | OUT | On Off | * | * | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 6962 | Dir. Interm. E/F prot. is blocked (dIEF blocked) | Dir. Interm. EF | OUT | On Off | * | * | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 6963 | Dir. Interm. E/F prot. is active (dIEF active) | Dir. Interm. EF | OUT | On Off | * | * | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 6972 | dIEF: pick up (dIEF pick up) | Dir. Interm. EF | OUT | * | On Off | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 6973 | dIEF: Trip (dIEF TRIP) | Dir. Interm. EF | OUT | * | On | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 6974 | dIEF: No. of detected forward pulses = (No.forward=) | Dir. Interm. EF | VI | * | On Off | On Off | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6975 | dIEF: No. of detected reverse pulses = (No.reverse=) | Dir. Interm. EF | VI | * | On Off | On Off | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6976 | dIEF: No. of detected undefined pulses = (No.undef.=) | Dir. Interm. EF | VI | * | On Off | On Off | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6979 | dIEF: Alarm (dIEF ALARM) | Dir. Interm. EF | OUT | * | On Off | On Off | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 7551 | 50-1 InRush picked up (50-1 InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 80 | 2 | Yes |
| 7552 | 50N-1 InRush picked up (50N-1 InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 81 | 2 | Yes |
| 7553 | 51 InRush picked up (51 InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 82 | 2 | Yes |
| 7554 | 51N InRush picked up (51N InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 83 | 2 | Yes |
| 7556 | InRush OFF (InRush OFF) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 92 | 1 | Yes |
| 7557 | InRush BLOCKED (InRush BLK) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 93 | 1 | Yes |
| 7558 | InRush Ground detected (InRush Gnd Det) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 94 | 2 | Yes |
| 7559 | 67-1 InRush picked up (67-1 InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 84 | 2 | Yes |
| 7560 | 67N-1 InRush picked up (67N-1 InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 85 | 2 | Yes |
| 7561 | 67-TOC InRush picked up (67-TOC InRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 86 | 2 | Yes |
| 7562 | 67N-TOC InRush picked up (67N-TOCInRushPU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 87 | 2 | Yes |
| 7563 | >BLOCK InRush (>BLOCK InRush) | 50/51 Overcur. | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 7564 | Ground InRush picked up (Gnd InRush PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 88 | 2 | Yes |
| 7565 | Phase A InRush picked up (Ia InRush PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 89 | 2 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 7566 | Phase B InRush picked up (Ib InRush PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 90 | 2 | Yes |
| 7567 | Phase C InRush picked up (Ic InRush PU) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 60 | 91 | 2 | Yes |
| 10020 | >BLOCK Load Jam Protection (>BLOCK Load Jam) | 48/66 Motorprot | SP | On Off | | | | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 10021 | Load Jam Protection is BLOCKED (Load Jam BLOCK.) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10022 | Load Jam Protection is OFF (Load Jam OFF) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10023 | Load Jam Protection is ACTIVE (Load Jam ACTIVE) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | | | | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10024 | Load Jam Protection alarm (Load Jam alarm) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | On Off | | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10025 | Load Jam Protection picked up (Load Jam pickup) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10026 | Load Jam Protection TRIP (Load Jam TRIP) | 48/66 Motorprot | OUT | | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10027 | Startup Duration 1 (StartDuration1) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10028 | Startup Current 1 (StartupCurrent1) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10029 | Startup Voltage 1 (StartupVoltage1) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10030 | Total Number of Motor Starts (Nr.of Mot.Start) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10031 | Total Motor Running Time (Motor Run.Time) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10032 | Total Motor Stopped Time (Motor Stop.Time) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10033 | Motor Percent Running Time (Perc.Run.Time) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10034 | 50-3 BLOCKED (50-3 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 10035 | 50N-3 BLOCKED (50N-3 BLOCKED) | 50/51 Overcur. | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 10037 | Startup Duration 2 (StartDuration2) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10038 | Startup Current 2 (StartupCurrent2) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10039 | Startup Voltage 2 (StartupVoltage2) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10040 | Startup Duration 3 (StartDuration3) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10041 | Startup Current 3 (StartupCurrent3) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10042 | Startup Voltage 3 (StartupVoltage3) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10043 | Startup Duration 4 (StartDuration4) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10044 | Startup Current 4 (StartupCurrent4) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10045 | Startup Voltage 4 (StartupVoltage4) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10046 | Startup Duration 5 (StartDuration5) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10047 | Startup Current 5 (StartupCurrent5) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10048 | Startup Voltage 5 (StartupVoltage5) | Mot.Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14101 | Fail: RTD (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14111 | Fail: RTD 1 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 1) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14112 | RTD 1 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 1 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14113 | RTD 1 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 1 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14121 | Fail: RTD 2 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 2) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14122 | RTD 2 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 2 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 14123 | RTD 2 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 2 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14131 | Fail: RTD 3 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 3) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14132 | RTD 3 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 3 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14133 | RTD 3 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 3 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14141 | Fail: RTD 4 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 4) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14142 | RTD 4 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 4 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14143 | RTD 4 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 4 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14151 | Fail: RTD 5 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 5) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14152 | RTD 5 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 5 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14153 | RTD 5 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 5 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14161 | Fail: RTD 6 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 6) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14162 | RTD 6 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 6 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14163 | RTD 6 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 6 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14171 | Fail: RTD 7 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 7) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 14172 | RTD 7 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 7 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14173 | RTD 7 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 7 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14181 | Fail: RTD 8 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 8) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14182 | RTD 8 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 8 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14183 | RTD 8 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 8 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14191 | Fail: RTD 9 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD 9) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14192 | RTD 9 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 9 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14193 | RTD 9 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 9 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14201 | Fail: RTD10 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD10) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14202 | RTD10 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD10 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14203 | RTD10 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD10 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14211 | Fail: RTD11 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD11) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14212 | RTD11 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD11 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14213 | RTD11 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD11 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 14221 | Fail: RTD12 (broken wire/ shorted) (Fail: RTD12) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14222 | RTD12 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD12 St.1 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14223 | RTD12 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD12 St.2 p.up) | RTD-Box | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14513 | >67-3 instantaneously (>INSTANT. 67-3) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 14514 | 67-3 instantaneously (67-3 INSTANT.) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 14515 | >67N-3 instantaneously (>INSTANT. 67N-3) | 67 Direct. O/C | SP | * | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 14516 | 67N-3 instantaneously (67N-3 INSTANT.) | 67 Direct. O/C | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16001 | Sum Current Exponentiation Ph A to Ir^x (ΣI^x A=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16002 | Sum Current Exponentiation Ph B to Ir^x (ΣI^x B=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16003 | Sum Current Exponentiation Ph C to Ir^x (ΣI^x C=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16005 | Threshold Sum Curr. Exponent. exceeded (Threshold ΣI^x>) | SetPoint(Stat) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16006 | Residual Endurance Phase A (Resid.Endu. A=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16007 | Residual Endurance Phase B (Resid.Endu. B=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16008 | Residual Endurance Phase C (Resid.Endu. C=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16010 | Dropped below Threshold CB Res.Endurance (Thresh.R.Endu.<) | SetPoint(Stat) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16011 | Number of mechanical Trips Phase A (mechan.TRIP A=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16012 | Number of mechanical Trips Phase B (mechan.TRIP B=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 16013 | Number of mechanical Trips Phase C (mechan.TRIP C=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16014 | Sum Squared Current Integral Phase A (ΣI^2t A=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16015 | Sum Squared Current Integral Phase B (ΣI^2t B=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16016 | Sum Squared Current Integral Phase C (ΣI^2t C=) | Statistics | VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16018 | Threshold Sum Squa. Curr. Int. exceeded (Thresh. ΣI^2t>) | SetPoint(Stat) | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16019 | >52 Breaker Wear Start Criteria (>52 Wear start) | P.System Data 2 | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |
| 16020 | 52 Wear blocked by Time Setting Failure (52 WearSet.fail) | P.System Data 2 | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16027 | 52 Breaker Wear Logic blk Ir-CB>=Isc-CB (52WL.blk I PErr) | P.System Data 2 | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16028 | 52 Breaker W.Log.blk SwCyc.Isc>=SwCyc.Ir (52WL.blk n PErr) | P.System Data 2 | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16029 | Sens.gnd.flt. 51Ns BLOCKED Setting Error (51Ns BLK PaErr) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16030 | Angle between 3Vo and INsens. (φ(3Vo,INs) =) | Sens. Gnd Fault | VI | | | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16034 | 50Ns-1 not in tripping range (50Ns-1n.TRrange) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 16035 | 50Ns-2 not in tripping range (50Ns-2n.TRrange) | Sens. Gnd Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 17565 | >Blocking of the offset supervision (>Blk.offset s.) | Device, General | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 17566 | Disturbance CFC Source (Dist.CFC Src) | Device, General | VI | ON OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18480 | Error +/- 12V (Error +/- 12V) | Device, General | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 18481 | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-1 (>BLK Y0-1) | Adm.E Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 171 | 23 | 1 | Yes |
| 18482 | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-2 (>BLK Y0-2) | Adm.E Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 171 | 17 | 1 | Yes |
| 18483 | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-3 (>BLK Y0-3) | Adm.E Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 171 | 11 | 1 | Yes |
| 18484 | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0)-4 (>BLK Y0-4) | Adm.E Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 171 | 5 | 1 | Yes |
| 18485 | Y0 G0/B0-1 in forward direction (Y0-1 Forward) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 27 | 1 | Yes |
| 18486 | Y0 G0/B0-1 in reverse direction (Y0-1 Reverse) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 28 | 1 | Yes |
| 18488 | Y0 G0/B0-2 in forward direction (Y0-2 Forward) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 21 | 1 | Yes |
| 18489 | Y0 G0/B0-2 in reverse direction (Y0-2 Reverse) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 22 | 1 | Yes |
| 18491 | Y0 G0/B0-3 in forward direction (Y0-3 Forward) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 15 | 1 | Yes |
| 18492 | Y0 G0/B0-3 in reverse direction (Y0-3 Reverse) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 16 | 1 | Yes |
| 18494 | Y0 G0/B0-4 in forward direction (Y0-4 Forward) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 9 | 1 | Yes |
| 18495 | Y0 G0/B0-4 in reverse direction (Y0-4 Reverse) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 10 | 1 | Yes |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 18497 | Y0(G0/B0)-1 is BLOCKED (Y0-1 BLOCKED) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 24 | 1 | Yes |
| 18498 | Y0(G0/B0)-2 is BLOCKED (Y0-2 BLOCKED) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 18 | 1 | Yes |
| 18499 | Y0(G0/B0)-3 is BLOCKED (Y0-3 BLOCKED) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 12 | 1 | Yes |
| 18500 | Y0(G0/B0)-4 is BLOCKED (Y0-4 BLOCKED) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 6 | 1 | Yes |
| 18501 | Y0(G0/B0)-1 Pickup (Y0-1 Pickup) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 25 | 2 | Yes |
| 18502 | Y0(G0/B0)-2 Pickup (Y0-2 Pickup) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 19 | 2 | Yes |
| 18503 | Y0(G0/B0)-3 Pickup (Y0-3 Pickup) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 13 | 2 | Yes |
| 18504 | Y0(G0/B0)-4 Pickup (Y0-4 Pickup) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 7 | 2 | Yes |
| 18505 | Y0(G0/B0)-1 TRIP (Y0-1 TRIP) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 26 | 2 | Yes |
| 18506 | Y0(G0/B0)-2 TRIP (Y0-2 TRIP) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 20 | 2 | Yes |
| 18507 | Y0(G0/B0)-3 TRIP (Y0-3 TRIP) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 14 | 2 | Yes |
| 18508 | Y0(G0/B0)-4 TRIP (Y0-4 TRIP) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | * | On | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 8 | 2 | Yes |
| 18513 | >BLOCK Y0(G0/B0) (>BLK Y0) | Adm.E Fault | SP | On Off | * | | * | LED | BI | | BO | | 171 | 1 | 1 | Yes |
| 18514 | Y0(G0/B0) is BLOCKED (Y0 BLOCKED) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | On Off | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 2 | 1 | Yes |
| 18516 | Y0(G0/B0) is OFF (Y0 OFF) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 3 | 1 | Yes |
| 18517 | Y0(G0/B0) is ACTIVE (Y0 ACTIVE) | Adm.E Fault | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | 171 | 4 | 1 | Yes |
| 18518 | Failure Ethernet Link Channel 1 (B1) (Fail B1) | Ethernet | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | | | | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Event Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Ground Fault Log ON/OFF | Marked in Oscill. Record | LED | Binary Input | Function Key | Relay | Chatter Suppression | Type | information number | Data Unit | General Interrogation |
| 18519 | Failure Ethernet Link Channel 2 (B2) (Fail B2) | Ethernet | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 18520 | Failure Ethernet Link Port C (Fail C) | Ethernet | OUT | On Off | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 30053 | Fault recording is running (Fault rec. run.) | Osc. Fault Rec. | OUT | * | * | | * | LED | | | BO | | | | | |
| 31000 | Q0 operationcounter= (Q0 OpCnt=) | Control Device | VI | * | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31001 | Q1 operationcounter= (Q1 OpCnt=) | Control Device | VI | * | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31002 | Q2 operationcounter= (Q2 OpCnt=) | Control Device | VI | * | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31008 | Q8 operationcounter= (Q8 OpCnt=) | Control Device | VI | * | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31009 | Q9 operationcounter= (Q9 OpCnt=) | Control Device | VI | * | | | | | | | | | | | | |

# F.4 Group Alarms

| No. | Description | Function No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 140 | Error Sum Alarm | 144 | Error 5V |
| | | 145 | Error 0V |
| | | 146 | Error -5V |
| | | 147 | Error PwrSupply |
| | | 177 | Fail Battery |
| | | 178 | I/O-Board error |
| | | 183 | Error Board 1 |
| | | 184 | Error Board 2 |
| | | 185 | Error Board 3 |
| | | 186 | Error Board 4 |
| | | 187 | Error Board 5 |
| | | 188 | Error Board 6 |
| | | 189 | Error Board 7 |
| | | 191 | Error Offset |
| | | 193 | Alarm NO calibr |
| | | 18480 | Error +/- 12V |
| 160 | Alarm Sum Event | 162 | Failure Σ I |
| | | 163 | Fail I balance |
| | | 167 | Fail V balance |
| | | 175 | Fail Ph. Seq. I |
| | | 176 | Fail Ph. Seq. V |
| | | 264 | Fail: RTD-Box 1 |
| 161 | Fail I Superv. | 162 | Failure Σ I |
| | | 163 | Fail I balance |
| 171 | Fail Ph. Seq. | 175 | Fail Ph. Seq. I |
| | | 176 | Fail Ph. Seq. V |
| 255 | Fail VT circuit | 253 | VT brk. wire |
| | | 170 | VT FuseFail |
| 501 | Relay PICKUP | 1517 | 49 Winding O/L |
| | | 5159 | 46-2 picked up |
| | | 5165 | 46-1 picked up |
| | | 5166 | 46-TOC pickedup |
| | | 5971 | 50 1Ph Pickup |
| | | 5974 | 50 1Ph-1 PU |
| | | 5977 | 50 1Ph-2 PU |
| | | 1761 | 50(N)/51(N) PU |
| | | 2691 | 67/67N pickedup |
| | | 1224 | 50Ns-1 Pickup |
| | | 1221 | 50Ns-2 Pickup |
| | | 1215 | 64 Pickup |
| | | 6423 | 27/Q PICKUP |

| No. | Description | Function No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 511 | Relay TRIP | 235.2126 | $00 TRIP |
| | | 6821 | 48 TRIP |
| | | 1217 | 64 TRIP |
| | | 1223 | 50Ns-2 TRIP |
| | | 1226 | 50Ns-1 TRIP |
| | | 1229 | 51Ns TRIP |
| | | 5236 | 81-1 TRIP |
| | | 5237 | 81-2 TRIP |
| | | 5238 | 81-3 TRIP |
| | | 5239 | 81-4 TRIP |
| | | 6930 | IEF Trip |
| | | 10026 | Load Jam TRIP |
| | | 5170 | 46 TRIP |
| | | 6539 | 27-1 TRIP |
| | | 6540 | 27-2 TRIP |
| | | 6570 | 59-1 TRIP |
| | | 6573 | 59-2 TRIP |
| | | 1471 | 50BF TRIP |
| | | 1494 | 50BF TRIP 2 |
| | | 5972 | 50 1Ph TRIP |
| | | 1521 | 49 Th O/L TRIP |
| | | 4827 | 66 TRIP |
| | | 1791 | 50(N)/51(N)TRIP |
| | | 2696 | 67/67N TRIP |

# F.5 Measured Values

| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Type | information number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position | CFC | Control Display | Default Display |
| - | I A dmd> (I Admd>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | I B dmd> (I Bdmd>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | I C dmd> (I Cdmd>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | I1dmd> (I1dmd>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | \|Pdmd\|> (\|Pdmd\|>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | \|Qdmd\|> (\|Qdmd\|>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | \|Sdmd\|> (\|Sdmd\|>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Pressure< (Press<) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Temp> (Temp>) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 37-1 under current (37-1) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | \|Power Factor\|< (\|PF\|<) | Set Points(MV) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Number of TRIPs= (#of TRIPs=) | Statistics | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Operating hours greater than (OpHour>) | SetPoint(Stat) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2050 | V1 = (V1 =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2051 | f1 = (f1 =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2052 | V2 = (V2 =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2053 | f2 = (f2 =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2054 | dV = (dV =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2055 | df = (df =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 170.2056 | dalpha = (dα =) | SYNC function 1 | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 601 | Ia (Ia =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 602 | Ib (Ib =) | Measurement | 160 | 145 | Yes | 3 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| | | | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 2 | | | |
| 603 | Ic (Ic =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 604 | In (In =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 605 | I1 (positive sequence) (I1 =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 606 | I2 (negative sequence) (I2 =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 621 | Va (Va =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 622 | Vb (Vb =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 623 | Vc (Vc =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 624 | Va-b (Va-b=) | Measurement | 160 | 145 | Yes | 3 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |

| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Type | information number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position | CFC | Control Display | Default Display |
| | | | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 8 | | | |
| 625 | Vb-c (Vb-c=) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 9 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 626 | Vc-a (Vc-a=) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 10 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 627 | VN (VN =) | Measurement | 134 | 118 | No | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 629 | V1 (positive sequence) (V1 =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 630 | V2 (negative sequence) (V2 =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 632 | Vsync (synchronism) (Vsync =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 641 | P (active power) (P =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 11 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 642 | Q (reactive power) (Q =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 12 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 644 | Frequency (Freq=) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 13 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 645 | S (apparent power) (S =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 661 | Threshold of Restart Inhibit (Θ REST. =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 701 | Resistive ground current in isol systems (INs Real) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 15 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 702 | Reactive ground current in isol systems (INs Reac) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 16 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 805 | Temperature of Rotor (Θ Rotor) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 807 | Thermal Overload (Θ/Θtrip) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 809 | Time untill release of reclose-blocking (T reclose=) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 830 | INs Senstive Ground Fault Current (INs =) | Measurement | 134 | 118 | No | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 831 | 3Io (zero sequence) (3Io =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 832 | Vo (zero sequence) (Vo =) | Measurement | 134 | 118 | No | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 833 | I1 (positive sequence) Demand (I1 dmd=) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 834 | Active Power Demand (P dmd =) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 835 | Reactive Power Demand (Q dmd =) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 836 | Apparent Power Demand (S dmd =) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 837 | I A Demand Minimum (IAdmdMin) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 838 | I A Demand Maximum (IAdmdMax) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 839 | I B Demand Minimum (IBdmdMin) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 840 | I B Demand Maximum (IBdmdMax) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 841 | I C Demand Minimum (ICdmdMin) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 842 | I C Demand Maximum (ICdmdMax) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |

| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Type | information number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position | CFC | Control Display | Default Display |
| 843 | I1 (positive sequence) Demand Minimum (I1dmdMin) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 844 | I1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum (I1dmdMax) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 845 | Active Power Demand Minimum (PdMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 846 | Active Power Demand Maximum (PdMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 847 | Reactive Power Demand Minimum (QdMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 848 | Reactive Power Demand Maximum (QdMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 849 | Apparent Power Demand Minimum (SdMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 850 | Apparent Power Demand Maximum (SdMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 851 | Ia Min (Ia Min=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 852 | Ia Max (Ia Max=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 853 | Ib Min (Ib Min=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 854 | Ib Max (Ib Max=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 855 | Ic Min (Ic Min=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 856 | Ic Max (Ic Max=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 857 | I1 (positive sequence) Minimum (I1 Min=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 858 | I1 (positive sequence) Maximum (I1 Max=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 859 | Va-n Min (Va-nMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 860 | Va-n Max (Va-nMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 861 | Vb-n Min (Vb-nMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 862 | Vb-n Max (Vb-nMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 863 | Vc-n Min (Vc-nMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 864 | Vc-n Max (Vc-nMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 865 | Va-b Min (Va-bMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 867 | Va-b Max (Va-bMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 868 | Vb-c Min (Vb-cMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 869 | Vb-c Max (Vb-cMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 870 | Vc-a Min (Vc-aMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 871 | Vc-a Max (Vc-aMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 872 | V neutral Min (Vn Min =) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 873 | V neutral Max (Vn Max =) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 874 | V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Minimum (V1 Min =) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |

| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Type | information number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position | CFC | Control Display | Default Display |
| 875 | V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Maximum (V1 Max =) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 876 | Active Power Minimum (Pmin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 877 | Active Power Maximum (Pmax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 878 | Reactive Power Minimum (Qmin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 879 | Reactive Power Maximum (Qmax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 880 | Apparent Power Minimum (Smin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 881 | Apparent Power Maximum (Smax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 882 | Frequency Minimum (fmin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 883 | Frequency Maximum (fmax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 884 | Power Factor Maximum (PF Max=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 885 | Power Factor Minimum (PF Min=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 888 | Pulsed Energy Wp (active) (Wp(puls)) | Energy | 133 | 55 | No | 205 | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 889 | Pulsed Energy Wq (reactive) (Wq(puls)) | Energy | 133 | 56 | No | 205 | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 901 | Power Factor (PF =) | Measurement | 134 | 137 | No | 9 | 14 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 924 | Wp Forward (WpForward) | Energy | 133 | 51 | No | 205 | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 925 | Wq Forward (WqForward) | Energy | 133 | 52 | No | 205 | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 928 | Wp Reverse (WpReverse) | Energy | 133 | 53 | No | 205 | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 929 | Wq Reverse (WqReverse) | Energy | 133 | 54 | No | 205 | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 963 | I A demand (Ia dmd=) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 964 | I B demand (Ib dmd=) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 965 | I C demand (Ic dmd=) | Demand meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 991 | Pressure (Press =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 992 | Temperature (Temp =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 996 | Transducer 1 (Td1=) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 997 | Transducer 2 (Td2=) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1058 | Overload Meter Max (Θ/ ΘTrpMax=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1059 | Overload Meter Min (Θ/ΘTrpMin=) | Min/Max meter | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1068 | Temperature of RTD 1 (Θ RTD 1 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1069 | Temperature of RTD 2 (Θ RTD 2 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1070 | Temperature of RTD 3 (Θ RTD 3 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1071 | Temperature of RTD 4 (Θ RTD 4 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1072 | Temperature of RTD 5 (Θ RTD 5 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1073 | Temperature of RTD 6 (Θ RTD 6 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1074 | Temperature of RTD 7 (Θ RTD 7 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |

| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 | | | | | Configurable in Matrix | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Type | information number | Compatibility | Data Unit | Position | CFC | Control Display | Default Display |
| 1075 | Temperature of RTD 8 (Θ RTD 8 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 8 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1076 | Temperature of RTD 9 (Θ RTD 9 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 9 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1077 | Temperature of RTD10 (Θ RTD10 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 10 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1078 | Temperature of RTD11 (Θ RTD11 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 11 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 1079 | Temperature of RTD12 (Θ RTD12 =) | Measurement | 134 | 146 | No | 9 | 12 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 16004 | Threshold Sum Current Exponentiation (ΣI^x>) | SetPoint(Stat) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 16009 | Lower Threshold of CB Residual Endurance (Resid.Endu. <) | SetPoint(Stat) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 16017 | Threshold Sum Squared Current Integral (ΣI^2t>) | SetPoint(Stat) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 16031 | Angle between 3Vo and INsens. (φ(3Vo,INs) =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 16032 | In2 (In2 =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30701 | Pa (active power, phase A) (Pa =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30702 | Pb (active power, phase B) (Pb =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30703 | Pc (active power, phase C) (Pc =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30704 | Qa (reactive power, phase A) (Qa =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30705 | Qb (reactive power, phase B) (Qb =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30706 | Qc (reactive power, phase C) (Qc =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30707 | Power Factor, phase A (PFa =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30708 | Power Factor, phase B (PFb =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30709 | Power Factor, phase C (PFc =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| 30800 | Voltage VX (VX =) | Measurement | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |

# Literature


/1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description
E50417-H1176-C151

/2/ SIPROTEC DIGSI, Start UP
E50417-G1176-C152

/3/ DIGSI CFC, Manual
E50417-H1176-C098

/4/ SIPROTEC SIGRA 4, Manual
E50417-H1176-C070

/5/ Additional description for the protection of explosion-protected motors of protection type increased safety “e”
C53000–B1174–C170

# Glossary

# Index


## 1,2,3 ...

67, 67N -Blocking via FFM 91

## A

Action Time 250
Alternating Voltage 419
Ambient Temperature 172
Analog Inputs 418
ATEX100 150, 172
Automatic Reclosing 247, 470
Auxiliary Voltage 378, 418

## B

Binary Inputs 419
Binary Outputs 419, 419
Blocking Time 251
Breaker Failure Protection 274, 472
Broken Wire Monitoring 189
Buffer Battery 180
Busbar protection 119, 124

## C

Cabinet Flush Mounting 491, 492
Change Setting Group 375
Changing Setting Groups 50
Checking: Breaker Failure Protection 403
Checking: Direction 406
Checking: Phase Rotation 405
Checking: Polarity at Current Input I 410
Checking: Polarity for Voltage Input 4 407
Checking: Status of Binary Inputs and Outputs 400
Checking: Switching the Configured Operating Devices 414
Checking: System Connections 396
Checking: User-Defined Functions 405
Checking: Voltage Transformer Miniature Circuit Breaker (VT mcb) 405
Circuit Breaker Maintenance 488
Circuit Breaker Monitoring 253
Circuit Breaker Status Detection 253
Climatic Stress Tests 423
Clock 489
Command-dependent Messages 36
Commissioning Aids 489
Communication Interfaces 419
Constructive Designs 424
Contact Mode for Binary Outputs 378
Control Voltage for Binary Inputs 378
Controlling Protection Elements 254
Coolant Temperature 172
Cross Blocking 68
CTs
    knee-point voltage 117
Cubicle Mounting 392
Current Criterion 127
Current Inputs 418
Current sum monitoring. 180
Current Symmetry Monitoring 183
Current transformers 122

## D

Dead Time Start Delay 250
Default Display Selection
    Start page 37
Definite-time Overcurrent Protection 425
Determination of Direction 92
Direct Voltage 418
Direction Check with Load Current 406
Directional intermittent ground fault protection 242, 469
Directional Overcurrent Protection 84, 437
Directional Time Overcurrent 90
Dynamic Blocking 252
Dynamic Cold Load Pickup 110, 440

## E

Earth fault 124
Electrical Tests 421
EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests) 421
EMC Tests for Noise Emission (Type Test) 422

Emergency Start 151
Energy Counter 488
Equilibrium Time 149
Exchanging Interfaces 378

## F

Fault Location Determination 271
Fault Locator 271, 471
    double ground faults 271
Fault Logging 487
Fault Messages
    Seting notes 37
Fault Recording 488
Fault Records 48
Final Preparation of the Device 416
Flexible Protection Functions 473
Frequency protection 162
Frequency Protection 454
Function Blocks 479

## G

General Device Pickup 323
General Tripping 323
Ground fault 118, 118
    measurements cos ϕ 203
Ground Fault Check 409
Ground fault detection
    Direction determination for cos-ϕ/ sin-ϕ 217
    Logic with cos-φ/ sin-φ 203
Ground Fault Detection 459
    Current Elements with cos-φ/ sin-φ 201
    Current Elements with U0/I0–φ 207
    Determination of Direction with cos-φ/ sin-φ 201
    Logic with U0/I0 φ 208
    Trip delay with U0/I0 φ 219
    Tripping Area with U0/I0–φ 208
    voltage element with cos-φ/ sin-φ 200
    Voltage Element with U0/I0-φ 206

## H

Hardware Monitoring 180
High-impedance Protection 120
    Srensitivity 122
    Stability 121
Hours Meter "CB open" 328
Humidity 423

## I

Indication Thresholds of Temperatures 478
Inrush Restraint 68, 92, 439
Insulation Test 421
Interlocked 364
Intermittent Ground Fault Protection 236, 468
Inverse Time Overcurrent 62
Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection 427

## L

Limits CFC blocks 481
Limits User-defined Functions 481
Line sections 271, 272
Live Status Contact 378
Load Jam Protection 453
Local Measured Value Monitoring 487
Long-Term Mean Values 486

## M

Malfunction Responses 197
Measured Value Telegrams
    Setting notes 37
Mechanical Tests 422
Mesurement Monitoring 180
Min./Max. Memory 486
Minimum Inhibit Time 149
Monitoring of the Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Contacts 276
Monitoring of the Current Flow 275
Motor Restart Inhibit 452
Motor Starting Time Supervision 451

## N

Negative Sequence Protection 136
Negative Sequence Protection (definite-time characteristic) 444
Negative Sequence Protection (inverse-time characteristics) 445
Nominal Currents 378
Non-Interlocked Switching 364

## O

Offset Monitoring 183
Operating Hours Counter 488
Operational Measured Values 478, 485
Ordering Information 496, 501
Output Relays 419

Overcurrent Protection 56
pickup value 120, 124
Rated data of a CT 120
single-Phase 120
Single-phase 441
time delay 124
trip time delay 120
Overcurrent Protection Single Phase
Frequency 441
Overcurrent Protection Single-phase
Current Elements 441
Frequency 441
Overfrequency 162
Overload Protection 171
Overvoltage Protection 59 127

## P

Panel Flush Mounting 491, 492
Phase Rotation 322
Phase Sequence Monitoring 185
Pickup Logic 323
Polarity Check for Current Input I 410

## R

Rack Mounting 392
Reclosing Programs 250
Regulations 421
Reset of Stored LED / Relays 36
Restart Threshold 149
Restart Time 149
Reverse Interlocking 71
Rotor Overload Detection 149
RTD Box for Temperature Detection 478
Rush stabilisation 92

## S

Saved Number of Trips 488
Sensitive ground-fault detection
Directional overcurrent-protection stage with G0 or B0 measurement 226
Sensitive ground current with Y0 225
Service Conditions 424
Service/Modem Interface 420
Setting Group Change 375
Setting Group Change Option of the Functional Settings 489
Setting Groups Changing 50
Software Monitoring 183
Spontaneous Fault Indications 36
Standard Interlocking 364
Static Blocking 251
Switchgear controll 360
Switching Authority 368
Switching Device Control 490
Switching Mode 369
Synchrocheck 304
Synchronization Function 301, 476
System Interface 420

## T

Tank leakage protection 119
Tank Leakage Protection 124
sensitivity 124
time delay 124
Temperature Detection 314, 478
Temperature Detectors 478
Temperatures 423
Terminating the Trip Signal 323
Termination of Bus-capable Interfaces 379
Test fault record 414
Testing: System Interface 399
Thermal Overload Protection 457
Thermal Replica 171
Thermobox for Temperature Detection 314
Time Allocation 487
Time Synchronization 489
Time Synchronization Interface 420
Total Time T 150
Transformer
Saturation voltage 118
Triggering Oscillographic Recording 415
Trip Circuit Supervision 193, 376, 489
Trip tests with circuit breaker 414
Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices 414
Tripping Logic 323
Two-phase Overcurrent Protection 70

## U

Überstromzeitschutz einphasig
Dropout Ratios 441
Underfrequency 162
Undervoltage Consideration 65
Undervoltage Protection 27 128
Undervoltage-controlled reactive power protection (27/Q) 455
User Interface 419
User-defined Functions 479

## V

Vibration and Shock Stress during Steady-State Operation 422
Vibration and Shock Stress during Transport 423
voltage controlled 65
Voltage Inputs 418
Voltage limit 119
Voltage protection 126
Voltage Protection 442
voltage restraint 65
Voltage supply 418
Voltage Symmetry monitoring 184

## W

Watchdog 183
Web-Monitor 349